





ISAIAH WORD-LINK CONCORDANCE  
A LIMITED ENGLISH CONCORDANCE TO THE BOOK OF ISAIAH

Paul Lancaster



*Dedication to friends who stick through thick and thin.*

*Thanks Dave and Bob*

Copyright © 2022 by Paul Lancaster

First Edition: October 2022

Independently published. ISBN: 9798355994457

All rights reserved.

The author gives permission to use any part of this book for personal use and quotations, but not for republication without permission.

To request permission, contact the author at [seeking@greaterlight.net](mailto:seeking@greaterlight.net).

The content within this book is the opinions and beliefs of the author alone and does not reflect the opinions or beliefs of any other person, group, or organization.

Please visit the author's website for more information at [www.greaterlight.net](http://www.greaterlight.net)

*Cover photo by Aaron Buden on Unsplash.com*

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                     |     |
|---------------------|-----|
| Introduction.....   | 1   |
| Word-Links “A”..... | 5   |
| Word-Links “B”..... | 25  |
| Word-Links “C”..... | 53  |
| Word-Links “D”..... | 83  |
| Word-Links “E”..... | 115 |
| Word-Links “F”..... | 139 |
| Word-Links “G”..... | 171 |
| Word-Links “H”..... | 191 |
| Word-Links “I”..... | 221 |
| Word-Links “J”..... | 233 |
| Word-Links “K”..... | 255 |
| Word-Links “L”..... | 261 |
| Word-Links “M”..... | 287 |
| Word-Links “N”..... | 307 |
| Word-Links “O”..... | 317 |
| Word-Links “P”..... | 327 |
| Word-Links “Q”..... | 359 |
| Word-Links “R”..... | 361 |
| Word-Links “S”..... | 393 |
| Word-Links “T”..... | 461 |
| Word-Links “U”..... | 483 |
| Word-Links “V”..... | 487 |
| Word-Links “W”..... | 495 |
| Word-Links “Y”..... | 519 |
| Word-Links “Z”..... | 521 |
| Index.....          | 524 |





---

## INTRODUCTION

Perhaps one of the most eloquent literary prophets, Isaiah's divine vision is an awe-inspired work of genius. His prophetic calling was to deliver a message to you and me, living more than 3000 years after his time on a different continent with a different culture, language, and belief system. Over those millennia his writings have remained a sealed book to us. Yet, the significance of his writings has not diminished over time but is more valuable now than ever.

His book comprises a depth and breadth of symbolism and parallel meaning that is mind-boggling. Isaiah intertwines a profound network of imagery and symbolism to illustrate his prophetic vision in an attempt to cascade that hidden meaning to you and me. And now that we begin to see his prophecies unfolding, Isaiah's vision becomes clearer. What better time than now to study Isaiah and deeply drink from his complex literary work.

### CREATING THE CONCORDANCE

Isaiah's prophetic vision is one of the most difficult texts to understand. Isaiah was a masterful writer and composed his book in one entire chiasmus. He also embedded symbolic meaning throughout his book that expands and deepens the message of his vision. Some of these symbolic interpretations are only derived through deep study of inter-linking words and ideas intricately placed throughout his book. In many ways, it is like a giant puzzle. The full extent of the mysteries therein is only beginning to come to light.

One key to comprehend Isaiah's wirings is to understand his use of symbolism and word-links. Isaiah uses several words in an intricately interlaced pattern throughout his book that creates compounding meaning and defines his symbolic intent. As I began to investigate these word-links, I realized the magnitude of his inspired composition.

In studying Isaiah's work, I quickly found that linking words based on the English translations did not provide accurate interpretation of Isaiah's intended meaning. Isaiah did not write in English, but in Hebrew. To truly identify word-links throughout his book, it was important to isolate the Hebrew words and derivations to see how he intertwined meaning and symbolism in his native tongue.

I tried unsuccessfully to find a resource that would help to isolate these critical word-links, so I decided to create one for my own personal study. I do not speak Hebrew, though I have gained an appreciation and love for this language. Please know that there may be errors in the Hebrew portions of this book due to the limitations in my Biblical Hebrew. I have done my best with resources I have and what I have learned about the nuances of this language.

The base text used for the concordance comes from the *Joseph Smith Inspired Version of the Bible*. This resource was chosen instead of other translations because I believe it reflects to most accurate version of the Bible as revealed through the prophet Joseph Smith.

The resources used for the Hebrew root words comes from the *Biblia Hebraica Stuttgartensia*. To create this concordance, I compared the Hebrew from the *Biblia Hebraica Stuttgartensia* to the *King James Version of the Bible*, using it as a reference to analyze the root words. I then referenced those words to the *Joseph Smith Inspired Version of the Bible*. Almost all of Joseph Smith's version of Isaiah is exactly as found in the King James version, though there are some changes in word-use, punctuation, and occasional additions or redactions.

Unfortunate, there is no Hebrew correlate to Joseph Smith's version of the Bible. This means that there are some changes made by Joseph Smith compared to the King James version that do not show up in this concordance as there is no Hebrew root word to compare. Inferences could be made, but to avoid misinterpretation, those additions from Joseph Smith are not present here.

### HOW TO USE THIS CONCORDANCE

This concordance is listed by word alphabetically in English. It is not a full list of words found in Isaiah, but only a selection of words. The concordance contains over 905 English words as they appear in the *King James Version of the Bible* apart from any variations made in the *Joseph Smith Inspired Version of the Bible*. Not all the words listed in this

word-link concordance were intended by Isaiah to convey his hidden message. Yet as I compiled words, I found that it helped in my overall understanding of Isaiah's writings to be able to compare various English translations used for the Hebrew root words.

Each English word is listed in the headings alphabetically. Underneath each English word appears a primitive Hebrew root word that describes the etymology of the Hebrew word. This is not necessarily the meaning of the Hebrew word, but from where the word was derived historically.

Under each Hebrew primitive root word follows the Hebrew word used by Isaiah in his book, and the chapters and verses that follow are from the *Joseph Smith Inspired Version of the Bible* with the English translation bolded as it appears in the verse. References found in brackets correlate to the chapter or verse differences in the *King James Version of the Bible* where they deviate from the *Joseph Smith Inspired Version of the Bible*.

An example of the concordance is shown below:

|   |
|---|
| <b>ACCOUNTED</b>  |
| Primitive Root: <b>חָשַׁב</b>   <i>hā-shāv'</i> : to plait or interpenetrate  |
| <b>חָשַׁב</b>   <i>hā-shāv'</i> (v.) to think, meditate; to devise, invent; to esteem, prize; to impute   |
| See <i>Esteem</i>   |
| <b>ACKNOWLEDGE</b>  |
| Primitive Root: <b>יָדַע</b>   <i>yā-dā'</i> : to know  |
| <b>יָדַע</b>   <i>yā-dā'</i> (v.) to know, perceive, understand; to discover; to foresee; to make known, reveal   |
| [Only individually listed due to vast quantity; list is incomplete] See also <i>Declare, Learn, Show, Teach, Tell</i>   |
| 33:13 Hear, ye that are far off, what I have done; and ye that are near, <b>acknowledge</b> my might.   |
| Primitive Root: <b>יָכַר</b>   <i>nā-hār'</i> : to scrutinize   |
| <b>יָכַר</b>   <i>nā-hār'</i> (v.) to dissimulate, feign, dissemble; to recognize, know, acknowledge; to contemplate  |
| 61:9 And their seed shall be known among the Gentiles, and their offspring among the people; all that see them shall <b>acknowledge</b> them, that they are the seed which the Lord hath blessed. |
| 63:16 Doubtless thou art our <b>Father</b> , though Abraham be ignorant of us, and Israel <b>acknowledge</b> us not; thou, O Lord, art our Father, our Redeemer; thy name is from everlasting.    |

In this example, the English word “Accounted” shows only one Hebrew word Isaiah used in his book. That word was translated into English as *Accounted*. This word is **חָשַׁב**|*hā-shāv'*, which is a verb that could mean 1) *to think* or *meditate*, 2) *to devise* or *invent*, 3) *to esteem* or *prize*, or 4) *to impute*. To see the list of scriptures associated with that root word, you would need to reference the English word “Esteem” within the concordance.

The second English word “Acknowledge” has two Hebrew root words. This means that the translators used the English word *acknowledge* to translate both **יָדַע**|*yā-dā'* and **יָכַר**|*nā-hār'* in those respective verses. In some cases, as in the first Hebrew word **יָדַע**|*yā-dā'* under the heading “Acknowledge,” there are so many references in Isaiah's book that only a partial list is provided. To illustrate this point, the Hebrew verb **יָדַע**|*yā-dā'*, meaning *to know*, is found throughout Isaiah 64 times. To limit the scope of this project, I did not add many of the more commonly used words. Additionally, adding them for the most part did not add to the intent of the word-link search as many do not carry a symbolic meaning.

The second root word **יָכַר**|*nā-hār'* is a verb meaning 1) *to dissimulate, feign, or dissemble*, 2) *to recognize, know* or *acknowledge*, or 3) *to contemplate*. There are only two verses in Isaiah's writings that use this Hebrew verb, both translated in this case as “acknowledge.”

It is unlikely that either of the above two examples carry symbolic word-link meaning within Isaiah’s text. For an example of a word-link that does provide meaning within Isaiah’s writings, please see the example below. Throughout Isaiah’s book, various aspects are used symbolically to convey an idea. These may include references to people, places, items, elements, directions, colors, numbers, vegetation, animals, etc. One symbol commonly used in Isaiah’s writing to describe people and their character is a tree. The example below is one of those variety of trees, an oak, which represents powerful or strong people or leaders.

**OAK**

*Primitive Word:* **רָמ** | רָמ: from an unused root meaning to twist

**רָמִים** | רָמִים (n.) **ram, strong tree, oak, pilaster (pl.) mighty men, nobles**

*See Ram*

**רָמִים** | רָמִים (n.) **strong hardy tree, oak, terebinth**

1:30 For ye shall be as an **oak** whose leaf fadeth, and as a garden that hath no water.

6:13 But yet in it there shall be a tenth, and they shall return, and shall be eaten; as a **teil tree**, and as an oak, whose substance is in them, when they cast their leaves; so the holy seed shall be the substance thereof.

**רָמִים** | רָמִים (n.) **oak, terebinth**

2:13 Yea, and the day of the Lord shall come upon all the cedars of Lebanon, for they are high and lifted up; and upon all the **oaks** of Bashan;

6:13 But yet in it there shall be a tenth, and they shall return, and shall be eaten; as a teil tree, and as an **oak**, whose substance is in them, when they cast their leaves; so the holy seed shall be the substance thereof.

44:14 He heweth him down cedars, and taketh the cypress and the **oak**, which he strengtheneth for himself among the trees of the forest; he planteth an ash, and the rain doth nourish it.

You can see in Isaiah’s writings there is only one primitive Hebrew root word for “oak.” However, there are three different Hebrew words that were translated into English as “oak,” each having a slightly different meaning. The first word also means *ram* and you will need to reference “Ram” in the concordance to see how Isaiah uses that word. Comparing each use of the word helps to better understand how Isaiah weaves together a tapestry of symbolic meaning.

## PRONUNCIATION GUIDE

This is not an guide to Hebrew pronunciation. There are many other options available to learn how to speak or read Biblical Hebrew. However, to provide some sense of pronunciation for the Hebrew words within this concordance, each Hebrew word is followed by the English pronunciation. Note that I did not use standardized pronunciation symbols as most of those are unknown to the common English speaker. Instead, I used a method I believe would be easier for non-linguistic readers.

Several resources are available on the internet for the pronunciation of Biblical Hebrew. I have created a limited pronunciation guide on GreaterLight.net at <https://greaterlight.net/home/isaiah/symbols/pronounce>. The guide provides information on pronunciation of Hebrew consonants and vowels.

In this concordance, the Hebrew word is followed by a vertical line and the English pronunciation. As an example, the Hebrew word **אָבִיר** | אָבִיר | zä-kän’ would be said /zä/ as in “**f**ather” and /kän/ as in “**p**lane.” This word has two syllables separated by a hyphen. The apostrophe signifies the stress or emphasis of the word.

All consonants in the English pronunciation make the same sounds as the English letters listed. In the above example of **אָבִיר** | אָבִיר | zä-kän’, the /z/, /k/, and /n/ in the English pronunciation portion are the sounds you are already familiar with. This is the case for all Hebrew letters, except for the Hebrew letters **א** and **אָ**, which have a guttural sound not often used in English—as in the word “**Bach**”—and the Hebrew letter **צ**, which is a combination of the two sounds /t/ and /s/, for /ts/ sound—as in the word “**pits**.”

The Hebrew root word לְחַטָּא |lä-ḥäts' has both the ח and the ט, which is represented in the final form as ט. The Hebrew letters ח and ט are represented in English by the “h” letter, the letter /h/ with a dot underneath. This represents a hard /h/ sound, as in the word “Bach.” It is a very common guttural sound used in Hebrew. The Hebrew letter ט is represented by a /ts/ letter as in the word “pits.”

The Hebrew vowels are not written like the consonants. They are most commonly depicted by marks above or below each Hebrew word. To take the example above, the word לְחַטָּא |lä-ḥäts' has three consonants, ל or /l/, ח or the hard guttural /h/, and ט or /ts/. The symbols under the ל and ח are the vowels. Vowels are pronounced as follows in the English pronunciation:

ä as in father

ā as in game

ε as in send

ē as in keep

ō as in rope

ü as in food

## ENJOY THE JOURNEY

As you seek to find meaning in Isaiah, I hope this tool will provide help in that journey. Please use it freely as a reference. It is my intent to provide information freely as it is given freely to me within copyright laws. I dedicate the hours and years spent on this project to you as you seek to find God through Isaiah. Pray earnestly as you study and search, and let revelation fill your heart and mind as you come to understand Isaiah. May God always bless you on your journey.

Paul Lancaster

[seeking@greaterlight.net](mailto:seeking@greaterlight.net)

[www.GreaterLight.net](http://www.GreaterLight.net)

## WORD-LINKS “A”

### ABHOR

*Primitive Word:* דָּרְאָן|d<sup>e</sup>-rā-ōn': *derived from an unused root meaning to repulse*

**דָּרְאָן|d<sup>e</sup>-rā-ōn' (n.) aversion, object of aversion; abhorring, abomination, contempt**

66:24 And they shall go forth, and look upon the carcasses of the men that have transgressed against me; for their worm shall not die, neither shall their fire be quenched; and they shall be an **abhorring** unto all flesh.

*Primitive Root:* קָוָה|küts: *to be (or make) disgusted or anxious*

**קָוָה|küts (v.) to loathe, have disgust; to feel displeasure, horror, or fear; to terrify, alarm**

*See Vex*

### ABOMINABLE

*Primitive Word:* גִּלְגֹּל|pēg-gül': *an unused root meaning to stink*

**גִּלְגֹּל|pēg-gül' (adj.) fetid, unclean, abominable; filth, that which is putrid**

65:4 Which remain among the graves, and lodge in the monuments; which eat swine's flesh, and broth of **abominable** beasts, and pollute their vessels;

*Primitive Root:* שָׁקַץ|shā-kāts': *to be filthy*

**שָׁקַץ|shēk-küts' (n.) an abomination, something abominable, disgust; idol**

66:3 He that killeth an ox is as if he slew a man; he that sacrificeth a lamb, as if he cut off a dog's neck; he that offereth an oblation, as if he offered swine's blood; he that burneth incense, as if he blessed an idol. Yea, they have chosen their own ways, and their soul delighteth in their **abominations**.

**שָׁקַץ|shē-kets' (n.) abomination, loathing; abominable, unclean thing**

66:17 They that sanctify themselves, and purify themselves in the gardens behind one tree in the midst, eating swine's flesh, and the **abomination**, and the mouse, shall be consumed together, saith the Lord.

*Primitive Root:* אָוַה|tä-äv': *to loathe*

**אָוַה|tä-äv' (n.) abomination, abominable thing; idolatry, idols**

1:13 Bring no more vain oblations; incense is an **abomination** unto me; the new moons and sabbaths, the calling of assemblies, I cannot away with; it is iniquity, even the solemn meeting.

41:24 Behold, ye are of nothing, and your work of naught; an **abomination** is he that chooseth you.

44:19 And none considereth in his heart, neither is there knowledge nor understanding to say, I have burned part of it in the fire; yea, also I have baked bread upon the coals thereof; I have roasted flesh, and eaten it; and shall I make the residue thereof an **abomination**? shall I fall down to the stock of a tree?

**אָוַה|tä-äv' (v.) to be abhorred, be detested, be held in abomination**

14:19 But thou art cast out of thy grave like an **abominable** branch, and the remnant of those that are slain, thrust through with a sword, that go down to the stones of the pit; as a carcass trodden under feet.

49:7 Thus saith the Lord, the Redeemer of Israel, and his Holy One, to him whom man despiseth, to him whom the nation **abhorreth**, to a servant of rulers, Kings shall see and arise, princes also shall worship, because of the Lord that is faithful, and the Holy One of Israel, and he shall choose thee.

### ABOVE

*Primitive Word:* מַמְצָה|bä-mä': *from an unused root meaning to be high*

**מַמְצָה|bä-mä' (n.) height, high place; stronghold, fortress, castle**

*See High*

---

Primitive Root: אָלַע|ä-lä': to ascend

**מַעַל|mä'-äl (n.)** faithlessness, treachery, perfidy; the upper part, the higher part, higher

*See Upward*

## ABRAHAM

---

Primitive Word: אָב|äv: father

**אַבְרָהָם|äv-rä-häm' (prop. n.)** Abraham

29:22 Therefore thus saith the LORD, who redeemed **Abraham**, concerning the house of Jacob, Jacob shall not now be ashamed, neither shall his face now wax pale.

41:8 But, thou, Israel, art my servant, Jacob whom I have chosen, the seed of **Abraham** my friend.

51:2 Look unto **Abraham** your father, and unto Sarah that bare you; for I called him alone, and blessed him, and increased him.

63:16 Doubtless thou art our Father, though **Abraham** be ignorant of us, and Israel acknowledge us not; thou, O Lord, art our Father, our Redeemer; thy name is from everlasting.

## ABUNDANT

---

Primitive Root: זָעַז|zēz: from an unused root apparently meaning to be conspicuous

**זָבָה|zēz (n.)** fulness, a full breast, abundance of milk

66:11 That ye may suck, and be satisfied with the breasts of her consolations; that ye may milk out, and be delighted with the **abundance** of her glory.

---

Primitive Root: יָרַד|yä-räd': to descend

**יָרַד|yä-räd' (v.)** to descend, go down; to fall down, be cast down; to throw down, subdue

*See Down*

---

Primitive Root: יָתַר|yä-thär': to jut over or exceed

**יֶתֶר|yēth-rä' (n.)** residue, abundance, wealth

15:7 Therefore the **abundance** they have gotten, and that which they have laid up, shall they carry away to the brook of the willows.

---

Primitive Root: צָמַם|ä-tsäm': to bind fast

**צָמָה|äts-mä' (n.)** strength, multitude

40:29 He giveth power to the faint; and to them that have no might he increaseth **strength**.

47:9 But these two things shall come to thee in a moment in one day, the loss of children, and widowhood; they shall come upon thee in their perfection for the multitude of thy sorceries, and for the great **abundance** of thine enchantments.

---

Primitive Root: פָּרַח|pä-räh': to break forth as a bud

**פָּרַח|pä-räh' (v.)** to break out; to sprout, blossom, bud forth, flourish; to thrive, prosper

*See Blossom*

---

Primitive Root: רָבַב|rä-väv: to cast together

**רָב|rōv (adj.)** multitude, abundance, number; greatness, largeness, fulness, totality

*See Multitude*

---

Primitive Root: רָבַה|rä-vä': to increase

**רָבַה|rä-vä' (v.)** to become many, increase, multiply; to become great, large, or mighty

*See Increase*

## ACCEPT

*Primitive Root: רָצוּ|rä-tsä': to be pleased with*

**רָצוֹן|rä-tsōn' (n.) delight, satisfaction, pleasure; goodwill, favor, grace, kindness, willfulness**

- 49:8 Thus saith the Lord, In an **acceptable** time have I heard thee, and in a day of salvation have I helped thee; and I will preserve thee, and give thee for a covenant of the people, to establish the earth, to cause to inherit the desolate heritages;
- 56:7 Even them will I bring to my holy mountain, and make them joyful in my house of prayer; their burnt offerings and their sacrifices shall be **accepted** upon mine altar; for mine house shall be called a house of prayer for all people.
- 58:5 Is it such a fast that I have chosen? a day for a man to afflict his soul? is it to bow down his head as a bulrush, and to spread sackcloth and ashes under him? wilt thou call this a fast, and an **acceptable** day to the Lord?
- 60:7 All the flocks of Kedar shall be gathered together unto thee, the rams of Nebaioth shall minister unto thee; they shall come up with **acceptance** on mine altar, and I will glorify the house of my glory.
- 60:10 And the sons of strangers shall build up thy walls, and their kings shall minister unto thee; for in my wrath I smote thee, but in my **favor** have I had mercy on thee.
- 61:2 To proclaim the **acceptable** year of the Lord, and the day of vengeance of our God; to comfort all that mourn;

## ACCOMPLISH

*Primitive Root: מָלָא|mä-lä': to fill or be full of*

**מָלָא|mä-lä' (v.) to be or become full; to overflow, be filled; to fill; to be completed; to fulfil, satisfy**

*See Fill*

*Primitive Root: עָשָׂה|ä-sä': to do or make*

**עָשָׂה|ä-sä' (v.) to work, labor, toil; to make, create; to acquire; to prepare; to keep; to appoint**

*[Only individually listed due to vast quantity; list is incomplete] See also Bear, Prepare, Perform*

- 55:11 So shall my word be that goeth forth out of my mouth; it shall not return unto me void, but it shall **accomplish** that which I please, and it shall prosper in the thing whereto I sent it.

## ACCOUNTED

*Primitive Root: חָשַׁב|hä-shäv': to plait or interpenetrate*

**חָשַׁב|hä-shäv' (v.) to think, meditate; to devise, invent; to esteem, prize; to impute**

*See Esteem*

## ACKNOWLEDGE

*Primitive Root: יָדַע|yä-dä': to know*

**יָדַע|yä-dä' (v.) to know, perceive, understand; to discover; to foresee; to make known, reveal**

*[Only individually listed due to vast quantity; list is incomplete] See also Declare, Learn, Show, Teach, Tell*

- 33:13 Hear, ye that are far off, what I have done; and ye that are near, **acknowledge** my might.

*Primitive Root: נָחַר|nä-här': to scrutinize*

**נָחַר|nä-här' (v.) to dissimulate, feign, dissemble; to recognize, know, acknowledge; to contemplate**

- 61:9 And their seed shall be known among the Gentiles, and their offspring among the people; all that see them shall **acknowledge** them, that they are the seed which the Lord hath blessed.
- 63:16 Doubtless thou art our Father, though Abraham be ignorant of us, and Israel **acknowledge** us not; thou, O Lord, art our Father, our Redeemer; thy name is from everlasting.

## ACT

Primitive Root: עָבַד|ä-väd': to work

**עֲבֹדָה|ä-vō-dä' (n.) work, labor; service, employment; worship; implements, instrument, furniture**

14:3 And it shall come to pass in that day that the Lord shall give thee rest from thy sorrow and from thy fear, and from the hard **bondage** wherein thou wast made to serve.

28:21 For the Lord shall rise up as in mount Perazim, he shall be wroth as in the valley of Gibeon, that he may do his work, his strange work; and bring to pass his **act**, his strange **act**.

32:17 And the work of righteousness shall be peace; and the **effect** of righteousness, quietness and assurance forever.

Primitive Root: עָשָׂה|fä-äl': to do or make

**פְּעֻלָּה|pō-äl' (n.) deed, action, business, work; product, achievement; wages, gain reward**

See Work

## ADD

Primitive Root: יָסַף|yā-säf': to add or augment

**יָסַף|yā-säf' (v.) to add, increase; to do again, do after, do further or longer**

See Increase

Primitive Root: סָפַח|sä-fä': to scrape

**סָפַח|sä-fä' (v.) to take off, scrape off, shave; to destroy; to perish; to add, augment**

7:20 In the same day shall the Lord shave with a razor that is hired, namely, by them beyond the river, by the king of Assyria, the head, and the hair of the feet; and it shall also **consume** the beard.

13:15 Everyone that is proud shall be thrust through; and everyone that is **joined** to the wicked shall fall by the sword.

29:1 Woe to Ariel, to Ariel, the city where David dwelt! **Add** ye year to year; let them kill sacrifices.

30:1 Woe to the rebellious children, saith the Lord, that take counsel, but not of me; and that cover with a covering, but not of my Spirit, that they may **add** sin to sin;

## ADORN

Primitive Root: אָדָּה|ä-dä': to advance

**אָדָּה|ä-dä' (v.) to veil, cover; to put on (ornaments), adorn oneself; to go on, march along**

61:10 I will greatly rejoice in the Lord, my soul shall be joyful in my God; for he hath clothed me with the garments of salvation, he hath covered me with the robe of righteousness, as a bridegroom decketh himself with ornaments, and as a bride **adorneth** herself with her jewels.

## ADVERSARY

Primitive Root: בָּעַל|bä-äl': to be master of

**בָּעַל|bä-äl' (n.) master, lord; possessor, owner, husband; Baal**

See Master

Primitive Root: צָרַר|tsä-rär': to cramp

**צָר|tsar (n.) oppressor, persecutor, adversary, enemy; distress, embarrassment; danger, trouble**

See Enemy

## AFAR

Primitive Root: רָחַק|rä-häk': to widen

**רָחוק|rä-hök' (adj.) far, distant; remote (place); unattainable; (subst.) distance, future, past**

See Far



## AFFLICT

*Primitive Root: יגג|yä-gä': to grieve*

**יגג|yä-gä' (v.) to be afflicted, be grieved; to make sad**

51:23 But I will put it into the hand of them that **afflict** thee; which have said to thy soul, Bow down, that we may go over; and thou hast laid thy body as the ground, and as the street, to them that went over.

*Primitive Root: לחל|lä-häts': to press*

**לחל|lä'-häts (n.) oppression, distress, affliction; calamity**

30:20 And though the Lord give you the bread of adversity, and the water of **affliction**, yet shall not thy teachers be removed into a corner anymore, but thine eyes shall see thy teachers;

*Primitive Root: נגנ|ä-nä': to depress*

**נגנ|ä-nä' (v.) to be bowed down, be depressed, be miserable; to oppress, afflict; to toil, labor**

27:2 In that day **sing** ye unto her, A vineyard of red wine.

31:4 For thus hath the Lord spoken unto me, Like as the lion and the young lion roaring on his prey, when a multitude of shepherds is called forth against him, he will not be afraid of their voice, nor **abase** himself for the noise of them; so shall the Lord of hosts come down to fight for mount Zion, and for the hill thereof.

53:4 Surely he hath borne our griefs, and carried our sorrows; yet we did esteem him stricken, smitten of God, and **afflicted**.

53:7 He was oppressed, and he was **afflicted**, yet he opened not his mouth; he is brought as a lamb to the slaughter, and as a sheep before her shearers is dumb, so he openeth not his mouth.

58:3 Wherefore have we fasted, say they, and thou seest not? Wherefore have we **afflicted** our soul, and thou takest no knowledge? Behold, in the day of your fast ye find pleasure, and exact all your labors.

58:5 Is it such a fast that I have chosen? a day for a man to **afflict** his soul? is it to bow down his head as a bulrush, and to spread sackcloth and ashes under him? wilt thou call this a fast, and an acceptable day to the Lord?

58:10 And if thou draw out thy soul to the hungry, and satisfy the **afflicted** soul; then shall thy light rise in obscurity, and thy darkness be as the noonday;

60:14 The sons also of them that **afflicted** thee shall come bending unto thee; and all they that despised thee shall bow themselves down at the soles of thy feet; and they shall call thee, The city of the Lord, The Zion of the Holy One of Israel.

64:12 Wilt thou refrain thyself for these things, O Lord? wilt thou hold thy peace, and **afflict** us very sore?

**נענ|ä-nē' (adj.) oppressed, afflicted; poor, retched, miserable, helpless**

*See Poor*

**נענ|ä-nē' (n.) affliction, misery, suffering, oppression; poverty**

48:10 Behold, I have refined thee, but not with silver; I have chosen thee in the furnace of **affliction**.

*Primitive Root: קלל|kä-läl': to be or make light*

**קלל|kä-läl' (v.) to be small, be light; to be swift; to esteem lightly; to revile, curse**

8:21 And they shall pass through it, hardly bestead and hungry; and it shall come to pass, that when they shall be hungry, they shall fret themselves, and **curse** their king and their God, and look upward.

9:1 Nevertheless the dimness shall not be such as was in her vexation, when at the first he lightly **afflicted** the land of Zebulun, and the land of Naphtali, and afterward did more grievously **afflict** her by the way of the Red sea, beyond Jordan, in Galilee of the nations.

23:9 The Lord of hosts hath purposed it, to stain the pride of all glory, and to bring into **contempt** all the honorable of the earth.

30:16 But ye said, No; for we will flee upon horses; therefore shall ye flee; and, We will ride upon the swift; therefore shall they that pursue you **be swift**.

49:6 And he said, It is a **light thing** that thou shouldest be my servant to raise up the tribes of Jacob, and to restore the preserved of Israel; I will also give thee for a light to the Gentiles, that thou mayest be my salvation unto the end of the earth.

65:20 In those days there shall be no more thence an infant of days, nor an old man that hath not filled his days; for the child shall not die, but shall live to be an hundred years old; but the sinner, living to be an hundred years old, shall be **accursed**.

*Primitive Root: צרר|tsä-rär': to cramp*

**צרר|tsar (n.) oppressor, persecutor, adversary, enemy; distress, embarrassment; danger, trouble**

*See Enemy*

**צָרָה|tsä-rä' (n.) a female adversary, enemy or rival; distress, anguish**

*See Trouble*

**AFORÉTTIME**

*Primitive Word: שָׁרַר|rōsh: from an unused root possibly meaning to shake*

**רֵאשִׁית|rē-shōn' or ראשית|rā-shēth' (n.) beginning, commencement, origin; former time; first, first fruit, firstling**

*See Former*

**AFRAID**

*Primitive Root: בָּהַל|bä-häl': to tremble inwardly*

**בָּהַל|bä-häl' (v.) to tremble; to be frightened; to strike with terror; to frighten, scare away**

13:8 And they shall be **afraid**; pangs and sorrows shall take hold of them; they shall be in pain as a woman that travaileth; they shall be amazed one at another; their faces shall be as flames.

21:3 Therefore are my loins filled with pain; pangs have taken hold upon me, as the pangs of a woman that travaileth; I was bowed down at the hearing of it; I was **dismayed** at the seeing of it.

*Primitive Root: דָּאָג|dä-äg': to be anxious*

**דָּאָג|dä-äg' (v.) to fear, to be afraid; to be anxious, be troubled**

57:11 And of whom hast thou **been afraid** or feared, that thou hast lied, and hast not remembered me, nor laid it to thy heart? have not I held my peace even of old, and thou fearest me not?

*Primitive Root: רָדַד|hä-rād': to shudder with terror*

**רָדַד|hä-rād' (v.) to tremble, be afraid, be anxious; to fear for someone**

10:29 They are gone over the passage; they have taken up their lodging at Geba; Ramah is **afraid**; Gibeah of Saul is fled.

17:2 The cities of Aroer are forsaken; they shall be for flocks, which shall lie down, and none shall make them **afraid**.

19:16 In that day shall Egypt be like unto women; and it shall be **afraid** and fear because of the shaking of the hand of the Lord of hosts, which he shaketh over it.

32:11 **Tremble**, ye women that are at ease; be troubled, ye careless ones; strip you, and make you bare, and gird sackcloth upon your loins.

41:5 The isles saw it, and feared; the ends of the earth were **afraid**, drew near, and came.

*Primitive Root: תַּתַּת|hä-thäth': to prostrate*

**תַּתַּת|hä-thäth' (v.) to be dismayed; to be broken, be crushed; to break to pieces; to be frightened**

*See Break*

*Primitive Root: יָרָא|yä-rā': to fear; morally to revere*

**יָרָא|yä-rā' (v.) to fear, be afraid; to fear, reverence; to tremble (for joy); to terrify, make afraid**

*See Fear*

*Primitive Root: רָאָה|ä-räts': to awe or to dread*

**רָאָה|ä-räts' (v.) to be afraid, fear; to frighten, terrify**

2:19 And they shall go into the holes of the rocks, and into the caves of the earth, for the fear of the Lord shall come upon them, and the glory of his majesty shall smite them, when he ariseth to **shake terribly** the earth.

2:21 To go into the clefts of the rocks, and into the tops of the ragged rocks, for the fear of the Lord shall come upon them, and the majesty of the Lord shall smite them, when he ariseth to **shake terribly** the earth.

8:12 Say ye not, A confederacy, to all them to whom this people shall say, A confederacy; neither fear ye their fear, nor be **afraid**.

8:13 Sanctify the Lord of hosts himself; and let him be your fear, and let him be your **dread**.

29:23 But when he seeth his children, the work of mine hands, in the midst of him, they shall sanctify my name, and sanctify the Holy One of Jacob, and shall **fear** the God of Israel.

47:12 Stand now with thine enchantments, and with the multitude of thy sorceries, wherein thou has labored from thy youth; if so be thou shalt be able to profit, if so be thou mayest **prevail**.

*Primitive Root: פחד/pä-häd': a (sudden) alarm*

**פחד|pä-häd' (v.) to tremble, quake, be afraid; to palpitate with joy**

*See Fear*

*Primitive Root: רהה/rä-hä': to fear*

**רהה|rä-hä' (v.) to fear, tremble**

44:8 Fear ye not, neither be **afraid**; have not I told thee from that time, and have declared it? yea are even my witnesses. Is there a God besides me? yea, there is no God; I know not any.

## AGATE

*Primitive Word: כדבד/käd-köd': from an unused root meaning to deepen*

**כדבד|käd-köd' (n.) ruby or carbuncle, precious stone**

54:12 And I will make thy windows of **agates**, and thy gates of carbuncles, and all thy borders of pleasant stones.

## AGE

*Primitive Root: דור/dür: to gyrate*

**דור|dör (n.) generation, an age, a period of a man's life**

*See Generation*

*Primitive Root: זקן/zä-kän': to be old*

**זקנה|zäk-nä' (n.) old age**

*See Old*

## AGREEMENT

*Primitive Root: רזח/rä-zä': to gaze at or perceive, contemplate*

**רזח|rä-ze' (n.) seer, prophet, astrologer; covenant**

*See Seer*

**רזות|rä-züth' (n.) appearance, aspect; a vision (prophetic); a revelation, law, covenant**

*See Vision*

## AHAZ (POSSESSOR)

*Primitive Root: אהז/ä-häz': to seize (often with the idea of holding in possession)*

**אהז|ä-häz' (prop. n.) Ahaz**

1:1 The vision of Isaiah the son of Amoz, which he saw concerning Judah and Jerusalem in the days of Uzziah, Jotham, **Ahaz**, and Hezekiah, kings of Judah.

7:1 And it came to pass in the days of **Ahaz** the son of Jotham, the son of Uzziah, king of Judah, that Rezin the king of Syria, and Pekah the son of Remaliah, king of Israel, went up toward Jerusalem to war against it, but could not prevail against it.

7:3 Then said the Lord unto Isaiah, Go forth now to meet **Ahaz**, thou, and Shear-jashub thy son, at the end of the conduit of the upper pool, in the highway of the fuller's field;

7:10 Moreover the Lord spake again unto **Ahaz**, saying,

7:12 But **Ahaz** said, I will not ask, neither will I tempt the Lord.

14:28 In the year the king **Ahaz** died was this burden.

38:8 Behold, I will bring again the shadow of the degrees, which is gone down in the sundial of **Ahaz**, ten degrees backward. So the sun returned ten degrees, by which degrees it was gone down.

## ALONE

Primitive Root: דָּדַד/bä-däd': to divide

**דָּדַד/bä-däd' (v.) to disjoin, separate, divide; to separate oneself, be solitary or alone**

14:31 Howl, O gate; cry, O city; thou, whole Palestina, art dissolved; for there shall come from the north a smoke, and none shall be **alone** in his appointed times.

## AMAZED

Primitive Root: תָּמַה/tä-mä': to be in consternation

**תָּמַה/tä-mä' (v.) to be astonished, be amazed, be terrified; to marvel, wonder**

See Wonder

## AMBASSADOR

Primitive Word: מַלְאָךְ/mäl-äh': from an unused root meaning to dispatch as a deputy

**מַלְאָךְ/mäl-äk' (n.) messenger, herald; angel; prophet, priest**

See Messenger

Primitive Root: צָוַר/tsür: to cramp

**צָוַר/tsēr (n.) hinge; pains, labor in childbirth; messenger**

13:8 And they shall be afraid; **pangs** and sorrows shall take hold of them; they shall be in pain as a woman that travaileth; they shall be amazed one at another; their faces shall be as flames.

18:2 That sendeth **ambassadors** by the sea, even in vessels of bulrushes upon the waters, saying, Go, ye swift messengers, to a nation scattered and peeled, to a people terrible from their beginning hitherto; a nation meted out and trodden down, whose land the rivers have spoiled!

21:3 Therefore are my loins filled with pain; **pangs** have taken hold upon me, as the **pangs** of a woman that travaileth; I was bowed down at the hearing of it; I was dismayed at the seeing of it.

57:9 And thou wentest to the king with ointment, and didst increase thy perfumes, and didst send thy **messengers** far off, and didst debase thyself even unto hell.

## AMOZ (STRONG)

Primitive Root: אָמַץ/ä-mäts': to be alert, physically or mentally

**אָמַץ/ä-mōts' (prop. n.) Amoz**

1:1 The vision of Isaiah the son of **Amoz**, which he saw concerning Judah and Jerusalem in the days of Uzziah, Jotham, Ahaz, and Hezekiah, kings of Judah.

2:1 The word that Isaiah the son of **Amoz** saw concerning Judah and Jerusalem.

13:1 The burden of Babylon, which Isaiah the son of **Amoz** did see.

20:2 At the same time spake the Lord by Isaiah the son of **Amoz**, saying, Go and loose the sackcloth from off thy loins, and put off thy shoe from thy foot. And he did so, walking naked and barefoot.

37:2 And he sent Eliakim, who was over the household, and Shebna the scribe, and the elders of the priests, covered with sackcloth, unto Isaiah the prophet the son of **Amoz**.

37:21 Then Isaiah the son of **Amoz** sent unto Hezekiah, saying, Thus saith the Lord God of Israel, whereas thou hast prayed to me against Sennacherib king of Assyria;

38:1 In those days was Hezekiah sick unto death. And Isaiah the prophet the son of **Amoz** came unto him, and said unto him, Thus saith the Lord, Set thine house in order; for thou shalt die, and not live.

## ANCIENT

Primitive Root: זָקַן/zä-kān': to be old

**זָקַן/zä-kān' (adj.) old, aged**

3:2 The mighty man, and the man of war, the judge, and the prophet, and the prudent, and the **ancient**,

- 3:5 And the people shall be oppressed, everyone by another, and everyone by his neighbor; the child shall behave himself proudly against the **ancient**, and the base against the honorable.
- 3:14 The Lord will enter into judgment with the **ancients** of his people, and the princes thereof; for ye have eaten up the vineyard; and the spoil of the poor is in your houses.
- 9:15 The **ancient** and honorable, he is the head; and the prophet that teacheth lies, he is the tail.
- 20:4 So shall the king of Assyria lead away the Egyptians prisoners, and the Ethiopians captives, young and **old**, naked and barefoot, even with their buttocks uncovered, to the shame of Egypt.
- 24:23 Then the moon shall be confounded, and the sun ashamed, when the Lord of hosts shall reign in mount Zion and in Jerusalem, and before his **ancients** gloriously.
- 37:2 And he sent Eliakim, who was over the household, and Shebna the scribe, and the **elders** of the priests, covered with sackcloth, unto Isaiah the prophet the son of Amoz.
- 47:6 I was wroth with my people, I have polluted mine inheritance, and given them into thine hand; thou didst show them no mercy; upon the **ancient** hast thou very heavily laid thy yoke.
- 65:20 In those days there shall be no more thence an infant of days, nor an **old man** that hath not filled his days; for the child shall not die, but shall live to be an hundred years old; but the sinner, living to be an hundred years old, shall be accursed.

*Primitive Root:* לַלַּמ׳/lām’: to veil from sight

**לַלַּמ׳/lām’ (n.) time past, of old; eternity, distant future, duration, everlasting time; (pl.) ages**

*See Everlasting*

*Primitive Root:* דָּמַד׳/dām’: to project

**דָּמַד׳/dām’ (n.) what is in front; east, eastern lands; ancient times, things of old**

- 2:6 Therefore, O Lord, thou hast forsaken thy people the house of Jacob, because they be replenished from the **east**, and hearken unto the soothsayers like the Philistines, and they please themselves in the children of strangers.
- 9:12 The Syrians **before**, and the Philistines behind; and they shall devour Israel with open mouth. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.
- 11:14 But they shall fly upon the shoulders of the Philistines toward the west; they shall spoil them of the **east** together; they shall lay their hand upon Edom and Moab; and the children of Ammon shall obey them.
- 19:11 Surely the princes of Zoan are fools, the counsel of the wise counselors of Pharaoh is become brutish; how say ye unto Pharaoh, I am the son of the wise, the son of **ancient** kings?
- 23:7 Is this your joyous city, whose antiquity is of **ancient** days? Her own feet shall carry her afar off to sojourn.
- 37:26 Hast thou not heard long ago, how I have done it; and of **ancient times**, that I have formed it? Now have I brought to pass, that thou shouldst be to lay waste defended cities into ruinous heaps.
- 45:21 Tell ye, and bring them near; yea, let them take counsel together; who hath declared this from **ancient time**? who hath told it from that time? have not I the Lord? And there is no god else beside me; a just God, and a Savior; there is none beside me.
- 46:10 Declaring the end from the beginning, and from **ancient times** the things that are not yet done, saying, My counsel shall stand, and I will do all my pleasure;
- 51:9 Awake, awake, put on strength, O arm of the Lord; awake, as in the **ancient** days, in the generations of old. Art thou not it that hath cut Rahab, and wounded the dragon?

## ANGEL

*Primitive Word:* מַלְאָכ׳/mäl-äh’: from an unused root meaning to dispatch as a deputy

**מַלְאָכ׳/mäl-äk’ (n.) messenger, herald; angel; prophet, priest**

*See Messenger*

## ANGER

*Primitive Root:* נָפַח׳/näf’: to breath hard

**נָפַח׳/näf’ (v.) to breath heavily; to be angry**

- 12:1 And in that day thou shalt say, O Lord, I will praise thee; though thou wast **angry** with me, thine anger is turned away, and thou comfortedst me.

**נָפַח׳/näf’ (n.) nostril, nose, face; anger, wrath**

- 2:22 Cease ye from man, whose breath is in his **nostrils**; for wherein is he to be accounted of?

- 3:21 The rings, and **nose** jewels,
- 5:25 Therefore is the **anger** of the Lord kindled against his people, and he hath stretched forth his hand against them, and hath smitten them; and the hills did tremble, and their carcasses were torn in the midst of the streets. For all this his **anger** is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.
- 7:4 And say unto him, Take heed, and be quiet; fear not, neither be fainthearted for the two tails of these smoking firebrands, for the fierce **anger** of Rezin with Syria, and of the son of Remaliah.
- 9:12 The Syrians before, and the Philistines behind; and they shall devour Israel with open mouth. For all this his **anger** is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.
- 9:17 Therefore the Lord shall have no joy in their young men, neither shall have mercy on their fatherless and widows; for every one of them is a hypocrite and an evildoer, and every mouth speaketh folly. For all this his **anger** is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.
- 9:21 Manasseh, Ephraim; and Ephraim, Manasseh; and they together shall be against Judah. For all this his **anger** is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.
- 10:4 Without me they shall bow down under the prisoners, and they shall fall under the slain. For all this his **anger** is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.
- 10:5 O Assyrian, the rod of mine **anger**, and the staff in their hand is mine indignation.
- 10:25 For yet a very little while, and the indignation shall cease, and mine **anger** in their destruction.
- 12:1 And in that day thou shalt say, O Lord, I will praise thee; though thou wast **angry** with me, thine **anger** is turned away, and thou comfortedst me.
- 13:3 I have commanded my sanctified ones, I have also called my mighty ones, for mine **anger** is not upon them that rejoice in my highness.
- 13:9 Behold, the day of the Lord cometh, cruel both with wrath and fierce **anger**, to lay the land desolate; and he shall destroy the sinners thereof out of it.
- 13:13 Therefore I will shake the heavens, and the earth shall remove out of her place, in the wrath of the Lord of hosts, and in the day of his fierce **anger**.
- 14:6 He who smote the people in wrath with a continual stroke, he that ruled the nations in **anger**, is persecuted, and none hindereth.
- 30:27 Behold, the name of the Lord cometh from far, burning with his **anger**, and the burden thereof is heavy; his lips are full of indignation and his tongue as a devouring fire;
- 30:30 And the Lord shall cause his glorious voice to be heard, and shall show the lighting down of his arm, with the indignation of his **anger**, and with the flame of a devouring fire, with scattering, and tempest, and hailstones.
- 37:29 Because thy rage against me, and thy tumult, is come up into mine ears, therefore will I put my hook in thy **nose**, and my bridle in thy lips, and I will turn thee back by the way by which thou camest.
- 42:25 [42:24] For they would not walk in his ways, neither were they obedient unto his law; therefore he hath poured upon them the fury of his **anger**, and the strength of battle; and they have set them on fire round about, yet they know not, and it burned them, yet they laid it not to heart.
- 48:9 For my name's sake will I defer mine **anger**, and for my praise will I refrain for thee, that I cut thee not off.
- 49:23 And kings shall be thy nursing fathers, and their queens thy nursing mothers; they shall bow down to thee with their **faces** toward the earth, and lick up the dust of thy feet; and thou shalt know that I am the Lord; for they shall not be ashamed that wait for me.
- 63:3 I have trodden the winepress alone; and of the people there was none with me; for I will tread them in mine **anger**, and trample them in my fury; and their blood shall be sprinkled upon my garments, and I will stain all my raiment.
- 63:6 And I will tread down the people in mine **anger**, and make them drunk in my fury, and I will bring down their strength to the earth.
- 65:5 Which say, Stand by thyself, come not near to me; for I am holier than thou. These are a smoke in my **nose**, a fire that burneth all the day.
- 66:15 For, behold, the Lord will come with fire, and with his chariots like a whirlwind, to render his **anger** with fury, and his rebuke with flames of fire.

---

Primitive Root: **קָאַס**/kă-ās': to trouble

**קָאַס**/kă-ās' (v.) to irritate, provoke; to be angry; to vex, grieve, excite

- 65:3 A people that **provoketh me to anger** continually to my face; that sacrificeth in gardens, and burneth incense upon altars of brick;

---

Primitive Root: **נָאַס**/nä-äts': to scorn

**נָאַס**/nä-äts' (v.) to deride, despise, revile, scorn; to reject

See *Despise*

## ANOINT

*Primitive Root: מָשַׁח|mä-shäh': to rub with oil*

### מָשַׁח|mä-shäh' (v.) to spread over, paint, besmear; to anoint, consecrate

21:5 Prepare the table, watch in the watchtower, eat, drink; arise, ye princes, and **anoint** the shield.

61:1 The Spirit of the Lord God is upon me; because the Lord hath **anointed** me to preach good tidings unto the meek; he hath sent me to bind up the brokenhearted, to proclaim liberty to the captives, and the opening of the prison to them that are bound;

### מָשַׁח|mä-shē'-äh (adj.) besmeared, anointed; (n.) Messiah

45:1 Thus saith the Lord to his **anointed**, to Cyrus, whose right hand I have holden, to subdue nations before him; and I will loose the loins of kings, to open before him the two-leaved gates; and the gates shall not be shut;

*Primitive Root: שָׁחַ|shä'-män: to shine*

### שָׁחַ|shē'-mēn (n.) fat, fatness, fat food; fertility, strength; oil, spiced oil, ointment

*See Fat*

## ANSWER

*Primitive Root: נָאָה|nä-nä': to eye (pay attention to) or to heed generally*

### נָאָה|nä-nä' (v.) to reply, answer; to bear witness, vindicate oneself; to declare, announce

3:9 The show of their countenance doth **witness** against them; and doth declare their sin to be even as Sodom, they cannot hide it. Woe unto their souls! for they have rewarded evil unto themselves.

13:22 And the wild beasts of the islands shall **cry** in their desolate houses, and dragons in their pleasant palaces; and her time is near to come, and her days shall not be prolonged; for I will destroy her speedily; yea, for I will be merciful unto my people, but the wicked shall perish.

14:10 All they shall **speak** and say unto thee, Art thou also become weak as we? art thou become like unto us?

14:32 What shall then **answer** the messengers of the nation? That the Lord hath founded Zion, and the poor of his people shall trust in it.

21:9 And, behold, here cometh a chariot of men, with a couple of horsemen. And he **answered** and said, Babylon is fallen, is fallen; and all the graven images of her gods he hath broken unto the ground.

25:5 Thou shalt bring down the noise of strangers, as the heat in a dry place; even the heat with the shadow of a cloud; the branch of the terrible ones shall be **brought low**.

30:19 For the people shall dwell in Zion at Jerusalem; thou shalt weep no more; he will be very gracious unto thee at the voice of thy cry; when he shall hear it, he will **answer** thee.

36:21 But they held their peace, and **answered** him not a word; for the king's commandment was, saying, **Answer** him not.

41:17 When the poor and needy seek water, and there is none, and their tongue faileth for thirst, I the Lord will **hear** them, I the God of Israel will not forsake them.

46:7 They bear him upon the shoulder, they carry him, and set him in his place, and he standeth; from his place shall he not remove; yea, one shall cry unto him, yet can he not **answer**, nor save him out of his trouble.

49:8 Thus saith the Lord, In an acceptable time have I **heard** thee, and in a day of salvation have I helped thee; and I will preserve thee, and give thee for a covenant of the people, to establish the earth, to cause to inherit the desolate heritages;

50:2 [50:1-2] Behold, for your iniquities have ye sold yourselves, and for your transgressions is your mother put away; wherefore, when I came there was no man; when I called there was none to **answer**. O house of Israel, is my hand shortened at all, that it cannot redeem; or have I no power to deliver?

58:9 Then shalt thou call, and the Lord shall **answer**; thou shalt cry, and he shall say, Here I am. If thou take away from the midst of thee the yoke, the putting forth of the finger, and speaking vanity;

59:12 For our transgressions are multiplied before thee, and our sins **testify** against us; for our transgressions are with us; and as for our iniquities, we know them;

65:12 Therefore will I number you to the sword, and ye shall all bow down to the slaughter; because when I called, ye did not **answer**; when I spake, ye did not hear; but did evil before mine eyes, and did choose that wherein I delighted not.

65:24 And it shall come to pass, that before they call, I will **answer**; and while they are yet speaking, I will hear.

66:4 I also will choose their delusions, and will bring their fears upon them; because when I called, none did **answer**; when I spake, they did not hear; but they did evil before mine eyes, and chose that in which I delighted not.

---

Primitive Root: שׁוּב/shüv: to turn back or away

**שׁוּב|shüv (v.) to turn about or around, to return; to convert; to restore, renew; to repeat**

*See Return*

## APPAREL

---

Primitive Root: הָלַץ/hä-läts': to pull off

**מִמְלָצוֹת|mä-hä-lä-tsōth' (n.) splendid or costly garments, festive garments**

3:22 The **changeable suits of apparel**, and the mantles, and the wimples, and the cringing pins,

---

Primitive Root: שָׂשׂוּ/lä-vāsh': to wrap around

**לְבוּשׁ|l'-vüsh' (n.) garment, clothing; spouse, wife**

14:19 But thou art cast out of thy grave like an abominable branch, and the **remnant** [KJV **raiment**] of those that are slain, thrust through with a sword, that go down to the stones of the pit; as a carcass trodden under feet.

63:1 Who is this that cometh from Edom, with dyed garments from Bozrah? this that is glorious in his **apparel**, traveling in the greatness of his strength? I that speak in righteousness, mighty to save.

63:2 Wherefore art thou red in thine **apparel**, and thy garments like him that treadeth in the winefat?

---

Primitive Word: perhaps derived from שָׁמַל/se'-mel, derived from an unused root meaning to resemble

**שֵׁמֶל|sēm-lä' (n.) garment, dress, mantle, cloak**

*See Cloth*

## APPEAR

---

Primitive Root: רָאָה|rä-ä': to see

**רָאָה|rä-ä' (v.) to see; to look, view, inspect; to feel, perceive, sense, understand; to show oneself, appear**

*See in See*

## APPOINT

---

Primitive Root: יָצַד|yä-äd': to fix upon

**מַצֵּד|mō-äd' (n.) an assembly; a troop (of soldiers)**

*See Time*

**מוֹעֵד|mō-äd' (n.) fixed or appointed time, season, or festival; assembly, meeting, festive gathering**

*See Feast*

---

Primitive Root: סָמַן|sä-män': to designate

**סָמַן|sä-män' (v.) to be marked, be appointed; to be determined**

28:25 When he hath made plain the face thereof, doth he not cast abroad the fitches, and scatter the cummin, and cast in the principal wheat and the **appointed** barley and the rye in their place?

---

Primitive Root: שָׂם/süm: to put

**שָׂם|süm (v.) to put, set, place, dispose, set in array; to plant, beget; constitute, erect; to lay down; to appoint**

*See Put*



Primitive Root: שׁית|shēth: to place

**שׁית|shēth (v.) to put, set in place, lay; to direct, turn, appoint; to make, render, establish; to give**

- 5:6 And I will **lay** it waste; it shall not be pruned, nor digged; but there shall come up briars and thorns; I will also command the clouds that they rain no rain upon it.
- 15:9 For the waters of Dimon shall be full of blood; for I will **bring** more upon Dimon, lions upon him that escapeth of Moab, and upon the remnant of the land.
- 16:3 Take counsel, execute judgment; **make** thy shadow as the night in the midst of the noonday; hide the outcasts; bewray not him that wandereth.
- 22:7 And it shall come to pass, that thy choicest valleys shall be full of chariots, and the horsemen shall **set** themselves in array at the gate.
- 26:1 In that day shall this song be sung in the land of Judah; We have a strong city; salvation will God **appoint** for walls and bulwarks.

שׁן Primitive Root: שׁן|shā'-mān: to shine

**|shē'-mān (n.) fat, fatness, fat food; fertility, strength; oil, spiced oil, ointment**

See Fat

## ARABIA(N)

Primitive Root: אַרַב|ä-räv': to grow dusky at sundown

**אַרַב|ä-räv' (prop. n.) Arabia, Arab; Arabian**

- 13:20 It shall never be inhabited, neither shall it be dwelt in from generation to generation; neither shall the **Arabian** pitch tent there; neither shall the shepherds make their fold there.
- 21:13 The burden upon **Arabia**. In the forest in **Arabia** shall ye lodge, O ye traveling companies of Dedanim.

## ARCHER

Primitive Root: קַשׁ|kä-shā': to be dense

**קַשׁ|kä-sheth' (n.) bow (for shooting); bowman, archer; rainbow**

See Bow

## ARISE

Primitive Root: קוּם|küm: to rise

**קוּם|küm (v.) to arise, stand up, appear, rise against; to exist, subsist, endure; to erect, raise up**

See Rise (Up)

Primitive Root: שׁחַם|shä-hām': to incline

**שׁחַם|shä-hām' (v.) to rise early in the morning; to do urgently, do earnestly**

See Rise (Up)

## ARM

Primitive Root: זָרַע|zä-rä': to sow

**זָרוּע|zē-rō'-ä (n.) arm, shoulder (of an animal); strength, mighty, power**

- 9:20 And he shall snatch on the right hand, and be hungry; and he shall eat on the left hand, and they shall not be satisfied; they shall eat every man the flesh of his own **arm**;
- 17:5 And it shall be as when the harvestman gathereth the corn, and reapeth the ears with his **arm**; and it shall be as he that gathereth ears in the valley of Rephaim.
- 30:30 And the Lord shall cause his glorious voice to be heard, and shall show the lighting down of his **arm**, with the indignation of his anger, and with the flame of a devouring fire, with scattering, and tempest, and hailstones.
- 33:2 O Lord, be gracious unto us; we have waited for thee; be thou their **arm** every morning, their salvation also in the time of trouble.

- 40:10 Behold, the Lord God will come with strong hand, and his **arm** shall rule for him; behold, his reward is with him, and his work before him.
- 40:11 He shall feed his flock like a shepherd; he shall gather the lambs with his **arm**, and carry them in his bosom, and shall gently lead those that are with young.
- 44:12 The smith with the tongs both worketh in the coals, and fashioneth it with hammers, and worketh it with the strength of his **arms**; yea, he is hungry, and his strength faileth; he drinketh no water, and is faint.
- 48:14 All ye, assemble yourselves, and hear; which among them hath declared these things? The Lord hath loved him; he will do his pleasure on Babylon, and his **arm** shall be on the Chaldeans.
- 51:5 My righteousness is near; my salvation is gone forth, and mine **arms** shall judge the people; the isles shall wait upon me, and on mine **arm** shall they trust.
- 51:9 Awake, awake, put on strength, O **arm** of the Lord; awake, as in the ancient days, in the generations of old. Art thou not it that hath cut Rahab, and wounded the dragon?
- 52:10 The Lord hath made bare his holy **arm** in the eyes of all the nations; and all the ends of the earth shall see the salvation of our God.
- 53:1 Who hath believed our report? and to whom is the **arm** of the Lord revealed?
- 59:16 And he saw that there was no man, and wondered that there was no intercessor; therefore his **arm** brought salvation unto him; and his righteousness, it sustained him.
- 62:8 The Lord hath sworn by his right hand, and by the **arm** of his strength, Surely I will no more give thy corn to be meat for thine enemies; and the sons of the stranger shall not drink thy wine, for the which thou hast labored;
- 63:5 And I looked, and there was none to help; and I wondered that there was none to uphold; therefore mine own **arm** brought salvation unto me; and my fury, it upheld me.
- 63:12 That led them by the right hand of Moses with his glorious **arm**, dividing the water before them, to make himself an everlasting name?

---

*Primitive Word:* אָרַם/hä'-zen: from an unused root meaning to hold firmly

**אָרַם/hä'-zen (n.) bosom, arm, forearm**

- 49:22 Thus saith the Lord God, Behold, I will lift up mine hand to the Gentiles, and set up my standard to the people; and they shall bring thy sons in their **arms**, and thy daughters shall be carried upon their shoulders.

**ARMY**

---

*Primitive Root:* חָיַל/hül: to twist or whirl

**חָיַל/hä'-yēl (n.) strength, power, might, valor; ability, wealth, riches; forces, host, army**

*See Rich*

**חָיַל/hä'-ēl or חָלַל/hāl (n.) army, host; defense, outer fortification, bulwark, wall, rampart**

- 26:1 In that day shall this song be sung in the land of Judah; We have a strong city; salvation will God appoint for walls and **bulwarks**.
- 36:2 And the king of Assyria sent Rabshakeh from Lachish to Jerusalem unto king Hezekiah with a great **army**. And he stood by the conduit of the upper pool in the highway of the fuller's field.

---

*Primitive Root:* אָבַד/tsä-vä': to mass

**אָבַד/tsä'-vä' (n.) host, army, troop**

*See Host*

**ARROGANCE**

---

*Primitive Root:* גָּאָה/gä-ä': to mount up

**גָּאָה/gä-ōh' (n.) highness, excellency, majesty (of God); splendor, glory; pride, arrogance**

*See Pride*

## ARROW

*Primitive Root: חצו/ḥā-tsäts': to chop into, pierce, or sever*

### חֶצֶן|häts (n.) arrow; lightning; wound, punishment, plague; point of a spear

- 5:28 Whose **arrows** shall be sharp, and all their bows bent, and their horses' hooves shall be counted like flint, and their wheels like a whirlwind; their roaring shall be like a lion.
- 7:24 With **arrows** and with bows shall men come thither; because all the land shall become briars and thorns.
- 37:33 Therefore thus saith the Lord concerning the king of Assyria, He shall not come into this city, nor shoot an **arrow** there, nor come before it with shields, nor cast a bank against it.

## ASH

*Primitive Root: רען|rä-nän': to creak*

### רֵעֵן|rēn (n.) ash, elder, or species of pine (a tree of which idols were commonly carved)

- 44:14 He heweth him down cedars, and taketh the cypress and the oak, which he strengtheneth for himself among the trees of the forest; he planteth an ash, and the rain doth nourish it.

## ASHAMED

*Primitive Root: בוש/büsh: to pale*

### בוש|büsh (v.) to be or feel ashamed; to be troubled, confounded, confused

- 1:29 For they shall **be ashamed** of the oaks which ye have desired, and ye shall be confounded for the gardens that ye have chosen.
- 19:9 Moreover they that work in fine flax, and they that weave networks, shall **be confounded**.
- 20:5 And they shall **be** afraid and **ashamed** of Ethiopia their expectation, and of Egypt their glory.
- 23:4 **Be** thou **ashamed**, O Zidon; for the sea hath spoken, even the strength of the sea, saying, I travail not, nor bring forth children, neither do I nourish up young men, nor bring up virgins.
- 24:23 Then the moon shall **be** confounded, and the sun **ashamed**, when the Lord of hosts shall reign in mount Zion and in Jerusalem, and before his ancients gloriously.
- 26:11 Lord, when thy hand is lifted up, they will not see; but they shall see, and **be ashamed** for their envy at the people; yea, the fire of thine enemies shall devour them.
- 29:22 Therefore thus saith the LORD, who redeemed Abraham, concerning the house of Jacob, Jacob shall not now **be ashamed**, neither shall his face now wax pale.
- 37:27 Therefore their inhabitants were of small power, they **were** dismayed and **confounded**; they were as the grass of the field, and as the green herb, as the grass on the housetops, and as corn blasted before it be grown up.
- 41:11 Behold, all they that were incensed against thee shall **be ashamed** and confounded; they shall be as nothing; and they that strive with thee shall perish.
- 42:17 They shall be turned back, they shall **be** greatly **ashamed**, that trust in graven images, that say to the molten images, Ye are our gods.
- 44:9 They that make a graven image are all of them vanity; and their delectable things shall not profit; and they are their own witnesses; they see not, nor know; that they may be **ashamed**.
- 44:11 Behold, all his fellows shall be **ashamed**; and the workmen, they are of men; let them all be gathered together, let them stand up; yet they shall fear, and they shall be **ashamed** together.
- 45:16 They shall be **ashamed**, and also confounded, all of them; they shall go to confusion together, that are makers of idols.
- 45:17 But Israel shall be saved in the Lord with an everlasting salvation; ye shall not be **ashamed** nor confounded world without end.
- 45:24 Surely shall one say, In the Lord have I righteousness and strength; even to him shall men come; and all that are incensed against him shall be **ashamed**.
- 49:23 And kings shall be thy nursing fathers, and their queens thy nursing mothers; they shall bow down to thee with their faces toward the earth, and lick up the dust of thy feet; and thou shalt know that I am the Lord; for they shall not be **ashamed** that wait for me.
- 50:5 [50:5-8] The Lord God hath **appointed** mine ears, and I was not rebellious, neither turned away back. I gave my back to the smiters, and my cheeks to them that plucked off the hair. I hid not my face from shame and spitting, for the Lord God will help me; therefore shall I not be confounded; therefore have I set my face like a flint, and I know that I shall not be **ashamed**, and the Lord is near and he justifieth me.
- 54:4 Fear not; for thou shalt not be **ashamed**; neither be thou confounded; for thou shalt not be put to shame; for thou shalt forget the shame of thy youth, and shalt not remember the reproach of thy widowhood anymore.

65:13 Therefore thus saith the Lord God, Behold, my servants shall eat, but ye shall be hungry; behold, my servants shall drink, but ye shall be thirsty; behold, my servants shall rejoice, but ye shall be **ashamed**.

66:5 Hear the word of the Lord, ye that tremble at his word; Your brethren that hated you, that cast you out for my name's sake, said, Let the Lord be glorified; but he shall appear to your joy, and they shall be **ashamed**.

---

Primitive Root: חָפַר/חָ-*fār*': to blush

**חָפַר/חָ-*fār*' (v.) to turn red, be ashamed; to be disappointed**

*See Confounded*

---

Primitive Root: יָבַשׁ/יָ-*vāsh*': to be ashamed, confused or disappointed

**יָבַשׁ/יָ-*vāsh*' (v.) to be or become dry, dry up, be parched, wither; to be drained**

*See Wither*

## ASP

---

Primitive word: פָּתַן/פֶּ'-*then*: from an unused root meaning to twist

**פָּתַן/פֶּ'-*then* (n.) viper, asp, adder, poisonous snake**

11:8 And the sucking child shall play on the hole of the **asp**, and the weaned child shall put his hand on the cockatrice' den.

## ASS

---

Primitive Root: מָרַח/חָ-*mār*': to boil up

**מָרַח/חָ-*mār*' (n.) ass; heap, load**

1:3 The ox knoweth his owner, and the **ass** his master's crib; but Israel doth not know, my people doth not consider.

21:7 And he saw a chariot with a couple of horsemen, a chariot of **asses**, and a chariot of camels; and he hearkened diligently with much heed;

32:20 Blessed are ye that sow beside all waters, that send forth thither the feet of the ox and the **ass**.

---

Primitive Root: עָרַח/עֵר-*ür*: to wake

**עָרַח/עֵר-*ür* (n.) ass, young ass**

30:6 The burden of the beasts of the south; into the land of trouble and anguish, from whence come the young and old lion, the viper and fiery flying serpent, they will carry their riches upon the shoulders of **young asses**, and their treasures upon the bunches of camels, to a people that shall not profit them.

30:24 The oxen likewise and the **young asses** that ear the ground shall eat clean provender, which hath been winnowed with the shovel and with the fan.

---

Primitive Root: פָּרָא/פֶּ-*rā*': to bear fruit

**פָּרָא/פֶּ-*rā* (n.) wild ass**

32:14 Because the palaces shall be forsaken; the houses of the city shall be left desolate; the forts and towers shall be for dens forever, a joy of **wild asses**, a pasture of flocks;

## ASSEMBLE

---

Primitive Root: אָסַף/אַ-*sāf*': to gather for any purpose

**אָסַף/אַ-*sāf*' (v.) gather, assemble (people), collect (harvest); to close a march or bring up the rear, protect**

*See Gather*

---

Primitive Root: כָּבַח/כָּ-*vāts*': to grasp

**כָּבַח/כָּ-*vāts*' (v.) to grasp, gather, assemble; to seize, take with the hand, receive**

*See Gather*

ASSEMBLY

*Primitive Root: עָצַר/ä-tsär': to enclose*

**עֲצָרָה-ä-tsä-rä' (n.) assembly, festival assembly, festival**

1:13 Bring no more vain oblations; incense is an abomination unto me; the new moons and sabbaths, the calling of assemblies, I cannot away with; it is iniquity, even the **solemn meeting**.

*Primitive Root: קָרָא/kä-rä': to call out to*

**מִקְרָא|mäk-rä' (n.) av calling together, convocation, assembly, congregation; meeting place**

1:13 Bring no more vain oblations; incense is an abomination unto me; the new moons and sabbaths, the calling of **assemblies**, I cannot away with; it is iniquity, even the solemn meeting.

4:4 [4:5] And the Lord will create upon every dwelling place of mount Zion, and upon her **assemblies**, a cloud and smoke by day, and the shinning of a flaming fire by night; for upon all the glory of Zion shall be a defense.

ASSYRIA(N)

*Primitive Root: שָׁר/ä-shär': to be straight*

**אַשּׁוּר|äsh-shür' (n.) Assyria, Assyrian**

7:17 The Lord shall bring upon thee, and upon thy people, and upon thy father's house, days that have not come, from the day that Ephraim departed from Judah; even the king of **Assyria**.

7:18 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the Lord shall hiss for the fly that is in the uttermost part of the rivers of Egypt, and for the bee that is in the land of **Assyria**.

7:20 In the same day shall the Lord shave with a razor that is hired, namely, by them beyond the river, by the king of **Assyria**, the head, and the hair of the feet; and it shall also consume the beard.

8:4 For behold, the child shall not have knowledge to cry, My father, and my mother, before the riches of Damascus and the spoil of Samaria shall be taken away before the king of **Assyria**.

8:7 Now therefore, behold, the Lord bringeth up upon them the waters of the river, strong and many, even the king of **Assyria**, and all his glory; and he shall come up over all his channels, and go over all his banks;

10:5 O **Assyrian**, the rod of mine anger, and the staff in their hand is mine indignation.

10:12 Wherefore it shall come to pass, that, when the Lord hath performed his whole work upon Mount Zion and upon Jerusalem, I will punish the fruit of the stout heart of the king of **Assyria**, and the glory of his high looks.

10:24 Therefore thus saith the Lord God of Hosts, O my people that dwellest in Zion, be not afraid of the **Assyrian**; he shall smite thee with a rod, and shall lift up his staff against thee, after the manner of Egypt.

11:11 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the Lord shall set his hand again the second time to recover the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from **Assyria**, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.

11:16 And there shall be a highway for the remnant of his people, which shall be left from **Assyria**; like as it was to Israel in the day that he came up out of the land of Egypt.

14:25 That I will break the **Assyrian** in my land, and upon my mountains tread him underfoot; then shall his yoke depart from off them, and his burden depart from off their shoulders.

19:23 In that day shall there be a highway out of Egypt to **Assyria**, and the **Assyrian** shall come into Egypt, and the Egyptian into **Assyria**, and the Egyptians shall serve with the **Assyrians**.

19:24 In that day shall Israel be the third with Egypt and with **Assyria**, even a blessing in the midst of the land;

19:25 Whom the Lord of hosts shall bless, saying, Blessed be Egypt my people, and **Assyria** the work of my hands, and Israel mine inheritance.

20:1 In the year that Tartan came unto Ashdod, (when Sargon the king of **Assyria** sent him,) and fought against Ashdod, and took it;

20:4 So shall the king of **Assyria** lead away the Egyptians prisoners, and the Ethiopians captives, young and old, naked and barefoot, even with their buttocks uncovered, to the shame of Egypt.

20:6 And the inhabitant of this isle shall say in that day, Behold, such is our expectation, whither we flee for help to be delivered from the king of **Assyria**; and how shall we escape?

23:13 Behold the land of the Chaldeans; this people was not, till the **Assyrian** founded it for them that dwell in the wilderness; they set up the towers thereof, they raised up the palaces thereof; and he brought it to ruin.

27:13 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the great trumpet shall be blown, and they shall come which were ready to perish in the land of **Assyria**, and the outcasts in the land of Egypt, and shall worship the Lord in the holy mount at Jerusalem.

30:31 For through the voice of the Lord shall the **Assyrian** be beaten down, which smote with a rod.

- 31:8 Then shall the **Assyrian** fall with the sword, not of a mighty man; and the sword, not of a mean man, shall devour him; but he shall flee from the sword, and his young men shall be discomfited.
- 36:1 Now it came to pass in the fourteenth year of king Hezekiah, the Sennacherib king of **Assyria** came up against all the defended cities of Judah, and took them.
- 36:2 And the king of **Assyria** sent Rabshakeh from Lachish to Jerusalem unto king Hezekiah with a great army. And he stood by the conduit of the upper pool in the highway of the fuller’s field.
- 36:4 And Rabshakeh said unto them, Say ye now to Hezekiah, Thus saith the great king, the king of **Assyria**, What confidence is this wherein thou trustest?
- 36:8 Now therefore give pledges, I pray thee, to my master the king of **Assyria**, and I will give thee two thousand horses, if thou be able on thy part to set riders upon them.
- 36:13 Then Rabshakeh stood, and cried with a loud voice in the Jews’ language, and said, Hear ye the words of the great king, the king of **Assyria**.
- 36:15 Neither let Hezekiah make you trust in the Lord, saying, The Lord will surely deliver us; this city shall not be delivered into the hand of the king of **Assyria**.
- 36:16 Hearken not to Hezekiah; for thus saith the king of **Assyria**, Make an agreement with me by a present, and come out to me; and eat ye everyone of his vine, and everyone of his fig tree, and drink ye everyone the waters of his own cistern;
- 36:18 Beware lest Hezekiah persuade you, saying, The Lord will deliver us. Hath any of the gods of the nations delivered his land out of the hand of the king of **Assyria**?
- 37:4 It may be the Lord thy God will hear the words of Rabshakeh, whom the king of **Assyria** his master hath sent to reproach the living God, and will reprove the words which the Lord thy God hath heard; wherefore lift up thy prayer for the remnant that is left.
- 37:6 And Isaiah said unto them, Thus shall ye say unto your master, Thus saith the Lord, Be not afraid of the words that thou hast heard, wherewith the servants of the king of **Assyria** have blasphemed me.
- 37:8 So Rabshakeh returned, and found the king of **Assyria** warring against Libnah; for he had heard that he was departed from Lachish.
- 37:10 Thus shall ye speak to Hezekiah king of Judah, saying, Let not thy God, in whom thou trustest, deceive thee, saying, Jerusalem shall not be given into the hand of the king of **Assyria**.
- 37:11 Behold, thou hast heard what the kings of **Assyria** have done to all lands by destroying them utterly; and shalt thou be delivered?
- 37:18 Of a truth, Lord, the kings of **Assyria** have laid waste all the nations, and their countries,
- 37:21 Then Isaiah the son of Amoz sent unto Hezekiah, saying, Thus saith the Lord God of Israel, whereas thou hast prayed to me against Sennacherib king of **Assyria**;
- 37:33 Therefore thus saith the Lord concerning the king of **Assyria**, He shall not come into this city, nor shoot an arrow there, nor come before it with shields, nor cast a bank against it.
- 37:36 Then the angel of the Lord went forth, and smote in the camp of the **Assyrians** a hundred and fourscore and five thousand, and when they who were left arose, early in the morning, behold, they were all dead corpses.
- 37:37 So Sennacherib king of **Assyria** departed, and went and returned, and dwelt at Nineveh.
- 38:6 And I will deliver thee and this city out of the hand of the king of **Assyria**; and I will defend this city.
- 52:4 For thus saith the Lord God, My people went down aforetime into Egypt to sojourn there; and the **Assyrian** oppressed them without cause.

## ASTRAY

Primitive Root: תַעָה|tā-ā’: to vacillate

**תַעָה|tā-ā’ (v.) to err, wander, go astray; to reel, be giddy; to be deceived, err**

See Err

## AWAKE

Primitive Root: עוֹר|ūr: to wake

**עוֹר|ūr (v.) to awake, wake, be astir; to rouse, stir up; to raise up; to stir up, arouse**

- 10:26 And the Lord of hosts shall **stir up** a scourge for him according to the slaughter of Midian at the rock of Oreb; and as his rod was upon the sea, so shall he lift it up after the manner of Egypt.
- 13:17 Behold, I will **stir up** the Medes against them, which shall not regard silver; and as for gold, they shall not delight in it.
- 14:9 Hell from beneath is moved for thee to meet thee at thy coming; it **stirreth up** the dead for thee, even all the chief ones of the earth; it hath raised up from their thrones all the kings of the nations.

- 15:5 My heart shall cry out for Moab; his fugitives shall flee unto Zoar, a heifer of three years old; for by the mounting up of Luhith with weeping shall they go it up; for in the way of Horonaim they shall **raise up** a cry of destruction.
- 41:2 Who **raised up** the righteous man from the east, called him to his foot, gave the nations before him, and made him rule over kings? He gave them as the dust to his sword, and as driven stubble to his bow.
- 41:25 I have **raised up** one from the north, and he shall come; from the rising of the sun shall he call upon my name; and he shall come upon princes as upon mortar, and as the potter treadeth clay.
- 42:13 The Lord shall go forth as a mighty man, he shall **stir up** jealousy like a man of war; he shall cry, yea, roar; he shall prevail against his enemies.
- 45:13 I have **raised him up** in righteousness, and I will direct all his ways; he shall build my city, and he shall let go my captives, not for price nor reward, saith the Lord of hosts.
- 50:4 The Lord God hath given me the tongue of the learned, that I should know how to speak a word in season unto thee, O house of Israel, when ye are weary. He **waketh** morning by morning, he **waketh** mine ear to hear as the learned.
- 51:9 **Awake, awake**, put on strength, O arm of the Lord; **awake**, as in the ancient days, in the generations of old. Art thou not it that hath cut Rahab, and wounded the dragon?
- 51:17 **Awake, awake**, stand up, O Jerusalem, which hast drunk at the hand of the Lord the cup of his fury; thou hast drunken the dregs of the cup of trembling, and wrung them out.
- 52:1 **Awake, awake**, put on thy strength, O Zion; put on thy beautiful garments, O Jerusalem, the holy city; for henceforth there shall no more come into thee the uncircumcised and the unclean.
- 64:7 And there is none that calleth upon thy name, that **stirreth up** himself to take hold of thee; for thou hast hid thy face from us, and hast consumed us, because of our iniquities.

*Primitive Root: יקץ/küts: to awake*

### יקץ/küts (v.) to be aroused

- 26:19 Thy dead men shall live, together with my dead body shall they arise. **Awake** and sing, ye that dwell in dust; for thy dew is as the dew of herbs, and the earth shall cast out the dead.
- 29:8 It shall even be as when an hungry man dreameth, and, behold, he eateth; but he **awaketh**, and his soul is empty: or as when a thirsty man dreameth, and, behold, he drinketh; but he **awaketh**, and, behold, he is faint, and his soul hath appetite: so shall the multitude of all the nations be, that fight against mount Zion.

## AXE

*Primitive Root: ירץ/gä-räz': to cut off*

### ירץ/gär-zen' (n.) axe, hatchet

- 10:15 Shall the **axe** boast itself against him that heweth therewith? or shall the saw magnify itself against him that shaketh it? as if the rod should shake itself against them that lift it up, or as if the staff should lift up itself, as if it were no wood.





## WORD-LINKS “B”

## BABYLON

Primitive Root: בָּלַל/bä-läl': to fodder

## בְּבִלְבָּל/bä-vel' (n.) confusion; Babel, Babylon

- 13:1 The burden of **Babylon**, which Isaiah the son of Amoz did see.
- 13:19 And **Babylon**, the glory of kingdoms, the beauty of the Chaldees' excellency, shall be as when God overthrew Sodom and Gomorrah.
- 14:4 And it shall come to pass in that day that thou shalt take up this proverb against the king of **Babylon**, and say, How hath the oppressor ceased! the golden city ceased!
- 14:22 For I will rise up against them, saith the Lord of hosts, and cut off from **Babylon** the name, and remnant, and son, and nephew, saith the Lord.
- 21:9 And, behold, here cometh a chariot of men, with a couple of horsemen. And he answered and said, **Babylon** is fallen, is fallen; and all the graven images of her gods he hath broken unto the ground.
- 39:1 At that time Merodach-baladan, the son of Baladan, king of **Babylon**, sent letters and a present to Hezekiah; for he had heard that he had been sick, and was recovered.
- 39:3 Then came Isaiah the prophet unto king Hezekiah, and said unto him, What said these men? And from whence came they unto thee? And Hezekiah said, They are come from a far country unto me, even from **Babylon**.
- 39:6 Behold, the days come, that all that is in thine house, and that which thy fathers have laid up in store until this day, shall be carried to **Babylon**; nothing shall be left, saith the Lord.
- 39:7 And of thy sons that shall issue from thee, which thou shalt beget, shall they take away; and they shall be eunuchs in the palace of the king of **Babylon**.
- 43:14 Thus saith the Lord, your Redeemer, the Holy One of Israel; For your sake I have sent to **Babylon**, and have brought down all their nobles, and the Chaldeans, whose cry is in the ships.
- 47:1 Come down, and sit in the dust, O virgin daughter of **Babylon**, sit on the ground; there is no throne, O daughter of the Chaldeans; for thou shalt no more be called tender and delicate.
- 48:14 All ye, assemble yourselves, and hear; which among them hath declared these things? The Lord hath loved him; he will do his pleasure on **Babylon**, and his arm shall be on the Chaldeans.
- 48:20 Go ye forth of **Babylon**, flee ye from the Chaldeans, with a voice of singing declare ye, tell this, utter it even to the end of the earth; say ye, The Lord hath redeemed his servant Jacob.

## BACK(WARD)

Primitive Word: derived from אָחִיר/ä-hē-rä': Achira (an Israelite name meaning “brother of wrong”). Combination of primitive roots: אָח (brother) and רָע (bad or evil)

## אָחִיר/ä-hōr' (n.) back, backside; west, westward; (adv.) backward, behind

- 1:4 Ah sinful nation, a people laden with iniquity, a seed of evildoers, children that are corrupters; they have forsaken the Lord, they have provoked the Holy One of Israel unto anger, they are gone away **backward**.
- 9:12 The Syrians before, and the Philistines **behind**; and they shall devour Israel with open mouth. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.
- 28:13 But the word of the Lord was unto them precept upon precept, precept upon precept; line upon line, line upon line; here a little, and there a little; that they might go, and fall **backward**, and be broken, and snared, and taken.
- 44:25 That frustrateth the tokens of the liars, and maketh diviners mad; that turneth wise men **backward**, and maketh their knowledge foolish;
- 41:23 Show the things that are to come **hereafter**, that we may know that ye are gods; yea, do good or do evil, that we may be dismayed, and behold it together.
- 42:17 They shall be turned **back**, they shall be greatly ashamed, that trust in graven images, that say to the molten images, Ye are our gods.
- 42:24 [42:23] Who among them will give ear unto thee, or hearken and hear thee for the **time to come**? and who gave Jacob for a spoil, and Israel to the robbers? did not the Lord, he against whom they have sinned?
- 50:5 [50:5-8] The Lord God hath appointed mine ears, and I was not rebellious, neither turned away back. I gave my **back** to the smiters, and my cheeks to them that plucked off the hair. I hid not my face from shame and spitting, for the Lord God will help me; therefore shall I not be confounded; therefore have I set my face like a flint, and I know that I shall not be ashamed, and the Lord is near and he justifieth me.
- 59:14 And judgment is turned away **backward**, and justice standeth afar off; for truth is fallen in the street, and equity cannot enter.

**חַזְרָה|ä-hō-rän-nēth’ (adv.) (prolonged form of חָזַר|ä-hōr’) backward**

38:8 Behold, I will bring again the shadow of the degrees, which is gone down in the sundial of Ahaz, ten degrees **backward**. So the sun returned ten degrees, by which degrees it was gone down.

*Primitive Root: גָּאָה|gä-ä’: to mount up*

**גָּב|gāv (n.) the back**

38:17 Behold, I had great bitterness instead of peace, but thou hast in love to my soul, saved me from the pit of corruption, for thou hast cast all my sins behind thy **back**.

50:5 [50:5-8] The Lord God hath appointed mine ears, and I was not rebellious, neither turned away **back**. I gave my **back** to the smiters, and my cheeks to them that plucked off the hair. I hid not my face from shame and spitting, for the Lord God will help me; therefore shall I not be confounded; therefore have I set my face like a flint, and I know that I shall not be ashamed, and the Lord is near and he justifieth me.

51:23 But I will put it into the hand of them that afflict thee; which have said to thy soul, Bow down, that we may go over; and thou hast laid thy **body** as the ground, and as the street, to them that went over.

**BANNER**

*Primitive Root: נָסַח|nä-sās’: to gleam from afar*

**נִסַּח|nās (n.) signal, banner, ensign; standard, flag**

*See Ensign*

**BARE**

*Primitive Root: חָוַל|hül: to twist or whirl*

**חָוַל|hül (v.) to twist, twirl; to writhe; to be in labor; to be afraid, tremble; to wait, hope**

*See Pain*

*Primitive Root: שָׁף|hä-säf’: to strip off*

**שָׁף|hä-säf’ (v.) to strip off, bare, uncover, defoliate; to draw or take off (water)**

20:4 So shall the king of Assyria lead away the Egyptians prisoners, and the Ethiopians captives, young and old, naked and barefoot, even with their buttocks **uncovered**, to the shame of Egypt.

30:14 And he shall break it as the breaking of the potters’ vessel that is broken in pieces; he shall not spare; so that there shall not be found in the bursting of it a sherd to take fire from the hearth, or to **take** water withal out of the pit.

47:2 Take the millstones, and grind meal; uncover thy locks, **make bare** the leg, uncover the thigh, pass over the rivers.

52:10 The Lord hath **made bare** his holy arm in the eyes of all the nations; and all the ends of the earth shall see the salvation of our God.

*Primitive Root: יָלַד|yä-läd’: to bear young, beget*

**יָלַד|yä-läd’ (v.) to bring forth, bear; to beget; to be born**

*See Child*

*Primitive Root: שָׁלַח|mä-shäl’: to rule*

**שָׁלַח|mä-shäl’ (v.) to rule, reign, govern; to rule over, manage; to give dominion**

*See Rule*

*Primitive Root: טָלַע|nä-täl’: to lift*

**טָלַע|nä-täl’ (v.) to lift up, raise; to lay upon; to take up, bare**

40:15 Behold, the nations are as a drop of a bucket, and are counted as the small dust of the balance; behold, he **taketh up** the isles as a very little thing.

63:9 In all their affliction he was afflicted, and the angel of his presence saved them; in his love and in his pity he redeemed them; and he **bare** them, and carried them all the days of old.

Primitive Root: נָשָׂא/nä-sä': to lift

**נָשָׂא|nä-sä' (v.) to take up, lift up, raise; to bear, carry; to take, receive; to be elevated, be exalted**

*See Lift Up*

Primitive Root: רָרַר/ä-rär': to bare

**רָרַר|ä-rär' (v.) to be naked, make bare; to be helpless; to lay bare, demolish**

*See Rise (Up)*

## BATTLE

Primitive Root: הָמָה/lä-häm': to feed on

**מִלְחָמָה|mēl-hä-mä' (n.) war, fight, battle; weapons, victory**

*See War*

Primitive Root: נָאַן/sä-än': to shoe, with implication of a shod soldier

**נָאַן|s-ōn' (n.) shoe, boot; armor**

9:5 For every **battle** of the warrior is with confused noise, and garments rolled in blood; but this shall be with burning and fuel of fire.

## BEAR

Primitive Root: דָּבַד/dä-väv': to move slowly

**דָּב|dōv (n.) bear; she-bear**

11:7 And the cow and the **bear** shall feed; their young ones shall lie down together; and the lion shall eat straw like the ox.

59:11 We roar all like **bears**, and mourn sore like doves; we look for judgment, but there is none; for salvation, but it is far off from us.

Primitive Root: יָלַד/yä-läd': to bear young, beget

**יָלַד|yä-läd' (v.) to bring forth, bear; to beget; to be born**

*See Child*

Primitive Root: נָשָׂא/nä-sä': to lift

**נָשָׂא|nä-sä' (v.) to take up, lift up, raise; to bear, carry; to take, receive; to be elevated, be exalted**

*See Lift Up*

Primitive Root: נָסַב/sä-väl': to carry

**נָסַב|sä-väl' (v.) to bear, carry, suffer; to be pregnant**

*See Carry*

Primitive Root: נָמַס/ä-mäs': to load

**נָמַס|ä-mäs' (v.) to lift up, heave; to bear, carry; to lay upon, bestow; to load up**

*See Heavy*

Primitive Root: עָשָׂה/ä-sä': to do or make

**עָשָׂה|ä-sä' (v.) to work, labor, toil; to make, create; to acquire; to prepare; to keep; to appoint**

[Only individually listed due to vast quantity; list is incomplete] See also Accomplish, Prepare, Perform

37:31 And the remnant that is escaped of the house of Judah shall again take root downward, and **bear** fruit upward;

## BEAST

*Primary Root:* בָּאָה/ä-vä': to wish for

### בָּי|ē: short form of בָּי|ō'-ē (n.) howler, jackal, any solitary wild creature

13:22 And the **wild beasts of the islands** shall cry in their desolate houses, and dragons in their pleasant palaces; and her time is near to come, and her days shall not be prolonged; for I will destroy her speedily; yea, for I will be merciful unto my people, but the wicked shall perish.

34:14 The wild beasts of the desert shall also meet with the **wild beasts of the island**, and the satyr shall cry to his fellow; the screech owl also shall rest there, and find for herself a place of rest.

*Primitive Word:* בְּהֵמָה/be-hā-mā': from an unused root probably meaning to be mute

### בְּהֵמָה|b<sup>h</sup>-hā-mā' (n.) domestic animal, cattle, beast

18:6 They shall be left together unto the fowls of the mountains, and to the **beasts** of the earth; and the fowls shall summer upon them, and all the **beasts** of the earth shall winter upon them.

30:6 The burden of the **beasts** of the south; into the land of trouble and anguish, from whence come the young and old lion, the viper and fiery flying serpent, they will carry their riches upon the shoulders of young asses, and their treasures upon the bunches of camels, to a people that shall not profit them.

46:1 Bel boweth down, Nebo stoopeth; their idols were upon the **beasts**, and upon the **cattle**; your carriages were heavy laden; they are a burden to the weary **beast**.

63:14 As a **beast** goeth down into the valley, the Spirit of the Lord caused him to rest; so didst thou lead thy people, to make thyself a glorious name.

*Primitive Root:* חָיָה/hā-yā': to live

### חָי|hā'-ē (adj.) alive, living, lively, vigorous; fresh, running (water); (subs. pl.) life, refreshment

*See Life*

*Primitive Root:* דָּנָה/kā-rār': to dance

### דָּנָה|kā-rā' (n.) dromedary, swift or fleet camel

66:20 And they shall bring all your brethren for a offering unto the Lord out of all nations upon horses, and in chariots, and in litters, and upon mules, and upon **swift beasts**, to my holy mountain Jerusalem, saith the Lord, as the children of Israel bring an offering in a clean vessel into the house of the Lord.

*Primitive Root:* מָרָא/mā-rā': to rebel

### מָרָא|m<sup>r</sup>-rē' (n.) fat, fattened, well fed; (subst.) fattened beast

1:11 To what purpose is the multitude of your sacrifices unto me? Saith the Lord; I am full of the burnt offerings of rams, and the fat of **fed beasts**; and I delight not in the blood of bullocks, or of lambs, or of he goats.

11:6 The wolf also shall dwell with the lamb, and the leopard shall lie down with the kid; and the calf and the young lion and the **fatling** together; and a little child shall lead them.

*Primitive Word:* צָיִן/tsē-yā': an unused root meaning to parch

### צָיִן|tsē-ē' (n.) dweller of the desert, nomad; Jackal, ostrich, wild beast or bird

13:21 But **wild beasts of the desert** shall lie there; and their houses shall be full of doleful creatures; and owls shall dwell there, and satyrs shall dance there.

23:13 Behold the land of the Chaldeans; this people was not, till the Assyrian founded it for **them that dwell in the wilderness**; they set up the towers thereof, they raised up the palaces thereof; and he brought it to ruin.

34:14 The **wild beasts of the desert** shall also meet with the wild beasts of the island, and the satyr shall cry to his fellow; the screech owl also shall rest there, and find for herself a place of rest.

## BEAT

*Primitive Root:* דָּחָה/dā-hā': to crumble

### דָּחָה|dā-hā' (v.) to be oppressed, be broken; to break in pieces, crush; to be bruised, be smitten

*See Bruise*

Primitive Root: דָּקַדַּק/dä-käk': to crush

**דָּקַדַּק|dä-käk' (v.) to crush, pound, grind; to crush, bruise, destroy, beat small**

See Bruise

Primitive Root: הִבֵּט/hä-vät': to knock out or off

**הִבֵּט|hä-vät' (v.) to beat off, to strike; to beat out or thresh**

27:12 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the Lord shall **beat off** from the channel of the river unto the stream of Egypt, and ye shall be gathered one by one, O ye children of Israel.

28:27 For the fitches are not threshed with a threshing instrument, neither is a cartwheel turned about upon the cummin; but the fitches are **beaten out** with a staff, and the cummin with a rod.

Primitive Root: הִתַּת/hä-thäth': to prostrate

**הִתַּת|hä-thäth' (v.) to be dismayed; to be broken, be crushed; to break to pieces; to be frightened**

See Break

Primitive Root: כָּתַת/kä-thäth': to bruise or strike violently

**כָּתַת|kä-thäth' (v.) to beat, hammer, forge; to break, break to pieces; to rout**

See Break

Primitive Root: נָפַץ/nä-fäts': to dash to pieces or scatter

**נָפַץ|nä-fäts' (v.) to be dispersed; to scatter, smash, dash to pieces**

See Scatter

## BEAUTY

Primitive Root: יָפַח/yä-fä': to be bright

**יָפַח|yä-fä' (n.) beauty, splendor**

3:24 And it shall come to pass, instead of sweet smell there shall be stink; and instead of a girdle a rent; and instead of well-set hair, baldness; and instead of a stomacher a girding of sackcloth, burning instead of **beauty**.

33:17 Thine eyes shall see the King in his **beauty**; they shall behold the land that is very far off.

Primitive Root: נָאָה/nä-ä': to be at home

**נָאָה|nä-ä' (v.) to be convenient, be suitable; to be becoming, be lovely, be pleasant**

52:7 And then shall they say, How **beautiful** upon the mountains are the feet of him that bringeth good tidings unto them, that publisheth peace; that bringeth good tidings unto them of good, that publisheth salvation; that saith unto Zion, Thy God reigneth!

Primitive Root: פָּאָר/pä-är': to gleam

**פָּאָר|pä-är' (v.) to adorn, beautify, glorify**

See Glory

**פָּאָר|pä-är' (n.) headdress, turban, chaplet, tiara**

3:20 The **bonnets**, and the ornaments of the legs, and the headbands, and the tablets, and the earrings,

61:3 To appoint unto them that mourn in Zion; to give unto them **beauty** for ashes, the oil of joy for mourning, the garment of praise for the spirit of heaviness; that they might be called trees of righteousness, the planting of the Lord, that he might be glorified.

61:10 I will greatly rejoice in the Lord, my soul shall be joyful in my God; for he hath clothed me with the garments of salvation, he hath covered me with the robe of righteousness, as a bridegroom decketh himself with **ornaments**, and as a bride adorneth herself with her jewels.

---

Primitive Root: **צָבַח**/tsä-vä': to amass

**צָבַח**|tse-vē' (n.) **splendor, glory, beauty, ornament; gazelle, antelope, roe(buck)**

*See Glory*

---

Primitive Root: **רָאָה**/rā-ä': to see

**רָאָה**|mār-ē' (n.) **appearance, look, aspect; vision, sight; form appearance**

11:3 And shall make him of quick understanding in the fear of the Lord; and he shall not judge after the **sight** of his eyes, neither reprove after the hearing of his ears;

52:14 As many were astonished at thee; his **visage** was so marred more than any man, and his form more than the sons of men;

53:2 For he shall grow up before him as a tender plant, and as a root out of a dry ground; he hath no form nor comeliness; and when we shall see him, there is no **beauty** that we should desire him.

## BEGINNING

---

Demonstrative Adverb: **אָז**/äz

**אָז**|äz (adv.) **then, at that time, therefore; (with prep מ) formerly, therefore**

*See Time*

---

Primitive Word: **הֵלָא**|hä-lä-ä': from the primitive form of the article **הָ** or (**הַ**)

**הֵלָא**|hä-lä-ä' (adv.) **thither, yonder; further, far off; thus far (of time)**

18:2 That sendeth ambassadors by the sea, even in vessels of bulrushes upon the waters, saying, Go, ye swift messengers, to a nation scattered and peeled, to a people terrible from their **beginning hitherto**; a nation meted out and trodden down, whose land the rivers have spoiled!

18:7 In that time shall the present be brought unto the Lord of hosts of a people scattered and peeled, and from a people terrible from their **beginning hitherto**; a nation meted out and trodden underfoot, whose land the rivers have spoiled, to the place of the name of the Lord of hosts, the mount Zion.

**רָאִשִׁית**|rā-shēth' (adv.) **beginning**

46:10 Declaring the end from the **beginning**, and from ancient times the things that are not yet done, saying, My counsel shall stand, and I will do all my pleasure;

---

Primitive Root: **בָּרָא**|hä-läl': to bore

**בָּרָא**|tē-hēl-lä' (n.) **beginning, commencement**

1:26 And I will restore thy judges as at the first, and thy counselors as at the **beginning**; afterward thou shalt be called, The city of righteousness the faithful city.

---

Primitive Root: **עָלַם**|ä-läm': to veil from sight

**עָלַם**|ō-läm' (n.) **time past, of old; eternity, distant future, duration, everlasting time; (pl.) ages**

*See Everlasting*

---

Primitive Root: **פָּנָה**|pä-nä': to turn (by implication, the face)

**פָּנָה**|pä-nēm' (n.) (pl. only) **face, countenance; surface; appearance, person; (w/ prefixes) before, etc.**

*See Face*

---

Primitive Root: **רָשָׁה**|rōsh: from an unused root possibly meaning to shake

**רָשָׁה**|rē-shōn' or **רָאִשִׁית**|rā-shēth' (n.) **beginning, commencement, origin; first, first fruit**

1:26 And I will restore thy judges as at the **first**, and thy counselors as at the beginning; afterward thou shalt be called, The city of righteousness the faithful city.

9:1 Nevertheless the dimness shall not be such as was in her vexation, when at the **first** he lightly afflicted the land of Zebulun, and the land of Naphtali, and afterward did more grievously afflict her by the way of the Red sea, beyond Jordan, in Galilee of the nations.

41:4 Who hath wrought and done it, calling the generations from the beginning? I the Lord, the **first**, and with the last; I am he.

- 41:22 Let them bring them forth, and show us what shall happen; let them show the **former things**, what they be, that we may consider them, and know the latter end of them; or declare us things for to come.
- 41:27 The **first** shall say to Zion, Behold, behold them; and I will give to Jerusalem one that bringeth good tidings.
- 42:9 Behold, the **former things** are come to pass, and new things do I declare; before they spring forth I tell you of them.
- 43:9 Let all the nations be gathered together, and let the people be assembled; who among them can declare this, and show us **former things**? let them bring forth their witnesses, that they may be justified; or let them hear, and say, It is truth.
- 43:18 Remember ye not the **former things**, neither consider the things of old.
- 43:27 Thy **first** father hath sinned, and thy teachers have transgressed against me.
- 44:6 Thus saith the Lord the King of Israel, and his Redeemer the Lord of hosts; I am the **first**, and I am the last; and besides me there is no God.
- 46:9 Remember the **former things** of old; for I am God, and there is none else; I am God, and there is none like me.
- 48:3 I have declared the **former things** from the beginning; and they went forth out of my mouth, and I showed them; I did them suddenly, and they came to pass.
- 48:12 Harken unto me, O Jacob and Israel, my called; I am he; I am the **first**, I also am the last.
- 52:4 For thus saith the Lord God, My people went down  **aforetime** into Egypt to sojourn there; and the Assyrian oppressed them without cause.
- 60:9 Surely the isles shall wait for me, and the ships of Tarshish **first**, to bring thy sons from far, their silver and their gold with them, unto the name of the Lord thy God, and to the Holy One of Israel, because he hath glorified thee.
- 61:4 And they shall build the old wastes, they shall raise up the **former** desolations, and they shall repair the waste cities, the desolations of many generations.
- 65:7 Your iniquities, and the iniquities of your fathers together, saith the Lord, which have burned incense upon the mountains, and blasphemed me upon the hills; therefore will I measure their **former** work into their bosom.
- 65:16 That he who blesseth himself in the earth shall bless himself in the God of truth; and he that sweareth in the earth shall swear by the God of truth; because the **former** troubles are forgotten, and because they are hid from mine eyes.
- 65:17 For, behold, I create new heavens and a new earth; and the **former** shall not be remembered, nor come into mind.

## BEHIND

*Primitive Word: derived from אַחֵר/ä-hē-rä': Achira (an Israelite name meaning "brother of wrong"). Combination of primitive roots: אָח (brother) and רָע (bad or evil)*

**אַחֵר/ä-hēr' (n.) back, backside; west, westward; (adv.) backward, behind**

*See Back(ward)*

*Primitive Root: אָחַר/ä-hār': to loiter*

**אָחַר/ä-hār' or אַחֲרָי/ä-hār' (adj.) hinder, part, back part, extremity; (adv.) behind, afterward, then**

- 1:26 And I will restore thy judges as at the first, and thy counselors as at the beginning; **afterward** thou shalt be called, The city of righteousness the faithful city.
- 30:21 And thine ears shall hear a word **behind** thee, saying, This is the way, walk ye in it, when ye turn to the right hand, and when ye turn to the left.
- 37:22 This is the word which the Lord hath spoken concerning him; The virgin, the daughter of Zion, hath despised thee, and laughed thee to scorn; the daughter of Jerusalem hath shaken her head **at thee**.
- 38:17 Behold, I had great bitterness instead of peace, but thou hast in love to my soul, saved me from the pit of corruption, for thou hast cast all my sins **behind** thy back.
- 43:10 Ye are my witnesses, saith the Lord, and my servant whom I have chosen; that ye may know and believe me, and understand that I am he; before me there was no God formed, neither shall there be **after** me.
- 45:14 Thus saith the Lord, The labor of Egypt, and merchandise of Ethiopia and of the Sabeans, men of stature, shall come over unto thee, and they shall be thine; they shall come **after** thee; in chains they shall come over, and they shall fall down unto thee, they shall make supplication unto thee, saying, Surely God is in thee; and there is none else, there is no God.
- 57:8 **Behind** the doors also and the posts hast thou set up thy remembrance; for thou hast discovered thyself to another than me, and art gone up; thou hast enlarged thy bed, and made thee a covenant with them; thou lovedst their bed where thou sawest it.
- 59:13 In transgressing and lying against the Lord, and departing **away from** our God, speaking oppression and revolt, conceiving and uttering from the heart words of falsehood.
- 65:2 I said unto my servant, Behold me, look upon me; I will send you unto a nation that is not called after my name, for I have spread out my hands all the day to a people who walketh not in my ways, and their works are evil and not good, and they walk **after** their own thoughts.

66:17 They that sanctify themselves, and purify themselves in the gardens **behind** one tree in the midst, eating swine’s flesh, and the abomination, and the mouse, shall be consumed together, saith the Lord.

## BELIEVE

*Primitive Root: יָמַן/ä-män’: to build up or support*

### יָמַן/ä-män’ (v.) to be firm, support, nurse; to lean upon, hold fast

- 1:21 How is the **faithful** city become a harlot! it was full of judgment; righteousness lodged in it; but now murderers.
- 1:26 And I will restore thy judges as at the first, and thy counselors as at the beginning; afterward thou shalt be called, The city of righteousness the **faithful** city.
- 7:9 And the head of Ephraim is Samaria, and the head of Samaria is Remaliah’s son. If ye will not **believe**, surely ye shall not be **established**.
- 8:2 And I took unto me **faithful** witnesses to record, Uriah the priest, and Zechariah the son of Jeberechiah.
- 22:23 And I will fasten him as a nail in a **sure** place; and he shall be for a glorious throne to his father’s house.
- 22:25 In that day saith the Lord of hosts, shall the nail that is fastened in the **sure** place be removed, and be cut down, and fall; and the burden that was upon it shall be cut off; for the Lord hath spoken it.
- 28:16 Therefore thus saith the Lord God, Behold, I lay in Zion for a foundation a stone, a tried stone, a precious cornerstone, a sure foundation; he that **believeth** shall not make haste.
- 33:16 He shall dwell on high; his place of defense shall be the munitions of rocks; bread shall be given him; his waters shall be **sure**.
- 43:10 Ye are my witnesses, saith the Lord, and my servant whom I have chosen; that ye may know and **believe** me, and understand that I am he; before me there was no God formed, neither shall there be after me.
- 49:7 Thus saith the Lord, the Redeemer of Israel, and his Holy One, to him whom man despiseth, to him whom the nation abhorreth, to a servant of rulers, Kings shall see and arise, princes also shall worship, because of the Lord that is **faithful**, and the Holy One of Israel, and he shall choose thee.
- 49:23 And kings shall be thy **nursing fathers**, and their queens thy nursing mothers; they shall bow down to thee with their faces toward the earth, and lick up the dust of thy feet; and thou shalt know that I am the Lord; for they shall not be ashamed that wait for me.
- 53:1 Who hath **believed** our report? and to whom is the arm of the Lord revealed?
- 55:3 Incline your ear, and come unto me; hear, and your soul shall live; and I will make an everlasting covenant with you, even the **sure** mercies of David.
- 60:4 Lift up thine eyes round about, and see; all they gather themselves together, they come to thee; thy sons shall come from far, and thy daughters shall be **nursed** at thy side.

## BELOVED

*Primitive Root: דָּוָד/düüd: from an unused root meaning to boil*

### דָּוָד/ä-däd’ (adj.) beloved; pleasant, lovely

- 5:1 And then will I sing to my **well-beloved** a song of my beloved touching his vineyard. My **well beloved** hath a vineyard in a very fruitful hill;

## BEND

*Primitive Root: דָּרַךְ/dä-räh’: to tread*

### דָּרַךְ/dä-räh’ (v.) to tread, walk, go; to wander; to tread down or trample on; to bend (a bow)

*See Tread/Trod*

*Primitive Root: שָׁחַשְׁח/shä-häh’: to sink or depress*

### שָׁחַשְׁח/shä-häh’ (v.) to sink down, crouch; to be bowed down, be depressed; to be cast down

*See Bow*



## BESIEGE

*Primitive Root: נָצַר/nä-tsär': to guard*

**נָצַר|nä-tsär' (v.) to watch, guard, protect; to inspect, keep, preserve; to observe; to besiege; to hide**

*See Keep*

*Primitive Root: צָוַר/tsür: to cramp*

**צָוַר|tsür (v.) to bind together, straighten, compress; to besiege, assail; to instigate, urge**

21:2 A grievous vision is declared unto me; The treacherous dealer dealeth treacherously, and the spoiler spoileth. Go up, O Elam; **besiege**, O Media; all the sighing thereof have I made to cease.

29:3 And I will camp against thee round about, and will lay **siege** against thee with a mount, and I will raise forts against thee.

**מָצוֹר|mä-tsōr' or מְצוֹר|mä-tsür' (n.) distress, embarrassment; siege; wall, bulwark, fortress**

19:6 And they shall turn the rivers far away; and the brooks of **defense** shall be emptied and dried up; the reeds and flags shall wither.

37:25 I have digged, and drunk water; and with the sole of my feet have I dried up all the rivers of the **besieged places**.

## BESTOW

*Primitive Root: גָּמַל/gä-mäl': to treat a person (good or bad)*

**גָּמַל|gä-mäl' (v.) to do, perform, accomplish; to repay; to wean; to ripen**

*See Reward*

## BETTER

*Primitive Root: טוֹב|tōv: to be good*

**טוֹב|tōv (n.) good, kind, upright; pleasant, agreeable; fair, beautiful, lovely; cheerful, happy**

*See Good*

## BEWRAY

*Primitive Root: גָּלָה/gä-lä': to denude*

**גָּלָה|gä-lä' (v.) to denude, strip; to disclose, reveal, uncover; to emigrate, evacuate, go into exile**

*See Reveal*

## BEYOND

*Primitive Root: עָבַר/ä-vär': to cross over*

**עָבַר|ä'-ver (n.) what is beyond, region or land beyond; opposite side, flank**

7:20 In the same day shall the Lord shave with a razor that is hired, namely, by them **beyond** the river, by the king of Assyria, the head, and the hair of the feet; and it shall also consume the beard.

9:1 Nevertheless the dimness shall not be such as was in her vexation, when at the first he lightly afflicted the land of Zebulun, and the land of Naphtali, and afterward did more grievously afflict her by the way of the Red sea, **beyond** Jordan, in Galilee of the nations.

18:1 Woe to the land shadowing with wings, which is **beyond** the rivers of Ethiopia;

47:15 Thus shall they be unto thee with whom thou hast labored, even thy merchants, from thy youth; they shall wander everyone to his **quarter**; none shall save thee.

## BIND (UP)

*Primitive Root: אָסַר/ä-sär': to yoke or hitch*

**אָסַר|ä-sär' (v.) to bind (up), fetter, seize, imprison; to yoke, fasten; to join (in battle)**

22:3 All thy rulers are fled together, they are **bound** by the archers; all that are found in thee are **bound** together, which have fled from far.

49:9 That thou mayest say to the **prisoners**, Go forth; to them that are in darkness, Show yourselves. They shall feed in the ways, and their pastures shall be in all high places.

61:1 The Spirit of the Lord God is upon me; because the Lord hath anointed me to preach good tidings unto the meek; he hath sent me to **bind up** the brokenhearted, to proclaim liberty to the captives, and the opening of the prison to them that are **bound**;

---

*Primitive Root: שָׁבַח/hä-vāsh': to wrap firmly*

### שָׁבַח/hä-vāsh' (v.) to bind on or to, wrap around; to bind a wound

1:6 From the sole of the foot even unto the head there is no soundness in it; but wounds, and bruises, and putrifying sores; they have not been closed; neither **bound up**, neither mollified with ointment.

3:7 In that day shall he swear, saying, I will not be a **healer**; for in my house there is neither bread nor clothing; make me not a ruler of the people.

30:26 Moreover the light of the moon shall be as the light of the sun, and the light of the sun shall be sevenfold, as the light of seven days, in the day that the Lord **bindeth up** the breach of his people, and healeth the stroke of their wound.

61:1 The Spirit of the Lord God is upon me; because the Lord hath anointed me to preach good tidings unto the meek; he hath sent me to **bind up** the brokenhearted, to proclaim liberty to the captives, and the opening of the prison to them that are bound;

---

*Primitive Root: שָׁרַר/kä-shär': to tie*

### שָׁרַר/kä-shär' (v.) to bind, tie; to conspire

49:18 Lift up thine eyes round about, and behold; all these gather themselves together, and come to thee. As I live, saith the Lord, thou shalt surely clothe thee with them all, as with an ornament, and **bind** them on thee, as a bride doeth.

## BITTERN

---

*Primary Root: קָפַד/kā-pād': to contract*

### קָפַד/kā-pād' (n.) hedgehog, porcupine; bittern

34:11 But the cormorant and the **bittern** shall possess it; the owl also and the raven shall dwell in it; and he shall stretch out upon it the line of confusion, and the stones of emptiness.

## BLACK

---

*Primitive Root: קָדַר/kā-dār': to be ashy (or to mourn)*

### קָדַר/kād-rüth' (n.) darkness, obscurity

50:3 [50:2-3] Behold, at my rebuke I dry up the sea, I make their rivers a wilderness; and their fish to stink, because the waters are dried up, and they die because of thirst. I clothe the heavens with **blackness**, and I make sackcloth their covering.

## BLASPHEME

---

*Primary Root: גָּדַף/gä-däf': to hack (with words)*

### גָּדַף/gä-däf' (v.) to reproach, revile, blaspheme

37:6 And Isaiah said unto them, Thus shall ye say unto your master, Thus saith the Lord, Be not afraid of the words that thou hast heard, wherewith the servants of the king of Assyria have **blasphemed** me.

37:23 Whom hast thou reproached and **blasphemed**? and against whom hast thou exalted thy voice, and lifted up thine eyes on high? Even against the Holy One of Israel.

---

*Primary Root: רָפַח/hä-räf': to pull off*

### רָפַח/hä-räf' (v.) to winter; to scorn, reproach, insult

*See Reproach*

---

*Primitive Root: נָאַס/nä-äts': to scorn*

### נָאַס/nä-äts' (v.) to deride, despise, revile, scorn; to reject

*See Despise*

**נָאָצָה|נ'ä-tsä' (n.) reproach, reviling, contempt**

37:3 And they said unto him, Thus said Hezekiah, This day is a day of trouble, and of rebuke, and of **blasphemy**; for the children are come to the birth, and there is not strength to bring forth.

**BLAST**

*Primitive Root:* רוּחַ|rü'-äh: to blow

**רוּחַ|rü'-äh (n.) breeze, wind, breath, air, blowing; mind, soul, intellect, passion; spirit, ghost**

*See Spirit*

*Primitive Word:* שָׂדֵה|sä-dē': from an unused root meaning to spread out

**שָׂדֵה|sä-dē' (n.) plain, field; open or cultivated field, piece or parcel of land; open country, territory, district**

*See Field*

**BLESS**

*Primitive Root:* שָׁרַח|ä-shär': to be straight

**שָׂרָה|shar (n.) happiness, bliss**

30:18 And therefore will the Lord wait, that he may be gracious unto you, and therefore will he be exalted, that he may have mercy upon you; for the Lord is a God of judgment; **blessed** are all they that wait for him.

32:20 **Blessed** are ye that sow beside all waters, that send forth thither the feet of the ox and the ass.

56:2 **Blessed** is the man that doeth this, and the son of man that layeth hold on it; that keepeth the sabbath from polluting it, and keepeth his hand from doing any evil.

*Primitive Root:* כָּרַע|bä-räh': to kneel

**כָּרַע|bä-räh' (v.) to bend the knee; to bless, praise**

19:25 Whom the Lord of hosts shall **bless**, saying, **Blessed** be Egypt my people, and Assyria the work of my hands, and Israel mine inheritance.

51:2 Look unto Abraham your father, and unto Sarah that bare you; for I called him alone, and **blessed** him, and increased him.

61:9 And their seed shall be known among the Gentiles, and their offspring among the people; all that see them shall acknowledge them, that they are the seed which the Lord hath **blessed**.

65:16 That he who **blesseth** himself in the earth shall **bless** himself in the God of truth; and he that sweareth in the earth shall swear by the God of truth; because the former troubles are forgotten, and because they are hid from mine eyes.

65:23 They shall not labor in vain, nor bring forth for trouble; for they are the seed of the **blessed** of the Lord, and their offspring with them.

66:3 He that killeth an ox is as if he slew a man; he that sacrificeth a lamb, as if he cut off a dog's neck; he that offereth an oblation, as if he offered swine's blood; he that burneth incense, as if he **blessed** an idol. Yea, they have chosen their own ways, and their soul delighteth in their abominations.

**בְּרָכָה|bä-rä-hä' (n.) blessing, benediction; gift, present**

19:24 In that day shall Israel be the third with Egypt and with Assyria, even a **blessing** in the midst of the land;

36:16 Harken not to Hezekiah; for thus saith the king of Assyria, Make an agreement with me by a **present**, and come out to me; and eat ye everyone of his vine, and everyone of his fig tree, and drink ye everyone the waters of his own cistern;

44:3 For I will pour water upon him that is thirsty, and floods upon the dry ground; I will pour my Spirit upon thy seed, and my **blessing** upon thine offspring;

65:8 Thus saith the Lord, As the new wine is found in the cluster, and one saith, Destroy it not; for a **blessing** is in it; so will I do for my servants' sake, that I may not destroy them all.

## BLOOD

*Primitive Root: דַּמַּךְ/dä-mäm': to be dumb, and by implication to be astonished*

### דַּמַּךְ/däm (n.) blood; (pl.) blood(shed); blood or juice from a grape

- 1:11 To what purpose is the multitude of your sacrifices unto me? Saith the Lord; I am full of the burnt offerings of rams, and the fat of fed beasts; and I delight not in the **blood** of bullocks, or of lambs, or of he goats.
- 1:15 And when ye spread forth your hands, I will hide mine eyes from you; yea, when ye make many prayers, I will not hear; your hands are full of **blood**.
- 4:3 [4:4] When the Lord shall have washed away the filth of the daughters of Zion, and shall have purged the **blood** of Jerusalem from the midst thereof by the spirit of judgment, and by the spirit of burning.
- 9:5 For every battle of the warrior is with confused noise, and garments rolled in **blood**; but this shall be with burning and fuel of fire.
- 15:9 For the waters of Dimon shall be full of **blood**; for I will bring more upon Dimon, lions upon him that escapeth of Moab, and upon the remnant of the land.
- 26:21 For, behold, the Lord cometh out of his place to punish the inhabitants of the earth for their iniquity; the earth also shall disclose her **blood**, and shall no more cover her slain.
- 33:15 He that walketh righteously, and speaketh uprightly; he that despiseth the gain of oppressions, that shaketh his hands from holding of bribes, that stoppeth his ears from hearing of **blood**, and shutteth his eyes from seeing evil;
- 34:3 Their slain also shall be cast out, and their stink shall come up out of their carcasses, and the mountains shall be melted with their **blood**.
- 34:6 The sword of the Lord is filled with **blood**, it is made fat with fatness, and with the **blood** of lambs and goats, with the fat of the kidneys of rams; for the Lord hath a sacrifice in Bozrah, and a great slaughter in the land of Idumea.
- 34:7 And the reem shall come down with them, and the bullocks with the bulls; and their land shall be soaked with **blood**, and their dust made fat with fatness.
- 49:26 And I will feed them that oppress thee with their own flesh; and they shall be drunken with their own **blood**, as with sweet wine; and all flesh shall know that I the Lord am thy Savior and thy Redeemer, the Mighty One of Jacob.
- 59:3 For your hands are defiled with **blood**, and your fingers with iniquity; your lips have spoken lies, your tongue hath muttered perverseness.
- 59:7 Their feet run to evil, and they make haste to shed innocent **blood**; their thoughts are thoughts of iniquity; wasting and destruction are in their paths.
- 66:3 He that killeth an ox is as if he slew a man; he that sacrificeth a lamb, as if he cut off a dog's neck; he that offereth an oblation, as if he offered swine's **blood**; he that burneth incense, as if he blessed an idol. Yea, they have chosen their own ways, and their soul delighteth in their abominations.

*Primitive Root: נִצַּח/nä'-tsäh: to glitter from afar*

### נִצַּח/nä'-tsäh (n.) juice (of the grape), liquor; blood, gore

- 63:3 I have trodden the winepress alone; and of the people there was none with me; for I will tread them in mine anger, and trample them in my fury; and their **blood** shall be sprinkled upon my garments, and I will stain all my raiment.
- 63:6 And I will tread down the people in mine anger, and make them drunk in my fury, and I will bring down their **strength** to the earth.

## BLOSSOM

*Primitive Root: פָּרַח/pä-räh': to break forth as a bud*

### פָּרַח/pä-räh' (v.) to break out; to sprout, blossom, bud forth, flourish; to thrive, prosper

- 17:11 In the day shalt thou make thy plant to grow, and in the morning shalt thou make thy seed to **flourish**; but the harvest shall be a heap in the day of grief and of desperate sorrow.
- 27:6 He shall cause them that come of Jacob to take root; Israel shall blossom and **bud**, and fill the face of the world with fruit.
- 35:1 The wilderness and the solitary place shall be glad for them; and the desert shall rejoice, and **blossom** as the rose.
- 35:2 It shall **blossom abundantly**, and rejoice even with joy and singing; the glory of Lebanon shall be given unto it, the excellency of Carmel and Sharon; they shall see the glory of the Lord, and the excellency of our God.
- 66:14 And when ye see this, your heart shall rejoice, and your bones shall **flourish** like an herb; and the hand of the Lord shall be known toward his servants, and his indignation toward his enemies.

**רָחַץ|רֵא' -räh (n.) sprout, shoot; blossom, flower, bud**

5:24 Therefore as the fire devoureth the stubble, and the flame consumeth the chaff, so their root shall be as rottenness, and their **blossom** shall go up as dust; because they have cast away the law of the Lord of hosts, and despised the word of the Holy One of Israel.

18:5 For afore the harvest, when the **bud** is perfect, and the sour grape is ripening in the flower, he shall both cut off the sprigs with pruning hooks, and take away and cut down the branches.

*Primitive Root: צָרַץ|tsüts: to twinkle*

**צָרַץ|tsüts (v.) to shine, bloom**

27:6 He shall cause them that come of Jacob to take root; Israel shall **blossom** and bud, and fill the face of the world with fruit.

**BLOT OUT**

*Primitive Root: חָחַץ|mä-hä': to stroke or rub*

**חָחַץ|mä-hä' (v.) to wipe, wipe off or away, blot out; to strike upon; to be full of marrow**

25:6 And in this mountain shall the Lord of hosts make unto all people a feast of fat things, a feast of wines on the lees, of fat things **full of marrow**, of wines on the lees well refined.

25:8 He will swallow up death in victory; and the Lord God will **wipe away** tears from off all faces; and the rebuke of his people shall he take away from off all the earth; for the Lord hath spoken it.

43:25 I, even I, am he that **blotteth out** thy transgressions for mine own sake, and will not remember thy sins.

44:22 I have **blotted out**, as a thick cloud, thy transgressions, and, as a cloud, thy sins; return unto me; for I have redeemed thee.

**BLOW**

*Primitive Root: נָפַח|nä-fäh': to puff*

**נָפַח|nä-fäh' (v.) to blow, breathe out; to blow on, blow away; to exhale**

54:16 Behold, I have created the smith that **bloweth** the coals in the fire, and that bringeth forth an instrument for his work; and I have created the waster to destroy.

*Primitive Root: שָׁחַח|nä-shäv': to blow*

**שָׁחַח|nä-shäv' (v.) to blow upon, breathe**

40:7 The grass withereth, the flower fadeth; because the Spirit of the Lord **bloweth** upon it; surely the people is grass.

*Primitive Root: שָׁחַח|nä-shäh': to breeze*

**שָׁחַח|nä-shäh' (v.) to blow upon, breathe**

40:24 Yea, they shall not be planted; yea, they shall not be sown; yea, their stock shall not take root in the earth; and he shall also **blow** upon them, and they shall wither, and the whirlwind shall take them away as stubble.

*Primitive Root: תָּקַע|tä-kä': to clatter*

**תָּקַע|tä-kä' (v.) to strike, smite; to drive in (nails), fix; to blow (horn), thrust; to be struck**

*See Fasten*

**BOAST**

*Primitive Root: יָמַר|yä-mär': to exchange*

**יָמַר|yä-mär' (v.) to change, exchange; to take one's place**

61:6 But ye shall be named the Priests of the Lord; men shall call you the Ministers of our God; ye shall eat the riches of the Gentiles, and in their glory shall ye **boast yourselves**.

*Primitive Root: פָּאָר|pä-är': to gleam*

**פָּאָר|pä-är' (v.) to adorn, beautify, glorify**

*See Glory*

## BODY

Primitive Root: בָּשָׂר|bä-sär': to be fresh

**בָּשָׂר|bä-sär' (n.) flesh, body, living creature**

See *Flesh*

Primitive Root: גָּאַה|gä-ä': to mount up

**גָּאַה|gäv (n.) the back**

See *Back(ward)*

Primitive Root: נָבַל|nä-väl': to wilt

**נָבַל|n<sup>e</sup>-vā-lä' (n.) carcass, corpse**

See *Carcass*

## BONDAGE

Primitive Root: עָבַד|ä-väd': to work

**עָבַד|ä-vō-dä' (n.) work, labor; service, employment; worship; implements, instrument, furniture**

See *Act*

## BORDER

Primitive Root: גָּבַל|gä-väl': to twist as a rope

**גָּבַל|g<sup>e</sup>-vül' (n.) boundary, limit; edge, extremity; the space within a border**

15:8 For the cry is gone round about the **borders** of Moab; the howling thereof unto Eglaim, and the howling thereof unto Beer-elim.

19:19 In that day shall there be an altar to the Lord in the midst of the land of Egypt, and a pillar at the **border** thereof to the Lord.

54:12 And I will make thy windows of agates, and thy gates of carbuncles, and all thy **borders** of pleasant stones.

60:18 Violence shall no more be heard in thy land, wasting nor destruction within thy **borders**; but thou shalt call thy walls Salvation, and thy gates Praise.

**גָּבַל|g<sup>e</sup>-vü-lä' (n.) border, margin, territory**

See *Place*

Primitive Root: קָצַץ|kä-tsä': to chop off

**קָצַץ|käs (n.) end, extremity, limit; fulfillment; death, destruction**

See *End*

## BOUGH

Primitive Root: אָמַר|ä-mär': to say

**אָמַר|ä-mēr' (n.) top (of a tree), summit (of a mountain)**

See *Branch*

Primitive Root: שָׂרַשׁ|hä-räsh': to scratch

**שָׂרַשׁ|hō<sup>s</sup>-rēsh (n.) thicket, forest**

17:9 In that day shall his strong cities be as a forsaken **bough**, and an uppermost branch, which they left because of the children of Israel; and there shall be desolation.

Primitive Root: פָּאַר|pä-är': to gleam

**פָּאַר|pō-rä' (n.) green branch, bough, top branch, foliage**

10:33 Behold, the Lord, the Lord of hosts, shall lop the **bough** with terror; and the high ones of stature shall be hewn down, and the haughty shall be humbled.

Primitive Root: קָצַר/kä-tsär': to dock off or curtail

**קָצִיר|kä-tsēr' (n.) a harvest, cutting, reaping; harvest time, cut grain; cut bough or branch**

See Harvest

## BOUNTIFUL

Primitive Root: שָׁוַע/shä-vä': to be free

**שָׁוַע|shō'-ä (adj.) opulent, rich; liberal, noble, generous; cry for help**

See Cry

## BOW

Primitive Root: קָפַף/kä-fäf': to curve

**קָפַף|kä-fäf' (v.) to curve, to bend down; to bow; to submit, humble oneself**

58:5 Is it such a fast that I have chosen? a day for a man to afflict his soul? is it to **bow down** his head as a bulrush, and to spread sackcloth and ashes under him? wilt thou call this a fast, and an acceptable day to the Lord?

Primitive Root: קָרַע/kä-rä': to bend the knee

**קָרַע|kä-rä' (v.) to bend (knees), bow; to sink, cover; to write in pain**

10:4 Without me they shall **bow down** under the prisoners, and they shall fall under the slain. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.

45:23 I have sworn by myself, the word is gone out of my mouth in righteousness, and shall not return, That unto me every knee shall bow, every tongue shall swear.

46:1 Bel **boweth down**, Nebo stoopeth; their idols were upon the beasts, and upon the cattle; your carriages were heavy laden; they are a burden to the weary beast.

46:2 They stoop, they **bow down** together; they could not deliver the burden, but themselves are gone into captivity.

65:12 Therefore will I number you to the sword, and ye shall all **bow down** to the slaughter; because when I called, ye did not answer; when I spake, ye did not hear; but did evil before mine eyes, and did choose that wherein I delighted not.

Primitive Root: אָוָה/ä-vä': to crook, or make crooked

**אָוָה|ä-vä' (v.) to act perversely, sin; to be bent, write, be distorted; to pervert, overturn**

21:3 Therefore are my loins filled with pain; pangs have taken hold upon me, as the pangs of a woman that travaileth; I was **bowed down** at the hearing of it; I was dismayed at the seeing of it.

24:1 Behold, the Lord maketh the earth empty, and maketh it waste, and **turneth** it upside down, and scattereth abroad the inhabitants thereof.

Primitive Root: קָשָׁה/kä-shä': to be dense

**קָשָׁה|kä-shēth' (n.) bow (for shooting); Bowman, archer; rainbow**

5:28 Whose arrows shall be sharp, and all their **bows** bent, and their horses' hooves shall be counted like flint, and their wheels like a whirlwind; their roaring shall be like a lion.

7:24 With arrows and with **bows** shall men come thither; because all the land shall become briers and thorns.

13:18 Their **bows** also shall dash the young men to pieces; and they shall have no pity on the fruit of the womb; their eye shall not spare children.

21:15 For they fled from the swords, from the drawn sword, and from the bent **bow**, and from the grievousness of war.

21:17 And the residue of the number of **archers**, the mighty men of the children of Kedar, shall be diminished; for the Lord God of Israel hath spoken it.

22:3 All thy rulers are fled together, they are bound by the **archers**; all that are found in thee are bound together, which have fled from far.

41:2 Who raised up the righteous man from the east, called him to his foot, gave the nations before him, and made him rule over kings? He gave them as the dust to his sword, and as driven stubble to his **bow**.

66:19 And I will set a sign among them, and I will send those that escape of them unto the nations, to Tarshish, Pul, and Lud, that draw the **bow**, to Tubal and Javan, to the isles afar off, that have not heard my fame, neither have seen my glory; and they shall declare my glory among the Gentiles.

---

Primitive Root: שָׁחַ|shā-hā': to depress

**שָׁחַ|shā-hā' (v.) to bow down; to sink down, be depressed; to worship, adore; to prostrate oneself**

*See Worship*

---

Primitive Root: שָׁחַ|shā-hāh': to sink or depress

**שָׁחַ|shā-hāh' (v.) to sink down, crouch; to be bowed down, be depressed; to be cast down**

- 2:9 And the mean man **boweth not down**, and the great man humbleth himself not; therefore forgive them not.
- 2:11 And it shall come to pass that the lofty looks of man shall be humbled, and the haughtiness of man shall be **bowed down**, and the Lord alone shall be exalted in that day.
- 2:17 And the loftiness of man shall be **bowed down**, and the haughtiness of men shall be made low; and the Lord alone shall be exalted in that day.
- 5:15 And the mean man shall be **brought down**, and the mighty man shall be humbled, and the eyes of the lofty shall be humbled;
- 25:5 Thou shalt **bring down** the noise of strangers, as the heat in a dry place; even the heat with the shadow of a cloud; the branch of the terrible ones shall be brought low.
- 26:5 For he **bringeth down** them that dwell on high; the lofty city he layeth it low; he layeth it low, even to the ground; he bringeth it even to the dust.
- 29:4 And thou shalt be brought down, and shalt speak out of the ground, and thy speech shall **be low** out of the dust, and thy voice shall be, as of one that hath a familiar spirit, out of the ground, and thy speech shall whisper out of the dust.
- 60:14 The sons also of them that afflicted thee shall come **bending** unto thee; and all they that despised thee shall bow themselves down at the soles of thy feet; and they shall call thee, The city of the Lord, The Zion of the Holy One of Israel.

## BOX

---

Primitive Root: שָׁרַר|ä-shār': to be straight

**שָׁרַר|t<sup>e</sup>-äsh-shür' (n.) erectness, tallness; species of cedar, box tree**

- 41:19 I will plant in the wilderness the cedar, the shittah tree, and the myrtle, and the oil tree; I will set in the desert the fir tree, and the pine, and the **box tree** together;
- 60:13 The glory of Lebanon shall come unto thee, the fir tree, the pine tree, and the **box** together, to beautify the place of my sanctuary; and I will make the place of my feet glorious.

## BOZRAH

---

Primitive Root: בָּצַר|bä-tsär': to clip off

**בָּצַר|bats-rä' (prop. n.) Bozrah, capital city of Edom**

- 34:6 The sword of the Lord is filled with blood, it is made fat with fatness, and with the blood of lambs and goats, with the fat of the kidneys of rams; for the Lord hath a sacrifice in **Bozrah**, and a great slaughter in the land of Idumea.
- 63:1 Who is this that cometh from Edom, with dyed garments from **Bozrah**? this that is glorious in his apparel, traveling in the greatness of his strength? I that speak in righteousness, mighty to save.

## BRANCH

---

Primitive Root: מָרַר|ä-mär': to say

**מָרַר|ä-mēr' (n.) top (of a tree), summit (of a mountain)**

- 17:6 Yet gleaning grapes shall be left in it, as the shaking of an olive tree, two or three berries in the top of the uppermost **bough**, four or five in the outmost fruitful **branches** thereof, saith the Lord God of Israel.
- 17:9 In that day shall his strong cities be as a forsaken bough, and an uppermost **branch**, which they left because of the children of Israel; and there shall be desolation.

---

Primitive Root: מָרַר|zä-mär': to trim

**מָרַר|zä-mēr' (n.) vine-cutting, time of pruning of vines**

- 25:5 Thou shalt bring down the noise of strangers, as the heat in a dry place; even the heat with the shadow of a cloud; the **branch** of the terrible ones shall be brought low.



Primitive Root: קָפַף/kā-fāf': to curve

**קָפַף|kēp-pā' (n.) palm, palm-branch; branch; high, noble**

9:14 Therefore the Lord will cut off from Israel head and tail, **branch** and rush, in one day.

19:15 Neither shall there be any work for Egypt, which the head or tail, **branch** or rush, may do.

Primitive Root: שָׁטַח/nā-tāsh': to pound

**שָׁטַח|nē-tē-shā' (n.) tendril, twig**

18:5 For afore the harvest, when the bud is perfect, and the sour grape is ripening in the flower, he shall both cut off the sprigs with pruning hooks, and take away and cut down the **branches**.

Primitive Root: נָצַר/nā-tsār': to guard

**נָצַר|nā'-tser (n.) sprout, shoot, branch; descendant**

11:1 And there shall come forth a rod out of the stem of Jesse, and a **branch** shall grow out of his roots;

14:19 But thou art cast out of thy grave like an abominable **branch**, and the remnant of those that are slain, thrust through with a sword, that go down to the stones of the pit; as a carcass trodden under feet.

60:21 Thy people also shall be all righteous; they shall inherit the land forever, the **branch** of my planting, the work of my hands, that I may be glorified.

Primitive Root: פָּצַח/sā-āf': to divide up

**פָּצַח|sē-ēf' (n.) fissure, cleft; tender branch, twig**

2:21 To go into the clefts of the rocks, and into the **tops** of the ragged rocks, for the fear of the Lord shall come upon them, and the majesty of the Lord shall smite them, when he ariseth to shake terribly the earth.

17:6 Yet gleanings shall be left in it, as the shaking of an olive tree, two or three berries in the top of the uppermost bough, four or five in the outmost fruitful **branches** thereof, saith the Lord God of Israel.

27:10 Yet the defended city shall be desolate, and the habitation forsaken, and left like a wilderness; there shall the calf feed, and there shall he lie down, and consume the **branches** thereof.

57:5 Inflaming yourselves with idols under every green tree, slaying the children in the valleys under the **clefts** of the rocks?

Primitive Root: צָמַח/tsā-māh': to sprout

**צָמַח|tse'-māh (n.) sprout, fruit; descendant**

4:1 [4:2] In that day shall the **branch** of the Lord be beautiful and glorious, and the fruit of the earth shall be excellent and comely to them that are escaped of Israel.

61:11 For as the earth bringeth forth her **bud**, and as the garden causeth the things that are sown in it to spring forth; so the Lord God will cause righteousness and praise to spring forth before all the nations.

Primitive Root: שָׁלַח/shā-lāh': to send away, for, or out

**שָׁלַח|shē-lü-hā' (n.) shoot, sprout**

16:8 For the fields of Heshbon languish, and the vine of Sibmah; the lords of the heathen have broken down the principal plants thereof, they are come even unto Jazer, they wandered through the wilderness; her **branches** are stretched out, they are gone over the sea.

**BRASS**

Primitive Root: שָׁחַח/nā-hāsh': to hiss

**שָׁחַח|nē-hü-shā' (n.) copper**

45:2 I will go before thee, and make the crooked places straight; I will break in pieces the gates of **brass**, and cut in sunder the bars of iron;

48:4 Because I knew that thou art obstinate, and thy neck is an iron sinew, and thy brow **brass**;

**שָׁחַח|nē-hō'-sheth (n.) brass, copper, bronze; something made from those metals (money, fetters)**

60:17 For **brass** I will bring gold, and for iron I will bring silver, and for wood **brass**, and for stones iron; I will also make thy officers peace, and thine exactors righteousness.

## BRAVERY

Primitive Root: פָּאֵר/pä-är': to gleam

תְּפָאָרָה|tēph-ε'-rā or תְּפָאָרֶת|tēph-ε'-rəth (n.) ornament, splendor, beauty, magnificence; glory, honor

See *Glory*

## BREACH

Primitive Root: בָּקַע/bä-kä': to cleave

בָּקַע |bä-kä' (v.) to cleave, sever; to hatch; to split, rend; to open; to break through

See *Hatch*

בִּקְעָה|bē-kē'-ä (n.) chink, fissure, cleft, rent, breach

22:9 Ye have seen also the **breaches** of the city of David, that they are many; and ye gathered together the waters of the lower pool.

Primitive Root: פָּרַץ/pä-räts': to break out

פָּרַץ|pə'-rets (n.) rupture, breach, gap, fissure; break through, attack, defend

30:13 Therefore this iniquity shall be to you as a **breach** ready to fall, swelling out in a high wall, whose breaking cometh suddenly at an instant.

58:12 And they that shall be of thee shall build the old waste places; thou shalt raise up the foundations of many generations; and thou shalt be called, The repairer of the **breach**, The restorer of paths to dwell in.

Primitive Root: שָׁבַר/shä-vär': to burst

שָׁבַר|shə'-vēr (n.) a breach, fracture; destruction, misfortune, injury

See *Destroy*

## BREAK

Primitive Root: בָּקַע/bä-kä': to cleave

בָּקַע |bä-kä' (v.) to cleave, sever; to hatch; to split, rend; to open; to break through

See *Hatch*

Primitive Root: דָּחַא/dä-hä': to crumble

דָּחַא|dä-hä' (v.) to be oppressed, be broken; to break in pieces, crush; to be bruised, be smitten

See *Bruise*

Primitive Root: הָלַם|hä-läm': to strike down

הָלַם|hä-läm' (v.) to beat, smite, strike, stamp; to smite to pieces, break; to be broken up, scattered

16:8 For the fields of Heshbon languish, and the vine of Sibmah; the lords of the heathen have **broken down** the principal plants thereof, they are come even unto Jazer, they wandered through the wilderness; her branches are stretched out, they are gone over the sea.

28:1 Woe to the crown of pride, to the drunkards of Ephraim, whose glorious beauty is a fading flower, which are on the head of the fat valleys of them that are **overcome** with wine!

41:7 So the carpenter encouraged the goldsmith, and he that smootheneth with the hammer him that **smote** the anvil, saying, It is ready for the soldering; and he fastened it with nails, that it should not be moved.

Primitive Root: הָמַם|hä-mäm': to put in commotion

הָמַם|hä-mäm' (v.) to impel, drive; to agitate, trouble; to disturb, put to flight; to utterly destroy

28:28 Bread corn is bruised; because he will not ever be threshing it, nor **break** it with the wheel of his cart, nor bruise it with his horsemen.

*Primitive Root: חָתַתְ|hä-thäth': to prostrate*

**חָתַתְ|hä-thäth' (v.) to be dismayed; to be broken, be crushed; to break to pieces; to be frightened**

- 7:8 For the head of Syria is Damascus, and the head of Damascus is Rezin; and within threescore and five years shall Ephraim be **broken**, that it be not a people.
- 8:9 Associate yourselves, O ye people, and ye shall be **broken in pieces**; and give ear, all ye of far countries; gird yourselves, and ye shall be **broken in pieces**; gird yourselves, and ye shall be **broken in pieces**.
- 9:4 For thou hast **broken** the yoke of his burden, and the staff of his shoulder, the rod of his oppressor, as in the day of Midian.
- 20:5 And they shall be **afraid** and ashamed of Ethiopia their expectation, and of Egypt their glory.
- 30:31 For through the voice of the Lord shall the Assyrian be **beaten down**, which smote with a rod.
- 31:4 For thus hath the Lord spoken unto me, Like as the lion and the young lion roaring on his prey, when a multitude of shepherds is called forth against him, he will not be **afraid** of their voice, nor abase himself for the noise of them; so shall the Lord of hosts come down to fight for mount Zion, and for the hill thereof.
- 31:9 And he shall pass over to his stronghold for fear, and his princes shall be **afraid** of the ensign, saith the Lord, whose fire is in Zion, and his furnace in Jerusalem.
- 37:27 Therefore their inhabitants were of small power, they were **dismayed** and confounded; they were as the grass of the field, and as the green herb, as the grass on the housetops, and as corn blasted before it be grown up.
- 51:6 Lift up your eyes to the heavens, and look upon the earth beneath; for the heavens shall vanish away like smoke, and the earth shall wax old like a garment, and they that dwell therein shall die in like manner; but my salvation shall be forever, and my righteousness shall not be **abolished**.
- 51:7 Harken unto me, ye that know righteousness, the people in whose heart I have written my law; fear ye not the reproach of men, neither be ye **afraid** of their revilings.

*Primitive Root: כָּתַתְ|kä-thäth': to bruise or strike violently*

**כָּתַתְ|kä-thäth' (v.) to beat, hammer, forge; to break, break to pieces; to rout**

- 2:4 And he shall judge among the nations, and shall rebuke many people; and they shall **beat** their swords into ploughshares, and their spears into pruning hooks; nation shall not lift up sword against nation, neither shall they learn war anymore.
- 24:12 In the city is left desolation, and the gate is **smitten** with destruction.
- 30:14 And he shall break it as the breaking of the potters' vessel that is **broken in pieces**; he shall not spare; so that there shall not be found in the bursting of it a sherd to take fire from the hearth, or to take water withal out of the pit.

*Primitive Root: נָתַתְ|nä-thäts': to tear down*

**נָתַתְ|nä-thäts' (v.) to destroy, break down, pull down; to break out, knock out (teeth); to smash**

- 22:10 And ye have numbered the houses of Jerusalem, and the houses have ye **broken down** to fortify the wall.

*Primitive root: קָתַתְ|nä-thäk': to tear off*

**קָתַתְ|nä-thäk' (v.) to tear away, cut away; to castrate; to be broken off; to be separated, torn away**

- 5:27 None shall be weary nor stumble among them; none shall slumber nor sleep; neither shall the girdle of their loins be loosed, nor the latchet of their shoes be **broken**;
- 33:20 Look upon Zion, the city of our solemnities; thine eyes shall see Jerusalem a quiet habitation, a tabernacle that shall not be taken down; not one of the stakes thereof shall ever be removed, neither shall any of the cords thereof be **broken**.
- 58:6 Is not this the fast that I have chosen? to loose the bands of wickedness, to undo the heavy burdens, and to let the oppressed go free, and that ye **break** every yoke?

*Primitive Root: פָּצַחְ|pä-tsäh': to break out (in a joyful sound)*

**פָּצַחְ|pä-tsäh' (v.) to break out into joy, rejoice; to break (bones), break into pieces**

- 14:7 The whole earth is at rest, and is quiet; they **break forth** into singing.
- 44:23 Sing, O ye heavens; for the Lord hath done it; shout, ye lower parts of the earth; **break forth** into singing, ye mountains, O forest, and every tree therein; for the Lord hath redeemed Jacob, and glorified himself in Israel.
- 49:13 Sing, O heavens; and be joyful, O earth; and **break forth** into singing, O mountains; for the Lord hath comforted his people, and will have mercy upon his afflicted.
- 52:9 **break forth into joy**, sing together, ye waste places of Jerusalem; for the Lord hath comforted his people, he hath redeemed Jerusalem.
- 54:1 Sing, O barren, thou that didst not bear; **break forth** into singing, and cry aloud, thou that didst not travail with child; for more are the children of the desolate than the children of the married wife, saith the Lord.

55:12 For ye shall go out with joy, and be led forth with peace; the mountains and the hills shall **break forth** before you into singing, and all the trees of the field shall clap their hands.

---

Primitive Root: פָּרַץ/pä-räts': to break out

**פָּרַץ/pä-räts' (v.) to break, demolish, tear down, scatter; to spread, rush upon; to increase, overflow**

5:5 And now go to; I will tell you what I will do to my vineyard; I will take away the hedge thereof, and it shall be eaten up; and I will **break down** the wall thereof, and it shall be trodden down;

54:3 For thou shalt **break forth** on the right hand and on the left; and thy seed shall inherit the Gentiles, and make the desolate cities to be inhabited.

---

Primitive Root: פָּרַר/pä-rär': to break up

**פָּרַר/pä-rär' (v.) to break in pieces, crush; to shake; to dissolve, violate; to make void, annihilate**

8:10 Take counsel together, and it shall **come to naught**; speak the word, and it shall not stand; for God is with us.

14:27 For the Lord of hosts hath purposed, and who shall **disannual** it? and his hand is stretched out, and who shall turn it back?

24:5 The earth also is defiled under the inhabitants thereof; because they have transgressed the laws, changed the ordinance, **broken** the everlasting covenant.

24:19 The earth is utterly **broken** down, the earth is **clean dissolved**, the earth is moved exceedingly.

33:8 The highways lie waste, the wayfaring man ceaseth; he hath **broken** the covenant, he hath despised the cities, he regardeth no man.

44:25 That **frustrateth** the tokens of the liars, and maketh diviners mad; that turneth wise men backward, and maketh their knowledge foolish;

---

Primitive Root: קוּר/kür: to trench

**קוּר/kür (v.) to dig, dig up; to subvert, undermine; to destroy**

*See Dig*

---

Primitive Root: רָעַע/rä-ä': to spoil

**רָעַע/rä-ä' (v.) to be bad, be evil; to do evil, act badly or wickedly; to break to pieces, destroy**

*See Evil*

---

Primitive Root: צָרַר/rä-tsäts': to crack in pieces

**צָרַר/rä-tsäts' (v.) to break, crack, crush; to bruise; to be broken, be feeble; to oppress**

36:6 Lo, thou trustest in the staff of this **broken** reed, on Egypt; whereon if a man lean, it will go into his hand, and pierce it; so is Pharaoh king of Egypt to all that trust in him.

42:3 A **bruised** reed shall he not break, and the smoking flax shall he not quench; he shall bring forth judgment unto truth.

42:4 He shall not fail nor be **discouraged**, till he have set judgment in the earth; and the isles shall wait for his law.

58:6 Is not this the fast that I have chosen? to loose the bands of wickedness, to undo the heavy burdens, and to let the **oppressed** go free, and that ye break every yoke?

---

Primitive Root: תַּתְּהַת/hä-thäth': to prostrate

**תַּתְּהַת/hä-thäth' (v.) to be dismayed; to be broken, be crushed; to break to pieces; to be frightened**

8:15 And many among them shall stumble, and fall, and be **broken**, and be snared, and be taken.

14:5 The Lord hath **broken** the staff of the wicked and the scepters of the rulers.

14:25 That I will **break** the Assyrian in my land, and upon my mountains tread him underfoot; then shall his yoke depart from off them, and his burden depart from off their shoulders.

14:29 Rejoice not thou, whole Palestina, because the rod of him that smote thee is **broken**; for out of the serpent's root shall come forth a cockatrice, and his fruit shall be a fiery flying serpent.

21:9 And, behold, here cometh a chariot of men, with a couple of horsemen. And he answered and said, Babylon is fallen, is fallen; and all the graven images of her gods he hath **broken** unto the ground.

24:10 The city of confusion is **broken down**; every house is shut up, that no man may come in.

27:11 When the boughs thereof are withered, they shall be **broken off**; the women come, and set them on fire; for it is a people of no understanding; therefore he that made them will not have mercy on them, and he that formed them will show them no favor.

28:13 But the word of the Lord was unto them precept upon precept, precept upon precept; line upon line, line upon line; here a little, and there a little; that they might go, and fall backward, and be **broken**, and snared, and taken.

- 30:14 And he shall **break** it as the breaking of the potters' vessel that is broken in pieces; he shall not spare; so that there shall not be found in the bursting of it a sherd to take fire from the hearth, or to take water withal out of the pit.
- 38:13 I reckoned till morning, that, as a lion, so will he **break** all my bones; from day even to night wilt thou make an end of me.
- 45:2 I will go before thee, and make the crooked places straight; I will **break in pieces** the gates of brass, and cut in sunder the bars of iron;
- 42:3 A bruised reed shall he not **break**, and the smoking flax shall he not quench; he shall bring forth judgment unto truth.
- 61:1 The Spirit of the Lord God is upon me; because the Lord hath anointed me to preach good tidings unto the meek; he hath sent me to bind up the **brokenhearted**, to proclaim liberty to the captives, and the opening of the prison to them that are bound;
- 66:9 Shall I **bring to the birth**, and not cause to bring forth? saith the Lord; shall I cause to bring forth, and shut the womb? saith thy God.

**שָׁרַף|she'-ver (n.) a breach, fracture; destruction, misfortune, injury**

*See Destroy*

*Primitive Root: שָׂדַד|sä-däd': to abrade*

**שָׂדַד|sä-däd' (v.) to harrow, level**

- 28:24 Doth the ploughman plough all day to sow? doth he open and **break the clods** of his ground?

**BREATH**

*Primitive Root: נָשַׁם|nä-shäm': to blow away*

**נְשָׁמָה|n<sup>e</sup>-shä-mä' (n.) breath, breathing, pant; living soul, animal**

- 2:22 Cease ye from man, whose **breath** is in his nostrils; for wherein is he to be accounted of?
- 30:33 For Topheth is ordained of old; yea, for the king it is prepared; he hath made it deep and large; the pile thereof is fire and much wood; the **breath** of the Lord, like a stream of brimstone, doth kindle it.
- 42:5 Thus saith God the Lord, he that created the heavens, and stretched them out, he that spread forth the earth, and that which cometh out of it; he that giveth **breath** unto the people upon it, and spirit to them that walk therein;
- 57:16 For I will not contend forever, neither will I be always wroth; for the spirit should fail before me, and the **souls** which I have made.

*Primitive Root: רָוַח|rü'-äh: to blow*

**רוּחַ|rü'-äh (n.) breeze, wind, breath, air, blowing; mind, soul, intellect, passion; spirit, ghost**

*See Spirit*

**BRIER**

*Primitive Root: שָׂרַף|sä-räf': to cremate*

**שָׂרָף|sä-räp' (n.) prickly plant, nettle**

- 55:13 Instead of the thorn shall come up the fir tree, and instead of the **brier** shall come up the myrtle tree; and it shall be to the Lord for a name, for an everlasting sign that shall not be cut off.

*Primitive Root: שָׂמַר|shä-mär': to hedge about*

**שָׂמִיר|shä-mēr' (n.) a sharp point, thorn, thorn bush; diamond**

- 5:6 And I will lay it waste; it shall not be pruned, nor digged; but there shall come up **brier** and thorns; I will also command the clouds that they rain no rain upon it.
- 7:23 And it shall come to pass in that day that every place shall be, where there were a thousand vines at a thousand silverlings, which shall even be for **brier** and thorns.
- 7:24 With arrows and with bows shall men come thither; because all the land shall become **brier** and thorns.
- 7:25 And on all hills that shall be digged with the mattock, there shall not come thither the fear of **brier** and thorns; but it shall be for the sending forth of oxen, and for the treading of lesser cattle.
- 9:18 For wickedness burneth as the fire; it shall devour the **brier** and thorns, and shall kindle in the thickets of the forest, and they shall mount up like the lifting up of smoke.
- 10:17 And the light of Israel shall be for a fire, and his Holy One for a flame; and it shall burn and devour his thorns and his **brier** in one day;

27:4 Fury is not in me; who would set the **brier** and thorns against me in battle; I would go through them, I would burn them together.

32:13 Upon the land of my people shall come up thorns and **brier**; yea, upon all the houses of joy in the joyous city.

## BRIGHTNESS

*Primitive Root: נגנן/nä-gä': to glitter*

### נִגְנָן|nō'-gä (n.) brightness; shining splendor, glory

4:4 [4:5] And the Lord will create upon every dwelling place of mount Zion, and upon her assemblies, a cloud and smoke by day, and the **shinning** of a flaming fire by night; for upon all the glory of Zion shall be a defense.

50:7 [50:10] Who is among you that feareth the Lord, that obeyeth the voice of his servant, that walketh in darkness, and hath no **light**? Let him trust in the name of the Lord, and stay upon his God.

60:3 And the Gentiles shall come to thy light, and kings to the **brightness** of thy rising.

60:19 The sun shall be no more thy light by day; neither for **brightness** shall the moon give light unto thee; but the Lord shall be unto thee an everlasting light, and thy God thy glory.

62:1 For Zion's sake will I not hold my peace, and for Jerusalem's sake I will not rest, until the righteousness thereof go forth as **brightness**, and the salvation thereof as a lamp that burneth.

### נִגְהָה|n<sup>e</sup>-gō-hä' (n.) brightness, splendor

59:9 Therefore is judgment far from us, neither doth justice overtake us; we wait for light, but behold obscurity; for **brightness**, but we walk in darkness.

## BRIMSTONE

*Primitive Word: גפר: from an unused root probably meaning to house in*

### גַּפְרִית|gäf-rēth' (n.) brimstone, pitch, sulphur

30:33 For Topheth is ordained of old; yea, for the king it is prepared; he hath made it deep and large; the pile thereof is fire and much wood; the breath of the Lord, like a stream of **brimstone**, doth kindle it.

34:9 And the streams thereof shall be turned into pitch, and the dust thereof into **brimstone**, and the land thereof shall become burning pitch.

## BRING UP

*Primitive Root: גָּדַל/gä-däl': to twist*

### גָּדַל|gä-däl' (v.) to become great, grow up; to be mighty, important; to cause to grow

*See Nourish*

*Primitive Root: רָם|rüm: to be high, or to raise or rise*

### רָם|rüm (v.) to be high, be elevated; to be lofty, be exalted, be glorified

*See Exalt*

## BROOK

*Primitive Root: יַעַר/ye-ör': of Egyptian origin*

### יַעַר|ye-ör' (n.) river, channel; Nile, Tigris

*See River*

*Primitive Root: נָחַל/nä-häl': to inherit*

### נָחַל|nä-häl' (n.) river, stream, brook, torrent; valley, ravine, gorge; mine

*See Stream*

## BRUISE

*Primitive Root: דָּחַ/דָּחַ-חָ': to crumble*

### דָּחַ|dā-ḥā' (v.) to be oppressed, be broken; to break in pieces, crush; to be bruised, be smitten

- 3:15 What mean ye? ye **beat** my people **to pieces**, and grind the faces of the poor, saith the Lord God of hosts.  
 19:10 And they shall **be broken** in the purposes thereof, all that make sluices and ponds for fish.  
 53:5 But he was wounded for our transgressions, he **was bruised** for our iniquities; the chastisement of our peace was upon him; and with his stripes we are healed.  
 53:10 Yet it pleased the Lord to **bruise** him; he hath put him to grief; when thou shalt make his soul an offering for sin, he shall see his seed, he shall prolong his days, and the pleasure of the Lord shall prosper in his hand.  
 57:15 For thus saith the high and lofty One that inhabiteth eternity, whose name is Holy; I dwell in the high and holy place, with him also that is of a **contrite** and humble spirit, to revive the spirit of the humble, and to revive the heart of the **contrite** ones.

*Primitive Root: קָדַח/דָּחַ-kāk': to crush*

### קָדַח|dā-kāk' (v.) to crush, pound, grind; to crush, bruise, destroy, beat small

- 28:28 Bread corn is **bruised**; because he will not ever be threshing it, nor break it with the wheel of his cart, nor **bruise** it with his horsemen.  
 41:15 Behold, I will make thee a new sharp threshing instrument having teeth; thou shalt thresh the mountains, and **beat them small**, and shalt make the hills as chaff.

*Primitive Root: הִבְרַח/חָ-בָר': to join*

### חָבַר|ḥāb-bü-rā' (n.) stripe, bruise, wound

- 1:6 From the sole of the foot even unto the head there is no soundness in it; but wounds, and **bruises**, and putrifying sores; they have not been closed; neither bound up, neither mollified with ointment.  
 53:5 But he was wounded for our transgressions, he was bruised for our iniquities; the chastisement of our peace was upon him; and with his **stripes** we are healed.

*Primitive Root: שָׂרַץ/רָ-צָא': to crack in pieces*

### שָׂרַץ|rā-tsāts' (v.) to break, crack, crush; to bruise; to be broken, be feeble; to oppress

*See Break*

## BUD

*Primitive Root: פָּרַח/פָּ-רָח': to break forth as a bud*

### פָּרַח|pā-rāḥ' (v.) to break out; to sprout, blossom, bud forth, flourish; to thrive, prosper

*See Blossom*

### פָּרַח:pā-rāḥ (n.) sprout, shoot; blossom, flower, bud

*See Blossom*

*Primitive Root: מָצַח/צָ-מָח': to sprout*

### מָצַח|tsā-māḥ' (v.) to spring up or forth, to grow; to turn out; to sprout

*See Spring*

### מָצַח:tse'-māḥ (n.) sprout, fruit; descendant

*See Branch*

BULL(OCK)

Primitive Root: פָּרַר|pā-rār': to break up

פָּרַר|pār (n.) bull, young bullock; victim, offering

- 1:11 To what purpose is the multitude of your sacrifices unto me? Saith the Lord; I am full of the burnt offerings of rams, and the fat of fed beasts; and I delight not in the blood of **bullocks**, or of lambs, or of he goats.
- 34:7 And the reem shall come down with them, and the **bullocks** with the bulls; and their land shall be soaked with blood, and their dust made fat with fatness.

BULRUSH

Primitive Word: אָגַם|ā-gām': from an unused root meaning to bind

אָגַם|äg-mōn' (n.) rush, reed, bulrush

See Rush

Primitive Root: אָמַט|gā-mā': to absorb

אָמַט|gō'-mε (n.) marsh rush, papyrus plant, papyrus reed

See Rush

BULWARK

Primitive Root: חָהַל|hūl: to twist or whirl

חָהַל|hā'-ēl or חָל|hāl (n.) army, host; defense, outer fortification, bulwark, wall, rampart

See Army

BURDEN

Primitive Word: אָגַדָּה|ā-güd-dā': from an unused root meaning to bind

אָגַדָּה|ā-güd-dā' (n.) band, burden, bundle

- 58:6 Is not this the fast that I have chosen? to loose the bands of wickedness, to undo the heavy **burdens**, and to let the oppressed go free, and that ye break every yoke?

Primitive Root: נָשָׂא|nā-sā': to lift

נָשָׂא|mäs-sā' (n.) burden, load; tribute, present, gift

- 13:1 The **burden** of Babylon, which Isaiah the son of Amoz did see.
- 14:28 In the year the king Ahaz died was this **burden**.
- 15:1 The **burden** of Moab. Because in the night Ar of Moab is laid waste, and brought to silence; because in the night Kir of Moab is laid waste, and brought to silence;
- 17:1 The **burden** of Damascus. Behold, Damascus is taken away from being a city, and it shall be a ruinous heap.
- 19:1 The **burden** of Egypt. Behold, the Lord rideth upon a swift cloud, and shall come into Egypt; and the idols of Egypt shall be moved at his presence and the heart of Egypt shall melt in the midst of it.
- 21:1 The **burden** of the desert of the sea. As whirlwinds in the south pass through; so it cometh from the desert, from the terrible land.
- 21:11 The **burden** of Dumah. He calleth to me out of Seir, Watchman, what of the night? Watchman, what of the night?
- 21:13 The **burden** upon Arabia. In the forest in Arabia shall ye lodge, O ye traveling companies of Dedanim.
- 22:1 The **burden** of the valley of vision. What aileth thee now, that thou art wholly gone up to the housetops?
- 22:25 In that day saith the Lord of hosts, shall the nail that is fastened in the sure place be removed, and be cut down, and fall; and the **burden** that was upon it shall be cut off; for the Lord hath spoken it.
- 23:1 The **burden** of Tyre. Howl, ye ships of Tarshish; for it is laid waste, so that there is no house, no entering in; from the land of Chittim it is revealed to them.
- 30:6 The **burden** of the beasts of the south; into the land of trouble and anguish, from whence come the young and old lion, the viper and fiery flying serpent, they will carry their riches upon the shoulders of young asses, and their treasures upon the bunches of camels, to a people that shall not profit them.





---

Primitive Root: הָרַר/ḥä-rär': to glow

**הָרַר/ḥä-rär' (v.) to burn, glow; to be parched; to free or be freeborn**

24:6 Therefore hath the curse devoured the earth, and they that dwell therein are desolate; therefore the inhabitants of the earth are **burned**, and few men left.

---

Primitive Root: יָצַת/yä-tsäth': to burn or set on fire

**יָצַת/yä-tsäth' (v.) to set on fire, kindle, burn**

See *Kindle*

---

Primitive Root: יָקַד/yä-käd': a burning

**יָקַד/yä-käd' (v.) to glow, burn, blaze**

See *Kindle*

**יָקַד/קֹד'-köd' (n.) a burning**

10:16 Therefore shall the Lord, the Lord of hosts, send among his fat ones leanness; and under his glory he shall kindle a burning like the **burning** of a fire.

**יָקַד/מֹקֵד'-mō-kād' (n.) heat, burning, conflagration; dry wood**

33:14 The sinners in Zion are afraid; fearfulness hath surprised the hypocrites. Who among us shall dwell with the devouring fire? Who among us shall dwell with everlasting **burnings**?

---

Primitive Root: כָּוָה/kä-vä': to prick or penetrate

**כָּוָה/kä-vä' (v.) to be burned, be scorched**

43:2 When thou passest through the waters, I will be with thee; and through the rivers, they shall not overflow thee; when thou walkest through the fire, thou shalt not be **burned**; neither shall the flame kindle upon thee.

**כָּוָה/כֵּי-kē (n.) mark, burn, brand**

3:24 And it shall come to pass, instead of sweet smell there shall be stink; and instead of a girdle a rent; and instead of well-set hair, baldness; and instead of a stomacher a girding of sackcloth, **burning** instead of beauty.

---

Primitive Root: צָוַת/tsüth: to blaze

**צָוַת/tsüth (v.) to burn, kindle, set on fire**

27:4 Fury is not in me; who would set the briers and thorns against me in battle; I would go through them, I would **burn** them together.

---

Primitive Root: דָּהַד/kä-däh': to inflame

**דָּהַד/kä-däh' (v.) to kindle, glow, burn; to be kindled**

50:8 [50:11] Behold all ye that **kindleth** fire, that compass yourselves about with sparks; walk in the light of your fire, and in the sparks which ye have kindled; this shall ye have of mine hand, ye shall lie down in sorrow.

64:2 As when the melting fire **burneth**, the fire causeth the waters to boil, to make thy name known to thine adversaries, that the nations may tremble at thy presence!

---

Primitive Root: שָׂרַף/sä-räf': to be on fire

**שָׂרַף/sä-räf' (v.) to burn, consume; to destroy by fire; to be burnt**

1:7 Your country is desolate, your cities are **burned** with fire; your land, strangers devour it in your presence, and it is desolate, as overthrown by strangers.

44:16 He **burneth** part thereof in the fire; with part thereof he eateth flesh; he roasteth roast, and is satisfied; yea, he warmeth himself, and saith, Aha, I am warm, I have seen the fire;

44:19 And none considereth in his heart, neither is there knowledge nor understanding to say, I have **burned** part of it in the fire; yea, also I have baked bread upon the coals thereof; I have roasted flesh, and eaten it; and shall I make the residue thereof an abomination? shall I fall down to the stock of a tree?

47:14 Behold, they shall be as stubble; the fire shall **burn** them; they shall not deliver themselves from the power of the flame; there shall not be a coal to warm at, nor fire to sit before it.

**שָׂרַף|s<sup>e</sup>-rā-fä’ (n.) a burning, conflagration**

9:5 For every battle of the warrior is with confused noise, and garments rolled in blood; but this shall be with **burning** and fuel of fire.  
 64:11 Our holy and our beautiful house, where our fathers praised thee, is **burned** up with fire; and all our pleasant things are laid waste.

**BUY**

*Primitive Root: קָנָה|kā-nā’: to erect*

**קָנָה|kā-nā’ (v.) to acquire, procure, gain; to buy, purchase; to create, possess, redeem; (part.) owner**

1:3 The ox knoweth his **owner**, and the ass his master’s crib; but Israel doth not know, my people doth not consider.  
 11:11 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the Lord shall set his hand again the second time to **recover** the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.  
 24:2 And it shall be, as with the people, so with the priest; as with the servant, so with his master; as with the maid, so with her mistress; as with the **buyer**, so with the seller; as with the lender, so with the borrower; as with the taker of usury, so with the giver of usury to him.  
 43:24 Thou hast **bought** me no sweet cane with money, neither hast thou filled me with the fat of thy sacrifices; but thou hast made me to serve with thy sins, thou hast wearied me with thine iniquities.

*Primitive Root: שָׁבַר|shā-vār’: to burst*

**שָׁבַר|shā-vār’ (v.) to rend, tear off; to measure off, define; to buy or sell grain or food**

55:1 Ho, everyone that thirsteth, come ye to the waters, and he that hath no money; come ye, **buy**, and eat; yea, come, **buy** wine and milk without money and without price.



## WORD-LINKS “C”

## CALF

*Primitive Root: גַּל/ä-göl': from an unused root meaning to revolve*

## גַּל|gäl' (n.) calf; calf image

- 11:6 The wolf also shall dwell with the lamb, and the leopard shall lie down with the kid; and the **calf** and the young lion and the fatling together; and a little child shall lead them.
- 27:10 Yet the defended city shall be desolate, and the habitation forsaken, and left like a wilderness; there shall the **calf** feed, and there shall he lie down, and consume the branches thereof.

## CAMEL

*Primitive Root: מָל/ä-mäl': to treat a person (good or bad)*

## מָל|gä-mäl' (n.) camel

- 21:7 And he saw a chariot with a couple of horsemen, a chariot of asses, and a chariot of **camels**; and he hearkened diligently with much heed;
- 30:6 The burden of the beasts of the south; into the land of trouble and anguish, from whence come the young and old lion, the viper and fiery flying serpent, they will carry their riches upon the shoulders of young asses, and their treasures upon the bunches of **camels**, to a people that shall not profit them.
- 60:6 The multitude of **camels** shall cover thee, the dromedaries of Midian and Ephah; all they from Sheba shall come; they shall bring gold and incense; and they shall show forth the praises of the Lord.

## CAMP

*Primitive Root: נָח/hä-nä': to incline*

## נָח|hä-nä' (v.) to bend down, incline; to encamp; to settle, dwell, inhabit; to besiege, encamp against

*See Dwell*

## נָח|mä-ä-ne (n.) camp, encampment; army, host, troop

- 37:36 Then the angel of the Lord went forth, and smote in the **camp** of the Assyrians a hundred and fourscore and five thousand, and when they who were left arose, early in the morning, behold, they were all dead corpses.

## CAPTIVE

*Primitive Root: גַּל/ä-lä': to denude*

## גַּל|gä-lä' (v.) to denude, strip; to disclose, reveal, uncover; to emigrate, evacuate, go into exile

*See Reveal*

## גַּל|gä-lüth' (n.) exile, captivity, deportation; captives, exiles

- 20:4 So shall the king of Assyria lead away the Egyptians prisoners, and the Ethiopians **captives**, young and old, naked and barefoot, even with their buttocks uncovered, to the shame of Egypt.
- 45:13 I have raised him up in righteousness, and I will direct all his ways; he shall build my city, and he shall let go my **captives**, not for price nor reward, saith the Lord of hosts.

*Primitive Root: טָל/til: to pitch over or reel*

## טָל|täl-tä-lä' (n.) a casting forth, a throwing or hurling down

- 22:17 Behold, the Lord will carry thee away with a mighty **captivity**, and will surely cover thee.

*Primitive Root: צָע/tsä-ä': to tip over*

## צָע|tsä-ä' (v.) to bend downward, incline; to be bent (by fetters); to lie down; to walk proudly

- 51:14 The **captive exile** hasteneth that he may be loosed, and that he should not die in the pit, nor that his bread should fail.
- 63:1 Who is this that cometh from Edom, with dyed garments from Bozrah? this that is glorious in his apparel, **traveling** in the greatness of his strength? I that speak in righteousness, mighty to save.

---

*Primitive Root: שָׁבַח/shā-vā': to transport into captivity*

**שָׁבַח/shā-vā' (v.) to take or lead away captive, to hold captive, to lead into exile**

14:2 And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place; yea, from far, unto the end of the earth, and they shall return to their land of promise, and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the Lord for servants and handmaids; and they shall **take** them **captives**, whose **captives** they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.

61:1 The Spirit of the Lord God is upon me; because the Lord hath anointed me to preach good tidings unto the meek; he hath sent me to bind up the brokenhearted, to proclaim liberty to the **captives**, and the opening of the prison to them that are bound;

---

*Primitive Word: שָׁבַח/shā-vā': from an unused root meaning to flame*

**שָׁבַח/shā-vā' (n.) captivity, exile, leading away; captives**

20:4 So shall the king of Assyria lead away the Egyptians **prisoners**, and the Ethiopians captives, young and old, naked and barefoot, even with their buttocks uncovered, to the shame of Egypt.

46:2 They stoop, they bow down together; they could not deliver the burden, but themselves are gone into **captivity**.

49:24 Shall the prey be taken from the mighty, or the lawful **captive** delivered?

49:25 But thus saith the Lord; even the **captives** of the mighty shall be taken away, and the prey of the terrible shall be delivered; for the mighty God shall deliver his covenant people. For thus saith the Lord, I will contend with them that contend with thee, and I will save thy children.

52:2 Shake thyself from the dust; arise, and sit down, O Jerusalem; loose thyself from the bands of thy neck, O **captive** daughter of Zion.

---

**CARBUNCLE**

*Primitive Root: בָּנָה/bā-nā': to build*

**אֶבֶן/ē-vēn (n.) stone, rock; ore**

*See Stone*

---

**CARCASS**

*Primitive Root: נָבַל/nā-vāl': to wilt*

**נֶבֶל/nē-vā-lā' (n.) carcass, corpse**

5:25 Therefore is the anger of the Lord kindled against his people, and he hath stretched forth his hand against them, and hath smitten them; and the hills did tremble, and their **carcasses** were torn in the midst of the streets. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.

26:19 Thy dead men shall live, together with my **dead body** shall they arise. Awake and sing, ye that dwell in dust; for thy dew is as the dew of herbs, and the earth shall cast out the dead.

---

*Primitive Root: פָּגַר/pā-gār': to relax*

**פֶּגַר/pē-gēr (n.) carcass, corpse, dead body**

14:19 But thou art cast out of thy grave like an abominable branch, and the remnant of those that are slain, thrust through with a sword, that go down to the stones of the pit; as a **carcass** trodden under feet.

34:3 Their slain also shall be cast out, and their stink shall come up out of their **carcasses**, and the mountains shall be melted with their blood.

37:36 Then the angel of the Lord went forth, and smote in the camp of the Assyrians a hundred and fourscore and five thousand, and when they who were left arose, early in the morning, behold, they were all dead **corpses**.

66:24 And they shall go forth, and look upon the **carcasses** of the men that have transgressed against me; for their worm shall not die, neither shall their fire be quenched; and they shall be an abhorring unto all flesh.

---

**CARPENTER**

*Primitive Word: שָׂרָשׁ/hā-rāsh': to scratch*

**שָׂרָשׁ/hā-rāsh' (n.) an engraver, a cutter in wood, metal, or stone; a smith, workman, artisan, artificer, artist**

*See Smith*

## CARRIAGE

Primitive Root: קָלָה/kā-lā': to end

**קָלִי|חֶ-לֶ' (n.) utensel, vessel (of gold or silver); clothing; implement, tool; arms, weapon**

See Vessel

Primitive Root: נָשָׂא/nä-sä': to lift

**נִשְׂאוֹת|נִשְׂאָ' (n.) load, burden**

46:1 Bel boweth down, Nebo stoopeth; their idols were upon the beasts, and upon the cattle; your **carriages** were heavy laden; they are a burden to the weary beast.

## CARRY

Primitive Root: טָוַל/tül: to pitch over or reel

**טָוַל|tül (v.) to prostrate; to cast forth, throw about, fling about**

22:17 Behold, the Lord will **carry** thee **away** with a mighty captivity, and will surely cover thee.

Primitive Root: יָבֵל|yā-väl': to flow

**יָבֵל|yā-väl' (v.) to lead, bring; to bear, carry; to produce, bring forth, present, offer**

See Lead

Primitive Root: נָשָׂא/nä-sä': to lift

**נָשָׂא|nä-sä' (v.) to take up, lift up, raise; to bear, carry; to take, receive; to be elevated, be exalted**

See Lift Up

Primitive Root: סָבַל|sä-väl': to carry

**סָבַל|sä-väl' (v.) to bear, carry, suffer; to be pregnant**

46:4 And even to your old age I am he; and even to hoar hairs will I **carry** you; I have made, and I will bear; even I will **carry**, and will deliver you.

46:7 They bear him upon the shoulder, they **carry** him, and set him in his place, and he standeth; from his place shall he not remove; yea, one shall cry unto him, yet can he not answer, nor save him out of his trouble.

53:4 Surely he hath borne our griefs, and **carried** our sorrows; yet we did esteem him stricken, smitten of God, and afflicted.

53:11 He shall see of the travail of his soul, and shall be satisfied; by his knowledge shall my righteous servant justify many; for he shall **bear** their iniquities.

Primitive Root: פָּלַט|pä-lät': to slip out

**פָּלַט|pä-lät' (v.) to slip away, escape; to deliver, save, rescue; to bring forth**

5:29 They shall roar like young lions; yea, they shall roar, and lay hold of the prey, and shall **carry away safe**, and none shall deliver.

## CAST

Primitive Root: גָּרַשׁ|gä-räsh': to drive out from a possession

**גָּרַשׁ|gä-räsh' (v.) to expel, drive away; to be driven, be agitated**

See Trouble

Primitive Root: זָרָה|zä-rä': to toss about

**זָרָה|zä-rä' (v.) to scatter, disperse; to winnow; to spread out**

30:22 Ye shall defile also the covering of thy graven images of silver, and the ornament of thy molten images of gold; thou shalt **cast** them **away** as a menstruous cloth; thou shalt say unto it, Get thee hence.

30:24 The oxen likewise and the young asses that ear the ground shall eat clean provender, which hath been **winnowed** with the shovel and with the fan.

41:16 Thou shalt **fan** them, and the wind shall carry them away, and the whirlwind shall scatter them; and thou shalt rejoice in the Lord, and shalt glory in the Holy One of Israel.

---

Primitive Root: נָגַן|yā-nāh: to deposit

**נָגַן|yā-nāh (v.) to rest, settle down; to set down, deposit, place; to let remain, leave, abandon**

See Leave/Left

---

Primitive Root: לָוַה|lüt: to wrap up

**לָוַה|lüt (v.) to cover over, hide, wrap up; to do secretly**

25:7 And he will destroy in this mountain the face of the covering **cast over** all people, and the veil that is spread over all nations.

---

Primitive Root: סָמַא|mä-äs': to spurn

**סָמַא|mä-äs' (v.) to reject, refuse; to despise, contemn, repudiate; to melt away, dissolve**

See Refuse

---

Primitive Root: נָדָה|nä-dä': to toss

**נָדָה|nä-dä' (v.) to remove; to cast out, expel**

66:5 Hear the word of the Lord, ye that tremble at his word; Your brethren that hated you, that **cast** you out for my name's sake, said, Let the Lord be glorified; but he shall appear to your joy, and they shall be ashamed.

---

Primitive Root: נָפַל|nä-fäl': to fall

**נָפַל|nä-fäl' (v.) to fall; to fall down, prostrate; to be born; to fall away, sink**

See Fall

---

Primitive Root: סָלַל|sä-läl': to mound up

**סָלַל|sä-läl' (v.) to heap up, pile up, cast up; to move to and fro, waver; to extol**

57:14 And shall say, **Cast ye up, cast ye up**, prepare the way, take up the stumbling block out of the way of my people.

62:10 Go through, go through the gates; prepare ye the way of the people; **cast up, cast up** the highway; gather out the stones; lift up a standard for the people.

---

Primitive Root: פָּצַע|piüts: to dash in pieces

**פָּצַע|puts (v.) to scatter, disperse; to overflow; to spread out**

See Scatter

---

Primitive Root: צָרַף|tsä-räf': to fuse (metal)

**צָרַף|tsä-räf' (v.) to melt, smelt, refine; to prove, test, examine; to be purified**

See Gold

---

Primitive Root: רָוַד|rüd: to tramp about

**רָוַד|mä-rüd' (n.) persecution, expulsion; homeless, fugitive**

58:7 Is it not to deal thy bread to the hungry, and that thou bring the poor that are **cast** out to thy house? When thou seest the naked, that thou cover him; and that thou hide not thyself from thine own flesh?

---

Primitive Root: שָׁלַח|shä-läh': to send away, for, or out

**שָׁלַח|shä-läh' (v.) to send out, stretch out, extend; to dismiss, let go, send away; to send word**

See Send

---

Primitive Root: שָׁלַח|shä-läh': to throw out, down or away

**שָׁלַח|shä-läh' (n.) to throw, cast, cast off; to overthrow, expel**

2:20 In that day a man shall **cast** his idols of silver, and his idols of gold, which he hath made for himself to worship, to the moles and to the bats;



- 14:19 But thou art **cast out** of thy grave like an abominable branch, and the remnant of those that are slain, thrust through with a sword, that go down to the stones of the pit; as a carcass trodden under feet.
- 19:8 The fishers also shall mourn, and all they that **cast** angle into the brooks shall lament, and they that spread nets upon the waters shall languish.
- 34:3 Their slain also shall be **cast out**, and their stink shall come up out of their carcasses, and the mountains shall be melted with their blood.
- 38:17 Behold, I had great bitterness instead of peace, but thou hast in love to my soul, saved me from the pit of corruption, for thou hast **cast** all my sins behind thy back.

**שָׁלַח|shäl-lä'-heth (n.) a cutting down, felling (of a tree)**

- 6:13 But yet in it there shall be a tenth, and they shall return, and shall be eaten; as a teil tree, and as an oak, whose substance is in them, when they **cast** their leaves; so the holy seed shall be the substance thereof.

*Primitive Root: שָׁפַח|shä-fäh': to spill forth*

**שָׁפַח|shä-fäh' (v.) to pour, pour out; to shed, spill; to cast up, cast down**

*See Pour*

**CEASE**

*Primitive Root: הָדַל|hä-däl': to be flabby*

**הָדַל|hä-däl' (v.) to cease, leave off; to refrain, desist, abstain; to quiet, resign**

- 1:16 Wash ye, make you clean; put away the evil of your doings from before mine eyes; **cease** to do evil;
- 2:22 **Cease** ye from man, whose breath is in his nostrils; for wherein is he to be accounted of?
- 24:8 The mirth of tabrets ceaseth, the noise of them that rejoice **endeth**, the joy of the harp ceaseth.

*Primitive Root: כָּלָה|kä-lä': to end*

**כָּלָה|kä-lä' (v.) to complete, finish, be ready; to cease; to consume, spend, destroy**

*See Fail*

*Primitive Root: שָׁבַת|shä-väth': to repose*

**שָׁבַת|shä-väth' (v.) to desist, cease, rest, come to an end; to keep the Sabbath**

- 13:11 And I will punish the world for their evil, and the wicked for their iniquity; and I will cause the arrogance of the proud to **cease**, and will lay low the haughtiness of the terrible.
- 14:4 And it shall come to pass in that day that thou shalt take up this proverb against the king of Babylon, and say, How hath the oppressor **ceased!** the golden city **ceased!**
- 16:10 And gladness is taken away, and joy out of the plentiful field; and in the vineyards there shall be no singing, neither shall there be shouting; the treaders shall tread out no wine in their presses; I have made their vintage shouting to **cease**.
- 17:3 The fortress also shall **cease** from Ephraim, and the kingdom from Damascus, and the remnant of Syria; they shall be as the glory of the children of Israel, saith the Lord of hosts.
- 21:2 A grievous vision is declared unto me; The treacherous dealer dealeth treacherously, and the spoiler spoileth. Go up, O Elam; besiege, O Media; all the sighing thereof have I made to **cease**.
- 24:8 The mirth of tabrets **ceaseth**, the noise of them that rejoice endeth, the joy of the harp **ceaseth**.
- 30:11 Get you out of the way, turn aside out of the path, cause the Holy One of Israel to **cease** from before us.
- 33:8 The highways lie waste, the wayfaring man **ceaseth**; he hath broken the covenant, he hath despised the cities, he regardeth no man.

*Primitive Root: תָּמַם|tä-mäm': to complete*

**תָּמַם|tä-mäm' (v.) to complete, finish; to consume, spend, be gone, perish; to complete, perfect**

*See Consume*

## CEDAR

Primitive Root: רָצַח/ä-räz': to be firm

### רָצַח|ע'-rēz (n.) cedar

- 2:13 Yea, and the day of the Lord shall come upon all the **cedars** of Lebanon, for they are high and lifted up; and upon all the oaks of Bashan;
- 9:10 The bricks are fallen down, but we will build with hewn stones; the sycamores are cut down, but we will change them into **cedars**.
- 14:8 Yea, the fir trees rejoice at thee, and also the **cedars** of Lebanon, saying, Since thou art laid down, no feller is come up against us.
- 37:24 By thy servants hast thou reproached the Lord, and hast said, By the multitude of my chariots am I come up to the height of the mountains, to the sides of Lebanon; and I will cut down the tall **cedars** thereof, and the choice fir trees thereof; and I will enter into the height of his border, and the forest of his Carmel.
- 41:19 I will plant in the wilderness the **cedar**, the shittah tree, and the myrtle, and the oil tree; I will set in the desert the fir tree, and the pine, and the box tree together;
- 44:14 He heweth him down **cedars**, and taketh the cypress and the oak, which he strengtheneth for himself among the trees of the forest; he planteth an ash, and the rain doth nourish it.

## CHAFF

Primitive Root: מָצַח/müts: to press

### מָצַח|mōts (n.) chaff, husk

- 17:13 The nations shall rush like the rushing of many waters; but God shall rebuke them, and they shall flee far off, and shall be chased as the **chaff** of the mountains before the wind, and like a rolling thing before the whirlwind.
- 29:5 Moreover the multitude of thy strangers shall be like small dust, and the multitude of the terrible ones shall be as **chaff** that passeth away: yea, it shall be at an instant suddenly.
- 41:15 Behold, I will make thee a new sharp threshing instrument having teeth; thou shalt thresh the mountains, and beat them small, and shalt make the hills as **chaff**.

Primitive Root: שָׁחַח/kä-shähsh: to become sapless through drought

### שָׁחַח|hä-shähsh' (n.) dry grass, hay, stubble

- 5:24 Therefore as the fire devoureth the stubble, and the flame consumeth the **chaff**, so their root shall be as rottenness, and their blossom shall go up as dust; because they have cast away the law of the Lord of hosts, and despised the word of the Holy One of Israel.
- 33:11 Ye shall conceive **chaff**, ye shall bring forth stubble; your breath, as fire, shall devour you.

## CHAIN

Primitive Root: צָנַח/zä-näk': to draw together the feet, as in an animal about to spring

### צָנַח|זē-kōth' (n.) fetters, chains; burning darts, fiery arrows

See *Spark*

Primitive Root: נָצַח/nä-täf': to ooze

### נָצַח|n<sup>e</sup>-tē-fä' (n.) earrings, pendant of the ear

- 3:19 The **chains**, and the bracelets, and the mufflers,

Primitive Root: קָרַח/rä-thäk': to fasten

### קָרַח|r<sup>e</sup>-thü-kä' (n.) chain

- 40:19 The workman melteth a graven image, and the goldsmith spreadeth it over with gold, and casteth silver **chains**.

## CHALDEA

*Primitive Root (patronymically): כְּסֵד/ke-sed': Kesed, a relative of Abraham*

### כַּסְדִּים|käs-dēm' (prop. n.) Chaldea; (n.) Chaldeans, astrologers, stargazers

- 13:19 And Babylon, the glory of kingdoms, the beauty of the **Chaldees'** excellency, shall be as when God overthrew Sodom and Gomorrah.
- 23:13 Behold the land of the **Chaldeans**; this people was not, till the Assyrian founded it for them that dwell in the wilderness; they set up the towers thereof, they raised up the palaces thereof; and he brought it to ruin.
- 43:14 Thus saith the Lord, your Redeemer, the Holy One of Israel; For your sake I have sent to Babylon, and have brought down all their nobles, and the **Chaldeans**, whose cry is in the ships.
- 47:1 Come down, and sit in the dust, O virgin daughter of Babylon, sit on the ground; there is no throne, O daughter of the **Chaldeans**; for thou shalt no more be called tender and delicate.
- 47:5 Sit thou silent, and get thee into darkness, O daughter of the **Chaldeans**; for thou shalt no more be called, The lady of kingdoms.
- 48:14 All ye, assemble yourselves, and hear; which among them hath declared these things? The Lord hath loved him; he will do his pleasure on Babylon, and his arm shall be on the **Chaldeans**.
- 48:20 Go ye forth of Babylon, flee ye from the **Chaldeans**, with a voice of singing declare ye, tell this, utter it even to the end of the earth; say ye, The Lord hath redeemed his servant Jacob.

## CHALKSTONE

*Primitive Root: כָּרַר/kür: from an unused root meaning properly to dig through*

### גֵּר|gēr (n.) lime

- 27:9 By this therefore shall the iniquity of Jacob be purged; and this is all the fruit to take away his sin; when he maketh all the stones of the altar as **chalkstones** that are beaten in sunder, the groves and images shall not stand up.

## CHANNEL

*Primitive Root: אָפַק/ä-fäk': to contain*

### אֶפְקִים|ä-fēk' (n.) channel, riverbank, bottom; brook, stream

- 8:7 Now therefore, behold, the Lord bringeth up upon them the waters of the river, strong and many, even the king of Assyria, and all his glory; and he shall come up over all his **channels**, and go over all his banks;

*Primitive Word: שָׁבַל/shō'-vel: from an unused root meaning to flow*

### שְׁבַלֹת|shē-bō-leth' (n.) ear (of corn), point; branch; stream, water-course

*See Ear*

## CHARGE

*Primitive Root: צָוָה/tsä-vä': to constitute or enjoin*

### צָוָה|tsä-vä' (v.) to constitute, make firm, establish, appoint, arrange; to command, charge, ordain

*See Command*

## CHASE

*Primitive Root: דָּאַח/nä-däh': to push off*

### דָּאַח|nä-däh (v.) to thrust out, expel; to be driven out, banished; (part.) fugitive, outcast

*See Outcast*

*Primitive Root: רָדַק/rä-däk: to run after*

### רָדַק|rä-däk (v.) to follow, pursue, run after; to chase, drive away, put to flight

*See Follow*

CHILD

Primitive Root: בָּנָה|bā-nā': to build

**בָּן|bən (n.) son, male descendant; children (male and female)**

See Son

Primitive Root: יָלַד|yā-lād': to bear young, beget

**יָלַד|yā-lād' (v.) to bring forth, bear; to beget; to be born**

- 7:14 Therefore the Lord himself shall give you a sign; Behold, a virgin shall conceive, and shall **bear a son**, and shall call his name Immanuel.
- 8:3 And I went unto the prophetess; and she conceived, and **bare a son**. Then said the Lord to me, Call his name Maher-shalal-hash-baz.
- 9:6 For unto us a child is **born**, unto us a son is given; and the government shall be upon his shoulder; and his name shall be called Wonderful, Counselor, The mighty God, The everlasting Father, The Prince of Peace.
- 13:8 And they shall be afraid; pangs and sorrows shall take hold of them; they shall be in pain as a **woman that travaileth**; they shall be amazed one at another; their faces shall be as flames.
- 21:3 Therefore are my loins filled with pain; pangs have taken hold upon me, as the pangs of a **woman that travaileth**; I was bowed down at the hearing of it; I was dismayed at the seeing of it.
- 23:4 Be thou ashamed, O Zidon; for the sea hath spoken, even the strength of the sea, saying, I travail not, nor **bring forth** children, neither do I nourish up young men, nor bring up virgins.
- 26:17 Like as a woman with child, that draweth near the **time of her delivery**, is in pain, and crieth out in her pangs; so have we been in thy sight, O Lord.
- 26:18 We have been with child, we have been in pain, we have as it were **brought forth** wind; we have not wrought any deliverance in the earth; neither have the inhabitants of the world fallen.
- 33:11 Ye shall conceive chaff, ye shall **bring forth** stubble; your breath, as fire, shall devour you.
- 37:3 And they said unto him, Thus said Hezekiah, This day is a day of trouble, and of rebuke, and of blasphemy; for the **children** are come to the birth, and there is not strength to bring forth.
- 39:7 And of thy **sons that shall issue** from thee, which thou shalt beget, shall they take away; and they shall be eunuchs in the palace of the king of Babylon.
- 42:14 I have long time holden my peace; I have been still, and refrained myself; now will I cry like a **travailing woman**; I will destroy and devour at once.
- 45:10 Woe unto him that saith unto his father, What begetteth thou? or to the woman, What hast thou **brought forth**?
- 49:21 Then shalt thou say in thine heart, Who hath begotten me these, seeing I have lost my **children**, and am desolate, a captive, and removing to and fro? and who hath brought up these? Behold, I was left alone; these, where had they been?
- 51:18 And there is none to guide her among all the **sons whom she hath brought forth**; neither is there any that taketh her by the hand of all the **sons that she hath brought up**.
- 54:1 Sing, O barren, thou that didst not bear; break forth into singing, and cry aloud, thou that didst not travail with **child**; for more are the **children** of the desolate than the **children** of the married wife, saith the Lord.
- 55:10 For as the rain cometh down, and the snow from heaven, and returneth not thither, but watereth the earth, and maketh it **bring forth** and bud, that it may give seed to the sower, and bread to the eater;
- 59:4 None calleth for justice, nor any pleadeth for truth; they trust in vanity, and speak lies; they **conceive** mischief, and bring forth iniquity.
- 65:23 They shall not labor in vain, nor **bring forth** for trouble; for they are the seed of the blessed of the Lord, and their offspring with them.
- 66:7 Before she **travailed**, she brought forth; before her pain came, she was delivered of a man-child.
- 66:8 Who hath heard such a thing? who hath seen such things? Shall the earth be made to bring forth in one day? or shall a nation be born at once? for as soon as Zion travailed, she brought forth her **children**.
- 66:9 Shall I bring to the birth, and not cause to bring forth? saith the Lord; shall I cause to **bring forth**, and shut the womb? saith thy God.

**יָלֵד|yē'-lād (n.) one born, a child (male); young one; (pl.) children**

- 2:6 Therefore, O Lord, thou hast forsaken thy people the house of Jacob, because they be replenished from the east, and hearken unto the soothsayers like the Philistines, and they please themselves in the **children** of strangers.
- 8:18 Behold, I and the **children** whom the Lord hath given me are for signs and for wonders in Israel from the Lord of hosts, which dwelleth in mount Zion.

- 9:6 For unto us a **child** is born, unto us a son is given; and the government shall be upon his shoulder; and his name shall be called Wonderful, Counselor, The mighty God, The everlasting Father, The Prince of Peace.
- 11:7 And the cow and the bear shall feed; their **young ones** shall lie down together; and the lion shall eat straw like the ox.
- 29:23 But when he seeth his **children**, the work of mine hands, in the midst of him, they shall sanctify my name, and sanctify the Holy One of Jacob, and shall fear the God of Israel.
- 57:4 Against whom do ye sport yourselves? against whom make ye a wide mouth, and draw out the tongue? are ye not **children** of transgression, a seed of falsehood.
- 57:5 Inflaming yourselves with idols under every green tree, slaying the **children** in the valleys under the clefts of the rocks?

*Primitive Root: יָנַק/yā-nāk': to suck*

**יָנַק/yā-nāk' (v.) to suck, enjoy; to give suck, suckle; (part.) suckling babe; (part.) wet-nurse**

*See Suck*

*Primitive Root: נָעַר/nä-är': meaning to growl or tumble about*

**נָעַר/nä-är (n.) child, boy, youth (male); servant**

- 3:4 And I will give **children** unto them to be their princes, and babes shall rule over them.
- 3:5 And the people shall be oppressed, everyone by another, and everyone by his neighbor; the **child** shall behave himself proudly against the ancient, and the base against the honorable.
- 7:16 For before the **child** shall know to refuse the evil, and choose the good, the land that thou abhorrest shall be forsaken of both her kings.
- 8:4 For behold, the **child** shall not have knowledge to cry, My father, and my mother, before the riches of Damascus and the spoil of Samaria shall be taken away before the king of Assyria.
- 10:19 And the rest of the trees of his forest shall be few, that a **child** may write them.
- 11:6 The wolf also shall dwell with the lamb, and the leopard shall lie down with the kid; and the calf and the young lion and the fatling together; and a little **child** shall lead them.
- 13:18 Their bows also shall dash the **young men** to pieces; and they shall have no pity on the fruit of the womb; their eye shall not spare children.
- 20:4 So shall the king of Assyria lead away the Egyptians prisoners, and the Ethiopians captives, **young** and old, naked and barefoot, even with their buttocks uncovered, to the shame of Egypt.
- 37:6 And Isaiah said unto them, Thus shall ye say unto your master, Thus saith the Lord, Be not afraid of the words that thou hast heard, wherewith the **servants** of the king of Assyria have blasphemed me.
- 40:30 Even the **youths** shall faint and be weary, and the young men shall utterly fall;
- 65:20 In those days there shall be no more thence an infant of days, nor an old man that hath not filled his days; for the **child** shall not die, but shall live to be an hundred years old; but the sinner, living to be an hundred years old, shall be accursed.

*Primitive Root: יָעַל/ül: to suckle (giving milk)*

**יָעַל/ül (v.) to suckle, give milk**

- 49:15 Can a woman forget her **sucking child**, that she should not have compassion on the son of her womb? yea, they may forget, yet will I not forget thee.
- 65:20 In those days there shall be no more thence an **infant** of days, nor an old man that hath not filled his days; for the child shall not die, but shall live to be an hundred years old; but the sinner, living to be an hundred years old, shall be accursed.

**יָעַל/ül-lāl' (n.) child, infant, boy**

- 13:16 Their **children** also shall be dashed to pieces before their eyes; their houses shall be spoiled, and their wives ravished.

*Primitive Root: יָעַל/ül-lāl': to effect thoroughly, to glean*

**יָעַל/ül-lāl' (v.) to glean; to be petulant; to vex, maltreat; (part.) child, wanton boy**

- 3:12 And as for my people, **children** are their oppressors, and women rule over them. O my people, they who lead thee cause thee to err, and destroy the way of thy paths.

*Primitive Root: שָׁחַל/shä-höl': to miscarry, and by analogy to bereave*

**שָׁחַל/shä-höl' (v.) to become childless; to bereave; to miscarry, be barren**

- 49:21 Then shalt thou say in thine heart, Who hath begotten me these, seeing I have **lost** my **children**, and am desolate, a captive, and removing to and fro? and who hath brought up these? Behold, I was left alone; these, where had they been?

**שׁוֹלָם|sh<sup>l</sup>-höl’ (adj.) bereavement, childlessness; abandonment**

- 47:8 Therefore hear now this, thou that art given to pleasures, that dwellest carelessly, that sayest in thine heart, I am, and none else besides me; I shall not sit as a widow, neither shall I know the **loss of children**;
- 47:9 But these two things shall come to thee in a moment in one day, the **loss of children**, and widowhood; they shall come upon thee in their perfection for the multitude of thy sorceries, and for the great abundance of thine enchantments.

**CITY**

*Primitive Word: possibly from דְּחַב/de-häv’, an Aramaic derivation corresponding to דְּחַב/zä-häv’: an unused root meaning to shimmer*

**מִדְּהָבָה|mäd-hā-vā (n.) gold-making, exactness of gold; storehouse of gold**

- 14:4 And it shall come to pass in that day that thou shalt take up this proverb against the king of Babylon, and say, How hath the oppressor ceased! the **golden city** ceased!

*Primitive Root: עָוַר/ür: to wake, the idea of opening the eyes*

**עִיר|ēr (n.) city, town, village, tower, hamlet, capital**

- 1:7 Your country is desolate, your **cities** are burned with fire; your land, strangers devour it in your presence, and it is desolate, as overthrown by strangers.
- 1:8 And the daughter of Zion is left as a cottage in a vineyard, as a lodge in a garden of cucumbers, as a besieged **city**.
- 1:26 And I will restore thy judges as at the first, and thy counselors as at the beginning; afterward thou shalt be called, The **city** of righteousness the faithful **city**.
- 6:11 Then said I, Lord, how long? And he said, Until the **cities** be wasted without inhabitant, and the houses without man, and the land be utterly desolate.
- 14:17 And made the world as a wilderness, and destroyed the **cities** thereof; and opened not the house of his prisoners?
- 14:21 Prepare slaughter for his children for the iniquities of their fathers; that they do not rise, nor possess the land, nor fill the face of the world with **cities**.
- 14:31 Howl, O gate; cry, O **city**; thou, whole Palestina, art dissolved; for there shall come from the north a smoke, and none shall be alone in his appointed times.
- 17:1 The burden of Damascus. Behold, Damascus is taken away from being a **city**, and it shall be a ruinous heap.
- 17:2 The **cities** of Aroer are forsaken; they shall be for flocks, which shall lie down, and none shall make them afraid.
- 17:9 In that day shall his strong **cities** be as a forsaken bough, and an uppermost branch, which they left because of the children of Israel; and there shall be desolation.
- 19:2 And I will set the Egyptians against the Egyptians; and they shall fight everyone against his brother, and everyone against his neighbor; **city** against **city**, and kingdom against kingdom.
- 19:18 In that day shall five **cities** in the land of Egypt speak the language of Canaan, and swear to the Lord of hosts; one shall be called, The **city** of destruction.
- 22:2 Thou that art full of stirs, a tumultuous **city**, a joyous city; thy slain men are not slain with the sword, nor dead in battle.
- 22:9 Ye have seen also the breaches of the **city** of David, that they are many; and ye gathered together the waters of the lower pool.
- 23:16 Take a harp, go about the **city**, thou harlot that hast been forgotten; make sweet melody, sing many songs, that thou mayest be remembered.
- 24:12 In the **city** is left desolation, and the gate is smitten with destruction.
- 25:2 For thou hast made of a **city** a heap; of a defended city a ruin; a palace of strangers to be no **city**; it shall never be built.
- 26:1 In that day shall this song be sung in the land of Judah; We have a strong **city**; salvation will God appoint for walls and bulwarks.
- 27:10 Yet the defended **city** shall be desolate, and the habitation forsaken, and left like a wilderness; there shall the calf feed, and there shall he lie down, and consume the branches thereof.
- 32:14 Because the palaces shall be forsaken; the houses of the **city** shall be left desolate; the forts and towers shall be for dens forever, a joy of wild asses, a pasture of flocks;
- 32:19 When it shall hail, coming down on the forest; and the **city** shall be low in a low place.
- 33:8 The highways lie waste, the wayfaring man ceaseth; he hath broken the covenant, he hath despised the **cities**, he regardeth no man.
- 36:1 Now it came to pass in the fourteenth year of king Hezekiah, the Sennacherib king of Assyria came up against all the defended **cities** of Judah, and took them.
- 36:15 Neither let Hezekiah make you trust in the Lord, saying, The Lord will surely deliver us; this **city** shall not be delivered into the hand of the king of Assyria.
- 37:13 Where is the king of Hamath, and the king of Arpad? and the king of the **city** of Sepharvaim, Hena, and Ivah?

- 37:26 Hast thou not heard long ago, how I have done it; and of ancient times, that I have formed it? Now have I brought to pass, that thou shouldst be to lay waste defensed **cities** into ruinous heaps.
- 37:33 Therefore thus saith the Lord concerning the king of Assyria, He shall not come into this **city**, nor shoot an arrow there, nor come before it with shields, nor cast a bank against it.
- 37:34 By the way that he came, by the same shall he return, and shall not come into this **city**, saith the Lord.
- 37:35 For I will defend this **city** to save it for mine own sake, and for my servant David's sake.
- 38:6 And I will deliver thee and this **city** out of the hand of the king of Assyria; and I will defend this **city**.
- 40:9 O Zion, that bringest good tidings, get thee up into the high mountain; O Jerusalem, that bringest good tidings, lift up thy voice with strength; lift it up, be not afraid; say unto the **cities** of Judah, Behold your God!
- 42:11 Let the wilderness and the **cities** thereof lift up their voice, the villages that Kedar doth inhabit; let the inhabitants of the rock sing, let them shout from the top of the mountains.
- 44:26 That confirmeth the word of his servant, and performeth the counsel of his messengers; that saith to Jerusalem, Thou shalt be inhabited; and to the **cities** of Judah, Ye shall be built, and I will raise up the decayed places thereof;
- 45:13 I have raised him up in righteousness, and I will direct all his ways; he shall build my **city**, and he shall let go my captives, not for price nor reward, saith the Lord of hosts.
- 48:2 For they call themselves of the holy **city**, and stay themselves upon the God of Israel; The Lord of hosts is his name.
- 52:1 Awake, awake, put on thy strength, O Zion; put on thy beautiful garments, O Jerusalem, the holy **city**; for henceforth there shall no more come into thee the uncircumcised and the unclean.
- 54:3 For thou shalt break forth on the right hand and on the left; and thy seed shall inherit the Gentiles, and make the desolate **cities** to be inhabited.
- 60:14 The sons also of them that afflicted thee shall come bending unto thee; and all they that despised thee shall bow themselves down at the soles of thy feet; and they shall call thee, The **city** of the Lord, The Zion of the Holy One of Israel.
- 61:4 And they shall build the old wastes, they shall raise up the former desolations, and they shall repair the waste **cities**, the desolations of many generations.
- 62:12 And they shall call them, The holy people, The redeemed of the Lord; and thou shalt be called, Sought out, A **city** not forsaken.
- 64:10 Thy holy **cities** are a wilderness, Zion a wilderness, Jerusalem a desolation.
- 66:6 A voice of noise from the **city**, a voice from the temple, a voice of the Lord that rendereth recompense to his enemies.

*Primitive Root: קָרָה/kā-rā': to light upon*

### קִרְיָה|kēr-yā' (n.) town, city

- 1:21 How is the faithful **city** become a harlot! it was full of judgment; righteousness lodged in it; but now murderers.
- 1:26 And I will restore thy judges as at the first, and thy counselors as at the beginning; afterward thou shalt be called, The **city** of righteousness the faithful **city**.
- 22:2 Thou that art full of stirs, a tumultuous city, a joyous **city**; thy slain men are not slain with the sword, nor dead in battle.
- 24:10 The **city** of confusion is broken down; every house is shut up, that no man may come in.
- 25:2 For thou hast made of a city a heap; of a defensed **city** a ruin; a palace of strangers to be no city; it shall never be built.
- 25:3 Therefore shall the strong people glorify thee, the **city** of the terrible nations shall fear thee.
- 26:5 For he bringeth down them that dwell on high; the lofty **city** he layeth it low; he layeth it low, even to the ground; he bringeth it even to the dust.
- 29:1 Woe to Ariel, to Ariel, the **city** where David dwelt! Add ye year to year; let them kill sacrifices.
- 32:13 Upon the land of my people shall come up thorns and briers; yea, upon all the houses of joy in the joyous **city**.
- 33:20 Look upon Zion, the **city** of our solemnities; thine eyes shall see Jerusalem a quiet habitation, a tabernacle that shall not be taken down; not one of the stakes thereof shall ever be removed, neither shall any of the cords thereof be broken.

## CLEAN

*Primitive Root: זָכָה/zā-hā': to be translucent*

### זָכָה|zā-hā' (v.) to be pure, be innocent, be clean; to be clear or transparent

- 1:16 Wash ye, make you **clean**; put away the evil of your doings from before mine eyes; cease to do evil;

*Primitive Root: תָּהַר/tā-hār': to be bright*

### תָּהוֹר|tā-hōr' (n.) clear, pure, clear; unmixed, purified

- 66:20 And they shall bring all your brethren for a offering unto the Lord out of all nations upon horses, and in chariots, and in litters, and upon mules, and upon swift beasts, to my holy mountain Jerusalem, saith the Lord, as the children of Israel bring an offering in a **clean** vessel into the house of the Lord.

---

Primitive Root: טָמַא|tä-mā': to be foul

**טָמַא|tä-mā' (adj.) impure, unclean (morally or ritually)**

*See Unclean*

---

Primitive Root: חָמַי|hä-māts': to be pungent

**חָמַי|hä-mēts' (adj.) salted (provender)**

30:24 The oxen likewise and the young asses that ear the ground shall eat **clean** provender, which hath been winnowed with the shovel and with the fan.

---

Primitive Root: פָּרַר|pä-rār': to break up

**פָּרַר|pä-rār' (v.) to break in pieces, crush; to shake; to dissolve, violate; to make void, annihilate**

*See Break*

## CLEAVE

---

Primitive Root: בָּקַע|bä-kä': to cleave

**בָּקַע|bä-kä' (v.) to cleave, sever; to hatch; to split, rend; to open; to break through**

*See Hatch*

---

Primitive Root: סָפַח|sä-fāh': to scrape out

**סָפַח|sä-fāh' (v.) to be added, to join oneself; to pour out; to be gathered together, assembled**

3:17 Therefore the Lord will **smite with a scab** the crown of the head of the daughters of Zion, and the Lord will discover their secret parts.

14:1 For the Lord will have mercy on Jacob, and will yet choose Israel, and set them in their own land; and the strangers shall be joined with them, and they shall **cleave** to the house of Jacob.

## CLOTH

---

Primitive Root: בָּגַד|bä-gäd': to cover (with garment)

**בָּגַד|be'-gäd (n.) covering, cloth, garment, dress, robe**

*See Garment*

---

Primitive Root: דָּוָה|dä-vā': to be sick

**דָּוָה|dä-vē' (adj.) languid, sick, unwell; sick of mind, sad; afflicted, wretched**

30:22 Ye shall defile also the covering of thy graven images of silver, and the ornament of thy molten images of gold; thou shalt cast them away as a menstruous **cloth**; thou shalt say unto it, Get thee hence.

---

Primitive Root: כָּסָה|kä-sā': to plump

**כָּסָה|m<sup>e</sup>-hä-se (n.) covering, garment, clothing; omentum, caul (of intestines)**

14:11 Thy pomp is brought down to the grave, and the noise of thy viols; the worm is spread under thee, and the worms **cover** thee.

23:18 And her merchandise and her hire shall be holiness to the Lord; it shall not be treasured nor laid up; for her merchandise shall be for them that dwell before the Lord, to eat sufficiently, and for durable **clothing**.

---

Primitive Root: שָׂטַח|lä-vāsh': to wrap around

**שָׂטַח|tēl-bō'-shēth (n.) garment**

59:17 For he put on righteousness as a breastplate, and a helmet of salvation upon his head; and he put on the garments of vengeance for **clothing**, and was clad with zeal as a cloak.



*Primitive Word: perhaps derived from שָׁמַל/se'-mæl, derived from an unused root meaning to resemble*

### שָׁמַל|sēm-lä' (n.) garment, dress, mantle, cloak

- 3:6 When a man shall take hold of his brother of the house of his father, and shall say, Thou hast **clothing**, be thou our ruler, and let not this ruin come under thy hand;
- 3:7 In that day shall he swear, saying, I will not be a healer; for in my house there is neither bread nor **clothing**; make me not a ruler of the people.
- 3:27 [4:1] And in that day seven women shall take hold of one man, saying, We will eat our own bread, and wear our own **apparel**; only let us be called by thy name, to take away our reproach.
- 9:5 For every battle of the warrior is with confused noise, and **garments** rolled in blood; but this shall be with burning and fuel of fire.

## CLOTHE

*Primitive Root: שָׁבַח/lä-väsh': to wrap around*

### שָׁבַח|lä-väsh' (v.) to wrap up, cover, put on; to dress or clothe oneself

- 3:27 [4:1] And in that day seven women shall take hold of one man, saying, We will eat our own bread, and **wear** our own apparel; only let us be called by thy name, to take away our reproach.
- 22:21 And I will **clothe** him with thy robe, and strengthen him with thy girdle, and I will commit thy government into his hand; and he shall be a father to the inhabitants of Jerusalem, and to the house of Judah.
- 49:18 Lift up thine eyes round about, and behold; all these gather themselves together, and come to thee. As I live, saith the Lord, thou shalt surely **clothe** thee with them all, as with an ornament, and bind them on thee, as a bride doeth.
- 50:3 [50:2-3] Behold, at my rebuke I dry up the sea, I make their rivers a wilderness; and their fish to stink, because the waters are dried up, and they die because of thirst. I **clothe** the heavens with blackness, and I make sackcloth their covering.
- 51:9 Awake, awake, **put on** strength, O arm of the Lord; awake, as in the ancient days, in the generations of old. Art thou not it that hath cut Rahab, and wounded the dragon?
- 52:1 Awake, awake, **put on** thy strength, O Zion; **put on** thy beautiful garments, O Jerusalem, the holy city; for henceforth there shall no more come into thee the uncircumcised and the unclean.
- 59:17 For he **put on** righteousness as a breastplate, and a helmet of salvation upon his head; and he **put on** the garments of vengeance for clothing, and was clad with zeal as a cloak.
- 61:10 I will greatly rejoice in the Lord, my soul shall be joyful in my God; for he hath **clothed** me with the garments of salvation, he hath covered me with the robe of righteousness, as a bridegroom decketh himself with ornaments, and as a bride adorneth herself with her jewels.

## CLOUD

*Primitive Root: עָבַד/äv': to be dense or dark*

### עָבַד|äv (n.) darkness (especially of a cloud); cloud; dark thicket (of wood)

- 5:6 And I will lay it waste; it shall not be pruned, nor digged; but there shall come up briars and thorns; I will also command the **clouds** that they rain no rain upon it.
- 14:14 I will ascend above the heights of the **clouds**; I will be like the Most High.
- 18:4 For so the Lord said unto me, I will take my rest, and I will consider in my dwelling place like a clear heat upon herbs, and like a **cloud** of dew in the heat of harvest.
- 19:1 The burden of Egypt. Behold, the Lord rideth upon a swift **cloud**, and shall come into Egypt; and the idols of Egypt shall be moved at his presence and the heart of Egypt shall melt in the midst of it.
- 25:5 Thou shalt bring down the noise of strangers, as the heat in a dry place; even the heat with the shadow of a **cloud**; the branch of the terrible ones shall be brought low.
- 44:22 I have blotted out, as a thick **cloud**, thy transgressions, and, as a cloud, thy sins; return unto me; for I have redeemed thee.
- 60:8 Who are these that fly as a **cloud**, and as the doves to their windows?

*Primitive Root: עָנַן/ä-nän': to cover or cloud over*

### עָנַן|ä-nän' (n.) cloud, morning cloud; crowd, host

- 4:4 [4:5] And the Lord will create upon every dwelling place of mount Zion, and upon her assemblies, a **cloud** and smoke by day, and the shinning of a flaming fire by night; for upon all the glory of Zion shall be a defense.
- 44:22 I have blotted out, as a thick cloud, thy transgressions, and, as a **cloud**, thy sins; return unto me; for I have redeemed thee.

## COAL

*Primitive Word: לֶתֵּלֵּג|gä-ḥe'leth: from an unused root meaning to glow or kindle*

### לֶתֵּלֵּג|gä-ḥe'leth (n.) burning coal; lightning

44:19 And none considereth in his heart, neither is there knowledge nor understanding to say, I have burned part of it in the fire; yea, also I have baked bread upon the **coals** thereof; I have roasted flesh, and eaten it; and shall I make the residue thereof an abomination? shall I fall down to the stock of a tree?

47:14 Behold, they shall be as stubble; the fire shall burn them; they shall not deliver themselves from the power of the flame; there shall not be a **coal** to warm at, nor fire to sit before it.

*Primitive Word: שָׁחַד|pe-ḥäm': perhaps from an unused root probably meaning to be black*

### שָׁחַד|pe-ḥäm' (n.) coal, live coal

44:12 The smith with the tongs both worketh in the **coals**, and fashioneth it with hammers, and worketh it with the strength of his arms; yea, he is hungry, and his strength faileth; he drinketh no water, and is faint.

54:16 Behold, I have created the smith that bloweth the **coals** in the fire, and that bringeth forth an instrument for his work; and I have created the waster to destroy.

*Primitive Root: שָׂרַף|sä-räf': to be on fire*

### שָׂרַף|räts-pä' (n.) baking stone

6:6 Then flew one of the seraphim unto me, having a **live coal** in his hand, which he had taken with the tongs from off the altar;

## COCKATRICE

*Primitive Word: אֶרֶב|tse'-fä: from an unused root meaning to extrude*

### אֶרֶב|tse'-fä (n.) poisonous serpent, basilisk, viper, adder

11:8 And the sucking child shall play on the hole of the asp, and the weaned child shall put his hand on the **cockatrice**' den.

14:29 Rejoice not thou, whole Palestina, because the rod of him that smote thee is broken; for out of the serpent's root shall come forth a **cockatrice**, and his fruit shall be a fiery flying serpent.

59:5 They hatch **cockatrice** eggs, and weave the spider's web; he that eateth of their eggs dieth, and that which is crushed breaketh out into a viper.

## COMFORT

*Primitive Root: לָאֵב|lä-väv': to be enclosed*

### לָאֵב|läv (n.) heart; soul, life; senses, emotion, affection

*See Heart*

*Primitive Root: נָחַם|nä-ḥäm': to sigh*

### נָחַם|nä-ḥäm' (v.) to lament, grieve, pity, be sorry; to feel repentant; to take vengeance;

1:24 Therefore saith the Lord, the Lord of hosts, the Mighty One of Israel, Ah, I will **ease** me of mine adversaries, and avenge me of mine enemies.

12:1 And in that day thou shalt say, O Lord, I will praise thee; though thou wast angry with me, thine anger is turned away, and thou **comfortedst** me.

22:4 Therefore said I, Look away from me; I will weep bitterly, labor not to **comfort** me, because of the spoiling of the daughter of my people.

40:1 **Comfort** ye, **comfort** ye my people, saith your God.

49:13 Sing, O heavens; and be joyful, O earth; and break forth into singing, O mountains; for the Lord hath **comforted** his people, and will have mercy upon his afflicted.

51:3 For the Lord shall **comfort** Zion; he will **comfort** all her waste places; and he will make her wilderness like Eden, and her desert like the garden of the Lord; joy and gladness shall be found therein, thanksgiving, and the voice of melody.

51:12 I am he, yea, I am he that **comforteth** you; behold, who art thou, that thou shouldest be afraid of a man that shall die, and of the son of man which shall be made as grass;

51:19 These two sons are come unto thee; they shall be sorry for thee, thy desolation, and destruction, and the famine, and the sword; and by whom shall I **comfort** thee?

- 52:9 Break forth into joy, sing together, ye waste places of Jerusalem; for the Lord hath **comforted** his people, he hath redeemed Jerusalem.
- 54:11 O thou afflicted, tossed with tempest, and not **comforted**, behold, I will lay thy stones with fair colors, and lay thy foundations with sapphires.
- 57:6 Among the smooth stones of the stream is thy portion; they, they are thy lot; even to them hast thou poured a drink offering, thou hast offered a meat offering. Should I receive **comfort** in these?
- 61:2 To proclaim the acceptable year of the Lord, and the day of vengeance of our God; to **comfort** all that mourn;
- 66:13 As one whom his mother **comforteth**, so will I **comfort** you; and ye shall be **comforted** in Jerusalem.

**נְחָם|nē-ḥūm’ (n.) consolation; pity, mercy**

- 57:18 I have seen his ways, and will heal him; I will lead him also, and restore **comforts** unto him and to his mourners.

COMMAND

*Primitive Root: צָוָה|tsā-vā’*: to constitute or enjoin

**צָוָה|tsā-vā’ (v.) to constitute, make firm, establish, appoint, arrange; to command, charge, ordain**

- 5:6 And I will lay it waste; it shall not be pruned, nor digged; but there shall come up briars and thorns; I will also **command** the **clouds** that they rain no rain upon it.
- 10:6 I will send him against a hypocritical nation, and against the people of my wrath will I give him a **charge**, to take the spoil, and to take the prey, and to tread them down like the mire of the streets.
- 13:3 I have **commanded** my sanctified ones, I have also called my mighty ones, for mine anger is not upon them that rejoice in my highness.
- 23:11 He stretched out his hand over the sea, he shook the kingdoms; the Lord hath given a **commandment** against the merchant city, to destroy the strongholds thereof.
- 34:16 Seek ye out of the book of the Lord, and read the names written therein; no one of these shall fail; none shall want their mate; for my mouth it hath **commanded**, and my Spirit it hath gathered them.
- 38:1 In those days was Hezekiah sick unto death. And Isaiah the prophet the son of Amoz came unto him, and said unto him, Thus saith the Lord, Set thine house in **order**; for thou shalt die, and not live.
- 45:11 Thus saith the Lord, the Holy One of Israel, and his Maker, Ask me of things to come concerning my sons, and concerning the work of my hands **command** ye me.
- 45:12 I have made the earth, and created man upon it; I, even my hands, have stretched out the heavens, and all their hosts have I **commanded**.
- 48:5 I have even from the beginning declared it to thee; before it came to pass I showed it thee; lest thou shouldest say, Mine idol hath done them; and my graven image, and my molten image, hath **commanded** them.
- 55:4 Behold, I have given him for a witness to the people, a leader and **commander** to the people.

**מִצְוָה|mēts-vā’ (n.) command, precept, law; prohibition**

- 29:13 Wherefore the Lord said, Forasmuch as this people draw near me with their mouth, and with their lips do honour me, but have removed their heart far from me, and their fear toward me is taught by the **precept** of men:
- 36:21 But they held their peace, and answered him not a word; for the king’s **commandment** was, saying, Answer him not.
- 48:18 Oh that thou hadst hearkened to my **commandments**! then had thy peace been as a river, and thy righteousness as the waves of the sea;

COMPANION

*Primitive Root: חָבַר|hā-vār’*: to join

**חָבַר|hā-vār’ (n.) associate, companion, fellow**

- 1:23 Thy princes are rebellious, and **companions** of thieves; everyone loveth gifts, and followeth after rewards; they judge not the fatherless, neither doth the cause of the widow come unto them.
- 44:11 Behold, all his **fellows** shall be ashamed; and the workmen, they are of men; let them all be gathered together, let them stand up; yet they shall fear, and they shall be ashamed together.

## COMPARE

Primitive Root: מָשַׁל/mä-shäl': to liken

**מָשַׁל/mä-shäl' (v.) to make like, assimilate; to use a proverb or parable; to compare, liken**

14:10 All they shall speak and say unto thee, Art thou also become weak as we? art thou **become like** unto us?

46:5 To whom will ye liken me, and make me equal, and **compare** me, that we may be like?

Primitive Root: רָחַץ/rä-räh': to set in a row

**רָחַץ/rä-räh' (v.) to set in order, prepare, arrange; to draw together, muster; to estimate, compare**

See Prepare

## COMPASSION

Primitive Root: רָחַם/rä-häm': to fondle

**רָחַם/rä-häm' (v.) to love; to have compassion, pity, tenderness, or love; to have mercy**

See Mercy

## CONCEIVE

Primitive Root: הָרָה/hä-rä': to be or become pregnant

**הָרָה/hä-rä' (v.) to conceive, be or become pregnant; to conceive (of mind), plan, devise**

8:3 And I went unto the prophetess; and she **conceived**, and bare a son. Then said the Lord to me, Call his name Maher-shalal-hash-baz.

26:18 We have **been with child**, we have been in pain, we have as it were brought forth wind; we have not wrought any deliverance in the earth; neither have the inhabitants of the world fallen.

33:11 Ye shall **conceive** chaff, ye shall bring forth stubble; your breath, as fire, shall devour you.

59:4 None calleth for justice, nor any pleadeth for truth; they trust in vanity, and speak lies; they **conceive** mischief, and bring forth iniquity.

59:13 In transgressing and lying against the Lord, and departing away from our God, speaking oppression and revolt, **conceiving** and uttering from the heart words of falsehood.

**הָרָה/hä-rä' (n.) pregnant**

See Woman

## CONFIRM

Primitive Root: קָוַם/küm: to rise

**קָוַם/küm (v.) to arise, stand up, appear, rise against; to exist, subsist, endure; to erect, raise up**

See Rise (Up)

## CONFOUNDED

Primitive Root: בּוּשׁ/büsh: to pale

**בּוּשׁ/büsh (v.) to be or feel ashamed; to be troubled, confounded, confused**

See Ashamed

Primitive Root: חָפַר/hä-fär': to blush

**חָפַר/hä-fär' (v.) to turn red, be ashamed; to be disappointed**

1:29 For they shall be ashamed of the oaks which ye have desired, and ye shall **be confounded** for the gardens that ye have chosen.

24:23 Then the moon shall **be confounded**, and the sun ashamed, when the Lord of hosts shall reign in mount Zion and in Jerusalem, and before his ancients gloriously.

33:9 The earth mourneth and languisheth; Lebanon is **ashamed** and hewn down; Sharon is like a wilderness; and Bashan and Carmel shake off their fruits.

54:4 Fear not; for thou shalt not be ashamed; neither be thou confounded; for thou shalt not be **put to shame**; for thou shalt forget the shame of thy youth, and shalt not remember the reproach of thy widowhood anymore.

*Primitive Root:* כָּלַם|kā-lām': to wound

**כָּלַם|kā-lām' (v.) to be insulted, be disgraced; to put to shame, feel shame; to reproach, chide, revile**

41:11 Behold, all they that were incensed against thee shall be ashamed and **confounded**; they shall be as nothing; and they that strive with thee shall perish.

45:16 They shall be ashamed, and also **confounded**, all of them; they shall go to confusion together, that are makers of idols.

45:17 But Israel shall be saved in the Lord with an everlasting salvation; ye shall not be ashamed nor **confounded** world without end.

50:5 [50:5-8] The Lord God hath appointed mine ears, and I was not rebellious, neither turned away back. I gave my back to the smiters, and my cheeks to them that plucked off the hair. I hid not my face from shame and spitting, for the Lord God will help me; therefore shall I not **be confounded**; therefore have I set my face like a flint, and I know that I shall not be ashamed, and the Lord is near and he justifieth me.

54:4 Fear not; for thou shalt not be ashamed; neither be thou **confounded**; for thou shalt not be put to shame; for thou shalt forget the shame of thy youth, and shalt not remember the reproach of thy widowhood anymore.

**CONFUSE**

*Primitive Root:* כָּלַם|kā-lām': to wound

**כָּלְמָה|k<sup>l</sup>-lēm-mä' (n.) shame, reproach**

30:3 Therefore shall the strength of Pharaoh be your shame, and the trust in the shadow of Egypt your **confusion**.

45:16 They shall be ashamed, and also confounded, all of them; they shall go to **confusion** together, that are makers of idols.

50:5 [50:5-8] The Lord God hath appointed mine ears, and I was not rebellious, neither turned away back. I gave my back to the smiters, and my cheeks to them that plucked off the hair. I hid not my face from **shame** and spitting, for the Lord God will help me; therefore shall I not be confounded; therefore have I set my face like a flint, and I know that I shall not be ashamed, and the Lord is near and he justifieth me.

61:7 For your shame ye shall have double; and for **confusion** they shall rejoice in their portion; therefore in their land they shall possess the double; everlasting joy shall be unto them.

*Primitive Root:* רָעַר|rä-äsh': to undulate

**Confused Noise/Quaking/Earthquake (רָעַר|rä-äsh: derived from רָעַר|rä-äsh')**

*See Noise*

*Primitive Root:* תָּהוּ|tō'-hü: from an unused root meaning to lie waste

**תָּהוּ|tō'-hü (n.) wasteness, desolateness, desolation, desert; emptiness, vain; (adv.) in vain**

*See Vain*

**CONGREGATION**

*Primitive Root:* יָעַד|yā-äd': to fix upon

**יָמִיעַד|mō-äd' (n.) fixed or appointed time, season, or festival; assembly, meeting, festive gathering**

*See Feast*

**CONSIDER**

*Primitive Root:* בָּיַן|bēn: to separate mentally, to distinguish

**בָּיַן|bēn (v.) to discern, perceive, understand; to be prudent, be intelligent; to consider**

1:3 The ox knoweth his owner, and the ass his master's crib; but Israel doth not know, my people doth not **consider**.

3:3 The captain of fifty, and the honorable man, and the counselor, and the cunning artificer, and the **eloquent** orator.

5:21 Woe unto the wise in their own eyes, and **prudent** in their own sight!

6:9 And he said, Go, and tell this people, Hear ye indeed, but they **understood** not; and see ye indeed, but they perceived not.

6:10 Make the heart of this people fat, and make their ears heavy, and shut their eyes; lest they see with their eyes, and hear with their ears, and **understand** with their hearts, and convert, and be healed.

- 10:13 For he saith, By the strength of my hand, and by my wisdom I have done these things; for I am **prudent**, and I have moved the borders of the people, and have robbed their treasures, and I have put down the inhabitants like a valiant man.
- 14:16 They that see thee shall narrowly look upon thee, and shall **consider** thee, and shall say, Is this the man that made the earth to tremble, that did shake kingdoms;
- 28:9 Whom shall he teach knowledge? and whom shall he make to **understand** doctrine? them that are weaned from the milk, and drawn from the breasts.
- 28:19 From the time that it goeth forth it shall take you; for morning by morning shall it pass over, by day and by night; and it shall be a vexation only to **understand** the report.
- 29:14 Therefore, behold, I will proceed to do a marvellous work among this people, even a marvelous work and a wonder: for the wisdom of their wise men shall perish, and the understanding of their **prudent** men shall be hid.
- 29:16 Surely your turning of things upside down shall be esteemed as the potter's clay: for shall the work say of him that made it, He made me not? or shall the thing framed say of him that framed it, He had no **understanding**?
- 32:4 The heart also of the rash shall **understand** knowledge, and the tongue of the stammerers shall be ready to speak plainly.
- 40:14 With whom took he counsel, and who **instructed** him, and taught him in the path of judgment, and taught him knowledge, and showed to him the way of understanding?
- 40:21 Have ye not known? have ye not heard? Hath it not been told you from the beginning? have ye not **understood** from the foundations of the earth?
- 43:10 Ye are my witnesses, saith the Lord, and my servant whom I have chosen; that ye may know and believe me, and **understand** that I am he; before me there was no God formed, neither shall there be after me.
- 43:18 Remember ye not the former things, neither **consider** the things of old.
- 44:18 They have not known nor **understood**; for he hath shut their eyes, that they cannot see; and their hearts, that they cannot **understand**.
- 52:15 So shall he gather many nations; the kings shall shut their mouths at him; for that which had not been told them shall they see; and that which they had not heard shall they **consider**.
- 56:11 Yea, they are greedy dogs, which can never have enough, and they are shepherds that cannot **understand**; they all look to their own way, everyone for his gain, from his quarter.
- 57:1 The righteous perisheth, and no man layeth it to heart; and merciful men are taken away, none **considering** that the righteous is taken away from the evil to come.

---

Primitive Root: נָבַט|nä-vät': to scan, look intently at

**נָבַט|nä-vät' (v.) to look; to behold, regard, see, respect**

*See Look*

---

Primitive Root: רָאָה|rä-ä': to see

**רָאָה|rä-ä' (v.) to see; to look, view, inspect; to feel, perceive, sense, understand; to show oneself, appear**

*See See*

---

Primitive Root: שָׂם|süm: to put

**שָׂם|süm (v.) to put, set, place, dispose, set in array; to plant, beget; constitute, erect; to lay down; to appoint**

*See Put*

## CONSUME

---

Primitive Root: כָּלָה|kä-lä': to end

**כָּלָה|kä-lä' (v.) to complete, finish, be ready; to cease; to consume, spend, destroy**

*See Fail*

---

Primitive Root: מָגַג|müg: to melt

**מָגַג|müg (v.) to melt, dissolve; to tremble, fear, shake; to cause to flow down, soften**

*See Dissolve*

Primitive Root: שׁוּף/süf: to snatch away

**שׁוּף|süf (v.) to be at an end, cease, vanish, perish; to bring to an end, destroy**

66:17 They that sanctify themselves, and purify themselves in the gardens behind one tree in the midst, eating swine’s flesh, and the abomination, and the mouse, shall be **consumed** together, saith the Lord.

Primitive Root: שָׁפָה/sä-fä’: to scrape

**שָׁפָה|sä-fä’ (v.) to take off, scrape off, shave; to destroy; to perish; to add, augment**

See Add

Primitive Root: רָפָה/rä-fä’: to slacken

**רָפָה|rä-fä’ (v.) to be slack, be weary, be feeble; to let fall, relax; to let alone, abandon**

See Faint

Primitive Root: תָּמַם/tä-mäm’: to complete

**תָּמַם|tä-mäm’ (v.) to complete, finish; to consume, spend, be gone, perish; to complete, perfect**

16:4 Let mine outcasts dwell with thee, Moab; be thou a covert to them from the face of the spoiler; for the extortioner is at an end, the spoiler ceaseth, the oppressors are **consumed** out of the land.

18:5 For afore the harvest, when the bud is **perfect**, and the sour grape is ripening in the flower, he shall both cut off the sprigs with pruning hooks, and take away and cut down the branches.

33:1 Woe to thee that spoilest, and thou wast not spoiled; and dealest treacherously, and they dealt not treacherously with thee! when thou shalt **cease** to spoil, thou shalt be spoiled; and when thou shalt make an end to deal treacherously, they shall deal treacherously with thee.

## CONTEND

Primitive Root: נָצַח/nä-tsä’: to go forth

**נָצַח|mäts-tsüth’ (n.) contention, quarrel, strife**

41:12 Thou shalt seek them, and shalt not find them, even them that **contended** with thee; they that war against thee shall be as nothing, and as a thing of naught.

Primitive Root: רָעַר|rēv: to toss

**רָעַר|rēv (v.) to contend, strive, plead; to quarrel, strive, contend**

1:17 Learn to do well; seek judgment, relieve the oppressed, judge the fatherless, **plead** for the widow.

3:13 The Lord standeth up to **plead**, and standeth to judge the people.

27:8 In measure, when it shooteth forth, thou wilt **debate** with it; he stayeth his rough wind in the day of the east wind.

45:9 Woe unto him that **striveth** with his Maker! Let the potsherd **strive** with the potsherds of the earth. Shall the clay say to him that fashioneth it, What makest thou? Or thy work, He hath no hands?

49:25 But thus saith the Lord; even the captives of the mighty shall be taken away, and the prey of the terrible shall be delivered; for the mighty God shall deliver his covenant people. For thus saith the Lord, I will **contend** with them that **contend** with thee, and I will save thy children.

50:6 [50:8-9] Who will **contend** with me? let us stand together. Who is mine adversary? let him come near me, and I will smite him with the strength of my mouth; for the Lord God will help me; and all they which shall condemn me, behold all they shall wax old as a garment, and the moth shall eat them up.

51:22 Thus saith thy Lord the Lord, and thy God that **pleadeth** the cause of his people, Behold, I have taken out of thine hand the cup of trembling, even the dregs of the cup of my fury; thou shalt no more drink it again;

57:16 For I will not **contend** forever, neither will I be always wroth; for the spirit should fail before me, and the souls which I have made.

## CONTRITE

Primitive Root: דָּבַח/dä-hä’: to crumble

**דָּבַח|dä-hä’ (v.) to be oppressed, be broken; to break in pieces, crush; to be bruised, be smitten**

See Bruise

---

Primitive Root: נָחַה/nä-ḥe: unknown root

**נָחַה|nä-ḥe' (adj.) smitten, afflicted**

66:2 For all those things hath mine hand made, and all those things have been, saith the Lord; but to this man will I look, even to him that is poor and of a **contrite** spirit, and trembleth at my word.

---

CONVERT

Primitive Root: פָּהַח/hä-fäh': to turn about or over

**פָּהַח|hä-fäh' (v.) to turn or turn back, convert, change; to pervert; to overrun, overthrow**

See Turn

---

Primitive Root: שׁוּב/shüv: to turn back or away

**שׁוּב|shüv (v.) to turn about or around, to return; to convert; to restore, renew; to repeat**

See Return

---

CORMORANT

Primitive Root: קָאָה/kē or קָוָה/kü: to vomit

**קָאָה|kä-äth' (n.) pelican; cormorant**

34:11 But the **cormorant** and the bittern shall possess it; the owl also and the raven shall dwell in it; and he shall stretch out upon it the line of confusion, and the stones of emptiness.

---

CORN

Primitive Root: בָּנָה/bä-nä': to build

**בָּנָה|ben (n.) son, male descendant; children (male and female); corn**

See Son

---

Primitive Root: דָּגַד/dä-gä': to move rapidly

**דָּגַד|dä-gän' (n.) corn, grain**

36:17 Until I come and take you away to a land like your own land, a land of **corn** and wine, a land of bread and vineyards.

62:8 The Lord hath sworn by his right hand, and by the arm of his strength, Surely I will no more give thy **corn** to be meat for thine enemies; and the sons of the stranger shall not drink thy wine, for the which thou hast labored;

---

Primitive Root: קָמָה/küm: to rise

**קָמָה|kä-mä' (n.) stalk, grain in the stalk, standing corn**

See Grow

---

CORNER

Primitive Root: נָפַח/kä-näf': to project laterally

**נָפַח|kä-näf' (v.) to cover over oneself, to hide oneself away**

See Remove

**נָפַח|kä-näf' (n.) wing; (dual) pair of wings**

See Wing

---

Primitive Word: פָּן/pān: from an unused root meaning to turn

**פָּן|pēn-nä' (n.) corner, cornerstone; pinnacle; prince, chief, pillar**

See Stone



## CORPSE

Primitive Root: פָּגַר/pä-gär': to relax

**פָּגַר|pə'-ger (n.) carcass, corpse, dead body**

See Carcass

## CORRUPT

Primitive Root: בָּלָה/bä-lä': to fail

**בָּלָה|bē-lē' (adv.) consumption, destruction, nothingness; failure, defect, nothing**

14:6 He who smote the people in wrath with a continual stroke, he that ruled the nations in anger, is persecuted, and **none** hindereth.

38:17 Behold, I had great bitterness instead of peace, but thou hast in love to my soul, saved me from the pit of **corruption**, for thou hast cast all my sins behind thy back.

Primitive Root: שָׁחַשׁ/shä-häth': to decay

**שָׁחַשׁ|shä-häth' (v.) to be spoiled, be corrupted, be marred; to be laid waste; to destroy, kill, corrupt, mar**

See Destroy

## COTTAGE

Primitive Root: לָּוַן/lün: to stop

**לָּוַן|m<sup>e</sup>-lū-nä' (n.) booth, night hut; suspended bed, hammock**

See Lodge

Primitive Root: שָׂחַח/sä-häh': to entwine as a screen

**שָׂחַח|sük-kä' (n.) booth, hut, arbor, tent, house, covert; lair**

1:8 And the daughter of Zion is left as a **cottage** in a vineyard, as a lodge in a garden of cucumbers, as a besieged city.

4:5 [4:6] And there shall be a **tabernacle** for a shadow in the daytime from the heat, and for a place of refuge, and for a covert from storm and from rain.

## COUNSEL

Primitive Root: נָּשָׂה/näsh': to be frail or feeble

**נָּשָׂה|ēsh (n.) man; human, mankind; follower, companion; anyone, someone**

See Man

Primitive Root: יָּאָצַח/yä-äts': to advise

**יָּאָצַח|yä-äts' (v.) to advise, counsel, admonish; to decree, direct, resolve; to predict, declare**

1:26 And I will restore thy judges as at the first, and thy **counselors** as at the beginning; afterward thou shalt be called, The city of righteousness the faithful city.

3:3 The captain of fifty, and the honorable man, and the **counselor**, and the cunning artificer, and the eloquent orator.

7:5 Because Syria, Ephraim, and the son of Remaliah, have taken evil **counsel** against thee, saying,

9:6 For unto us a child is born, unto us a son is given; and the government shall be upon his shoulder; and his name shall be called Wonderful, **Counselor**, The mighty God, The everlasting Father, The Prince of Peace.

14:24 The Lord of hosts hath sworn, saying, Surely as I have thought, so shall it come to pass; and as I have **purposed**, so shall it stand;

14:26 This is the purpose that is **purposed** upon the whole earth; and this is the hand that is stretched out upon all the nations.

14:27 For the Lord of hosts hath **purposed**, and who shall disannul it? and his hand is stretched out, and who shall turn it back?

19:11 Surely the princes of Zoan are fools, the counsel of the wise **counselors** of Pharaoh is become brutish; how say ye unto Pharaoh, I am the son of the wise, the son of ancient kings?

- 19:12 Where are they? where are thy wise men? and let them tell thee now, and let them know what the Lord of hosts hath **purposed** upon Egypt.
- 19:17 And the land of Judah shall be a terror unto Egypt, everyone that maketh mention thereof shall be afraid in himself, because of the counsel of the Lord of hosts, which he hath **determined** against it.
- 23:8 Who hath taken this **counsel** against Tyre, the crowning city, whose merchants are princes, whose traffickers are the honorable of the earth?
- 23:9 The Lord of hosts hath **purposed** it, to stain the pride of all glory, and to bring into contempt all the honorable of the earth.
- 32:7 The instruments also of the churl are evil; he **deviseth** wicked devices to destroy the poor with lying words, even when the needy speaketh right.
- 32:8 But the liberal **deviseth** liberal things; and by liberal things shall he stand.
- 40:14 With whom took he **counsel**, and who instructed him, and taught him in the path of judgment, and taught him knowledge, and showed to him the way of understanding?
- 41:28 For I beheld, and there was no man; even among men, and there was no **counselor**, that, when I asked of them, could answer a word.
- 45:21 Tell ye, and bring them near; yea, let them take **counsel** together; who hath declared this from ancient time? who hath told it from that time? have not I the Lord? And there is no god else beside me; a just God, and a Savior; there is none beside me.

**עצה|ā-tsä’ (n.) counsel, advice; consultation; purpose, project, plan; wisdom, prudence**

- 5:19 That say, Let him make speed, and hasten his work, that we may see it; and let the **counsel** of the Holy One of Israel draw nigh and come, that we may know it!
- 8:10 Take **counsel** together, and it shall come to naught; speak the word, and it shall not stand; for God is with us.
- 11:2 And the Spirit of the Lord shall rest upon him, the spirit of wisdom and understanding, the spirit of **counsel** and might, the spirit of knowledge and of the fear of the Lord;
- 14:26 This is the **purpose** that is purposed upon the whole earth; and this is the hand that is stretched out upon all the nations.
- 16:3 Take **counsel**, execute judgment; make thy shadow as the night in the midst of the noonday; hide the outcasts; bewray not him that wandereth.
- 19:3 And the spirit of Egypt shall fail in the midst thereof; and I will destroy the **counsel** thereof; and they shall seek to the idols, and to the charmers, and to them that have familiar spirits, and to the wizards.
- 19:11 Surely the princes of Zoan are fools, the **counsel** of the wise counselors of Pharaoh is become brutish; how say ye unto Pharaoh, I am the son of the wise, the son of ancient kings?
- 19:17 And the land of Judah shall be a terror unto Egypt, everyone that maketh mention thereof shall be afraid in himself, because of the **counsel** of the Lord of hosts, which he hath determined against it.
- 25:1 O Lord, thou art my God; I will exalt thee, I will praise thy name; for thou hast done wonderful things; thy **counsels** of old are faithfulness and truth.
- 28:29 This also cometh forth from the Lord of hosts, which is wonderful in **counsel**, and excellent in working.
- 29:15 Woe unto them that seek deep to hide their **counsel** from the LORD, and their works are in the dark, and they say, Who seeth us? and who knoweth us?
- 30:1 Woe to the rebellious children, saith the Lord, that take **counsel**, but not of me; and that cover with a covering, but not of my Spirit, that they may add sin to sin;
- 36:5 I say, thy words are but vain when thou sayest, I have **counsel** and strength for war. Now, on whom dost thou trust that thou rebellest against me?
- 44:26 That confirmeth the word of his servant, and performeth the **counsel** of his messengers; that saith to Jerusalem, Thou shalt be inhabited; and to the cities of Judah, Ye shall be built, and I will raise up the decayed places thereof;
- 46:10 Declaring the end from the beginning, and from ancient times the things that are not yet done, saying, My **counsel** shall stand, and I will do all my pleasure;
- 46:11 Calling a ravenous bird from the east, the man that executeth my **counsel** from a far country; yea, I have spoken it, I will also bring it to pass; I have purposed it, I will also do it.
- 47:13 Thou art wearied in the multitude of thy **counsels**. Let now the astrologers, the stargazers, the monthly prognosticators, stand up, and save thee from these things that shall come upon thee.

COUNT

Primitive Root: **בִּשְׁחָ|hā-shāv’**: to plait or interpenetrate

**בִּשְׁחָ|hā-shāv’ (v.) to think, meditate; to devise, invent; to esteem, prize; to impute**

See *Esteem*

*Primitive Root: סָפַר/sä-fär': to score with a mark as a tally or record*

**סָפַר|sä-fär' (v.) to write, inscribe; to number, count, measure; to tell; (part.) writer, scribe**

*See Scribe*

## COUNTENANCE

*Primitive Root: פָּנָה/pä-nä': to turn (by implication, the face)*

**פָּנָה|pä-nēm' (n.) (pl. only) face, countenance; surface; appearance, person; (with prefixes) before, etc.**

*See Face*

## COUNTRY

*Primitive Root: אָרָץ/ε'-rets: an unused root probably meaning to be firm*

**אָרָץ|ε'-rets (n.) earth, land, country, region; ground, soil**

*See also Earth, Ground, Land, World (separated for convenience)*

- 1:7 Your **country** is desolate, your cities are burned with fire; your land, strangers devour it in your presence, and it is desolate, as overthrown by strangers.
- 8:9 Associate yourselves, O ye people, and ye shall be broken in pieces; and give ear, all ye of far **countries**; gird yourselves, and ye shall be broken in pieces; gird yourselves, and ye shall be broken in pieces.
- 13:5 They come from a far **country**, from the end of heaven, yea, the Lord, and the weapons of his indignation, to destroy the whole land.
- 22:18 He will surely violently turn and toss thee like a ball into a large **country**; there shalt thou die, and there the chariots of thy glory shall be the shame of thy lord's house.
- 37:18 Of a truth, Lord, the kings of Assyria have laid waste all the **nations**, and their **countries**,
- 39:3 Then came Isaiah the prophet unto king Hezekiah, and said unto him, What said these men? And from whence came they unto thee? And Hezekiah said, They are come from a far **country** unto me, even from Babylon.
- 46:11 Calling a ravenous bird from the east, the man that executeth my counsel from a far **country**; yea, I have spoken it, I will also bring it to pass; I have purposed it, I will also do it.

## COURAGE

*Primitive Root: חָזַק/hä-zäk': to fasten upon*

**חָזַק|hä-zäk' (v.) to bind; to hold fast, conquer; to make firm, support, preserve; to be firm, strong**

*See Take Hold*

## COURT

*Primitive Root: חָצַר/hä-tsär': to surround with a stockade*

**חָצַר|hä-tsär' (n.) court, yard; village, hamlet, country village, enclosure, fence, camp**

- 1:12 When ye come to appear before me, who hath required this at your hand, to tread my **courts**?
- 42:11 Let the wilderness and the cities thereof lift up their voice, the **villages** that Kedar doth inhabit; let the inhabitants of the rock sing, let them shout from the top of the mountains.
- 62:9 But they that have gathered it shall eat it, and praise the Lord; and they that have brought it together shall drink it in the **courts** of my holiness.

## COVER

*Primitive Root: יָעַט/yä-ät': to clothe*

**יָעַט|yä-ät' (v.) to clothe**

- 61:10 I will greatly rejoice in the Lord, my soul shall be joyful in my God; for he hath clothed me with the garments of salvation, he hath **covered** me with the robe of righteousness, as a bridegroom decketh himself with ornaments, and as a bride adorneth herself with her jewels.

---

Primitive Root: כָּסַה|kā-sā': to plump

**כָּסַה|kā-sā' (v.) to cover, conceal; to clothe; to cover skin, forgive; to keep secret**

- 6:2 Above it stood the seraphim; each one had six wings; with twain he **covered** his face, and with twain he **covered** his feet, and with twain he did fly.
- 11:9 They shall not hurt nor destroy in all my holy mountain; for the earth shall be full of the knowledge of the Lord, as the waters **cover** the sea.
- 26:21 For, behold, the Lord cometh out of his place to punish the inhabitants of the earth for their iniquity; the earth also shall disclose her blood, and shall no more **cover** her slain.
- 29:10 For the LORD hath poured out upon you the spirit of deep sleep, and hath closed your eyes: the prophets and your rulers, the seers hath he **covered**.
- 37:1 And it came to pass, when king Hezekiah heard it, that he rent his clothes, and **covered** himself with sackcloth, and went into the house of the Lord.
- 37:2 And he sent Eliakim, who was over the household, and Shebna the scribe, and the elders of the priests, **covered** with sackcloth, unto Isaiah the prophet the son of Amoz.
- 51:16 And I have put my words in thy mouth, and I have **covered** thee in the shadow of mine hand, that I may plant the heavens, and lay the foundations of the earth, and say unto Zion, Behold, thou art my people.
- 58:7 Is it not to deal thy bread to the hungry, and that thou bring the poor that are cast out to thy house? When thou seest the naked, that thou **cover** him; and that thou hide not thyself from thine own flesh?
- 59:6 Their webs shall not become garments, neither shall they **cover** themselves with their works; their works are works of iniquity, and the act of violence is in their hands.
- 60:2 For, behold, the darkness shall **cover** the earth, and gross darkness the people; but the Lord shall arise upon thee, and his glory shall be seen upon thee.
- 60:6 The multitude of camels shall **cover** thee, the dromedaries of Midian and Ephah; all they from Sheba shall come; they shall bring gold and incense; and they shall show forth the praises of the Lord.

**כִּסְוָה|kē-sūth' (n.) covering, veiling, cover over; garment**

- 50:3 [50:2-3] Behold, at my rebuke I dry up the sea, I make their rivers a wilderness; and their fish to stink, because the waters are dried up, and they die because of thirst. I clothe the heavens with blackness, and I make sackcloth their **covering**.

**מְכַסֵּה|mē-ḥä-se (n.) covering, garment, clothing; omentum, caul (of intestines)**

*See Cloth*

---

Primitive Root: לָוַה|lüt: to wrap up

**לוֹה|löt (n.) covering, veil**

- 25:7 And he will destroy in this mountain the face of the **covering** cast over all people, and the veil that is spread over all nations.

---

Primitive Root: נָסַח|nä-säh': to pour out

**נָסַח|nä-säh' (v.) to pour out, make libation; to cast (of metal); to anoint, consecrate, appoint**

*See Melt*

**מַסַּח|mä-sā-ḥä' (n.) foundation, fusion, cast; molten or cast image**

- 25:7 And he will destroy in this mountain the face of the covering cast over all people, and the **veil** that is spread over all nations.
- 28:20 For the bed is shorter than that a man can stretch himself on it; and the **covering** narrower than that he can wrap himself in it.
- 30:1 Woe to the rebellious children, saith the Lord, that take counsel, but not of me; and that cover with a **covering**, but not of my Spirit, that they may add sin to sin;
- 30:22 Ye shall defile also the covering of thy graven **images** of silver, and the ornament of thy **molten images** of gold; thou shalt cast them away as a menstruous cloth; thou shalt say unto it, Get thee hence.
- 42:17 They shall be turned back, they shall be greatly ashamed, that trust in graven images, that say to the **molten images**, Ye are our gods.

---

Primitive Root: סָחַח|sä-ḥäh': to entwine as a screen

**סָחַח|mä-säh' (n.) covering**

- 22:8 And he discovered the **covering** of Judah, and thou didst look in that day to the armor of the house of the forest.

*Primitive Root: הָצַטַּח/ä-tä': to wrap*

**הָצַטַּח|ä-tä' (v.) to cover, veil; to wrap up, roll or fold up, put on; to clothe oneself**

22:17 Behold, the Lord will carry thee away with a mighty captivity, and will **surely cover** thee.

59:17 For he put on righteousness as a breastplate, and a helmet of salvation upon his head; and he put on the garments of vengeance for clothing, and was **clad** with zeal as a cloak.

*Primitive Root: הָצַפַּח/tsä-fä': to sheet over*

**הָצַפַּח|tsēp-pü'-ē (n.) overlay, metal laid over, coating**

30:22 Ye shall defile also the **covering** of thy graven images of silver, and the ornament of thy molten images of gold; thou shalt cast them away as a menstruous cloth; thou shalt say unto it, Get thee hence.

## COVERT

*Primitive Root: סָתַר/sä-thär': to hid (by covering)*

**מִסְתָּוֶה|mēs-tōr' (n.) hiding place, refuge**

4:5 [4:6] And there shall be a tabernacle for a shadow in the daytime from the heat, and for a place of refuge, and for a **covert** from storm and from rain.

**סֵתֶר|sä-ther' or סֵתֶרָה|sēth-rä' (n.) a covering, veil; shelter, hiding place, protection; a secret**

*See Secret*

## CRANE

*Primitive Word: סוּס/süs: from an unused root meaning to skip (for joy)*

**סוּס|süs (n.) horse, warhorse; crane, swallow**

*See Horse*

## CRIB

*Primitive Root: אָבַס/ä-väs': to fodder*

**אָבוּס|ä-vüs' (n.) stable, stall, crib, manger**

1:3 The ox knoweth his owner, and the ass his master's **crib**; but Israel doth not know, my people doth not consider.

## CRIMSON

*Primitive Root: יָלַע/yä-lä': to blurt or utter without consideration*

**תּוֹלַע|tō-lä' (n.) worm, insect, vermin, coccus worm; scarlet, scarlet color**

*See Worm*

## CRUEL

*Primitive Root: אָחַזְרָה/ah-zär-rē': derived from an unused root meaning to act harshly*

**אָחַזְרָה|ah-zär-rē' (adj.) harsh, cruel, hard**

13:9 Behold, the day of the Lord cometh, **cruel** both with wrath and fierce anger, to lay the land desolate; and he shall destroy the sinners thereof out of it.

*Primitive Root: קָשָׁה/kä-shä': meaning to be dense*

**קָשָׁה|kä-shē' (adj.) hard, difficult, cruel, severe, unfeeling; firm, fast, hardened, inflexible**

*See Grieve*

CRY

Primitive Root: קַעַץ|zä-äk': to shriek

**קַעַץ|zä-äk' (v.) to cry out, exclaim, lament; to implore; to call together, assemble**

- 14:31 Howl, O gate; **cry**, O city; thou, whole Palestina, art dissolved; for there shall come from the north a smoke, and none shall be alone in his appointed times.
- 15:4 And Heshbon shall **cry**, and Elealeh; their voice shall be heard even unto Jahaz; therefore the armed soldiers of Moab shall cry out; his life shall be grievous unto him.
- 15:5 My heart shall **cry out** for Moab; his fugitives shall flee unto Zoar, a heifer of three years old; for by the mounting up of Luhith with weeping shall they go it up; for in the way of Horonaim they shall raise up a cry of destruction.
- 26:17 Like as a woman with child, that draweth near the time of her delivery, is in pain, and **crieth out** in her pangs; so have we been in thy sight, O Lord.
- 30:19 For the people shall dwell in Zion at Jerusalem; thou shalt weep no more; he will be very gracious unto thee at the voice of thy **cry**; when he shall hear it, he will answer thee.
- 57:13 When thou **criest**, let thy companies deliver thee; but the wind shall carry them all away; vanity shall take them; but he that putteth his trust in me shall possess the land, and shall inherit my holy mountain;

**קַעַץ|zä-äk' (n.) outcry, complaint, lamentation**

- 15:5 My heart shall cry out for Moab; his fugitives shall flee unto Zoar, a heifer of three years old; for by the mounting up of Luhith with weeping shall they go it up; for in the way of Horonaim they shall raise up a **cry** of destruction.
- 15:8 For the **cry** is gone round about the borders of Moab; the howling thereof unto Eglaim, and the howling thereof unto Beer-elim.
- 65:19 And I will rejoice in Jerusalem, and joy in my people; and the voice of weeping shall be no more heard in her, nor the voice of **crying**.

Primitive Root: הַעֲנֶה|ä-nä': to eye (pay attention to) or to heed generally

**הַעֲנֶה|ä-nä' (v.) to reply, answer; to bear witness, vindicate oneself; to declare, announce**

See Answer

Primitive Root: הִפְעֵף|pä-ä': to scream

**הִפְעֵף|pä-ä' (v.) to call, cry out, groan; to blow, pant**

- 42:14 I have long time holden my peace; I have been still, and refrained myself; now will I **cry** like a travailing woman; I will destroy and devour at once.

Primitive Root: הִצְהַל|tsä-häl': to gleam

**הִצְהַל|tsä-häl' (v.) to shout for joy, cry out, rejoice, exult; to neigh; to make shrill**

- 10:30 **Lift up** thy voice, O daughter of Gallim; cause it to be heard unto Laish, O poor Anathoth.
- 12:6 **Cry out** and shout, thou inhabitant of Zion; for great is the Holy One of Israel in the midst of thee.
- 24:14 They shall lift up their voice, they shall sing for the majesty of the Lord, they shall **cry aloud** from the sea.
- 54:1 Sing, O barren, thou that didst not bear; break forth into singing, and **cry aloud**, thou that didst not travail with child; for more are the children of the desolate than the children of the married wife, saith the Lord.

Primitive Root: הִצְהַח|tsä-väh': to screech (exultantly)

**הִצְהַח|ts<sup>e</sup>-vä-hä' (n.) outcry, shout for joy or sorrow**

- 24:11 There is a **crying** for wine in the streets; all joy is darkened, the mirth of the land is gone.

Primitive Root: קַעַץ|tsä-äk': to shriek

**קַעַץ|tsä-äk' (v.) to cry out, call out, complain, cry for help**

- 19:20 And it shall be for a sign and for a witness unto the Lord of hosts in the land of Egypt; for they shall **cry** unto the Lord because of the oppressors, and he shall send them a savior, and a great one, and he shall deliver them.
- 33:7 Behold, their valiant ones shall **cry** without; the ambassadors of peace shall weep bitterly.
- 42:2 He shall not **cry**, nor lift up, nor cause his voice to be heard in the street.
- 46:7 They bear him upon the shoulder, they carry him, and set him in his place, and he standeth; from his place shall he not remove; yea, one shall **cry** unto him, yet can he not answer, nor save him out of his trouble.
- 65:14 Behold, my servants shall sing for joy of heart, but ye shall **cry** for sorrow of heart, and shall howl for vexation of spirit.

**צָעַק|ts<sup>e</sup>-ä-kä’ (n.) a cry, crying**

5:7 For the vineyard of the Lord of hosts is the house of Israel, and the men of Judah his pleasant plant; and he looked for judgment, but behold oppression; for righteousness, but behold a **cry**.

*Primitive Root: קָרָא|kä-rä’: to call out to*

**קָרָא|kä-rä’ (v.) to cry out, proclaim, pronounce, preach, roar; to call, summon; to name; to recite**

*[Only individually listed due to vast quantity; list is incomplete]*

- 6:3 And one **cried** unto another, and said, Holy, holy, holy, is the Lord of hosts; the whole earth is full of his glory.  
 6:4 And the posts of the door moved at the voice of him that **cried**, and the house was filled with smoke.  
 8:4 For behold, the child shall not have knowledge **to cry**, My father, and my mother, before the riches of Damascus and the spoil of Samaria shall be taken away before the king of Assyria.  
 21:8 And he **cried**, A lion; My lord, I stand continually upon the watchtower in the daytime, and I am set in my ward whole nights;  
 30:7 For the Egyptians shall help in vain, and to no purpose; therefore have I **cried** concerning this, Their strength is to sit still.  
 34:14 The wild beasts of the desert shall also meet with the wild beasts of the island, and the satyr shall **cry** to his fellow; the screech owl also shall rest there, and find for herself a place of rest.  
 36:13 Then Rabshakeh stood, and **cried** with a loud voice in the Jews’ language, and said, Hear ye the words of the great king, the king of Assyria.  
 40:2 Speak ye comfortably to Jerusalem, and **cry** unto her, that her warfare is accomplished, that her iniquity is pardoned; for she hath received of the Lord’s hand double for all her sins.  
 40:3 The voice of him that **crieth** in the wilderness, Prepare ye the way of the Lord, make straight in the desert a highway for our God.  
 40:6 The voice said, **Cry**. And he said, What shall I **cry**? All flesh is grass, and all the goodness thereof is as the flower of the field;  
 58:1 **Cry** aloud, spare not, lift up thy voice like a trumpet, and show my people their transgression, and the house of Jacob their sins.

*Primitive Root: רָעָה|rü-ä’: to mar*

**רָעָה|rü-ä’ (v.) to be evil; to shout with joy; to raise a cry, be noise; to sound a trump or alarm**

*See Shout*

*Primitive Root: נָנַח|rä-nän’: to creak*

**נָנַח|rän-nä’ (n.) shouting for joy, rejoicing, exultation**

*See Sing*

*Primitive Root: שָׁחַ|shä-vä’: to be free*

**שָׁחַ|shä-vä’ (v.) to cry for help, implore help, ask for aid**

58:9 Then shalt thou call, and the Lord shall answer; thou shalt **cry**, and he shall say, Here I am. If thou take away from the midst of thee the yoke, the putting forth of the finger, and speaking vanity;

**שָׁחַ|shō’-ä (adj.) opulent, rich; liberal, noble, generous; cry for help**

- 22:5 For it is a day of trouble, and of treading down, and of perplexity by the Lord God of hosts in the valley of vision, breaking down the walls, and of **crying** to the mountains.  
 32:5 The vile person shall be no more called liberal, nor the churl said to be **bountiful**.

*Primitive Root: שָׂחַ|shä-ä’: to look upon (with complacency)*

**שָׂחַ|shä-ä’ (v.) to besmeared (on eyes), blind; to delight, make glad; to caress; to play**

- 6:10 Make the heart of this people fat, and make their ears heavy, and **shut** their eyes; lest they see with their eyes, and hear with their ears, and understand with their hearts, and convert, and be healed.  
 11:8 And the sucking child shall **play** on the hole of the asp, and the weaned child shall put his hand on the cockatrice’ den.  
 29:9 Stay yourselves, and wonder; **cry** ye **out**, and **cry**: they are drunken, but not with wine; they stagger, but not with strong drink.  
 66:12 For thus saith the Lord, Behold, I will extend peace to her like a river, and the glory of the Gentiles like a flowing stream; then shall ye suck, ye shall be borne upon her sides, and be **dandled** upon her knees.

## CURSE

*Primitive Root: אָלַה/ä-lä': to adjure*

### אָלַה|ä-lä' (n.) oath, swearing; imprecation, curse

24:6 Therefore hath the **curse** devoured the earth, and they that dwell therein are desolate; therefore the inhabitants of the earth are burned, and few men left.

*Primitive Root: רָמַח|hä-räm': to seclude*

### רָמַח|hä'-räm (n.) enticement; curse, extermination, thing or person devoted to utter destruction

34:5 For my sword shall be bathed in heaven; behold, it shall come down upon Idumea, and upon the people of my **curse**, to judgment.

43:28 Therefore I have profaned the princes of the sanctuary, and have given Jacob to the **curse**, and Israel to reproaches.

*Primitive Root: קָלַל|kä-läl': to be or make light*

### קָלַל|kä-läl' (v.) to be small, be light; to be swift; to esteem lightly; to revile, curse

*See Afflict*

*Primitive Root: שָׁבַע|shä-vä': to be complete*

### שָׁבַע|sh<sup>e</sup>-vü-ä' (n.) oath, swearing; curse

65:15 And ye shall leave your name for a **curse** unto my chosen; for the Lord God shall slay thee, and call his servants by another name;

## CUSH

*Primitive Word: כּוּשׁ|küsh: probably of foreign origin*

### כּוּשׁ|küsh (prop. n.) Cush, Ethiopia

*See Ethiopia*

## CUT

*Primitive Root: בָּצַע|bä-tsä': to break off*

### בָּצַע|bä-tsä' (v.) to break, cut in pieces; to tear in pieces, spoil; to perfect, complete, finish

10:12 Wherefore it shall come to pass, that, when the Lord hath **performed** his whole work upon Mount Zion and upon Jerusalem, I will punish the fruit of the stout heart of the king of Assyria, and the glory of his high looks.

38:12 Mine age is departed, and is removed from me as a shepherd's tent; I have cut off like a weaver my life; he will **cut** me **off** with pining sickness; from day even to night wilt thou make an end of me.

*Primitive Root: גָּדַע|gä-dä': to fell a tree*

### גָּדַע|gä-dä' (v.) to hew down, fell; to cut down; to destroy; to break into pieces

9:10 The bricks are fallen down, but we will build with hewn stones; the sycamores are **cut down**, but we will change them into cedars.

10:33 Behold, the Lord, the Lord of hosts, shall lop the bough with terror; and the high ones of stature shall be **hewn down**, and the haughty shall be humbled.

14:12 How art thou fallen from heaven, O Lucifer, son of the morning! how art thou **cut down** to the ground, which didst weaken the nations!

15:2 He is gone up to Bajith, and to Dibon, the high places, to weep; Moab shall howl over Nebo, and over Medeba; on all their heads shall be baldness, and every beard **cut off**.

22:25 In that day saith the Lord of hosts, shall the nail that is fastened in the sure place be removed, and be **cut down**, and fall; and the burden that was upon it shall be cut off; for the Lord hath spoken it.

45:2 I will go before thee, and make the crooked places straight; I will break in pieces the gates of brass, and **cut in sunder** the bars of iron;



---

Primitive Root: גָּזַר/gä-zär': to cut down or off

**גָּזַר|gä-zär' (v.) to cut, divide; to fell; to devour, consume; to decree**

- 9:20 And he shall **snatch** on the right hand, and be hungry; and he shall eat on the left hand, and they shall not be satisfied; they shall eat every man the flesh of his own arm;
- 53:8 He was taken from prison and from judgment; and who shall declare his generation? for he was **cut off** out of the land of the living; for the transgression of my people was he stricken.

---

Primitive Root: דָּמָה/dä-mä': to be dumb or silent

**דָּמָה|d<sup>e</sup>-mē' (n.) quiet, rest, stillness**

*See Rest*

---

Primitive Root: חָצַב/hä-tsäv': to cut or carve

**חָצַב|hä-tsäv' (v.) to cut, hew, split; to slay, kill**

*See Hew*

---

Primitive Root: כָּטַח/kä-säh': to cut off

**כָּטַח|kä-säh' (v.) to cut off, to cut down**

- 33:12 And the people shall be as the burnings of lime; as thorns **cut up** shall they be burned in the fire.

---

Primitive Root: קָרַח/kä-räth': to cut (off, down or asunder)

**קָרַח|kä-räth' (v.) to cut, cut off; to maim, castrate; to kill, root out, destroy; to cut down, fell**

- 9:14 Therefore the Lord will **cut off** from Israel head and tail, branch and rush, in one day.
- 10:7 Howbeit he meaneth not so, neither doth his heart think so; but in his heart it is to destroy and **cut off** nations not a few.
- 11:13 The envy also of Ephraim shall depart, and the adversaries of Judah shall be **cut off**; Ephraim shall not envy Judah, and Judah shall not vex Ephraim.
- 14:8 Yea, the fir trees rejoice at thee, and also the cedars of Lebanon, saying, Since thou art laid down, no **feller** is come up against us.
- 14:22 For I will rise up against them, saith the Lord of hosts, and **cut off** from Babylon the name, and remnant, and son, and nephew, saith the Lord.
- 18:5 For afore the harvest, when the bud is perfect, and the sour grape is ripening in the flower, he shall both **cut off** the sprigs with pruning hooks, and take away and cut down the branches.
- 22:25 In that day saith the Lord of hosts, shall the nail that is fastened in the sure place be removed, and be cut down, and fall; and the burden that was upon it shall be **cut off**; for the Lord hath spoken it.
- 28:15 Because ye have said, We have **made** a covenant with death, and with hell are we at agreement; when the overflowing scourge shall pass through, it shall not come unto us; for we have made lies our refuge, and under falsehood have we hid ourselves;
- 29:20 For the terrible one is brought to nought, and the scorner is consumed, and all that watch for iniquity are **cut off**:
- 37:24 By thy servants hast thou reproached the Lord, and hast said, By the multitude of my chariots am I come up to the height of the mountains, to the sides of Lebanon; and I will **cut down** the tall cedars thereof, and the choice fir trees thereof; and I will enter into the height of his border, and the forest of his Carmel.
- 44:14 He **heweth** him **down** cedars, and taketh the cypress and the oak, which he strengtheneth for himself among the trees of the forest; he planteth an ash, and the rain doth nourish it.
- 48:9 For my name's sake will I defer mine anger, and for my praise will I refrain for thee, that I **cut** thee not **off**.
- 48:19 Thy seed also had been as the sand, and the offspring of thy bowels like the gravel thereof; his name should not have been **cut off** nor destroyed from before me.
- 55:3 Incline your ear, and come unto me; hear, and your soul shall live; and I will **make** an everlasting covenant with you, even the sure mercies of David.
- 55:13 Instead of the thorn shall come up the fir tree, and instead of the brier shall come up the myrtle tree; and it shall be to the Lord for a name, for an everlasting sign that shall not be **cut off**.
- 56:5 Even unto them will I give in mine house and within my walls a place and a name better than of sons and of daughters; I will give them an everlasting name, that shall not be **cut off**.
- 57:8 Behind the doors also and the posts hast thou set up thy remembrance; for thou hast discovered thyself to another than me, and art gone up; thou hast enlarged thy bed, and **made** thee a covenant with them; thou lovedst their bed where thou sawest it.
- 61:8 For I the Lord love judgment, I hate robbery for burnt offering; and I will direct their work in truth, and I will **make** an everlasting covenant with them.

---

Primitive Root: חָקַף/nä-käf': to strike with more or less violence

**חָקַף/nä-käf' (v.) to go round, move in a circle; to cut down, fell; to destroy**

10:34 And he shall **cut down** the thickets of the forest with iron, and Lebanon shall fall by a mighty one.

15:8 For the cry is **gone round about** the borders of Moab; the howling thereof unto Eglaim, and the howling thereof unto Beer-elim.

29:1 Woe to Ariel, to Ariel, the city where David dwelt! Add ye year to year; let them **kill** sacrifices.

---

Primitive Root: רָעַף/ä-räf': to bend downward

**רָעַף/ä-räf' (v.) to break the neck (of an animal)**

66:3 He that killeth an ox is as if he slew a man; he that sacrificeth a lamb, as if he **cut off a dog's neck**; he that offereth an oblation, as if he offered swine's blood; he that burneth incense, as if he blessed an idol. Yea, they have chosen their own ways, and their soul delighteth in their abominations.

---

Primitive Root: קָפַד/kä-fäd': to contract

**קָפַד/kä-fäd' (v.) to make shrink, roll up; to cut off**

38:12 Mine age is departed, and is removed from me as a shepherd's tent; I have **cut off** like a weaver my life; he will cut me off with pining sickness; from day even to night wilt thou make an end of me.

---

Primitive Root: צָזַז/tä-zäz': to lop off

**צָזַז/tä-zäz' (v.) to cut off**

18:5 For afore the harvest, when the bud is perfect, and the sour grape is ripening in the flower, he shall both cut off the sprigs with pruning hooks, and take away and **cut down** the branches.

---

CYPRESS

---

Primitive Root: רָזַז/rä-zä': to emaciate

**רָזַז/rä-zä' (n.) species of oak, possibly a cypress**

44:14 He heweth him down cedars, and taketh the **cypress** and the oak, which he strengtheneth for himself among the trees of the forest; he planteth an ash, and the rain doth nourish it.

---

CYRUS

---

Primitive Word: כּוּרֶשׁ/kō'-resh: from a Persian origin

**כּוּרֶשׁ/kō'-resh (prop. n.) Cyrus**

44:28 That saith of **Cyrus**, He is my shepherd, and shall perform all my pleasure; even saying to Jerusalem, Thou shalt be built; and to the temple, Thy foundation shall be laid.

45:1 Thus saith the Lord to his anointed, to **Cyrus**, whose right hand I have holden, to subdue nations before him; and I will loose the loins of kings, to open before him the two-leaved gates; and the gates shall not be shut;

## WORD-LINKS “D”

### DAMASCUS

*Primitive Word:* דַּמָּשֶׁק/dām-me'-sek: of foreign origin

#### דַּמָּשֶׁק|dām-me'-sek (prop. n.) Damascus

- 7:8 For the head of Syria is **Damascus**, and the head of **Damascus** is Rezin; and within threescore and five years shall Ephraim be broken, that it be not a people.
- 8:4 For behold, the child shall not have knowledge to cry, My father, and my mother, before the riches of **Damascus** and the spoil of Samaria shall be taken away before the king of Assyria.
- 10:9 Is not Calno as Carchemish? Is not Hamath as Arpad? is not Samaria as **Damascus**?
- 17:1 The burden of **Damascus**. Behold, **Damascus** is taken away from being a city, and it shall be a ruinous heap.
- 17:3 The fortress also shall cease from Ephraim, and the kingdom from **Damascus**, and the remnant of Syria; they shall be as the glory of the children of Israel, saith the Lord of hosts.

### DANDLE

*Primitive Root:* שָׁאַ|shā-ā': to look upon (with complacency)

#### שָׁאַ|shā-ā' (v.) to besmeared (on eyes), blind; to delight, make glad; to caress; to play

*See Cry*

### DARK

*Primitive Word:* לַחֹלְמָה/lā-ḥālā': from an unused root meaning to set as the sun

#### לַחֹלְמָה|lā-ḥālā' (n.) darkness, deep darkness

- 8:22 And they shall look unto the earth; and behold trouble and darkness, dimness of anguish; and they shall be driven to **darkness**.
- 58:10 And if thou draw out thy soul to the hungry, and satisfy the afflicted soul; then shall thy light rise in obscurity, and thy **darkness** be as the noonday;
- 59:9 Therefore is judgment far from us, neither doth justice overtake us; we wait for light, but behold obscurity; for brightness, but we walk in **darkness**.

*Primitive Root:* חָשַׁח|ḥā-shāḥ': to be dark, as in withholding light

#### חָשַׁח|ḥā-shāḥ' (v.) to be or grow dark; to be obscured

- 5:30 And in that day they shall roar against them like the roaring of the sea; and if they look unto the land, behold darkness and sorrow; and the light is **darkened** in the heavens thereof.
- 13:10 For the stars of heaven and the constellations thereof shall not give their light; the sun shall be **darkened** in his going forth, and the moon shall not cause her light to shine.

#### חָשַׁח|ḥō-shēk' (n.) darkness; misery, ignorance, falsehood

- 5:20 Woe unto them that call evil good, and good evil; that put **darkness** for light, and light for **darkness**; that put bitter for sweet, and sweet for bitter!
- 5:30 And in that day they shall roar against them like the roaring of the sea; and if they look unto the land, behold **darkness** and sorrow; and the light is darkened in the heavens thereof.
- 9:2 The people that walked in **darkness** have seen a great light; they that dwell in the land of the shadow of death, upon them hath the light shined.
- 29:18 And in that day shall the deaf hear the words of the book, and the eyes of the blind shall see out of obscurity, and out of **darkness**.
- 42:7 To open the blind eyes, to bring out the prisoners from the prison, and them that sit in **darkness** out of the prison house.
- 45:3 And I will give thee the treasures of **darkness**, and hidden riches of secret places, that thou mayest know that I, the Lord, which call thee by thy name, am the God of Israel.
- 45:7 I form the light, and create **darkness**; I make peace, and create evil; I the Lord do all these things.
- 45:19 I have not spoken in secret, in a **dark** place of the earth; I said not unto the seed of Jacob, Seek ye me in vain; I the Lord speak righteousness, I declare things that are right.
- 47:5 Sit thou silent, and get thee into **darkness**, O daughter of the Chaldeans; for thou shalt no more be called, The lady of kingdoms.

- 49:9 That thou mayest say to the prisoners, Go forth; to them that are in **darkness**, Show yourselves. They shall feed in the ways, and their pastures shall be in all high places.
- 58:10 And if thou draw out thy soul to the hungry, and satisfy the afflicted soul; then shall thy light rise in **obscurity**, and thy darkness be as the noonday;
- 59:9 Therefore is judgment far from us, neither doth justice overtake us; we wait for light, but behold **obscurity**; for brightness, but we walk in darkness.
- 60:2 For, behold, the **darkness** shall cover the earth, and gross **darkness** the people; but the Lord shall arise upon thee, and his glory shall be seen upon thee.

**חֹשֶׁךְ|חָ-šā-ḥä’ (n.) darkness; misery, ignorance, falsehood**

- 8:22 And they shall look unto the earth; and behold trouble and **darkness**, dimness of anguish; and they shall be driven to darkness.
- 50:7 [50:10] Who is among you that feareth the Lord, that obeyeth the voice of his servant, that walketh in **darkness**, and hath no light? Let him trust in the name of the Lord, and stay upon his God.

**מְחֹשֶׁת|mäḥ-šäh’ (n.) darkness; obscure or dark place; realm of the dead**

- 29:15 Woe unto them that seek deep to hide their counsel from the LORD, and their works are in the **dark**, and they say, Who seeth us? and who knoweth us?
- 42:16 And I will bring the blind by a way that they knew not; I will lead them in paths that they have not known; I will make **darkness** light before them, and crooked things straight. These things will I do unto them, and not forsake them.

Primitive Root: רָעַר|ä-räv’: to grow dusky at sundown

**רָעַר|ä-räv’ (v.) to be or grow dark, to obscure; to set (as in the sun); to do at evening**

- 24:11 There is a crying for wine in the streets; all joy is **darkened**, the mirth of the land is gone.

Primitive Root: תָּאָר|ä-thäm’: probably meaning to glow

**תָּאָר|ä-thäm’ (v.) to be burnt; to be parched up**

- 9:19 Through the wrath of the Lord of hosts is the land **darkened**, and the people shall be as the fuel of the fire; no man shall spare his brother.

DASH

Primitive Root: שָׁטַר|rä-täsh’: to dash down

**שָׁטַר|rä-täsh’ (v.) to dash to pieces, kill; to prostrate**

- 13:16 Their children also shall be **dashed to pieces** before their eyes; their houses shall be spoiled, and their wives ravished.
- 13:18 Their bows also shall **dash** the young men **to pieces**; and they shall have no pity on the fruit of the womb; their eye shall not spare children.

DAUGHTER

Primitive Root: בָּנָה|bä-nä’: to build

**בַּת|bäth (n.) daughter, female descendant; maiden; owl, female offspring**

- 10:30 Lift up thy voice, O **daughter** of Gallim; cause it to be heard unto Laish, O poor Anathoth.
- 10:32 As yet shall he remain at Nob that day; he shall shake his hand against the mount of the **daughter** of Zion, the hill of Jerusalem.
- 13:21 But wild beasts of the desert shall lie there; and their houses shall be full of doleful creatures; and **owls** shall dwell there, and satyrs shall dance there.
- 16:2 For it shall be, that, as a wandering bird cast out of the nest, so the **daughters** of Moab shall be at the fords of Arnon.
- 22:4 Therefore said I, Look away from me; I will weep bitterly, labor not to comfort me, because of the spoiling of the **daughter** of my people.
- 23:10 Pass through thy land as a river, O **daughter** of Tarshish; there is no more strength in thee.
- 23:12 And he said, Thou shalt no more rejoice, O thou oppressed virgin, **daughter** of Zidon; arise, pass over to Chittim; there also shalt thou have no rest.
- 32:9 Rise up, ye women that are at ease; hear my voice, ye careless **daughters**; give ear unto my speech.
- 34:13 And thorns shall come up in her palaces, nettles and brambles in the fortresses thereof; and it shall be a habitation of dragons, and a court for **owls**.

- 37:22 This is the word which the Lord hath spoken concerning him; The virgin, the **daughter** of Zion, hath despised thee, and laughed thee to scorn; the **daughter** of Jerusalem hath shaken her head at thee.
- 43:6 I will say to the north, Give up; and to the south, Keep not back; bring my sons from far, and my **daughters** from the ends of the earth;
- 43:20 The beast of the field shall honor me, the dragons and the **owls**; because I give waters in the wilderness, and rivers in the desert, to give drink to my people, my chosen.
- 47:1 Come down, and sit in the dust, O virgin **daughter** of Babylon, sit on the ground; there is no throne, O **daughter** of the Chaldeans; for thou shalt no more be called tender and delicate.
- 47:5 Sit thou silent, and get thee into darkness, O **daughter** of the Chaldeans; for thou shalt no more be called, The lady of kingdoms.
- 49:22 Thus saith the Lord God, Behold, I will lift up mine hand to the Gentiles, and set up my standard to the people; and they shall bring thy sons in their arms, and thy **daughters** shall be carried upon their shoulders.
- 56:5 Even unto them will I give in mine house and within my walls a place and a name better than of sons and of **daughters**; I will give them an everlasting name, that shall not be cut off.
- 60:4 Lift up thine eyes round about, and see; all they gather themselves together, they come to thee; thy sons shall come from far, and thy **daughters** shall be nursed at thy side.

**בַּת־צִיּוֹן** *bāth-tse-ōn'* (n.) **daughter of Zion (separated for convenience)**

- 1:8 And the **daughter of Zion** is left as a cottage in a vineyard, as a lodge in a garden of cucumbers, as a besieged city.
- 3:16 Moreover the Lord saith, Because the **daughters of Zion** are haughty, and walk with stretchedforth necks and wanton eyes, walking and mincing as they go, and making a tinkling with their feet;
- 3:17 Therefore the Lord will smite with a scab the crown of the head of the **daughters of Zion**, and the Lord will discover their secret parts.
- 4:3 [4:4] When the Lord shall have washed away the filth of the **daughters of Zion**, and shall have purged the blood of Jerusalem from the midst thereof by the spirit of judgment, and by the spirit of burning.
- 10:32 As yet shall he remain at Nob that day; he shall shake his hand against the mount of the **daughter of Zion**, the hill of Jerusalem.
- 16:1 Send ye the lamb to the ruler of the land from Sela to the wilderness, unto the mount of the **daughter of Zion**.
- 37:22 This is the word which the Lord hath spoken concerning him; The virgin, the **daughter of Zion**, hath despised thee, and laughed thee to scorn; the **daughter** of Jerusalem hath shaken her head at thee.
- 52:2 Shake thyself from the dust; arise, and sit down, O Jerusalem; loose thyself from the bands of thy neck, O captive **daughter of Zion**.
- 62:11 Behold, the Lord hath proclaimed unto the end of the world, Say ye to the **daughter of Zion**, Behold, thy salvation cometh; behold, his reward is with him, and his work before him.

DAVID

*Primitive Root: דָּוַד* *dūd*: from an unused root meaning to boil

**דָּוִד** *dä-vēd'* (prop. n.) **David; beloved**

- 7:2 And it was told the house of **David**, saying, Syria is confederate with Ephraim. And his heart was moved, and the heart of his people, as the tress of the wood are moved with the wind.
- 7:13 And he said, Hear ye now, O house of **David**; Is it a small thing for you to weary men, but will ye weary my God also?
- 9:7 Of the increase of his government and peace there is no end, upon the throne of **David**, and upon his kingdom, to order it, and to establish it with judgment and with justice from henceforth even forever. The zeal of the Lord of hosts will perform this.
- 16:5 And in mercy shall the throne be established; and he shall sit upon it in truth in the tabernacle of **David**, judging, and seeking judgment, and hastening righteousness.
- 22:9 Ye have seen also the breaches of the city of **David**, that they are many; and ye gathered together the waters of the lower pool.
- 22:22 And the key of the house of **David** will I lay upon his shoulder; so he shall open, and none shall shut; and he shall shut, and none shall open.
- 29:1 Woe to Ariel, to Ariel, the city where **David** dwelt! Add ye year to year; let them kill sacrifices.
- 37:35 For I will defend this city to save it for mine own sake, and for my servant **David's** sake.
- 38:5 Go, and say to Hezekiah, Thus saith the Lord, the God of **David** thy father, I have heard thy prayer, I have seen thy tears; behold, I will add unto thy days fifteen years.
- 55:3 Incline your ear, and come unto me; hear, and your soul shall live; and I will make an everlasting covenant with you, even the sure mercies of **David**.

## DAY OF THE LORD

*Primitive Root:* יום|yōm: *derived from an unused root meaning to be hot*

### יְהוָה יוֹם-הַיְהוָה (n.) day of the Lord

- 2:12 For the **day of the Lord** of hosts soon cometh upon all nations; yea, upon everyone; yea, upon the proud and lofty, and upon everyone who is lifted up, and he shall be brought low.
- 2:13 Yea, and the **day of the Lord** shall come upon all the cedars of Lebanon, for they are high and lifted up; and upon all the oaks of Bashan;
- 13:6 Howl ye; for the **day of the Lord** is at hand; it shall come as a destruction from the Almighty.
- 13:9 Behold, the **day of the Lord** cometh, cruel both with wrath and fierce anger, to lay the land desolate; and he shall destroy the sinners thereof out of it.
- 34:8 For it is the **day of the Lord's** vengeance, and the year of recompenses for the controversy of Zion.

## DEAD

*Primitive Root:* מוּת|müth': *to die*

### מוּת|müth' (v.) to die, wither, decay; to perish; to slay, kill

*See Die*

*Primitive Root:* אָרַף|rä-fä': *to mend*

### אָרַף|rä-fä-ēm' (n.) (pl. only) the dead, the departed; departed spirits, shades

- 14:9 Hell from beneath is moved for thee to meet thee at thy coming; it stirreth up the **dead** for thee, even all the chief ones of the earth; it hath raised up from their thrones all the kings of the nations.
- 26:14 They are dead, they shall not live; they are **deceased**, they shall not rise; therefore hast thou visited and destroyed them, and made all their memory to perish.
- 26:19 Thy dead men shall live, together with my dead body shall they arise. Awake and sing, ye that dwell in dust; for thy dew is as the dew of herbs, and the earth shall cast out the **dead**.

## DEATH

*Primitive Root:* מוּת|müth': *to die*

### מוּת|müth' (v.) to die, wither, decay; to perish; to slay, kill

*See Die*

### מָוֶת|mä'-veth (n.) death; Hades, Hell, realm of the dead

*See Die*

*Primitive Roots:* combination of צַל (shadow, derived from צָלַל) and מוּת (to die)

### צַלְמוֹת|tsäl-mä'-veth (n.) shadow of death

- 9:2 The people that walked in darkness have seen a great light; they that dwell in the land of the **shadow of death**, upon them hath the light shined.

## DEBATE

*Primitive Root:* נָצַח|nä-tsä': *to go forth*

### מִצָּח|mäts-tsä' (n.) strife, contention, quarrel

- 58:4 Behold, ye fast for strife and **debate**, and to smite with the fist of wickedness; ye shall not fast as ye do this day, to make your voice to be heard on high.

*Primitive Root:* רָעַב|rēv: *to toss*

### רָעַב|rēv (v.) to contend, strive, plead; to quarrel, strive, contend

*See Contend*

DECEASED

Primitive Root: מָדַד/|rā-fā': to mend

**מָדַד/|rā-fā-ēm' (n.) (pl. only) the dead, the departed; departed spirits, shades**

See Dead

DECLARE

Primitive Root: יָדָע/|yā-dā': to know

**יָדָע/|yā-dā' (v.) to know, perceive, understand; to discover; to foresee; to make known, reveal**

[Only individually listed due to vast quantity; list is incomplete] See also Acknowledge, Learn, Show, Teach, Tell

12:4 And in that day shall ye say, Praise the Lord, call upon his name, **declare** his doings among the people, make mention that his name is exalted.

Primitive Root: נָגַד/|nā-gād': to front, as in stand boldly in front

**נָגַד/|nā-gād' (v.) to show, tell, declare, confess, explain; to proclaim, announce; to make known, betray**

3:9 The show of their countenance doth witness against them; and doth **declare** their sin to be even as Sodom, they cannot hide it. Woe unto their souls! for they have rewarded evil unto themselves.

7:2 And it was **told** the house of David, saying, Syria is confederate with Ephraim. And his heart was moved, and the heart of his people, as the tress of the wood are moved with the wind.

19:12 Where are they? where are thy wise men? and let them **tell** thee now, and let them know what the Lord of hosts hath purposed upon Egypt.

21:2 A grievous vision is **declared** unto me; The treacherous dealer dealeth treacherously, and the spoiler spoileth. Go up, O Elam; besiege, O Media; all the sighing thereof have I made to cease.

21:6 For thus hath the Lord said unto me, Go, set a watchman, let him **declare** what he seeth.

21:10 O my threshing, and the corn of my floor; that which I have heard of the Lord of hosts, the God of Israel, have I **declared** unto you.

36:22 Then came Eliakim, the son of Hilkiyah, that was over the household, and Shebna the scribe, and Joah, the son of Asaph, the recorder, to Hezekiah with their clothes rent, and **told** him the words of Rabshakeh.

40:21 Have ye not known? have ye not heard? Hath it not been **told** you from the beginning? have ye not understood from the foundations of the earth?

41:22 Let them bring them forth, and **show** us what shall happen; let them **show** the former things, what they be, that we may consider them, and know the latter end of them; or declare us things for to come.

41:23 **Show** the things that are to come hereafter, that we may know that ye are gods; yea, do good or do evil, that we may be dismayed, and behold it together.

41:26 Who hath **declared** from the beginning, that we may know; and beforetime, that we may say, He is righteous? yea, there is none that **showeth**, yea, there is none that declareth, yea, there is none that heareth your words.

42:9 Behold, the former things are come to pass, and new things do I **declare**; before they spring forth I tell you of them.

42:12 Let them give glory unto the Lord, and **declare** his praise in the islands.

43:9 Let all the nations be gathered together, and let the people be assembled; who among them can **declare** this, and show us former things? let them bring forth their witnesses, that they may be justified; or let them hear, and say, It is truth.

43:12 I have **declared**, and have saved, and I have showed, when there was no strange god among you; therefore ye are my witnesses, saith the Lord, that I am God.

44:7 And who, as I, shall call, and shall **declare** it, and set it in order for me, since I appointed the ancient people? and the things that are coming, and shall come, let them show unto them.

44:8 Fear ye not, neither be afraid; have not I told thee from that time, and have **declared** it? yea are even my witnesses. Is there a God besides me? yea, there is no God; I know not any.

45:19 I have not spoken in secret, in a dark place of the earth; I said not unto the seed of Jacob, Seek ye me in vain; I the Lord speak righteousness, I **declare** things that are right.

45:21 **Tell** ye, and bring them near; yea, let them take counsel together; who hath declared this from ancient time? who hath **told** it from that time? have not I the Lord? And there is no god else beside me; a just God, and a Savior; there is none beside me.

46:10 **Declaring** the end from the beginning, and from ancient times the things that are not yet done, saying, My counsel shall stand, and I will do all my pleasure;

48:3 I have **declared** the former things from the beginning; and they went forth out of my mouth, and I showed them; I did them suddenly, and they came to pass.

- 48:5 I have even from the beginning **declared** it to thee; before it came to pass I showed it thee; lest thou shouldst say, Mine idol hath done them; and my graven image, and my molten image, hath commanded them.
- 48:6 Thou hast heard, see all this; and will not ye **declare** it? I have showed thee new things from this time, even hidden things, and thou didst not know them.
- 48:14 All ye, assemble yourselves, and hear; which among them hath **declared** these things? The Lord hath loved him; he will do his pleasure on Babylon, and his arm shall be on the Chaldeans.
- 48:20 Go ye forth of Babylon, flee ye from the Chaldeans, with a voice of singing **declare** ye, tell this, utter it even to the end of the earth; say ye, The Lord hath redeemed his servant Jacob.
- 57:12 I will **declare** thy righteousness, and thy works; for they shall not profit thee.
- 58:1 Cry aloud, spare not, lift up thy voice like a trumpet, and **show** my people their transgression, and the house of Jacob their sins.
- 66:19 And I will set a sign among them, and I will send those that escape of them unto the nations, to Tarshish, Pul, and Lud, that draw the bow, to Tubal and Javan, to the isles afar off, that have not heard my fame, neither have seen my glory; and they shall **declare** my glory among the Gentiles.

---

*Primitive Root:* סָפַר|sā-fār': to score with a mark as a tally or record

**סָפַר|sā-fār' (v.) to write, inscribe; to number, count, measure; to tell; (part.) writer, scribe**

*See Scribe*

---

*Primitive Root:* שָׁחַח|sē-āh': to ponder

**שָׁחַח|sē-āh' (v.) to speak, talk; to sign, celebrate, lament, complain; to mediate, consider**

- 53:8 He was taken from prison and from judgment; and who shall **declare** his generation? for he was cut off out of the land of the living; for the transgression of my people was he stricken.

---

*Primitive Root:* שָׁמַע|shā-mā': to hear intelligently, implying with attention or obediently

**שָׁמַע|shā-mā' (v.) to hear, listen, attend; to understand (what is heard), obey; to announce, tell**

*See Hear*

## DEEP

---

*Primitive Root:* הִמָּח|hüm: to make an uproar

**הִמָּח|t<sup>e</sup>-höm' (n.) wave, water-chaos; great quantity of water, sea, ocean; gulf, abyss, deep**

- 51:10 Art thou not it which hath dried the sea, the waters of the great **deep** that hath made the depths of the sea a way for the ransomed to pass over?
- 63:13 That led them through the **deep**, as a horse in the wilderness, that they should not stumble?

---

*Primitive Root:* עָמַק|ä-māk': to be or make deep

**עָמַק|ä-māk' (v.) to be deep, be unsearchable, be unfathomable; to deepen**

- 7:11 Ask thee a sign of the Lord thy God; ask it either in the **depth**, or in the height above.
- 29:15 Woe unto them that **seek deep** to hide their counsel from the LORD, and their works are in the dark, and they say, Who seeth us? and who knoweth us?
- 30:33 For Topheth is ordained of old; yea, for the king it is prepared; he hath made it **deep** and large; the pile thereof is fire and much wood; the breath of the Lord, like a stream of brimstone, doth kindle it.
- 31:6 Turn ye unto him from whom the children of Israel have **deeply** revolted.

**מַעְמָקַי|mä-ä-māk-kēm' (n.) (pl. only) depths; deep places**

- 51:10 Art thou not it which hath dried the sea, the waters of the great deep that hath made the **depths** of the sea a way for the ransomed to pass over?

**עָמַק|ä-māk' (adj.) deep; unintelligible**

- 33:19 Thou shalt not see a fierce people, a people of a **deeper** speech than thou canst perceive; of a stammering tongue, that thou canst not understand.

---

*Primitive Word:* צָלָה|tsü-lä': from an unused root meaning to sink

**צָלָה|tsü-lä' (n.) depth of the sea, abyss**

- 44:27 That saith to the **deep**, Be dry, and I will dry up thy rivers;



Primitive Root: דָּם|rä-dām': to stun

**תַּרְדָּמָה|tär-dā-mä' (n.) deep sleep; sleeping, lethargy**

29:10 For the LORD hath poured out upon you the spirit of **deep sleep**, and hath closed your eyes: the prophets and your rulers, the seers hath he covered.

DEFEND

Primitive Root: בָּצַר|bä-tsär': to clip off

**בָּצַר|bä-tsär' (v.) to cut off, prohibit; to diminish, shorten; to make steep, fortify**

2:15 And upon every people, and upon every high tower, and upon every **fenced** wall,  
 22:10 And ye have numbered the houses of Jerusalem, and the houses have ye broken down to **fortify** the wall.  
 25:2 For thou hast made of a city a heap; of a **defensed** city a ruin; a palace of strangers to be no city; it shall never be built.  
 27:10 Yet the **defensed** city shall be desolate, and the habitation forsaken, and left like a wilderness; there shall the calf feed, and there shall he lie down, and consume the branches thereof.  
 36:1 Now it came to pass in the fourteenth year of king Hezekiah, the Sennacherib king of Assyria came up against all the **defensed** cities of Judah, and took them.  
 37:26 Hast thou not heard long ago, how I have done it; and of ancient times, that I have formed it? Now have I brought to pass, that thou shouldest be to lay waste **defensed** cities into ruinous heaps.

Primitive Root: גָּנַן|gä-nän': to hedge about

**גָּנַן|gä-nän' (v.) to cover or cover over; to protect, guard**

31:5 As birds flying, so will the Lord of hosts **defend** Jerusalem; **defending** also he will deliver it; and passing over he will preserve it.  
 37:35 For I will **defend** this city to save it for mine own sake, and for my servant David's sake.  
 38:6 And I will deliver thee and this city out of the hand of the king of Assyria; and I will **defend** this city.

Primitive Root: הָפָה|hä-fä': to cover

**הָפָה|hüp-pä' (n.) covering, tent, canopy; bride-chamber**

4:4 [4:5] And the Lord will create upon every dwelling place of mount Zion, and upon her assemblies, a cloud and smoke by day, and the shinning of a flaming fire by night; for upon all the glory of Zion shall be a **defense**.

Primitive Root: צוּר|tsür: to cramp

**מָצוּר|mä-tsör' or מְצוּר|mä-tsür' (n.) distress, embarrassment; siege; wall, bulwark, fortress**

See Besiege

Primitive Root: שָׂגַב|sä-gäv': to be lofty

**מְשָׁגַב|mēs-gäv' (n.) height, high place, rock; fortress, protection, refuge**

See High

DEFER

Primitive Root: אָרַח|ä-räh': to be long

**אָרַח|ä-räh' (v.) to stretch out, be long; to lengthen, prolong, extend, delay**

See Prolong

DEFILE

Primitive Root: אָלַל|gä-äl': to soil or desecrate

**אָלַל|gä-äl' (v.) to be polluted, be defiled, be stained; to pollute, stain, make unclean**

See Stain

---

Primitive Root: **הָנַף**|hā-nāf’: to soil

**הָנַף**|hā-nāf’ (v.) to profane, pollute, defile; to be wicked, sin

24:5 The earth also is **defiled** under the inhabitants thereof; because they have transgressed the laws, changed the ordinance, broken the everlasting covenant.

---

Primitive Root: **נָמַץ**|tä-mā’: to be foul

**נָמַץ**|tä-mā’ (v.) to be unclean (morally or ritually); to pollute, defile, profane

30:22 Ye shall **defile** also the covering of thy graven images of silver, and the ornament of thy molten images of gold; thou shalt cast them away as a menstruous cloth; thou shalt say unto it, Get thee hence.

---

DELIGHT

---

Primitive Root: **פָּנַח**|hā-fāts’: to incline to

**פָּנַח**|hā-fāts’ (v.) to bend, curve; to bow, incline, be favorable; to find pleasure, delight, desire

1:11 To what purpose is the multitude of your sacrifices unto me? Saith the Lord; I am full of the burnt offerings of rams, and the fat of fed beasts; and I **delight** not in the blood of bullocks, or of lambs, or of he goats.

13:17 Behold, I will stir up the Medes against them, which shall not regard silver; and as for gold, they shall not **delight** in it.

42:22 [42:21] The Lord is not well **pleased** with such a people, but for his righteousness’ sake he will magnify the law and make it honorable.

53:10 Yet it **pleased** the Lord to bruise him; he hath put him to grief; when thou shalt make his soul an offering for sin, he shall see his seed, he shall prolong his days, and the pleasure of the Lord shall prosper in his hand.

55:11 So shall my word be that goeth forth out of my mouth; it shall not return unto me void, but it shall accomplish that which I **please**, and it shall prosper in the thing whereto I sent it.

56:4 For thus saith the Lord unto the eunuchs that keep my sabbaths, and choose the things that **please** me, and take hold of my covenant;

58:2 Yet they seek me daily, and **delight** to know my ways, as a nation that did righteousness, and forsook not the ordinance of their God; they ask of me the ordinances of justice; they take **delight** in approaching to God.

62:4 Thou shalt no more be termed Forsaken; neither shall thy land any more be termed Desolate; but thou shall be called Delightful, and thy land Union; for the Lord **delighteth** in thee, and thy land shall be married.

65:12 Therefore will I number you to the sword, and ye shall all bow down to the slaughter; because when I called, ye did not answer; when I spake, ye did not hear; but did evil before mine eyes, and did choose that wherein I **delighted** not.

66:3 He that killeth an ox is as if he slew a man; he that sacrificeth a lamb, as if he cut off a dog’s neck; he that offereth an oblation, as if he offered swine’s blood; he that burneth incense, as if he blessed an idol. Yea, they have chosen their own ways, and their soul **delighteth** in their abominations.

66:4 I also will choose their delusions, and will bring their fears upon them; because when I called, none did answer; when I spake, they did not hear; but they did evil before mine eyes, and chose that in which I **delighted** not.

**הֶפְזִי-בָּח**|hēph-tse’-bā (pron.) Hephzi-bah

Note: The King James’ Version translates this as Hephzi-bah

62:4 Thou shalt no more be termed Forsaken; neither shall thy land any more be termed Desolate; but thou shall be called **Delightful**, and thy land Union; for the Lord delighteth in thee, and thy land shall be married.

---

Primitive Root: **נָגַץ**|ä-näg’: to be soft or pliable

**נָגַץ**|ä-näg’ (v.) to be soft, be delicate; to be luxurious; to deride, mock

55:2 Wherefore do ye spend money for that which is not bread? And your labor for that which satisfieth not? hearken diligently unto me, and eat ye that which is good, and let your soul **delight** itself in fatness.

57:4 Against whom **do** ye **sport** yourselves? against whom make ye a wide mouth, and draw out the tongue? are ye not children of transgression, a seed of falsehood.

58:14 Then shalt thou **delight** thyself in the Lord; and I will cause thee to ride upon the high places of the earth, and feed thee with the heritage of Jacob thy father; for the mouth of the Lord hath spoken it.

66:11 That ye may suck, and be satisfied with the breasts of her consolations; that ye may milk out, and be **delighted** with the abundance of her glory.

**נֶגְלָה|ō-neg’ (n.) delights, delicate life, luxury**

- 13:22 And the wild beasts of the islands shall cry in their desolate houses, and dragons in their **pleasant** palaces; and her time is near to come, and her days shall not be prolonged; for I will destroy her speedily; yea, for I will be merciful unto my people, but the wicked shall perish.
- 58:13 If thou turn away thy foot from the sabbath, from doing thy pleasure on my holy day; and call the sabbath a **delight**, the holy of the Lord, honorable; and shalt honor him, not doing thine own ways, nor finding thine own pleasure, nor speaking thine own words;

*Primitive Root: רָצַךְ|rä-tsä’ : to be pleased with*

**רָצַךְ|rä-tsä’ (v.) to take pleasure in, be pleased, delight; to like, be kind, be gracious; to satisfy, pay off**

- 42:1 Behold my servant, whom I uphold; mine elect, in whom my soul **delighteth**; I have put my Spirit upon him; he shall bring forth judgment to the Gentiles.
- 40:2 Speak ye comfortably to Jerusalem, and cry unto her, that her warfare is accomplished, that her iniquity is **pardoned**; for she hath received of the Lord’s hand double for all her sins.

**DELIVER**

*Primitive Root: יָלַד|yä-läd’ : to bear young, beget*

**יָלַד|yä-läd’ (v.) to bring forth, bear; to beget; to be born**

*See Child*

*Primitive Root: פָּתַח|yä-shä’ : to be open*

**שְׁוֵאָה|yē-shü’-ä (n.) help, deliverance, salvation; victory; welfare**

*See Salvation*

*Primitive Root: מָלַט|mä-lät’ : to be smooth*

**מָלַט|mä-lät’ (v.) to escape; to be delivered, be saved, be freed; to let slip, to lay (eggs); to emit (sparks)**

- 20:6 And the inhabitant of this isle shall say in that day, Behold, such is our expectation, whither we flee for help to be delivered from the king of Assyria; and how shall we **escape**?
- 31:5 As birds flying, so will the Lord of hosts defend Jerusalem; defending also he will **deliver** it; and passing over he will **preserve** it.
- 34:15 There shall the great owl make her nest, and **lay**, and hatch, and gather under her shadow; there shall the vultures also be gathered, everyone with her mate.
- 37:38 And it came to pass, as he was worshiping in the house of Nisroch his god, that Adrammelech and Sharezer his sons smote him with the sword; and they **escaped** into the land of Armenia; and Esarhaddon his son reigned in his stead.
- 46:2 They stoop, they bow down together; they could not **deliver** the burden, but themselves are gone into captivity.
- 46:4 And even to your old age I am he; and even to hoar hairs will I carry you; I have made, and I will bear; even I will carry, and will **deliver** you.
- 49:24 Shall the prey be taken from the mighty, or the lawful captive **delivered**?
- 49:25 But thus saith the Lord; even the captives of the mighty shall be taken away, and the prey of the terrible shall be **delivered**; for the mighty God shall **deliver** his covenant people. For thus saith the Lord, I will contend with them that contend with thee, and I will save thy children.
- 66:7 Before she travailed, she brought forth; before her pain came, she was **delivered** of a man-child.

*Primitive Root: נָצַל|nä-tsä’ : to snatch away*

**נָצַל|nä-tsä’ (v.) to be plucked out, be delivered; to escape; to snatch, deliver**

- 5:29 They shall roar like young lions; yea, they shall roar, and lay hold of the prey, and shall carry away safe, and none shall **deliver**.
- 19:20 And it shall be for a sign and for a witness unto the Lord of hosts in the land of Egypt; for they shall cry unto the Lord because of the oppressors, and he shall send them a savior, and a great one, and he shall **deliver** them.
- 20:6 And the inhabitant of this isle shall say in that day, Behold, such is our expectation, whither we flee for help to be **delivered** from the king of Assyria; and how shall we escape?
- 31:5 As birds flying, so will the Lord of hosts defend Jerusalem; defending also he will **deliver** it; and passing over he will preserve it.
- 36:14 Thus saith the king, Let not Hezekiah deceive you; for he shall not be able to **deliver** you.
- 36:15 Neither let Hezekiah make you trust in the Lord, saying, The Lord will **surely deliver** us; this city shall not be delivered into the hand of the king of Assyria.

- 36:18 Beware lest Hezekiah persuade you, saying, The Lord will **deliver** us. Hath any of the gods of the nations **delivered** his land out of the hand of the king of Assyria?
- 36:19 Where are the gods of Hamath and Arpad? where are the gods of Sepharvaim? and have they **delivered** Samaria out of my hand?
- 36:20 Who are they among all the gods of these lands, that have **delivered** their land out of my hand, that the Lord should **deliver** Jerusalem out of my hand?
- 37:11 Behold, thou hast heard what the kings of Assyria have done to all lands by destroying them utterly; and shalt thou be **delivered**?
- 37:12 Have the gods of the nations **delivered** them which my fathers have destroyed, as Gozan, and Haran, and Rezep, and the children of Eden which were in Telassar?
- 38:6 And I will **deliver** thee and this city out of the hand of the king of Assyria; and I will defend this city.
- 42:23 [42:22] Thou art a people robbed and spoiled; thine enemies, all of them, have snared thee in holes, and they have hid thee in prison houses; they have taken thee for a prey, and none **delivereth**; for a spoil, and none saith, Restore.
- 43:13 Yea, before the day was I am he; and there is none that can **deliver** out of my hand; I will work, and who shall let it?
- 44:17 And the residue thereof he maketh a god, even his graven image; he falleth down unto it, and worshipeth it, and prayeth unto it, and saith, **Deliver** me; for thou art my god.
- 44:20 He feedeth on ashes; a deceived heart hath turned him aside, that he cannot **deliver** his soul, nor say, Is there not a lie in my right hand?
- 47:14 Behold, they shall be as stubble; the fire shall burn them; they shall not **deliver** themselves from the power of the flame; there shall not be a coal to warm at, nor fire to sit before it.
- 50:2 [50:1-2] Behold, for your iniquities have ye sold yourselves, and for your transgressions is your mother put away; wherefore, when I came there was no man; when I called there was none to answer. O house of Israel, is my hand shortened at all, that it cannot redeem; or have I no power to **deliver**?
- 57:13 When thou criest, let thy companies **deliver** thee; but the wind shall carry them all away; vanity shall take them; but he that putteth his trust in me shall possess the land, and shall inherit my holy mountain;

Primitive Root: נָתַן/nä-thän': to give

**נָתַן/nä-thän' (v.) to give, hand over, yield; to set, place, put; to allow, permit; to make, render**

[Only individually listed due to vast quantity; list is incomplete] see also Direct, Place, Plant

- 29:11 And the vision of all is become unto you as the words of a book that is sealed, which men **deliver** to one that is learned, saying, Read this, I pray thee: and he saith, I cannot; for it is sealed:
- 29:12 And the book is **delivered** to him that is not learned, saying, Read this, I pray thee: and he saith, I am not learned.
- 34:2 For the indignation of the Lord is upon all nations, and his fury upon all their armies; he hath utterly destroyed them, he hath **delivered** them to the slaughter.
- 36:15 Neither let Hezekiah make you trust in the Lord, saying, The Lord will surely deliver us; this city shall not be **delivered** into the hand of the king of Assyria.

DEPART

Primitive Root: מָשַׁח/müsh: to withdraw

**מָשַׁח/mush (v.) to yield, give way, depart; to remove, take away**

See Remove

Primitive Root: סָג/nä-säg': to retreat

**סָג/nä-säg' (v.) to draw back, depart; to remove, take away; to displace**

See Turn

Primitive Root: סָע/nä-sä': to pull up

**סָע/nä-sä' (v.) to pull up, pluck out; to tear out, remove camp, break up (tent); to remove, depart, migrate**

- 33:20 Look upon Zion, the city of our solemnities; thine eyes shall see Jerusalem a quiet habitation, a tabernacle that shall not be taken down; not one of the stakes thereof shall ever be **removed**, neither shall any of the cords thereof be broken.
- 37:8 So Rabshakeh returned, and found the king of Assyria warring against Libnah; for he had heard that he was **departed** from Lachish.
- 37:37 So Sennacherib king of Assyria **departed**, and went and returned, and dwelt at Nineveh.

38:12 Mine age is **departed**, and is removed from me as a shepherd’s tent; I have cut off like a weaver my life; he will cut me off with pining sickness; from day even to night wilt thou make an end of me.

Primitive Root: סׁוּר|sür: to turn off

**סׁוּר|sür (v.) to turn aside, go away, depart, apostatize; to forsake, to pass away, cease; to take away**

See *Take Away*

## DEPRIVE

Primitive Root: פָּקַד|pä-käd’: to visit (with friendly or hostile intent)

**פָּקַד|pä-käd’ (v.) to visit, inspect, review, muster; to care for, to chastise, punish**

See *Visit*

## DEPTH

Primitive Root: עָמַק|ä-mäk’: to be or make deep

**עָמַק|ä-mäk’ (v.) to be deep, be unsearchable, be unfathomable; to deepen**

See *Deep*

**מַעְמָקִים|mä-ä-mäk-kēm’ (n.) (pl. only) depths; deep places**

See *Deep*

## DESCEND

Primitive Root: יָרַד|yä-räd’: to descend

**יָרַד|yä-räd’ (v.) to descend, go down; to fall down, be cast down; to throw down, subdue**

See *Down*

## DESERT

Primitive Root: דָּבַר|dä-vär’: to arrange (figurative, to speak)

**מְדִבָּר|mēd-bär’ (n.) pasture, grassland; sterile or sandy country, wilderness, desert**

See *Wilderness*

Primitive Root: חָרַב|hä-räv’: to parch

**חֲרָבָה|hör-bä’ (n.) dryness, dry places, desert; a desolation, a place laid waste, ruins**

See *Waste*

Primitive Root: שָׁמַם|yä-shäm’: to lie waste

**שְׁמֹנֶה|shē-mōn’ (n.) desert, waste**

43:19 Behold, I will do a new thing; now it shall spring forth; shall ye not know it? I will even make a way in the wilderness, and rivers in the **desert**.

43:20 The beast of the field shall honor me, the dragons and the owls; because I give waters in the wilderness, and rivers in the **desert**, to give drink to my people, my chosen.

Primitive Root: עָרַב|ä-räv’: to grow dusky at sundown

**עֲרָבָה|rä-vä’ (n.) arid land, sterile region, desert, wilderness, plain**

33:9 The earth mourneth and languisheth; Lebanon is ashamed and hewn down; Sharon is like a **wilderness**; and Bashan and Carmel shake off their fruits.

35:1 The wilderness and the solitary place shall be glad for them; and the **desert** shall rejoice, and blossom as the rose.

35:6 Then shall the lame man leap as a hart, and the tongue of the dumb sing; for in the wilderness shall waters break out, and streams in the **desert**.

40:3 The voice of him that crieth in the wilderness, Prepare ye the way of the Lord, make straight in the **desert** a highway for our God.

41:19 I will plant in the wilderness the cedar, the shittah tree, and the myrtle, and the oil tree; I will set in the **desert** the fir tree, and the pine, and the box tree together;

51:3 For the Lord shall comfort Zion; he will comfort all her waste places; and he will make her wilderness like Eden, and her **desert** like the garden of the Lord; joy and gladness shall be found therein, thanksgiving, and the voice of melody.

---

*Primitive Word:* יָצַי|tsē-yā': *an unused root meaning to parch*

**יָצַי|tsē-ē' (n.) dweller of the desert, nomad; Jackal, ostrich, wild beast or bird**

*See Beast*

## DESIRE

---

*Primitive Root:* רָצַו|ä-vä': *to wish for*

**רָצַו|ä-vä' (v.) to desire, covet, long for**

26:9 With my soul have I **desired** thee in the night; yea, with my spirit within me will I seek thee early; for when thy judgments are in the earth, the inhabitants of the world will learn righteousness.

**רָצַו|tä-ä-vä' (n.) desire, longing, wish**

26:8 Yea, in the way of thy judgments, O Lord, have we waited for thee; the **desire** of our soul is to thy name, and to the remembrance of thee.

---

*Primitive Root:* דָּמַד|hä-mäd': *to delight in*

**דָּמַד|hä-mäd' (v.) to desire, covet; to delight; (part.) desirable; costly**

1:29 For they shall be ashamed of the oaks which ye have **desired**, and ye shall be confounded for the gardens that ye have chosen.

44:9 They that make a graven image are all of them vanity; and their **delectable things** shall not profit; and they are their own witnesses; they see not, nor know; that they may be ashamed.

53:2 For he shall grow up before him as a tender plant, and as a root out of a dry ground; he hath no form nor comeliness; and when we shall see him, there is no beauty that we should **desire** him.

## DESOLATE

---

*Primitive Root:* שָׁמַד|ä-shäm': *to be guilty*

**שָׁמַד|ä-shäm' (v.) to become guilty, fail in duty; to destroy, inflict punishment**

24:6 Therefore hath the curse devoured the earth, and they that dwell therein are **desolate**; therefore the inhabitants of the earth are burned, and few men left.

---

*Primitive Root:* בָּדַד|bä-däd': *to divide*

**בָּדַד|bä-däd' (n.) separation; (adv.) solitary, separately, alone**

27:10 Yet the defensed city shall be **desolate**, and the habitation forsaken, and left like a wilderness; there shall the calf feed, and there shall he lie down, and consume the branches thereof.

---

*Primitive Root:* בָּתַת|bät-tä': *from an unused root meaning to break in pieces*

**בָּתַת|bät-tä' (n.) something cut off, precipice, cliff; desolation, ruin, end**

7:19 And they shall come, and shall rest all of them in the **desolate** valleys, and in the holes of the rocks, and upon all thorns, and upon all bushes.

---

*Primitive Root:* גָּלַם|gäl-läm': *to fold*

**גָּלַם|gäl-müd' (n.) unfruitful, sterile, barren; desolate, famished**

49:21 Then shalt thou say in thine heart, Who hath begotten me these, seeing I have lost my children, and am **desolate**, a captive, and removing to and fro? and who hath brought up these? Behold, I was left alone; these, where had they been?

*Primitive Root: נקא|nä-kä': to be clean*

**נקא|nä-kä' (v.) to be pure, be innocent; to let go unpunished, pardon; to be vacant, be empty, be destroyed**

3:26 And her gates shall lament and mourn; and she shall be **desolate**, and shall sit upon the ground.

*Primitive Root: נשף|shä-ä': to rush*

**נשף|shä-ä' (v.) to become desolate; to make a noise; to be laid waste**

6:11 Then said I, Lord, how long? And he said, Until the cities be **wasted** without inhabitant, and the houses without man, and the land be utterly **desolate**.

17:12 Woe to the multitude of many people, which make a noise like the noise of the seas; and to the **rushing** of nations, that make a rushing like the rushing of mighty waters!

17:13 The nations shall **rush** like the rushing of many waters; but God shall rebuke them, and they shall flee far off, and shall be chased as the chaff of the mountains before the wind, and like a rolling thing before the whirlwind.

*Primitive Root: נשח|shō: from an unused root meaning to rush over*

**נשח|shō (n.) roaring, crashing, tumult, storm, tempest; destruction, ruin, desolation**

10:3 And what will ye do in the day of visitation, and in the **desolation** which shall come from far? To whom will ye flee for help? And where will ye leave your glory?

47:11 Therefore shall evil come upon thee; thou shalt not know from whence it riseth; and mischief shall fall upon thee; thou shalt not be able to put it off; and **desolation** shall come upon thee suddenly, which thou shalt not know.

*Primitive Root: נשד|shūd: to swell up*

**נשד|shod (n.) violence, oppression; desolation, destruction, ruin**

*See Destroy*

*Primitive Root: נשמ|shä-mām': to stun*

**נשמ|shä-mām' (v.) to be astonished, be confounded; to be laid waste or destroyed**

33:8 The highways lie **waste**, the wayfaring man ceaseth; he hath broken the covenant, he hath despised the cities, he regardeth no man.

49:8 Thus saith the Lord, In an acceptable time have I heard thee, and in a day of salvation have I helped thee; and I will preserve thee, and give thee for a covenant of the people, to establish the earth, to cause to inherit the **desolate** heritages;

49:19 For thy waste and thy **desolate places**, and the land of thy destruction, shall even now be too narrow by reason of the inhabitants, and they that swallowed thee up shall be far away.

52:14 As many were **astonished** at thee; his visage was so marred more than any man, and his form more than the sons of men;

54:1 Sing, O barren, thou that didst not bear; break forth into singing, and cry aloud, thou that didst not travail with child; for more are the children of the **desolate** than the children of the married wife, saith the Lord.

54:3 For thou shalt break forth on the right hand and on the left; and thy seed shall inherit the Gentiles, and make the **desolate** cities to be inhabited.

59:16 And he saw that there was no man, and **wondered** that there was no intercessor; therefore his arm brought salvation unto him; and his righteousness, it sustained him.

61:4 And they shall build the old wastes, they shall raise up the former **desolations**, and they shall repair the waste cities, the **desolations** of many generations.

63:5 And I looked, and there was none to help; and I **wondered** that there was none to uphold; therefore mine own arm brought salvation unto me; and my fury, it upheld me.

**נשממ|m<sup>e</sup>-shäm-mä' (n.) stupor, astonishment; desolation, horror**

15:6 For the waters of Nimrim shall be **desolate**; for the hay is withered away, the grass faileth, there is no green thing.

**נשמ|shäm-mä' (n.) astonishment, horror; desolation, ruin, wasting**

5:9 In mine ears said the Lord of hosts, Of a truth many houses shall be **desolate**, and great and fair cities without inhabitant.

13:9 Behold, the day of the Lord cometh, cruel both with wrath and fierce anger, to lay the land **desolate**; and he shall destroy the sinners thereof out of it.

24:12 In the city is left desolation, and the gate is smitten with destruction.

**הַמְּמָה|sh<sup>e</sup>-mä-mä’ or הַמְּמָה|shē-mä-mä’ (n.) astonishment, horror; desolation, devastation, waste**

- 1:7 Your country is **desolate**, your cities are burned with fire; your land, strangers devour it in your presence, and it is **desolate**, as overthrown by strangers.
- 6:11 Then said I, Lord, how long? And he said, Until the cities be wasted without inhabitant, and the houses without man, and the land be **utterly** desolate.
- 17:9 In that day shall his strong cities be as a forsaken bough, and an uppermost branch, which they left because of the children of Israel; and there shall be **desolation**.
- 62:4 Thou shalt no more be termed Forsaken; neither shall thy land any more be termed **Desolate**; but thou shall be called Delightful, and thy land Union; for the Lord delighteth in thee, and thy land shall be married.
- 64:10 Thy holy cities are a wilderness, Zion a wilderness, Jerusalem a desolation.

Primitive Root: שָׁא|shā'-mān: to shine

**אֶשְׁמָנִים|āsh-mān-nēm’ (n.) (pl. only) fat or fertile fields; darkness, desolate place**

- 59:10 We grope for the wall like the blind, and we grope as if we had no eyes; we stumble at noonday as in the night; we are in **desolate places** as dead men.

DESPISE

Primitive Root: זָבַ|bā-zā': to disesteem

**זָבַ|bā-zā’ (v.) to despise, contemn**

- 37:22 This is the word which the Lord hath spoken concerning him; The virgin, the daughter of Zion, hath **despised** thee, and laughed thee to scorn; the daughter of Jerusalem hath shaken her head at thee.
- 53:3 He is **despised** and rejected of men; a man of sorrows, and acquainted with grief; and we hid as it were our faces from him; he was **despised**, and we esteemed him not.

**זָזַ|bā-zō’ (n.) despise**

- 49:7 Thus saith the Lord, the Redeemer of Israel, and his Holy One, to him whom man **despiset**, to him whom the nation abhorreth, to a servant of rulers, Kings shall see and arise, princes also shall worship, because of the Lord that is faithful, and the Holy One of Israel, and he shall choose thee.

Primitive Root: אָסַ|mä-ās': to spurn

**אָסַ|mä-ās’ (v.) to reject, refuse; to despise, contemn, repudiate; to melt away, dissolve**

See Refuse

Primitive Root: אָצַ|nä-äts': to scorn

**אָצַ|nä-äts’ (v.) to deride, despise, revile, scorn; to reject**

- 1:4 Ah sinful nation, a people laden with iniquity, a seed of evildoers, children that are corrupters; they have forsaken the Lord, they have **provoked** the Holy One of Israel **unto anger**, they are gone away backward.
- 5:24 Therefore as the fire devoureth the stubble, and the flame consumeth the chaff, so their root shall be as rottenness, and their blossom shall go up as dust; because they have cast away the law of the Lord of hosts, and **despised** the word of the Holy One of Israel.
- 52:5 Now therefore, what have I here, saith the Lord, that my people is taken away for naught? they that rule over them make them to howl, saith the Lord; and my name continually every day is **blasphemed**.
- 60:14 The sons also of them that afflicted thee shall come bending unto thee; and all they that **despised** thee shall bow themselves down at the soles of thy feet; and they shall call thee, The city of the Lord, The Zion of the Holy One of Israel.

DESTROY

Primitive Root: אָוַד|ä-vād': to wander away

**אָוַד|ä-vād’ (v.) to wander away, to lose oneself; (causative) to perish, destroy, annihilate**

See Perish



---

*Primitive Root: בָּלַע/bā-lā': to fail*

**תִּבְלֵת|tav-lēth' (n.) consumption, destruction**

10:25 For yet a very little while, and the indignation shall cease, and mine anger in their **destruction**.

---

*Primitive Root: בָּלַע/bā-lā': to make away with (by swallowing)*

**בָּלַע|bā-lā' (v.) to swallow up, devour, eat up; to consume, destroy**

- 3:12 And as for my people, children are their oppressors, and women rule over them. O my people, they who lead thee cause thee to err, and **destroy** the way of thy paths.
- 9:16 For the leaders of this people cause them to err; and they that are led of them are **destroyed**.
- 19:3 And the spirit of Egypt shall fail in the midst thereof; and I will **destroy** the counsel thereof; and they shall seek to the idols, and to the charmers, and to them that have familiar spirits, and to the wizards.
- 25:7 And he will **destroy** in this mountain the face of the covering cast over all people, and the veil that is spread over all nations.
- 25:8 He will **swallow up** death in victory; and the Lord God will wipe away tears from off all faces; and the rebuke of his people shall he take away from off all the earth; for the Lord hath spoken it.
- 28:4 And the glorious beauty, which is on the head of the fat valley, shall be a fading flower, and as the hasty fruit before the summer; which when he that looketh upon it seeth, while it is yet in his hand he **eateth it up**.
- 28:7 But they also have erred through wine, and through strong drink are out of the way; the priest and the prophet have erred through strong drink, they are **swallowed up** of wine, they are out of the way through strong drink; they err in vision, they stumble in judgment.
- 49:19 For thy waste and thy desolate places, and the land of thy destruction, shall even now be too narrow by reason of the inhabitants, and they that **swallowed thee up** shall be far away.
- 

*Primitive Root: הָרַס/hā-rās': to pull down or break in pieces*

**הָרַס|hā-rās' (v.) to pull down, destroy; to tear, break through or in**

- 14:17 And made the world as a wilderness, and **destroyed** the cities thereof; and opened not the house of his prisoners?
- 22:19 And I will drive thee from thy station, and from thy state shall he **pull thee down**.
- 49:17 Thy children shall make haste; thy **destroyers** and they that made thee waste shall go forth of thee.

**הִרְסוּ|hī-rē-sūth' (n.) destruction**

- 49:19 For thy waste and thy desolate places, and the land of thy **destruction**, shall even now be too narrow by reason of the inhabitants, and they that swallowed thee up shall be far away.

**הָרַס|hē'-res (n.) destruction; lion; sun**

- 19:18 In that day shall five cities in the land of Egypt speak the language of Canaan, and swear to the Lord of hosts; one shall be called, The city of **destruction**.
- 

*Primitive Root: חָבַל|hā-vāl': to wind tightly (like a rope)*

**חָבַל|hā-vāl' (v.) to tighten a cord, twist; to bind by pledge; to spoil, corrupt; to destroy, injure**

- 10:27 And it shall come to pass in that day, that his burden shall be taken away from off thy shoulder, and his yoke from off thy neck, and the yoke shall be **destroyed** because of the anointing.
- 13:5 They come from a far country, from the end of heaven, yea, the Lord, and the weapons of his indignation, to **destroy** the whole land.
- 32:7 The instruments also of the churl are evil; he deviseth wicked devices to **destroy** the poor with lying words, even when the needy speaketh right.
- 54:16 Behold, I have created the smith that bloweth the coals in the fire, and that bringeth forth an instrument for his work; and I have created the waster to **destroy**.
- 

*Primitive Root: חָרַם|hā-rām': to seclude*

**חָרַם|hā-rām' (v.) to consecrate, devote, dedicate; to curse; to extirpate, utterly destroy**

- 11:15 And the Lord shall **utterly destroy** the tongue of the Egyptian sea; and with his mighty wind shall he shake his hand over the river, and shall smite it in the seven streams, and make men go over dry-shod.
- 34:2 For the indignation of the Lord is upon all nations, and his fury upon all their armies; he hath **utterly destroyed** them, he hath delivered them to the slaughter.
- 37:11 Behold, thou hast heard what the kings of Assyria have done to all lands by **destroying** them **utterly**; and shalt thou be delivered?

---

Primitive Root: נָשַׁם|nā-shām': to blow away

**נָשַׁם|nā-shām' (v.) to breathe, pant**

42:14 I have long time holden my peace; I have been still, and refrained myself; now will I cry like a travailing woman; I will **destroy** and devour at once.

---

Primitive Word: כָּטַב|kə'-təv: from an unused root meaning to cut off

**כָּטַב|kə'-təv (n.) destruction, cutting off; pestilence**

28:2 Behold, the Lord hath a mighty and strong one, which as a tempest of hail and a **destroying** storm, as a flood of mighty waters overflowing, shall cast down to the earth with the hand.

---

Primitive Root: שָׁאַץ|shä-ä': to rush

**שָׁאַץ|shä-ä-yä' (n.) destruction; ruin**

24:12 In the city is left desolation, and the gate is smitten with **destruction**.

---

Primitive Root: שָׁבַר|shä-vär': to burst

**שָׁבַר|shä'-vēr (n.) a breach, fracture; destruction, misfortune, injury**

1:28 And the **destruction** of the transgressors and of the sinners shall be together, and they that forsake the Lord shall be consumed.  
15:5 My heart shall cry out for Moab; his fugitives shall flee unto Zoar, a heifer of three years old; for by the mounting up of Luhith with weeping shall they go it up; for in the way of Horonaim they shall raise up a cry of **destruction**.  
30:13 Therefore this iniquity shall be to you as a breach ready to fall, swelling out in a high wall, whose **breaking** cometh suddenly at an instant.  
30:14 And he shall break it as the **breaking** of the potters' vessel that is broken in pieces; he shall not spare; so that there shall not be found in the bursting of it a sherd to take fire from the hearth, or to take water withal out of the pit.  
30:26 Moreover the light of the moon shall be as the light of the sun, and the light of the sun shall be sevenfold, as the light of seven days, in the day that the Lord bindeth up the **breach** of his people, and healeth the stroke of their wound.  
51:19 These two sons are come unto thee; they shall be sorry for thee, thy desolation, and **destruction**, and the famine, and the sword; and by whom shall I comfort thee?  
59:7 Their feet run to evil, and they make haste to shed innocent blood; their thoughts are thoughts of iniquity; wasting and **destruction** are in their paths.  
60:18 Violence shall no more be heard in thy land, wasting nor **destruction** within thy borders; but thou shalt call thy walls Salvation, and thy gates Praise.  
65:14 Behold, my servants shall sing for joy of heart, but ye shall cry for sorrow of heart, and shall howl for **vexation** of spirit.

---

Primitive Root: שָׁדַד|shüd: to swell up

**שָׁדַד|shod (n.) violence, oppression; desolation, destruction, ruin**

13:6 Howl ye; for the day of the Lord is at hand; it shall come as a **destruction** from the Almighty.  
16:4 Let mine outcasts dwell with thee, Moab; be thou a covert to them from the face of the spoiler; for the extortioner is at an end, the **spoiler** ceaseth, the oppressors are consumed out of the land.  
22:4 Therefore said I, Look away from me; I will weep bitterly, labor not to comfort me, because of the **spoiling** of the daughter of my people.  
51:19 These two sons are come unto thee; they shall be sorry for thee, thy **desolation**, and destruction, and the famine, and the sword; and by whom shall I comfort thee?  
59:7 Their feet run to evil, and they make haste to shed innocent blood; their thoughts are thoughts of iniquity; **wasting** and destruction are in their paths.  
60:18 Violence shall no more be heard in thy land, **wasting** nor destruction within thy borders; but thou shalt call thy walls Salvation, and thy gates Praise.

---

Primitive Root: שָׁחַת|shä-häth': to decay

**שָׁחַת|shä-häth' (v.) to be spoiled, be corrupted, be marred; to be laid waste; to destroy, kill, corrupt, mar**

1:4 Ah sinful nation, a people laden with iniquity, a seed of evildoers, children that are **corrupters**; they have forsaken the Lord, they have provoked the Holy One of Israel unto anger, they are gone away backward.

- 11:9 They shall not hurt nor **destroy** in all my holy mountain; for the earth shall be full of the knowledge of the Lord, as the waters cover the sea.
- 14:20 Thou shalt not be joined with them in burial, because thou hast **destroyed** thy land, and slain thy people; the seed of evildoers shall never be renowned.
- 36:10 And am I now come up without the Lord against this land to **destroy** it? the Lord said unto me, Go up against this land, and **destroy** it.
- 37:12 Have the gods of the nations delivered them which my fathers have **destroyed**, as Gozan, and Haran, and Rezeph, and the children of Eden which were in Telassar?
- 51:13 And forgettest the Lord thy Maker, that hath stretched forth the heavens, and laid the foundations of the earth; and hast feared continually every day because of the fury of the oppressor, as if he were ready to **destroy**? and where is the fury of the oppressor?
- 54:16 Behold, I have created the smith that bloweth the coals in the fire, and that bringeth forth an instrument for his work; and I have created the **waster** to destroy.
- 65:8 Thus saith the Lord, As the new wine is found in the cluster, and one saith, **Destroy** it not; for a blessing is in it; so will I do for my servants' sake, that I may not **destroy** them all.
- 65:25 The wolf and the lamb shall feed together, and the lion shall eat straw like the bullock; and dust shall be the serpent's meat. They shall not hurt nor **destroy** in all my holy mountain, saith the Lord.

---

*Primitive Root: שָׁמַד|shā-mād': to desolate*

**שָׁמַד|shā-mād' (v.) to be laid waste; to be destroyed, be cut off, be annihilated**

- 10:7 Howbeit he meaneth not so, neither doth his heart think so; but in his heart it is to **destroy** and cut off nations not a few.
- 13:9 Behold, the day of the Lord cometh, cruel both with wrath and fierce anger, to lay the land desolate; and he shall **destroy** the sinners thereof out of it.
- 14:23 I will also make it a possession for the bittern, and pools of water; and I will sweep it with the besom of **destruction**, saith the Lord of hosts.
- 23:11 He stretched out his hand over the sea, he shook the kingdoms; the Lord hath given a commandment against the merchant city, to **destroy** the strongholds thereof.
- 26:14 They are dead, they shall not live; they are deceased, they shall not rise; therefore hast thou visited and **destroyed** them, and made all their memory to perish.
- 48:19 Thy seed also had been as the sand, and the offspring of thy bowels like the gravel thereof; his name should not have been cut off nor **destroyed** from before me.

**DEVOUR**

---

*Primitive Root: אָחַל|ā-ḥāl': to eat*

**אָחַל|ā-ḥāl' (v.) to eat, devour, consume**

*See Eat*

---

*Primitive Root: אָפַף|shā-āf': to inhale eagerly*

**אָפַף|shā-āf' (v.) to breathe hard, pant, blow, snort, snuff; to catch with open mouth; to be greedy**

- 42:14 I have long time holden my peace; I have been still, and refrained myself; now will I cry like a travailing woman; I will **destroy** and **devour** at once.

**DIE**

---

*Primitive Root: מוּת|mūth': to die*

**מוּת|mūth' (v.) to die, wither, decay; to perish; to slay, kill**

- 8:19 And when they shall say unto you, Seek unto them that have familiar spirits, and unto wizards that peep and that mutter; should not a people seek unto their God? for the living to hear from the **dead**?
- 11:4 But with righteousness shall he judge the poor, and reprove with equity for the meek of the earth; and he shall smite the earth with the rod of his mouth, and with the breath of his lips shall he **slay** the wicked.
- 14:30 And the first-born of the poor shall feed, and the needy shall lie down in safety; and I will **kill** thy root with famine, and he shall slay thy remnant.
- 22:2 Thou that art full of stirs, a tumultuous city, a joyous city; thy slain men are not slain with the sword, nor **dead** in battle.

- 22:13 And behold joy and gladness, slaying oxen, and killing sheep, eating flesh, and drinking wine; let us eat and drink; for tomorrow we shall **die**.
- 22:14 And it was revealed in mine ears by the Lord of hosts, Surely this iniquity shall not be purged from you till ye **die**, saith the Lord God of hosts.
- 22:18 He will surely violently turn and toss thee like a ball into a large country; there shalt thou **die**, and there the chariots of thy glory shall be the shame of thy lord's house.
- 26:14 They are **dead**, they shall not live; they are deceased, they shall not rise; therefore hast thou visited and destroyed them, and made all their memory to perish.
- 26:19 Thy **dead** men shall live, together with my **dead** body shall they arise. Awake and sing, ye that dwell in dust; for thy dew is as the dew of herbs, and the earth shall cast out the dead.
- 37:36 Then the angel of the Lord went forth, and smote in the camp of the Assyrians a hundred and fourscore and five thousand, and when they who were left arose, early in the morning, behold, they were all **dead** corpses.
- 38:1 In those days was Hezekiah sick unto **death**. And Isaiah the prophet the son of Amoz came unto him, and said unto him, Thus saith the Lord, Set thine house in order; for thou shalt **die**, and not live.
- 50:3 [50:2-3] Behold, at my rebuke I dry up the sea, I make their rivers a wilderness; and their fish to stink, because the waters are dried up, and they **die** because of thirst. I clothe the heavens with blackness, and I make sackcloth their covering.
- 51:6 Lift up your eyes to the heavens, and look upon the earth beneath; for the heavens shall vanish away like smoke, and the earth shall wax old like a garment, and they that dwell therein shall **die** in like manner; but my salvation shall be forever, and my righteousness shall not be abolished.
- 51:12 I am he, yea, I am he that comforteth you; behold, who art thou, that thou shouldst be afraid of a man that shall **die**, and of the son of man which shall be made as grass;
- 51:14 The captive exile hasteneth that he may be loosed, and that he should not **die** in the pit, nor that his bread should fail.
- 59:5 They hatch cockatrice eggs, and weave the spider's web; he that eateth of their eggs **dieth**, and that which is crushed breaketh out into a viper.
- 59:10 We grope for the wall like the blind, and we grope as if we had no eyes; we stumble at noonday as in the night; we are in desolate places as **dead** men.
- 65:15 And ye shall leave your name for a curse unto my chosen; for the Lord God shall **slay** thee, and call his servants by another name;
- 65:20 In those days there shall be no more thence an infant of days, nor an old man that hath not filled his days; for the child shall not **die**, but shall live to be an hundred years old; but the sinner, living to be an hundred years old, shall be accursed.
- 66:24 And they shall go forth, and look upon the carcasses of the men that have transgressed against me; for their worm shall not **die**, neither shall their fire be quenched; and they shall be an abhorring unto all flesh.

### מָוֶת|mä'-veth (n.) death; Hades, Hell, realm of the dead

- 6:1 In the year that king Uzziah **died** I saw also the Lord sitting upon a throne, high and lifted up, and his train filled the temple.
- 14:28 In the year the king Ahaz **died** was this burden.
- 25:8 He will swallow up **death** in victory; and the Lord God will wipe away tears from off all faces; and the rebuke of his people shall he take away from off all the earth; for the Lord hath spoken it.
- 28:15 Because ye have said, We have made a covenant with **death**, and with hell are we at agreement; when the overflowing scourge shall pass through, it shall not come unto us; for we have made lies our refuge, and under falsehood have we hid ourselves;
- 28:18 And your covenant with **death** shall be disannulled, and your agreement with hell shall not stand; when the overflowing scourge shall pass through, then ye shall be trodden down by it.
- 38:18 For the grave cannot praise thee, **death** cannot celebrate thee; they that go down into the pit cannot hope for thy truth.
- 53:9 And he made his grave with the wicked, and with the rich in his **death**; because he had done no violence, neither was any deceit in his mouth.
- 53:12 Therefore will I divide him a portion with the great, and he shall divide the spoil with the strong; because he hath poured out his soul unto **death**; and he was numbered with the transgressors; and he bare the sin of many, and made intercession for the transgressors.

## DIG

Primitive Root: נָקַר|nä-kär': to bore

### נָקַר|nä-kär' (v.) to bore, pierce, hollow out; to be dug out

- 51:1 Hearken unto me, ye that follow after righteousness; ye that seek the Lord, look unto the rock from whence ye were hewn, and to the hole of the pit from whence ye are **digged**.

Primitive Root: יָדַר/ä-där': to arrange

**יָדַר/ä-där' (v.) to set in order, arrange; to weed; to be wanting, be lacking; to be cultivated**

See Fail

Primitive Root: קָוַר/kür: to trench

**קָוַר/kür (v.) to dig, dig up; to subvert, undermine; to destroy**

22:5 For it is a day of trouble, and of treading down, and of perplexity by the Lord God of hosts in the valley of vision, **breaking down** the walls, and of crying to the mountains.

37:25 I have **digged**, and drunk water; and with the sole of my feet have I dried up all the rivers of the besieged places.

## DILIGENT

Primitive Root: קָשַׁב/kä-shäv': to prick up the ears

**קָשַׁב/kä'-shäv (n.) attention, listening**

21:7 And he saw a chariot with a couple of horsemen, a chariot of asses, and a chariot of camels; and he hearkened **diligently** with much **heed**;

Primitive Root: שָׁמַע/shä-mä': to hear intelligently, implying with attention or obediently

**שָׁמַע/shä-mä' (v.) to hear, listen, attend; to understand (what is heard), obey; to announce, tell**

See Hear

## DIM

Primitive Root: יָפַח/yä-fä': to cover (with wings or obscurity)

**יָפַח/yä-fä' (n.) darkness**

9:1 Nevertheless the **dimness** shall not be such as was in her vexation, when at the first he lightly afflicted the land of Zebulun, and the land of Naphtali, and afterward did more grievously afflict her by the way of the Red sea, beyond Jordan, in Galilee of the nations.

**יָפַח/yä-fä' (n.) darkness**

8:22 And they shall look unto the earth; and behold trouble and darkness, **dimness** of anguish; and they shall be driven to darkness.

Primitive Root: שָׁאַח/shä-ä': to gaze at or about (for help)

**שָׁאַח/shä-ä' (v.) to look, look about, look around; to observe, reserve; to look away from**

See Look

## DIRECT

Primitive Root: יָשַׁר/yä-shär': to be straight or even

**יָשַׁר/yä-shär' (v.) to be or go straight; to be level, be right; to make straight; to declare right, approve**

See Straight

Primitive Root: נָתַן/nä-thän': to give

**נָתַן/nä-thän' (v.) to give, hand over, yield; to set, place, put; to allow, permit; to make, render**

[Only individually listed due to vast quantity; list is incomplete] see also Deliver, Place, Plantw

61:8 For I the Lord love judgment, I hate robbery for burnt offering; and I will **direct** their work in truth, and I will make an everlasting covenant with them.

Primitive Root: תָּכַן/tä-hän': to balance

**תָּכַן/tä-hän' (v.) to make even, level; to poise, weigh, prove; to try, examine; to set up, fix**

40:12 Who hath measured the waters in the hollow of his hand, and **meted out** heaven with the span, and comprehended the dust of the earth in a measure, and weighed the mountains in scales, and the hills in a balance?

40:13 Who hath **directed** the Spirit of the Lord, or being his counselor hath taught him?

## DISANNUL

Primitive Root: כָּפַר|kā-fār': to cover

**כָּפַר|kā-fār'** (v.) to cover over, overspread; to be harry; to pardon, forgive, expiate

See Purge

Primitive Root: פָּרַר|pā-rār': to break up

**פָּרַר|pā-rār'** (v.) to break in pieces, crush; to shake; to dissolve, violate; to make void, annihilate

See Break

## DISCIPLE

Primitive Root: לָמַד|lā-mād': to goad

**לָמַד|lēm-müd'** (adj.) taught, trained, skilled, accustomed; (n.) disciple

See Learn

## DISCLOSE

Primitive Root: גָּלַה|gā-lā': to denude

**גָּלַה|gā-lā'** (v.) to denude, strip; to disclose, reveal, uncover; to emigrate, evacuate, go into exile

See Reveal

## DISCOURAGE

Primitive Root: רָצַץ|rā-tsäts': to crack in pieces

**רָצַץ|rā-tsäts'** (v.) to break, crack, crush; to bruise; to be broken, be feeble; to oppress

See Break

## DISCOVER

Primitive Root: גָּלַה|gā-lā': to denude

**גָּלַה|gā-lā'** (v.) to denude, strip; to disclose, reveal, uncover; to emigrate, evacuate, go into exile

See Reveal

Primitive Root: יָרָה|ä-rä': to be or make bare

**יָרָה|ä-rä'** (v.) to be poured out; to make naked, uncover; to empty, pour out

See Pour

## DISMAY

Primitive Root: בָּהַל|bā-häl': to tremble inwardly

**בָּהַל|bā-häl'** (v.) to tremble; to be frightened; to strike with terror; to frighten, scare away

See Afraid

Primitive Root: חָתַת|hä-thäth': to prostrate

**חָתַת|hä-thäth'** (v.) to be dismayed; to be broken, be crushed; to break to pieces; to be frightened

See Break

Primitive Root: שָׁעָה/shä-ä': to gaze at or about (for help)

**שָׁעָה|shä-ä' (v.) to look, look about, look around; to observe, reserve; to look away from**

See Look

## DISPERSE

Primitive Root: נָפַץ/nä-fäts': to dash to pieces or scatter

**נָפַץ|nä-fäts' (v.) to be dispersed; to scatter, smash, dash to pieces**

See Scatter

## DISPLEASE

Primitive Root: יָרַע/yä-rä': to be broken up (violently)

**יָרַע|yä-rä' (v.) to tremble, be afraid; to be evil**

See Grieve

## DISSOLVE

Primitive Root: מָוַג/müg: to melt

**מָוַג|müg (v.) to melt, dissolve; to tremble, fear, shake; to cause to flow down, soften**

14:31 Howl, O gate; cry, O city; thou, whole Palestina, art **dissolved**; for there shall come from the north a smoke, and none shall be alone in his appointed times.

64:7 And there is none that calleth upon thy name, that stirreth up himself to take hold of thee; for thou hast hid thy face from us, and hast **consumed** us, because of our iniquities.

Primitive Root: מָקַק/mä-käk': to melt

**מָקַק|mä-käk' (v.) to be melted, be dissolved, vanish; to pine, pine away, flow, perish**

34:4 And all the host of heaven shall **be dissolved**, and the heavens shall be rolled together as a scroll; and all their host shall fall down, as the leaf falleth off from the vine, and as a falling fig from the fig tree.

Primitive Root: פָּרַר/pä-rär': to break up

**פָּרַר|pä-rär' (v.) to break in pieces, crush; to shake; to dissolve, violate; to make void, annihilate**

See Break

## DISTRESS

Primitive Root: צָוַק/tsük: to compress

**צָוַק|tsük (v.) to straighten, press upon, press hard, confine; to urge; to oppress, besiege**

29:2 Yet I will **distress** Ariel, and there shall be heaviness and sorrow: and it shall be unto me as Ariel.

29:7 And the multitude of all the nations that fight against Ariel, even all that fight against her and her munition, and that **distress** her, shall be as a dream of a night vision.

51:13 And forgettest the Lord thy Maker, that hath stretched forth the heavens, and laid the foundations of the earth; and hast feared continually every day because of the fury of the **oppressor**, as if he were ready to destroy? and where is the fury of the **oppressor**?

Primitive Root: צָרַר/tsä-rär': to cramp

**צָר|tsar (n.) oppressor, persecutor, adversary, enemy; distress, embarrassment; danger, trouble**

See Enemy

## DIVIDE

Primitive Root: *עָקַץ/bä-kä': to cleave*

**עָקַץ |bä-kä' (v.) to cleave, sever; to hatch; to split, rend; to open; to break through**

*See Hatch*

Primitive Root: *הָלַךְ/hä-läk': to be smooth*

**הָלַךְ|hä-läk' (v.) to be smooth, hypocritical; to divide, distribute; to despoil, plunder**

- 9:3 Thou hast multiplied the nation, and increased the joy; and they joy before thee, according to the joy in harvest, and as men rejoice when they **divide** the spoil.
- 33:23 Thy tacklings are loosed; they could not well strengthen their mast; they could not spread the sail; then is the prey of a great spoil **divided**; the lame take the prey.
- 34:17 And I have cast the lot for them, and I have **divided** it unto them by line; they shall possess it forever; from generation to generation they shall dwell therein.
- 41:7 So the carpenter encouraged the goldsmith, and he that **smootheth** with the hammer him that smote the anvil, saying, It is ready for the soldering; and he fastened it with nails, that it should not be moved.
- 53:12 Therefore will I **divide** him a portion with the great, and he shall **divide** the spoil with the strong; because he hath poured out his soul unto death; and he was numbered with the transgressors; and he bare the sin of many, and made intercession for the transgressors.

Primitive Root: *רָגַע/rä-gä': to toss violently and suddenly*

**רָגַע|rä-gä' (v.) to rest; to tremble; to be afraid, be terrified; to shrink in fear**

*See Rest*

## DOINGS

Primitive Rite: *לָלַץ/läl': to effect through, to glean*

**לָלַץ|mä-<sup>ä</sup>-läl' (n.) work, deed, action; great deed**

- 1:16 Wash ye, make you clean; put away the evil of your **doings** from before mine eyes; cease to do evil;
- 3:8 For Jerusalem is ruined, and Judah is fallen; because their tongues and their **doings** have been against the Lord, to provoke the eyes of his glory.
- 3:10 Say unto the righteous, that it is well with them; for they shall eat the fruit of their **doings**.

**לָלַץ|<sup>ä</sup>-läl' (n.) deed, work, exploit**

- 12:4 And in that day shall ye say, Praise the Lord, call upon his name, declare his **doings** among the people, make mention that his name is exalted.

## DOMINION

Primitive Root: *בָּעַל/bä-äl': to be master*

**בָּעַל|bä-äl' (v.) to be master, rule; to marry, take a wife; to loath, reject**

*See Marry*

Primitive Root: *שָׁלַט/mä-shäl': to rule*

**שָׁלַט|mäm-shä-lä' (n.) dominion, rule, reign, jurisdiction; prince, chief, ruler**

- 22:21 And I will clothe him with thy robe, and strengthen him with thy girdle, and I will commit thy **government** into his hand; and he shall be a father to the inhabitants of Jerusalem, and to the house of Judah.
- 39:2 And Hezekiah was glad of them, and showed them the house of his precious things, the silver, and the gold, and the spices, and the precious ointment, and all the house of his armor, and all that was found in his treasures; there was nothing in his house, nor in all his **dominion**, that Hezekiah showed him not.



## DOOR

*Primitive Root: דָּלַד/dä-lä': to dangle*

**דָּלַת|dä'-lath (n.) folding door, leaf of a door; doorway, gate, opening**

*See Gate*

*Primitive Root: שָׁפַח/sä-fä': to snatch away*

**שַׁף|säf (n.) basin, bowl; threshold, entrance**

6:4 And the posts of the **door** moved at the voice of him that cried, and the house was filled with smoke.

## DOVE

*Primitive Word: נָנַח|yā'-yēn: from an unused root meaning to effervesce*

**נָנַח|yā-nä (n.) dove**

38:14 Like a crane or swallow, so did I chatter; I did mourn as a **dove**; mine eyes fail with looking upward; O Lord, I am oppressed; undertake for me.

59:11 We roar all like bears, and mourn sore like **doves**; we look for judgment, but there is none; for salvation, but it is far off from us.

60:8 Who are these that fly as a cloud, and as the **doves** to their windows?

## DOWN

[*Note: Not all references to “down” are listed because of the excessive number*]

*Primitive Root: בָּוַס/büs: to trample*

**בוּס|büs (v.) to tread down, crush; to trample upon, tread with feet**

*See Tread/Trod*

**מְבוֹסָה|mē-vü-sä (n.) a treading, trampling down; a subduing**

*See Tread/Trod*

*Primitive Root: זָלַל/zä-läl': to shake*

**זָלַל|zä-läl' (v.) to shake, make tremble; to pour out, shake out; to despise**

*See Flow*

*Primitive Root: חָתַת|hä-thäth': to prostrate*

**חָתַת|hä-thäth' (v.) to be dismayed; to be broken, be crushed; to break to pieces; to be frightened**

*See Break*

*Primitive Root: יָנַח|yā-näh: to deposit*

**יָנַח|yā-näh (v.) to rest, settle down; to set down, deposit, place; to let remain, leave, abandon**

*See Leave/Left*

*Primitive Root: יָרַד|yā-räd': to descend*

**יָרַד|yā-räd' (v.) to descend, go down; to fall down, be cast down; to throw down, subdue**

5:14 Therefore hell hath enlarged herself, and opened her mouth without measure; and their glory, and their multitude, and their pomp, and he that rejoiceth, shall **descend** into it.

10:13 For he saith, By the strength of my hand, and by my wisdom I have done these things; for I am prudent, and I have moved the borders of the people, and have robbed their treasures, and I have **put down** the inhabitants like a valiant man.

14:11 Thy pomp is **brought down** to the grave, and the noise of thy viols; the worm is spread under thee, and the worms cover thee.

14:15 Yet thou shalt be **brought down** to hell, to the sides of the pit.

- 14:19 But thou art cast out of thy grave like an abominable branch, and the remnant of those that are slain, thrust through with a sword, that **go down** to the stones of the pit; as a carcass trodden under feet.
- 30:2 That walk to **go down** into Egypt, and have not asked at my mouth; to strengthen themselves in the strength of Pharaoh, and to trust in the shadow of Egypt!
- 31:1 Woe to them that **go down** to Egypt for help; and stay on horses, and trust in chariots, because they are many; and in horsemen, because they are very strong; but they look not unto the Holy One of Israel, neither seek the Lord.
- 15:3 In their streets they shall gird themselves with sackcloth; on the tops of their houses, and in their streets, everyone shall howl, weeping **abundantly**.
- 31:4 For thus hath the Lord spoken unto me, Like as the lion and the young lion roaring on his prey, when a multitude of shepherds is called forth against him, he will not be afraid of their voice, nor abase himself for the noise of them; so shall the Lord of hosts **come down** to fight for mount Zion, and for the hill thereof.
- 32:19 When it shall hail, **coming down** on the forest; and the city shall be low in a low place.
- 34:5 For my sword shall be bathed in heaven; behold, it shall **come down** upon Idumea, and upon the people of my curse, to judgment.
- 34:7 And the reem shall **come down** with them, and the bullocks with the bulls; and their land shall be soaked with blood, and their dust made fat with fatness.
- 38:8 Behold, I will bring again the shadow of the degrees, which is **gone down** in the sundial of Ahaz, ten degrees backward. So the sun returned ten degrees, by which degrees it was **gone down**.
- 38:18 For the grave cannot praise thee, death cannot celebrate thee; they that **go down** into the pit cannot hope for thy truth.
- 42:10 Sing unto the Lord a new song, and his praise from the end of the earth, ye that **go down** to the sea, and all that is therein; the isles, and the inhabitants thereof.
- 43:14 Thus saith the Lord, your Redeemer, the Holy One of Israel; For your sake I have sent to Babylon, and have **brought down** all their nobles, and the Chaldeans, whose cry is in the ships.
- 47:1 **Come down**, and sit in the dust, O virgin daughter of Babylon, sit on the ground; there is no throne, O daughter of the Chaldeans; for thou shalt no more be called tender and delicate.
- 52:4 For thus saith the Lord God, My people **went down** aforetime into Egypt to sojourn there; and the Assyrian oppressed them without cause.
- 55:10 For as the rain **cometh down**, and the snow from heaven, and returneth not thither, but watereth the earth, and maketh it bring forth and bud, that it may give seed to the sower, and bread to the eater;
- 63:6 And I will tread down the people in mine anger, and make them drunk in my fury, and I will **bring down** their strength to the earth.
- 63:14 As a beast **goeth down** into the valley, the Spirit of the Lord caused him to rest; so didst thou lead thy people, to make thyself a glorious name.
- 64:1 Oh that thou wouldest rend the heavens, that thou wouldest **come down**, that the mountains might flow down at thy presence,
- 64:3 When thou didst terrible things which we looked not for, thou **camest down**, the mountains flowed down at thy presence.

---

Primitive Root: קָפַף/kä-fäf': to curve

**קָפַף|kä-fäf' (v.) to curve, to bend down; to bow; to submit, humble oneself**

*See Bow*

---

Primitive Root: כָּרַע/kä-rä': to bend the knee

**כָּרַע|kä-rä' (v.) to bend (knees), bow; to sink, cover; to write in pain**

*See Bow*

---

Primitive Root: נָתַח/nä-thäts': to tear down

**נָתַח|nä-thäts' (v.) to destroy, break down, pull down; to break out, knock out (teeth); to smash**

*See Break*

---

Primitive Root: עָוָה/ä-vä': to crook, or make crooked

**עָוָה|ä-vä' (v.) to act perversely, sin; to be bent, write, be distorted; to pervert, overturn**

*See Bow*

---

Primitive Root: פָּרַץ/pä-räts': to break out

**פָּרַץ|pä-räts' (v.) to break, demolish, tear down, scatter; to spread, rush upon; to increase, overflow**

*See Break*

Primitive Root: קור|kür: to trench

**קור|kür (v.) to dig, dig up; to subvert, undermine; to destroy**

See Dig

Primitive Root: רבץ|rä-väts': to crouch (on all four legs folded)

**רבץ|rä-väts' (v.) to lie down, lie with; to recline, repose, rest; to make to lie down (flock), to lay stones**

See Lay/Lie

**רבץ|rä'-vets or רבץ|re'-vets (n.) couching place; quiet domicile, resting place**

See Lay/Lie

Primitive Root: רמס|rä-mäs': to tread upon

**רמס|rä-mäs' (v.) to tread, tread down, trample; to profane**

See Tread/Trod

Primitive Root: שבר|shä-vär': to burst

**שבר|shä-vär' (v.) to rend, tear off; to measure off, define; to buy or sell grain or food**

See Break

Primitive Root: שחב|shä-ḥäh': to sink or depress

**שחב|shä-ḥäh' (v.) to sink down, crouch; to be bowed down, be depressed; to be cast down**

See Bow

Primitive Root: שכב|shä-ḥäv': to lie down

**שכב|shä-ḥäv' (v.) to lie down, rest, sleep; to lie dead; to lie with, sleep with; to be ravished**

See Lay/Lie

Primitive Root: שפל|shä-fäl': to depress or sink

**שפל|shä-fäl' (v.) to sink, be felled; to become low, humbled, or subdued; to fell, overthrow; to depress, humble, cast down**

See Low

## DRAGON

Primitive Word: תן|tän: an unused root probably meaning to elongate

**תנין|tän-nēm' or תנין|tän-nēn' (n.) howling animal, jackal, wild dog**

- 13:22 And the wild beasts of the islands shall cry in their desolate houses, and **dragons** in their pleasant palaces; and her time is near to come, and her days shall not be prolonged; for I will destroy her speedily; yea, for I will be merciful unto my people, but the wicked shall perish.
- 27:1 In that day the Lord with his sore and great and strong sword shall punish leviathan the piercing serpent, even leviathan that crooked serpent; and he shall slay the **dragon** that is in the sea.
- 34:13 And thorns shall come up in her palaces, nettles and brambles in the fortresses thereof; and it shall be a habitation of **dragons**, and a court for owls.
- 35:7 And the parched ground shall become a pool, and the thirsty land springs of water; in the habitation of **dragons**, where each lay, shall be grass with reeds and rushes.
- 43:20 The beast of the field shall honor me, the **dragons** and the owls; because I give waters in the wilderness, and rivers in the desert, to give drink to my people, my chosen.
- 51:9 Awake, awake, put on strength, O arm of the Lord; awake, as in the ancient days, in the generations of old. Art thou not it that hath cut Rahab, and wounded the **dragon**?

## DRAW

Primitive Root: **שָׁחַח**/mä-shäh’: to draw

**שָׁחַח**/mä-shäh’ (v.) to draw, pull; to extend, prolong; to sow; to wander, go; to cherish, preserve

- 5:18 Woe unto them that **draw** iniquity with cords of vanity, and sin as it were with a cart rope;
- 13:22 And the wild beasts of the islands shall cry in their desolate houses, and dragons in their pleasant palaces; and her time is near to come, and her days shall not be **prolonged**; for I will destroy her speedily; yea, for I will be merciful unto my people, but the wicked shall perish.
- 18:2 That sendeth ambassadors by the sea, even in vessels of bulrushes upon the waters, saying, Go, ye swift messengers, to a nation **scattered** and peeled, to a people terrible from their beginning hitherto; a nation meted out and trodden down, whose land the rivers have spoiled!
- 18:7 In that time shall the present be brought unto the Lord of hosts of a people **scattered** and peeled, and from a people terrible from their beginning hitherto; a nation meted out and trodden underfoot, whose land the rivers have spoiled, to the place of the name of the Lord of hosts, the mount Zion.
- 66:19 And I will set a sign among them, and I will send those that escape of them unto the nations, to Tarshish, Pul, and Lud, that **draw** the bow, to Tubal and Javan, to the isles afar off, that have not heard my fame, neither have seen my glory; and they shall declare my glory among the Gentiles.

Primitive Root: **שָׁחַח**/nä-gäsh’: to be or come near

**שָׁחַח**/nä-gäsh’ (v.) to draw near; approach; to touch; to recede, draw back

See Near

Primitive Root: **שָׁחַח**/nä-täsh’: to pound

**שָׁחַח**/nä-täsh’ (v.) to stretch, extend, spread; to scatter, disperse; to draw (sword), brandish; to be forsaken

See Forsake

Primitive Root: **שָׁחַח**/ä-thäk’: to remove

**שָׁחַח**/ä-thäk’ (adj.) taken away, removed (from mother’s breast), weaned; ancient, old

- 28:9 Whom shall he teach knowledge? and whom shall he make to understand doctrine? them that are weaned from the milk, and **drawn** from the breasts.

Primitive Root: **שָׁחַח**/pük: to issue

**שָׁחַח**/pük (v.) to give out, furnish, supply; to get, obtain; to bring to an end, carry out

- 58:10 And if thou **draw out** thy soul to the hungry, and satisfy the afflicted soul; then shall thy light rise in obscurity, and thy darkness be as the noonday;

Primitive Root: **שָׁחַח**/kä-räv’: to approach

**שָׁחַח**/kä-räv’ (v.) to approach, draw near; to come near, advance; to bring near; to offer, present

See Near

Primitive Root: **שָׁחַח**/shä-äv’: to bale up water

**שָׁחַח**/shä-äv’ (v.) to draw water

- 12:3 Therefore with joy shall ye **draw** water out of the wells of salvation.

## DREAD

Primitive Root: **שָׁחַח**/ä-räts’: to awe or to dread

**שָׁחַח**/ä-räts’ (v.) to be afraid, fear; to frighten, terrify

See Afraid

## DREAM

*Primitive Root: דָּלַם/ḥä-lām': to bind firmly*

**דָּלַם/ḥä-lām' (v.) to be fat, become robust; to be strong; to dream; to cause to recover**

29:8 It shall even be as when an hungry man **dreameth**, and, behold, he eateth; but he awaketh, and his soul is empty: or as when a thirsty man **dreameth**, and, behold, he drinketh; but he awaketh, and, behold, he is faint, and his soul hath appetite: so shall the multitude of all the nations be, that fight against mount Zion.

38:16 Oh Lord, thou who art the life of my spirit, in whom I live; so wilt thou **recover** me, and make me to live; and in all these things I will praise thee.

**דִּלּוּם/ḥä-lōm' (n.) dream**

29:7 And the multitude of all the nations that fight against Ariel, even all that fight against her and her munition, and that distress her, shall be as a **dream** of a night vision.

## DRINK

*Primitive Root: מִּמְּסָה/mä-säh': to mix, especially wine*

**מִּמְּסָה/mēm-säh' (n.) mixed wine, spiced wine**

65:11 But ye are they that forsake the Lord, that forget my holy mountain, that prepare a table for that troop, and that furnish the **drink offering** unto that number.

*Primitive Root: נָסָה/nä-säh': to pour out*

**נָסָה/säh' (n.) libation, drink offering; molten image**

*See Image*

*Primitive Root: שָׁחַר/shä-här': to become tipsy*

**שָׁחַר/shä-här' (v.) to drink (wine); to be drunk, intoxicated; to make drunk, intoxicate**

29:9 Stay yourselves, and wonder; cry ye out, and cry: they are **drunken**, but not with wine; they stagger, but not with strong drink.

49:26 And I will feed them that oppress thee with their own flesh; and they shall be **drunken** with their own blood, as with sweet wine; and all flesh shall know that I the Lord am thy Savior and thy Redeemer, the Mighty One of Jacob.

51:21 Therefore hear now this, thou afflicted, and **drunken**, but not with wine;

63:6 And I will tread down the people in mine anger, and make them **drunk** in my fury, and I will bring down their strength to the earth.

**שָׁחַר/shē-kür' (adj.) drunk, intoxicated**

19:14 The Lord hath mingled a perverse spirit in the midst thereof; and they have caused Egypt to err in every work thereof, as a **drunken** man staggereth in his vomit.

24:20 The earth shall reel to and fro like a **drunkard**, and shall be removed like a cottage; and the transgression thereof shall be heavy upon it; and it shall fall, and not rise again.

28:1 Woe to the crown of pride, to the **drunkards** of Ephraim, whose glorious beauty is a fading flower, which are on the head of the fat valleys of them that are overcome with wine!

28:3 The crown of pride, the **drunkards** of Ephraim, shall be trodden under feet;

**שָׁחַר/shä-här' (n.) strong drink, intoxicating**

5:11 Woe unto them that rise up early in the morning, that they may follow **strong drink**, and that continue until night, and wine inflame them!

5:22 Who unto the mighty to drink wine, and men of strength to mingle **strong drink**;

24:9 They shall not drink wine with a song; **strong drink** shall be bitter to them that drink it.

28:7 But they also have erred through wine, and through **strong drink** are out of the way; the priest and the prophet have erred through **strong drink**, they are swallowed up of wine, they are out of the way through **strong drink**; they err in vision, they stumble in judgment.

29:9 Stay yourselves, and wonder; cry ye out, and cry: they are drunken, but not with wine; they stagger, but not with **strong drink**.

56:12 Come ye, say they, I will fetch wine, and we will fill ourselves with **strong drink**; and tomorrow shall be as this day, and much more abundant.

---

Primitive Root: **שָׁקַע**/shä-kä': to gulp down

**שָׁקַע**/shä-kä' (v.) to be watered, be moistened; to give drink; to water (cattle or land), irrigate

*See Water*

**שָׁקַע**/mäsh-ke' (n.) cup-bearer, butler; drink, wine; well-watered region

32:6 For the vile person will speak villany, and his heart will work iniquity, to practice hypocrisy, and to utter error against the Lord, to make empty the soul of the hungry; and he will cause the **drink** of the thirsty to fail.

---

Primitive Root: **שָׁתַּה**/shä-thä': to imbibe

**שָׁתַּה**/shä-thä' (v.) to drink; to drink together, banquet; to be drunk

- 5:22 Who unto the mighty to **drink** wine, and men of strength to mingle strong drink;  
21:5 Prepare the table, watch in the watchtower, eat, **drink**; arise, ye princes, and anoint the shield.  
22:13 And behold joy and gladness, slaying oxen, and killing sheep, eating flesh, and **drinking** wine; let us eat and **drink**; for tomorrow we shall die.  
24:9 They shall not **drink** wine with a song; strong drink shall be bitter to them that **drink** it.  
29:8 It shall even be as when an hungry man dreameth, and, behold, he eateth; but he awaketh, and his soul is empty: or as when a thirsty man dreameth, and, behold, he **drinketh**; but he awaketh, and, behold, he is faint, and his soul hath appetite: so shall the multitude of all the nations be, that fight against mount Zion.  
36:12 But Rabshakeh said, Hath my master sent me to thy master and to thee to speak these words? hath he not sent me to the men that sit upon the wall, that they may eat their own dung, and **drink** their own piss with you?  
36:16 Hearken not to Hezekiah; for thus saith the king of Assyria, Make an agreement with me by a present, and come out to me; and eat ye everyone of his vine, and everyone of his fig tree, and **drink** ye everyone the waters of his own cistern;  
37:25 I have digged, and **drunk** water; and with the sole of my feet have I dried up all the rivers of the besieged places.  
44:12 The smith with the tongs both worketh in the coals, and fashioneth it with hammers, and worketh it with the strength of his arms; yea, he is hungry, and his strength faileth; he **drinketh** no water, and is faint.  
51:17 Awake, awake, stand up, O Jerusalem, which hast **drunk** at the hand of the Lord the cup of his fury; thou hast **drunken** the dregs of the cup of trembling, and wrung them out.  
51:22 Thus saith thy Lord the Lord, and thy God that pleadeth the cause of his people, Behold, I have taken out of thine hand the cup of trembling, even the dregs of the cup of my fury; thou shalt no more **drink** it **again**;  
62:8 The Lord hath sworn by his right hand, and by the arm of his strength, Surely I will no more give thy corn to be meat for thine enemies; and the sons of the stranger shall not **drink** thy wine, for the which thou hast labored;  
62:9 But they that have gathered it shall eat it, and praise the Lord; and they that have brought it together shall **drink** it in the courts of my holiness.  
65:13 Therefore thus saith the Lord God, Behold, my servants shall eat, but ye shall be hungry; behold, my servants shall **drink**, but ye shall be thirsty; behold, my servants shall rejoice, but ye shall be ashamed.

## DRIVE

---

Primitive Root: **דָּפַף**/hä-däf': to push away or down

**דָּפַף**/hä-däf' (v.) to thrust (down), push, prostrate; to repel, thrust away; to expel

22:19 And I will **drive** thee from thy station, and from thy state shall he pull thee down.

---

Primitive Root: **דָּאַח**/nä-däh': to push off

**דָּאַח**/nä-däh (v.) to thrust out, expel; to be driven out, banished; (part.) fugitive, outcast

*See Outcast*

---

Primitive Root: **דָּאַף**/nä-däf': to shove asunder

**דָּאַף**/nä-däf' (v.) to dispel, drive away, expel; to beat; to scatter

- 19:7 The paper reeds by the brooks, by the mouth of the brooks, and everything sown by the brooks, shall wither, be **driven away**, and be no more.  
41:2 Who raised up the righteous man from the east, called him to his foot, gave the nations before him, and made him rule over kings? He gave them as the dust to his sword, and as **driven** stubble to his bow.

## DROMEDARY

*Primitive Root:* בָּכַר/bā-ḥār': to burst the womb

### בָּכָר|bā-ḥār' (n.) young camel, dromedary

60:6 The multitude of camels shall cover thee, the **dromedaries** of Midian and Ephah; all they from Sheba shall come; they shall bring gold and incense; and they shall show forth the praises of the Lord.

## DROSS

*Primitive Root:* סָג/säg: to flinch

### סָג|säg (n.) refuse, scoria, dross, offal, base metal

1:22 Thy silver is become **dross**, thy wine mixed with water;  
1:25 And I will turn my hand upon thee; and purely purge away thy **dross**, and take away all thy tin;

## DRY

*Primitive Root:* רָבַב/hä-räv': to parch

### (Be/Make/Lie) Wasted/Dry (Up) (רָבַב|hä-räv': root)

See Waste

*Primitive Root:* וָשׂ/yä-vāsh': to be ashamed, confused or disappointed

### וָשׂ|yä-vāsh' (v.) to be or become dry, dry up, be parched, wither; to be drained

See Wither

### וָשׂ|yä-vāsh' (adj.) dry, dried up, parched

56:3 Neither let the son of the stranger, that hath joined himself to the Lord, speak, saying, The Lord hath utterly separated me from his people; neither let the eunuch say, Behold, I am a **dry** tree.

### בָּשָׂה|yäb-bä-shā' (n.) dry land

See Ground

*Primitive Root:* אָל/nä-äl': to fasten up

### אָל|nä'-äl (n.) shoe, sandal

See Shoe

*Primitive Word:* חָהַץ|tsē-ḥe':

### חָהַץ|tsē-ḥe' (adj.) dry

5:13 Therefore my people are gone into captivity, because they have no knowledge; and their honorable men are famished, and their multitude **dried up** with thirst.

*Primitive Word:* יָאָה|tsēy-yä': an unused root meaning to parch

### יָאָה|tsēy-yä (n.) dryness, aridity, drought; desert, steppe

35:1 The wilderness and the **solitary place** shall be glad for them; and the desert shall rejoice, and blossom as the rose.  
41:18 I will open rivers in high places, and fountains in the midst of the valleys; I will make the wilderness a pool of water, and the **dry** land springs of water.  
53:2 For he shall grow up before him as a tender plant, and as a root out of a **dry** ground; he hath no form nor comeliness; and when we shall see him, there is no beauty that we should desire him.

### יָאָה|tsä-yōn' (n.) dryness, desert, arid land

See Place

## DUMAH

*Primitive Root: דָּמָה |da-mā': to compare*

### דְּמוּמָה |dü-mä' (n.) silence, place of silence; Dumah

21:11 The burden of **Dumah**. He calleth to me out of Seir, Watchman, what of the night? Watchman, what of the night?

## DUMB

*Primitive Root: אָלַם |ä-lām': to tie fast*

### אָלַם |ä-lām' (v.) to be dumb or mute, be bound (in tongue)

53:7 He was oppressed, and he was afflicted, yet he opened not his mouth; he is brought as a lamb to the slaughter, and as a sheep before her shearers is **dumb**, so he openeth not his mouth.

### אֵילִם |ē-lām' (n.) mute, dumb

35:6 Then shall the lame man leap as a hart, and the tongue of the **dumb** sing; for in the wilderness shall waters break out, and streams in the desert.

56:10 His watchmen are blind; they are all ignorant, they are all **dumb** dogs, they cannot bark; sleeping, lying down, loving to slumber.

## DUST

*Primitive Root: אָבַק |ä-vāk': to bedust*

### אָבַק |ä-vāk' (n.) dust

5:24 Therefore as the fire devoureth the stubble, and the flame consumeth the chaff, so their root shall be as rottenness, and their blossom shall go up as **dust**; because they have cast away the law of the Lord of hosts, and despised the word of the Holy One of Israel.

29:5 Moreover the multitude of thy strangers shall be like small **dust**, and the multitude of the terrible ones shall be as chaff that passeth away: yea, it shall be at an instant suddenly.

*Primitive Root: אָפַר |ä-fār': to be dust*

### אָפַר |ä-fār' (n.) dust, dry earth, soil, clay, lump, clod; gold dust

2:10 O ye wicked ones, enter into the rock, and hide ye in the **dust**; for the fear of the Lord and his majesty shall smite thee.

2:19 And they shall go into the holes of the rocks, and into the caves of the **earth**, for the fear of the Lord shall come upon them, and the glory of his majesty shall smite them, when he ariseth to shake terribly the earth.

25:12 And the fortress of the high fort of thy walls shall he bring down, lay low, and bring to the ground, even to the **dust**.

26:5 For he bringeth down them that dwell on high; the lofty city he layeth it low; he layeth it low, even to the ground; he bringeth it even to the **dust**.

26:19 Thy dead men shall live, together with my dead body shall they arise. Awake and sing, ye that dwell in **dust**; for thy dew is as the dew of herbs, and the earth shall cast out the dead.

29:4 And thou shalt be brought down, and shalt speak out of the ground, and thy speech shall be low out of the **dust**, and thy voice shall be, as of one that hath a familiar spirit, out of the ground, and thy speech shall whisper out of the **dust**.

34:7 And the reem shall come down with them, and the bullocks with the bulls; and their land shall be soaked with blood, and their **dust** made fat with fatness.

34:9 And the streams thereof shall be turned into pitch, and the **dust** thereof into brimstone, and the land thereof shall become burning pitch.

40:12 Who hath measured the waters in the hollow of his hand, and meted out heaven with the span, and comprehended the **dust** of the earth in a measure, and weighed the mountains in scales, and the hills in a balance?

41:2 Who raised up the righteous man from the east, called him to his foot, gave the nations before him, and made him rule over kings? He gave them as the **dust** to his sword, and as driven stubble to his bow.

47:1 Come down, and sit in the **dust**, O virgin daughter of Babylon, sit on the ground; there is no throne, O daughter of the Chaldeans; for thou shalt no more be called tender and delicate.

49:23 And kings shall be thy nursing fathers, and their queens thy nursing mothers; they shall bow down to thee with their faces toward the earth, and lick up the **dust** of thy feet; and thou shalt know that I am the Lord; for they shall not be ashamed that wait for me.

52:2 Shake thyself from the **dust**; arise, and sit down, O Jerusalem; loose thyself from the bands of thy neck, O captive daughter of Zion.



65:25 The wolf and the lamb shall feed together, and the lion shall eat straw like the bullock; and **dust** shall be the serpent’s meat. They shall not hurt nor destroy in all my holy mountain, saith the Lord.

*Primitive Root:* קחַשׁ/shā-ḥāk’: to comminate

**קחַשׁ|shā’-ḥāk (n.) dust; thin cloud; fault of heaven, sky**

40:15 Behold, the nations are as a drop of a bucket, and are counted as the **small dust** of the balance; behold, he taketh up the isles as a very little thing.  
45:8 Drop down, ye heavens, from above, and let the **skies** pour down righteousness; let the earth open, and let them bring forth salvation, and let righteousness spring up together; I the Lord have created it.

**DWELL**

*Primitive Root:* גּוּר/gür: to turn aside from the road

**גּוּר|gür (v.) to tarry, sojourn, dwell (as strangers), to lodge**

*See Stranger*

*Primitive Root:* חָנָה/hā-nā’: to incline

**חָנָה|hā-nā’ (v.) to bend down, incline; to encamp; to settle, dwell, inhabit; to besiege, encamp against**

29:1 Woe to Ariel, to Ariel, the city where David **dwelt!** Add ye year to year; let them kill sacrifices.  
29:3 And I will **camp** against thee round about, and will lay siege against thee with a mount, and I will raise forts against thee.

*Primitive Root:* יָשָׁב/yā-shāv’: to sit down

**יָשָׁב|yā-shāv’ (v.) to sit, sit down; to remain, stay, abide; to dwell, inhabit; to place; to marry**

*See Sit*

*Primitive Root:* כָּוַן/kün: to be erect or stand

**מְנוּחַן|mā-hōn (n.) dwelling place, site; foundation, basis**

*See Place*

*Primitive Word:* יָצַי|tsēy-yā’: an unused root meaning to parch

**יָצַי|tsē-ē’ (n.) dweller of the desert, nomad; Jackal, ostrich, wild beast or bird**

*See Beast*

*Primitive Root:* שָׁכַן/shā-ḥān’: to reside or permanently stay

**שָׁכַן|shā-ḥān’ (v.) to lie down, settle down, rest; to abide, remain, dwell, inhabit**

8:18 Behold, I and the children whom the Lord hath given me are for signs and for wonders in Israel from the Lord of hosts, which **dwelleth** in mount Zion.  
13:20 It shall never be inhabited, neither shall it be **dwelt** in from generation to generation; neither shall the Arabian pitch tent there; neither shall the shepherds make their fold there.  
13:21 But wild beasts of the desert shall lie there; and their houses shall be full of doleful creatures; and owls shall **dwell** there, and satyrs shall dance there.  
18:3 All ye inhabitants of the world and **dwellers** on the earth, see ye, when he lifteth up an ensign on the mountains; and when he bloweth a trumpet, hear ye.  
26:19 Thy dead men shall live, together with my dead body shall they arise. Awake and sing, ye that **dwell** in dust; for thy dew is as the dew of herbs, and the earth shall cast out the dead.  
32:16 Then judgment shall **dwell** in the wilderness, and righteousness remain in the fruitful field.  
33:5 The Lord is exalted; for he **dwelleth** on high; he hath filled Zion with judgment and righteousness.  
33:16 He shall **dwell** on high; his place of defense shall be the munitions of rocks; bread shall be given him; his waters shall be sure.  
34:11 But the cormorant and the bittern shall possess it; the owl also and the raven shall **dwell** in it; and he shall stretch out upon it the line of confusion, and the stones of emptiness.  
34:17 And I have cast the lot for them, and I have divided it unto them by line; they shall possess it forever; from generation to generation they shall **dwell** therein.

57:15 For thus saith the high and lofty One that **inhabith** eternity, whose name is Holy; I **dwel**l in the high and holy place, with him also that is of a contrite and humble spirit, to revive the spirit of the humble, and to revive the heart of the contrite ones.

65:9 And I will bring forth a seed out of Jacob, and out of Judah an inheritor of my mountains; and mine elect shall inherit it, and my servants shall **dwel**l there.

**יָשַׁב | mēsh-kän' (n.) habitation, dwelling place, haunt; hut, tent; tabernacle, sanctuary, temple**

*See Habitation*

## DYE

*Primitive Root: יָמַח | hä-māts': to be pungent*

**יָמַח | hä-māts' (v.) to be sharp, be sour; to be of a bright color, be deep red or purple; to act violently**

63:1 Who is this that cometh from Edom, with **dyed** garments from Bozrah? this that is glorious in his apparel, traveling in the greatness of his strength? I that speak in righteousness, mighty to save.

## WORD-LINKS “E”

## EAR

*Primitive Root: אָזַן/ä-zän': to broaden out the ear*

**אָזַן/ä-zän' (v.) to prick one's ear, hearken, listen, attend; to answer (a prayer)**

- 1:2 Hear, O heavens, and **give ear**, O earth; for the Lord hath spoken; I have nourished and brought up children, and they have rebelled against me.
- 1:10 Hear the word of the Lord, ye rulers of Sodom; **give ear** unto the law of our God, ye people of Gomorrah.
- 8:9 Associate yourselves, O ye people, and ye shall be broken in pieces; and **give ear**, all ye of far countries; gird yourselves, and ye shall be broken in pieces; gird yourselves, and ye shall be broken in pieces.
- 28:23 **Give ye ear**, and hear my voice; hearken, and hear my speech.
- 32:9 Rise up, ye women that are at ease; hear my voice, ye careless daughters; **give ear** unto my speech.
- 42:24 [42:23] Who among them will **give ear** unto thee, or hearken and hear thee for the time to come? and who gave Jacob for a spoil, and Israel to the robbers? did not the Lord, he against whom they have sinned?
- 51:4 Harken unto me, my people; and **give ear** unto me, O my nation; for a law shall proceed from me, and I will make my judgment to rest for a light of the people.
- 64:4 For since the beginning of the world men have not heard, nor **perceived by the ear**, neither hath the eye seen, O God, besides thee, what he hath prepared for him that waiteth for him.

**אָזְנוֹ/ō'-zen (n.) ear**

- 5:9 In mine **ears** said the Lord of hosts, Of a truth many houses shall be desolate, and great and fair cities without inhabitant.
- 6:10 Make the heart of this people fat, and make their **ears** heavy, and shut their eyes; lest they see with their eyes, and hear with their **ears**, and understand with their hearts, and convert, and be healed.
- 11:3 And shall make him of quick understanding in the fear of the Lord; and he shall not judge after the sight of his eyes, neither reprove after the hearing of his **ears**;
- 22:14 And it was revealed in mine **ears** by the Lord of hosts, Surely this iniquity shall not be purged from you till ye die, saith the Lord God of hosts.
- 30:21 And thine **ears** shall hear a word behind thee, saying, This is the way, walk ye in it, when ye turn to the right hand, and when ye turn to the left.
- 32:3 And the eyes of them that see shall not be dim, and the **ears** of them that hear shall hearken.
- 33:15 He that walketh righteously, and speaketh uprightly; he that despiseth the gain of oppressions, that shaketh his hands from holding of bribes, that stoppeth his **ears** from hearing of blood, and shutteth his eyes from seeing evil;
- 35:5 Then the eyes of the blind shall be opened, and the **ears** of the deaf shall be unstopped.
- 36:11 Then said Eliakim and Shebna and Joah unto Rabshakeh, Speak, I pray thee, unto thy servants in the Syrian language; for we understand it; and speak not to us in the Jews' language, in the **ears** of the people that are on the wall.
- 37:17 Incline thine **ear**, O Lord, and hear; open thine eyes, O Lord, and see; and hear all the words of Sennacherib, which he hath sent to reproach the living God.
- 37:29 Because thy rage against me, and thy tumult, is come up into mine **ears**, therefore will I put my hook in thy nose, and my bridle in thy lips, and I will turn thee back by the way by which thou camest.
- 42:21 [42:20] Thou art a people, seeing many things, but thou observest not; opening the **ears** to hear, but thou hearest not.
- 43:8 Bring forth the blind people that have eyes, and the deaf that have **ears**.
- 48:8 Yea, thou heardest not; yea, thou knewest not; yea, from that time that thine **ear** was not opened; for I knew that thou wouldest deal very treacherously, and wast called a transgressor from the womb.
- 49:20 The children which thou shalt have, after thou hast lost the other, shall say again in thine **ears**, The place is too strait for me; give place to me that I may dwell.
- 50:4 The Lord God hath given me the tongue of the learned, that I should know how to speak a word in season unto thee, O house of Israel, when ye are weary. He waketh morning by morning, he waketh mine **ear** to hear as the learned.
- 50:5 [50:5-8] The Lord God hath appointed mine **ears**, and I was not rebellious, neither turned away back. I gave my back to the smiters, and my cheeks to them that plucked off the hair. I hid not my face from shame and spitting, for the Lord God will help me; therefore shall I not be confounded; therefore have I set my face like a flint, and I know that I shall not be ashamed, and the Lord is near and he justifieth me.
- 55:3 Incline your **ear**, and come unto me; hear, and your soul shall live; and I will make an everlasting covenant with you, even the sure mercies of David.
- 59:1 Behold, the Lord's hand is not shortened, that it cannot save; neither his **ear** heavy, that it cannot hear;

---

Primitive Word: שָׁבַל|shō'-vel: from an unused root meaning to flow

**שָׁבַל|shē-bō-lēth' (n.) ear (of corn), point; branch; stream, water-course**

17:5 And it shall be as when the harvestman gathereth the corn, and reapeth the **ear** with his arm; and it shall be as he that gathereth **ear** in the valley of Rephaim.

27:12 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the Lord shall beat off from the **channel** of the river unto the stream of Egypt, and ye shall be gathered one by one, O ye children of Israel.

---

EARLY

Primitive Root: שָׁחַר|shā-hār': to dawn

**שָׁחַר|shā-hār' (v.) to be black; to seek early; to strive after, desire; to charm away**

See Seek

---

Primitive Root: שָׁחַם|shā-hām': to incline

**שָׁחַם|shā-hām' (v.) to rise early in the morning; to do urgently, do earnestly**

See Rise (Up)

---

EARTH

Primitive Root: אָדַם|ä-däm': to show blood (in the face)

**אָדַם|äd-ä-mä' (n.) earth (red or tawny), soil, ground, land, region, country**

See Land

---

Primitive Root: אָרַץ|e'-rets: an unused root probably meaning to be firm

**אָרַץ|e'-rets (n.) earth, land, country, region; ground, soil**

See also Country, Ground, Land, World (separated for convenience)

1:2 Hear, O heavens, and give ear, O **earth**; for the Lord hath spoken; I have nourished and brought up children, and they have rebelled against me.

2:19 And they shall go into the holes of the rocks, and into the caves of the **earth**, for the fear of the Lord shall come upon them, and the glory of his majesty shall smite them, when he ariseth to shake terribly the **earth**.

2:21 To go into the clefts of the rocks, and into the tops of the ragged rocks, for the fear of the Lord shall come upon them, and the majesty of the Lord shall smite them, when he ariseth to shake terribly the **earth**.

4:1 [4:2] In that day shall the branch of the Lord be beautiful and glorious, and the fruit of the **earth** shall be excellent and comely to them that are escaped of Israel.

5:8 Woe unto them that join house to house, that lay field to field, till there can be no place, that they may be placed alone in the midst of the **earth**!

5:26 And he will lift up an ensign to the nations from far, and will hiss unto them from the end of the **earth**; and, behold, they shall come with speed swiftly;

6:3 And one cried unto another, and said, Holy, holy, holy, is the Lord of hosts; the whole **earth** is full of his glory.

8:22 And they shall look unto the **earth**; and behold trouble and darkness, dimness of anguish; and they shall be driven to darkness.

10:14 And my hand hath found as a nest the riches of the people; and as one gathereth eggs that are left, have I gathered all the **earth**; and there was none that moved the wing, or opened the mouth, or peeped.

11:4 But with righteousness shall he judge the poor, and reprove with equity for the meek of the **earth**; and he shall smite the **earth** with the rod of his mouth, and with the breath of his lips shall he slay the wicked.

11:9 They shall not hurt nor destroy in all my holy mountain; for the **earth** shall be full of the knowledge of the Lord, as the waters cover the sea.

11:12 And he shall set up an ensign for the nations, and shall assemble the outcasts of Israel, and gather together the dispersed of Judah from the four corners of the **earth**.

12:5 Sing unto the Lord; for he hath done excellent things; this is known in all the **earth**.

13:13 Therefore I will shake the heavens, and the **earth** shall remove out of her place, in the wrath of the Lord of hosts, and in the day of his fierce anger.

14:7 The whole **earth** is at rest, and is quiet; they break forth into singing.

- 14:9 Hell from beneath is moved for thee to meet thee at thy coming; it stirreth up the dead for thee, even all the chief ones of the **earth**; it hath raised up from their thrones all the kings of the nations.
- 14:16 They that see thee shall narrowly look upon thee, and shall consider thee, and shall say, Is this the man that made the **earth** to tremble, that did shake kingdoms;
- 14:26 This is the purpose that is purposed upon the whole **earth**; and this is the hand that is stretched out upon all the nations.
- 18:3 All ye inhabitants of the world and dwellers on the **earth**, see ye, when he lifteth up an ensign on the mountains; and when he bloweth a trumpet, hear ye.
- 18:6 They shall be left together unto the fowls of the mountains, and to the beasts of the **earth**; and the fowls shall summer upon them, and all the beasts of the **earth** shall winter upon them.
- 23:8 Who hath taken this counsel against Tyre, the crowning city, whose merchants are princes, whose traffickers are the honorable of the **earth**?
- 23:9 The Lord of hosts hath purposed it, to stain the pride of all glory, and to bring into contempt all the honorable of the **earth**.
- 24:1 Behold, the Lord maketh the **earth** empty, and maketh it waste, and turneth it upside down, and scattereth abroad the inhabitants thereof.
- 24:4 The **earth** mourneth and fadeth away, the world languisheth and fadeth away, the haughty people of the **earth** do languish.
- 24:5 The **earth** also is defiled under the inhabitants thereof; because they have transgressed the laws, changed the ordinance, broken the everlasting covenant.
- 24:6 Therefore hath the curse devoured the **earth**, and they that dwell therein are desolate; therefore the inhabitants of the **earth** are burned, and few men left.
- 24:16 From the uttermost part of the **earth** have we heard songs, even glory to the righteous. But I said, My leanness, my leanness, woe unto me! the treacherous dealers have dealt treacherously; yea, the treacherous dealers have dealt very treacherously.
- 24:17 Fear, and the pit, and the snare, are upon thee, O inhabitant of the **earth**.
- 24:18 And it shall come to pass, that he who fleeth from the noise of the fear shall fall into the pit; and he that cometh up out of the midst of the pit shall be taken in the snare; for the windows from on high are open, and the foundations of the **earth** do shake.
- 24:19 The **earth** is utterly broken down, the **earth** is clean dissolved, the **earth** is moved exceedingly.
- 24:20 The **earth** shall reel to and fro like a drunkard, and shall be removed like a cottage; and the transgression thereof shall be heavy upon it; and it shall fall, and not rise again.
- 25:8 He will swallow up death in victory; and the Lord God will wipe away tears from off all faces; and the rebuke of his people shall he take away from off all the **earth**; for the Lord hath spoken it.
- 26:9 With my soul have I desired thee in the night; yea, with my spirit within me will I seek thee early; for when thy judgments are in the **earth**, the inhabitants of the world will learn righteousness.
- 26:15 Thou hast increased the nation, O Lord, thou hast increased the nation; thou art glorified; thou hadst removed it far unto all the ends of the **earth**.
- 26:18 We have been with child, we have been in pain, we have as it were brought forth wind; we have not wrought any deliverance in the **earth**; neither have the inhabitants of the world fallen.
- 26:19 Thy dead men shall live, together with my dead body shall they arise. Awake and sing, ye that dwell in dust; for thy dew is as the dew of herbs, and the **earth** shall cast out the dead.
- 26:21 For, behold, the Lord cometh out of his place to punish the inhabitants of the **earth** for their iniquity; the **earth** also shall disclose her blood, and shall no more cover her slain.
- 28:2 Behold, the Lord hath a mighty and strong one, which as a tempest of hail and a destroying storm, as a flood of mighty waters overflowing, shall cast down to the **earth** with the hand.
- 28:22 Now therefore be ye not mockers, lest your bands be made strong; for I have heard from the Lord God of hosts a consumption, even determined upon the whole **earth**.
- 33:9 The **earth** mourneth and languisheth; Lebanon is ashamed and hewn down; Sharon is like a wilderness; and Bashan and Carmel shake off their fruits.
- 34:1 Come near, ye nations, to hear; and hearken, ye people; let the **earth** hear, and all that is therein; the world, and all things that come forth of it.
- 37:16 O Lord of hosts, God of Israel, that dwellest between the cherubim, thou art the God, even thou alone, of all the kingdoms of the **earth**; thou hast made heaven and **earth**.
- 37:20 Now therefore, O Lord our God, save us from his hand, that all the kingdoms of the **earth** may know that thou art the Lord, even thou only.
- 40:12 Who hath measured the waters in the hollow of his hand, and meted out heaven with the span, and comprehended the dust of the **earth** in a measure, and weighed the mountains in scales, and the hills in a balance?
- 40:21 Have ye not known? have ye not heard? Hath it not been told you from the beginning? have ye not understood from the foundations of the **earth**?
- 40:22 It is he that sitteth upon the circle of the **earth**, and the inhabitants thereof are as grasshoppers? that stretcheth out the heavens as a curtain, and spreadeth them out as a tent to dwell in;

- 40:23 That bringeth the princes to nothing; he maketh the judges of the **earth** as vanity.
- 40:24 Yea, they shall not be planted; yea, they shall not be sown; yea, their stock shall not take root in the **earth**; and he shall also blow upon them, and they shall wither, and the whirlwind shall take them away as stubble.
- 40:28 Hast thou not known? hast thou not heard, that the everlasting God, the Lord, the Creator of the ends of the **earth**, fainteth not, neither is weary? there is no searching of his understanding.
- 41:5 The isles saw it, and feared; the ends of the **earth** were afraid, drew near, and came.
- 41:9 Thou whom I have taken from the ends of the **earth**, and called thee from the chief men thereof, and said unto thee, Thou art my servant; I have chosen thee, and not cast thee away.
- 42:4 He shall not fail nor be discouraged, till he have set judgment in the **earth**; and the isles shall wait for his law.
- 42:5 Thus saith God the Lord, he that created the heavens, and stretched them out, he that spread forth the **earth**, and that which cometh out of it; he that giveth breath unto the people upon it, and spirit to them that walk therein;
- 42:10 Sing unto the Lord a new song, and his praise from the end of the **earth**, ye that go down to the sea, and all that is therein; the isles, and the inhabitants thereof.
- 43:6 I will say to the north, Give up; and to the south, Keep not back; bring my sons from far, and my daughters from the ends of the **earth**;
- 44:22 I have blotted out, as a thick cloud, thy transgressions, and, as a cloud, thy sins; return unto me; for I have redeemed thee.
- 44:23 Sing, O ye heavens; for the Lord hath done it; shout, ye lower parts of the **earth**; break forth into singing, ye mountains, O forest, and every tree therein; for the Lord hath redeemed Jacob, and glorified himself in Israel.
- 44:24 Thus saith the Lord, thy Redeemer, and he that formed thee from the womb, I am the Lord that maketh all things; that stretcheth forth the heavens alone; that spreadeth abroad the **earth** by myself.
- 45:8 Drop down, ye heavens, from above, and let the skies pour down righteousness; let the **earth** open, and let them bring forth salvation, and let righteousness spring up together; I the Lord have created it.
- 45:12 I have made the **earth**, and created man upon it; I, even my hands, have stretched out the heavens, and all their hosts have I commanded.
- 45:18 For thus saith the Lord that created the heavens; God himself that formed the **earth** and made it; he hath established it, he created it not in vain, he formed it to be inhabited; I am the Lord, and there is none else.
- 45:19 I have not spoken in secret, in a dark place of the **earth**; I said not unto the seed of Jacob, Seek ye me in vain; I the Lord speak righteousness, I declare things that are right.
- 45:22 Look unto me, and be ye saved, all the ends of the **earth**; for I am God, and there is none else.
- 48:13 Mine hand also hath laid the foundation of the **earth**, and my right hand hath spanned the heavens; when I call unto them, they stand up together.
- 48:20 Go ye forth of Babylon, flee ye from the Chaldeans, with a voice of singing declare ye, tell this, utter it even to the end of the **earth**; say ye, The Lord hath redeemed his servant Jacob.
- 49:6 And he said, It is a light thing that thou shouldest be my servant to raise up the tribes of Jacob, and to restore the preserved of Israel; I will also give thee for a light to the Gentiles, that thou mayest be my salvation unto the end of the **earth**.
- 49:8 Thus saith the Lord, In an acceptable time have I heard thee, and in a day of salvation have I helped thee; and I will preserve thee, and give thee for a covenant of the people, to establish the **earth**, to cause to inherit the desolate heritages;
- 49:13 Sing, O heavens; and be joyful, O **earth**; and break forth into singing, O mountains; for the Lord hath comforted his people, and will have mercy upon his afflicted.
- 49:23 And kings shall be thy nursing fathers, and their queens thy nursing mothers; they shall bow down to thee with their faces toward the **earth**, and lick up the dust of thy feet; and thou shalt know that I am the Lord; for they shall not be ashamed that wait for me.
- 51:6 Lift up your eyes to the heavens, and look upon the **earth** beneath; for the heavens shall vanish away like smoke, and the **earth** shall wax old like a garment, and they that dwell therein shall die in like manner; but my salvation shall be forever, and my righteousness shall not be abolished.
- 51:13 And forgettest the Lord thy Maker, that hath stretched forth the heavens, and laid the foundations of the **earth**; and hast feared continually every day because of the fury of the oppressor, as if he were ready to destroy? and where is the fury of the oppressor?
- 51:16 And I have put my words in thy mouth, and I have covered thee in the shadow of mine hand, that I may plant the heavens, and lay the foundations of the **earth**, and say unto Zion, Behold, thou art my people.
- 52:10 The Lord hath made bare his holy arm in the eyes of all the nations; and all the ends of the **earth** shall see the salvation of our God.
- 54:5 For thy Maker is thine husband; The Lord of hosts is his name; and thy Redeemer the Holy One of Israel; The God of the whole **earth** shall he be called.
- 54:9 For this is as the waters of Noah unto me; for as I have sworn that the waters of Noah should no more go over the **earth**; so have I sworn that I would not be wroth with thee, nor rebuke thee.
- 55:9 For as the heavens are higher than the **earth**, so are my ways higher than your ways, and my thoughts than your thoughts.

- 55:10 For as the rain cometh down, and the snow from heaven, and returneth not thither, but watereth the **earth**, and maketh it bring forth and bud, that it may give seed to the sower, and bread to the eater;
- 58:14 Then shalt thou delight thyself in the Lord; and I will cause thee to ride upon the high places of the **earth**, and feed thee with the heritage of Jacob thy father; for the mouth of the Lord hath spoken it.
- 60:2 For, behold, the darkness shall cover the **earth**, and gross darkness the people; but the Lord shall arise upon thee, and his glory shall be seen upon thee.
- 61:11 For as the **earth** bringeth forth her bud, and as the garden causeth the things that are sown in it to spring forth; so the Lord God will cause righteousness and praise to spring forth before all the nations.
- 62:7 And give him no rest, till he establish, and till he make Jerusalem a praise in the **earth**.
- 63:6 And I will tread down the people in mine anger, and make them drunk in my fury, and I will bring down their strength to the **earth**.
- 65:16 That he who blesseth himself in the **earth** shall bless himself in the God of truth; and he that sweareth in the **earth** shall swear by the God of truth; because the former troubles are forgotten, and because they are hid from mine eyes.
- 65:17 For, behold, I create new heavens and a new **earth**; and the former shall not be remembered, nor come into mind.
- 66:1 Thus saith the Lord, The heaven is my throne, and the **earth** is my footstool; where is the house that ye build unto me; and where is the place of my rest?
- 66:8 Who hath heard such a thing? who hath seen such things? Shall the **earth** be made to bring forth in one day? or shall a nation be born at once? for as soon as Zion travailed, she brought forth her children.
- 66:22 For as the new heavens and the new **earth**, which I will make, shall remain before me, saith the Lord, so shall your seed and your name remain.

*Primitive Root:* אָפַר/ä-fär': to be dust

**אָפַר|ä-fär' (n.) dust, dry earth, soil, clay, lump, clod; gold dust**

*See Dust*

## EARTHQUAKE

*Primitive Root:* רָעַשׁ|rä-äsh': to undulate

**רָעַשׁ|rä-äsh' (v.) to tremble, quake, wave; to be agitated; to be moved, be shaken**

*See Noise*

## EASE

*Primitive Root:* נָחַם|nä-ḥäm': to sigh

**נָחַם|nä-ḥäm' (v.) to lament, grieve, pity, be sorry; to feel repentant; to take vengeance;**

*See Comfort*

*Primitive Root:* שָׁאַן|shä-än': to loll

**שָׁאַן|shä-än' (adj.) quiet, peaceful, easy, secure, tranquil; living at ease, careless, proud**

*See Quiet*

## EAST

*Primitive Root:* זָרַח|zä-räh': to irradiate

**זָרַח|mēz-räh' (n.) rising of the sun, sunrise; east**

- 41:2 Who raised up the righteous man from the **east**, called him to his foot, gave the nations before him, and made him rule over kings? He gave them as the dust to his sword, and as driven stubble to his bow.
- 41:25 I have raised up one from the north, and he shall come; from the **rising of the sun** shall he call upon my name; and he shall come upon princes as upon mortar, and as the potter treadeth clay.
- 43:5 Fear not; for I am with thee; I will bring thy seed from the **east**, and gather thee from the west;
- 45:6 That they may know from the **rising of the sun**, and from the west, that there is none besides me. I am the Lord, and there is none else.
- 46:11 Calling a ravenous bird from the **east**, the man that executeth my counsel from a far country; yea, I have spoken it, I will also bring it to pass; I have purposed it, I will also do it.

59:19 So shall they fear the name of the Lord from the west, and his glory from the **rising of the sun**. When the enemy shall come in like a flood, the Spirit of the Lord shall lift up a standard against him.

---

Primitive Root: **קָדַם**/kā-dām': to project

**קָדַם**/kā-dēm' (n.) part, in front; east, eastern quarter of the sky, east side, eastern wind

27:8 In measure, when it shooteth forth, thou wilt debate with it; he stayeth his rough wind in the day of the **east wind**.

**קְדָמָה**/kə'-dām (n.) what is in front; east, eastern lands; ancient times, things of old

*See Ancient*

---

## EAT

Primitive Root: **אָכַל**/ā-ḥāl': to eat

**אָכַל**/ā-ḥāl' (v.) to eat, devour, consume

1:7 Your country is desolate, your cities are burned with fire; your land, strangers **devour** it in your presence, and it is desolate, as overthrown by strangers.

1:19 If ye be willing and obedient, ye shall **eat** the good of the land;

1:20 But if ye refuse and rebel, ye shall be **devoured** with the sword; for the mouth of the Lord hath spoken it.

3:10 Say unto the righteous, that it is well with them; for they shall **eat** the fruit of their doings.

3:27 [4:1] And in that day seven women shall take hold of one man, saying, We will **eat** our own bread, and wear our own apparel; only let us be called by thy name, to take away our reproach.

5:17 Then shall the lambs feed after their manner, and the waste places of the fat ones shall strangers **eat**.

5:24 Therefore as the fire **devoureth** the stubble, and the flame consumeth the chaff, so their root shall be as rottenness, and their blossom shall go up as dust; because they have cast away the law of the Lord of hosts, and despised the word of the Holy One of Israel.

7:15 Butter and honey shall he **eat**, that he may know to refuse the evil, and to choose the good.

7:22 And it shall come to pass, for the abundance of milk that they shall give, he shall **eat** butter; for butter and honey shall everyone **eat** that is left in the land.

9:12 The Syrians before, and the Philistines behind; and they shall **devour** Israel with open mouth. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.

9:18 For wickedness burneth as the fire; it shall **devour** the briers and thorns, and shall kindle in the thickets of the forest, and they shall mount up like the lifting up of smoke.

9:20 And he shall snatch on the right hand, and be hungry; and he shall **eat** on the left hand, and they shall not be satisfied; they shall **eat** every man the flesh of his own arm;

10:17 And the light of Israel shall be for a fire, and his Holy One for a flame; and it shall burn and **devour** his thorns and his briers in one day;

11:7 And the cow and the bear shall feed; their young ones shall lie down together; and the lion shall **eat** straw like the ox.

21:5 Prepare the table, watch in the watchtower, **eat**, drink; arise, ye princes, and anoint the shield.

22:13 And behold joy and gladness, slaying oxen, and killing sheep, **eating** flesh, and drinking wine; let us **eat** and drink; for tomorrow we shall die.

23:18 And her merchandise and her hire shall be holiness to the Lord; it shall not be treasured nor laid up; for her merchandise shall be for them that dwell before the Lord, to **eat** sufficiently, and for durable clothing.

24:6 Therefore hath the curse **devoured** the earth, and they that dwell therein are desolate; therefore the inhabitants of the earth are burned, and few men left.

26:11 Lord, when thy hand is lifted up, they will not see; but they shall see, and be ashamed for their envy at the people; yea, the fire of thine enemies shall **devour** them.

29:6 Thou shalt be visited of the LORD of hosts with thunder, and with earthquake, and great noise, with storm and tempest, and the flame of **devouring** fire.

29:8 It shall even be as when an hungry man dreameth, and, behold, he **eateth**; but he awaketh, and his soul is empty: or as when a thirsty man dreameth, and, behold, he drinketh; but he awaketh, and, behold, he is faint, and his soul hath appetite: so shall the multitude of all the nations be, that fight against mount Zion.

30:24 The oxen likewise and the young asses that ear the ground shall **eat** clean provender, which hath been winnowed with the shovel and with the fan.

30:27 Behold, the name of the Lord cometh from far, burning with his anger, and the burden thereof is heavy; his lips are full of indignation and his tongue as a **devouring** fire;



- 30:30 And the Lord shall cause his glorious voice to be heard, and shall show the lighting down of his arm, with the indignation of his anger, and with the flame of a **devouring** fire, with scattering, and tempest, and hailstones.
- 31:8 Then shall the Assyrian fall with the sword, not of a mighty man; and the sword, not of a mean man, shall **devour** him; but he shall flee from the sword, and his young men shall be discomfited.
- 33:11 Ye shall conceive chaff, ye shall bring forth stubble; your **breath**, as fire, shall **devour** you.
- 33:14 The sinners in Zion are afraid; fearfulness hath surprised the hypocrites. Who among us shall dwell with the **devouring** fire? Who among us shall dwell with everlasting burnings?
- 36:12 But Rabshakeh said, Hath my master sent me to thy master and to thee to speak these words? hath he not sent me to the men that sit upon the wall, that they may **eat** their own dung, and drink their own piss with you?
- 36:16 Harken not to Hezekiah; for thus saith the king of Assyria, Make an agreement with me by a present, and come out to me; and **eat** ye everyone of his vine, and everyone of his fig tree, and drink ye everyone the waters of his own cistern;
- 37:30 And this shall be a sign unto thee, Ye shall **eat** this year such as groweth of itself; and the second year that which springeth of the same; and in the third year sow ye, and reap, and plant vineyards, and **eat** the fruit thereof.
- 44:16 He burneth part thereof in the fire; with part thereof he **eateth** flesh; he roasteth roast, and is satisfied; yea, he warmeth himself, and saith, Aha, I am warm, I have seen the fire;
- 44:19 And none considereth in his heart, neither is there knowledge nor understanding to say, I have burned part of it in the fire; yea, also I have baked bread upon the coals thereof; I have roasted flesh, and **eaten** it; and shall I make the residue thereof an abomination? shall I fall down to the stock of a tree?
- 49:26 And I will **feed** them that oppress thee with their own flesh; and they shall be drunken with their own blood, as with sweet wine; and all flesh shall know that I the Lord am thy Savior and thy Redeemer, the Mighty One of Jacob.
- 50:6 [50:8-9] Who will contend with me? let us stand together. Who is mine adversary? let him come near me, and I will smite him with the strength of my mouth; for the Lord God will help me; and all they which shall condemn me, behold all they shall wax old as a garment, and the moth shall **eat** them up.
- 51:8 For the moth shall **eat** them up like a garment, and the worm shall **eat** them like wool; but my righteousness shall be forever, and my salvation from generation to generation.
- 55:1 Ho, everyone that thirsteth, come ye to the waters, and he that hath no money; come ye, buy, and **eat**; yea, come, buy wine and milk without money and without price.
- 55:2 Wherefore do ye spend money for that which is not bread? And your labor for that which satisfieth not? hearken diligently unto me, and **eat** ye that which is good, and let your soul delight itself in fatness.
- 55:10 For as the rain cometh down, and the snow from heaven, and returneth not thither, but watereth the earth, and maketh it bring forth and bud, that it may give seed to the sower, and bread to the **eater**;
- 56:9 All ye beasts of the field, come to **devour**, yea, all ye beasts in the forest.
- 58:14 Then shalt thou delight thyself in the Lord; and I will cause thee to ride upon the high places of the earth, and **feed** thee with the heritage of Jacob thy father; for the mouth of the Lord hath spoken it.
- 59:5 They hatch cockatrice eggs, and weave the spider's web; he that **eateth** of their eggs dieth, and that which is crushed breaketh out into a viper.
- 61:6 But ye shall be named the Priests of the Lord; men shall call you the Ministers of our God; ye shall **eat** the riches of the Gentiles, and in their glory shall ye boast yourselves.
- 62:9 But they that have gathered it shall **eat** it, and praise the Lord; and they that have brought it together shall drink it in the courts of my holiness.
- 65:4 Which remain among the graves, and lodge in the monuments; which **eat** swine's flesh, and broth of abominable beasts, and pollute their vessels;
- 65:13 Therefore thus saith the Lord God, Behold, my servants shall **eat**, but ye shall be hungry; behold, my servants shall drink, but ye shall be thirsty; behold, my servants shall rejoice, but ye shall be ashamed.
- 65:21 And they shall build houses, and inhabit them; and they shall plant vineyards, and **eat** the fruit of them.
- 65:22 They shall not build, and another inhabit; they shall not plant, and another **eat**; for as the days of a tree are the days of my people, and mine elect shall long enjoy the work of their hands.
- 65:25 The wolf and the lamb shall feed together, and the lion shall **eat** straw like the bullock; and dust shall be the serpent's meat. They shall not hurt nor destroy in all my holy mountain, saith the Lord.
- 66:17 They that sanctify themselves, and purify themselves in the gardens behind one tree in the midst, **eating** swine's flesh, and the abomination, and the mouse, shall be consumed together, saith the Lord.

---

*Primitive Root: בָּעַר/bä-är': to kindle*

**בָּעַר/bä-är' (v.) to burn up, consume; to be brutish, be stupid; to kindle, burn**

*See Burn*

## EDOM

*Primitive Root: אָדַם/ä-dām': to show blood (in the face)*

### אֶדוֹם-<sup>ע</sup>dōm' (prop. n.) Edom, Idumea

- 11:14 But they shall fly upon the shoulders of the Philistines toward the west; they shall spoil them of the east together; they shall lay their hand upon **Edom** and Moab; and the children of Ammon shall obey them.
- 34:5 For my sword shall be bathed in heaven; behold, it shall come down upon **Idumea**, and upon the people of my curse, to judgment.
- 34:6 The sword of the Lord is filled with blood, it is made fat with fatness, and with the blood of lambs and goats, with the fat of the kidneys of rams; for the Lord hath a sacrifice in Bozrah, and a great slaughter in the land of **Idumea**.
- 63:1 Who is this that cometh from **Edom**, with dyed garments from Bozrah? this that is glorious in his apparel, traveling in the greatness of his strength? I that speak in righteousness, mighty to save.

## EFFECT

*Primitive Root: עָבַד/ä-vād': to work*

### עֲבָדָה-<sup>א</sup>vō-dä' (n.) work, labor; service, employment; worship; implements, instrument, furniture

*See Act*

## EGYPT

*Primitive Root: צָוַר/tsür: to cramp*

### מַצְוֵר|מָצוֹר|<sup>א</sup>mä-tsör' or מַצְוֵר|מָצוֹר'<sup>א</sup>mä-tsür' (n.) distress, embarrassment; siege; wall, bulwark, fortification, fortress

*See Besiege*

### מִצְרַיִם|mēts-rä'-ēm (prop. n.) Egypt; Egyptians

- 7:18 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the Lord shall hiss for the fly that is in the uttermost part of the rivers of **Egypt**, and for the bee that is in the land of Assyria.
- 10:24 Therefore thus saith the Lord God of Hosts, O my people that dwellest in Zion, be not afraid of the Assyrian; he shall smite thee with a rod, and shall lift up his staff against thee, after the manner of **Egypt**.
- 10:26 And the Lord of hosts shall stir up a scourge for him according to the slaughter of Midian at the rock of Oreb; and as his rod was upon the sea, so shall he lift it up after the manner of **Egypt**.
- 11:11 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the Lord shall set his hand again the second time to recover the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from **Egypt**, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.
- 11:15 And the Lord shall utterly destroy the tongue of the **Egyptian** sea; and with his mighty wind shall he shake his hand over the river, and shall smite it in the seven streams, and make men go over dry-shod.
- 11:16 And there shall be a highway for the remnant of his people, which shall be left from Assyria; like as it was to Israel in the day that he came up out of the land of **Egypt**.
- 19:1 The burden of **Egypt**. Behold, the Lord rideth upon a swift cloud, and shall come into **Egypt**; and the idols of **Egypt** shall be moved at his presence and the heart of **Egypt** shall melt in the midst of it.
- 19:2 And I will set the **Egyptians** against the **Egyptians**; and they shall fight everyone against his brother, and everyone against his neighbor; city against city, and kingdom against kingdom.
- 19:3 And the spirit of **Egypt** shall fail in the midst thereof; and I will destroy the counsel thereof; and they shall seek to the idols, and to the charmers, and to them that have familiar spirits, and to the wizards.
- 19:4 And the **Egyptians** will I give over into the hand of a cruel lord; and a fierce king shall rule over them, saith the Lord, the Lord of hosts.
- 19:12 Where are they? where are thy wise men? and let them tell thee now, and let them know what the Lord of hosts hath purposed upon **Egypt**.
- 19:13 The princes of Zoan are become fools, the princes of Noph are deceived; they have also seduced **Egypt**, even they that are the stay of the tribes thereof.
- 19:14 The Lord hath mingled a perverse spirit in the midst thereof; and they have caused **Egypt** to err in every work thereof, as a drunken man staggereth in his vomit.
- 19:15 Neither shall there be any work for **Egypt**, which the head or tail, branch or rush, may do.

- 19:16 In that day shall **Egypt** be like unto women; and it shall be afraid and fear because of the shaking of the hand of the Lord of hosts, which he shaketh over it.
- 19:17 And the land of Judah shall be a terror unto **Egypt**, everyone that maketh mention thereof shall be afraid in himself, because of the counsel of the Lord of hosts, which he hath determined against it.
- 19:18 In that day shall five cities in the land of **Egypt** speak the language of Canaan, and swear to the Lord of hosts; one shall be called, The city of destruction.
- 19:19 In that day shall there be an altar to the Lord in the midst of the land of **Egypt**, and a pillar at the border thereof to the Lord.
- 19:20 And it shall be for a sign and for a witness unto the Lord of hosts in the land of **Egypt**; for they shall cry unto the Lord because of the oppressors, and he shall send them a savior, and a great one, and he shall deliver them.
- 19:21 And the Lord shall be known to **Egypt**, and the **Egyptians** shall know the Lord in that day, and shall do sacrifice and oblation; yea, they shall vow a vow unto the Lord, and perform it.
- 19:22 And the Lord shall smite **Egypt**; he shall smite and heal it; and they shall return even to the Lord, and he shall be entreated of them, and shall heal them.
- 19:23 In that day shall there be a highway out of **Egypt** to Assyria, and the Assyrian shall come into **Egypt**, and the **Egyptian** into Assyria, and the **Egyptians** shall serve with the Assyrians.
- 19:24 In that day shall Israel be the third with **Egypt** and with Assyria, even a blessing in the midst of the land;
- 19:25 Whom the Lord of hosts shall bless, saying, Blessed be **Egypt** my people, and Assyria the work of my hands, and Israel mine inheritance.
- 20:3 And the Lord said, Like as my servant Isaiah hath walked naked and barefoot three years for a sign and wonder upon **Egypt** and upon Ethiopia;
- 20:4 So shall the king of Assyria lead away the **Egyptians** prisoners, and the Ethiopians captives, young and old, naked and barefoot, even with their buttocks uncovered, to the shame of **Egypt**.
- 20:5 And they shall be afraid and ashamed of Ethiopia their expectation, and of **Egypt** their glory.
- 23:5 As at the report concerning **Egypt**, so shall they be sorely pained at the report of Tyre.
- 27:12 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the Lord shall beat off from the channel of the river unto the stream of **Egypt**, and ye shall be gathered one by one, O ye children of Israel.
- 27:13 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the great trumpet shall be blown, and they shall come which were ready to perish in the land of Assyria, and the outcasts in the land of **Egypt**, and shall worship the Lord in the holy mount at Jerusalem.
- 30:2 That walk to go down into **Egypt**, and have not asked at my mouth; to strengthen themselves in the strength of Pharaoh, and to trust in the shadow of **Egypt**!
- 30:3 Therefore shall the strength of Pharaoh be your shame, and the trust in the shadow of **Egypt** your confusion.
- 30:4 For his princes were at Zoan, and his ambassadors came to Hanes.
- 30:7 For the **Egyptians** shall help in vain, and to no purpose; therefore have I cried concerning this, Their strength is to sit still.
- 31:1 Woe to them that go down to **Egypt** for help; and stay on horses, and trust in chariots, because they are many; and in horsemen, because they are very strong; but they look not unto the Holy One of Israel, neither seek the Lord.
- 31:3 Now the **Egyptians** are men, and not God; and their horses flesh, and not spirit. When the Lord shall stretch out his hand, both he that helpeth shall fall, and he that is holpen shall fall down, and they all shall fail together.
- 36:6 Lo, thou trustest in the staff of this broken reed, on **Egypt**; whereon if a man lean, it will go into his hand, and pierce it; so is Pharaoh king of **Egypt** to all that trust in him.
- 36:9 How then wilt thou turn away the face of one captain of the least of my master's servants, and put thy trust on **Egypt** for chariots and for horsemen?
- 43:3 For I am the Lord thy God, the Holy One of Israel, thy Savior; I gave **Egypt** for thy ransom, Ethiopia and Seba for thee.
- 45:14 Thus saith the Lord, The labor of **Egypt**, and merchandise of Ethiopia and of the Sabeans, men of stature, shall come over unto thee, and they shall be thine; they shall come after thee; in chains they shall come over, and they shall fall down unto thee, they shall make supplication unto thee, saying, Surely God is in thee; and there is none else, there is no God.
- 52:4 For thus saith the Lord God, My people went down aforetime into **Egypt** to sojourn there; and the Assyrian oppressed them without cause.

## ELIAKIM

*Primitive Word: אֱלִיאִקִּים|el-yä-kēm': derived from אֵל|äl (the Almighty God) and קִיּוּם|küim (to rise)*

### אֱלִיאִקִּים|el-yä-kēm' (prop. n.) Eliakim

- 22:20 And it shall come to pass in that day, that I will call my servant **Eliakim** the son of Hilkiah;
- 36:3 Then came forth unto him **Eliakim**, Hilkiah's son, which was over the house, and Shebna the scribe, and Joah, Asaph's son, the recorder.

- 36:11 Then said **Eliakim** and Shebna and Joah unto Rabshakeh, Speak, I pray thee, unto thy servants in the Syrian language; for we understand it; and speak not to us in the Jews' language, in the ears of the people that are on the wall.
- 36:22 Then came **Eliakim**, the son of Hilkiyah, that was over the household, and Shebna the scribe, and Joah, the son of Asaph, the recorder, to Hezekiah with their clothes rent, and told him the words of Rabshakeh.
- 37:2 And he sent **Eliakim**, who was over the household, and Shebna the scribe, and the elders of the priests, covered with sackcloth, unto Isaiah the prophet the son of Amoz.

## EMPTY

*Primitive Word:* בָּהוּ|bō'-hū: from an unused root meaning to be empty

### בָּהוּ|bō'-hū (n.) emptiness, voidness, chaos

- 34:11 But the cormorant and the bittern shall possess it; the owl also and the raven shall dwell in it; and he shall stretch out upon it the line of confusion, and the stones of **emptiness**.

*Primitive Root:* בָּקַק|bā-kāk': to pour out

### בָּקַק|bā-kāk' (v.) to empty, deprive; to depopulate

- 19:3 And the spirit of Egypt shall **fail** in the midst thereof; and I will destroy the counsel thereof; and they shall seek to the idols, and to the charmers, and to them that have familiar spirits, and to the wizards.
- 24:1 Behold, the Lord maketh the earth **empty**, and maketh it waste, and turneth it upside down, and scattereth abroad the inhabitants thereof.
- 24:3 The land shall be utterly **emptied**, and utterly spoiled; for the Lord hath spoken this word.

*Primitive Root:* דָּלַל|dā-lāl': to slacken or be feeble

### דָּלַל|dā-lāl' (v.) to totter, wave, hang loose; to be poor, be humble; to be weak, be feeble, be languid

*See Fail*

*Primitive Root:* רוּק|rūk: to pour out

### רוּק|rūk (v.) to empty, pour out; to draw (a sword), lead to battle

- 32:6 For the vile person will speak villany, and his heart will work iniquity, to practice hypocrisy, and to utter error against the Lord, to **make empty** the soul of the hungry; and he will cause the drink of the thirsty to fail.

### רָקַק|rāk (adj.) empty, void, vain; hungry, poor, impoverished, wanton; idle, worthless, wicked

- 29:8 It shall even be as when an hungry man dreameth, and, behold, he eateth; but he awaketh, and his soul is **empty**: or as when a thirsty man dreameth, and, behold, he drinketh; but he awaketh, and, behold, he is faint, and his soul hath appetite: so shall the multitude of all the nations be, that fight against mount Zion.

## ENCOURAGE

*Primitive Root:* חָזַק|hā-zāk': to fasten upon

### חָזַק|hā-zāk' (v.) to bind; to hold fast, conquer; to make firm, support, preserve; to be firm, strong

*See Take Hold*

## END

*Primitive Root:* אָחַר|ä-hār': to loiter

### אָחַר|ä-hār' (n.) latter part, extreme part; future, end

- 2:2 And it shall come to pass in the **last** days when the mountain of the Lord's house shall be established in the top of the mountains, and shall be exalted above the hills, and all nations shall flow unto it;
- 41:22 Let them bring them forth, and show us what shall happen; let them show the former things, what they be, that we may consider them, and know the **latter end** of them; or declare us things for to come.
- 46:10 Declaring the **end** from the beginning, and from ancient times the things that are not yet done, saying, My counsel shall stand, and I will do all my pleasure;
- 47:7 And thou saidst, I shall be a lady forever; so that thou didst not lay these things to thy heart, neither didst remember the **latter end** of it.

---

Primitive Root: סָפַסַּף/ä-fäs'; to disappear

**סָפַסַּף|ä-fäs' (v.) to cease, fail, come to an end; to disappear**

16:4 Let mine outcasts dwell with thee, Moab; be thou a covert to them from the face of the spoiler; for the extortioner is **at an end**, the spoiler ceaseth, the oppressors are consumed out of the land.

29:20 For the terrible one is **brought to nought**, and the scorner is consumed, and all that watch for iniquity are cut off:

**סָפַסַּף|ε'-fəs (n.) end, extremity; (adv.) nothing, not, without, at an end**

See *Nothing*

---

Primitive Root: חָדַל|hä-däl': to be flabby

**חָדַל|hä-däl' (v.) to cease, leave off; to refrain, desist, abstain; to quiet, resign**

See *Cease*

---

Primitive Root: מָלַא|nä-lä': to complete

**מָלַא|nä-lä' (v.) to finish, make an end, bring to an end**

33:1 Woe to thee that spoilest, and thou wast not spoiled; and dealest treacherously, and they dealt not treacherously with thee! when thou shalt cease to spoil, thou shalt be spoiled; and when thou shalt **make an end** to deal treacherously, they shall deal treacherously with thee.

---

Primitive Root: אָדַע|ä-dä': to advance

**אָדַע|äd (n.) duration, advance, perpetuity, eternity**

See *Forever*

---

Primitive Root: קָצַח|kä-tsä': to cut off

**קָצַח|kä-tsä' (n.) end, extremity, border; the whole, compass**

40:28 Hast thou not known? hast thou not heard, that the everlasting God, the Lord, the Creator of the **ends** of the earth, fainteth not, neither is weary? there is no searching of his understanding.

41:5 The isles saw it, and feared; the **ends** of the earth were afraid, drew near, and came.

41:9 Thou whom I have taken from the **ends** of the earth, and called thee from the chief men thereof, and said unto thee, Thou art my servant; I have chosen thee, and not cast thee away.

**קָצַח|kä-tse' (n.) end, extremity; the whole, sun**

2:7 Their land also is full of silver and gold, neither is there any **end** of their treasures; their land is also full of horses, neither is there any **end** of their chariots;

5:26 And he will lift up an ensign to the nations from far, and will hiss unto them from the **end** of the earth; and, behold, they shall come with speed swiftly;

7:3 Then said the Lord unto Isaiah, Go forth now to meet Ahaz, thou, and Shear-jashub thy son, at the **end** of the conduit of the upper pool, in the highway of the fuller's field;

7:18 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the Lord shall hiss for the fly that is in the **uttermost part** of the rivers of Egypt, and for the bee that is in the land of Assyria.

13:5 They come from a far country, from the **end** of heaven, yea, the Lord, and the weapons of his indignation, to destroy the whole land.

42:10 Sing unto the Lord a new song, and his praise from the **end** of the earth, ye that go down to the sea, and all that is therein; the isles, and the inhabitants thereof.

43:6 I will say to the north, Give up; and to the south, Keep not back; bring my sons from far, and my daughters from the **ends** of the earth;

48:20 Go ye forth of Babylon, flee ye from the Chaldeans, with a voice of singing declare ye, tell this, utter it even to the **end** of the earth; say ye, The Lord hath redeemed his servant Jacob.

49:6 And he said, It is a light thing that thou shouldst be my servant to raise up the tribes of Jacob, and to restore the preserved of Israel; I will also give thee for a light to the Gentiles, that thou mayest be my salvation unto the **end** of the earth.

56:11 Yea, they are greedy dogs, which can never have enough, and they are shepherds that cannot understand; they all look to their own way, everyone for his gain, from his **quarter**.

62:11 Behold, the Lord hath proclaimed unto the **end** of the world, Say ye to the daughter of Zion, Behold, thy salvation cometh; behold, his reward is with him, and his work before him.

### קצו|קע' -tseṿ (n.) ends, extremities

26:15 Thou hast increased the nation, O Lord, thou hast increased the nation; thou art glorified; thou hadst removed it far unto all the **ends** of the earth.

---

*Primitive Root: קצו|kā-tṣā': to chop off*

### קט|kāts (n.) end, extremity, limit; fulfillment; death, destruction

9:7 Of the increase of his government and peace there is no **end**, upon the throne of David, and upon his kingdom, to order it, and to establish it with judgment and with justice from henceforth even forever. The zeal of the Lord of hosts will perform this.

23:15 And it shall come to pass in that day, that Tyre shall be forgotten seventy years, according to the days of one king; after the **end** of seventy years shall Tyre sing as a harlot.

23:17 And it shall come to pass after the **end** of seventy years, that the Lord will visit Tyre, and she shall turn to her hire, and shall commit fornication with all the kingdoms of the world upon the face of the earth.

37:24 By thy servants hast thou reproached the Lord, and hast said, By the multitude of my chariots am I come up to the height of the mountains, to the sides of Lebanon; and I will cut down the tall cedars thereof, and the choice fir trees thereof; and I will enter into the height of his **border**, and the forest of his Carmel.

---

*Primitive Root: קט|shā-lām': to be safe*

### קט|shā-lām' (v) to be whole, be uninjured, be safe; to complete, finish; to recompense, reward; to be peaceful, be friendly

*See Recompense*

## ENEMY

---

*Primitive Root: או|ā-yāv': to hate*

### או|ō-yāv' (v.) to hate, be adversary; (part.) enemy, foe

1:24 Therefore saith the Lord, the Lord of hosts, the Mighty One of Israel, Ah, I will ease me of mine adversaries, and avenge me of mine **enemies**.

9:11 Therefore the Lord shall set up the adversaries of Rezin against him, and join his **enemies** together;

42:13 The Lord shall go forth as a mighty man, he shall stir up jealousy like a man of war; he shall cry, yea, roar; he shall prevail against his **enemies**.

59:18 According to their deeds, accordingly he will repay, fury to his adversaries, recompense to his **enemies**; to the islands he will repay recompense.

62:8 The Lord hath sworn by his right hand, and by the arm of his strength, Surely I will no more give thy corn to be meat for thine **enemies**; and the sons of the stranger shall not drink thy wine, for the which thou hast labored;

63:10 But they rebelled, and vexed his Holy Spirit; therefore he was turned to be their **enemy**, and he fought against them.

66:6 A voice of noise from the city, a voice from the temple, a voice of the Lord that rendereth recompense to his **enemies**.

66:14 And when ye see this, your heart shall rejoice, and your bones shall flourish like an herb; and the hand of the Lord shall be known toward his servants, and his indignation toward his **enemies**.

---

*Primitive Root: או|tsū-rār': to cramp*

### או|tsar (n.) oppressor, persecutor, adversary, enemy; distress, embarrassment; danger, trouble

1:24 Therefore saith the Lord, the Lord of hosts, the Mighty One of Israel, Ah, I will ease me of mine **adversaries**, and avenge me of mine enemies.

5:28 Whose arrows shall be sharp, and all their bows bent, and their horses' hooves shall be counted like **flint**, and their wheels like a whirlwind; their roaring shall be like a lion.

5:30 And in that day they shall roar against them like the roaring of the sea; and if they look unto the land, behold darkness and **sorrow**; and the light is darkened in the heavens thereof.

9:11 Therefore the Lord shall set up the **adversaries** of Rezin against him, and join his enemies together;

25:4 For thou hast been a strength to the poor, a strength to the needy in his **distress**, a refuge from the storm, a shadow from the heat, when the blast of the terrible ones is as a storm against the wall.

26:11 Lord, when thy hand is lifted up, they will not see; but they shall see, and be ashamed for their envy at the people; yea, the fire of thine **enemies** shall devour them.

26:16 Lord, in **trouble** have they visited thee; they poured out a prayer when thy chastening was upon them.

- 30:20 And though the Lord give you the bread of **adversity**, and the water of affliction, yet shall not thy teachers be removed into a corner anymore, but thine eyes shall see thy teachers;
- 49:20 The children which thou shalt have, after thou hast lost the other, shall say again in thine ears, The place is **too strait** for me; give place to me that I may dwell.
- 59:18 According to their deeds, accordingly he will repay, fury to his **adversaries**, recompense to his enemies; to the islands he will repay recompense.
- 59:19 So shall they fear the name of the Lord from the west, and his glory from the rising of the sun. When the **enemy** shall come in like a flood, the Spirit of the Lord shall lift up a standard against him.
- 63:9 In all their affliction he was **afflicted**, and the angel of his presence saved them; in his love and in his pity he redeemed them; and he bare them, and carried them all the days of old.
- 63:18 The people of thy holiness have possessed it but a little while; our **adversaries** have trodden down thy sanctuary.
- 64:2 As when the melting fire burneth, the fire causeth the waters to boil, to make thy name known to thine **adversaries**, that the nations may tremble at thy presence!

## ENOUGH

*Primitive Root: שָׂבַע|sä-vä': to sate or fill to satisfaction*

**שָׂבַע|sä-vä' (v.) to become satisfied, satiated, or full; to have abundance; to be weary, be tired; to satisfy, satiate**

*See Satisfy*

## ENSIGN

*Primitive Root: נָסַח|nä-säs': to gleam from afar*

**נָסַח|nās (n.) signal, banner, ensign; standard, flag**

- 5:26 And he will lift up an **ensign** to the nations from far, and will hiss unto them from the end of the earth; and, behold, they shall come with speed swiftly;
- 11:10 And in that day there shall be a root of Jesse, which shall stand for an **ensign** of the people; to it shall the Gentiles seek; and his rest shall be glorious.
- 11:12 And he shall set up an **ensign** for the nations, and shall assemble the outcasts of Israel, and gather together the dispersed of Judah from the four corners of the earth.
- 13:2 Lift ye up my **banner** upon the high mountain, exalt the voice unto them, shake the hand, that they may go into the gates of the nobles.
- 18:3 All ye inhabitants of the world and dwellers on the earth, see ye, when he lifteth up an **ensign** on the mountains; and when he bloweth a trumpet, hear ye.
- 30:17 One thousand shall flee at the rebuke of one; at the rebuke of five shall ye flee; till ye be left as a beacon upon the top of a mountain, and as an **ensign** on a hill.
- 31:9 And he shall pass over to his stronghold for fear, and his princes shall be afraid of the **ensign**, saith the Lord, whose fire is in Zion, and his furnace in Jerusalem.
- 33:23 Thy tacklings are loosed; they could not well strengthen their mast; they could not spread the **sail**; then is the prey of a great spoil divided; the lame take the prey.
- 49:22 Thus saith the Lord God, Behold, I will lift up mine hand to the Gentiles, and set up my **standard** to the people; and they shall bring thy sons in their arms, and thy daughters shall be carried upon their shoulders.
- 62:10 Go through, go through the gates; prepare ye the way of the people; cast up, cast up the highway; gather out the stones; lift up a **standard** for the people.

## EPHRAIM

*Primitive Root: פָּרַח|pā'-rā: to bear fruit*

**פָּרַח|ef-rä'-ēm (prop. n.) Ephraim**

- 7:2 And it was told the house of David, saying, Syria is confederate with **Ephraim**. And his heart was moved, and the heart of his people, as the tress of the wood are moved with the wind.
- 7:5 Because Syria, **Ephraim**, and the son of Remaliah, have taken evil counsel against thee, saying,
- 7:8 For the head of Syria is Damascus, and the head of Damascus is Rezin; and within threescore and five years shall **Ephraim** be broken, that it be not a people.

- 7:9 And the head of **Ephraim** is Samaria, and the head of Samaria is Remaliah's son. If ye will not believe, surely ye shall not be established.
- 7:17 The Lord shall bring upon thee, and upon thy people, and upon thy father's house, days that have not come, from the day that **Ephraim** departed from Judah; even the king of Assyria.
- 9:9 And all the people shall know, even **Ephraim** and the inhabitant of Samaria, that say in the pride and stoutness of heart,
- 9:21 Manasseh, **Ephraim**; and **Ephraim**, Manasseh; and they together shall be against Judah. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.
- 11:13 The envy also of **Ephraim** shall depart, and the adversaries of Judah shall be cut off; **Ephraim** shall not envy Judah, and Judah shall not vex **Ephraim**.
- 17:3 The fortress also shall cease from **Ephraim**, and the kingdom from Damascus, and the remnant of Syria; they shall be as the glory of the children of Israel, saith the Lord of hosts.
- 28:1 Woe to the crown of pride, to the drunkards of **Ephraim**, whose glorious beauty is a fading flower, which are on the head of the fat valleys of them that are overcome with wine!
- 28:3 The crown of pride, the drunkards of **Ephraim**, shall be trodden under feet;

## EQUITY

*Primitive Root:* יָשָׁר|yā-shār': to be straight or even

**מִישׁוֹר|mī-shōr' (n.)** uprightness, justice, honesty, equity, righteousness; plain, level country

*See Straight*

*Primitive Word:* נָחַח|nā-hāh': from an unused root meaning to be straightforward

**נָחַח|nā-hā'-āh or נָחַח|nā-hā'-āh' (adj.)** straight, lying ahead; right, righteous, upright, just

*See Upright*

## ERR

*Primitive Root:* שָׁגָה|shā-gā': to stray

**שָׁגָה|shā-gā' (v.)** to wander, go astray, waver; to reel; to err, transgress; to lead astray, seduce

28:7 But they also have **erred** through wine, and through strong drink are out of the way; the priest and the prophet have **erred** through strong drink, they are swallowed up of wine, they are out of the way through strong drink; they **err** in vision, they stumble in judgment.

*Primitive Root:* תָּעָה|tā-ā': to vacillate

**תָּעָה|tā-ā' (v.)** to err, wander, go astray; to reel, be giddy; to be deceived, err

- 3:12 And as for my people, children are their oppressors, and women rule over them. O my people, they who lead thee cause thee to **err**, and destroy the way of thy paths.
- 9:16 For the leaders of this people cause them to **err**; and they that are led of them are destroyed.
- 16:8 For the fields of Heshbon languish, and the vine of Sibmah; the lords of the heathen have broken down the principal plants thereof, they are come even unto Jazer, they **wandered** through the wilderness; her branches are stretched out, they are gone over the sea.
- 19:13 The princes of Zoan are become fools, the princes of Noph are deceived; they have also **seduced** Egypt, even they that are the stay of the tribes thereof.
- 19:14 The Lord hath mingled a perverse spirit in the midst thereof; and they have caused Egypt to **err** in every work thereof, as a drunken man **staggereth** in his vomit.
- 21:4 My heart **panted**, fearfulness affrighted me; the night of my pleasure hath he turned into fear unto me.
- 28:7 But they also have **erred** through wine, and through strong drink are **out of the way**; the priest and the prophet have **erred** through strong drink, they are swallowed up of wine, they are **out of the way** through strong drink; they **err** in vision, they stumble in judgment.
- 29:24 They also that **erred** in spirit shall come to understanding, and they that murmured shall learn doctrine.
- 30:28 And his breath, as an overflowing stream, shall reach to the midst of the neck, to sift the nations with the sieve of vanity; and there shall be a bridle in the jaws of the people, causing them to **err**.



35:8 And a highway shall be there; for a way shall be cast up, and it shall be called the way of holiness. The unclean shall not pass over upon it; but it shall be cast up for those who are clean, and the wayfaring men, though they are accounted fools, shall not **err** therein.

47:15 Thus shall they be unto thee with whom thou hast labored, even thy merchants, from thy youth; they shall **wander** everyone to his quarter; none shall save thee.

53:6 All we like sheep have gone **astray**; we have turned every one to his own way; and the Lord hath laid on him the iniquity of us all.

63:17 O Lord, why hast thou suffered us to **err** from thy ways, and to harden our heart from thy fear? Return for thy servants' sake, the tribes of thine inheritance.

### תוּעָה|tō-ä' (n.) error, impiety; harm, calamity

32:6 For the vile person will speak villany, and his heart will work iniquity, to practice hypocrisy, and to utter **error** against the Lord, to make empty the soul of the hungry; and he will cause the drink of the thirsty to fail.

## ESCAPE

*Primitive Root: מָלַט|mā-lät': to be smooth*

### מָלַט|mā-lät' (v.) to escape; to be delivered, be saved, be freed; to let slip, to lay (eggs); to emit (sparks)

*See Deliver*

*Primitive Root: פָּלַט|pā-lät': to slip out*

### פָּלִיט|pā-lēt' (n.) figurative, one saved or escaped

45:20 Assemble yourselves and come; draw near together, ye that are **escaped** of the nations; they have no knowledge that set up the wood of their graven image, and pray unto a god that cannot save.

66:19 And I will set a sign among them, and I will send those that **escape** of them unto the nations, to Tarshish, Pul, and Lud, that draw the bow, to Tubal and Javan, to the isles afar off, that have not heard my fame, neither have seen my glory; and they shall declare my glory among the Gentiles.

### פְּלִיטָה|pā-lā-tä' (n.) deliverance, escape, remnant

4:1 [4:2] In that day shall the branch of the Lord be beautiful and glorious, and the fruit of the earth shall be excellent and comely to them that are **escaped** of Israel.

10:20 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the remnant of Israel, and such as are **escaped** of the house of Jacob, shall no more again stay upon him that smote them; but shall stay upon the Lord, the Holy One of Israel, in truth.

15:9 For the waters of Dimon shall be full of blood; for I will bring more upon Dimon, lions upon him that **escapeth** of Moab, and upon the remnant of the land.

37:31 And the remnant that is **escaped** of the house of Judah shall again take root downward, and bear fruit upward;

37:32 For out of Jerusalem shall go forth a remnant; and they that **escape** out of Jerusalem shall come up upon mount Zion; the zeal of the Lord of hosts shall do this.

## ESTABLISH

*Primitive Root: אָמַן|ä-män': to build up or support*

### אָמַן|ä-män' (v.) to be firm, support, nurse; to lean upon, hold fast

*See Believe*

*Primitive Root: כָּיֵן|kün: to be erect or to stand*

### כָּיֵן|kün (v.) to stand upright; to be established; to be firm, steadfast, faithful, sure; to be ready

2:2 And it shall come to pass in the last days when the mountain of the Lord's house shall be **established** in the top of the mountains, and shall be exalted above the hills, and all nations shall flow unto it;

9:7 Of the increase of his government and peace there is no end, upon the throne of David, and upon his kingdom, to **order** it, and to establish it with judgment and with justice from henceforth even forever. The zeal of the Lord of hosts will perform this.

14:21 **Prepare** slaughter for his children for the iniquities of their fathers; that they do not rise, nor possess the land, nor fill the face of the world with cities.

16:5 And in mercy shall the throne be **established**; and he shall sit upon it in truth in the tabernacle of David, judging, and seeking judgment, and hasting righteousness.

- 30:33 For Topheth is ordained of old; yea, for the king it is **prepared**; he hath made it deep and large; the pile thereof is fire and much wood; the breath of the Lord, like a stream of brimstone, doth kindle it.
- 40:20 He that is so impoverished that he hath no oblation chooseth a tree that will not rot; he seeketh unto him a cunning workman to **prepare** a graven image, that shall not be moved.
- 45:18 For thus saith the Lord that created the heavens; God himself that formed the earth and made it; he hath **established** it, he created it not in vain, he formed it to be inhabited; I am the Lord, and there is none else.
- 51:13 And forgettest the Lord thy Maker, that hath stretched forth the heavens, and laid the foundations of the earth; and hast feared continually every day because of the fury of the oppressor, as if he were **ready** to destroy? and where is the fury of the oppressor?
- 54:14 In righteousness shalt thou be **established**; thou shalt be far from oppression; for thou shalt not fear; and from terror; for it shall not come near thee.
- 62:7 And give him no rest, till he **establish**, and till he make Jerusalem a praise in the earth.

---

*Primitive Root:* טָעַד/sä-äd': to support

### טָעַד/sä-äd' (v.) to prop, uphold, support; to make firm, assist, help, refresh

- 9:7 Of the increase of his government and peace there is no end, upon the throne of David, and upon his kingdom, to order it, and to **establish** it with judgment and with justice from henceforth even forever. The zeal of the Lord of hosts will perform this.

---

*Primitive Root:* קָוָה:küm: to rise

### קָוָה/küm (v.) to arise, stand up, appear, rise against; to exist, subsist, endure; to erect, raise up

*See Rise (Up)*

## ESTEEM

---

*Primitive Root:* חָשַׁב/hä-shäv': to plait or interpenetrate

### חָשַׁב/hä-shäv' (v.) to think, meditate; to devise, invent; to esteem, prize; to impute

- 2:22 Cease ye from man, whose breath is in his nostrils; for wherein is he to be **accounted of**?
- 5:28 Whose arrows shall be sharp, and all their bows bent, and their horses' hooves shall be **counted** like flint, and their wheels like a whirlwind; their roaring shall be like a lion.
- 10:7 Howbeit he meaneth not so, neither doth his heart **think** so; but in his heart it is to destroy and cut off nations not a few.
- 13:17 Behold, I will stir up the Medes against them, which shall not **regard** silver; and as for gold, they shall not delight in it.
- 29:16 Surely your turning of things upside down shall be **esteemed** as the potter's clay: for shall the work say of him that made it, He made me not? or shall the thing framed say of him that framed it, He had no understanding?
- 29:17 Is it not yet a very little while, and Lebanon shall be turned into a fruitful field, and the fruitful field shall be **esteemed** as a forest?
- 32:15 Until the Spirit be poured upon us from on high, and the wilderness be a fruitful field, and the fruitful field be **counted** for a forest.
- 33:8 The highways lie waste, the wayfaring man ceaseth; he hath broken the covenant, he hath despised the cities, he **regardeth** no man.
- 40:15 Behold, the nations are as a drop of a bucket, and are **counted** as the small dust of the balance; behold, he taketh up the isles as a very little thing.
- 40:17 All nations before him are as nothing; and they are **counted** to him less than nothing, and vanity.
- 53:3 He is despised and rejected of men; a man of sorrows, and acquainted with grief; and we hid as it were our faces from him; he was despised, and we **esteemed** him not.
- 53:4 Surely he hath borne our griefs, and carried our sorrows; yet we did **esteem** him stricken, smitten of God, and afflicted.

## ETHIOPIA

---

*Primitive Word:* כּוּשׁ/küsh: probably of foreign origin

### כּוּשׁ/küsh (prop. n.) Cush, Ethiopia

- 11:11 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the Lord shall set his hand again the second time to recover the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from **Cush**, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.
- 18:1 Woe to the land shadowing with wings, which is beyond the rivers of **Ethiopia**;

- 20:3 And the Lord said, Like as my servant Isaiah hath walked naked and barefoot three years for a sign and wonder upon Egypt and upon **Ethiopia**;
- 20:4 So shall the king of Assyria lead away the Egyptians prisoners, and the **Ethiopians** captives, young and old, naked and barefoot, even with their buttocks uncovered, to the shame of Egypt.
- 20:5 And they shall be afraid and ashamed of **Ethiopia** their expectation, and of Egypt their glory.
- 37:9 And he heard say concerning Tirhakah king of **Ethiopia**, He is come forth to make war with thee. And when he heard it, he sent messengers to Hezekiah, saying,
- 43:3 For I am the Lord thy God, the Holy One of Israel, thy Savior; I gave Egypt for thy ransom, **Ethiopia** and Seba for thee.
- 45:14 Thus saith the Lord, The labor of Egypt, and merchandise of **Ethiopia** and of the Sabeans, men of stature, shall come over unto thee, and they shall be thine; they shall come after thee; in chains they shall come over, and they shall fall down unto thee, they shall make supplication unto thee, saying, Surely God is in thee; and there is none else, there is no God.

## EVERLASTING

*Primitive Root: הָדָד/ä-dä: to advance*

### דָּדָד (n.) duration, advance, perpetuity, eternity

*See Forever*

*Primitive Root: סָלַם/ä-lām': to veil from sight*

### סָלַם-lām' (n.) time past, of old; eternity, distant future, duration, everlasting time; (pl.) ages

- 9:7 Of the increase of his government and peace there is no end, upon the throne of David, and upon his kingdom, to order it, and to establish it with judgment and with justice from henceforth even **forever**. The zeal of the Lord of hosts will perform this.
- 14:20 Thou shalt not be joined with them in burial, because thou hast destroyed thy land, and slain thy people; the seed of evildoers shall **never** be renewed.
- 24:5 The earth also is defiled under the inhabitants thereof; because they have transgressed the laws, changed the ordinance, broken the **everlasting** covenant.
- 25:2 For thou hast made of a city a heap; of a defensed city a ruin; a palace of strangers to be no city; it shall **never** be built.
- 26:4 Trust ye in the Lord forever; for in the Lord JEHOVAH is **everlasting** strength.
- 30:8 Now go, write it before them in a table, and note it in a book, that it may be for the time to come forever and **ever**;
- 32:14 Because the palaces shall be forsaken; the houses of the city shall be left desolate; the forts and towers shall be for dens **forever**, a joy of wild asses, a pasture of flocks;
- 32:17 And the work of righteousness shall be peace; and the effect of righteousness, quietness and assurance **forever**.
- 33:14 The sinners in Zion are afraid; fearfulness hath surprised the hypocrites. Who among us shall dwell with the devouring fire? Who among us shall dwell with **everlasting** burnings?
- 34:10 It shall not be quenched night nor day; the smoke thereof shall go up **forever**; from generation to generation it shall lie waste; none shall pass through it **forever** and ever.
- 34:17 And I have cast the lot for them, and I have divided it unto them by line; they shall possess it **forever**; from generation to generation they shall dwell therein.
- 35:10 And the ransomed of the Lord shall return, and come to Zion with songs and **everlasting** joy upon their heads; they shall obtain joy and gladness, and sorrow and sighing shall flee away.
- 40:8 The grass withereth, the flower fadeth; but the word of our God shall stand **forever**.
- 40:28 Hast thou not known? hast thou not heard, that the **everlasting** God, the Lord, the Creator of the ends of the earth, fainteth not, neither is weary? there is no searching of his understanding.
- 42:14 I have **long time** holden my peace; I have been still, and refrained myself; now will I cry like a travailing woman; I will destroy and devour at once.
- 44:7 And who, as I, shall call, and shall declare it, and set it in order for me, since I appointed the **ancient** people? and the things that are coming, and shall come, let them show unto them.
- 45:17 But Israel shall be saved in the Lord with an **everlasting** salvation; ye shall not be ashamed nor confounded world **without end**.
- 46:9 Remember the former things of **old**; for I am God, and there is none else; I am God, and there is none like me.
- 47:7 And thou saidst, I shall be a lady **forever**; so that thou didst not lay these things to thy heart, neither didst remember the latter end of it.
- 51:6 Lift up your eyes to the heavens, and look upon the earth beneath; for the heavens shall vanish away like smoke, and the earth shall wax old like a garment, and they that dwell therein shall die in like manner; but my salvation shall be **forever**, and my righteousness shall not be abolished.

- 51:8 For the moth shall eat them up like a garment, and the worm shall eat them like wool; but my righteousness shall be **forever**, and my salvation from generation to generation.
- 51:9 Awake, awake, put on strength, O arm of the Lord; awake, as in the ancient days, in the generations of **old**. Art thou not it that hath cut Rahab, and wounded the dragon?
- 51:11 Therefore the redeemed of the Lord shall return, and come with singing unto Zion; and **everlasting** joy and holiness shall be upon their heads; they shall obtain gladness and joy; and sorrow and mourning shall flee away.
- 54:8 In a little wrath I hid my face from thee for a moment; but with **everlasting** kindness will I have mercy on thee, saith the Lord thy Redeemer.
- 55:3 Incline your ear, and come unto me; hear, and your soul shall live; and I will make an **everlasting** covenant with you, even the sure mercies of David.
- 55:13 Instead of the thorn shall come up the fir tree, and instead of the brier shall come up the myrtle tree; and it shall be to the Lord for a name, for an **everlasting** sign that shall not be cut off.
- 56:5 Even unto them will I give in mine house and within my walls a place and a name better than of sons and of daughters; I will give them an **everlasting** name, that shall not be cut off.
- 57:11 And of whom hast thou been afraid or feared, that thou hast lied, and hast not remembered me, nor laid it to thy heart? have not I held my peace even of **old**, and thou fearest me not?
- 57:16 For I will not contend **forever**, neither will I be always wroth; for the spirit should fail before me, and the souls which I have made.
- 58:12 And they that shall be of thee shall build the **old** waste places; thou shalt raise up the foundations of many generations; and thou shalt be called, The repairer of the breach, The restorer of paths to dwell in.
- 59:21 As for me, this is my covenant with them, saith the Lord; my Spirit that is upon thee, and my words which I have put in thy mouth, shall not depart out of thy mouth, nor out of the mouth of thy seed, nor out of the mouth of thy seed's seed, saith the Lord, from henceforth and **forever**.
- 60:15 Whereas thou hast been forsaken and hated, so that no man went through thee, I will make thee an **eternal** excellency, a joy of many generations.
- 60:19 The sun shall be no more thy light by day; neither for brightness shall the moon give light unto thee; but the Lord shall be unto thee an **everlasting** light, and thy God thy glory.
- 60:20 Thy sun shall no more go down; neither shall thy moon withdraw itself; for the Lord shall be thine **everlasting** light, and the days of thy mourning shall be ended.
- 60:21 Thy people also shall be all righteous; they shall inherit the land **forever**, the branch of my planting, the work of my hands, that I may be glorified.
- 61:4 And they shall build the **old** wastes, they shall raise up the former desolations, and they shall repair the waste cities, the desolations of many generations.
- 61:7 For your shame ye shall have double; and for confusion they shall rejoice in their portion; therefore in their land they shall possess the double; **everlasting** joy shall be unto them.
- 61:8 For I the Lord love judgment, I hate robbery for burnt offering; and I will direct their work in truth, and I will make an **everlasting** covenant with them.
- 63:9 In all their affliction he was afflicted, and the angel of his presence saved them; in his love and in his pity he redeemed them; and he bare them, and carried them all the days of **old**.
- 63:11 Then he remembered the days of **old**, Moses, and his people, saying, Where is he that brought them up out of the sea with the shepherd of his flock? where is he that put his Holy Spirit within him?
- 63:12 That led them by the right hand of Moses with his glorious arm, dividing the water before them, to make himself an **everlasting** name?
- 63:16 Doubtless thou art our Father, though Abraham be ignorant of us, and Israel acknowledge us not; thou, O Lord, art our Father, our Redeemer; thy name is from **everlasting**.
- 63:19 We are thine; thou **never** barest rule over them; they were not called by thy name.
- 64:4 For since the **beginning of the world** men have not heard, nor perceived by the ear, neither hath the eye seen, O God, besides thee, what he hath prepared for him that waiteth for him.
- 64:5 Thou meetest him that worketh righteousness, and rejoicest him that remembereth thee in thy ways; in righteousness there is **continuance**, and such shall be saved.

## EVIL

*Primitive Root: עַרְרָ/רָ-ä': to spoil*

### **עַרְרָ/רָ-ä' (v.) to be bad, be evil; to do evil, act badly or wickedly; to break to pieces, destroy**

- 1:4 Ah sinful nation, a people laden with iniquity, a seed of **evildoers**, children that are corrupters; they have forsaken the Lord, they have provoked the Holy One of Israel unto anger, they are gone away backward.

- 1:16 Wash ye, make you clean; put away the evil of your doings from before mine eyes; cease to do **evil**;
- 9:17 Therefore the Lord shall have no joy in their young men, neither shall have mercy on their fatherless and widows; for each one of them is a hypocrite and an **evildoer**, and every mouth speaketh folly. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.
- 11:9 They shall not **hurt** nor destroy in all my holy mountain; for the earth shall be full of the knowledge of the Lord, as the waters cover the sea.
- 14:20 Thou shalt not be joined with them in burial, because thou hast destroyed thy land, and slain thy people; the seed of **evildoers** shall never be renowned.
- 24:19 The earth is utterly **broken down**, the earth is clean dissolved, the earth is moved exceedingly.
- 31:2 Yet he also is wise, and will bring **evil**, and will not call back his words; but will arise against the house of the **evildoers**, and against the help of them that work iniquity,
- 41:23 Show the things that are to come hereafter, that we may know that ye are gods; yea, do good or do **evil**, that we may be dismayed, and behold it together.
- 65:25 The wolf and the lamb shall feed together, and the lion shall eat straw like the bullock; and dust shall be the serpent’s meat. They shall not **hurt** nor destroy in all my holy mountain, saith the Lord.

**עָרָרָא (adj.) bad, evil, wicked, mischievous, malignant**

- 3:9 The show of their countenance doth witness against them; and doth declare their sin to be even as Sodom, they cannot hide it. Woe unto their souls! for they have rewarded **evil** unto themselves.
- 5:20 Woe unto them that call **evil** good, and good **evil**; that put darkness for light, and light for darkness; that put bitter for sweet, and sweet for bitter!
- 7:5 Because Syria, Ephraim, and the son of Remaliah, have taken **evil** counsel against thee, saying,
- 7:15 Butter and honey shall he eat, that he may know to refuse the **evil**, and to choose the good.
- 7:16 For before the child shall know to refuse the **evil**, and choose the good, the land that thou abhorrest shall be forsaken of both her kings.
- 13:11 And I will punish the world for their **evil**, and the wicked for their iniquity; and I will cause the arrogancy of the proud to cease, and will lay low the haughtiness of the terrible.
- 31:2 Yet he also is wise, and will bring **evil**, and will not call back his words; but will arise against the house of the **evildoers**, and against the help of them that work iniquity,
- 32:7 The instruments also of the churl are **evil**; he deviseth wicked devices to destroy the poor with lying words, even when the needy speaketh right.
- 33:15 He that walketh righteously, and speaketh uprightly; he that despiseth the gain of oppressions, that shaketh his hands from holding of bribes, that stoppeth his ears from hearing of blood, and shutteth his eyes from seeing **evil**;
- 45:7 I form the light, and create darkness; I make peace, and create **evil**; I the Lord do all these things.
- 47:10 For thou hast trusted in thy **wickedness**; thou hast said, None seeth me. Thy wisdom and thy knowledge, it hath perverted thee; and thou hast said in thine heart, I am, and none else besides me.
- 47:11 Therefore shall **evil** come upon thee; thou shalt now know from whence it riseth; and mischief shall fall upon thee; thou shalt not be able to put it off; and desolation shall come upon thee suddenly, which thou shalt not know.
- 56:2 Blessed is the man that doeth this, and the son of man that layeth hold on it; that keepeth the sabbath from polluting it, and keepeth his hand from doing any **evil**.
- 57:1 The righteous perisheth, and no man layeth it to heart; and merciful men are taken away, none considering that the righteous is taken away from the **evil** to come.
- 59:7 Their feet run to **evil**, and they make haste to shed innocent blood; their thoughts are thoughts of iniquity; wasting and destruction are in their paths.
- 59:15 Yea, truth faileth; and he that departeth from **evil** maketh himself a prey; and the Lord saw it, and it displeased him that there was no judgment.
- 65:12 Therefore will I number you to the sword, and ye shall all bow down to the slaughter; because when I called, ye did not answer; when I spake, ye did not hear; but did **evil** before mine eyes, and did choose that wherein I delighted not.
- 66:4 I also will choose their delusions, and will bring their fears upon them; because when I called, none did answer; when I spake, they did not hear; but they did **evil** before mine eyes, and chose that in which I delighted not.

**עָרָרָא (n.) an evil condition, wickedness, wretchedness**

- 1:16 Wash ye, make you clean; put away the **evil** of your doings from before mine eyes; cease to do **evil**;

## EXACT

Primitive Root: שגג|nä-gäs': to drive (an animal, person, army, etc.)

**שגג|nä-gäs' (v.) to impel, urge, press, exact; to rule, reign; to demand; to be oppressed, be harrassed**

See Oppress

## EXALT

Primitive Root: גבג|gä-vä': to soar

**גבג|gä-vä' (v.) to be high; to be elevated, be exalted; to be proud, arrogant, high-minded**

See Haughty

Primitive Root: ששג|nä-sä': to lift

**ששג|nä-sä' (v.) to take up, lift up, raise; to bear, carry; to take, receive; to be elevated, be exalted**

See Lift Up

Primitive Root: רמר|rüm: to be high, or to raise or rise

**רמר|rüm (v.) to be high, be elevated; to be lofty, be exalted, be glorified**

- 1:2 Hear, O heavens, and give ear, O earth; for the Lord hath spoken; I have nourished and **brought up** children, and they have rebelled against me.
- 2:12 For the day of the Lord of hosts soon cometh upon all nations; yea, upon everyone; yea, upon the proud and **lofty**, and upon everyone who is lifted up, and he shall be brought low.
- 2:13 Yea, and the day of the Lord shall come upon all the cedars of Lebanon, for they are **high** and lifted up; and upon all the oaks of Bashan;
- 2:14 And upon all the **high** mountains, and upon all the hills, and upon all the nations which are lifted up;
- 6:1 In the year that king Uzziah died I saw also the Lord sitting upon a throne, **high** and lifted up, and his train filled the temple.
- 10:15 Shall the axe boast itself against him that heweth therewith? or shall the saw magnify itself against him that shaketh it? as if the rod should shake itself against them that **lift it up**, or as if the staff should **lift up** itself, as if it were no wood.
- 10:33 Behold, the Lord, the Lord of hosts, shall lop the bough with terror; and the **high ones** of stature shall be hewn down, and the haughty shall be humbled.
- 13:2 Lift ye up my banner upon the high mountain, **exalt** the voice unto them, shake the hand, that they may go into the gates of the nobles.
- 14:13 For thou hast said in thine heart, I will ascend into heaven, I will **exalt** my throne above the stars of God; I will sit also upon the mount of the congregation, in the sides of the north;
- 23:4 Be thou ashamed, O Zidon; for the sea hath spoken, even the strength of the sea, saying, I travail not, nor bring forth children, neither do I nourish up young men, nor **bring up** virgins.
- 25:1 O Lord, thou art my God; I will **exalt** thee, I will praise thy name; for thou hast done wonderful things; thy counsels of old are faithfulness and truth.
- 26:11 Lord, when thy hand is **lifted up**, they will not see; but they shall see, and be ashamed for their envy at the people; yea, the fire of thine enemies shall devour them.
- 30:18 And therefore will the Lord wait, that he may be gracious unto you, and therefore will he be **exalted**, that he may have mercy upon you; for the Lord is a God of judgment; blessed are all they that wait for him.
- 37:23 Whom hast thou reproached and blasphemed? and against whom hast thou **exalted** thy voice, and lifted up thine eyes on high? Even against the Holy One of Israel.
- 40:9 O Zion, that bringest good tidings, get thee up into the **high** mountain; O Jerusalem, that bringest good tidings, **lift up** thy voice with strength; **lift it up**, be not afraid; say unto the cities of Judah, Behold your God!
- 49:11 And I will make all my mountains a way, and my highways shall be **exalted**.
- 49:22 Thus saith the Lord God, Behold, I will lift up mine hand to the Gentiles, and **set up** my standard to the people; and they shall bring thy sons in their arms, and thy daughters shall be carried upon their shoulders.
- 52:13 Behold, my servant shall deal prudently, he shall be **exalted** and extolled, and be very high.
- 57:14 And shall say, Cast ye up, cast ye up, prepare the way, **take up** the stumbling block out of the way of my people.
- 57:15 For thus saith the **high** and lofty One that inhabiteth eternity, whose name is Holy; I dwell in the high and holy place, with him also that is of a contrite and humble spirit, to revive the spirit of the humble, and to revive the heart of the contrite ones.
- 58:1 Cry aloud, spare not, **lift up** thy voice like a trumpet, and show my people their transgression, and the house of Jacob their sins.

62:10 Go through, go through the gates; prepare ye the way of the people; cast up, cast up the highway; gather out the stones; **lift up** a standard for the people.

*Primitive Root: רָמַם|rä-mäm': to rise*

**רָמַם|rä-mäm' (v.) to be high, be loft, be lifted up; to exalt oneself, rise up; (part.) a lifting up**

33:3 At the noise of the tumult the people fled; at the **lifting up** of thyself the nations were scattered.

33:10 Now will I rise, saith the Lord; now will I **be exalted**; now will I lift up myself.

*Primitive Root: שָׂבַע|sä-gäv': to be lofty*

**שָׂבַע|sä-gäv' (v.) to life oneself up; to be lofty, ascended; to be steep, be high; to exalt, make mighty**

2:11 And it shall come to pass that the lofty looks of man shall be humbled, and the haughtiness of man shall be bowed down, and the Lord alone shall be **exalted** in that day.

2:17 And the loftiness of man shall be bowed down, and the haughtiness of men shall be made low; and the Lord alone shall be **exalted** in that day.

9:11 Therefore the Lord shall **set up** the adversaries of Rezin against him, and join his enemies together;

12:4 And in that day shall ye say, Praise the Lord, call upon his name, declare his doings among the people, make mention that his name is **exalted**.

26:5 For he bringeth down them that dwell on high; the **lofty** city he layeth it low; he layeth it low, even to the ground; he bringeth it even to the dust.

30:13 Therefore this iniquity shall be to you as a breach ready to fall, swelling out in a **high** wall, whose breaking cometh suddenly at an instant.

33:5 The Lord is **exalted**; for he dwelleth on high; he hath filled Zion with judgment and righteousness.

## EXCELLENT

*Primitive Root: גָּאָה|gä-ä': to mount up*

**גָּאָה|gä-ä' (n.) highness, excellency, majesty (of God); splendor, glory; pride, arrogance**

*See Pride*

**גָּאָה|gä-ä' (n.) something lifted up; majesty; glory, splendor; pride, arrogance**

*See Pride*

*Primitive Root: דָּלַד|däl-däl': to twist*

**דָּלַד|däl-däl' (v.) to become great, grow up; to be mighty, important; to cause to grow**

*See Nourish*

*Primitive root: דָּרַד|hä-där': to swell up (literally or figuratively)*

**דָּרַד|hä-där' (n.) adorning, decoration, splendor, ornament; honor, glory; pride, highness**

*See Glory*

## EXTEND

*Primitive Root: נָטַח|nä-tä': to stretch or spread out*

**נָטַח|nä-tä' (v.) to stretch out, extend, spread out; to unfold; to bend, decline; to turn, turn aside**

*See Stretch*

## EXTOL

*Primitive Root: נָשַׂא|nä-sä': to lift*

**נָשַׂא|nä-sä' (v.) to take up, lift up, raise; to bear, carry; to take, receive; to be elevated, be exalted**

*See Lift Up*

## EYE

Primitive Word: עַיִן-יָעַן: *an eye*

### עַיִן-יָעַן' (n.) eye; look, appearance, sight, face, surface; fountain, spring

- 1:15 And when ye spread forth your hands, I will hide mine **eyes** from you; yea, when ye make many prayers, I will not hear; your hands are full of blood.
- 1:16 Wash ye, make you clean; put away the evil of your doings from before mine **eyes**; cease to do evil;
- 2:11 And it shall come to pass that the lofty **looks** of man shall be humbled, and the haughtiness of man shall be bowed down, and the Lord alone shall be exalted in that day.
- 3:8 For Jerusalem is ruined, and Judah is fallen; because their tongues and their doings have been against the Lord, to provoke the **eyes** of his glory.
- 3:16 Moreover the Lord saith, Because the daughters of Zion are haughty, and walk with stretchedforth necks and wanton **eyes**, walking and mincing as they go, and making a tinkling with their feet;
- 5:15 And the mean man shall be brought down, and the mighty man shall be humbled, and the **eyes** of the lofty shall be humbled;
- 5:21 Woe unto the wise in their own **eyes**, and prudent in their own **sight**!
- 6:5 Then said I, Woe is me! for I am undone; because I am a man of unclean lips, and I dwell in the midst of a people of unclean lips; for mine **eyes** have seen the King, the Lord of hosts.
- 6:10 Make the heart of this people fat, and make their ears heavy, and shut their **eyes**; lest they see with their **eyes**, and hear with their ears, and understand with their hearts, and convert, and be healed.
- 10:12 Wherefore it shall come to pass, that, when the Lord hath performed his whole work upon Mount Zion and upon Jerusalem, I will punish the fruit of the stout heart of the king of Assyria, and the glory of his high **looks**.
- 11:3 And shall make him of quick understanding in the fear of the Lord; and he shall not judge after the **sight** of his **eyes**, neither reprove after the hearing of his ears;
- 13:16 Their children also shall be dashed to pieces before their **eyes**; their houses shall be spoiled, and their wives ravished.
- 13:18 Their bows also shall dash the young men to pieces; and they shall have no pity on the fruit of the womb; their **eye** shall not spare children.
- 17:7 At that day shall a man look to his Maker, his **eyes** shall have respect to the Holy One of Israel.
- 29:10 For the LORD hath poured out upon you the spirit of deep sleep, and hath closed your **eyes**: the prophets and your rulers, the seers hath he covered.
- 29:18 And in that day shall the deaf hear the words of the book, and the **eyes** of the blind shall see out of obscurity, and out of darkness.
- 30:20 And though the Lord give you the bread of adversity, and the water of affliction, yet shall not thy teachers be removed into a corner anymore, but thine **eyes** shall see thy teachers;
- 32:3 And the **eyes** of them that see shall not be dim, and the ears of them that hear shall hearken.
- 33:15 He that walketh righteously, and speaketh uprightly; he that despiseth the gain of oppressions, that shaketh his hands from holding of bribes, that stoppeth his ears from hearing of blood, and shutteth his **eyes** from seeing evil;
- 33:17 Thine **eyes** shall see the King in his beauty; they shall behold the land that is very far off.
- 33:20 Look upon Zion, the city of our solemnities; thine **eyes** shall see Jerusalem a quiet habitation, a tabernacle that shall not be taken down; not one of the stakes thereof shall ever be removed, neither shall any of the cords thereof be broken.
- 35:5 Then the **eyes** of the blind shall be opened, and the ears of the deaf shall be unstopped.
- 37:17 Incline thine ear, O Lord, and hear; open thine **eyes**, O Lord, and see; and hear all the words of Sennacherib, which he hath sent to reproach the living God.
- 37:23 Whom hast thou reproached and blasphemed? and against whom hast thou exalted thy voice, and lifted up thine **eyes** on high? Even against the Holy One of Israel.
- 38:3 And said, Remember now, O Lord, I beseech thee, how I have walked before thee in truth and with a perfect heart, and have done that which is good in thy **sight**. And Hezekiah wept sore.
- 38:14 Like a crane or swallow, so did I chatter; I did mourn as a dove; mine **eyes** fail with looking upward; O Lord, I am oppressed; undertake for me.
- 40:26 Lift up your **eyes** on high, and behold who hath created these things, that bringeth out their host by number; he calleth them all by names by the greatness of his might, for that he is strong in power; not one faileth.
- 42:7 To open the blind **eyes**, to bring out the prisoners from the prison, and them that sit in darkness out of the prison house.
- 42:19 For I will send my servant unto you who are blind; yea, a messenger to open the **eyes** of the blind, and unstop the ears of the deaf;
- 43:4 Since thou wast precious in my **sight**, thou hast been honorable, and I have loved thee; therefore will I give men for thee, and people for thy life.
- 43:8 Bring forth the blind people that have **eyes**, and the deaf that have ears.



- 44:18 They have not known nor understood; for he hath shut their **eyes**, that they cannot see; and their hearts, that they cannot understand.
- 49:5 And now, saith the Lord that formed me from the womb to be his servant, to bring Jacob again to him, Though Israel be not gathered, yet shall I be glorious in the **eyes** of the Lord, and my God shall be my strength.
- 49:18 Lift up thine **eyes** round about, and behold; all these gather themselves together, and come to thee. As I live, saith the Lord, thou shalt surely clothe thee with them all, as with an ornament, and bind them on thee, as a bride doeth.
- 51:6 Lift up your **eyes** to the heavens, and look upon the earth beneath; for the heavens shall vanish away like smoke, and the earth shall wax old like a garment, and they that dwell therein shall die in like manner; but my salvation shall be forever, and my righteousness shall not be abolished.
- 52:8 Thy watchmen shall lift up the voice; with the voice together shall they sing; for they shall see eye to eye, when the Lord shall bring again Zion.
- 52:10 The Lord hath made bare his holy arm in the **eyes** of all the nations; and all the ends of the earth shall see the salvation of our God.
- 59:10 We grope for the wall like the blind, and we grope as if we had no **eyes**; we stumble at noonday as in the night; we are in desolate places as dead men.
- 59:15 Yea, truth faileth; and he that departeth from evil maketh himself a prey; and the Lord saw it, and it **displeased** him that there was no judgment.
- 60:4 Lift up thine **eyes** round about, and see; all they gather themselves together, they come to thee; thy sons shall come from far, and thy daughters shall be nursed at thy side.
- 64:4 For since the beginning of the world men have not heard, nor perceived by the ear, neither hath the eye seen, O God, besides thee, what he hath prepared for him that waiteth for him.
- 65:12 Therefore will I number you to the sword, and ye shall all bow down to the slaughter; because when I called, ye did not answer; when I spake, ye did not hear; but did evil before mine **eyes**, and did choose that wherein I delighted not.
- 65:16 That he who blesseth himself in the earth shall bless himself in the God of truth; and he that sweareth in the earth shall swear by the God of truth; because the former troubles are forgotten, and because they are hid from mine **eyes**.
- 66:4 I also will choose their delusions, and will bring their fears upon them; because when I called, none did answer; when I spake, they did not hear; but they did evil before mine **eyes**, and chose that in which I delighted not.



## WORD-LINKS “F”

## FACE

Primitive Root: **נָפַח**/ä-nāf’: to breath hard

**נָפֶת** (n.) nostril, nose, face; anger, wrath

See Anger

Primitive Root: **פָּנָה**/pā-nā’: to turn (by implication, the face)

**פָּנֵה**/pā-nēm’ (n.) (pl. only) face, countenance; surface; appearance, person; (with prefixes) before, etc.

- 3:3 The captain of fifty, and the honorable **man**, and the counselor, and the cunning artificer, and the eloquent orator.
- 3:9 The show of their **countenance** doth witness against them; and doth declare their sin to be even as Sodom, they cannot hide it.  
Woe unto their souls! for they have rewarded evil unto themselves.
- 3:15 What mean ye? ye beat my people to pieces, and grind the **faces** of the poor, saith the Lord God of hosts.
- 5:21 Woe unto the wise in their own eyes, and prudent in their **own sight!**
- 6:2 Above it stood the seraphim; each one had six wings; with twain he covered his **face**, and with twain he covered his feet, and with twain he did fly.
- 8:17 And I will wait upon the Lord, that hideth his **face** from the house of Jacob, and I will look for him.
- 9:15 The ancient and **honorable**, he is the head; and the prophet that teacheth lies, he is the tail.
- 13:8 And they shall be afraid; pangs and sorrows shall take hold of them; they shall be in pain as a woman that travaileth; they shall be amazed one at another; their **faces** shall be as flames.
- 14:21 Prepare slaughter for his children for the iniquities of their fathers; that they do not rise, nor possess the land, nor fill the **face** of the world with cities.
- 16:4 Let mine outcasts dwell with thee, Moab; be thou a covert to them from the **face** of the spoiler; for the extortioner is at an end, the spoiler ceaseth, the oppressors are consumed out of the land.
- 19:1 The burden of Egypt. Behold, the Lord rideth upon a swift cloud, and shall come into Egypt; and the idols of Egypt shall be moved at his **presence** and the heart of Egypt shall melt in the midst of it.
- 23:17 And it shall come to pass after the end of seventy years, that the Lord will visit Tyre, and she shall turn to her hire, and shall commit fornication with all the kingdoms of the world upon the **face** of the earth.
- 25:7 And he will destroy in this mountain the **face** of the covering cast over all people, and the veil that is spread over all nations.
- 25:8 He will swallow up death in victory; and the Lord God will wipe away tears from off all **faces**; and the rebuke of his people shall he take away from off all the earth; for the Lord hath spoken it.
- 26:17 Like as a woman with child, that draweth near the time of her delivery, is in pain, and crieth out in her pangs; so have we been **in thy sight**, O Lord.
- 27:6 He shall cause them that come of Jacob to take root; Israel shall blossom and bud, and fill the **face** of the world with fruit.
- 28:25 When he hath made plain the **face** thereof, doth he not cast abroad the fitches, and scatter the cummin, and cast in the principal wheat and the appointed barley and the rye in their place?
- 29:22 Therefore thus saith the LORD, who redeemed Abraham, concerning the house of Jacob, Jacob shall not now be ashamed, neither shall his **face** now wax pale.
- 36:9 How then wilt thou turn away the **face** of one captain of the least of my master’s servants, and put thy trust on Egypt for chariots and for horsemen?
- 38:2 Then Hezekiah turned his **face** toward the wall, and prayed unto the Lord,
- 48:7 They are created now, and not from the **beginning**; even before the day when thou heardest them not; lest thou shouldest say, Behold, I knew them.
- 50:5 [50:5-8] The Lord God hath appointed mine ears, and I was not rebellious, neither turned away back. I gave my back to the smiters, and my cheeks to them that plucked off the hair. I hid not my **face** from shame and spitting, for the Lord God will help me; therefore shall I not be confounded; therefore have I set my **face** like a flint, and I know that I shall not be ashamed, and the Lord is near and he justifieth me.
- 53:3 He is despised and rejected of men; a man of sorrows, and acquainted with grief; and we hid as it were our **faces** from him; he was despised, and we esteemed him not.
- 54:8 In a little wrath I hid my **face** from thee for a moment; but with everlasting kindness will I have mercy on thee, saith the Lord thy Redeemer.
- 59:2 But your iniquities have separated between you and your God, and your sins have hid his **face** from you, that he will not hear.

- 63:9 In all their affliction he was afflicted, and the angel of his **presence** saved them; in his love and in his pity he redeemed them; and he bare them, and carried them all the days of old.
- 64:1 Oh that thou wouldest rend the heavens, that thou wouldest come down, that the mountains might flow down at thy **presence**,
- 64:2 As when the melting fire burneth, the fire causeth the waters to boil, to make thy name known to thine adversaries, that the nations may tremble at thy **presence**!
- 64:3 When thou didst terrible things which we looked not for, thou camest down, the mountains flowed down at thy **presence**.
- 64:7 And there is none that calleth upon thy name, that stirreth up himself to take hold of thee; for thou hast hid thy **face** from us, and hast consumed us, because of our iniquities.
- 65:3 A people that provoketh me to anger continually to my **face**; that sacrificeth in gardens, and burneth incense upon altars of brick;

## FADE

*Primitive Root: נָבַל|nä-väl': to wilt*

### נָבַל|nä-väl' (v.) to pour over, to flow; to stain, soil; to fade away

- 1:30 For ye shall be as an oak whose leaf **fadeth**, and as a garden that hath no water.
- 24:4 The earth mourneth and **fadeth away**, the world languisheth and **fadeth away**, the haughty people of the earth do languish.
- 28:1 Woe to the crown of pride, to the drunkards of Ephraim, whose glorious beauty is a **fading** flower, which are on the head of the fat valleys of them that are overcome with wine!
- 28:4 And the glorious beauty, which is on the head of the fat valley, shall be a **fading** flower, and as the hasty fruit before the summer; which when he that looketh upon it seeth, while it is yet in his hand he eateth it up.
- 34:4 And all the host of heaven shall be dissolved, and the heavens shall be rolled together as a scroll; and all their host shall **fall down**, as the leaf **falleth off** from the vine, and as a **falling** fig from the fig tree.
- 40:7 The grass withereth, the flower **fadeth**; because the Spirit of the Lord bloweth upon it; surely the people is grass.
- 40:8 The grass withereth, the flower **fadeth**; but the word of our God shall stand forever.
- 64:6 [64:5-6] But we have sinned; we are all as an unclean thing, and all our righteousnesses are as filthy rags; and we all do **fade** as a leaf; and our iniquities, like the wind, have taken us away.

## FAIL

*Primitive Root: בָּקַק|bä-käk': to pour out*

### בָּקַק|bä-käk' (v.) to empty, deprive; to depopulate

*See Empty*

*Primitive Root: דָּלַל|dä-läl': to slacken or be feeble*

### דָּלַל|dä-läl' (v.) to totter, wave, hang loose; to be poor, be humble; to be weak, be feeble, be languid

- 17:4 And in that day it shall come to pass, that the glory of Jacob shall be **made thin**, and the fatness of his flesh shall wax lean.
- 19:6 And they shall turn the rivers far away; and the brooks of defense shall be **emptied** and dried up; the reeds and flags shall wither.
- 38:14 Like a crane or swallow, so did I chatter; I did mourn as a dove; mine eyes **fail** with looking upward; O Lord, I am oppressed; undertake for me.

*Primitive Root: חָסַר|hä-sär': to lack*

### חָסַר|hä-sär' (v.) to want, lack; to fail; to lessen, decrease, be diminished

- 32:6 For the vile person will speak villany, and his heart will work iniquity, to practice hypocrisy, and to utter error against the Lord, to make empty the soul of the hungry; and he will cause the drink of the thirsty to **fail**.
- 51:14 The captive exile hasteneth that he may be loosed, and that he should not die in the pit, nor that his bread should **fail**.

*Primitive Root: חָהַה|kä-hä': to be weak*

### חָהַה|kä-hä' (v.) to be feeble, be faint or dim; to be timid, be despondent

- 42:4 He shall not **fail** nor be discouraged, till he have set judgment in the earth; and the isles shall wait for his law.

*Primitive Root: כָּזַב|kä-zäv': to lie*

### כָּזַב|kä-zäv' (v.) to lie, speak falsehood, deceive; to be proven faithless or false

*See Lie/Lying*

Primitive Root: כָּלָה|kā-lā': to end

**כָּלָה|kā-lā' (v.) to complete, finish, be ready; to cease; to consume, spend, destroy**

- 1:28 And the destruction of the transgressors and of the sinners shall be together, and they that forsake the Lord shall be **consumed**.  
 10:18 And shall **consume** the glory of his forest, and of his fruitful field, both soul and body; and they shall be as when a standard-bearer fainteth.  
 10:25 For yet a very little while, and the indignation shall **cease**, and mine anger in their destruction.  
 15:6 For the waters of Nimrim shall be desolate; for the hay is withered away, the grass **faileth**, there is no green thing.  
 16:4 Let mine outcasts dwell with thee, Moab; be thou a covert to them from the face of the spoiler; for the extortioner is at an end, the spoiler **ceaseth**, the oppressors are consumed out of the land.  
 21:16 For thus hath the Lord said unto me, Within a year, according to the years of a hireling, and all the glory of Kedar shall **fail**;  
 24:13 When thus it shall be in the midst of the land among the people, there shall be as the shaking of an olive tree, and as the gleaning grapes when the vintage is **done**.  
 27:10 Yet the defended city shall be desolate, and the habitation forsaken, and left like a wilderness; there shall the calf feed, and there shall he lie down, and **consume** the branches thereof.  
 29:20 For the terrible one is brought to nought, and the scorner is **consumed**, and all that watch for iniquity are cut off:  
 31:3 Now the Egyptians are men, and not God; and their horses flesh, and not spirit. When the Lord shall stretch out his hand, both he that helpeth shall fall, and he that is holpen shall fall down, and they all shall **fail** together.  
 32:10 Many days and years shall ye be troubled, ye careless women; for the vintage shall **fail**, the gathering shall not come.  
 49:4 Then I said, I have labored in vain, I have **spent** my strength for naught, and in vain; yet surely my judgment is with the Lord, and my work with my God.

Primitive Root: נָשַׁת|nā-shāth': to eliminate

**נָשַׁת|nā-shāth' (v.) to be parched, dried up; to be drained**

- 19:5 And the waters shall **fail** from the sea, and the river shall be wasted and dried up.  
 41:17 When the poor and needy seek water, and there is none, and their tongue **faileth** for thirst, I the Lord will hear them, I the God of Israel will not forsake them.

Primitive Root: אָדָר|ä-dār': to arrange

**אָדָר|ä-dār' (v.) to set in order, arrange; to weed; to be wanting, be lacking; to be cultivated**

- 5:6 And I will lay it waste; it shall not be pruned, nor **digged**; but there shall come up briars and thorns; I will also command the clouds that they rain no rain upon it.  
 7:25 And on all hills that shall be **digged** with the mattock, there shall not come thither the fear of briars and thorns; but it shall be for the sending forth of oxen, and for the treading of lesser cattle.  
 34:16 Seek ye out of the book of the Lord, and read the names written therein; no one of these shall **fail**; none shall want their mate; for my mouth it hath commanded, and my Spirit it hath gathered them.  
 40:26 Lift up your eyes on high, and behold who hath created these things, that bringeth out their host by number; he calleth them all by names by the greatness of his might, for that he is strong in power; not one **faileth**.  
 59:15 Yea, truth **faileth**; and he that departeth from evil maketh himself a prey; and the Lord saw it, and it displeased him that there was no judgment.

Primitive Root: אָטַף|ä-tāf': to shroud

**אָטַף|ä-tāf' (v.) to cover, clothe; to languish, faint, be exhausted; to hide oneself**

- 57:16 For I will not contend forever, neither will I be always wroth; for the spirit should **fail** before me, and the souls which I have made.

**FAINT**

Primitive Root: דָּוָה|dā-vā': to be sick

**דָּוָה|dāv-vōy' (adj.) sick, severely ill**

- 1:5 Why should ye be stricken anymore? ye will revolt more and more; the whole head is sick, and the whole heart **faint**.

---

Primitive Root: **יָעַף|yā-āf'**: to tire (as if from flight)

**יָעַף|yā-āf' (v.) to go swiftly, run; to be fatigued, be wearied or exhausted, be faint**

- 40:28 Hast thou not known? hast thou not heard, that the everlasting God, the Lord, the Creator of the ends of the earth, **fainteth** not, neither is weary? there is no searching of his understanding.
- 40:30 Even the youths shall **faint** and be weary, and the young men shall utterly fall;
- 40:31 But they that wait upon the Lord shall renew their strength; they shall mount up with wings as eagles; they shall run, and not be weary; and they shall walk, and not **faint**.
- 44:12 The smith with the tongs both worketh in the coals, and fashioneth it with hammers, and worketh it with the strength of his arms; yea, he is hungry, and his strength faileth; he drinketh no water, and is **faint**.
- Wearied/Faint/Languid (יָעַף|yā-āf': derived from יָעַף|yā-āf')
- 40:29 He giveth power to the **faint**; and to them that have no might he increaseth strength.
- 50:4 The Lord God hath given me the tongue of the learned, that I should know how to speak a word in season unto thee, O house of Israel, when ye are **weary**. He waketh morning by morning, he waketh mine ear to hear as the learned.

---

Primitive Root: **מָסַח|mā-sās'**: to liquify

**מָסַח|mā-sās' (v.) to waste away, perish; to melt, dissolve; to despond, despair, faint**

*See Melt*

---

Primitive Root: **יָאָף|ā-yāf'**: to languish

**יָאָף|ā-yāf' (adj.) weary, exhausted, languid, faint**

*See Weary*

---

Primitive Root: **לָפַף|ā-lāf'**: to veil or cover

**לָפַף|ā-lāf' (v.) to be covered; to languish, faint, be overcome**

- 51:20 Thy sons have **fainted** save these two they lie at the head of all the streets, as a wild bull in a net; they are full of the fury of the Lord, the rebuke of thy God.

---

Primitive Root: **רָחַף|rā-ḥāḥ'**: to soften

**רָחַף|rā-ḥāḥ' (v.) to be tender, be soft; to be thin, be weak, be delicate; to be softened**

- 1:6 From the sole of the foot even unto the head there is no soundness in it; but wounds, and bruises, and putrifying sores; they have not been closed; neither bound up, neither **mollified** with ointment.
- 7:4 And say unto him, Take heed, and be quiet; fear not, neither be **fainthearted** for the two tails of these smoking firebrands, for the fierce anger of Rezin with Syria, and of the son of Remaliah.

---

Primitive Root: **רָפַף|rā-fā'**: to slacken

**רָפַף|rā-fā' (v.) to be slack, be weary, be feeble; to let fall, relax; to let alone, abandon**

- 5:24 Therefore as the fire devoureth the stubble, and the flame **consumeth** the chaff, so their root shall be as rottenness, and their blossom shall go up as dust; because they have cast away the law of the Lord of hosts, and despised the word of the Holy One of Israel.
- 13:7 Therefore shall all hands be **faint**, and every man's heart shall melt;

---

**FAIR**

---

Primitive Root: **טוֹב|tōv'**: to be good

**טוֹב|tōv (n.) good, kind, upright; pleasant, agreeable; fair, beautiful, lovely; cheerful, happy**

*See Good*

---

Primitive Word: **פִּיחַ|pūḥ'**: from an unused root meaning to paint

**פִּיחַ|pūḥ' (n.) pigment, dye, eye-paint; anonymity; mortar, cement**

- 54:11 O thou afflicted, tossed with tempest, and not comforted, behold, I will lay thy stones with **fair colors**, and lay thy foundations with sapphires.

## FAITHFUL

Primitive Root: אָמַן/ä-män': to build up or support

**אָמַן/ä-män' (v.) to be firm, support, nurse; to lean upon, hold fast**

See Believe

**אֱמֻנָה/ä-mü-nä' (n.) firmness, security; faithfulness, fidelity, honesty**

11:5 And righteousness shall be the girdle of his loins, and **faithfulness** the girdle of his reins.

25:1 O Lord, thou art my God; I will exalt thee, I will praise thy name; for thou hast done wonderful things; thy counsels of old are **faithfulness** and truth.

33:6 And wisdom and knowledge shall be the **stability** of thy times, and strength of salvation; the fear of the Lord is his treasure.

59:4 None calleth for justice, nor any pleadeth for **truth**; they trust in vanity, and speak lies; they conceive mischief, and bring forth iniquity.

## FALL

Primitive Root: שָׁלַל/kä-shäl': to totter or waver

**שָׁלַל/kä-shäl' (v.) to totter, stumble, fail; to fall, faint; to become weak; to cause to fall, overthrow**

See Stumble

Primitive Root: נָבַל/nä-väl': to wilt

**נָבַל/nä-väl' (v.) to pour over, to flow; to stain, soil; to fade away**

See Fade

Primitive Root: נָפַל/nä-fäl': to fall

**נָפַל/nä-fäl' (v.) to fall; to fall down, prostrate; to be born; to fall away, sink**

3:8 For Jerusalem is ruined, and Judah is **fallen**; because their tongues and their doings have been against the Lord, to provoke the eyes of his glory.

3:25 Thy men shall **fall** by the sword, and thy mighty in the war.

8:15 And many among them shall stumble, and **fall**, and be broken, and be snared, and be taken.

9:8 The Lord sent his word unto Jacob, and it hath **lighted** upon Israel.

9:10 The bricks are **fallen down**, but we will build with hewn stones; the sycamores are cut down, but we will change them into cedars.

10:4 Without me they shall bow down under the prisoners, and they shall **fall** under the slain. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.

10:34 And he shall cut down the thickets of the forest with iron, and Lebanon shall **fall** by a mighty one.

13:15 Everyone that is proud shall be thrust through; and everyone that is joined to the wicked shall **fall** by the sword.

14:12 How art thou **fallen** from heaven, O Lucifer, son of the morning! how art thou cut down to the ground, which didst weaken the nations!

16:9 Therefore I will bewail with the weeping of Jazer the vine of Sibmah; I will water thee with my tears, O Heshbon, and Elealeh; for the shouting for thy summer fruits and for thy harvest is **fallen**.

21:9 And, behold, here cometh a chariot of men, with a couple of horsemen. And he answered and said, Babylon is **fallen**, is **fallen**; and all the graven images of her gods he hath broken unto the ground.

22:25 In that day saith the Lord of hosts, shall the nail that is fastened in the sure place be removed, and be cut down, and **fall**; and the burden that was upon it shall be cut off; for the Lord hath spoken it.

24:18 And it shall come to pass, that he who fleeth from the noise of the fear shall **fall** into the pit; and he that cometh up out of the midst of the pit shall be taken in the snare; for the windows from on high are open, and the foundations of the earth do shake.

24:20 The earth shall reel to and fro like a drunkard, and shall be removed like a cottage; and the transgression thereof shall be heavy upon it; and it shall **fall**, and not rise again.

26:18 We have been with child, we have been in pain, we have as it were brought forth wind; we have not wrought any deliverance in the earth; neither have the inhabitants of the world **fallen**.

26:19 Thy dead men shall live, together with my dead body shall they arise. Awake and sing, ye that dwell in dust; for thy dew is as the dew of herbs, and the earth shall **cast out** the dead.

- 30:13 Therefore this iniquity shall be to you as a breach ready to **fall**, swelling out in a high wall, whose breaking cometh suddenly at an instant.
- 30:25 And there shall be upon every high mountain, and upon every high hill, rivers and streams of waters in the day of the great slaughter, when the towers **fall**.
- 31:3 Now the Egyptians are men, and not God; and their horses flesh, and not spirit. When the Lord shall stretch out his hand, both he that helpeth shall fall, and he that is holpen shall **fall down**, and they all shall fail together.
- 31:8 Then shall the Assyrian **fall** with the sword, not of a mighty man; and the sword, not of a mean man, shall devour him; but he shall flee from the sword, and his young men shall be discomfited.
- 34:17 And I have **cast** the lot for them, and I have divided it unto them by line; they shall possess it forever; from generation to generation they shall dwell therein.
- 37:7 Behold, I will send a blast upon him, and he shall hear a rumor, and return to his own land; and I will cause him to **fall** by the sword in his own land.
- 47:11 Therefore shall evil come upon thee; thou shalt not know from whence it riseth; and mischief shall **fall** upon thee; thou shalt not be able to put it off; and desolation shall come upon thee suddenly, which thou shalt not know.
- 54:15 Behold, they shall surely gather together against thee, but not by me; whosoever shall gather together against thee shall **fall** for thy sake.

---

Primitive Root: **נָפַל**/sä-gäd':

**נָפַל**/sä-gäd' (v.) to fall down; to bow down, to adore (an idol)

- 44:15 Then shall it be for a man to burn; for he will take thereof, and warm himself; yea, he kindleth it, and baketh bread; yea, he maketh a god, and worshipeth it; he maketh it a graven image, and **falleth** down thereto.
- 44:17 And the residue thereof he maketh a god, even his graven image; he **falleth** down unto it, and worshipeth it, and prayeth unto it, and saith, Deliver me; for thou art my god.
- 44:19 And none considereth in his heart, neither is there knowledge nor understanding to say, I have burned part of it in the fire; yea, also I have baked bread upon the coals thereof; I have roasted flesh, and eaten it; and shall I make the residue thereof an abomination? shall I **fall** down to the stock of a tree?
- 46:6 They lavish gold out of the bag, and weigh silver in the balance, and hire a goldsmith; and he maketh it a god; they **fall** down, yea, they worship.

---

Primitive Root: **שָׁחַ**/shä-hä': to depress

**שָׁחַ**/shä-hä' (v.) to bow down; to sink down, be depressed; to worship, adore; to prostrate oneself

*See Worship*

---

FALSEHOOD

---

Primitive Root: **שָׂרַר**/shä-kär': to cheat

**שָׂרַר**/shä-kär' (n.) lie, falsehood, fraud, deceit; deceitful, vain

*See Lie/Lying*

---

FAMILIAR SPIRIT

---

Primitive Word: **אָב**/äv: father

**אָב**/äv (n.) mumble, soothsayer, conjuring ghost

- 8:19 And when they shall say unto you, Seek unto them that have **familiar spirits**, and unto wizards that peep and that mutter; should not a people seek unto their God? for the living to hear from the dead?
- 19:3 And the spirit of Egypt shall fail in the midst thereof; and I will destroy the counsel thereof; and they shall seek to the idols, and to the charmers, and to them that have **familiar spirits**, and to the wizards.
- 29:4 And thou shalt be brought down, and shalt speak out of the ground, and thy speech shall be low out of the dust, and thy voice shall be, as of one that hath a **familiar spirit**, out of the ground, and thy speech shall whisper out of the dust.

---

FAN

---

Primitive Root: **זָרַר**/zä-rä': to toss about

**זָרַר**/zä-rä' (v.) to scatter, disperse; to winnow; to spread out

*See Cast*



**מְזָרָה|mēz-rə’ (n.) winnowing fan or shovel**

30:24 The oxen likewise and the young asses that ear the ground shall eat clean provender, which hath been winnowed with the shovel and with the **fan**.

**FAR**

*Primitive Root: זָנַן/zā-nāh’: to push aside*

**זָנַן/zā-nāh’ (v.) to reject, profane; to be abominable; to be dried up (as a river)**

19:6 And they shall **turn** the rivers **far away**; and the brooks of defense shall be emptied and dried up; the reeds and flags shall wither.

*Primitive Root: רָחַק/rā-ḥāk’: to widen*

**מְרֻחָק|mer-ḥāk’ (n.) remoteness, remote country, far distance, far off place**

8:9 Associate yourselves, O ye people, and ye shall be broken in pieces; and give ear, all ye of **far** countries; gird yourselves, and ye shall be broken in pieces; gird yourselves, and ye shall be broken in pieces.

10:3 And what will ye do in the day of visitation, and in the desolation which shall come from **far**? To whom will ye flee for help? And where will ye leave your glory?

13:5 They come from a **far** country, from the end of heaven, yea, the Lord, and the weapons of his indignation, to destroy the whole land.

17:13 The nations shall rush like the rushing of many waters; but God shall rebuke them, and they shall flee **far off**, and shall be chased as the chaff of the mountains before the wind, and like a rolling thing before the whirlwind.

30:27 Behold, the name of the Lord cometh from **far**, burning with his anger, and the burden thereof is heavy; his lips are full of indignation and his tongue as a devouring fire;

33:17 Thine eyes shall see the King in his beauty; they shall behold the land that is very **far off**.

46:11 Calling a ravenous bird from the east, the man that executeth my counsel from a **far** country; yea, I have spoken it, I will also bring it to pass; I have purposed it, I will also do it.

**רָחוֹק|rā-ḥōk’ (adj.) far, distant; remote (place); unattainable; (subst.) distance, future, past**

5:26 And he will lift up an ensign to the nations from **far**, and will hiss unto them from the end of the earth; and, behold, they shall come with speed swiftly;

22:3 All thy rulers are fled together, they are bound by the archers; all that are found in thee are bound together, which have fled from **far**.

22:11 Ye made also a ditch between the two walls for the water of the old pool; but ye have not looked unto the maker thereof, neither had respect unto him that fashioned it **long ago**.

23:7 Is this your joyous city, whose antiquity is of ancient days? Her own feet shall carry her **afar** off to sojourn.

25:1 O Lord, thou art my God; I will exalt thee, I will praise thy name; for thou hast done wonderful things; thy counsels **of old** are faithfulness and truth.

33:13 Hear, ye that are **far off**, what I have done; and ye that are near, acknowledge my might.

37:26 Hast thou not heard **long ago**, how I have done it; and of ancient times, that I have formed it? Now have I brought to pass, that thou shouldst be to lay waste defended cities into ruinous heaps.

39:3 Then came Isaiah the prophet unto king Hezekiah, and said unto him, What said these men? And from whence came they unto thee? And Hezekiah said, They are come from a **far** country unto me, even from Babylon.

43:6 I will say to the north, Give up; and to the south, Keep not back; bring my sons from **far**, and my daughters from the ends of the earth;

46:12 Harken unto me, ye stouthearted, that are **far** from righteousness;

49:1 Listen, O isles, unto me; and hearken, ye people, from **far**; The Lord hath called me from the womb; from the bowels of my mother hath he made mention of my name.

49:12 Behold, these shall come from **far**; and, lo, these from the north and from the west; and these from the land of Sinim.

57:9 And thou wentest to the king with ointment, and didst increase thy perfumes, and didst send thy messengers **far off**, and didst debase thyself even unto hell.

57:19 I create the fruit of the lips; Peace, peace to him that is **far off**, and to him that is near, saith the Lord; and I will heal him.

59:14 And judgment is turned away backward, and justice standeth **afar** off; for truth is fallen in the street, and equity cannot enter.

60:4 Lift up thine eyes round about, and see; all they gather themselves together, they come to thee; thy sons shall come from **far**, and thy daughters shall be nursed at thy side.

60:9 Surely the isles shall wait for me, and the ships of Tarshish first, to bring thy sons from **far**, their silver and their gold with them, unto the name of the Lord thy God, and to the Holy One of Israel, because he hath glorified thee.

66:19 And I will set a sign among them, and I will send those that escape of them unto the nations, to Tarshish, Pul, and Lud, that draw the bow, to Tubal and Javan, to the isles **afar** off, that have not heard my fame, neither have seen my glory; and they shall declare my glory among the Gentiles.

**רָחַק|rä-ḥäk’ (v.) to be far, be distant, be remote; to remove far away, move far off**

- 6:12 And the Lord have **removed** men **far away**, for there shall be a great forsaking in the midst of the land.
- 26:15 Thou hast increased the nation, O Lord, thou hast increased the nation; thou art glorified; thou hadst **removed** it **far** unto all the ends of the earth.
- 29:13 Wherefore the Lord said, Forasmuch as this people draw near me with their mouth, and with their lips do honour me, but have **removed** their heart **far** from me, and their fear toward me is taught by the precept of men:
- 46:13 I bring near my righteousness; it shall not be **far off**, and my salvation shall not tarry; and I will place salvation in Zion for Israel my glory.
- 49:19 For thy waste and thy desolate places, and the land of thy destruction, shall even now be too narrow by reason of the inhabitants, and they that swallowed thee up shall be **far away**.
- 54:14 In righteousness shalt thou be established; thou shalt be **far** from oppression; for thou shalt not fear; and from terror; for it shall not come near thee.
- 59:9 Therefore is judgment **far** from us, neither doth justice overtake us; we wait for light, but behold obscurity; for brightness, but we walk in darkness.
- 59:11 We roar all like bears, and mourn sore like doves; we look for judgment, but there is none; for salvation, but it is **far** off from us.

**FASTEN**

*Primitive Root: קָצַק|ḥä-zäk’: to fasten upon*

**קָצַק|ḥä-zäk’ (v.) to bind; to hold fast, conquer; to make firm, support, preserve; to be firm, strong**

*See Take Hold*

*Primitive Root: קָצַק|tä-kä’: to clatter*

**קָצַק|tä-kä’ (v.) to strike, smite; to drive in (nails), fix; to blow (horn), thrust; to be struck**

- 18:3 All ye inhabitants of the world and dwellers on the earth, see ye, when he lifteth up an ensign on the mountains; and when he **bloweth** a trumpet, hear ye.
- 22:23 And I will **fasten** him as a nail in a sure place; and he shall be for a glorious throne to his father’s house.
- 22:25 In that day saith the Lord of hosts, shall the nail that is **fastened** in the sure place be removed, and be cut down, and fall; and the burden that was upon it shall be cut off; for the Lord hath spoken it.
- 27:13 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the great trumpet shall be **blown**, and they shall come which were ready to perish in the land of Assyria, and the outcasts in the land of Egypt, and shall worship the Lord in the holy mount at Jerusalem.

**FAT**

*Primitive Root: שָׂחַ|dä-shān’: to be fat*

**שָׂחַ|dä-shān’ (v.) to make fat, oily; to anoint; to be well fed, be made fat**

- 30:23 Then shall he give the rain of thy seed, that thou shalt sow the ground withal; and bread of the increase of the earth, and it shall **be fat** and plenteous; in that day shall thy cattle feed in large pastures.
- 34:6 The sword of the Lord is filled with blood, it is **made fat** with fatness, and with the blood of lambs and goats, with the fat of the kidneys of rams; for the Lord hath a sacrifice in Bozrah, and a great slaughter in the land of Idumea.
- 34:7 And the reem shall come down with them, and the bullocks with the bulls; and their land shall be soaked with blood, and their dust **made fat** with fatness.

*Primitive Word: חֵלֵב|ḥē’-lev: from an unused root meaning to be fat*

**חֵלֵב|ḥē’-lev or חֵלֵב|ḥā’-lev (n.) fat, fatness, fat marrow; the best and most excellent part**

- 1:11 To what purpose is the multitude of your sacrifices unto me? Saith the Lord; I am full of the burnt offerings of rams, and the **fat** of fed beasts; and I delight not in the blood of bullocks, or of lambs, or of he goats.
- 34:6 The sword of the Lord is filled with blood, it is made fat with **fatness**, and with the blood of lambs and goats, with the **fat** of the kidneys of rams; for the Lord hath a sacrifice in Bozrah, and a great slaughter in the land of Idumea.
- 34:7 And the reem shall come down with them, and the bullocks with the bulls; and their land shall be soaked with blood, and their dust made fat with **fatness**.

43:24 Thou hast bought me no sweet cane with money, neither hast thou filled me with the **fat** of thy sacrifices; but thou hast made me to serve with thy sins, thou hast wearied me with thine iniquities.

*Primitive Root: חָלַף|hä-läts': to pull off*

**חָלַף|hä-läts' (v.) to draw off, pull off (shoes); to withdraw, depart; to equip, arm; (part.) warrior**

- 15:4 And Heshbon shall cry, and Elealeh; their voice shall be heard even unto Jahaz; therefore the **armed** soldiers of Moab shall cry out; his life shall be grievous unto him.
- 20:2 At the same time spake the Lord by Isaiah the son of Amoz, saying, Go and loose the sackcloth from off thy loins, and **put off** thy shoe from thy foot. And he did so, walking naked and barefoot.
- 58:11 And the Lord shall guide thee continually, and satisfy thy soul in drought, and **make fat** thy bones; and thou shalt be like a watered garden, and like a spring of water, whose waters fail not.

*Primitive Root: מָחַךְ|mā-hā': to stroke or rub*

**מָחַךְ|mā'-äh (n.) fat, marrowy; rich, noble**

- 5:17 Then shall the lambs feed after their manner, and the waste places of the **fat ones** shall strangers eat.

*Primitive Root: מָרַע|mā-rā': to rebel*

**מָרַע|mā'-rē' (n.) fat, fattened, well fed; (subst.) fattened beast**

*See Beast*

*Primitive Root: שָׁחַח|shā'-mān: to shine*

**שָׁחַח|shā'-mān (v.) to be or become fat; to make fat, unfeeling; to be fattened; to cover**

- 6:10 **Make** the heart of this people **fat**, and make their ears heavy, and shut their eyes; lest they see with their eyes, and hear with their ears, and understand with their hearts, and convert, and be healed.

**שָׁחַח|mēsh-mān' (n.) fat, fatness, fat or fertile soil; fat or strong soldier, strong warrior**

- 10:16 Therefore shall the Lord, the Lord of hosts, send among his **fat ones** leanness; and under his glory he shall kindle a burning like the burning of a fire.
- 17:4 And in that day it shall come to pass, that the glory of Jacob shall be made thin, and the **fatness** of his flesh shall wax lean.

**שָׁחַח|shē'-mān (n.) fat, fatness, fat food; fertility, strength; oil, spiced oil, ointment**

- 1:6 From the sole of the foot even unto the head there is no soundness in it; but wounds, and bruises, and putrifying sores; they have not been closed; neither bound up, neither mollified with **ointment**.
- 5:1 And then will I sing to my well-beloved a song of my beloved touching his vineyard. My well beloved hath a vineyard in a very **fruitful** hill;
- 10:27 And it shall come to pass in that day, that his burden shall be taken away from off thy shoulder, and his yoke from off thy neck, and the yoke shall be destroyed because of the **anointing**.
- 25:6 And in this mountain shall the Lord of hosts make unto all people a feast of **fat** things, a feast of wines on the lees, of **fat** things full of marrow, of wines on the lees well refined.
- 28:1 Woe to the crown of pride, to the drunkards of Ephraim, whose glorious beauty is a fading flower, which are on the head of the **fat** valleys of them that are overcome with wine!
- 28:4 And the glorious beauty, which is on the head of the **fat** valley, shall be a fading flower, and as the hasty fruit before the summer; which when he that looketh upon it seeth, while it is yet in his hand he eateth it up.
- 34:6 The sword of the Lord is filled with blood, it is made **fat** with fatness, and with the blood of lambs and goats, with the **fat** of the kidneys of rams; for the Lord hath a sacrifice in Bozrah, and a great slaughter in the land of Idumea.
- 34:7 And the reem shall come down with them, and the bullocks with the bulls; and their land shall be soaked with blood, and their dust made **fat** with fatness.
- 39:2 And Hezekiah was glad of them, and showed them the house of his precious things, the silver, and the gold, and the spices, and the precious **ointment**, and all the house of his armor, and all that was found in his treasures; there was nothing in his house, nor in all his dominion, that Hezekiah showed him not.
- 41:19 I will plant in the wilderness the cedar, the shittah tree, and the myrtle, and the **oil** tree; I will set in the desert the fir tree, and the pine, and the box tree together;
- 57:9 And thou wentest to the king with **ointment**, and didst increase thy perfumes, and didst send thy messengers far off, and didst debase thyself even unto hell.

61:3 To **appoint** unto them that mourn in Zion; to give unto them beauty for ashes, the **oil** of joy for mourning, the garment of praise for the spirit of heaviness; that they might be called trees of righteousness, the planting of the Lord, that he might be glorified.

## FATHER

*Primitive Word:* אָב/äṽ: *father*

### אָב/äṽ (n.) father

- 3:6 When a man shall take hold of his brother of the house of his **father**, and shall say, Thou hast clothing, be thou our ruler, and let not this ruin come under thy hand;
- 7:17 The Lord shall bring upon thee, and upon thy people, and upon thy **father's** house, days that have not come, from the day that Ephraim departed from Judah; even the king of Assyria.
- 8:4 For behold, the child shall not have knowledge to cry, My **father**, and my mother, before the riches of Damascus and the spoil of Samaria shall be taken away before the king of Assyria.
- 9:6 For unto us a child is born, unto us a son is given; and the government shall be upon his shoulder; and his name shall be called Wonderful, Counselor, The mighty God, The everlasting **Father**, The Prince of Peace.
- 14:21 Prepare slaughter for his children for the iniquities of their **fathers**; that they do not rise, nor possess the land, nor fill the face of the world with cities.
- 22:21 And I will clothe him with thy robe, and strengthen him with thy girdle, and I will commit thy government into his hand; and he shall be a **father** to the inhabitants of Jerusalem, and to the house of Judah.
- 22:23 And I will fasten him as a nail in a sure place; and he shall be for a glorious throne to his **father's** house.
- 22:24 And they shall hang upon him all the glory of his **father's** house, the offspring and the issue, all vessels of small quantity, from the vessels of cups, even to all the vessels of flagons.
- 37:12 Have the gods of the nations delivered them which my **fathers** have destroyed, as Gozan, and Haran, and Rezech, and the children of Eden which were in Telassar?
- 38:5 Go, and say to Hezekiah, Thus saith the Lord, the God of David thy **father**, I have heard thy prayer, I have seen thy tears; behold, I will add unto thy days fifteen years.
- 38:19 The living, the living, he shall praise thee, as I do this day; the **father** to the children shall make known thy truth.
- 39:6 Behold, the days come, that all that is in thine house, and that which thy **fathers** have laid up in store until this day, shall be carried to Babylon; nothing shall be left, saith the Lord.
- 43:27 Thy first **father** hath sinned, and thy teachers have transgressed against me.
- 45:10 Woe unto him that saith unto his **father**, What begettest thou? or to the woman, What hast thou brought forth?
- 51:2 Look unto Abraham your **father**, and unto Sarah that bare you; for I called him alone, and blessed him, and increased him.
- 58:14 Then shalt thou delight thyself in the Lord; and I will cause thee to ride upon the high places of the earth, and feed thee with the heritage of Jacob thy **father**; for the mouth of the Lord hath spoken it.
- 63:16 Doubtless thou art our **Father**, tough Abraham be ignorant of us, and Israel acknowledge us not; thou, O Lord, art our **Father**, our Redeemer; thy name is from everlasting.
- 64:8 But now, O Lord, thou art our **Father**; we are the clay, and thou our potter; and we all are the work of thy hand.
- 64:11 Our holy and our beautiful house, where our **fathers** praised thee, is burned up with fire; and all our pleasant things are laid waste.
- 65:7 Your iniquities, and the iniquities of your **fathers** together, saith the Lord, which have burned incense upon the mountains, and blasphemed me upon the hills; therefore will I measure their former work into their bosom.

*Primitive Root:* אָמַן/ä-män': *to build up or support*

### אָמַן/ä-män' (v.) to be firm, support, nurse; to lean upon, hold fast

*See Believe*

## FATHERLESS

*Primitive Word:* יָתוֹם/yä-thōm': *from an unused root meaning to be lonely*

### יָתוֹם/yä-thōm' (n.) orphan, forsaken, fatherless

- 1:17 Learn to do well; seek judgment, relieve the oppressed, judge the **fatherless**, plead for the widow.
- 1:23 Thy princes are rebellious, and companions of thieves; everyone loveth gifts, and followeth after rewards; they judge not the **fatherless**, neither doth the cause of the widow come unto them.

9:17 Therefore the Lord shall have no joy in their young men, neither shall have mercy on their **fatherless** and widows; for every one of them is a hypocrite and an evildoer, and every mouth speaketh folly. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.

10:2 To turn aside the needy from judgment, and to take away the right from the poor of my people, that widows may be their prey, and that they may rob the **fatherless**!

## FAVOR

*Primitive Root:* חָנַן|hä-nän': *to bend or stoop in kindness to an inferior*

**חָנַן|hä-nän' (v.) to favor, be gracious or kind; to pity, have mercy; to give graciously**

*See Gracious*

*Primitive Root:* רָצוֹן|rä-tsōn': *to be pleased with*

**רָצוֹן|rä-tsōn' (n.) delight, satisfaction, pleasure; goodwill, favor, grace, kindness, willfulness**

*See Accept*

## FEAR

*Primitive Root:* גָּרַר|gür: *to turn aside from the road*

**מָגוֹר|mä-gōr' (n.) fear, dread, terror**

31:9 And he shall pass over to his stronghold for **fear**, and his princes shall be afraid of the ensign, saith the Lord, whose fire is in Zion, and his furnace in Jerusalem.

**מִגְוָרָה|m<sup>e</sup>-gü-rā' (n.) fear, object feared**

66:4 I also will choose their delusions, and will bring their **fears** upon them; because when I called, none did answer; when I spake, they did not hear; but they did evil before mine eyes, and chose that in which I delighted not.

*Primitive Root:* יָרָא|yā-rā': *to fear; morally to revere*

**יָרָא|yā-rā' (v.) to fear, be afraid; to fear, reverence; to tremble (for joy); to terrify, make afraid**

7:4 And say unto him, Take heed, and be quiet; **fear** not, neither be fainthearted for the two tails of these smoking firebrands, for the fierce anger of Rezin with Syria, and of the son of Remaliah.

8:12 Say ye not, A confederacy, to all them to whom this people shall say, A confederacy; neither **fear** ye their fear, nor be afraid.

10:24 Therefore thus saith the Lord God of Hosts, O my people that dwellest in Zion, be not **afraid** of the Assyrian; he shall smite thee with a rod, and shall lift up his staff against thee, after the manner of Egypt.

18:2 That sendeth ambassadors by the sea, even in vessels of bulrushes upon the waters, saying, Go, ye swift messengers, to a nation scattered and peeled, to a people **terrible** from their beginning hitherto; a nation meted out and trodden down, whose land the rivers have spoiled!

18:7 In that time shall the present be brought unto the Lord of hosts of a people scattered and peeled, and from a people **terrible** from their beginning hitherto; a nation meted out and trodden underfoot, whose land the rivers have spoiled, to the place of the name of the Lord of hosts, the mount Zion.

21:1 The burden of the desert of the sea. As whirlwinds in the south pass through; so it cometh from the desert, from the **terrible** land.

25:3 Therefore shall the strong people glorify thee, the city of the terrible nations shall **fear** thee.

35:4 Say to them that are of a fearful heart, Be strong, **fear** not; behold, your God will come with vengeance, even God with a recompense; he will come and save you.

37:6 And Isaiah said unto them, Thus shall ye say unto your master, Thus saith the Lord, Be not **afraid** of the words that thou hast heard, wherewith the servants of the king of Assyria have blasphemed me.

40:9 O Zion, that bringest good tidings, get thee up into the high mountain; O Jerusalem, that bringest good tidings, lift up thy voice with strength; lift it up, be not **afraid**; say unto the cities of Judah, Behold your God!

41:5 The isles saw it, and **feared**; the ends of the earth were afraid, drew near, and came.

41:10 **Fear** thou not; for I am with thee; be not dismayed; for I am thy God; I will strengthen thee; yea, I will help thee; yea, I will uphold thee with the right hand of my righteousness.

41:13 For I the Lord thy God will hold thy right hand, saying unto thee, **Fear** not; I will help thee.

41:14 **Fear** not, thou worm Jacob, and ye men of Israel; I will help thee, saith the Lord, and thy Redeemer, the Holy One of Israel.

43:1 But now thus saith the Lord that created thee, O Jacob, and he that formed thee, O Israel, **Fear** not; for I have redeemed thee, I have called thee by thy name; thou art mine.

- 43:5 **Fear** not; for I am with thee; I will bring thy seed from the east, and gather thee from the west;
- 44:2 Thus saith the Lord that made thee, and formed thee from the womb, which will help thee; **Fear** not, O Jacob, my servant; and thou, Jeshurun, whom I have chosen.
- 50:7 [50:10] Who is among you that **feareth** the Lord, that obeyeth the voice of his servant, that walketh in darkness, and hath no light? Let him trust in the name of the Lord, and stay upon his God.
- 51:7 Hearken unto me, ye that know righteousness, the people in whose heart I have written my law; **fear** ye not the reproach of men, neither be ye afraid of their revilings.
- 51:12 I am he, yea, I am he that comforteth you; behold, who art thou, that thou shouldest be **afraid** of a man that shall die, and of the son of man which shall be made as grass;
- 54:4 **Fear** not; for thou shalt not be ashamed; neither be thou confounded; for thou shalt not be put to shame; for thou shalt forget the shame of thy youth, and shalt not remember the reproach of thy widowhood anymore.
- 54:14 In righteousness shalt thou be established; thou shalt be far from oppression; for thou shalt not **fear**; and from terror; for it shall not come near thee.
- 57:11 And of whom hast thou been afraid or **feared**, that thou hast lied, and hast not remembered me, nor laid it to thy heart? have not I held my peace even of old, and thou **fearest** me not?
- 59:19 So shall they **fear** the name of the Lord from the west, and his glory from the rising of the sun. When the enemy shall come in like a flood, the Spirit of the Lord shall lift up a standard against him.
- 64:3 When thou didst **terrible things** which we looked not for, thou camest down, the mountains flowed down at thy presence.

**יִרְאָה|yīr-ä' (n.) fear, terror; reverence, awe**

- 7:25 And on all hills that shall be digged with the mattock, there shall not come thither the **fear** of briars and thorns; but it shall be for the sending forth of oxen, and for the treading of lesser cattle.
- 11:2 And the Spirit of the Lord shall rest upon him, the spirit of wisdom and understanding, the spirit of counsel and might, the spirit of knowledge and of the **fear** of the Lord;
- 11:3 And shall make him of quick understanding in the **fear** of the Lord; and he shall not judge after the sight of his eyes, neither reprove after the hearing of his ears;
- 29:13 Wherefore the Lord said, Forasmuch as this people draw near me with their mouth, and with their lips do honour me, but have removed their heart far from me, and their **fear** toward me is taught by the precept of men:
- 33:6 And wisdom and knowledge shall be the stability of thy times, and strength of salvation; the **fear** of the Lord is his treasure.
- 63:17 O Lord, why hast thou suffered us to err from thy ways, and to harden our heart from thy **fear**? Return for thy servants' sake, the tribes of thine inheritance.

**מוֹרָא|mō-rä' (n.) fear, reverence; object of fear; miracle, wondrous deed**

- 8:12 Say ye not, A confederacy, to all them to whom this people shall say, A confederacy; neither fear ye their **fear**, nor be afraid.
- 8:13 Sanctify the Lord of hosts himself; and let him be your **fear**, and let him be your dread.

*Primitive Root: יָרַע|ä-räts': to awe or to dread*

**יִרְאָה|ä-räts' (v.) to be afraid, fear; to frighten, terrify**

*See Afraid*

*Primitive Root: דָּחַד|pä-häd': a (sudden) alarm*

**דָּחַד|pä-häd' (v.) to tremble, quake, be afraid; to palpitate with joy**

- 2:10 O ye wicked ones, enter into the rock, and hide ye in the dust; for the **fear** of the Lord and his majesty shall smite thee.
- 2:19 And they shall go into the holes of the rocks, and into the caves of the earth, for the **fear** of the Lord shall come upon them, and the glory of his majesty shall smite them, when he ariseth to shake terribly the earth.
- 2:21 To go into the clefts of the rocks, and into the tops of the ragged rocks, for the **fear** of the Lord shall come upon them, and the majesty of the Lord shall smite them, when he ariseth to shake terribly the earth.
- 12:2 Behold, God is my salvation; I will trust, and not be **afraid**; for the Lord JEHOVAH is my strength and my song; he also is become my salvation.
- 19:16 In that day shall Egypt be like unto women; and it shall be afraid and **fear** because of the shaking of the hand of the Lord of hosts, which he shaketh over it.
- 19:17 And the land of Judah shall be a terror unto Egypt, everyone that maketh mention thereof shall be **afraid** in himself, because of the counsel of the Lord of hosts, which he hath determined against it.
- 24:17 **Fear**, and the pit, and the snare, are upon thee, O inhabitant of the earth.
- 24:18 And it shall come to pass, that he who fleeth from the noise of the **fear** shall fall into the pit; and he that cometh up out of the midst of the pit shall be taken in the snare; for the windows from on high are open, and the foundations of the earth do shake.

- 33:14 The sinners in Zion are **afraid**; fearfulness hath surprised the hypocrites. Who among us shall dwell with the devouring fire? Who among us shall dwell with everlasting burnings?
- 44:8 **Fear** ye not, neither be afraid; have not I told thee from that time, and have declared it? yea are even my witnesses. Is there a God besides me? yea, there is no God; I know not any.
- 44:11 Behold, all his fellows shall be ashamed; and the workmen, they are of men; let them all be gathered together, let them stand up; yet they shall **fear**, and they shall be ashamed together.
- 51:13 And forgettest the Lord thy Maker, that hath stretched forth the heavens, and laid the foundations of the earth; and hast **feared** continually every day because of the fury of the oppressor, as if he were ready to destroy? and where is the fury of the oppressor?
- 60:5 Then thou shalt see, and flow together, and thine heart shall **fear**, and be enlarged; because the abundance of the sea shall be converted unto thee, the forces of the Gentiles shall come unto thee.

*Primitive Root: פָּלַץ/pä-läts': to rend*

**פָּלַץ|päl-lä-tsüth' (n.) honor, trembling, terror**

- 21:4 My heart panted, **fearfulness** affrighted me; the night of my pleasure hath he turned into **fear** unto me.

*Primitive Root: רָגַז|rä-gäz': to quiver*

**רָגַז|rä-gäz' (n.) commotion, perturbation, agitation, excitement; tumult, rage, disquiet; anger**

- 14:3 And it shall come to pass in that day that the Lord shall give thee rest from thy sorrow and from thy **fear**, and from the hard bondage wherein thou wast made to serve.

*Primitive Root: רָעַד|rä-äd': to shudder*

**רָעַד|rä-äd' (n.) trembling, terror, fear**

- 33:14 The sinners in Zion are afraid; **fearfulness** hath surprised the hypocrites. Who among us shall dwell with the devouring fire? Who among us shall dwell with everlasting burnings?

**FEAST**

*Primitive Root: יָצַד|yä-äd': to fix upon*

**יָצַד|mō-äd' (n.) fixed or appointed time, season, or festival; assembly, meeting, festive gathering**

- 1:14 Your new moons and your **appointed feasts** my soul hateth; they are a trouble unto me; I am weary to bear them.
- 14:13 For thou hast said in thine heart, I will ascend into heaven, I will exalt my throne above the stars of God; I will sit also upon the mount of the **congregation**, in the sides of the north;
- 33:20 Look upon Zion, the city of our **solemnities**; thine eyes shall see Jerusalem a quiet habitation, a tabernacle that shall not be taken down; not one of the stakes thereof shall ever be removed, neither shall any of the cords thereof be broken.

*Primitive Root: שָׁתָה|shä-thä: to imbibe*

**שָׁתָה|mēsh-te' (n.) drink, place of drinking; banquet, feast, drinking**

- 5:12 And the harp and the viol, the tabret and pipe, and wine, are in their **feasts**; but they regard not the work of the Lord, neither consider the operation of his hands.
- 25:6 And in this mountain shall the Lord of hosts make unto all people a **feast** of fat things, a **feast** of wines on the lees, of fat things full of marrow, of wines on the lees well refined.

**FEEBLE**

*Primitive Root: כָּבַר|kä-vär': to braid together*

**כָּבַר|käb-bēr' (n.) great, large, mighty; much**

*See Mighty*

*Primitive Root: כָּשַׁל|kä-shäl': to totter or waver*

**כָּשַׁל|kä-shäl' (v.) to totter, stumble, fail; to fall, faint; to become weak; to cause to fall, overthrow**

*See Stumble*

## FEED

Primitive Root: אָכַל/ä-ḥäl': to eat

### אָכַל/ä-ḥäl' (v.) to eat, devour, consume

See Eat

Primitive Root: רָעָה/rä-ä': to tend a flock

### רָעָה/rä-ä' (v.) to feed a flock, pasture, tend; to lead to pasture, guide, protect; (part.) shepherd

- 5:17 Then shall the lambs **feed** after their manner, and the waste places of the fat ones shall strangers eat.
- 11:7 And the cow and the bear shall **feed**; their young ones shall lie down together; and the lion shall eat straw like the ox.
- 13:20 It shall never be inhabited, neither shall it be dwelt in from generation to generation; neither shall the Arabian pitch tent there; neither shall the **shepherds** make their fold there.
- 14:30 And the first-born of the poor shall **feed**, and the needy shall lie down in safety; and I will kill thy root with famine, and he shall slay thy remnant.
- 27:10 Yet the defensed city shall be desolate, and the habitation forsaken, and left like a wilderness; there shall the calf **feed**, and there shall he lie down, and consume the branches thereof.
- 30:23 Then shall he give the rain of thy seed, that thou shalt sow the ground withal; and bread of the increase of the earth, and it shall be fat and plenteous; in that day shall thy cattle **feed** in large pastures.
- 31:4 For thus hath the Lord spoken unto me, Like as the lion and the young lion roaring on his prey, when a multitude of **shepherds** is called forth against him, he will not be afraid of their voice, nor abase himself for the noise of them; so shall the Lord of hosts come down to fight for mount Zion, and for the hill thereof.
- 40:11 He shall **feed** his flock like a **shepherd**; he shall gather the lambs with his arm, and carry them in his bosom, and shall gently lead those that are with young.
- 44:20 He **feedeth** on ashes; a deceived heart hath turned him aside, that he cannot deliver his soul, nor say, Is there not a lie in my right hand?
- 44:28 That saith of Cyrus, He is my **shepherd**, and shall perform all my pleasure; even saying to Jerusalem, Thou shalt be built; and to the temple, Thy foundation shall be laid.
- 49:9 That thou mayest say to the prisoners, Go forth; to them that are in darkness, Show yourselves. They shall **feed** in the ways, and their pastures shall be in all high places.
- 56:11 Yea, they are greedy dogs, which can never have enough, and they are **shepherds** that cannot understand; they all look to their own way, everyone for his gain, from his quarter.
- 61:5 And strangers shall stand and **feed** your flocks, and the sons of the alien shall be your ploughmen and your vinedressers.
- 63:11 Then he remembered the days of old, Moses, and his people, saying, Where is he that brought them up out of the sea with the **shepherd** of his flock? where is he that put his Holy Spirit within him?
- 65:25 The wolf and the lamb shall **feed** together, and the lion shall eat straw like the bullock; and dust shall be the serpent's meat. They shall not hurt nor destroy in all my holy mountain, saith the Lord.

## FELLER

Primitive Root: כָּרַת/kä-räth': to cut (off, down or asunder)

### כָּרַת/kä-räth' (v.) to cut, cut off; to maim, castrate; to kill, root out, destroy; to cut down, fell

See Cut

## FELLOW

Primitive Root: חָבַר/hä-vär': to join

### חָבַר/hä-vär' (n.) associate, companion, fellow

See Companion

Primitive Root: רָעָה/rä-ä': to tend a flock

### רָעָה/rä-ä' (n.) companion, friend, fellow, associate, neighbor

See Neighbor



## FENCE

*Primitive Root:* בָּצַר/bä-tsär': to clip off

**בָּצַר|bä-tsär' (v.) to cut off, prohibit; to diminish, shorten; to make steep, fortify**

*See Defend*

*Primitive Root:* זָכַק/ä-zäk': to grub over

**זָכַק|ä-zäk' (v.) to loosen with a mattock, dig, till**

5:2 And he **fenced** it, and gathered out the stones thereof, and planted it with the choicest vine, and built a tower in the midst of it, and also made a winepress therein; and he looked that it should bring forth grapes, and it brought forth wild grapes.

## FIELD

*Primitive Word:* כַּרְם/kæ'-rem: from an unused root of uncertain meaning

**כַּרְמֵל|kär-mel' (n.) garden; garden fruits or grains; Mount Carmel**

*See Fruit(ful)*

*Primitive Word:* שָׂדֵה/sä-dē': from an unused root meaning to spread out

**שָׂדֵה|sä-dē' (n.) plain, field; open or cultivated field, piece or parcel of land; open country, territory, district**

5:8 Woe unto them that join house to house, that lay **field** to **field**, till there can be no place, that they may be placed alone in the midst of the earth!

7:3 Then said the Lord unto Isaiah, Go forth now to meet Ahaz, thou, and Shear-jashub thy son, at the end of the conduit of the upper pool, in the highway of the fuller's **field**;

32:12 They shall lament for the teats, for the pleasant **fields**, for the fruitful vine.

36:2 And the king of Assyria sent Rabshakeh from Lachish to Jerusalem unto king Hezekiah with a great army. And he stood by the conduit of the upper pool in the highway of the fuller's **field**.

37:27 Therefore their inhabitants were of small power, they were dismayed and confounded; they were as the grass of the **field**, and as the green herb, as the grass on the housetops, and as corn blasted before it be grown up.

40:6 The voice said, Cry. And he said, What shall I cry? All flesh is grass, and all the goodness thereof is as the flower of the **field**;

43:20 The beast of the **field** shall honor me, the dragons and the owls; because I give waters in the wilderness, and rivers in the desert, to give drink to my people, my chosen.

55:12 For ye shall go out with joy, and be led forth with peace; the mountains and the hills shall break forth before you into singing, and all the trees of the **field** shall clap their hands.

56:9 All ye beasts of the **field**, come to devour, yea, all ye beasts in the forest.

**שָׂדֵמָה|sh<sup>e</sup>-dā-mä' (n.) field, vineyard, cornfield**

16:8 For the **fields** of Heshbon languish, and the vine of Sibmah; the lords of the heathen have broken down the principal plants thereof, they are come even unto Jazer, they wandered through the wilderness; her branches are stretched out, they are gone over the sea.

37:27 Therefore their inhabitants were of small power, they were dismayed and confounded; they were as the grass of the **field**, and as the green herb, as the grass on the housetops, and as corn blasted before it be grown up.

## FIERCE

*Primitive Root:* חָרָה/hä-rä': to glow or grow warm

**חָרוֹן|hä-rōn' (n.) heat, anger, burning (of anger); combustible thing**

13:9 Behold, the day of the Lord cometh, cruel both with wrath and **fierce** anger, to lay the land desolate; and he shall destroy the sinners thereof out of it.

13:13 Therefore I will shake the heavens, and the earth shall remove out of her place, in the wrath of the Lord of hosts, and in the day of his **fierce** anger.

## חַרְחָרָה<sup>ä</sup>-rē’ (n.) heat, anger heat of anger

7:4 And say unto him, Take heed, and be quiet; fear not, neither be fainthearted for the two tails of these smoking firebrands, for the **fierce** anger of Rezin with Syria, and of the son of Remaliah.

*Primitive Root:* חַרַח/ya-äz: to be bold or obstinate

## חַרַח/ya-äz (v.) to be bold, be imprudent

33:19 Thou shalt not see a **fierce** people, a people of a deeper speech than thou canst perceive; of a stammering tongue, that thou canst not understand.

*Primitive Root:* חַרַח/ä-zäz’: to be stout

## חַזַק/az (adj.) strong, vehement, violent; strong, fortified, powerful, firm; harsh cruel, hard

*See Mighty*

## FIG

*Primitive Word:* חַנְנִיָּה/te-ä-nä’: perhaps of a foreign derivation

## חַנְנִיָּה<sup>ä</sup>-nä’ (n.) fig tree, fig

34:4 And all the host of heaven shall be dissolved, and the heavens shall be rolled together as a scroll; and all their host shall fall down, as the leaf falleth off from the vine, and as a falling fig from the **fig tree**.

36:16 Hearken not to Hezekiah; for thus saith the king of Assyria, Make an agreement with me by a present, and come out to me; and eat ye everyone of his vine, and everyone of his **fig tree**, and drink ye everyone the waters of his own cistern;

38:21 For Isaiah had said, Let them take a lump of **figs**, and lay it for a plaster upon the boil, and he shall recover.

## FIGHT

*Primitive Root:* חָמַל/lä-häm’: to feed on

## חָמַל/lä-häm (v.) to eat, consume; to fight, make war, compress

19:2 And I will set the Egyptians against the Egyptians; and they shall **fight** everyone against his brother, and everyone against his neighbor; city against city, and kingdom against kingdom.

20:1 In the year that Tartan came unto Ashdod, (when Sargon the king of Assyria sent him,) and **fought** against Ashdod, and took it;

30:32 And in every place where the grounded staff shall pass, which the Lord shall lay upon him, it shall be with tabrets and harps; and in battles of shaking will he **fight** with it.

37:8 So Rabshakeh returned, and found the king of Assyria **warring** against Libnah; for he had heard that he was departed from Lachish.

37:9 And he heard say concerning Tirhakah king of Ethiopia, He is come forth to make war with thee. And when he heard it, he sent messengers to Hezekiah, saying,

63:10 But they rebelled, and vexed his Holy Spirit; therefore he was turned to be their enemy, and he **fought** against them.

*Primitive Root:* חָצַף/tsä-vä’: to mass

## חָצַף/tsä-vä’ (v.) to go forth (for war); to do military service; to do temple service; to muster

29:7 And the multitude of all the nations that **fight** against Ariel, even all that **fight** against her and her munition, and that distress her, shall be as a dream of a night vision.

29:8 It shall even be as when an hungry man dreameth, and, behold, he eateth; but he awaketh, and his soul is empty: or as when a thirsty man dreameth, and, behold, he drinketh; but he awaketh, and, behold, he is faint, and his soul hath appetite: so shall the multitude of all the nations be, that **fight** against mount Zion.

31:4 For thus hath the Lord spoken unto me, Like as the lion and the young lion roaring on his prey, when a multitude of shepherds is called forth against him, he will not be afraid of their voice, nor abase himself for the noise of them; so shall the Lord of hosts come down to **fight** for mount Zion, and for the hill thereof.

## FILL

*Primitive Root:* חָמַח/mä-hä’: to stroke or rub

## חָמַח/mä-hä’ (v.) to wipe, wipe off or away, blot out; to strike upon; to be full of marrow

*See Blot Out*

Primitive Root: מָלַא/mā-lā': to fill or be full of

**מָלַא|mā-lā' (v.) to be or become full; to overflow, be filled; to fill; to be completed; to fulfil, satisfy**

- 1:15 And when ye spread forth your hands, I will hide mine eyes from you; yea, when ye make many prayers, I will not hear; your hands are **full** of blood.
- 1:21 How is the faithful city become a harlot! it was **full** of judgment; righteousness lodged in it; but now murderers.
- 2:6 Therefore, O Lord, thou hast forsaken thy people the house of Jacob, because they be **replenished** from the east, and hearken unto the soothsayers like the Philistines, and they please themselves in the children of strangers.
- 2:7 Their land also is **full** of silver and gold, neither is there any end of their treasures; their land is also **full** of horses, neither is there any end of their chariots;
- 2:8 Their land also is **full** of idols; they worship the work of their own hands, that which their own fingers have made.
- 6:1 In the year that king Uzziah died I saw also the Lord sitting upon a throne, high and lifted up, and his train **filled** the temple.
- 6:4 And the posts of the door moved at the voice of him that cried, and the house was **filled** with smoke.
- 11:9 They shall not hurt nor destroy in all my holy mountain; for the earth shall be **full** of the knowledge of the Lord, as the waters cover the sea.
- 13:21 But wild beasts of the desert shall lie there; and their houses shall be **full** of doleful creatures; and owls shall dwell there, and satyrs shall dance there.
- 14:21 Prepare slaughter for his children for the iniquities of their fathers; that they do not rise, nor possess the land, nor **fill** the face of the world with cities.
- 15:9 For the waters of Dimon shall be **full** of blood; for I will bring more upon Dimon, lions upon him that escapeth of Moab, and upon the remnant of the land.
- 21:3 Therefore are my loins **filled** with pain; pangs have taken hold upon me, as the pangs of a woman that travaileth; I was bowed down at the hearing of it; I was dismayed at the seeing of it.
- 22:2 Thou that art **full** of stirs, a tumultuous city, a joyous city; thy slain men are not slain with the sword, nor dead in battle.
- 22:7 And it shall come to pass, that thy choicest valleys shall be **full** of chariots, and the horsemen shall set themselves in array at the gate.
- 23:2 Be still, ye inhabitants of the isle; thou whom the merchants of Zidon, that pass over the sea, have **replenished**.
- 27:6 He shall cause them that come of Jacob to take root; Israel shall blossom and bud, and **fill** the face of the world with fruit.
- 28:8 For all tables are **full** of vomit and filthiness, so that there is no place clean.
- 30:27 Behold, the name of the Lord cometh from far, burning with his anger, and the burden thereof is heavy; his lips are **full** of indignation and his tongue as a devouring fire;
- 33:5 The Lord is exalted; for he dwelleth on high; he hath **filled** Zion with judgment and righteousness.
- 34:6 The sword of the Lord is **filled** with blood, it is made fat with fatness, and with the blood of lambs and goats, with the fat of the kidneys of rams; for the Lord hath a sacrifice in Bozrah, and a great slaughter in the land of Idumea.
- 40:2 Speak ye comfortably to Jerusalem, and cry unto her, that her warfare is **accomplished**, that her iniquity is pardoned; for she hath received of the Lord's hand double for all her sins.
- 51:20 Thy sons have fainted save these two they lie at the head of all the streets, as a wild bull in a net; they are **full** of the fury of the Lord, the rebuke of thy God.
- 65:11 But ye are they that forsake the Lord, that forget my holy mountain, that prepare a table for that troop, and that **furnish** the drink offering unto that number.
- 65:20 In those days there shall be no more thence an infant of days, nor an old man that hath not **filled** his days; for the child shall not die, but shall live to be an hundred years old; but the sinner, living to be an hundred years old, shall be accursed.

**מָלַא|me-lō' (n.) fulness, that which fills up; multitude, crowd**

- 6:3 And one cried unto another, and said, Holy, holy, holy, is the Lord of hosts; the whole earth is **full** of his glory.
- 8:8 And he shall pass through Judah; he shall overflow and go over, he shall reach even to the neck; and the stretching out of his wings shall **fill** the breadth of thy land, O Immanuel.
- 31:4 For thus hath the Lord spoken unto me, Like as the lion and the young lion roaring on his prey, when a **multitude** of shepherds is called forth against him, he will not be afraid of their voice, nor abase himself for the noise of them; so shall the Lord of hosts come down to fight for mount Zion, and for the hill thereof.
- 34:1 Come near, ye nations, to hear; and hearken, ye people; let the earth hear, and all that is **therein**; the world, and all things that come forth of it.
- 42:10 Sing unto the Lord a new song, and his praise from the end of the earth, ye that go down to the sea, and all that is **therein**; the isles, and the inhabitants thereof.

---

Primitive Root: נָבַץ|sä-vä': to guzzle to satiety

**נָבַץ|sä-vä' (v.) to drink, drink to excess, quaff; to be drunk**

56:12 Come ye, say they, I will fetch wine, and we will **fill** ourselves with strong drink; and tomorrow shall be as this day, and much more abundant.

---

Primitive Root: רָהַר|rä-vä': to quench thirst

**רָהַר|rä-vä' (v.) to overflow, drink copiously; to be debauched; to enjoy; to water, refresh, satiate**

See Water

---

Primitive Root: עָבַץ|sä-vä': to sate or fill to satisfaction

**עָבַץ|sä-vä' (v.) to become satisfied, satiated, or full; to have abundance; to be weary, be tired; to satisfy, satiate**

See Satisfy

---

FIND

---

Primitive Root: יָסַד|yä-säd': to set

**יָסַד|yä-säd' (v.) to found, establish, set; to pile up, build up; to appoint, order, assign**

See Lay/Lie

---

Primitive Root: מָצָא|mä-tsä': to come forth

**מָצָא|mä-tsä' (v.) to come in, arrive at, acquire; to find, discover; to reach, befall; to suffice**

- 10:10 As my hand hath **founded** the kingdoms of the idols, and whose graven images did excel them of Jerusalem and of Samaria;
- 10:14 And my hand hath **found** as a nest the riches of the people; and as one gathereth eggs that are left, have I gathered all the earth; and there was none that moved the wing, or opened the mouth, or peeped.
- 13:15 Everyone that is proud shall be thrust through; and everyone that is **joined** to the wicked shall fall by the sword.
- 22:3 All thy rulers are fled together, they are bound by the archers; all that are **found** in thee are bound together, which have fled from far.
- 30:14 And he shall break it as the breaking of the potters' vessel that is broken in pieces; he shall not spare; so that there shall not be **found** in the bursting of it a sherd to take fire from the hearth, or to take water withal out of the pit.
- 34:14 The wild beasts of the desert shall also meet with the wild beasts of the island, and the satyr shall cry to his fellow; the screech owl also shall rest there, and **find** for herself a place of rest.
- 35:9 No lion shall be there, nor any ravenous beast shall go up thereon, it shall not be **found** there; but the redeemed shall walk there;
- 37:4 It may be the Lord thy God will hear the words of Rabshakeh, whom the king of Assyria his master hath sent to reproach the living God, and will reprove the words which the Lord thy God hath heard; wherefore lift up thy prayer for the remnant that is **left**.
- 37:8 So Rabshakeh returned, and **found** the king of Assyria warring against Libnah; for he had heard that he was departed from Lachish.
- 39:2 And Hezekiah was glad of them, and showed them the house of his precious things, the silver, and the gold, and the spices, and the precious ointment, and all the house of his armor, and all that was **found** in his treasures; there was nothing in his house, nor in all his dominion, that Hezekiah showed him not.
- 41:12 Thou shalt seek them, and shalt not **find** them, even them that contended with thee; they that war against thee shall be as nothing, and as a thing of naught.
- 51:3 For the Lord shall comfort Zion; he will comfort all her waste places; and he will make her wilderness like Eden, and her desert like the garden of the Lord; joy and gladness shall be **found** therein, thanksgiving, and the voice of melody.
- 55:6 Seek ye the Lord while he may be **found**, call ye upon him while he is near;
- 57:10 Thou art wearied in the greatness of thy way; yet sadist thou not. There is no hope; thou hast **found** the life of thine hand; therefore thou wast not grieved.
- 58:3 Wherefore have we fasted, say they, and thou seest not? Wherefore have we afflicted our soul, and thou takest no knowledge? Behold, in the day of your fast ye **find** pleasure, and exact all your labors.
- 58:13 If thou turn away thy foot from the sabbath, from doing thy pleasure on my holy day; and call the sabbath a delight, the holy of the Lord, honorable; and shalt honor him, not doing thine own ways, nor **finding** thine own pleasure, nor speaking thine own words;

- 65:1 I am **found** of them who seek after me, I give unto all them that ask of me; I am not **found** of them that sought me not, or that inquireth not after me.
- 65:8 Thus saith the Lord, As the new wine is **found** in the cluster, and one saith, Destroy it not; for a blessing is in it; so will I do for my servants' sake, that I may not destroy them all.

## FTR

*Primitive Root: פָּרֹשׁ/b<sup>ʿ</sup>-rōsh': from an uncertain derivation*

פָּרֹשׁ/b<sup>ʿ</sup>-rōsh' (n.) cypress, pine

- 14:8 Yea, the **fir trees** rejoice at thee, and also the cedars of Lebanon, saying, Since thou art laid down, no feller is come up against us.
- 37:24 By thy servants hast thou reproached the Lord, and hast said, By the multitude of my chariots am I come up to the height of the mountains, to the sides of Lebanon; and I will cut down the tall cedars thereof, and the choice **fir trees** thereof; and I will enter into the height of his border, and the forest of his Carmel.
- 41:19 I will plant in the wilderness the cedar, the shittah tree, and the myrtle, and the oil tree; I will set in the desert the **fir tree**, and the pine, and the box tree together;
- 55:13 Instead of the thorn shall come up the **fir tree**, and instead of the brier shall come up the myrtle tree; and it shall be to the Lord for a name, for an everlasting sign that shall not be cut off.
- 60:13 The glory of Lebanon shall come unto thee, the **fir tree**, the pine tree, and the box together, to beautify the place of my sanctuary; and I will make the place of my feet glorious.

## FIRE

*Primitive Root: אָרָא/ōr: to be luminous (literally or metaphorically)*

## אָרָא/ōr (v.) to shine, become light, enlighten

*See Light*

## אָרָא/ūr (n.) flame, the East

- 24:15 Wherefore glorify ye the Lord in the **fires**, even the name of the Lord God of Israel in the isles of the sea.
- 31:9 And he shall pass over to his stronghold for fear, and his princes shall be afraid of the ensign, saith the Lord, whose **fire** is in Zion, and his furnace in Jerusalem.
- 44:16 He burneth part thereof in the **fire**; with part thereof he eateth flesh; he roasteth roast, and is satisfied; yea, he warmeth himself, and saith, Aha, I am warm, I have seen the **fire**;
- 47:14 Behold, they shall be as stubble; the **fire** shall burn them; they shall not deliver themselves from the power of the flame; there shall not be a coal to warm at, nor **fire** to sit before it.
- 50:8 [50:11] Behold all ye that kindleth **fire**, that compass yourselves about with sparks; walk in the light of your **fire**, and in the sparks which ye have kindled; this shall ye have of mine hand, ye shall lie down in sorrow.

*Primitive Word: אֵשׁ/āsh: fire*

## אֵשׁ/āsh (n.) fire, heat; wrath; splendor, brightness

- 1:7 Your country is desolate, your cities are burned with **fire**; your land, strangers devour it in your presence, and it is desolate, as overthrown by strangers.
- 4:4 [4:5] And the Lord will create upon every dwelling place of mount Zion, and upon her assemblies, a cloud and smoke by day, and the shining of a flaming **fire** by night; for upon all the glory of Zion shall be a defense.
- 5:24 Therefore as the **fire** devoureth the stubble, and the flame consumeth the chaff, so their root shall be as rottenness, and their blossom shall go up as dust; because they have cast away the law of the Lord of hosts, and despised the word of the Holy One of Israel.
- 9:5 For every battle of the warrior is with confused noise, and garments rolled in blood; but this shall be with burning and fuel of **fire**.
- 9:18 For wickedness burneth as the **fire**; it shall devour the briars and thorns, and shall kindle in the thickets of the forest, and they shall mount up like the lifting up of smoke.
- 9:19 Through the wrath of the Lord of hosts is the land darkened, and the people shall be as the fuel of the **fire**; no man shall spare his brother.
- 10:16 Therefore shall the Lord, the Lord of hosts, send among his fat ones leanness; and under his glory he shall kindle a burning like the burning of a **fire**.
- 10:17 And the light of Israel shall be for a **fire**, and his Holy One for a flame; and it shall burn and devour his thorns and his briars in one day;

- 26:11 Lord, when thy hand is lifted up, they will not see; but they shall see, and be ashamed for their envy at the people; yea, the **fire** of thine enemies shall devour them.
- 29:6 Thou shalt be visited of the LORD of hosts with thunder, and with earthquake, and great noise, with storm and tempest, and the flame of devouring **fire**.
- 30:14 And he shall break it as the breaking of the potters' vessel that is broken in pieces; he shall not spare; so that there shall not be found in the bursting of it a sherd to take **fire** from the hearth, or to take water withal out of the pit.
- 30:27 Behold, the name of the Lord cometh from far, burning with his anger, and the burden thereof is heavy; his lips are full of indignation and his tongue as a devouring **fire**;
- 30:30 And the Lord shall cause his glorious voice to be heard, and shall show the lighting down of his arm, with the indignation of his anger, and with the flame of a devouring **fire**, with scattering, and tempest, and hailstones.
- 30:33 For Topheth is ordained of old; yea, for the king it is prepared; he hath made it deep and large; the pile thereof is **fire** and much wood; the breath of the Lord, like a stream of brimstone, doth kindle it.
- 33:11 Ye shall conceive chaff, ye shall bring forth stubble; your breath, as **fire**, shall devour you.
- 33:12 And the people shall be as the burnings of lime; as thorns cut up shall they be burned in the **fire**.
- 33:14 The sinners in Zion are afraid; fearfulness hath surprised the hypocrites. Who among us shall dwell with the devouring **fire**? Who among us shall dwell with everlasting burnings?
- 37:19 And have cast their gods into the **fire**; for they were no gods, but the work of men's hands, wood and stone; therefore they have destroyed them.
- 43:2 When thou passest through the waters, I will be with thee; and through the rivers, they shall not overflow thee; when thou walkest through the **fire**, thou shalt not be burned; neither shall the flame kindle upon thee.
- 44:16 He burneth part thereof in the **fire**; with part thereof he eateth flesh; he roasteth roast, and is satisfied; yea, he warmeth himself, and saith, Aha, I am warm, I have seen the **fire**;
- 44:19 And none considereth in his heart, neither is there knowledge nor understanding to say, I have burned part of it in the **fire**; yea, also I have baked bread upon the coals thereof; I have roasted flesh, and eaten it; and shall I make the residue thereof an abomination? shall I fall down to the stock of a tree?
- 47:14 Behold, they shall be as stubble; the **fire** shall burn them; they shall not deliver themselves from the power of the flame; there shall not be a coal to warm at, nor **fire** to sit before it.
- 50:8 [50:11] Behold all ye that kindleth **fire**, that compass yourselves about with sparks; walk in the light of your **fire**, and in the sparks which ye have kindled; this shall ye have of mine hand, ye shall lie down in sorrow.
- 54:16 Behold, I have created the smith that bloweth the coals in the **fire**, and that bringeth forth an instrument for his work; and I have created the waster to destroy.
- 64:2 As when the melting **fire** burneth, the **fire** causeth the waters to boil, to make thy name known to thine adversaries, that the nations may tremble at thy presence!
- 64:11 Our holy and our beautiful house, where our fathers praised thee, is burned up with **fire**; and all our pleasant things are laid waste.
- 65:5 Which say, Stand by thyself, come not near to me; for I am holier than thou. These are a smoke in my nose, a **fire** that burneth all the day.
- 66:15 For, behold, the Lord will come with **fire**, and with his chariots like a whirlwind, to render his anger with fury, and his rebuke with flames of **fire**.
- 66:16 For by **fire** and by his sword will the Lord plead with all flesh; and the slain of the Lord shall be many.
- 66:24 And they shall go forth, and look upon the carcasses of the men that have transgressed against me; for their worm shall not die, neither shall their **fire** be quenched; and they shall be an abhorring unto all flesh.

---

*Primitive Root:* לָהֵט|lä-hät': to lick

### לָהֵט|lä-hät' (v.) to burn; to be furious; to kindle, set on fire, consume

- 42:25 For they would not walk in his ways, neither were they obedient unto his law; therefore he hath poured upon them the fury of his anger, and the strength of battle; and they have set them on **fire** round about, yet they know not, and it burned them, yet they laid it not to heart.

## FIRST

---

*Primitive Root:* בָּכַר|bä-här': to burst the womb

### בָּכַר|be-hör' (n.) firstborn (man or beast), eldest son

- 14:30 And the **first-born** of the poor shall feed, and the needy shall lie down in safety; and I will kill thy root with famine, and he shall slay thy remnant.

*Primitive Word: רָשָׁה|rōsh: from an unused root possibly meaning to shake*

**רֵשׁוֹן|rē-shōn’ or רֵשֶׁת|rā-shēth’ (n.) beginning, commencement, origin; former time; first, first fruit, firstling**

*See Former*

## FISH

*Primitive Root: דָּגָה|dā-gā’: to move rapidly*

**דָּג|dā-gā’ (n.) fish**

50:3 [50:2-3] Behold, at my rebuke I dry up the sea, I make their rivers a wilderness; and their **fish** to stink, because the waters are dried up, and they die because of thirst. I clothe the heavens with blackness, and I make sackcloth their covering.

*Primitive Root: נָשַׁם|nā’-fāsh: to breathe*

**נֶשֶׁם|ne’-fesh (n.) breath, respiration, life; soul, spirit, mind**

*See Soul*

## FIVE

*Primitive Word: חֲמִשָּׁה|hā-māsh’: a primitive number*

**חֲמִשָּׁה|hā-māsh’ (n.) five; fifth part**

7:8 For the head of Syria is Damascus, and the head of Damascus is Rezin; and within threescore and **five** years shall Ephraim be broken, that it be not a people.

17:6 Yet gleaning grapes shall be left in it, as the shaking of an olive tree, two or three berries in the top of the uppermost bough, four or **five** in the outmost fruitful branches thereof, saith the Lord God of Israel.

19:18 In that day shall **five** cities in the land of Egypt speak the language of Canaan, and swear to the Lord of hosts; one shall be called, The city of destruction.

30:17 One thousand shall flee at the rebuke of one; at the rebuke of **five** shall ye flee; till ye be left as a beacon upon the top of a mountain, and as an ensign on a hill.

37:36 Then the angel of the Lord went forth, and smote in the camp of the Assyrians a hundred and fourscore and **five** thousand, and when they who were left arose, early in the morning, behold, they were all dead corpses.

38:5 Go, and say to Hezekiah, Thus saith the Lord, the God of David thy father, I have heard thy prayer, I have seen thy tears; behold, I will add unto thy days **fifteen** years.

## FLAME

*Primitive Word: לָהָב|lā’-hāv: from an unused root meaning to gleam*

**לָהָב|lā’-hāv (n.) flame; flaming, glittering steel**

13:8 And they shall be afraid; pangs and sorrows shall take hold of them; they shall be in pain as a woman that travaileth; they shall be amazed one at another; their faces shall be as **flames**.

29:6 Thou shalt be visited of the LORD of hosts with thunder, and with earthquake, and great noise, with storm and tempest, and the **flame** of devouring fire.

30:30 And the Lord shall cause his glorious voice to be heard, and shall show the lighting down of his arm, with the indignation of his anger, and with the **flame** of a devouring fire, with scattering, and tempest, and hailstones.

66:15 For, behold, the Lord will come with fire, and with his chariots like a whirlwind, to render his anger with fury, and his rebuke with **flames** of fire.

**לֶהָבֵה|le-hā-vā’ or לֶהָבֵת|le-hē-veth’ (n.) flame; flaming, glittering steel**

4:4 [4:5] And the Lord will create upon every dwelling place of mount Zion, and upon her assemblies, a cloud and smoke by day, and the shinning of a **flaming** fire by night; for upon all the glory of Zion shall be a defense.

10:17 And the light of Israel shall be for a fire, and his Holy One for a **flame**; and it shall burn and devour his thorns and his briars in one day;

43:2 When thou passest through the waters, I will be with thee; and through the rivers, they shall not overflow thee; when thou walkest through the fire, thou shalt not be burned; neither shall the **flame** kindle upon thee.

47:14 Behold, they shall be as stubble; the fire shall burn them; they shall not deliver themselves from the power of the **flame**; there shall not be a coal to warm at, nor fire to sit before it.

---

Primitive Root: לָשׁוֹן|lä-shōn': to lick

**לָשׁוֹן|lä-shōn' (n.) tongue; speech, language; flame**

See Tongue

---

FLAX

Primitive Word: שֵׁשֶׁת|pāsh: probably from an unused root meaning to disintegrate

**שֵׁשֶׁת|pāsh (n.) flax, linen**

19:9 Moreover they that work in fine **flax**, and they that weave networks, shall be confounded.

**שֵׁשֶׁת|pāsh (n.) flax, tow; wick**

42:3 A bruised reed shall he not break, and the smoking **flax** shall he not quench; he shall bring forth judgment unto truth.

43:17 Which bringeth forth the chariot and horse, the army and the power; they shall lie down together, they shall not rise; they are extinct, they are quenched as **tow**.

---

FLEE

Primitive Root: בָּרַח|bā-rāh': to bolt

**בָּרַח|bā-rāh' (v.) to flee, escape; to go or pass through**

48:20 Go ye forth of Babylon, **flee** ye from the Chaldeans, with a voice of singing declare ye, tell this, utter it even to the end of the earth; say ye, The Lord hath redeemed his servant Jacob.

---

Primitive Root: נָדָד|nä-dād': to wave to and fro

**נָדָד|nä-dād' (v.) to move about; to flap wings; to wander; to flee (away), escape, fly away; to be cast out**

10:14 And my hand hath found as a nest the riches of the people; and as one gathereth eggs that are left, have I gathered all the earth; and there was none that **moved** the wing, or opened the mouth, or peeped.

10:31 Madmenah is **removed**; the inhabitants of Gebim gather themselves to flee.

16:2 For it shall be, that, as a **wandering** bird cast out of the nest, so the daughters of Moab shall be at the fords of Arnon.

16:3 Take counsel, execute judgment; make thy shadow as the night in the midst of the noonday; hide the outcasts; bewray not him that **wandereth**.

21:14 The inhabitants of the land of Tema brought water to him that was thirsty, they prevented with their bread him that **fled**.

21:15 For they **fled** from the swords, from the drawn sword, and from the bent bow, and from the grievousness of war.

22:3 All thy rulers are **fled** together, they are bound by the archers; all that are found in thee are bound together, which have **fled** from far.

33:3 At the noise of the tumult the people **fled**; at the lifting up of thyself the nations were scattered.

---

Primitive Root: נָסָה|nūs: to flit

**נָסָה|nūs (v.) to flee, move quickly; to hasten; to escape; to chase, drive; to impel**

10:3 And what will ye do in the day of visitation, and in the desolation which shall come from far? To whom will ye **flee** for help? And where will ye leave your glory?

10:29 They are gone over the passage; they have taken up their lodging at Geba; Ramah is afraid; Gibeah of Saul is **fled**.

13:14 And it shall be as the chased roe, and as a sheep that no man taketh up; they shall every man turn to his own people, and **flee** everyone into his own land.

17:13 The nations shall rush like the rushing of many waters; but God shall rebuke them, and they shall **flee** far off, and shall be chased as the chaff of the mountains before the wind, and like a rolling thing before the whirlwind.

20:6 And the inhabitant of this isle shall say in that day, Behold, such is our expectation, whither we **flee** for help to be delivered from the king of Assyria; and how shall we escape?

24:18 And it shall come to pass, that he who **fleeth** from the noise of the fear shall fall into the pit; and he that cometh up out of the midst of the pit shall be taken in the snare; for the windows from on high are open, and the foundations of the earth do shake.



- 30:16 But ye said, No; for we will **flee** upon horses; therefore shall ye **flee**; and, We will ride upon the swift; therefore shall they that pursue you be swift.
- 30:17 One thousand shall flee at the rebuke of one; at the rebuke of five shall ye **flee**; till ye be left as a beacon upon the top of a mountain, and as an ensign on a hill.
- 31:8 Then shall the Assyrian fall with the sword, not of a mighty man; and the sword, not of a mean man, shall devour him; but he shall **flee** from the sword, and his young men shall be discomfited.
- 35:10 And the ransomed of the Lord shall return, and come to Zion with songs and everlasting joy upon their heads; they shall obtain joy and gladness, and sorrow and sighing shall **flee** away.
- 51:11 Therefore the redeemed of the Lord shall return, and come with singing unto Zion; and everlasting joy and holiness shall be upon their heads; they shall obtain gladness and joy; and sorrow and mourning shall **flee away**.
- 59:19 So shall they fear the name of the Lord from the west, and his glory from the rising of the sun. When the enemy shall come in like a flood, the Spirit of the Lord shall **lift up a standard** against him.

*Primitive Root: נָצַח|üz: to be strong*

### נָצַח|üz (v.) to flee, take refuge; to transport in haste

- 10:31 Madmenah is removed; the inhabitants of Gebim **gather** themselves **to flee**.

## FLESH

*Primitive Root: בָּשָׂר|bä-sär': to be fresh*

### בָּשָׂר|bä-sär' (n.) flesh, body, living creature

- 9:20 And he shall snatch on the right hand, and be hungry; and he shall eat on the left hand, and they shall not be satisfied; they shall eat every man the **flesh** of his own arm;
- 10:18 And shall consume the glory of his forest, and of his fruitful field, both soul and **body**; and they shall be as when a standard-bearer fainteth.
- 17:4 And in that day it shall come to pass, that the glory of Jacob shall be made thin, and the fatness of his **flesh** shall wax lean.
- 22:13 And behold joy and gladness, slaying oxen, and killing sheep, eating **flesh**, and drinking wine; let us eat and drink; for tomorrow we shall die.
- 31:3 Now the Egyptians are men, and not God; and their horses **flesh**, and not spirit. When the Lord shall stretch out his hand, both he that helpeth shall fall, and he that is holpen shall fall down, and they all shall fail together.
- 40:5 And the glory of the Lord shall be revealed, and all **flesh** shall see it together; for the mouth of the Lord hath spoken it.
- 40:6 The voice said, Cry. And he said, What shall I cry? All **flesh** is grass, and all the goodliness thereof is as the flower of the field;
- 44:16 He burneth part thereof in the fire; with part thereof he eateth **flesh**; he roasteth roast, and is satisfied; yea, he warmeth himself, and saith, Aha, I am warm, I have seen the fire;
- 44:19 And none considereth in his heart, neither is there knowledge nor understanding to say, I have burned part of it in the fire; yea, also I have baked bread upon the coals thereof; I have roasted **flesh**, and eaten it; and shall I make the residue thereof an abomination? shall I fall down to the stock of a tree?
- 49:26 And I will feed them that oppress thee with their own **flesh**; and they shall be drunken with their own blood, as with sweet wine; and all **flesh** shall know that I the Lord am thy Savior and thy Redeemer, the Mighty One of Jacob.
- 58:7 Is it not to deal thy bread to the hungry, and that thou bring the poor that are cast out to thy house? When thou seest the naked, that thou cover him; and that thou hide not thyself from thine own **flesh**?
- 65:4 Which remain among the graves, and lodge in the monuments; which eat swine's **flesh**, and broth of abominable beasts, and pollute their vessels;
- 66:16 For by fire and by his sword will the Lord plead with all **flesh**; and the slain of the Lord shall be many.
- 66:17 They that sanctify themselves, and purify themselves in the gardens behind one tree in the midst, eating swine's **flesh**, and the abomination, and the mouse, shall be consumed together, saith the Lord.
- 66:23 And it shall come to pass, that from one new moon to another, and from one sabbath to another, shall all **flesh** come to worship before me, saith the Lord.
- 66:24 And they shall go forth, and look upon the carcasses of the men that have transgressed against me; for their worm shall not die, neither shall their fire be quenched; and they shall be an abhorring unto all **flesh**.

## FLOCK

*Primitive Root: אָרַךְ|ā'-dër: to arrange*

### אָרַךְ|ā'-dër (n.) flock, herd

- 17:2 The cities of Aroer are forsaken; they shall be for **flocks**, which shall lie down, and none shall make them afraid.

32:14 Because the palaces shall be forsaken; the houses of the city shall be left desolate; the forts and towers shall be for dens forever, a joy of wild asses, a pasture of **flocks**;

40:11 He shall feed his **flock** like a shepherd; he shall gather the lambs with his arm, and carry them in his bosom, and shall gently lead those that are with young.

---

Primitive Word: **צָאן|tsōn**: from an unused root meaning to migrate

**צָאן|tsōn (n.) flock; small cattle (usually sheep or goats); troop**

*See Sheep*

## FLOOD

---

Primitive Root: **רָם|zä-räm'**: to gush

**רָם|zä'-räm (n.) shower (of rain), storm, hailstorm, flood**

*See Tempest*

---

Primitive Root: **הָרַח|nä-här'**: to sparkle

**הָרַח|nä-här' (n.) stream, river, current; Euphrates, Nile**

*See River*

---

Primitive Root: **נָזַל|nä-zäl'**: to drip or shed by trickling

**נָזַל|nä-zäl' (v.) to flow down, run down; to overflow, spread; to descend**

*See Pour*

## FLOURISH

---

Primitive Root: **פָּרַח|pä-räh'**: to break forth as a bud

**פָּרַח|pä-räh' (v.) to break out; to sprout, blossom, bud forth, flourish; to thrive, prosper**

*See Blossom*

## FLOW

---

Primitive Root: **לָלַץ|zä-läl'**: to shake

**לָלַץ|zä-läl' (v.) to shake, make tremble; to pour out, shake out; to despise**

64:1 Oh that thou wouldest rend the heavens, that thou wouldest come down, that the mountains might **flow down** at thy presence,

64:3 When thou didst terrible things which we looked not for, thou camest down, the mountains **flowed down** at thy presence.

---

Primitive Root: **הָרַח|nä-här'**: to sparkle

**הָרַח|nä-här' (v.) to flow, flow together, run; to crowd to; to shine, give light; to be glad, rejoice**

2:2 And it shall come to pass in the last days when the mountain of the Lord's house shall be established in the top of the mountains, and shall be exalted above the hills, and all nations shall **flow** unto it;

60:5 Then thou shalt see, and **flow together**, and thine heart shall fear, and be enlarged; because the abundance of the sea shall be converted unto thee, the forces of the Gentiles shall come unto thee.

---

Primitive Root: **נָזַל|nä-zäl'**: to drip or shed by trickling

**נָזַל|nä-zäl' (v.) to flow down, run down; to overflow, spread; to descend**

*See Pour*

---

Primitive Root: **שָׁפַץ|shä-täf'**: to gush

**שָׁפַץ|shä-täf' (v.) to gush out, flow out abundantly; to inundate, overwhelm; to rush swiftly**

*See Overflow*

## FLOWER

Primitive Root: נָצַץ/nä-tsäts': to glare

**נֶצֶח|nets-tsä' (n.) flower, blossom**

18:5 For afore the harvest, when the bud is perfect, and the sour grape is ripening in the **flower**, he shall both cut off the sprigs with pruning hooks, and take away and cut down the branches.

Primitive Root: נָצַץ/tsüts: to twinkle

**נֶצֶץ|tests (n.) gold plate, shining plate, diadem; blossom, flower; wing**

28:1 Woe to the crown of pride, to the drunkards of Ephraim, whose glorious beauty is a fading **flower**, which are on the head of the fat valleys of them that are overcome with wine!

40:6 The voice said, Cry. And he said, What shall I cry? All flesh is grass, and all the goodliness thereof is as the **flower** of the field;

40:7 The grass withereth, the **flower** fadeth; because the Spirit of the Lord bloweth upon it; surely the people is grass.

40:8 The grass withereth, the **flower** fadeth; but the word of our God shall stand forever.

**נֶצֶח|tsē-tsä' (n.) flower**

28:4 And the glorious beauty, which is on the head of the fat valley, shall be a fading **flower**, and as the hasty fruit before the summer; which when he that looketh upon it seeth, while it is yet in his hand he eateth it up.

## FOLD

Primitive Root: נָוַן/nä-vä': to rest (as at home)

**נֶוֶן|nä-væ' (adj.) dwelling, abiding; (subst.) habitation, pasture; comely, beautiful, lovely**

See Habitation

Primitive Root: רָבַץ/rä-väts': to crouch (on all four legs folded)

**רָבַץ|rä-väts' (v.) to lie down, lie with; to recline, repose, rest; to make to lie down (flock), to lay stones**

See Lay/Lie

## FOLLOW

Primitive Root: רָדַק|rä-däk: to run after

**רָדַק|rä-däk (v.) to follow, pursue, run after; to chase, drive away, put to flight**

1:23 Thy princes are rebellious, and companions of thieves; everyone loveth gifts, and **followeth** after rewards; they judge not the fatherless, neither doth the cause of the widow come unto them.

5:11 Woe unto them that rise up early in the morning, that they may **follow** strong drink, and that continue until night, and wine inflame them!

17:13 The nations shall rush like the rushing of many waters; but God shall rebuke them, and they shall flee far off, and shall be **chased** as the chaff of the mountains before the wind, and like a rolling thing before the whirlwind.

30:16 But ye said, No; for we will flee upon horses; therefore shall ye flee; and, We will ride upon the swift; therefore shall they that **pursue** you be swift.

41:3 He **pursued** them, and passed safely; even by the way that he had not gone with his feet.

51:1 Hearken unto me, ye that **follow after** righteousness; ye that seek the Lord, look unto the rock from whence ye were hewn, and to the hole of the pit from whence ye are digged.

## FOOT/FEET

Primitive Root: בִּוֶּס/büs: to trample

**בִּוֶּס|büs (v.) to tread down, crush; to trample upon, tread with feet**

See Tread/Trod

**מְבוֹסָה|me-vü-sä (n.) a treading, trampling down; a subduing**

See Tread/Trod

---

*Primitive Root: הַחַף/ya-häf’*: from an unused root meaning to take off the shoes

### **הַחַף/ya-häf’ (n.) unshod, barefoot**

- 20:2 At the same time spake the Lord by Isaiah the son of Amoz, saying, Go and loose the sackcloth from off thy loins, and put off thy shoe from thy foot. And he did so, walking naked and **barefoot**.
- 20:3 And the Lord said, Like as my servant Isaiah hath walked naked and **barefoot** three years for a sign and wonder upon Egypt and upon Ethiopia;
- 20:4 So shall the king of Assyria lead away the Egyptians prisoners, and the Ethiopians captives, young and old, naked and **barefoot**, even with their buttocks uncovered, to the shame of Egypt.

---

*Primitive Root: פָּאַם/pä-äm’*: to tap

### **פָּאַם/pä-äm (n.) anvil, stroke; step, footstep, tread, pace**

- 26:6 The foot shall tread it down, even the feet of the poor, and the **steps** of the needy.
- 37:25 I have digged, and drunk water; and with the sole of my **feet** have I dried up all the rivers of the besieged places.

---

*Primitive Root: רָגַל/rä-gäl’*: to lead about

### **רָגַל/re’-gäl (n.) foot, leg; step, gait, pace, tread; pudenda**

- 1:6 From the sole of the **foot** even unto the head there is no soundness in it; but wounds, and bruises, and putrifying sores; they have not been closed; neither bound up, neither mollified with ointment.
- 3:16 Moreover the Lord saith, Because the daughters of Zion are haughty, and walk with stretchedforth necks and wanton eyes, walking and mincing as they go, and making a tinkling with their **feet**;
- 6:2 Above it stood the seraphim; each one had six wings; with twain he covered his face, and with twain he covered his **feet**, and with twain he did fly.
- 7:20 In the same day shall the Lord shave with a razor that is hired, namely, by them beyond the river, by the king of Assyria, the head, and the hair of the **feet**; and it shall also consume the beard.
- 20:2 At the same time spake the Lord by Isaiah the son of Amoz, saying, Go and loose the sackcloth from off thy loins, and put off thy shoe from thy **foot**. And he did so, walking naked and barefoot.
- 23:7 Is this your joyous city, whose antiquity is of ancient days? Her own **feet** shall carry her afar off to sojourn.
- 26:6 The **foot** shall tread it down, even the **feet** of the poor, and the steps of the needy.
- 28:3 The crown of pride, the drunkards of Ephraim, shall be trodden under **feet**;
- 32:20 Blessed are ye that sow beside all waters, that send forth thither the **feet** of the ox and the ass.
- 41:2 Who raised up the righteous man from the east, called him to his **foot**, gave the nations before him, and made him rule over kings? He gave them as the dust to his sword, and as driven stubble to his bow.
- 41:3 He pursued them, and passed safely; even by the way that he had not gone with his **feet**.
- 49:23 And kings shall be thy nursing fathers, and their queens thy nursing mothers; they shall bow down to thee with their faces toward the earth, and lick up the dust of thy **feet**; and thou shalt know that I am the Lord; for they shall not be ashamed that wait for me.
- 52:7 And then shall they say, How beautiful upon the mountains are the **feet** of him that bringeth good tidings unto them, that publisheth peace; that bringeth good tidings unto them of good, that publisheth salvation; that saith unto Zion, Thy God reigneth!
- 58:13 If thou turn away thy **foot** from the sabbath, from doing thy pleasure on my holy day; and call the sabbath a delight, the holy of the Lord, honorable; and shalt honor him, not doing thine own ways, nor finding thine own pleasure, nor speaking thine own words;
- 59:7 Their **feet** run to evil, and they make haste to shed innocent blood; their thoughts are thoughts of iniquity; wasting and destruction are in their paths.
- 60:13 The glory of Lebanon shall come unto thee, the fir tree, the pine tree, and the box together, to beautify the place of my sanctuary; and I will make the place of my **feet** glorious.
- 60:14 The sons also of them that afflicted thee shall come bending unto thee; and all they that despised thee shall bow themselves down at the soles of thy **feet**; and they shall call thee, The city of the Lord, The Zion of the Holy One of Israel.
- 66:1 Thus saith the Lord, The heaven is my throne, and the earth is my **footstool**; where is the house that ye build unto me; and where is the place of my rest?

## FORCES

*Primitive Root:* חרל|hül: *to twist or whirl*

**חַיִל|hä'-yēl (n.) strength, power, might, valor; ability, wealth, riches; forces, host, army**

*See Rich*

## FOREST

*Primitive Root:* ער|yā'-är: *from an unused root probably meaning to thicken with verdure*

**עֵר|yā'-är (n.) thicket, wood, forest; wild honey, honeycomb**

- 7:2 And it was told the house of David, saying, Syria is confederate with Ephraim. And his heart was moved, and the heart of his people, as the tress of the **wood** are moved with the wind.
- 9:18 For wickedness burneth as the fire; it shall devour the briars and thorns, and shall kindle in the thickets of the **forest**, and they shall mount up like the lifting up of smoke.
- 10:18 And shall consume the glory of his **forest**, and of his fruitful field, both soul and body; and they shall be as when a standard-bearer fainteth.
- 10:19 And the rest of the trees of his **forest** shall be few, that a child may write them.
- 10:34 And he shall cut down the thickets of the **forest** with iron, and Lebanon shall fall by a mighty one.
- 21:13 The burden upon Arabia. In the **forest** in Arabia shall ye lodge, O ye traveling companies of Dedanim.
- 22:8 And he discovered the covering of Judah, and thou didst look in that day to the armor of the house of the **forest**.
- 29:17 Is it not yet a very little while, and Lebanon shall be turned into a fruitful field, and the fruitful field shall be esteemed as a **forest**?
- 32:15 Until the Spirit be poured upon us from on high, and the wilderness be a fruitful field, and the fruitful field be counted for a **forest**.
- 32:19 When it shall hail, coming down on the **forest**; and the city shall be low in a low place.
- 37:24 By thy servants hast thou reproached the Lord, and hast said, By the multitude of my chariots am I come up to the height of the mountains, to the sides of Lebanon; and I will cut down the tall cedars thereof, and the choice fir trees thereof; and I will enter into the height of his border, and the **forest** of his Carmel.
- 44:14 He heweth him down cedars, and taketh the cypress and the oak, which he strengtheneth for himself among the trees of the **forest**; he planteth an ash, and the rain doth nourish it.
- 44:23 Sing, O ye heavens; for the Lord hath done it; shout, ye lower parts of the earth; break forth into singing, ye mountains, O **forest**, and every tree therein; for the Lord hath redeemed Jacob, and glorified himself in Israel.
- 56:9 All ye beasts of the field, come to devour, yea, all ye beasts in the **forest**.

## FOREVER

*Primitive Root:* נצח|nä'-tsäh: *to glitter from afar*

**נֶצַח|nä'-tsäh (n.) splendor, glory; truth, sincerity; faith, fidelity; perpetuity, duration; perfection**

- 13:20 It shall **never** be inhabited, neither shall it be dwelt in from generation to generation; neither shall the Arabian pitch tent there; neither shall the shepherds make their fold there.
- 25:8 He will swallow up death in **victory**; and the Lord God will wipe away tears from off all faces; and the rebuke of his people shall he take away from off all the earth; for the Lord hath spoken it.
- 33:20 Look upon Zion, the city of our solemnities; thine eyes shall see Jerusalem a quiet habitation, a tabernacle that shall not be taken down; not one of the stakes thereof shall **ever** be removed, neither shall any of the cords thereof be broken.
- 34:10 It shall not be quenched night nor day; the smoke thereof shall go up forever; from generation to generation it shall lie waste; none shall pass through it **forever and ever**.
- 57:16 For I will not contend forever, neither will I be **always** wroth; for the spirit should fail before me, and the souls which I have made.

*Primitive Root:* אד|ä-dä: *to advance*

**אֶד|äd (n.) duration, advance, perpetuity, eternity**

- 9:6 For unto us a child is born, unto us a son is given; and the government shall be upon his shoulder; and his name shall be called Wonderful, Counselor, The mighty God, The **everlasting** Father, The Prince of Peace.
- 26:4 Trust ye in the Lord **forever**; for in the Lord JEHOVAH is everlasting strength.

30:8 Now go, write it before them in a table, and note it in a book, that it may be for the time to come **forever** and ever;  
 45:17 But Israel shall be saved in the Lord with an everlasting salvation; ye shall not be ashamed nor confounded world **without end**.  
 57:15 For thus saith the high and lofty One that inhabiteth **eternity**, whose name is Holy; I dwell in the high and holy place, with him also that is of a contrite and humble spirit, to revive the spirit of the humble, and to revive the heart of the contrite ones.  
 64:9 Be not wroth very sore, O Lord, neither remember iniquity **forever**; behold, see, we beseech thee, we are all thy people.  
 65:18 But be ye glad and rejoice **forever** in that which I create; for, behold, I create Jerusalem a rejoicing, and her people a joy.

Primitive Root: אָלַם|ä-lām': to veil from sight

**אָלַם|ä-lām' (n.) time past, of old; eternity, distant future, duration, everlasting time; (pl.) ages**

See Everlasting

FORGIVE

Primitive Root: נָשָׂא|nä-sä': to lift

**נָשָׂא|nä-sä' (v.) to take up, lift up, raise; to bear, carry; to take, receive; to be elevated, be exalted**

See Lift Up

FORMER

Primitive Word: רָשָׁה|rōsh: from an unused root possibly meaning to shake

**רָשָׁה|rē-shōn' or רִאשֹׁנָה|rā-shēth' (n.) beginning, commencement, origin; former time; first, first fruit, firstling**

1:26 And I will restore thy judges as at the **first**, and thy counselors as at the beginning; afterward thou shalt be called, The city of righteousness the faithful city.  
 9:1 Nevertheless the dimness shall not be such as was in her vexation, when at the **first** he lightly afflicted the land of Zebulun, and the land of Naphtali, and afterward did more grievously afflict her by the way of the Red sea, beyond Jordan, in Galilee of the nations.  
 41:4 Who hath wrought and done it, calling the generations from the beginning? I the Lord, the **first**, and with the last; I am he.  
 41:22 Let them bring them forth, and show us what shall happen; let them show the **former things**, what they be, that we may consider them, and know the latter end of them; or declare us things for to come.  
 41:27 The **first** shall say to Zion, Behold, behold them; and I will give to Jerusalem one that bringeth good tidings.  
 42:9 Behold, the **former things** are come to pass, and new things do I declare; before they spring forth I tell you of them.  
 43:9 Let all the nations be gathered together, and let the people be assembled; who among them can declare this, and show us **former things**? let them bring forth their witnesses, that they may be justified; or let them hear, and say, It is truth.  
 43:18 Remember ye not the **former things**, neither consider the things of old.  
 43:27 Thy **first** father hath sinned, and thy teachers have transgressed against me.  
 44:6 Thus saith the Lord the King of Israel, and his Redeemer the Lord of hosts; I am the **first**, and I am the last; and besides me there is no God.  
 46:9 Remember the **former things** of old; for I am God, and there is none else; I am God, and there is none like me.  
 48:3 I have declared the **former things** from the beginning; and they went forth out of my mouth, and I showed them; I did them suddenly, and they came to pass.  
 48:12 Hearken unto me, O Jacob and Israel, my called; I am he; I am the **first**, I also am the last.  
 52:4 For thus saith the Lord God, My people went down **aforetime** into Egypt to sojourn there; and the Assyrian oppressed them without cause.  
 60:9 Surely the isles shall wait for me, and the ships of Tarshish **first**, to bring thy sons from far, their silver and their gold with them, unto the name of the Lord thy God, and to the Holy One of Israel, because he hath glorified thee.  
 61:4 And they shall build the old wastes, they shall raise up the **former** desolations, and they shall repair the waste cities, the desolations of many generations.  
 65:7 Your iniquities, and the iniquities of your fathers together, saith the Lord, which have burned incense upon the mountains, and blasphemed me upon the hills; therefore will I measure their **former** work into their bosom.  
 65:16 That he who blesseth himself in the earth shall bless himself in the God of truth; and he that sweareth in the earth shall swear by the God of truth; because the **former** troubles are forgotten, and because they are hid from mine eyes.  
 65:17 For, behold, I create new heavens and a new earth; and the **former** shall not be remembered, nor come into mind.

## FORSAKE

*Primitive Root: פָּשַׁח|nä-tāsh': to pound*

**פָּשַׁח|nä-tāsh' (v.) to stretch, extend, spread; to scatter, disperse; to draw (sword), brandish; to be forsaken**

- 2:6 Therefore, O Lord, thou hast **forsaken** thy people the house of Jacob, because they be replenished from the east, and hearken unto the soothsayers like the Philistines, and they please themselves in the children of strangers.
- 16:8 For the fields of Heshbon languish, and the vine of Sibmah; the lords of the heathen have broken down the principal plants thereof, they are come even unto Jazer, they wandered through the wilderness; her branches are **stretched out**, they are gone over the sea.
- 21:15 For they fled from the swords, from the **drawn** sword, and from the bent bow, and from the grievousness of war.
- 32:14 Because the palaces shall be **forsaken**; the houses of the city shall be left desolate; the forts and towers shall be for dens forever, a joy of wild asses, a pasture of flocks;
- 33:23 Thy tacklings are **loosed**; they could not well strengthen their mast; they could not spread the sail; then is the prey of a great spoil divided; the lame take the prey.

*Primitive Root: פָּשַׁח|ä-zāv': to loosen*

**פָּשַׁח|ä-zāv' (v.) to loosen, release, set free; to leave, forsake, abandon; to cease, omit, relax**

- 1:4 Ah sinful nation, a people laden with iniquity, a seed of evildoers, children that are corrupters; they have **forsaken** the Lord, they have provoked the Holy One of Israel unto anger, they are gone away backward.
- 1:28 And the destruction of the transgressors and of the sinners shall be together, and they that **forsake** the Lord shall be consumed.
- 7:16 For before the child shall know to refuse the evil, and choose the good, the land that thou abhorrest shall be **forsaken** of both her kings.
- 10:3 And what will ye do in the day of visitation, and in the desolation which shall come from far? To whom will ye flee for help? And where will ye **leave** your glory?
- 10:14 And my hand hath found as a nest the riches of the people; and as one gathereth eggs that are **left**, have I gathered all the earth; and there was none that moved the wing, or opened the mouth, or peeped.
- 17:2 The cities of Aroer are **forsaken**; they shall be for flocks, which shall lie down, and none shall make them afraid.
- 17:9 In that day shall his strong cities be as a **forsaken** bough, and an uppermost branch, which they **left** because of the children of Israel; and there shall be desolation.
- 18:6 They shall be **left** together unto the fowls of the mountains, and to the beasts of the earth; and the fowls shall summer upon them, and all the beasts of the earth shall winter upon them.
- 27:10 Yet the defended city shall be desolate, and the habitation **forsaken**, and left like a wilderness; there shall the calf feed, and there shall he lie down, and consume the branches thereof.
- 32:14 Because the palaces shall be forsaken; the houses of the city shall be **left** desolate; the forts and towers shall be for dens forever, a joy of wild asses, a pasture of flocks;
- 41:17 When the poor and needy seek water, and there is none, and their tongue faileth for thirst, I the Lord will hear them, I the God of Israel will not **forsake** them.
- 42:16 And I will bring the blind by a way that they knew not; I will lead them in paths that they have not known; I will make darkness light before them, and crooked things straight. These things will I do unto them, and not **forsake** them.
- 49:14 But Zion said, The Lord hath **forsaken** me, and my Lord hath forgotten me.
- 54:6 For the Lord hath called thee as a woman **forsaken** and grieved in spirit, and a wife of youth, when thou wast refused, saith thy God.
- 54:7 For a small moment have I **forsaken** thee; but with great mercies will I gather thee.
- 55:7 Let the wicked **forsake** his way, and the unrighteous man his thoughts; and let him return unto the Lord, and he will have mercy upon him; and to our God, for he will abundantly pardon.
- 58:2 Yet they seek me daily, and delight to know my ways, as a nation that did righteousness, and **forsook** not the ordinance of their God; they ask of me the ordinances of justice; they take delight in approaching to God.
- 60:15 Whereas thou hast been **forsaken** and hated, so that no man went through thee, I will make thee an eternal excellency, a joy of many generations.
- 62:4 Thou shalt no more be termed **Forsaken**; neither shall thy land any more be termed Desolate; but thou shalt be called Delightful, and thy land Union; for the Lord delighteth in thee, and thy land shall be married.
- 62:12 And they shall call them, The holy people, The redeemed of the Lord; and thou shalt be called, Sought out, A city not **forsaken**.
- 65:11 But ye are they that **forsake** the Lord, that forget my holy mountain, that prepare a table for that troop, and that furnish the drink offering unto that number.

---

Primitive Root: שָׁלַח/shā-lāh': to send away, for, or out

**שָׁלַח/shā-lāh' (v.) to send out, stretch out, extend; to dismiss, let go, send away; to send word**

See Send

## FORTIFY

---

Primitive Root: בָּצַר/bā-tsār': to clip off

**בָּצַר/bā-tsār' (v.) to cut off, prohibit; to diminish, shorten; to make steep, fortify**

See Defend

## FOUNTAIN

---

Primitive Word: עַיִן/ā'-yēn: an eye

**מַעְיָן/mä-yän' (n.) place of fountains; fountain, spring**

12:3 Therefore with joy shall ye draw water out of the **wells** of salvation.

41:18 I will open rivers in high places, and **fountains** in the midst of the valleys; I will make the wilderness a pool of water, and the dry land springs of water.

## FOUR

---

Primitive Root: רָבַע/rä-vä': to be four (sided)

**אַרְבַּע/är-bä' (n.) four, fourth; fourfold; (pl.) forty**

11:12 And he shall set up an ensign for the nations, and shall assemble the outcasts of Israel, and gather together the dispersed of Judah from the **four** corners of the earth.

17:6 Yet gleaning grapes shall be left in it, as the shaking of an olive tree, two or three berries in the top of the uppermost bough, **four** or five in the outmost fruitful branches thereof, saith the Lord God of Israel.

36:1 Now it came to pass in the **fourteenth** year of king Hezekiah, the Sennacherib king of Assyria came up against all the defended cities of Judah, and took them.

## FRUIT(FUL)

---

Primitive Root: בָּכַר/bä-här': to burst the womb

**בְּכוֹר/bēk-kür' (n.) first fruits, firstlings; early grapes or corn**

28:4 And the glorious beauty, which is on the head of the fat valley, shall be a fading flower, and as the **hasty fruit** before the summer; which when he that looketh upon it seeth, while it is yet in his hand he eateth it up.

---

Primitive Word: כָּרַם/kä'-rem: from an unused root of uncertain meaning

**כַּרְמֶל/kär-mel' (n.) garden; garden fruits or grains; Mount Carmel**

10:18 And shall consume the glory of his forest, and of his **fruitful field**, both soul and body; and they shall be as when a standard-bearer fainteth.

16:10 And gladness is taken away, and joy out of the **plentiful field**; and in the vineyards there shall be no singing, neither shall there be shouting; the treaders shall tread out no wine in their presses; I have made their vintage shouting to cease.

29:17 Is it not yet a very little while, and Lebanon shall be turned into a **fruitful field**, and the **fruitful field** shall be esteemed as a forest?

32:15 Until the Spirit be poured upon us from on high, and the wilderness be a **fruitful field**, and the **fruitful field** be counted for a forest.

32:16 Then judgment shall dwell in the wilderness, and righteousness remain in the **fruitful field**.

---

Primitive Root: נָיַב/nüv: to germinate

**נֵיב/nēv (n.) produce, fruit; speech (praise)**

57:19 I create the **fruit** of the lips; Peace, peace to him that is far off, and to him that is near, saith the Lord; and I will heal him.



**תְּנוּבָה|t<sup>é</sup>-nü-vä' (n.) produce, fruit**

27:6 He shall cause them that come of Jacob to take root; Israel shall blossom and bud, and fill the face of the world with **fruit**.

*Primitive Root:* פָּרָה|pā-rā: to bear fruit

**פָּרָה|pā'-rā (v.) to break froth, bear fruit, be fertile; to bring forth (children)**

11:1 And there shall come forth a rod out of the stem of Jesse, and a Branch shall **grow** out of his roots;

17:6 Yet gleaning grapes shall be left in it, as the shaking of an olive tree, two or three berries in the top of the uppermost bough, four or five in the outmost **fruitful** branches thereof, saith the Lord God of Israel.

32:12 They shall lament for the teats, for the pleasant fields, for the **fruitful** vine.

45:8 Drop down, ye heavens, from above, and let the skies pour down righteousness; let the earth open, and let them **bring forth** salvation, and let righteousness spring up together; I the Lord have created it.

**פָּרָה|pā'-rā (n.) fruit; offspring; results, consequences**

3:10 Say unto the righteous, that it is well with them; for they shall eat the **fruit** of their doings.

4:1 [4:2] In that day shall the branch of the Lord be beautiful and glorious, and the **fruit** of the earth shall be excellent and comely to them that are escaped of Israel.

10:12 Wherefore it shall come to pass, that, when the Lord hath performed his whole work upon Mount Zion and upon Jerusalem, I will punish the **fruit** of the stout heart of the king of Assyria, and the glory of his high looks.

13:18 Their bows also shall dash the young men to pieces; and they shall have no pity on the **fruit** of the womb; their eye shall not spare children.

14:29 Rejoice not thou, whole Palestina, because the rod of him that smote thee is broken; for out of the serpent's root shall come forth a cockatrice, and his **fruit** shall be a fiery flying serpent.

27:9 By this therefore shall the iniquity of Jacob be purged; and this is all the **fruit** to take away his sin; when he maketh all the stones of the altar as chalkstones that are beaten in sunder, the groves and images shall not stand up.

37:30 And this shall be a sign unto thee, Ye shall eat this year such as growth of itself; and the second year that which springeth of the same; and in the third year sow ye, and reap, and plant vineyards, and eat the **fruit** thereof.

37:31 And the remnant that is escaped of the house of Judah shall again take root downward, and bear **fruit** upward;

65:21 And they shall build houses, and inhabit them; and they shall plant vineyards, and eat the **fruit** of them.

*Primitive Root:* קָטַף|küts: to clip off

**קָטַף|kā'-yēts (n.) harvest of fruits, summer, harvest summer fruits (figs); summer, warm season**

*See Summer*

*Primitive Root:* שָׁפַץ|shā'-män: to shine

**שָׁפַץ|shē'-mən (n.) fat, fatness, fat food; fertility, strength; oil, spiced oil, ointment**

*See Anoint*

**FRUSTRATE**

*Primitive Root:* פָּרַר|pā-rār': to break up

**פָּרַר|pā-rār' (v.) to break in pieces, crush; to shake; to dissolve, violate; to make void, annihilate**

*See Break*

**FURNACE**

*Primitive Root:* כּוּר|kür: from an unused root meaning properly to dig through

**כּוּר|kür (n.) furnace, oven**

48:10 Behold, I have refined thee, but not with silver; I have chosen thee in the **furnace** of affliction.

## FURNISH

Primitive Root: מָלָא|mā-lā': to fill or be full of

**מָלָא|mā-lā' (v.) to be or become full; to overflow, be filled; to fill; to be completed; to fulfil, satisfy**

*See Fill*

## FURY

Primitive Root: חָמַד|yā-hām': probably to be hot

**חָמַד|hā-mā' (n.) warmth, heat, anger, wrath; poison**

27:4 **Fury** is not in me; who would set the briars and thorns against me in battle; I would go through them, I would burn them together.

34:2 For the indignation of the Lord is upon all nations, and his **fury** upon all their armies; he hath utterly destroyed them, he hath delivered them to the slaughter.

42:25 [42:24-25] For they would not walk in his ways, neither were they obedient unto his law; therefore he hath poured upon them the **fury** of his anger, and the strength of battle; and they have set them on fire round about, yet they know not, and it burned them, yet they laid it not to heart.

51:13 And forgettest the Lord thy Maker, that hath stretched forth the heavens, and laid the foundations of the earth; and hast feared continually every day because of the **fury** of the oppressor, as if he were ready to destroy? and where is the **fury** of the oppressor?

51:17 Awake, awake, stand up, O Jerusalem, which hast drunk at the hand of the Lord the cup of his **fury**; thou hast drunken the dregs of the cup of trembling, and wrung them out.

51:20 Thy sons have fainted save these two they lie at the head of all the streets, as a wild bull in a net; they are full of the **fury** of the Lord, the rebuke of thy God.

51:22 Thus saith thy Lord the Lord, and thy God that pleadeth the cause of his people, Behold, I have taken out of thine hand the cup of trembling, even the dregs of the cup of my **fury**; thou shalt no more drink it again;

59:18 According to their deeds, accordingly he will repay, **fury** to his adversaries, recompense to his enemies; to the islands he will repay recompense.

63:3 I have trodden the winepress alone; and of the people there was none with me; for I will tread them in mine anger, and trample them in my **fury**; and their blood shall be sprinkled upon my garments, and I will stain all my raiment.

63:5 And I looked, and there was none to help; and I wondered that there was none to uphold; therefore mine own arm brought salvation unto me; and my **fury**, it upheld me.

63:6 And I will tread down the people in mine anger, and make them drunk in my **fury**, and I will bring down their strength to the earth.

66:15 For, behold, the Lord will come with fire, and with his chariots like a whirlwind, to render his anger with **fury**, and his rebuke with flames of fire.

## WORD-LINKS “G”

### GARDEN

*Primitive Root: גָּן|gā-nān’: to hedge about*

#### גָּן|gān (n.) garden, orchard, park

- 51:3 For the Lord shall comfort Zion; he will comfort all her waste places; and he will make her wilderness like Eden, and her desert like the **garden** of the Lord; joy and gladness shall be found therein, thanksgiving, and the voice of melody.  
 58:11 And the Lord shall guide thee continually, and satisfy thy soul in drought, and make fat thy bones; and thou shalt be like a watered **garden**, and like a spring of water, whose waters fail not.

#### הַגָּן|gān-nā’ (n.) garden, grove

- 1:29 For they shall be ashamed of the oaks which ye have desired, and ye shall be confounded for the **gardens** that ye have chosen.  
 1:30 For ye shall be as an oak whose leaf fadeth, and as a **garden** that hath no water.  
 61:11 For as the earth bringeth forth her bud, and as the **garden** causeth the things that are sown in it to spring forth; so the Lord God will cause righteousness and praise to spring forth before all the nations.  
 65:3 A people that provoketh me to anger continually to my face; that sacrificeth in **gardens**, and burneth incense upon altars of brick;  
 66:17 They that sanctify themselves, and purify themselves in the **gardens** behind one tree in the midst, eating swine’s flesh, and the abomination, and the mouse, shall be consumed together, saith the Lord.

*Primitive Word: קָשׁוּ|kēsh-shū’: from an unused root meaning to be hard*

#### מִקְשָׁה|mēk-shā’ (n.) field set with cucumbers

- 1:8 And the daughter of Zion is left as a cottage in a vineyard, as a lodge in a **garden of cucumbers**, as a besieged city.

### GARMENT

*Primitive Root: בָּעַד|bā-gād’: to cover (with garment)*

#### בָּעַד|be’-gæd (n.) covering, cloth, garment, dress, robe

- 36:22 Then came Eliakim, the son of Hilkiah, that was over the household, and Shebna the scribe, and Joah, the son of Asaph, the recorder, to Hezekiah with their **clothes** rent, and told him the words of Rabshakeh.  
 37:1 And it came to pass, when king Hezekiah heard it, that he rent his **clothes**, and covered himself with sackcloth, and went into the house of the Lord.  
 50:6 [50:8-9] Who will contend with me? let us stand together. Who is mine adversary? let him come near me, and I will smite him with the strength of my mouth; for the Lord God will help me; and all they which shall condemn me, behold all they shall wax old as a **garment**, and the moth shall eat them up.  
 51:6 Lift up your eyes to the heavens, and look upon the earth beneath; for the heavens shall vanish away like smoke, and the earth shall wax old like a **garment**, and they that dwell therein shall die in like manner; but my salvation shall be forever, and my righteousness shall not be abolished.  
 51:8 For the moth shall eat them up like a **garment**, and the worm shall eat them like wool; but my righteousness shall be forever, and my salvation from generation to generation.  
 52:1 Awake, awake, put on thy strength, O Zion; put on thy beautiful **garments**, O Jerusalem, the holy city; for henceforth there shall no more come into thee the uncircumcised and the unclean.  
 59:6 Their webs shall not become **garments**, neither shall they cover themselves with their works; their works are works of iniquity, and the act of violence is in their hands.  
 59:17 For he put on righteousness as a breastplate, and a helmet of salvation upon his head; and he put on the **garments** of vengeance for clothing, and was clad with zeal as a cloak.  
 61:10 I will greatly rejoice in the Lord, my soul shall be joyful in my God; for he hath clothed me with the **garments** of salvation, he hath covered me with the robe of righteousness, as a bridegroom decketh himself with ornaments, and as a bride adorneth herself with her jewels.  
 63:1 Who is this that cometh from Edom, with dyed **garments** from Bozrah? this that is glorious in his apparel, traveling in the greatness of his strength? I that speak in righteousness, mighty to save.  
 63:2 Wherefore art thou red in thine apparel, and thy **garments** like him that treadeth in the winefat?  
 63:3 I have trodden the winepress alone; and of the people there was none with me; for I will tread them in mine anger, and trample them in my fury; and their blood shall be sprinkled upon my **garments**, and I will stain all my raiment.

---

*Primitive Word: perhaps derived from מַלְמֶלֶךְ/sē'-mel, derived from an unused root meaning to resemble*

**שֵׁמְלָה|sēm-lā' (n.) garment, dress, mantle, cloak**

*See Cloth*

---

*Primitive Root: אָטַף/ä-tä': to wrap*

**מַעֲטָה|mä-ä-tē (n.) veil, garment, covering**

61:3 To appoint unto them that mourn in Zion; to give unto them beauty for ashes, the oil of joy for mourning, the **garment** of praise for the spirit of heaviness; that they might be called trees of righteousness, the planting of the Lord, that he might be glorified.

---

**GATE**

---

*Primitive Root: דָּלַד/dä-lä': to dangle*

**דֶּלֶת|dē'-lath (n.) folding door, leaf of a door; doorway, gate, opening**

26:20 Come, my people, enter thou into thy chambers, and shut thy **doors** about thee; hide thyself as it were for a little moment, until the indignation be overpast.

45:1 Thus saith the Lord to his anointed, to Cyrus, whose right hand I have holden, to subdue nations before him; and I will loose the loins of kings, to open before him the two-leaved **gates**; and the **gates** shall not be shut;

45:2 I will go before thee, and make the crooked places straight; I will break in pieces the **gates** of brass, and cut in sunder the bars of iron;

57:8 Behind the **doors** also and the posts hast thou set up thy remembrance; for thou hast discovered thyself to another than me, and art gone up; thou hast enlarged thy bed, and made thee a covenant with them; thou lovedst their bed where thou sawest it.

---

*Primitive Root: פָּתַח/pä-thäh: to open wide*

**פֶּתַח|pē-thäh' (n.) opening, entrance, door; gate**

3:26 And her **gates** shall lament and mourn; and she shall be desolate, and shall sit upon the ground.

13:2 Lift ye up my banner upon the high mountain, exalt the voice unto them, shake the hand, that they may go into the **gates** of the nobles.

---

*Primitive Root: שָׁרַץ/shä-är': to split or open*

**שַׁרְץ|shä'-är (n.) gate, entrance, forum; a measure**

14:31 Howl, O **gate**; cry, O city; thou, whole Palestina, art dissolved; for there shall come from the north a smoke, and none shall be alone in his appointed times.

22:7 And it shall come to pass, that thy choicest valleys shall be full of chariots, and the horsemen shall set themselves in array at the **gate**.

24:12 In the city is left desolation, and the **gate** is smitten with destruction.

26:2 Open ye the **gates**, that the righteous nation which keepeth the truth may enter in.

28:6 And for a spirit of judgment to him that sitteth in judgment, and for strength to them that turn the battle to the **gate**.

29:21 That make a man an offender for a word, and lay a snare for him that reproveth in the **gate**, and turn aside the just for a thing of nought.

38:10 I said in the cutting off of my days, I shall go to the **gates** of the grave; I am deprived of the residue of my years.

45:1 Thus saith the Lord to his anointed, to Cyrus, whose right hand I have holden, to subdue nations before him; and I will loose the loins of kings, to open before him the two-leaved **gates**; and the **gates** shall not be shut;

54:12 And I will make thy windows of **agate**s, and thy **gates** of carbuncles, and all thy borders of pleasant stones.

60:11 Therefore thy **gates** shall be open continually; they shall not be shut day nor night; that men may bring unto thee the forces of the Gentiles, and that their kings maybe brought.

60:18 Violence shall no more be heard in thy land, wasting nor destruction within thy borders; but thou shalt call thy walls Salvation, and thy **gates** Praise.

62:10 Go through, go through the **gates**; prepare ye the way of the people; cast up, cast up the highway; gather out the stones; lift up a standard for the people.

## GATHER

Primitive Root: **אסף/ä-säf**: to gather for any purpose

**אסף/ä-säf’ (v.) gather, assemble (people), collect (harvest); to close a march or bring up the rear, protect**

- 3:27 [4:1] And in that day seven women shall take hold of one man, saying, We will eat our own bread, and wear our own apparel; only let us be called by thy name, to **take away** our reproach.
- 10:14 And my hand hath found as a nest the riches of the people; and as one **gathereth** eggs that are left, have I **gathered** all the earth; and there was none that moved the wing, or opened the mouth, or peeped.
- 11:12 And he shall set up an ensign for the nations, and shall **assemble** the outcasts of Israel, and gather together the dispersed of Judah from the four corners of the earth.
- 13:4 The noise of the multitude in the mountains, like as of a great people; a tumultuous noise of the kingdoms of nations **gathered together**; the Lord of hosts mustereth the hosts of the battle.
- 16:10 And gladness is **taken away**, and joy out of the plentiful field; and in the vineyards there shall be no singing, neither shall there be shouting; the treaders shall tread out no wine in their presses; I have made their vintage shouting to cease.
- 17:5 And it shall be as when the harvestman **gathereth** the corn, and reapeth the ears with his arm; and it shall be as he that gathereth ears in the valley of Rephaim.
- 24:22 And they shall be **gathered** together, as prisoners are gathered in the pit, and shall be shut up in the prison, and after many days shall they be visited.
- 33:4 And your spoil shall be **gathered** like the gathering of the caterpillar; as the running to and fro of locusts shall he run upon them.
- 43:9 Let all the nations be gathered together, and let the people be **assembled**; who among them can declare this, and show us former things? let them bring forth their witnesses, that they may be justified; or let them hear, and say, It is truth.
- 49:5 And now, saith the Lord that formed me from the womb to be his servant, to bring Jacob again to him, Though Israel be not **gathered**, yet shall I be glorious in the eyes of the Lord, and my God shall be my strength.
- 52:12 For ye shall not go out with haste, nor go by flight; for the Lord will go before you; and the God of Israel will be your **rearward**.
- 57:1 The righteous perisheth, and no man layeth it to heart; and merciful men are **taken away**, none considering that the righteous is **taken away** from the evil to come.
- 58:8 Then shall thy light break forth as the morning, and thine health shall spring forth speedily; and thy righteousness shall go before thee; the glory of the Lord shall be thy **rearward**.
- 60:20 Thy sun shall no more go down; neither shall thy moon **withdraw** itself; for the Lord shall be thine everlasting light, and the days of thy mourning shall be ended.
- 62:9 But they that have **gathered** it shall eat it, and praise the Lord; and they that have brought it together shall drink it in the courts of my holiness.

**אסף/ä-säf’ (n.) collection, gathering, harvest**

- 32:10 Many days and years shall ye be troubled, ye careless women; for the vintage shall fail, the **gathering** shall not come.
- 33:4 And your spoil shall be gathered like the **gathering** of the caterpillar; as the running to and fro of locusts shall he run upon them.

**אסף/ä-sä-fä’ (n.) a gathering, assemblage; seizure, imprisonment**

- 24:22 And they shall be gathered together, as prisoners are **gathered** in the pit, and shall be shut up in the prison, and after many days shall they be visited.

Primitive Root: **גור/gür**: to turn aside from the road

**גור/gür (v.) to tarry, sojourn, dwell (as strangers), to lodge**

*See Stranger*

Primitive Root: **דגדג/dä-gär’**: to brood over eggs or young

**דגדג/dä-gär’ (v.) to gather; to hatch**

- 34:15 There shall the great owl make her nest, and lay, and hatch, and **gather** under her shadow; there shall the vultures also be gathered, everyone with her mate.

---

Primitive Root: טָקַף/lā-kāt': to pick up

**טָקַף/lā-kāt' (v.) to pick up, collect, glean; to gather, collect; to gather, assemble**

17:5 And it shall be as when the harvestman gathereth the corn, and reapeth the ears with his arm; and it shall be as he that **gathereth** ears in the valley of Rephaim.

27:12 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the Lord shall beat off from the channel of the river unto the stream of Egypt, and ye shall be **gathered** one by one, O ye children of Israel.

---

Primitive Root: הִנָּח/nä-zä': to spurt

**הִנָּח/nä-zä' (v.) to spurt, sprinkle, spatter; to exult**

See Sprinkle

---

Primitive Root: סָקַף/sä-käl': to be weighty

**סָקַף/sä-käl' (v.) to stone; to cover with stones; to clear from stones, remove stones from**

See Stone

---

Primitive Root: אָעָז/üz: to be strong

**אָעָז/üz (v.) to flee, take refuge; to transport in haste**

See Flee

---

Primitive Root: קָבַץ/kä-väts': to grasp

**קָבַץ/kä-väts' (v.) to grasp, gather, assemble; to seize, take with the hand, receive**

11:12 And he shall set up an ensign for the nations, and shall assemble the outcasts of Israel, and **gather together** the dispersed of Judah from the four corners of the earth.

13:14 And it shall be as the chased roe, and as a sheep that **no man taketh up**; they shall every man turn to his own people, and flee everyone into his own land.

22:9 Ye have seen also the breaches of the city of David, that they are many; and ye **gathered together** the waters of the lower pool.

34:15 There shall the great owl make her nest, and lay, and hatch, and gather under her shadow; there shall the vultures also be **gathered**, everyone with her mate.

34:16 Seek ye out of the book of the Lord, and read the names written therein; no one of these shall fail; none shall want their mate; for my mouth it hath commanded, and my Spirit it hath **gathered** them.

40:11 He shall feed his flock like a shepherd; he shall **gather** the lambs with his arm, and carry them in his bosom, and shall gently lead those that are with young.

43:5 Fear not; for I am with thee; I will bring thy seed from the east, and **gather** thee from the west;

43:9 Let all the nations be **gathered together**, and let the people be assembled; who among them can declare this, and show us former things? let them bring forth their witnesses, that they may be justified; or let them hear, and say, It is truth.

44:11 Behold, all his fellows shall be ashamed; and the workmen, they are of men; let them all be **gathered together**, let them stand up; yet they shall fear, and they shall be ashamed together.

45:20 **Assemble** yourselves and come; draw near together, ye that are escaped of the nations; they have no knowledge that set up the wood of their graven image, and pray unto a god that cannot save.

48:14 All ye, **assemble** yourselves, and hear; which among them hath declared these things? The Lord hath loved him; he will do his pleasure on Babylon, and his arm shall be on the Chaldeans.

49:18 Lift up thine eyes round about, and behold; all these **gather themselves together**, and come to thee. As I live, saith the Lord, thou shalt surely clothe thee with them all, as with an ornament, and bind them on thee, as a bride doeth.

54:7 For a small moment have I forsaken thee; but with great mercies will I **gather** thee.

56:8 The Lord God which **gathereth** the outcasts of Israel saith, Yet will I **gather** others to him, besides those that are **gathered** unto him.

60:4 Lift up thine eyes round about, and see; all they **gather** themselves together, they come to thee; thy sons shall come from far, and thy daughters shall be nursed at thy side.

60:7 All the flocks of Kedar shall be **gathered together** unto thee, the rams of Nebaioth shall minister unto thee; they shall come up with acceptance on mine altar, and I will glorify the house of my glory.

66:18 For I know their works and their thoughts; it shall come, that I will **gather** all nations and tongues; and they shall come, and see my glory.

GENERATION

Primitive Root: דָּוַר|dūr: to gyrate

**דָּוַר|dōr (n.) generation, an age, a period of a man’s life**

- 13:20 It shall never be inhabited, neither shall it be dwelt in from **generation to generation**; neither shall the Arabian pitch tent there; neither shall the shepherds make their fold there.
- 34:10 It shall not be quenched night nor day; the smoke thereof shall go up forever; from **generation to generation** it shall lie waste; none shall pass through it forever and ever.
- 34:17 And I have cast the lot for them, and I have divided it unto them by line; they shall possess it forever; from **generation to generation** they shall dwell therein.
- 38:12 Mine **age** is departed, and is removed from me as a shepherd’s tent; I have cut off like a weaver my life; he will cut me off with pining sickness; from day even to night wilt thou make an end of me.
- 41:4 Who hath wrought and done it, calling the **generations** from the beginning? I the Lord, the first, and with the last; I am he.
- 51:8 For the moth shall eat them up like a garment, and the worm shall eat them like wool; but my righteousness shall be forever, and my salvation from **generation to generation**.
- 51:9 Awake, awake, put on strength, O arm of the Lord; awake, as in the ancient days, in the **generations** of old. Art thou not it that hath cut Rahab, and wounded the dragon?
- 53:8 He was taken from prison and from judgment; and who shall declare his **generation**? for he was cut off out of the land of the living; for the transgression of my people was he stricken.
- 58:12 And they that shall be of thee shall build the old waste places; thou shalt raise up the foundations of many **generations**; and thou shalt be called, The repairer of the breach, The restorer of paths to dwell in.
- 60:15 Whereas thou hast been forsaken and hated, so that no man went through thee, I will make thee an eternal excellency, a joy of many **generations**.
- 61:4 And they shall build the old wastes, they shall raise up the former desolations, and they shall repair the waste cities, the desolations of many **generations**.

GIFT

Primitive Root: שָׁחַד|shā-ḥād’: to donate

**שָׁחַד|shō’-ḥād (n.) present, gift; bribe**

- 1:23 Thy princes are rebellious, and companions of thieves; everyone loveth **gifts**, and followeth after rewards; they judge not the fatherless, neither doth the cause of the widow come unto them.
- 5:23 Which justify the wicked for **reward**, and take away the righteousness of the righteous from him!
- 33:15 He that walketh righteously, and speaketh uprightly; he that despiseth the gain of oppressions, that shaketh his hands from holding of **bribes**, that stoppeth his ears from hearing of blood, and shutteth his eyes from seeing evil;
- 45:13 I have raised him up in righteousness, and I will direct all his ways; he shall build my city, and he shall let go my captives, not for price nor **reward**, saith the Lord of hosts.

GLAD

Primitive Root: גָּלַל|gāl: to spin around

**גָּלַל|gāl (v.) to turn oneself around; to leap (for joy), rejoice, exult; tremble, shake for fear**

*Rejoice*

Primitive Root: שָׁשׂ|sūs: to be bright

**שָׁשׂ|sūs (v.) to leap, rejoice, exult, be glad**

*See Rejoice*

**שִׂשׂוֹן|sä-sōn’ (n.) joy, gladness**

*See Joy*

Primitive Root: מָחַהׁ|sä-māḥ’: possibly meaning to brighten up

**מָחַהׁ|sä-māḥ’ (v.) to be glad, be cheerful, be joyful or merry, rejoice; to gladden, cheer**

*See Rejoice*

**שמחה|sēm-hä’ (n.) joy, gladness, rejoicing; feast, banquet**

*See Joy*

GLASSES

*Primitive Root: גָּלַה|gä-lä’: to denude*

**גְּלִיץ|gēl-lä-yōn’ (n.) tablet, polished plate, mirror**

*See Roll*

GLORY

*Primitive Root: אָבַר|ä-vār’: to soar*

**אַבִּיר|ä-vēr’ (adj.) mighty, strong, powerful**

*See Mighty*

*Primitive root: דָּרַח|hä-där’: to swell up*

**דָּרַח|hä-där’ (v.) to be large, be swollen; to adorn, honor; to boast, act proudly**

45:2 I will go before thee, and make the **crooked places** straight; I will break in pieces the gates of brass, and cut in sunder the bars of iron;

63:1 Who is this that cometh from Edom, with dyed garments from Bozrah? this that is **glorious** in his apparel, traveling in the greatness of his strength? I that speak in righteousness, mighty to save.

**דָּרַח|hä-där’ (n.) adorning, decoration, splendor, ornament; honor, glory; pride, highness**

2:19 And they shall go into the holes of the rocks, and into the caves of the earth, for the fear of the Lord shall come upon them, and the **glory** of his majesty shall smite them, when he ariseth to shake terribly the earth.

5:14 Therefore hell hath enlarged herself, and opened her mouth without measure; and their **glory**, and their multitude, and their pomp, and he that rejoiceth, shall descend into it.

35:2 It shall blossom abundantly, and rejoice even with joy and singing; the glory of Lebanon shall be given unto it, the **excellency** of Carmel and Sharon; they shall see the glory of the Lord, and the **excellency** of our God.

53:2 For he shall grow up before him as a tender plant, and as a root out of a dry ground; he hath no form nor **comeliness**; and when we shall see him, there is no beauty that we should desire him.

*Primitive Root: הוֹד|hōd: from an unused root meaning grandeur*

**הוֹד|hōd (n.) majesty; splendor, freshness, beauty**

30:30 And the Lord shall cause his **glorious** voice to be heard, and shall show the lighting down of his arm, with the indignation of his anger, and with the flame of a devouring fire, with scattering, and tempest, and hailstones.

*Primitive Root: לָלַח|hä-läl’: to be clear (of sound or color)*

**לָלַח|hä-läl’ (v.) to be clear, be brilliant or shine; to praise, glorify, celebrate; to be insolent, foolish, mad**

13:10 For the stars of heaven and the constellations thereof shall not **give** their light; the sun shall be darkened in his going forth, and the moon shall not cause her light to shine.

38:18 For the grave cannot praise thee, death cannot **celebrate** thee; they that go down into the pit cannot hope for thy truth.

41:16 Thou shalt fan them, and the wind shall carry them away, and the whirlwind shall scatter them; and thou shalt rejoice in the Lord, and shalt **glory** in the Holy One of Israel.

64:11 Our holy and our beautiful house, where our fathers **praised** thee, is burned up with fire; and all our pleasant things are laid waste.

44:25 That frustrateth the tokens of the liars, and maketh diviners **mad**; that turneth wise men backward, and maketh their knowledge foolish;

45:25 In the Lord shall all the seed of Israel be justified, and shall **glory**.

62:9 But they that have gathered it shall eat it, and **praise** the Lord; and they that have brought it together shall drink it in the courts of my holiness.



Primitive Root קָבַד/kä-väd': to be heavy

**קָבַד|kä-väd' (v.) to be heavy, be weighty; to be honored; to make illustrious; to get renown**

*See Honor*

**קָבוֹד|kä-vöd' (n.) heaviness; honor, glory, majesty, splendor; abundant riches, wealth**

- 3:8 For Jerusalem is ruined, and Judah is fallen; because their tongues and their doings have been against the Lord, to provoke the eyes of his **glory**.
- 4:1 [4:2] In that day shall the branch of the Lord be beautiful and **glorious**, and the fruit of the earth shall be excellent and comely to them that are escaped of Israel.
- 4:4 [4:5] And the Lord will create upon every dwelling place of mount Zion, and upon her assemblies, a cloud and smoke by day, and the shinning of a flaming fire by night; for upon all the **glory** of Zion shall be a defense.
- 5:13 Therefore my people are gone into captivity, because they have no knowledge; and their **honorable** men are famished, and their multitude dried up with thirst.
- 6:3 And one cried unto another, and said, Holy, holy, holy, is the Lord of hosts; the whole earth is full of his **glory**.
- 8:7 Now therefore, behold, the Lord bringeth up upon them the waters of the river, strong and many, even the king of Assyria, and all his **glory**; and he shall come up over all his channels, and go over all his banks;
- 10:3 And what will ye do in the day of visitation, and in the desolation which shall come from far? To whom will ye flee for help? And where will ye leave your **glory**?
- 10:16 Therefore shall the Lord, the Lord of hosts, send among his fat ones leanness; and under his **glory** he shall kindle a burning like the burning of a fire.
- 10:18 And shall consume the **glory** of his forest, and of his fruitful field, both soul and body; and they shall be as when a standard-bearer fainteth.
- 11:10 And in that day there shall be a root of Jesse, which shall stand for an ensign of the people; to it shall the Gentiles seek; and his rest shall be **glorious**.
- 14:18 All the kings of the nations, yea all of them, lie in **glory**, every one of them in his own house.
- 16:14 But now the Lord hath spoken, saying, Within three years, as the years of a hireling, and the **glory** of Moab shall be contemned, with all that great multitude; and the remnant shall be very small and feeble.
- 17:3 The fortress also shall cease from Ephraim, and the kingdom from Damascus, and the remnant of Syria; they shall be as the **glory** of the children of Israel, saith the Lord of hosts.
- 17:4 And in that day it shall come to pass, that the **glory** of Jacob shall be made thin, and the fatness of his flesh shall wax lean.
- 21:16 For thus hath the Lord said unto me, Within a year, according to the years of a hireling, and all the **glory** of Kedar shall fail;
- 22:18 He will surely violently turn and toss thee like a ball into a large country; there shalt thou die, and there the chariots of thy **glory** shall be the shame of thy lord's house.
- 22:23 And I will fasten him as a nail in a sure place; and he shall be for a **glorious** throne to his father's house.
- 22:24 And they shall hang upon him all the **glory** of his father's house, the offspring and the issue, all vessels of small quantity, from the vessels of cups, even to all the vessels of flagons.
- 24:23 Then the moon shall be confounded, and the sun ashamed, when the Lord of hosts shall reign in mount Zion and in Jerusalem, and before his ancients **gloriously**.
- 35:2 It shall blossom abundantly, and rejoice even with joy and singing; the **glory** of Lebanon shall be given unto it, the excellency of Carmel and Sharon; they shall see the **glory** of the Lord, and the excellency of our God.
- 40:5 And the **glory** of the Lord shall be revealed, and all flesh shall see it together; for the mouth of the Lord hath spoken it.
- 42:8 I am the Lord; that is my name; and my **glory** will I not give to another, neither my praise to graven images.
- 42:12 Let them give **glory** unto the Lord, and declare his praise in the islands.
- 43:7 Even everyone that is called by my name; for I have created him for my **glory**, I have formed him; yea, I have made him.
- 48:11 For mine own sake, even for mine own sake, will I do it; for how should my name be polluted? and I will not give my **glory** unto another.
- 58:8 Then shall thy light break forth as the morning, and thine health shall spring forth speedily; and thy righteousness shall go before thee; the **glory** of the Lord shall be thy rearward.
- 59:19 So shall they fear the name of the Lord from the west, and his **glory** from the rising of the sun. When the enemy shall come in like a flood, the Spirit of the Lord shall lift up a standard against him.
- 60:1 Arise, shine; for thy light is come, and the **glory** of the Lord is risen upon thee.
- 60:2 For, behold, the darkness shall cover the earth, and gross darkness the people; but the Lord shall arise upon thee, and his **glory** shall be seen upon thee.
- 60:13 The **glory** of Lebanon shall come unto thee, the fir tree, the pine tree, and the box together, to beautify the place of my sanctuary; and I will make the place of my feet glorious.

- 61:6 But ye shall be named the Priests of the Lord; men shall call you the Ministers of our God; ye shall eat the riches of the Gentiles, and in their **glory** shall ye boast yourselves.
- 62:2 And the Gentiles shall see thy righteousness, and all kings thy **glory**; and thou shalt be called by a new name, which the mouth of the Lord shall name.
- 66:11 That ye may suck, and be satisfied with the breasts of her consolations; that ye may milk out, and be delighted with the abundance of her **glory**.
- 66:12 For thus saith the Lord, Behold, I will extend peace to her like a river, and the **glory** of the Gentiles like a flowing stream; then shall ye suck, ye shall be borne upon her sides, and be dandled upon her knees.
- 66:19 And I will set a sign among them, and I will send those that escape of them unto the nations, to Tarshish, Pul, and Lud, that draw the bow, to Tubal and Javan, to the isles afar off, that have not heard my fame, neither have seen my **glory**; and they shall declare my **glory** among the Gentiles.

Primitive Root: פָּאֵר|pā-ār': to gleam

### פָּאֵר|pā-ār' (v.) to adorn, beautify, glorify

- 10:15 Shall the axe **boast** itself against him that heweth therewith? or shall the saw magnify itself against him that shaketh it? as if the rod should shake itself against them that lift it up, or as if the staff should lift up itself, as if it were no wood.
- 44:23 Sing, O ye heavens; for the Lord hath done it; shout, ye lower parts of the earth; break forth into singing, ye mountains, O forest, and every tree therein; for the Lord hath redeemed Jacob, and **glorified** himself in Israel.
- 49:3 And said unto me, Thou art my servant, O Israel, in whom I will be **glorified**.
- 55:5 Behold, thou shalt call a nation that thou knowest not, and nations that knew not thee shall run unto thee, because of the Lord thy God, and for the Holy One of Israel; for he hath **glorified** thee.
- 60:7 All the flocks of Kedar shall be gathered together unto thee, the rams of Nebaioth shall minister unto thee; they shall come up with acceptance on mine altar, and I will **glorify** the house of my glory.
- 60:9 Surely the isles shall wait for me, and the ships of Tarshish first, to bring thy sons from far, their silver and their gold with them, unto the name of the Lord thy God, and to the Holy One of Israel, because he hath **glorified** thee.
- 60:13 The glory of Lebanon shall come unto thee, the fir tree, the pine tree, and the box together, to **beautify** the place of my sanctuary; and I will make the place of my feet glorious.
- 60:21 Thy people also shall be all righteous; they shall inherit the land forever, the branch of my planting, the work of my hands, that I may be **glorified**.
- 61:3 To appoint unto them that mourn in Zion; to give unto them beauty for ashes, the oil of joy for mourning, the garment of praise for the spirit of heaviness; that they might be called trees of righteousness, the planting of the Lord, that he might be **glorified**.

### תְּפָאָרָה|tēph-ē'-rā or תְּפָאָרֶת|tēph-ē'-rath (n.) ornament, splendor, beauty, magnificence; glory, honor

- 3:18 In that day the Lord will take away the **bravery** of tinkling ornaments, and cauls, and round tires like the moon,
- 4:1 [4:2] In that day shall the branch of the Lord be beautiful and glorious, and the fruit of the earth shall be excellent and **comely** to them that are escaped of Israel.
- 10:12 Wherefore it shall come to pass, that, when the Lord hath performed his whole work upon Mount Zion and upon Jerusalem, I will punish the fruit of the stout heart of the king of Assyria, and the **glory** of his high looks.
- 13:19 And Babylon, the glory of kingdoms, the **beauty** of the Chaldees' excellency, shall be as when God overthrew Sodom and Gomorrah.
- 20:5 And they shall be afraid and ashamed of Ethiopia their expectation, and of Egypt their **glory**.
- 28:1 Woe to the crown of pride, to the drunkards of Ephraim, whose glorious **beauty** is a fading flower, which are on the head of the fat valleys of them that are overcome with wine!
- 28:4 And the glorious **beauty**, which is on the head of the fat valley, shall be a fading flower, and as the hasty fruit before the summer; which when he that looketh upon it seeth, while it is yet in his hand he eateth it up.
- 28:5 In that day shall the Lord of hosts be for a crown of glory, and for a diadem of **beauty** unto the residue of his people,
- 44:13 The carpenter stretcheth out his rule; he marketh it out with a line; he fitteth it with planes, and he marketh it out with the compass, and maketh it after the figure of a man; according to the **beauty** of a man; that it may remain in the house.
- 46:13 I bring near my righteousness; it shall not be far off, and my salvation shall not tarry; and I will place salvation in Zion for Israel my **glory**.
- 52:1 Awake, awake, put on thy strength, O Zion; put on thy **beautiful** garments, O Jerusalem, the holy city; for henceforth there shall no more come into thee the uncircumcised and the unclean.
- 60:7 All the flocks of Kedar shall be gathered together unto thee, the rams of Nebaioth shall minister unto thee; they shall come up with acceptance on mine altar, and I will glorify the house of my **glory**.
- 60:19 The sun shall be no more thy light by day; neither for brightness shall the moon give light unto thee; but the Lord shall be unto thee an everlasting light, and thy God thy **glory**.
- 62:3 Thou shalt also be a crown of **glory** in the hand of the Lord, and a royal diadem in the hand of thy God.

- 63:12 That led them by the right hand of Moses with his **glorious** arm, dividing the water before them, to make himself an everlasting name?
- 63:14 As a beast goeth down into the valley, the Spirit of the Lord caused him to rest; so didst thou lead thy people, to make thyself a **glorious** name.
- 63:15 Look down from heaven, and behold from the habitation of thy holiness and of thy **glory**; where is thy zeal and thy strength, the sounding of thy bowels and of thy mercies toward me? are they restrained?
- 64:11 Our holy and our **beautiful** house, where our fathers praised thee, is burned up with fire; and all our pleasant things are laid waste.

*Primitive Root: תצב/ṭṣā-vā': to amass*

**צָבָה|ṭṣə-vē' (n.) splendor, glory, beauty, ornament; gazelle, antelope, roe(buck)**

- 4:1 [4:2] In that day shall the branch of the Lord be **beautiful** and glorious, and the fruit of the earth shall be excellent and comely to them that are escaped of Israel.
- 13:14 And it shall be as the chased **roe**, and as a sheep that no man taketh up; they shall every man turn to his own people, and flee everyone into his own land.
- 13:19 And Babylon, the **glory** of kingdoms, the beauty of the Chaldees' excellency, shall be as when God overthrew Sodom and Gomorrah.
- 23:9 The Lord of hosts hath purposed it, to stain the pride of all **glory**, and to bring into contempt all the honorable of the earth.
- 24:16 From the uttermost part of the earth have we heard songs, even **glory** to the righteous. But I said, My leanness, my leanness, woe unto me! the treacherous dealers have dealt treacherously; yea, the treacherous dealers have dealt very treacherously.
- 28:1 Woe to the crown of pride, to the drunkards of Ephraim, whose **glorious** beauty is a fading flower, which are on the head of the fat valleys of them that are overcome with wine!
- 28:4 And the **glorious** beauty, which is on the head of the fat valley, shall be a fading flower, and as the hasty fruit before the summer; which when he that looketh upon it seeth, while it is yet in his hand he eateth it up.
- 28:5 In that day shall the Lord of hosts be for a crown of **glory**, and for a diadem of beauty unto the residue of his people,

**GOAT**

*Primitive Root: יתד/ä-täd': to prepare*

**יָתֵד|ät-tüd' (n.) he-goat; leader**

- 1:11 To what purpose is the multitude of your sacrifices unto me? Saith the Lord; I am full of the burnt offerings of rams, and the fat of fed beasts; and I delight not in the blood of bullocks, or of lambs, or of **he goats**.
- 14:9 Hell from beneath is moved for thee to meet thee at thy coming; it stirreth up the dead for thee, even all the **chief ones** of the earth; it hath raised up from their thrones all the kings of the nations.
- 34:6 The sword of the Lord is filled with blood, it is made fat with fatness, and with the blood of lambs and **goats**, with the fat of the kidneys of rams; for the Lord hath a sacrifice in Bozrah, and a great slaughter in the land of Idumea.

**GOD**

*Primitive Word: אָל|ül: from an unused root meaning to twist*

**אֱל|äl: shortened form of אֱלֹהִים|ä-yēl (n.) God, strong one, mighty one**

- 5:16 But the Lord of hosts shall be exalted in judgment, and **God** that is holy shall be sanctified in righteousness.
- 8:10 Take counsel together, and it shall come to naught; speak the word, and it shall not stand; for **God** is with us.
- 9:6 For unto us a child is born, unto us a son is given; and the government shall be upon his shoulder; and his name shall be called Wonderful, Counselor, The mighty **God**, The everlasting Father, The Prince of Peace.
- 10:21 The remnant shall return, yea even the remnant of Jacob, unto the mighty **God**.
- 12:2 Behold, **God** is my salvation; I will trust, and not be afraid; for the Lord JEHOVAH is my strength and my song; he also is become my salvation.
- 14:13 For thou hast said in thine heart, I will ascend into heaven, I will exalt my throne above the stars of **God**; I will sit also upon the mount of the congregation, in the sides of the north;
- 31:3 Now the Egyptians are men, and not **God**; and their horses flesh, and not spirit. When the Lord shall stretch out his hand, both he that helpeth shall fall, and he that is holpen shall fall down, and they all shall fail together.
- 40:18 To whom then will ye liken **God**? or what likeness will ye compare unto him?
- 42:5 Thus saith **God** the Lord, he that created the heavens, and stretched them out, he that spread forth the earth, and that which cometh out of it; he that giveth breath unto the people upon it, and spirit to them that walk therein;

- 43:10 Ye are my witnesses, saith the Lord, and my servant whom I have chosen; that ye may know and believe me, and understand that I am he; before me there was no **God** formed, neither shall there be after me.
- 43:12 I have declared, and have saved, and I have showed, when there was no strange **god** among you; therefore ye are my witnesses, saith the Lord, that I am **God**.
- 44:10 Who hath formed a **god**, or molten a graven image that is profitable for nothing?
- 44:15 Then shall it be for a man to burn; for he will take thereof, and warm himself; yea, he kindleth it, and baketh bread; yea, he maketh a **god**, and worshipeth it; he maketh it a graven image, and falleth down thereto.
- 44:17 And the residue thereof he maketh a **god**, even his graven image; he falleth down unto it, and worshipeth it, and prayeth unto it, and saith, Deliver me; for thou art my **god**.
- 45:14 Thus saith the Lord, The labor of Egypt, and merchandise of Ethiopia and of the Sabeans, men of stature, shall come over unto thee, and they shall be thine; they shall come after thee; in chains they shall come over, and they shall fall down unto thee, they shall make supplication unto thee, saying, Surely **God** is in thee; and there is none else, there is no God.
- 45:15 Verily thou art a **God** that hidest thyself, O God of Israel, the Savior.
- 45:21 Tell ye, and bring them near; yea, let them take counsel together; who hath declared this from ancient time? who hath told it from that time? have not I the Lord? And there is no god else beside me; a just **God**, and a Savior; there is none beside me.
- 45:20 Assemble yourselves and come; draw near together, ye that are escaped of the nations; they have no knowledge that set up the wood of their graven image, and pray unto a **god** that cannot save.
- 45:22 Look unto me, and be ye saved, all the ends of the earth; for I am **God**, and there is none else.
- 46:6 They lavish gold out of the bag, and weigh silver in the balance, and hire a goldsmith; and he maketh it a **god**; they fall down, yea, they worship.
- 46:9 Remember the former things of old; for I am **God**, and there is none else; I am God, and there is none like me.
- 57:5 Inflaming yourselves with **idols** under every green tree, slaying the children in the valleys under the clefts of the rocks?

### אלוהי<sup>א</sup>-לֹד'-äh (n.) God (meaning the one true God)

- 44:8 Fear ye not, neither be afraid; have not I told thee from that time, and have declared it? yea are even my witnesses. Is there a **God** besides me? yea, there is no God; I know not any.

### אלהים<sup>א</sup>-לֹד'-hēm' (plural form of אלוהי<sup>א</sup>-לֹד'-äh) (n.) Gods

- 1:10 Hear the word of the Lord, ye rulers of Sodom; give ear unto the law of our **God**, ye people of Gomorrah.
- 2:3 And many people shall go and say, Come ye, and let us go up to the mountain of the Lord, to the house of the **God** of Jacob; and he will teach us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths; for out of Zion shall go forth the law, and the word of the Lord from Jerusalem;
- 7:11 Ask thee a sign of the Lord thy **God**; ask it either in the depth, or in the height above.
- 7:13 And he said, Hear ye now, O house of David; Is it a small thing for you to weary men, but will ye weary my **God** also?
- 8:19 And when they shall say unto you, Seek unto them that have familiar spirits, and unto wizards that peep and that mutter; should not a people seek unto their **God**? for the living to hear from the dead?
- 8:21 And they shall pass through it, hardly bestead and hungry; and it shall come to pass, that when they shall be hungry, they shall fret themselves, and curse their king and their **God**, and look upward.
- 13:19 And Babylon, the glory of kingdoms, the beauty of the Chaldees' excellency, shall be as when **God** overthrew Sodom and Gomorrah.
- 17:6 Yet gleaning grapes shall be left in it, as the shaking of an olive tree, two or three berries in the top of the uppermost bough, four or five in the outmost fruitful branches thereof, saith the Lord **God** of Israel.
- 17:10 Because thou hast forgotten the **God** of thy salvation, and hast not been mindful of the Rock of thy strength, therefore shalt thou plant pleasant plants, and shalt set it with strange slips;
- 21:9 And, behold, here cometh a chariot of men, with a couple of horsemen. And he answered and said, Babylon is fallen, is fallen; and all the graven images of her **gods** he hath broken unto the ground.
- 21:10 O my threshing, and the corn of my floor; that which I have heard of the Lord of hosts, the **God** of Israel, have I declared unto you.
- 21:17 And the residue of the number of archers, the mighty men of the children of Kedar, shall be diminished; for the Lord **God** of Israel hath spoken it.
- 24:15 Wherefore glorify ye the Lord in the fires, even the name of the Lord **God** of Israel in the isles of the sea.
- 25:1 O Lord, thou art my **God**; I will exalt thee, I will praise thy name; for thou hast done wonderful things; thy counsels of old are faithfulness and truth.
- 25:9 And it shall be said in that day, Lo, this is our **God**; we have waited for him, and he will save us; this is the Lord; we have waited for him, we will be glad and rejoice in his salvation.
- 26:13 O Lord our **God**, other lords besides thee have had dominion over us; but by thee only will we make mention of thy name.
- 28:26 For his **God** doth instruct him to discretion, and doth teach him.

- 29:23 But when he seeth his children, the work of mine hands, in the midst of him, they shall sanctify my name, and sanctify the Holy One of Jacob, and shall fear the **God** of Israel.
- 30:18 And therefore will the Lord wait, that he may be gracious unto you, and therefore will he be exalted, that he may have mercy upon you; for the Lord is a **God** of judgment; blessed are all they that wait for him.
- 35:2 It shall blossom abundantly, and rejoice even with joy and singing; the glory of Lebanon shall be given unto it, the excellency of Carmel and Sharon; they shall see the glory of the Lord, and the excellency of our **God**.
- 35:4 Say to them that are of a fearful heart, Be strong, fear not; behold, your **God** will come with vengeance, even **God** with a recompense; he will come and save you.
- 36:7 But if thou say to me, We trust in the Lord our **God**; is it not he, whose high places and whose altars Hezekiah hath taken away, and said to Judah and to Jerusalem, Ye shall worship before this altar?
- 36:18 Beware lest Hezekiah persuade you, saying, The Lord will deliver us. Hath any of the **gods** of the nations delivered his land out of the hand of the king of Assyria?
- 36:19 Where are the **gods** of Hamath and Arpad? where are the **gods** of Sepharvaim? and have they delivered Samaria out of my hand?
- 36:20 Who are they among all the **gods** of these lands, that have delivered their land out of my hand, that the Lord should deliver Jerusalem out of my hand?
- 37:4 It may be the Lord thy **God** will hear the words of Rabshakeh, whom the king of Assyria his master hath sent to reproach the living **God**, and will reprove the words which the Lord thy **God** hath heard; wherefore lift up thy prayer for the remnant that is left.
- 37:10 Thus shall ye speak to Hezekiah king of Judah, saying, Let not thy **God**, in whom thou trustest, deceive thee, saying, Jerusalem shall not be given into the hand of the king of Assyria.
- 37:12 Have the **gods** of the nations delivered them which my fathers have destroyed, as Gozan, and Haran, and Rezeph, and the children of Eden which were in Telassar?
- 37:16 O Lord of hosts, **God** of Israel, that dwellest between the cherubim, thou art the **God**, even thou alone, of all the kingdoms of the earth; thou hast made heaven and earth.
- 37:17 Incline thine ear, O Lord, and hear; open thine eyes, O Lord, and see; and hear all the words of Sennacherib, which he hath sent to reproach the living **God**.
- 37:19 And have cast their **gods** into the fire; for they were no **gods**, but the work of men’s hands, wood and stone; therefore they have destroyed them.
- 37:20 Now therefore, O Lord our **God**, save us from his hand, that all the kingdoms of the earth may know that thou art the Lord, even thou only.
- 37:21 Then Isaiah the son of Amoz sent unto Hezekiah, saying, Thus saith the Lord **God** of Israel, whereas thou hast prayed to me against Sennacherib king of Assyria;
- 37:38 And it came to pass, as he was worshiping in the house of Nisroch his **god**, that Adrammelech and Sharezer his sons smote him with the sword; and they escaped into the land of Armenia; and Esarhaddon his son reigned in his stead.
- 38:5 Go, and say to Hezekiah, Thus saith the Lord, the **God** of David thy father, I have heard thy prayer, I have seen thy tears; behold, I will add unto thy days fifteen years.
- 40:1 Comfort ye, comfort ye my people, saith your **God**.
- 40:3 The voice of him that crieth in the wilderness, Prepare ye the way of the Lord, make straight in the desert a highway for our **God**.
- 40:8 The grass withereth, the flower fadeth; but the word of our **God** shall stand forever.
- 40:9 O Zion, that bringest good tidings, get thee up into the high mountain; O Jerusalem, that bringest good tidings, lift up thy voice with strength; lift it up, be not afraid; say unto the cities of Judah, Behold your **God**!
- 40:27 Why sayest thou, O Jacob, and speakest, O Israel, My way is hid from the Lord, and my judgment is passed over from my **God**?
- 40:28 Hast thou not known? hast thou not heard, that the everlasting **God**, the Lord, the Creator of the ends of the earth, fainteth not, neither is weary? there is no searching of his understanding.
- 41:10 Fear thou not; for I am with thee; be not dismayed; for I am thy **God**; I will strengthen thee; yea, I will help thee; yea, I will uphold thee with the right hand of my righteousness.
- 41:13 For I the Lord thy **God** will hold thy right hand, saying unto thee, Fear not; I will help thee.
- 41:17 When the poor and needy seek water, and there is none, and their tongue faileth for thirst, I the Lord will hear them, I the **God** of Israel will not forsake them.
- 41:23 Show the things that are to come hereafter, that we may know that ye are **gods**; yea, do good or do evil, that we may be dismayed, and behold it together.
- 42:17 They shall be turned back, they shall be greatly ashamed, that trust in graven images, that say to the molten images, Ye are our **gods**.
- 43:3 For I am the Lord thy **God**, the Holy One of Israel, thy Savior; I gave Egypt for thy ransom, Ethiopia and Seba for thee.
- 44:6 Thus saith the Lord the King of Israel, and his Redeemer the Lord of hosts; I am the first, and I am the last; and besides me there is no **God**.

- 45:3 And I will give thee the treasures of darkness, and hidden riches of secret places, that thou mayest know that I, the Lord, which call thee by thy name, am the **God** of Israel.
- 45:5 I am the Lord, and there is none else, there is no **God** besides me; I girded thee, though thou hast not known me;
- 45:14 Thus saith the Lord, The labor of Egypt, and merchandise of Ethiopia and of the Sabeans, men of stature, shall come over unto thee, and they shall be thine; they shall come after thee; in chains they shall come over, and they shall fall down unto thee, they shall make supplication unto thee, saying, Surely God is in thee; and there is none else, there is no **God**.
- 45:15 Verily thou art a God that hidest thyself, O **God** of Israel, the Savior.
- 45:18 For thus saith the Lord that created the heavens; **God** himself that formed the earth and made it; he hath established it, he created it not in vain, he formed it to be inhabited; I am the Lord, and there is none else.
- 45:21 Tell ye, and bring them near; yea, let them take counsel together; who hath declared this from ancient time? who hath told it from that time? have not I the Lord? And there is no god else beside me; a just **God**, and a Savior; there is none beside me.
- 46:9 Remember the former things of old; for I am God, and there is none else; I am **God**, and there is none like me.
- 48:1 Hear ye this, O house of Jacob, which are called by the name of Israel, and are come forth out of the waters of Judah, which swear by the name of the Lord, and make mention of the **God** of Israel, but not in truth, nor in righteousness.
- 48:2 For they call themselves of the holy city, and stay themselves upon the **God** of Israel; The Lord of hosts is his name.
- 48:17 Thus saith the Lord, thy Redeemer, the Holy One of Israel; I am the Lord thy **God** which teacheth thee to profit, which leadeth thee by the way that thou shouldest go.
- 49:4 Then I said, I have labored in vain, I have spent my strength for naught, and in vain; yet surely my judgment is with the Lord, and my work with my **God**.
- 49:5 And now, saith the Lord that formed me from the womb to be his servant, to bring Jacob again to him, Though Israel be not gathered, yet shall I be glorious in the eyes of the Lord, and my **God** shall be my strength.
- 49:25 But thus saith the Lord; even the captives of the mighty shall be taken away, and the prey of the terrible shall be delivered; for the mighty **God** shall deliver his covenant people. For thus saith the Lord, I will contend with them that contend with thee, and I will save thy children.
- 50:7 [50:10] Who is among you that feareth the Lord, that obeyeth the voice of his servant, that walketh in darkness, and hath no light? Let him trust in the name of the Lord, and stay upon his **God**.
- 51:15 But I am the Lord thy **God**, that divided the sea, whose waves roared; The Lord of hosts is his name.
- 51:20 Thy sons have fainted save these two they lie at the head of all the streets, as a wild bull in a net; they are full of the fury of the Lord, the rebuke of thy **God**.
- 51:22 Thus saith thy Lord the Lord, and thy **God** that pleadeth the cause of his people, Behold, I have taken out of thine hand the cup of trembling, even the dregs of the cup of my fury; thou shalt no more drink it again;
- 52:7 And then shall they say, How beautiful upon the mountains are the feet of him that bringeth good tidings unto them, that publisheth peace; that bringeth good tidings unto them of good, that publisheth salvation; that saith unto Zion, Thy **God** reigneth!
- 52:10 The Lord hath made bare his holy arm in the eyes of all the nations; and all the ends of the earth shall see the salvation of our **God**.
- 52:12 For ye shall not go out with haste, nor go by flight; for the Lord will go before you; and the **God** of Israel will be your rearward.
- 53:4 Surely he hath borne our griefs, and carried our sorrows; yet we did esteem him stricken, smitten of **God**, and afflicted.
- 54:5 For thy Maker is thine husband; The Lord of hosts is his name; and thy Redeemer the Holy One of Israel; The **God** of the whole earth shall he be called.
- 54:6 For the Lord hath called thee as a woman forsaken and grieved in spirit, and a wife of youth, when thou wast refused, saith thy **God**.
- 55:5 Behold, thou shalt call a nation that thou knowest not, and nations that knew not thee shall run unto thee, because of the Lord thy **God**, and for the Holy One of Israel; for he hath glorified thee.
- 55:7 Let the wicked forsake his way, and the unrighteous man his thoughts; and let him return unto the Lord, and he will have mercy upon him; and to our **God**, for he will abundantly pardon.
- 57:21 There is no peace, saith my **God**, to the wicked.
- 58:2 Yet they seek me daily, and delight to know my ways, as a nation that did righteousness, and forsook not the ordinance of their **God**; they ask of me the ordinances of justice; they take delight in approaching to **God**.
- 59:2 But your iniquities have separated between you and your **God**, and your sins have hid his face from you, that he will not hear.
- 59:13 In transgressing and lying against the Lord, and departing away from our **God**, speaking oppression and revolt, conceiving and uttering from the heart words of falsehood.
- 60:9 Surely the isles shall wait for me, and the ships of Tarshish first, to bring thy sons from far, their silver and their gold with them, unto the name of the Lord thy **God**, and to the Holy One of Israel, because he hath glorified thee.
- 60:19 The sun shall be no more thy light by day; neither for brightness shall the moon give light unto thee; but the Lord shall be unto thee an everlasting light, and thy **God** thy glory.
- 61:2 To proclaim the acceptable year of the Lord, and the day of vengeance of our **God**; to comfort all that mourn;

- 61:6 But ye shall be named the Priests of the Lord; men shall call you the Ministers of our **God**; ye shall eat the riches of the Gentiles, and in their glory shall ye boast yourselves.
- 61:10 I will greatly rejoice in the Lord, my soul shall be joyful in my **God**; for he hath clothed me with the garments of salvation, he hath covered me with the robe of righteousness, as a bridegroom decketh himself with ornaments, and as a bride adorneth herself with her jewels.
- 62:3 Thou shalt also be a crown of glory in the hand of the Lord, and a royal diadem in the hand of thy **God**.
- 62:5 For as a young man marryeth a virgin, so shall thy **God** marry thee; and as the bridegroom rejoiceth over the bride, so shall thy **God** rejoice over thee.
- 64:4 For since the beginning of the world men have not heard, nor perceived by the ear, neither hath the eye seen, O **God**, besides thee, what he hath prepared for him that waiteth for him.
- 65:16 That he who blesseth himself in the earth shall bless himself in the **God** of truth; and he that sweareth in the earth shall swear by the **God** of truth; because the former troubles are forgotten, and because they are hid from mine eyes.
- 66:9 Shall I bring to the birth, and not cause to bring forth? saith the Lord; shall I cause to bring forth, and shut the womb? saith thy **God**.

*Primitive Root:* הָיָה/hā-yā': to be or exist

### הַיְהוָה<sup>e</sup>-hō'-vā (prop. n.) Jehovah, meaning the Existing One

See Jehovah

*Primitive Root:* צָוַר/tsūr: to cramp

### צָוַר/tsūr (n.) stone, pebble; rock, refuge, protection; edge, sharpness; form, shape

See Rock

## GOLD

*Primitive Word:* possibly from בְּהָבָה/de-hāv', an Aramaic derivation corresponding to בְּהָבָה/zā-hāv': an unused root meaning to shimmer

### מִדְּבָרָה|mäd-hā-vā (n.) gold-making, exactness of gold; storehouse of gold

See City

*Primitive Root:* בְּהָבָה/zā-hāv': an unused root meaning to shimmer

### בְּהָבָה/zā-hāv' (n.) gold; gold colored

- 2:7 Their land also is full of silver and **gold**, neither is there any end of their treasures; their land is also full of horses, neither is there any end of their chariots;
- 2:20 In that day a man shall cast his idols of silver, and his idols of **gold**, which he hath made for himself to worship, to the moles and to the bats;
- 13:17 Behold, I will stir up the Medes against them, which shall not regard silver; and as for **gold**, they shall not delight in it.
- 30:22 Ye shall defile also the covering of thy graven images of silver, and the ornament of thy molten images of **gold**; thou shalt cast them away as a menstruous cloth; thou shalt say unto it, Get thee hence.
- 31:7 For in that day every man shall cast away his idols of silver, and his idols of **gold**, which your own hands have made unto you for a sin.
- 39:2 And Hezekiah was glad of them, and showed them the house of his precious things, the silver, and the **gold**, and the spices, and the precious ointment, and all the house of his armor, and all that was found in his treasures; there was nothing in his house, nor in all his dominion, that Hezekiah showed him not.
- 40:19 The workman melteth a graven image, and the goldsmith spreadeth it over with **gold**, and casteth silver chains.
- 46:6 They lavish **gold** out of the bag, and weigh silver in the balance, and hire a goldsmith; and he maketh it a god; they fall down, yea, they worship.
- 60:6 The multitude of camels shall cover thee, the dromedaries of Midian and Ephah; all they from Sheba shall come; they shall bring **gold** and incense; and they shall show forth the praises of the Lord.
- 60:9 Surely the isles shall wait for me, and the ships of Tarshish first, to bring thy sons from far, their silver and their **gold** with them, unto the name of the Lord thy God, and to the Holy One of Israel, because he hath glorified thee.
- 60:17 For brass I will bring **gold**, and for iron I will bring silver, and for wood brass, and for stones iron; I will also make thy officers peace, and thine exactors righteousness.

---

Primitive Root: כָּתַם|kā'-thām: to carve or engrave

**כֶּתֶם|kε-them' (n.) gold, fine gold**

13:12 I will make a man more precious than fine gold; even a man than the **golden wedge** of Ophir.

---

Primitive Root: פָּזַז|pā-zāz': to refine (gold)

**פָּזַז|pāz (n.) refined gold, pure gold**

13:12 I will make a man more precious than **fine gold**; even a man than the golden wedge of Ophir.

---

Primitive Root: צָרַף|tsä-räf': to fuse (metal)

**צָרַף|tsä-räf' (v.) to melt, smelt, refine; to prove, test, examine; to be purified**

1:25 And I will turn my hand upon thee; and purely **purge away** thy dross, and take away all thy tin;

40:19 The workman melteth a graven image, and the **goldsmith** spreadeth it over with gold, and **casteth** silver chains.

41:7 So the carpenter encouraged the **goldsmith**, and he that smootheth with the hammer him that smote the anvil, saying, It is ready for the soldering; and he fastened it with nails, that it should not be moved.

46:6 They lavish gold out of the bag, and weigh silver in the balance, and hire a **goldsmith**; and he maketh it a god; they fall down, yea, they worship.

48:10 Behold, I have **refined** thee, but not with silver; I have chosen thee in the furnace of affliction.

---

**GOMORRAH**

---

Primitive Root: מָרַר|mār': to heap (figuratively to chastise)

**מָרַר|mō-rä' (prop. n.) Gomorrah**

1:9 Except the Lord of hosts had left unto us a very small remnant, we should have been as Sodom, and we should have been like unto **Gomorrah**.

1:10 Hear the word of the Lord, ye rulers of Sodom; give ear unto the law of our God, ye people of **Gomorrah**.

13:19 And Babylon, the glory of kingdoms, the beauty of the Chaldees' excellency, shall be as when God overthrew Sodom and **Gomorrah**.

---

**GOOD**

---

Primitive Root: שָׂרַב|sä-sär': to be fresh

**שָׂרַב|sä-sär' (v.) to announce, bear glad tidings, bring good news**

*See Tidings*

---

Primitive Root: צָקַח|hä-zäk': to fasten upon

**צָקַח|hä-zäk' (v.) to bind; to hold fast, conquer; to make firm, support, preserve; to be firm, strong**

*See Take Hold*

---

Primitive Root: חָסַד|hä-säd': to bow (the neck only)

**חָסַד|hä'-säd (n.) zeal, love, kindness, benevolence, good-will, favor, benefit, mercy, grace, piety**

*See Kind*

---

Primitive Root: טוֹב|tōv: to be good

**טוֹב|tōv (n.) good, kind, upright; pleasant, agreeable; fair, beautiful, lovely; cheerful, happy**

3:10 Say unto the righteous, that it is **well** with them; for they shall eat the fruit of their doings.

5:9 In mine ears said the Lord of hosts, Of a truth many houses shall be desolate, and great and **fair** cities without inhabitant.

5:20 Woe unto them that call evil **good**, and **good** evil; that put darkness for light, and light for darkness; that put bitter for sweet, and sweet for bitter!

7:15 Butter and honey shall he eat, that he may know to refuse the evil, and to choose the **good**.

7:16 For before the child shall know to refuse the evil, and choose the **good**, the land that thou abhorrest shall be forsaken of both her kings.



- 39:8 Then said Hezekiah to Isaiah, **Good** is the word of the Lord which thou hast spoken. He said moreover, For there shall be peace and truth in my days.
- 38:3 And said, Remember now, O Lord, I beseech thee, how I have walked before thee in truth and with a perfect heart, and have done that which is **good** in thy sight. And Hezekiah wept sore.
- 39:2 And Hezekiah was glad of them, and showed them the house of his precious things, the silver, and the gold, and the spices, and the **precious** ointment, and all the house of his armor, and all that was found in his treasures; there was nothing in his house, nor in all his dominion, that Hezekiah showed him not.
- 41:7 So the carpenter encouraged the goldsmith, and he that smootheth with the hammer him that smote the anvil, saying, It is **ready** for the soldering; and he fastened it with nails, that it should not be moved.
- 52:7 And then shall they say, How beautiful upon the mountains are the feet of him that bringeth **good** tidings unto them, that publisheth peace; that bringeth **good** tidings unto them of **good**, that publisheth salvation; that saith unto Zion, Thy God reigneth!
- 56:5 Even unto them will I give in mine house and within my walls a place and a name **better** than of sons and of daughters; I will give them an everlasting name, that shall not be cut off.
- 55:2 Wherefore do ye spend money for that which is not bread? And your labor for that which satisfieth not? hearken diligently unto me, and eat ye that which is **good**, and let your soul delight itself in fatness.
- 65:2 I said unto my servant, Behold me, look upon me; I will send you unto a nation that is not called after my name, for I have spread out my hands all the day to a people who walketh not in my ways, and their works are evil and not **good**, and they walk after their own thoughts.

**טוֹב|tüv (n.) goodness, excellence; goods, wealth, property; gladness, cheerfulness**

- 1:19 If ye be willing and obedient, ye shall eat the **good** of the land;
- 63:7 I will mention the loving kindnesses of the Lord, and the praises of the Lord, according to all that the Lord hath bestowed on us, and the great **goodness** toward the house of Israel, which he hath bestowed on them according to his mercies, and according to the multitude of his loving-kindnesses.
- 65:14 Behold, my servants shall sing for **joy** of heart, but ye shall cry for sorrow of heart, and shall howl for vexation of spirit.

*Primitive Root: טַבַּ|yā-tāv': to be or make well*

**יָצַח|yā-tāv' (v.) to do good, do well; to be beautiful, be pleasant, be lovely; to be glad, be cheerful**

*See Well*

**GOVERNMENT**

*Primitive Root: מָשַׁל|mā-shäl': to rule*

**מְשָׁלָה|mēm-shä-lä' (n.) dominion, rule, reign, jurisdiction; prince, chief, ruler**

*See Dominion*

*Primitive Root: שָׁרַח|sä-rä': to prevail*

**מְשָׁרָה|mēs-rä' (n.) dominion, lordship**

- 9:6 For unto us a child is born, unto us a son is given; and the **government** shall be upon his shoulder; and his name shall be called Wonderful, Counselor, The mighty God, The everlasting Father, The Prince of Peace.
- 9:7 Of the increase of his **government** and peace there is no end, upon the throne of David, and upon his kingdom, to order it, and to establish it with judgment and with justice from henceforth even forever. The zeal of the Lord of hosts will perform this.

**GRACIOUS**

*Primitive Root: חָנַן|hā-nān': to bend or stoop in kindness to an inferior*

**חָנַן|hā-nān' (v.) to favor, be gracious or kind; to pity, have mercy; to give graciously**

- 26:10 Let **favor be showed** to the wicked, yet will he not learn righteousness; in the land of uprightness will he deal unjustly, and will not behold the majesty of the Lord.
- 27:11 When the boughs thereof are withered, they shall be broken off; the women come, and set them on fire; for it is a people of no understanding; therefore he that made them will not have mercy on them, and he that formed them will **show** them no **favor**.
- 30:18 And therefore will the Lord wait, that he may **be gracious** unto you, and therefore will he be exalted, that he may have mercy upon you; for the Lord is a God of judgment; blessed are all they that wait for him.
- 30:19 For the people shall dwell in Zion at Jerusalem; thou shalt weep no more; he will **be very gracious** unto thee at the voice of thy cry; when he shall hear it, he will answer thee.

33:2 O Lord, **be gracious** unto us; we have waited for thee; be thou their arm every morning, their salvation also in the time of trouble.

## GRASS

*Primitive Root:* נִשְׁדָּה|*dä-shä'*: to sprout

### נִשְׁדָּה|*de'*-shē (n.) first sprouts, tender grass, tender herb

*See Herb*

*Primitive Root:* חָצַר|*hä-tsär'*: to surround with a stockade

### חָצַר|*hä-tsēr'* (n.) grass, leek

- 15:6 For the waters of Nimrim shall be desolate; for the **hay** is withered away, the grass faileth, there is no green thing.  
35:7 And the parched ground shall become a pool, and the thirsty land springs of water; in the habitation of dragons, where each lay, shall be **grass** with reeds and rushes.  
37:27 Therefore their inhabitants were of small power, they were dismayed and confounded; they were as the grass of the field, and as the green herb, as the **grass** on the housetops, and as corn blasted before it be grown up.  
40:6 The voice said, Cry. And he said, What shall I cry? All flesh is **grass**, and all the goodness thereof is as the flower of the field;  
40:7 The **grass** withereth, the flower fadeth; because the Spirit of the Lord bloweth upon it; surely the people is **grass**.  
40:8 The **grass** withereth, the flower fadeth; but the word of our God shall stand forever.  
44:4 And they shall spring up as among the **grass**, as willows by the watercourses.  
51:12 I am he, yea, I am he that comforteth you; behold, who art thou, that thou shouldest be afraid of a man that shall die, and of the son of man which shall be made as **grass**;

*Primitive Word:* עָשָׂה|*ā'-sev*: from an unused root meaning to glisten (or be green)

### עָשָׂה|*ā'-sev* (n.) green herb, greens, plant, vegetable

- 37:27 Therefore their inhabitants were of small power, they were dismayed and confounded; they were as the **grass** of the field, and as the green herb, as the grass on the housetops, and as corn blasted before it be grown up.  
42:15 I will make waste mountains and hills, and dry up all their **herbs**; and I will make the rivers islands, and I will dry up the pools.

## GRAPE

*Primitive Root:* בָּאָרַב|*bä-ärz'*: to dig

### בָּאָרַב|*bä-ärz'* (n.) (pl. only) bad grapes, unripe or useless grapes

- 5:2 And he fenced it, and gathered out the stones thereof, and planted it with the choicest vine, and built a tower in the midst of it, and also made a winepress therein; and he looked that it should bring forth grapes, and it brought forth **wild grapes**.  
5:4 What could have been done more to my vineyard, that I have not done in it? wherefore, when I looked that it should bring forth grapes, it brought forth **wild grapes**.

*Primitive Word:* בָּסַר|*bō'-ser*: from an unused root meaning to be sour

### בָּסַר|*bō'-ser* (n.) sour or unripe grapes

- 18:5 For afore the harvest, when the bud is perfect, and the **sour grape** is ripening in the flower, he shall both cut off the sprigs with pruning hooks, and take away and cut down the branches.

*Primitive Root:* לָלַח|*läl'*: to effect thoroughly, to glean

### לָלַח|*läl'* (n.) gleanings, gleaning time

- 17:6 Yet **gleaning grapes** shall be left in it, as the shaking of an olive tree, two or three berries in the top of the uppermost bough, four or five in the outmost fruitful branches thereof, saith the Lord God of Israel.  
24:13 When thus it shall be in the midst of the land among the people, there shall be as the shaking of an olive tree, and as the **gleaning grapes** when the vintage is done.

*Primitive Word:* לָנֵב |ā-nāv’: *from an unused root probably meaning to bear fruit*

**לָנֵב |ā-nāv’ (n.) cluster of grapes, berry, raisin**

- 5:2 And he fenced it, and gathered out the stones thereof, and planted it with the choicest vine, and built a tower in the midst of it, and also made a winepress therein; and he looked that it should bring forth **grapes**, and it brought forth wild grapes.  
 5:4 What could have been done more to my vineyard, that I have not done in it? wherefore, when I looked that it should bring forth **grapes**, it brought forth wild grapes.

**GRAVE**

*Primitive Root:* קָבַר |kā-vār’: *to inter*

**קָבַר |kā-vēr (n.) sepulcher, grave**

- 14:19 But thou art cast out of thy **grave** like an abominable branch, and the remnant of those that are slain, thrust through with a sword, that go down to the stones of the pit; as a carcass trodden under feet.  
 22:16 What hast thou here, and whom hast thou here, that thou hast hewed thee out a **sepulcher** here, as he that heweth him out a **sepulcher** on high, and that graveth a habitation for himself in a rock?  
 53:9 And he made his **grave** with the wicked, and with the rich in his death; because he had done no violence, neither was any deceit in his mouth.  
 65:4 Which remain among the **graves**, and lodge in the monuments; which eat swine’s flesh, and broth of abominable beasts, and pollute their vessels;

*Primitive Root:* שָׁאַל |shā-āl’: *to inquire*

**שָׁאַל |sh-ōl’ (n.) depth, abyss, netherworld, realm of the dead, Hell, Hades**

*See Hell*

**GREATNESS**

*Primitive Root:* רָבַב |rā-vāv’: *to cast together*

**רָבַב |rōv (adj.) multitude, abundance, number; greatness, largeness, fulness, totality**

*See Multitude*

**GREEN**

*Primitive Root:* יָרַק |yā-rāk’: *to split*

**יָרַק |yā-rāk’ (n.) greens, herbs, vegetables**

- 37:27 Therefore their inhabitants were of small power, they were dismayed and confounded; they were as the grass of the field, and as the **green herb**, as the grass on the housetops, and as corn blasted before it be grown up.

**יָרַק |yā-rāk’ (n.) greenness, green thing, verdure, foliage**

- 15:6 For the waters of Nimrim shall be desolate; for the hay is withered away, the grass faileth, there is no **green thing**.

*Primitive Word:* רָעַן |rā-ā-nān’: *from an unused root meaning to be green*

**רָעַן |rā-ā-nān’ (adj.) green, succulent, fresh**

- 57:5 Inflaming yourselves with idols under every **green** tree, slaying the children in the valleys under the clefts of the rocks?

**GRIEVE**

*Primitive Root:* הָלָה |hā-lā’: *to be rubbed or worn*

**הָלָה |hā-lā’ (v.) to wear down, be infirm; to be sick, be weak; to be pained, suffer**

*See Sick*

**הָלָה |h-lē’ (n.) disease, sickness, illness; affliction, sadness, suffering**

*See Sick*

---

Primitive Root: **יָרַע**/yā-rä': to be broken up (violently)

**יָרַע**|yā-rä' (v.) to tremble, be afraid; to be evil

15:4 And Heshbon shall cry, and Elealeh; their voice shall be heard even unto Jahaz; therefore the armed soldiers of Moab shall cry out; his life shall be **grievous** unto him.

59:15 Yea, truth faileth; and he that departeth from evil maketh himself a prey; and the Lord saw it, and it **displeased** him that there was no judgment.

---

Primitive Root **כָּבַד**/kā-väd': to be heavy

**כָּבַד**|kā-väd' (v.) to be heavy, be weighty; to be honored; to make illustrious; to get renown

See Honor

**כָּבֵד**|kā-ved (n.) heaviness, weight; vehemence, violence; multitude; grievousness

See Heavy

---

Primitive Root: **עָמַל**/ä-mäl': to toil

**עָמַל**|ä-mäl' (n.) heavy labor, toil; weariness, trouble, vexation, distress, misery, sorrow, suffering

See Travail

---

Primitive Root: **צָעַב**/ä-tsäv': to carve

**צָעַב**|ä-tsäv' (v.) to toil with pain, suffer, be grieved; to afflict, grieve

54:6 For the Lord hath called thee as a woman forsaken and **grieved** in spirit, and a wife of youth, when thou wast refused, saith thy God.

63:10 But they rebelled, and **vexed** his Holy Spirit; therefore he was turned to be their enemy, and he fought against them.

---

Primitive Root: **קָשָׁה**/kā-shä': meaning to be dense

**קָשָׁה**|kā-shä' (adj.) hard, difficult, cruel, severe, unfeeling; firm, fast, hardened, inflexible

14:3 And it shall come to pass in that day that the Lord shall give thee rest from thy sorrow and from thy fear, and from the **hard** bondage wherein thou wast made to serve.

19:4 And the Egyptians will I give over into the hand of a **cruel** lord; and a fierce king shall rule over them, saith the Lord, the Lord of hosts.

21:2 A **grievous** vision is declared unto me; The treacherous dealer dealeth treacherously, and the spoiler spoileth. Go up, O Elam; besiege, O Media; all the sighing thereof have I made to cease.

27:1 In that day the Lord with his **sore** and great and strong sword shall punish leviathan the piercing serpent, even leviathan that crooked serpent; and he shall slay the dragon that is in the sea.

27:8 In measure, when it shooteth forth, thou wilt debate with it; he stayeth his **rough** wind in the day of the east wind.

---

**GROUND**

---

Primitive Root: **אָדָם**/ä-däm': to show blood (in the face), blush

**אָדָמָה**|äd-ä-mä' (n.) earth (red or tawny), soil, ground, land, region, country

See Land

---

Primitive Root: **רָעַץ**|ē'-rets: an unused root probably meaning to be firm

**רָעַץ**|ē'-rets (n.) earth, land, country, region; ground, soil

See also Country, Earth, Land, World (separated for convenience)

3:26 And her gates shall lament and mourn; and she shall be desolate, and shall sit upon the **ground**.

14:12 How art thou fallen from heaven, O Lucifer, son of the morning! how art thou cut down to the **ground**, which didst weaken the nations!

21:9 And, behold, here cometh a chariot of men, with a couple of horsemen. And he answered and said, Babylon is fallen, is fallen; and all the graven images of her gods he hath broken unto the **ground**.

25:12 And the fortress of the high fort of thy walls shall he bring down, lay low, and bring to the **ground**, even to the dust.

26:5 For he bringeth down them that dwell on high; the lofty city he layeth it low; he layeth it low, even to the **ground**; he bringeth it even to the dust.

- 29:4 And thou shalt be brought down, and shalt speak out of the **ground**, and thy speech shall be low out of the dust, and thy voice shall be, as of one that hath a familiar spirit, out of the **ground**, and thy speech shall whisper out of the dust.
- 47:1 Come down, and sit in the dust, O virgin daughter of Babylon, sit on the **ground**; there is no throne, O daughter of the Chaldeans; for thou shalt no more be called tender and delicate.
- 51:23 But I will put it into the hand of them that afflict thee; which have said to thy soul, Bow down, that we may go over; and thou hast laid thy body as the **ground**, and as the street, to them that went over.
- 53:2 For he shall grow up before him as a tender plant, and as a root out of a dry **ground**; he hath no form nor comeliness; and when we shall see him, there is no beauty that we should desire him.

*Primitive Root: נָבַשׁ/yä-vāsh': to be ashamed, confused or disappointed*

**יָבֵשׁ|yäv-bä-shä' (n.) dry land**

- 44:3 For I will pour water upon him that is thirsty, and floods upon the **dry ground**; I will pour my Spirit upon thy seed, and my blessing upon thine offspring;

*Primitive Word: שָׂרַב/shä-räv': from an unused root meaning to glare*

**שָׂרַב|shä-räv' (n.) heat, mirage**

- 35:7 And the **parched ground** shall become a pool, and the thirsty land springs of water; in the habitation of dragons, where each lay, shall be grass with reeds and rushes.
- 49:10 They shall not hunger nor thirst; neither shall the **heat** nor sun smite them; for he that hath mercy on them shall lead them, even by the springs of water shall he guide them.

**GROW**

*Primitive Root: סָפַח/sä-fäh': to scrape out*

**סָפַח|sä-fē-äh (n.) rain, flood, an inundation; spontaneous growth, something pouring out**

- 37:30 And this shall be a sign unto thee, Ye shall eat this year such as **groweth** of itself; and the second year that which springeth of the same; and in the third year sow ye, and reap, and plant vineyards, and eat the fruit thereof.

*Primitive Root: פָּרַח/pä'-rä: to bear fruit*

**פָּרַח|pä'-rä (v.) to break froth, bear fruit, be fertile; to bring forth (children)**

*See Fruit(ful)*

*Primitive Root: קָם/küm: to rise*

**קָם|kä-mä' (n.) stalk, grain in the stalk, standing corn**

- 17:5 And it shall be as when the harvestman gathereth the **corn**, and reapeth the ears with his arm; and it shall be as he that gathereth ears in the valley of Rephaim.
- 37:27 Therefore their inhabitants were of small power, they were dismayed and confounded; they were as the grass of the field, and as the green herb, as the grass on the housetops, and as corn blasted before it be **grown up**.

*Primitive Root: שָׁג/süg: to hedge in*

**שָׁג|süg (v.) to hedge in, fence in; to cause to grow**

- 17:11 In the day shalt thou **make** thy plant **to grow**, and in the morning shalt thou make thy seed to flourish; but the harvest shall be a heap in the day of grief and of desperate sorrow.

**GUIDE**

*Primitive Root: נָהַל/nä-häl': to run with a sparkle*

**נָהַל|nä-häl' (v.) to lead, conduct, lead to water; to guard, provide for, sustain protect**

- 40:11 He shall feed his flock like a shepherd; he shall gather the lambs with his arm, and carry them in his bosom, and shall **gently lead** those that are with young.
- 49:10 They shall not hunger nor thirst; neither shall the heat nor sun smite them; for he that hath mercy on them shall lead them, even by the springs of water shall he **guide** them.
- 51:18 And there is none to **guide** her among all the sons whom she hath brought forth; neither is there any that taketh her by the hand of all the sons that she hath brought up.

---

*Primitive Root: הָנָה/nä-hä': to guide*

**הָנָה/nä-hä' (v.) to lead, guide**

57:18 I have seen his ways, and will heal him; I will **lead** him also, and restore comforts unto him and to his mourners.

58:11 And the Lord shall **guide** thee continually, and satisfy thy soul in drought, and make fat thy bones; and thou shalt be like a watered garden, and like a spring of water, whose waters fail not.

## WORD-LINKS “H”

### HABITATION

*Primitive Root: זָבַל/zä-väl': to reside*

#### זָבַל|זֶ-vül' (n.) habitation, residence, dwelling-place

63:15 Look down from heaven, and behold from the **habitation** of thy holiness and of thy glory; where is thy zeal and thy strength, the sounding of thy bowels and of thy mercies toward me? are they restrained?

*Primitive Root: נָנַח/nä-vä': to rest (as at home)*

#### נָנַח|נֶ-ve' (adj.) dwelling, abiding; (subst.) habitation, pasture; comely, beautiful, lovely

27:10 Yet the defensed city shall be desolate, and the **habitation** forsaken, and left like a wilderness; there shall the calf feed, and there shall he lie down, and consume the branches thereof.

32:18 And my people shall dwell in a peaceable **habitation**, and in sure dwellings, and in quiet resting places;

33:20 Look upon Zion, the city of our solemnities; thine eyes shall see Jerusalem a quiet **habitation**, a tabernacle that shall not be taken down; not one of the stakes thereof shall ever be removed, neither shall any of the cords thereof be broken.

34:13 And thorns shall come up in her palaces, nettles and brambles in the fortresses thereof; and it shall be a **habitation** of dragons, and a court for owls.

35:7 And the parched ground shall become a pool, and the thirsty land springs of water; in the **habitation** of dragons, where each lay, shall be grass with reeds and rushes.

65:10 And Sharon shall be a **fold** of flocks, and the valley of Achor a place for the herds to lie down in, for my people that have sought me.

*Primitive Root: שָׁכַן/shä-hän': to reside or permanently stay*

#### שָׁכַן|מֶ-šän' (n.) habitation, dwelling place, haunt; hut, tent; tabernacle, sanctuary, temple

22:16 What hast thou here, and whom hast thou here, that thou hast hewed thee out a sepulcher here, as he that heweth him out a sepulcher on high, and that graveth a **habitation** for himself in a rock?

32:18 And my people shall dwell in a peaceable habitation, and in sure **dwellings**, and in quiet resting places;

54:2 Enlarge the place of thy tent, and let them stretch forth the curtains of thine **habitations**; spare not, lengthen thy cords, and strengthen thy stakes;

### HAILSTONE

*Primitive Root: בָּנָה/bä-nä': to build*

#### בָּנָה|ע'-ven (n.) stone, rock; ore

*See Stone*

### HAND

*Primitive Root: חָזַק/hä-zäk': to fasten upon*

#### חָזַק|hä-zäk' (adj.) firm, hardened, sound, powerful, violent; strong, mighty, valiant

*See Strong*

*Primitive Root: יָד/yäd: the open one, used in many applications both literally and figuratively*

#### יָד|yäd (n.) hand; power, strength

1:12 When ye come to appear before me, who hath required this at your **hand**, to tread my courts?

1:15 And when ye spread forth your hands, I will hide mine eyes from you; yea, when ye make many prayers, I will not hear; your **hands** are full of blood.

1:25 And I will turn my **hand** upon thee; and purely purge away thy dross, and take away all thy tin;

2:8 Their land also is full of idols; they worship the work of their own **hands**, that which their own fingers have made.

3:6 When a man shall take hold of his brother of the house of his father, and shall say, Thou hast clothing, be thou our ruler, and let not this ruin come under thy **hand**;

- 3:11 Woe unto the wicked! for they shall perish; for the reward of their **hands** shall be upon them.
- 5:12 And the harp and the viol, the tabret and pipe, and wine, are in their feasts; but they regard not the work of the Lord, neither consider the operation of his **hands**.
- 5:25 Therefore is the anger of the Lord kindled against his people, and he hath stretched forth his **hand** against them, and hath smitten them; and the hills did tremble, and their carcasses were torn in the midst of the streets. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his **hand** is stretched out still.
- 6:6 Then flew one of the seraphim unto me, having a live coal in his **hand**, which he had taken with the tongs from off the altar;
- 8:11 For the Lord spake thus to me with a strong **hand**, and instructed me that I should not walk in the way of this people, saying,
- 9:12 The Syrians before, and the Philistines behind; and they shall devour Israel with open mouth. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his **hand** is stretched out still.
- 9:17 Therefore the Lord shall have no joy in their young men, neither shall have mercy on their fatherless and widows; for every one of them is a hypocrite and an evildoer, and every mouth speaketh folly. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his **hand** is stretched out still.
- 9:21 Manasseh, Ephraim; and Ephraim, Manasseh; and they together shall be against Judah. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his **hand** is stretched out still.
- 10:4 Without me they shall bow down under the prisoners, and they shall fall under the slain. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his **hand** is stretched out still.
- 10:5 O Assyrian, the rod of mine anger, and the staff in their **hand** is mine indignation.
- 10:10 As my **hand** hath founded the kingdoms of the idols, and whose graven images did excel them of Jerusalem and of Samaria;
- 10:13 For he saith, By the strength of my **hand**, and by my wisdom I have done these things; for I am prudent, and I have moved the borders of the people, and have robbed their treasures, and I have put down the inhabitants like a valiant man.
- 10:14 And my **hand** hath found as a nest the riches of the people; and as one gathereth eggs that are left, have I gathered all the earth; and there was none that moved the wing, or opened the mouth, or peeped.
- 10:32 As yet shall he remain at Nob that day; he shall shake his **hand** against the mount of the daughter of Zion, the hill of Jerusalem.
- 11:8 And the sucking child shall play on the hole of the asp, and the weaned child shall put his **hand** on the cockatrice' den.
- 11:11 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the Lord shall set his **hand** again the second time to recover the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.
- 11:14 But they shall fly upon the shoulders of the Philistines toward the west; they shall spoil them of the east together; they shall lay their **hand** upon Edom and Moab; and the children of Ammon shall obey them.
- 11:15 And the Lord shall utterly destroy the tongue of the Egyptian sea; and with his mighty wind shall he shake his **hand** over the river, and shall smite it in the seven streams, and make men go over dry-shod.
- 13:2 Lift ye up my banner upon the high mountain, exalt the voice unto them, shake the **hand**, that they may go into the gates of the nobles.
- 13:7 Therefore shall all **hands** be faint, and every man's heart shall melt;
- 14:26 This is the purpose that is purposed upon the whole earth; and this is the **hand** that is stretched out upon all the nations.
- 14:27 For the Lord of hosts hath purposed, and who shall disannul it? and his **hand** is stretched out, and who shall turn it back?
- 17:8 And he shall not look to the altars, the work of his **hands**, neither shall respect that which his fingers have made, either the groves, or the images.
- 19:4 And the Egyptians will I give over into the **hand** of a cruel lord; and a fierce king shall rule over them, saith the Lord, the Lord of hosts.
- 19:16 In that day shall Egypt be like unto women; and it shall be afraid and fear because of the shaking of the **hand** of the Lord of hosts, which he shaketh over it.
- 19:25 Whom the Lord of hosts shall bless, saying, Blessed be Egypt my people, and Assyria the work of my **hands**, and Israel mine inheritance.
- 22:21 And I will clothe him with thy robe, and strengthen him with thy girdle, and I will commit thy government into his **hand**; and he shall be a father to the inhabitants of Jerusalem, and to the house of Judah.
- 23:11 He stretched out his **hand** over the sea, he shook the kingdoms; the Lord hath given a commandment against the merchant city, to destroy the strongholds thereof.
- 25:10 For in this mountain shall the **hand** of the Lord rest, and Moab shall be trodden down under him, even as straw is trodden down for the dunghill.
- 25:11 And he shall spread forth his **hands** in the midst of them, as he that swimmeth spreadeth forth his **hands** to swim; and he shall bring down their pride together with the spoils of their **hands**.
- 26:11 Lord, when thy **hand** is lifted up, they will not see; but they shall see, and be ashamed for their envy at the people; yea, the fire of thine enemies shall devour them.
- 28:2 Behold, the Lord hath a mighty and strong one, which as a tempest of hail and a destroying storm, as a flood of mighty waters overflowing, shall cast down to the earth with the **hand**.



- 29:23 But when he seeth his children, the work of mine **hands**, in the midst of him, they shall sanctify my name, and sanctify the Holy One of Jacob, and shall fear the God of Israel.
- 31:3 Now the Egyptians are men, and not God; and their horses flesh, and not spirit. When the Lord shall stretch out his **hand**, both he that helpeth shall fall, and he that is holpen shall fall down, and they all shall fail together.
- 31:7 For in that day every man shall cast away his idols of silver, and his idols of gold, which your own **hands** have made unto you for a sin.
- 35:3 Strengthen ye the weak **hands**, and confirm the feeble knees.
- 36:15 Neither let Hezekiah make you trust in the Lord, saying, The Lord will surely deliver us; this city shall not be delivered into the **hand** of the king of Assyria.
- 36:18 Beware lest Hezekiah persuade you, saying, The Lord will deliver us. Hath any of the gods of the nations delivered his land out of the **hand** of the king of Assyria?
- 36:19 Where are the gods of Hamath and Arpad? where are the gods of Sepharvaim? and have they delivered Samaria out of my **hand**?
- 36:20 Who are they among all the gods of these lands, that have delivered their land out of my **hand**, that the Lord should deliver Jerusalem out of my **hand**?
- 37:10 Thus shall ye speak to Hezekiah king of Judah, saying, Let not thy God, in whom thou trustest, deceive thee, saying, Jerusalem shall not be given into the **hand** of the king of Assyria.
- 37:14 And Hezekiah received the letter from the **hand** of the messengers, and read it; and Hezekiah went up unto the house of the Lord, and spread it before the Lord.
- 37:19 And have cast their gods into the fire; for they were no gods, but the work of men's **hands**, wood and stone; therefore they have destroyed them.
- 37:20 Now therefore, O Lord our God, save us from his **hand**, that all the kingdoms of the earth may know that thou art the Lord, even thou only.
- 37:27 Therefore their inhabitants were of small **power**, they were dismayed and confounded; they were as the grass of the field, and as the green herb, as the grass on the housetops, and as corn blasted before it be grown up.
- 40:2 Speak ye comfortably to Jerusalem, and cry unto her, that her warfare is accomplished, that her iniquity is pardoned; for she hath received of the Lord's **hand** double for all her sins.
- 41:20 That they may see and know, and consider, and understand together, that the **hand** of the Lord hath done this, and the Holy One of Israel hath created it.
- 42:6 I the Lord have called thee in righteousness, and will hold thine **hand**, and will keep thee, and give thee for a covenant of the people, for a light of the Gentiles;
- 43:13 Yea, before the day was I am he; and there is none that can deliver out of my **hand**; I will work, and who shall let it?
- 44:5 One shall say, I am the Lord's; and another shall call himself by the name of Jacob; and another shall subscribe with his **hand** unto the Lord, and surname himself by the name of Israel.
- 45:9 Woe unto him that striveth with his Maker! Let the potsherd strive with the potsherd of the earth. Shall the clay say to him that fashioneth it, What makest thou? Or thy work, He hath no **hands**?
- 45:11 Thus saith the Lord, the Holy One of Israel, and his Maker, Ask me of things to come concerning my sons, and concerning the work of my **hands** command ye me.
- 45:12 I have made the earth, and created man upon it; I, even my **hands**, have stretched out the heavens, and all their hosts have I commanded.
- 47:6 I was wroth with my people, I have polluted mine inheritance, and given them into thine **hand**; thou didst show them no mercy; upon the ancient hast thou very heavily laid thy yoke.
- 47:14 Behold, they shall be as stubble; the fire shall burn them; they shall not deliver themselves from the **power** of the flame; there shall not be a coal to warm at, nor fire to sit before it.
- 48:13 Mine **hand** also hath laid the foundation of the earth, and my right **hand** hath spanned the heavens; when I call unto them, they stand up together.
- 49:2 And he hath made my mouth like a sharp sword; in the shadow of his **hand** hath he hid me, and made me a polished shaft; in his quiver hath he hid me;
- 49:22 Thus saith the Lord God, Behold, I will lift up mine **hand** to the Gentiles, and set up my standard to the people; and they shall bring thy sons in their arms, and thy daughters shall be carried upon their shoulders.
- 50:2 Behold, for your iniquities have ye sold yourselves, and for your transgressions is your mother put away; wherefore, when I came there was no man; when I called there was none to answer. O house of Israel, is my **hand** shortened at all, that it cannot redeem; or have I no power to deliver?
- 50:8 [50:11] Behold all ye that kindleth fire, that compass yourselves about with sparks; walk in the light of your fire, and in the sparks which ye have kindled; this shall ye have of mine **hand**, ye shall lie down in sorrow.
- 51:16 And I have put my words in thy mouth, and I have covered thee in the shadow of mine **hand**, that I may plant the heavens, and lay the foundations of the earth, and say unto Zion, Behold, thou art my people.

- 51:17 Awake, awake, stand up, O Jerusalem, which hast drunk at the **hand** of the Lord the cup of his fury; thou hast drunken the dregs of the cup of trembling, and wrung them out.
- 51:18 And there is none to guide her among all the sons whom she hath brought forth; neither is there any that taketh her by the **hand** of all the sons that she hath brought up.
- 51:22 Thus saith thy Lord the Lord, and thy God that pleadeth the cause of his people, Behold, I have taken out of thine **hand** the cup of trembling, even the dregs of the cup of my fury; thou shalt no more drink it again;
- 51:23 But I will put it into the **hand** of them that afflict thee; which have said to thy soul, Bow down, that we may go over; and thou hast laid thy body as the ground, and as the street, to them that went over.
- 53:10 Yet it pleased the Lord to bruise him; he hath put him to grief; when thou shalt make his soul an offering for sin, he shall see his seed, he shall prolong his days, and the pleasure of the Lord shall prosper in his **hand**.
- 56:2 Blessed is the man that doeth this, and the son of man that layeth hold on it; that keepeth the sabbath from polluting it, and keepeth his **hand** from doing any evil.
- 56:5 Even unto them will I give in mine house and within my walls a **place** and a name better than of sons and of daughters; I will give them an everlasting name, that shall not be cut off.
- 57:10 Thou art wearied in the greatness of thy way; yet sadist thou not. There is no hope; thou hast found the life of thine **hand**; therefore thou wast not grieved.
- 59:1 Behold, the Lord's **hand** is not shortened, that it cannot save; neither his ear heavy, that it cannot hear;
- 60:21 Thy people also shall be all righteous; they shall inherit the land forever, the branch of my planting, the work of my **hands**, that I may be glorified.
- 62:3 Thou shalt also be a crown of glory in the **hand** of the Lord, and a royal diadem in the **hand** of thy God.
- 64:8 But now, O Lord, thou art our Father; we are the clay, and thou our potter; and we all are the work of thy **hand**.
- 65:2 I said unto my servant, Behold me, look upon me; I will send you unto a nation that is not called after my name, for I have spread out my **hands** all the day to a people who walketh not in my ways, and their works are evil and not good, and they walk after their own thoughts.
- 65:22 They shall not build, and another inhabit; they shall not plant, and another eat; for as the days of a tree are the days of my people, and mine elect shall long enjoy the work of their **hands**.
- 66:2 For all those things hath mine **hand** made, and all those things have been, saith the Lord; but to this man will I look, even to him that is poor and of a contrite spirit, and trembleth at my word.
- 66:14 And when ye see this, your heart shall rejoice, and your bones shall flourish like an herb; and the **hand** of the Lord shall be known toward his servants, and his indignation toward his enemies.

*Primitive Root: יָמַן/ya-mān': to be right (physically)*

**יָמַן/ya-mān' (v.) to turn to the right**

*See Right*

**יָמִין/ya-mēn' (n.) right hand, right side; south, southern part; prosperity**

*See Right*

*Primitive Root: קָפַח/kä-fäf': to curve*

**קָפַח/käf (n.) hand, palm, paw; sole; hollow vessel, bowl, pan, dish**

- 1:6 From the **sole** of the foot even unto the head there is no soundness in it; but wounds, and bruises, and putrifying sores; they have not been closed; neither bound up, neither mollified with ointment.
- 1:15 And when ye spread forth your **hands**, I will hide mine eyes from you; yea, when ye make many prayers, I will not hear; your hands are full of blood.
- 28:4 And the glorious beauty, which is on the head of the fat valley, shall be a fading flower, and as the hasty fruit before the summer; which when he that looketh upon it seeth, while it is yet in his **hand** he eateth it up.
- 33:15 He that walketh righteously, and speaketh uprightly; he that despiseth the gain of oppressions, that shaketh his **hands** from holding of bribes, that stoppeth his ears from hearing of blood, and shutteth his eyes from seeing evil;
- 36:6 Lo, thou trustest in the staff of this broken reed, on Egypt; whereon if a man lean, it will go into his **hand**, and pierce it; so is Pharaoh king of Egypt to all that trust in him.
- 37:25 I have digged, and drunk water; and with the **sole** of my feet have I dried up all the rivers of the besieged places.
- 38:6 And I will deliver thee and this city out of the **hand** of the king of Assyria; and I will defend this city.
- 49:16 Behold, I have graven thee upon the palms of my **hands**; thy walls are continually before me.
- 55:12 For ye shall go out with joy, and be led forth with peace; the mountains and the hills shall break forth before you into singing, and all the trees of the field shall clap their **hands**.

- 59:3 For your **hands** are defiled with blood, and your fingers with iniquity; your lips have spoken lies, your tongue hath muttered perverseness.
- 59:6 Their webs shall not become garments, neither shall they cover themselves with their works; their works are works of iniquity, and the act of violence is in their **hands**.
- 60:14 The sons also of them that afflicted thee shall come bending unto thee; and all they that despised thee shall bow themselves down at the **soles** of thy feet; and they shall call thee, The city of the Lord, The Zion of the Holy One of Israel.
- 62:3 Thou shalt also be a crown of glory in the **hand** of the Lord, and a royal diadem in the **hand** of thy God.

*Primitive Root: קָרַב|kā-rāv': to approach*

**קָרַב|kā-rāv' (v.) to approach, draw near; to come near, advance; to bring near; to offer, present**

*See Near*

*Primitive Root: שָׁמַל|sä-mäl': to use the left hand or go in that direction*

**שָׁמַל|sä-mäl' (v.) to turn oneself to the left; to use the left hand**

*See Left (Hand)*

*Primitive Word: שָׁמַל|s<sup>ε</sup>-möl': properly, dark (as enveloped)*

**שָׁמַל|s<sup>ε</sup>-möl' (n.) left side; left hand; north, north quarter, northern side**

*See Left (Hand)*

*Primitive Word: שָׁעַל|shō'-äl: from an unused root meaning to hollow out*

**שָׁעַל|shō'-äl (n.) hollow of the hand; handful**

- 40:12 Who hath measured the waters in the **hollow of his hand**, and meted out heaven with the span, and comprehended the dust of the earth in a measure, and weighed the mountains in scales, and the hills in a balance?

## HARLOT

*Primitive Root: זָנָה|zä-nä': to commit adultery*

**זָנָה|zä-nä' (v.) to fornicate, commit adultery; to apostatize, commit idolatry; (part.) harlot**

- 1:21 How is the faithful city become a **harlot**! it was full of judgment; righteousness lodged in it; but now murderers.
- 23:15 And it shall come to pass in that day, that Tyre shall be forgotten seventy years, according to the days of one king; after the end of seventy years shall Tyre sing as a **harlot**.
- 23:16 Take a harp, go about the city, thou **harlot** that hast been forgotten; make sweet melody, sing many songs, that thou mayest be remembered.
- 23:17 And it shall come to pass after the end of seventy years, that the Lord will visit Tyre, and she shall turn to her hire, and shall commit **fornication** with all the kingdoms of the world upon the face of the earth.
- 57:3 But draw near hither, ye sons of the sorceress, the seed of the adulterer and the **whore**.

## HARVEST

*Primitive Root: קָצַר|kā-tsär': to dock off or curtail*

**קָצַר|kā-tsär' (n.) a harvest, cutting, reaping; harvest time, cut grain; cut bough or branch**

- 9:3 Thou hast multiplied the nation, and increased the joy; and they joy before thee, according to the joy in **harvest**, and as men rejoice when they divide the spoil.
- 16:9 Therefore I will bewail with the weeping of Jazer the vine of Sibmah; I will water thee with my tears, O Heshbon, and Elealeh; for the shouting for thy summer fruits and for thy **harvest** is fallen.
- 17:5 And it shall be as when the **harvestman** gathereth the corn, and reapeth the ears with his arm; and it shall be as he that gathereth ears in the valley of Rephaim.
- 17:11 In the day shalt thou make thy plant to grow, and in the morning shalt thou make thy seed to flourish; but the **harvest** shall be a heap in the day of grief and of desperate sorrow.
- 18:4 For so the Lord said unto me, I will take my rest, and I will consider in my dwelling place like a clear heat upon herbs, and like a cloud of dew in the heat of **harvest**.
- 18:5 For afore the **harvest**, when the bud is perfect, and the sour grape is ripening in the flower, he shall both cut off the sprigs with pruning hooks, and take away and cut down the branches.

23:3 And by great waters the seed of Sihor, the **harvest** of the river, is her revenue; and she is a mart of nations.

27:11 When the **boughs** thereof are withered, they shall be broken off; the women come, and set them on fire; for it is a people of no understanding; therefore he that made them will not have mercy on them, and he that formed them will show them no favor.

## HATCH

Primitive Root: **בָּקַע**/bä-kä': to cleave

### **בָּקַע** |bä-kä' (v.) to cleave, sever; to hatch; to split, rend; to open; to break through

7:6 Let us go up against Judah, and vex it, and let us make a **breach** therein for us, and set a king in the midst of it, yea, even the son of Tabeal;

34:15 There shall the great owl make her nest, and lay, and **hatch**, and gather under her shadow; there shall the vultures also be gathered, everyone with her mate.

35:6 Then shall the lame man leap as a hart, and the tongue of the dumb sing; for in the wilderness shall waters **break out**, and streams in the desert.

48:21 And they thirsted not when he led them through the deserts; he caused the waters to flow out of the rock for them; he **clave** the rock also, and the waters gushed out.

58:8 Then shall thy light **break forth** as the morning, and thine health shall spring forth speedily; and thy righteousness shall go before thee; the glory of the Lord shall be thy rearward.

59:5 They **hatch** cockatrice eggs, and weave the spider's web; he that eateth of their eggs dieth, and that which is crushed **breaketh out** into a viper.

63:12 That led them by the right hand of Moses with his glorious arm, **dividing** the water before them, to make himself an everlasting name?

## HATE

Primitive Root: **שָׂנְאָה**/sä-nā': to hate

### **שָׂנְאָה**|sä-nā' (v.) to hate; to be hated; to hate violently

1:14 Your new moons and your appointed feasts my soul **hateth**; they are a trouble unto me; I am weary to bear them.

60:15 Whereas thou hast been forsaken and **hated**, so that no man went through thee, I will make thee an eternal excellency, a joy of many generations.

61:8 For I the Lord love judgment, I **hate** robbery for burnt offering; and I will direct their work in truth, and I will make an everlasting covenant with them.

66:5 Hear the word of the Lord, ye that tremble at his word; Your brethren that **hated** you, that cast you out for my name's sake, said, Let the Lord be glorified; but he shall appear to your joy, and they shall be ashamed.

## HAUGHTY

Primitive Root: **גָּאָה**/gä-ä': to mount up

### **גָּאָה**|gä-ä'-vā' (n.) elevation, magnificence, majesty (of God); pride, arrogancy, insolence

See *Pride*

Primitive Root: **גָּבַה**/gä-vā': to soar

### **גָּבַה**|gä-vā' (v.) to be high; to be elevated, be exalted; to be proud, arrogant, high-minded

3:16 Moreover the Lord saith, Because the daughters of Zion are **haughty**, and walk with stretched forth necks and wanton eyes, walking and mincing as they go, and making a tinkling with their feet;

5:16 But the Lord of hosts shall be **exalted** in judgment, and God that is holy shall be sanctified in righteousness.

7:11 Ask thee a sign of the Lord thy God; ask it either in the depth, or in the **height** above.

52:13 Behold, my servant shall deal prudently, he shall be exalted and extolled, and be very **high**.

55:9 For as the heavens are **higher** than the earth, so are my ways **higher** than your ways, and my thoughts than your thoughts.

### **גָּבַה**|gä-vā'-ä (n.) high, lofty, tall, elevated; proud, arrogant, haughty

2:15 And upon every people, and upon every **high** tower, and upon every fenced wall,

5:15 And the mean man shall be brought down, and the mighty man shall be humbled, and the eyes of the **lofty** shall be humbled;

10:33 Behold, the Lord, the Lord of hosts, shall lop the bough with terror; and the high ones of stature shall be hewn down, and the **haughty** shall be humbled.

- 30:25 And there shall be upon every **high** mountain, and upon every high hill, rivers and streams of waters in the day of the great slaughter, when the towers fall.
- 40:9 O Zion, that bringest good tidings, get thee up into the **high** mountain; O Jerusalem, that bringest good tidings, lift up thy voice with strength; lift it up, be not afraid; say unto the cities of Judah, Behold your God!
- 57:7 Upon a **lofty** and high mountain hast thou set thy bed; even thither wentest thou up to offer sacrifice.

*Primitive Root:* רוּם|rüm: to be high, or to raise or rise

**רוּם|rüm (n.) height, elevation; pride, haughtiness**

- 2:11 And it shall come to pass that the lofty looks of man shall be humbled, and the **haughtiness** of man shall be bowed down, and the Lord alone shall be exalted in that day.
- 2:17 And the loftiness of man shall be bowed down, and the **haughtiness** of men shall be made low; and the Lord alone shall be exalted in that day.
- 10:12 Wherefore it shall come to pass, that, when the Lord hath performed his whole work upon Mount Zion and upon Jerusalem, I will punish the fruit of the stout heart of the king of Assyria, and the glory of his **high** looks.

**HAY**

*Primitive Root:* חָצַר|hä-tsär': to surround with a stockade

**חָצִיר|hä-tsēr' (n.) grass, leek**

*See Grass*

**HEAD**

*Primitive Root:* קָדָה|käd-dād': to shrivel up

**קָדָה|käd-köd' (n.) to of the head, crown of the head, vertex**

- 3:17 Therefore the Lord will smite with a scab the crown of the **head** of the daughters of Zion, and the Lord will discover their secret parts.

*Primitive Word:* רָשָׁה|rōsh: from an unused root possibly meaning to shake

**רָשָׁה|rōsh (n.) head; chief, highest, supreme, leader; point, top, summit; first foremost**

- 1:5 Why should ye be stricken anymore? ye will revolt more and more; the whole **head** is sick, and the whole heart faint.
- 1:6 From the sole of the foot even unto the **head** there is no soundness in it; but wounds, and bruises, and putrifying sores; they have not been closed; neither bound up, neither mollified with ointment.
- 2:2 And it shall come to pass in the last days when the mountain of the Lord's house shall be established in the **top** of the mountains, and shall be exalted above the hills, and all nations shall flow unto it;
- 7:8 For the **head** of Syria is Damascus, and the **head** of Damascus is Rezin; and within threescore and five years shall Ephraim be broken, that it be not a people.
- 7:9 And the **head** of Ephraim is Samaria, and the **head** of Samaria is Remaliah's son. If ye will not believe, surely ye shall not be established.
- 7:20 In the same day shall the Lord shave with a razor that is hired, namely, by them beyond the river, by the king of Assyria, the **head**, and the hair of the feet; and it shall also consume the beard.
- 9:14 Therefore the Lord will cut off from Israel **head** and tail, branch and rush, in one day.
- 9:15 The ancient and honorable, he is the **head**; and the prophet that teacheth lies, he is the tail.
- 15:2 He is gone up to Bajith, and to Dibon, the high places, to weep; Moab shall howl over Nebo, and over Medeba; on all their **heads** shall be baldness, and every beard cut off.
- 17:6 Yet gleaning grapes shall be left in it, as the shaking of an olive tree, two or three berries in the **top** of the uppermost bough, four or five in the outmost fruitful branches thereof, saith the Lord God of Israel.
- 19:15 Neither shall there be any work for Egypt, which the **head** or tail, branch or rush, may do.
- 28:1 Woe to the crown of pride, to the drunkards of Ephraim, whose glorious beauty is a fading flower, which are on the **head** of the fat valleys of them that are overcome with wine!
- 28:4 And the glorious beauty, which is on the **head** of the fat valley, shall be a fading flower, and as the hasty fruit before the summer; which when he that looketh upon it seeth, while it is yet in his hand he eateth it up.
- 29:10 For the LORD hath poured out upon you the spirit of deep sleep, and hath closed your eyes: the prophets and your **rulers**, the seers hath he covered

- 30:17 One thousand shall flee at the rebuke of one; at the rebuke of five shall ye flee; till ye be left as a beacon upon the **top** of a mountain, and as an ensign on a hill.
- 35:10 And the ransomed of the Lord shall return, and come to Zion with songs and everlasting joy upon their **heads**; they shall obtain joy and gladness, and sorrow and sighing shall flee away.
- 37:22 This is the word which the Lord hath spoken concerning him; The virgin, the daughter of Zion, hath despised thee, and laughed thee to scorn; the daughter of Jerusalem hath shaken her **head** at thee.
- 40:21 Have ye not known? have ye not heard? Hath it not been told you from the **beginning**? have ye not understood from the foundations of the earth?
- 41:4 Who hath wrought and done it, calling the generations from the beginning? I the Lord, the **first**, and with the last; I am he.
- 41:26 Who hath declared from the **beginning**, that we may know; and beforetime, that we may say, He is righteous? yea, there is none that showeth, yea, there is none that declareth, yea, there is none that heareth your words.
- 42:11 Let the wilderness and the cities thereof lift up their voice, the villages that Kedar doth inhabit; let the inhabitants of the rock sing, let them shout from the **top** of the mountains.
- 48:16 Come ye near unto me, hear ye this; I have not spoken in secret from the **beginning**; from the time that it was, there am I; and now the Lord God, and his Spirit, hath sent me.
- 51:11 Therefore the redeemed of the Lord shall return, and come with singing unto Zion; and everlasting joy and holiness shall be upon their **heads**; they shall obtain gladness and joy; and sorrow and mourning shall flee away.
- 51:20 Thy sons have fainted save these two they lie at the **head** of all the streets, as a wild bull in a net; they are full of the fury of the Lord, the rebuke of thy God.
- 58:5 Is it such a fast that I have chosen? a day for a man to afflict his soul? is it to bow down his **head** as a bulrush, and to spread sackcloth and ashes under him? wilt thou call this a fast, and an acceptable day to the Lord?
- 59:17 For he put on righteousness as a breastplate, and a helmet of salvation upon his **head**; and he put on the garments of vengeance for clothing, and was clad with zeal as a cloak.

## HEAL

Primitive Root: **חָבַשׁ**/hä-vāsh': to wrap firmly

### **חָבַשׁ**/hä-vāsh' (v.) to bind on or to, wrap around; to bind a wound

See Bind (Up)

Primitive Root: **רָפָא**/rā-fā': to mend

### **רָפָא**/rā-fā' (v.) to bind (wound), heal, cure, restore, mend, help; comfort

- 6:10 Make the heart of this people fat, and make their ears heavy, and shut their eyes; lest they see with their eyes, and hear with their ears, and understand with their hearts, and convert, and be **healed**.
- 19:22 And the Lord shall smite Egypt; he shall smite and **heal** it; and they shall return even to the Lord, and he shall be entreated of them, and shall **heal** them.
- 30:26 Moreover the light of the moon shall be as the light of the sun, and the light of the sun shall be sevenfold, as the light of seven days, in the day that the Lord bindeth up the breach of his people, and **healeth** the stroke of their wound.
- 53:5 But he was wounded for our transgressions, he was bruised for our iniquities; the chastisement of our peace was upon him; and with his stripes we are **healed**.
- 57:18 I have seen his ways, and will **heal** him; I will lead him also, and restore comforts unto him and to his mourners.
- 57:19 I create the fruit of the lips; Peace, peace to him that is far off, and to him that is near, saith the Lord; and I will **heal** him.

## HEAP

Primitive Root: **גָּלַל**/gä-läl': to roll (literally or figuratively)

### **גָּלַל**/gäl (n.) heap of stones, ruins; fountain, spring, wave

See Waves

Primitive Root: **נָדַד**/näd: to nod

### **נָדַד**/näd (n.) heap, pile, wall

- 17:11 In the day shalt thou make thy plant to grow, and in the morning shalt thou make thy seed to flourish; but the harvest shall be a **heap** in the day of grief and of desperate sorrow.

*Primitive Root: חָנַךְ/ā-vā': to crook or make crooked*

**חָנַךְ|m<sup>e</sup>-ē' (n.) heap of ruins, ruins, rubbish**

17:1 The burden of Damascus. Behold, Damascus is taken away from being a city, and it shall be a ruinous **heap**.

**HEAR**

*Primitive Root: נָזַף/ā-nā': to eye (pay attention to) or to heed generally*

**נָזַף|ā-nā' (v.) to reply, answer; to bear witness, vindicate oneself; to declare, announce**

*See Answer*

*Primitive Root: כָּשַׁב/kā-shāv': to prick up the ears*

**כָּשַׁב|kā-shāv' (v.) to listen, hearken; to attend, listen; to make attentive**

- 10:30 Lift up thy voice, O daughter of Gallim; cause it to be **heard** unto Laish, O poor Anathoth.  
 21:7 And he saw a chariot with a couple of horsemen, a chariot of asses, and a chariot of camels; and he **hearkened** diligently with much heed;  
 28:23 Give ye ear, and hear my voice; **hearken**, and hear my speech.  
 32:3 And the eyes of them that see shall not be dim, and the ears of them that hear shall **hearken**.  
 34:1 Come near, ye nations, to hear; and **hearken**, ye people; let the earth hear, and all that is therein; the world, and all things that come forth of it.  
 42:24 [42:23] Who among them will give ear unto thee, or **hearken** and hear thee for the time to come? and who gave Jacob for a spoil, and Israel to the robbers? did not the Lord, he against whom they have sinned?  
 48:18 Oh that thou hadst **hearkened** to my commandments! then had thy peace been as a river, and thy righteousness as the waves of the sea;  
 49:1 Listen, O isles, unto me; and **hearken**, ye people, from far; The Lord hath called me from the womb; from the bowels of my mother hath he made mention of my name.  
 51:4 **Hearken** unto me, my people; and give ear unto me, O my nation; for a law shall proceed from me, and I will make my judgment to rest for a light of the people.

*Primitive Root: שָׁמַע/shā-mā': to hear intelligently, implying with attention or obediently*

**שָׁמַע|shā-mā' (v.) to hear, listen, attend; to understand (what is heard), obey; to announce, tell**

- 1:2 **Hear**, O heavens, and give ear, O earth; for the Lord hath spoken; I have nourished and brought up children, and they have rebelled against me.  
 1:10 **Hear** the word of the Lord, ye rulers of Sodom; give ear unto the law of our God, ye people of Gomorrah.  
 1:15 And when ye spread forth your hands, I will hide mine eyes from you; yea, when ye make many prayers, I will not **hear**; your hands are full of blood.  
 1:19 If ye be willing and **obedient**, ye shall eat the good of the land;  
 6:8 Also I heard the voice of the Lord, saying, Whom shall I send, and who will go for us? Then said I, Here am I; send me.  
 6:9 And he said, Go, and tell this people, **Hear** ye indeed, but they understood not; and see ye indeed, but they perceived not.  
 6:10 Make the heart of this people fat, and make their ears heavy, and shut their eyes; lest they see with their eyes, and **hear** with their ears, and understand with their hearts, and convert, and be healed.  
 7:13 And he said, **Hear** ye now, O house of David; Is it a small thing for you to weary men, but will ye weary my God also?  
 15:4 And Heshbon shall cry, and Elealeh; their voice shall be **heard** even unto Jahaz; therefore the armed soldiers of Moab shall cry out; his life shall be grievous unto him.  
 16:6 We have **heard** of the pride of Moab; of his haughtiness and his pride, for he is very proud; and his wrath, his lies, and all his evil works.  
 18:3 All ye inhabitants of the world and dwellers on the earth, see ye, when he lifteth up an ensign on the mountains; and when he bloweth a trumpet, **hear** ye.  
 21:3 Therefore are my loins filled with pain; pangs have taken hold upon me, as the pangs of a woman that travaileth; I was bowed down at the **hearing** of it; I was dismayed at the seeing of it.  
 21:10 O my threshing, and the corn of my floor; that which I have **heard** of the Lord of hosts, the God of Israel, have I declared unto you.  
 24:16 From the uttermost part of the earth have we **heard** songs, even glory to the righteous. But I said, My leanness, my leanness, woe unto me! the treacherous dealers have dealt treacherously; yea, the treacherous dealers have dealt very treacherously.  
 28:12 To whom he said, This is the rest wherewith ye may cause the weary to rest; and this is the refreshing; yet they would not **hear**.

- 28:14 Wherefore **hear** the word of the Lord, ye scornful men, that rule this people which is in Jerusalem.
- 28:22 Now therefore be ye not mockers, lest your bands be made strong; for I have **heard** from the Lord God of hosts a consumption, even determined upon the whole earth.
- 28:23 Give ye ear, and **hear** my voice; hearken, and **hear** my speech.
- 29:18 And in that day shall the deaf **hear** the words of the book, and the eyes of the blind shall see out of obscurity, and out of darkness.
- 30:9 That this is a rebellious people, lying children, children that will not **hear** the law of the Lord;
- 30:19 For the people shall dwell in Zion at Jerusalem; thou shalt weep no more; he will be very gracious unto thee at the voice of thy cry; when he shall **hear** it, he will answer thee.
- 30:21 And thine ears shall **hear** a word behind thee, saying, This is the way, walk ye in it, when ye turn to the right hand, and when ye turn to the left.
- 30:30 And the Lord shall cause his glorious voice to be **heard**, and shall show the lighting down of his arm, with the indignation of his anger, and with the flame of a devouring fire, with scattering, and tempest, and hailstones.
- 32:3 And the eyes of them that see shall not be dim, and the ears of them that **hear** shall hearken.
- 32:9 Rise up, ye women that are at ease; **hear** my voice, ye careless daughters; give ear unto my speech.
- 33:13 **Hear**, ye that are far off, what I have done; and ye that are near, acknowledge my might.
- 33:15 He that walketh righteously, and speaketh uprightly; he that despiseth the gain of oppressions, that shaketh his hands from holding of bribes, that stoppeth his ears from **hearing** of blood, and shutteth his eyes from seeing evil;
- 33:19 Thou shalt not see a fierce people, a people of a deeper speech than thou canst **perceive**; of a stammering tongue, that thou canst not understand.
- 34:1 Come near, ye nations, to **hear**; and hearken, ye people; let the earth **hear**, and all that is therein; the world, and all things that come forth of it.
- 36:11 Then said Eliakim and Shebna and Joah unto Rabshakeh, Speak, I pray thee, unto thy servants in the Syrian language; for we **understand** it; and speak not to us in the Jews' language, in the ears of the people that are on the wall.
- 36:13 Then Rabshakeh stood, and cried with a loud voice in the Jews' language, and said, **Hear** ye the words of the great king, the king of Assyria.
- 36:16 **Hearken** not to Hezekiah; for thus saith the king of Assyria, Make an agreement with me by a present, and come out to me; and eat ye everyone of his vine, and everyone of his fig tree, and drink ye everyone the waters of his own cistern;
- 37:1 And it came to pass, when king Hezekiah **heard** it, that he rent his clothes, and covered himself with sackcloth, and went into the house of the Lord.
- 37:4 It may be the Lord thy God will **hear** the words of Rabshakeh, whom the king of Assyria his master hath sent to reproach the living God, and will reprove the words which the Lord thy God hath **heard**; wherefore lift up thy prayer for the remnant that is left.
- 37:6 And Isaiah said unto them, Thus shall ye say unto your master, Thus saith the Lord, Be not afraid of the words that thou hast **heard**, wherewith the servants of the king of Assyria have blasphemed me.
- 37:7 Behold, I will send a blast upon him, and he shall **hear** a rumor, and return to his own land; and I will cause him to fall by the sword in his own land.
- 37:8 So Rabshakeh returned, and found the king of Assyria warring against Libnah; for he had **heard** that he was departed from Lachish.
- 37:9 And he **heard** say concerning Tirhakah king of Ethiopia, He is come forth to make war with thee. And when he **heard** it, he sent messengers to Hezekiah, saying,
- 37:11 Behold, thou hast **heard** what the kings of Assyria have done to all lands by destroying them utterly; and shalt thou be delivered?
- 37:17 Incline thine ear, O Lord, and **hear**; open thine eyes, O Lord, and see; and **hear** all the words of Sennacherib, which he hath sent to reproach the living God.
- 37:26 Hast thou not **heard** long ago, how I have done it; and of ancient times, that I have formed it? Now have I brought to pass, that thou shouldest be to lay waste defensed cities into ruinous heaps.
- 38:5 Go, and say to Hezekiah, Thus saith the Lord, the God of David thy father, I have **heard** thy prayer, I have seen thy tears; behold, I will add unto thy days fifteen years.
- 39:1 At that time Merodach-baladan, the son of Baladan, king of Babylon, sent letters and a present to Hezekiah; for he had **heard** that he had been sick, and was recovered.
- 39:5 Then said Isaiah to Hezekiah, **Hear** the word of the Lord of hosts;
- 40:21 Have ye not known? have ye not **heard**? Hath it not been told you from the beginning? have ye not understood from the foundations of the earth?
- 40:28 Hast thou not known? hast thou not **heard**, that the everlasting God, the Lord, the Creator of the ends of the earth, fainteth not, neither is weary? there is no searching of his understanding.



- 41:22 Let them bring them forth, and show us what shall happen; let them show the former things, what they be, that we may consider them, and know the latter end of them; or **declare** us things for to come.
- 41:26 Who hath declared from the beginning, that we may know; and beforetime, that we may say, He is righteous? yea, there is none that showeth, yea, there is none that **declareth**, yea, there is none that **heareth** your words.
- 42:2 He shall not cry, nor lift up, nor cause his voice to be **heard** in the street.
- 42:9 Behold, the former things are come to pass, and new things do I declare; before they spring forth I **tell** you of them.
- 42:18 **Hear**, ye deaf, and look, ye blind, that ye may see.
- 42:20 [42:19] And they shall be made perfect notwithstanding their blindness, if they will **hearken** unto the messenger, the Lord's servant.
- 42:21 [42:20] Thou art a people, seeing many things, but thou observest not; opening the ears to hear, but thou **hearest** not.
- 42:24 [42:23] Who among them will give ear unto thee, or hearken and **hear** thee for the time to come? and who gave Jacob for a spoil, and Israel to the robbers? did not the Lord, he against whom they have sinned?
- 42:25 [42:24] For they would not walk in his ways, neither were they **obedient** unto his law; therefore he hath poured upon them the fury of his anger, and the strength of battle; and they have set them on fire round about, yet they know not, and it burned them, yet they laid it not to heart.
- 43:9 Let all the nations be gathered together, and let the people be assembled; who among them can declare this, and **show** us former things? let them bring forth their witnesses, that they may be justified; or let them **hear**, and say, It is truth.
- 43:12 I have declared, and have saved, and I have **showed**, when there was no strange god among you; therefore ye are my witnesses, saith the Lord, that I am God.
- 44:1 Yet now **hear**, O Jacob my servant; and Israel, whom I have chosen;
- 44:8 Fear ye not, neither be afraid; have not I **told** thee from that time, and have declared it? yea are even my witnesses. Is there a God besides me? yea, there is no God; I know not any.
- 45:21 Tell ye, and bring them near; yea, let them take counsel together; who hath **declared** this from ancient time? who hath told it from that time? have not I the Lord? And there is no god else beside me; a just God, and a Savior; there is none beside me.
- 46:3 **Hearken** unto me, O house of Jacob, and all the remnant of the house of Israel, which are borne by me from the belly, which are carried from the womb;
- 46:12 **Hearken** unto me, ye stouthearted, that are far from righteousness;
- 47:8 Therefore **hear** now this, thou that art given to pleasures, that dwellest carelessly, that sayest in thine heart, I am, and none else besides me; I shall not sit as a widow, neither shall I know the loss of children;
- 48:1 **Hear** ye this, O house of Jacob, which are called by the name of Israel, and are come forth out of the waters of Judah, which swear by the name of the Lord, and make mention of the God of Israel, but not in truth, nor in righteousness.
- 48:3 I have declared the former things from the beginning; and they went forth out of my mouth, and I **showed** them; I did them suddenly, and they came to pass.
- 48:5 I have even from the beginning declared it to thee; before it came to pass I **showed** it thee; lest thou shouldest say, Mine idol hath done them; and my graven image, and my molten image, hath commanded them.
- 48:6 Thou hast **heard**, see all this; and will not ye declare it? I have **showed** thee new things from this time, even hidden things, and thou didst not know them.
- 48:7 They are created now, and not from the beginning; even before the day when thou **heardest** them not; lest thou shouldest say, Behold, I knew them.
- 48:8 Yea, thou **heardest** not; yea, thou knewest not; yea, from that time that thine ear was not opened; for I knew that thou wouldest deal very treacherously, and wast called a transgressor from the womb.
- 48:12 **Hearken** unto me, O Jacob and Israel, my called; I am he; I am the first, I also am the last.
- 48:14 All ye, assemble yourselves, and **hear**; which among them hath declared these things? The Lord hath loved him; he will do his pleasure on Babylon, and his arm shall be on the Chaldeans.
- 48:16 Come ye near unto me, **hear** ye this; I have not spoken in secret from the beginning; from the time that it was, there am I; and now the Lord God, and his Spirit, hath sent me.
- 48:20 Go ye forth of Babylon, flee ye from the Chaldeans, with a voice of singing declare ye, **tell** this, utter it even to the end of the earth; say ye, The Lord hath redeemed his servant Jacob.
- 49:1 **Listen**, O isles, unto me; and hearken, ye people, from far; The Lord hath called me from the womb; from the bowels of my mother hath he made mention of my name.
- 50:4 The Lord God hath given me the tongue of the learned, that I should know how to speak a word in season unto thee, O house of Israel, when ye are weary. He waketh morning by morning, he waketh mine ear to **hear** as the learned.
- 50:7 [50:10] Who is among you that feareth the Lord, that **obeyeth** the voice of his servant, that walketh in darkness, and hath no light? Let him trust in the name of the Lord, and stay upon his God.
- 51:1 **Hearken** unto me, ye that follow after righteousness; ye that seek the Lord, look unto the rock from whence ye were hewn, and to the hole of the pit from whence ye are digged.

- 51:7 **Hearken** unto me, ye that know righteousness, the people in whose heart I have written my law; fear ye not the reproach of men, neither be ye afraid of their revilings.
- 51:21 Therefore **hear** now this, thou afflicted, and drunken, but not with wine;
- 52:7 And then shall they say, How beautiful upon the mountains are the feet of him that bringeth good tidings unto them, that **publisheth** peace; that bringeth good tidings unto them of good, that **publisheth** salvation; that saith unto Zion, Thy God reigneth!
- 52:15 So shall he gather many nations; the kings shall shut their mouths at him; for that which had not been told them shall they see; and that which they had not **heard** shall they consider.
- 55:2 Wherefore do ye spend money for that which is not bread? And your labor for that which satisfieth not? **hearken diligently** unto me, and eat ye that which is good, and let your soul delight itself in fatness.
- 55:3 Incline your ear, and come unto me; **hear**, and your soul shall live; and I will make an everlasting covenant with you, even the sure mercies of David.
- 58:4 Behold, ye fast for strife and debate, and to smite with the fist of wickedness; ye shall not fast as ye do this day, to make your voice to be **heard** on high.
- 59:1 Behold, the Lord’s hand is not shortened, that it cannot save; neither his ear heavy, that it cannot **hear**;
- 59:2 But your iniquities have separated between you and your God, and your sins have hid his face from you, that he will not **hear**.
- 60:18 Violence shall no more be **heard** in thy land, wasting nor destruction within thy borders; but thou shalt call thy walls Salvation, and thy gates Praise.
- 62:11 Behold, the Lord hath **proclaimed** unto the end of the world, Say ye to the daughter of Zion, Behold, thy salvation cometh; behold, his reward is with him, and his work before him.
- 64:4 For since the beginning of the world men have not **heard**, nor perceived by the ear, neither hath the eye seen, O God, besides thee, what he hath prepared for him that waiteth for him.
- 65:12 Therefore will I number you to the sword, and ye shall all bow down to the slaughter; because when I called, ye did not answer; when I spake, ye did not **hear**; but did evil before mine eyes, and did choose that wherein I delighted not.
- 65:19 And I will rejoice in Jerusalem, and joy in my people; and the voice of weeping shall be no more **heard** in her, nor the voice of crying.
- 65:24 And it shall come to pass, that before they call, I will answer; and while they are yet speaking, I will **hear**.
- 66:4 I also will choose their delusions, and will bring their fears upon them; because when I called, none did answer; when I spake, they did not **hear**; but they did evil before mine eyes, and chose that in which I delighted not.
- 66:5 **Hear** the word of the Lord, ye that tremble at his word; Your brethren that hated you, that cast you out for my name’s sake, said, Let the Lord be glorified; but he shall appear to your joy, and they shall be ashamed.
- 66:8 Who hath **heard** such a thing? who hath seen such things? Shall the earth be made to bring forth in one day? or shall a nation be born at once? for as soon as Zion travailed, she brought forth her children.
- 66:19 And I will set a sign among them, and I will send those that escape of them unto the nations, to Tarshish, Pul, and Lud, that draw the bow, to Tubal and Javan, to the isles afar off, that have not **heard** my fame, neither have seen my glory; and they shall declare my glory among the Gentiles.

### מִשְׁמָע | mēsh-mä’ (n.) a hearing, report

- 11:3 And shall make him of quick understanding in the fear of the Lord; and he shall not judge after the sight of his eyes, neither reprove after the **hearing** of his ears;

## HEART

*Primitive Root: לָבַב | lä-väv’: to be enclosed*

### לָבַב | lä-väv’ (n.) heart; soul, life; senses, emotion, affection

- 1:5 Why should ye be stricken anymore? ye will revolt more and more; the whole head is sick, and the whole **heart** faint.
- 6:10 Make the heart of this people fat, and make their ears heavy, and shut their eyes; lest they see with their eyes, and hear with their ears, and understand with their **hearts**, and convert, and be healed.
- 7:2 And it was told the house of David, saying, Syria is confederate with Ephraim. And his **heart** was moved, and the **heart** of his people, as the tress of the wood are moved with the wind.
- 9:9 And all the people shall know, even Ephraim and the inhabitant of Samaria, that say in the pride and stoutness of **heart**,
- 10:7 Howbeit he meaneth not so, neither doth his **heart** think so; but in his **heart** it is to destroy and cut off nations not a few.
- 10:12 Wherefore it shall come to pass, that, when the Lord hath performed his whole work upon Mount Zion and upon Jerusalem, I will punish the fruit of the stout **heart** of the king of Assyria, and the glory of his high looks.
- 13:7 Therefore shall all hands be faint, and every man’s **heart** shall melt;
- 14:13 For thou hast said in thine **heart**, I will ascend into heaven, I will exalt my throne above the stars of God; I will sit also upon the mount of the congregation, in the sides of the north;

- 19:1 The burden of Egypt. Behold, the Lord rideth upon a swift cloud, and shall come into Egypt; and the idols of Egypt shall be moved at his presence and the **heart** of Egypt shall melt in the midst of it.
- 21:4 My **heart** panted, fearfulness affrighted me; the night of my pleasure hath he turned into fear unto me.
- 30:29 Ye shall have a song, as in the night when a holy solemnity is kept; and gladness of **heart**, as when one goeth with a pipe to come unto the mountain of the Lord, to the Mighty One of Israel.
- 32:4 The **heart** also of the rash shall understand knowledge, and the tongue of the stammerers shall be ready to speak plainly.
- 44:18 They have not known nor understood; for he hath shut their eyes, that they cannot see; and their **hearts**, that they cannot understand.
- 47:8 Therefore hear now this, thou that art given to pleasures, that dwellest carelessly, that sayest in thine **heart**, I am, and none else besides me; I shall not sit as a widow, neither shall I know the loss of children;
- 49:21 Then shalt thou say in thine **heart**, Who hath begotten me these, seeing I have lost my children, and am desolate, a captive, and removing to and fro? and who hath brought up these? Behold, I was left alone; these, where had they been?
- 60:5 Then thou shalt see, and flow together, and thine **heart** shall fear, and be enlarged; because the abundance of the sea shall be converted unto thee, the forces of the Gentiles shall come unto thee.

**לב|lāv (n.) heart; soul, life; senses, emotion, affection**

- 6:10 Make the **heart** of this people fat, and make their ears heavy, and shut their eyes; lest they see with their eyes, and hear with their ears, and understand with their hearts, and convert, and be healed.
- 15:5 My **heart** shall cry out for Moab; his fugitives shall flee unto Zoar, a heifer of three years old; for by the mounting up of Luhith with weeping shall they go it up; for in the way of Horonaim they shall raise up a cry of destruction.
- 29:13 Wherefore the Lord said, Forasmuch as this people draw near me with their mouth, and with their lips do honour me, but have removed their **heart** far from me, and their fear toward me is taught by the precept of men:
- 32:6 For the vile person will speak villany, and his **heart** will work iniquity, to practice hypocrisy, and to utter error against the Lord, to make empty the soul of the hungry; and he will cause the drink of the thirsty to fail.
- 33:18 Thine **heart** shall meditate in terror. Where is the scribe? Where is the receiver? where is he that counted the towers?
- 35:4 Say to them that are of a fearful **heart**, Be strong, fear not; behold, your God will come with vengeance, even God with a recompense; he will come and save you.
- 38:3 And said, Remember now, O Lord, I beseech thee, how I have walked before thee in truth and with a perfect **heart**, and have done that which is good in thy sight. And Hezekiah wept sore.
- 40:2 Speak ye **comfortably** to Jerusalem, and cry unto her, that her warfare is accomplished, that her iniquity is pardoned; for she hath received of the Lord's hand double for all her sins.
- 42:25 For they would not walk in his ways, neither were they obedient unto his law; therefore he hath poured upon them the fury of his anger, and the strength of battle; and they have set them on fire round about, yet they know not, and it burned them, yet they laid it not to **heart**.
- 44:19 And none considereth in his **heart**, neither is there knowledge nor understanding to say, I have burned part of it in the fire; yea, also I have baked bread upon the coals thereof; I have roasted flesh, and eaten it; and shall I make the residue thereof an abomination? shall I fall down to the stock of a tree?
- 44:20 He feedeth on ashes; a deceived **heart** hath turned him aside, that he cannot deliver his soul, nor say, Is there not a lie in my right hand?
- 46:8 Remember this, and show yourselves men; bring it again to **mind**, O ye transgressors.
- 47:7 And thou saidst, I shall be a lady forever; so that thou didst not lay these things to thy **heart**, neither didst remember the latter end of it.
- 47:10 For thou hast trusted in thy wickedness; thou hast said, None seeth me. Thy wisdom and thy knowledge, it hath perverted thee; and thou hast said in thine **heart**, I am, and none else besides me.
- 51:7 Harken unto me, ye that know righteousness, the people in whose **heart** I have written my law; fear ye not the reproach of men, neither be ye afraid of their revilings.
- 57:1 The righteous perisheth, and no man layeth it to **heart**; and merciful men are taken away, none considering that the righteous is taken away from the evil to come.
- 57:11 And of whom hast thou been afraid or feared, that thou hast lied, and hast not remembered me, nor laid it to thy **heart**? have not I held my peace even of old, and thou fearest me not?
- 57:15 For thus saith the high and lofty One that inhabiteth eternity, whose name is Holy; I dwell in the high and holy place, with him also that is of a contrite and humble spirit, to revive the spirit of the humble, and to revive the **heart** of the contrite ones.
- 57:17 For the iniquity of his covetousness was I wroth, and smote him; I hid me and was wroth, and he went on frowardly in the way of his **heart**.
- 59:13 In transgressing and lying against the Lord, and departing away from our God, speaking oppression and revolt, conceiving and uttering from the **heart** words of falsehood.
- 63:4 For the day of vengeance is in mine **heart**, and the year of my redeemed is come.

63:17 O Lord, why hast thou suffered us to err from thy ways, and to harden our **heart** from thy fear? Return for thy servants' sake, the tribes of thine inheritance.

65:14 Behold, my servants shall sing for joy of **heart**, but ye shall cry for sorrow of **heart**, and shall howl for vexation of spirit.

65:17 For, behold, I create new heavens and a new earth; and the former shall not be remembered, nor come into **mind**.

66:14 And when ye see this, your **heart** shall rejoice, and your bones shall flourish like an herb; and the hand of the Lord shall be known toward his servants, and his indignation toward his enemies.

---

*Primitive Root:* חַמַּץ|sä-mäh: *to brighten up*

### חַמַּץ|sä-mä'-äh (adj.) rejoicing, joyful, glad, cheerful

24:7 The new wine mourneth, the vine languisheth, all the **merryhearted** do sigh.

## HEAT

---

*Primitive Root:* חָמַם|hä-mäm': *to be hot*

### חָמַם|hōm (n.) heat, warmth

18:4 For so the Lord said unto me, I will take my rest, and I will consider in my dwelling place like a clear **heat** upon herbs, and like a cloud of dew in the **heat** of harvest.

---

*Primitive Root:* חָרַב|hä-räv': *to parch*

### חָרַב|hō'-ræv (n.) dryness, drought; desolation, laying waste

4:5 [4:6] And there shall be a tabernacle for a shadow in the daytime from the **heat**, and for a place of refuge, and for a covert from storm and from rain.

25:4 For thou hast been a strength to the poor, a strength to the needy in his distress, a refuge from the storm, a shadow from the **heat**, when the blast of the terrible ones is as a storm against the wall.

25:5 Thou shalt bring down the noise of strangers, as the **heat** in a dry place; even the **heat** with the shadow of a cloud; the branch of the terrible ones shall be brought low.

61:4 And they shall build the old wastes, they shall raise up the former desolations, and they shall repair the **waste** cities, the desolations of many generations.

---

*Primitive Word:* שָׁרַב|shä-räv': *from an unused root meaning to glare*

### שָׁרַב|shä-räv' (n.) heat, mirage

*See Ground*

## HEAVEN

---

*Primitive Root:* אָרַב|ä-räf': *to droop, or drip*

### אָרַב|ä-rē-fem' (n.) clouds, heavens, darkness of clouds

5:30 And in that day they shall roar against them like the roaring of the sea; and if they look unto the land, behold darkness and sorrow; and the light is darkened in the **heavens** thereof.

---

*Primitive Root:* שָׁמַיִם|shä-mä'-yēm: *an unused root meaning to be lofty*

### שָׁמַיִם|shä-mä'-yēm' (n.) heaven, sky, height

1:2 Hear, O **heavens**, and give ear, O earth; for the Lord hath spoken; I have nourished and brought up children, and they have rebelled against me.

13:5 They come from a far country, from the end of **heaven**, yea, the Lord, and the weapons of his indignation, to destroy the whole land.

13:10 For the stars of **heaven** and the constellations thereof shall not give their light; the sun shall be darkened in his going forth, and the moon shall not cause her light to shine.

13:13 Therefore I will shake the **heavens**, and the earth shall remove out of her place, in the wrath of the Lord of hosts, and in the day of his fierce anger.

14:12 How art thou fallen from **heaven**, O Lucifer, son of the morning! how art thou cut down to the ground, which didst weaken the nations!

14:13 For thou hast said in thine heart, I will ascend into **heaven**, I will exalt my throne above the stars of God; I will sit also upon the mount of the congregation, in the sides of the north;

- 34:4 And all the host of **heaven** shall be dissolved, and the **heavens** shall be rolled together as a scroll; and all their host shall fall down, as the leaf falleth off from the vine, and as a falling fig from the fig tree.
- 34:5 For my sword shall be bathed in **heaven**; behold, it shall come down upon Idumea, and upon the people of my curse, to judgment.
- 37:16 O Lord of hosts, God of Israel, that dwellest between the cherubim, thou art the God, even thou alone, of all the kingdoms of the earth; thou hast made **heaven** and earth.
- 40:12 Who hath measured the waters in the hollow of his hand, and meted out **heaven** with the span, and comprehended the dust of the earth in a measure, and weighed the mountains in scales, and the hills in a balance?
- 40:22 It is he that sitteth upon the circle of the earth, and the inhabitants thereof are as grasshoppers? that stretcheth out the **heavens** as a curtain, and spreadeth them out as a tent to dwell in;
- 42:5 Thus saith God the Lord, he that created the **heavens**, and stretched them out, he that spread forth the earth, and that which cometh out of it; he that giveth breath unto the people upon it, and spirit to them that walk therein;
- 44:23 Sing, O ye **heavens**; for the Lord hath done it; shout, ye lower parts of the earth; break forth into singing, ye mountains, O forest, and every tree therein; for the Lord hath redeemed Jacob, and glorified himself in Israel.
- 44:24 Thus saith the Lord, thy Redeemer, and he that formed thee from the womb, I am the Lord that maketh all things; that stretcheth forth the **heavens** alone; that spreadeth abroad the earth by myself.
- 45:8 Drop down, ye **heavens**, from above, and let the skies pour down righteousness; let the earth open, and let them bring forth salvation, and let righteousness spring up together; I the Lord have created it.
- 45:12 I have made the earth, and created man upon it; I, even my hands, have stretched out the **heavens**, and all their hosts have I commanded.
- 45:18 For thus saith the Lord that created the **heavens**; God himself that formed the earth and made it; he hath established it, he created it not in vain, he formed it to be inhabited; I am the Lord, and there is none else.
- 48:13 Mine hand also hath laid the foundation of the earth, and my right hand hath spanned the **heavens**; when I call unto them, they stand up together.
- 49:13 Sing, O **heavens**; and be joyful, O earth; and break forth into singing, O mountains; for the Lord hath comforted his people, and will have mercy upon his afflicted.
- 50:3 [50:2-3] Behold, at my rebuke I dry up the sea, I make their rivers a wilderness; and their fish to stink, because the waters are dried up, and they die because of thirst. I clothe the **heavens** with blackness, and I make sackcloth their covering.
- 51:6 Lift up your eyes to the **heavens**, and look upon the earth beneath; for the **heavens** shall vanish away like smoke, and the earth shall wax old like a garment, and they that dwell therein shall die in like manner; but my salvation shall be forever, and my righteousness shall not be abolished.
- 51:13 And forgettest the Lord thy Maker, that hath stretched forth the **heavens**, and laid the foundations of the earth; and hast feared continually every day because of the fury of the oppressor, as if he were ready to destroy? and where is the fury of the oppressor?
- 51:16 And I have put my words in thy mouth, and I have covered thee in the shadow of mine hand, that I may plant the **heavens**, and lay the foundations of the earth, and say unto Zion, Behold, thou art my people.
- 55:9 For as the **heavens** are higher than the earth, so are my ways higher than your ways, and my thoughts than your thoughts.
- 55:10 For as the rain cometh down, and the snow from **heaven**, and returneth not thither, but watereth the earth, and maketh it bring forth and bud, that it may give seed to the sower, and bread to the eater;
- 63:15 Look down from **heaven**, and behold from the habitation of thy holiness and of thy glory; where is thy zeal and thy strength, the sounding of thy bowels and of thy mercies toward me? are they restrained?
- 64:1 Oh that thou wouldest rend the **heavens**, that thou wouldest come down, that the mountains might flow down at thy presence,
- 65:17 For, behold, I create new **heavens** and a new earth; and the former shall not be remembered, nor come into mind.
- 66:1 Thus saith the Lord, The **heaven** is my throne, and the earth is my footstool; where is the house that ye build unto me; and where is the place of my rest?
- 66:22 For as the new **heavens** and the new earth, which I will make, shall remain before me, saith the Lord, so shall your seed and your name remain.

## HEAVY

Primitive Root כָּבֵד|kā-vād': to be heavy

**כָּבֵד|kā-vād' (v.) to be heavy, be weighty; to be honored; to make illustrious; to get renown**

*See Honor*

**כָּבֵד|kō'-ved (n.) heaviness, weight; vehemence, violence; multitude; grievousness**

21:15 For they fled from the swords, from the drawn sword, and from the bent bow, and from the **grievousness** of war.

30:27 Behold, the name of the Lord cometh from far, burning with his anger, and the burden thereof is **heavy**; his lips are full of indignation and his tongue as a devouring fire;

---

Primitive Root: מוֹט|*mōt*: to waver

**מֹטֵה|mō-tä' (n.) bar, staff; yoke**

*See Yoke*

---

Primitive Root: עָמַס|*ä-mäs'*: to load

**עָמַס|ä-mäs' (v.) to lift up, heave; to bear, carry; to lay upon, bestow; to load up**

46:1 Bel boweth down, Nebo stoopeth; their idols were upon the beasts, and upon the cattle; your carriages were **heavy laden**; they are a burden to the weary beast.

46:3 Harken unto me, O house of Jacob, and all the remnant of the house of Israel, which are **borne** by me from the belly, which are carried from the womb;

---

HEED

---

Primitive Root: שָׁעַב|*kä-shäv'*: to prick up the ears

**שָׁעַב|ke'-shev (n.) attention, listening**

*See Diligent*

---

Primitive Root: שָׁמַר|*shä-mär'*: to hedge about

**שָׁמַר|shä-mär' (v.) to keep watch, guard, keep safe, preserve, retain; to observe, attend; to keep; to worship, honor**

*See Watchman*

---

HEIFER

---

Primitive Root: עָגַל|*ä-göl'*: from an unused root meaning to revolve

**עָגֵל|eg-lä' (n.) cow, young cow, heifer**

7:21 And it shall come to pass in that day, that a man shall nourish a young **cow** and two sheep.

15:5 My heart shall cry out for Moab; his fugitives shall flee unto Zoar, a **heifer** of three years old; for by the mounting up of Luhith with weeping shall they go it up; for in the way of Horonaim they shall raise up a cry of destruction.

---

HEIGHT

---

Primitive Word: בָּמָה|*bä-mä'*: from an unused root meaning to be high

**בָּמָה|bä-mä' (n.) height, high place; stronghold, fortress, castle**

*See High*

---

Primitive Root: גָּבַהּ|*gä-vä'*: to soar

**גָּבַהּ|gä-vä' (v.) to be high; to be elevated, be exalted; to be proud, arrogant, high-minded**

*See Haughty*

---

Primitive Root: רָם|*rüm*: to be high, to rise or raise

**רָם|mä-röm' (n.) height, high, lofty, sublime; loftiness of mind, pride**

*See High*

## HELL

*Primitive Root: שאל|shā-āl': to inquire*

### שאל|shē-ōl' (n.) depth, abyss, netherworld, realm of the dead, Hell, Hades

- 5:14 Therefore **hell** hath enlarged herself, and opened her mouth without measure; and their glory, and their multitude, and their pomp, and he that rejoiceth, shall descend into it.
- 14:9 **Hell** from beneath is moved for thee to meet thee at thy coming; it stirreth up the dead for thee, even all the chief ones of the earth; it hath raised up from their thrones all the kings of the nations.
- 14:11 Thy pomp is brought down to the **grave**, and the noise of thy viols; the worm is spread under thee, and the worms cover thee.
- 14:15 Yet thou shalt be brought down to **hell**, to the sides of the pit.
- 28:15 Because ye have said, We have made a covenant with death, and with **hell** are we at agreement; when the overflowing scourge shall pass through, it shall not come unto us; for we have made lies our refuge, and under falsehood have we hid ourselves;
- 28:18 And your covenant with death shall be disannulled, and your agreement with **hell** shall not stand; when the overflowing scourge shall pass through, then ye shall be trodden down by it.
- 38:10 I said in the cutting off of my days, I shall go to the gates of the **grave**; I am deprived of the residue of my years.
- 38:18 For the **grave** cannot praise thee, death cannot celebrate thee; they that go down into the pit cannot hope for thy truth.
- 57:9 And thou wentest to the king with ointment, and didst increase thy perfumes, and didst send thy messengers far off, and didst debase thyself even unto **hell**.

## HERB

*Primitive Root: אור|ōr: to be luminous (literally or metaphorically)*

### אור|ōr (n.) light, morning light, illumination; herb

*See Light*

### אורה|ō-rä (n.) light; (pl.) herbs, green herbs, vegetables

- 18:4 For so the Lord said unto me, I will take my rest, and I will consider in my dwelling place like a clear heat upon **herbs**, and like a cloud of dew in the heat of harvest.
- 26:19 Thy dead men shall live, together with my dead body shall they arise. Awake and sing, ye that dwell in dust; for thy dew is as the dew of **herbs**, and the earth shall cast out the dead.

*Primitive Root: שדד|dä-shä': to sprout*

### שדד|dē'-shē (n.) first sprouts, tender grass, tender herb

- 15:6 For the waters of Nimrim shall be desolate; for the hay is withered away, the **grass** faileth, there is no green thing.
- 37:27 Therefore their inhabitants were of small power, they were dismayed and confounded; they were as the grass of the field, and as the **green herb**, as the grass on the housetops, and as corn blasted before it be grown up.
- 66:14 And when ye see this, your heart shall rejoice, and your bones shall flourish like an **herb**; and the hand of the Lord shall be known toward his servants, and his indignation toward his enemies.

*Primitive Word: עשב|ā'-sev: from an unused root meaning to glisten (or be green)*

### עשב|ā'-sev (n.) green herb, greens, plant, vegetable

*See Grass*

## HEW

*Primitive Root: גדד|gä-dä': to fell a tree*

### גדד|gä-dä' (v.) to hew down, fell; to cut down; to destroy; to break into pieces

*See Cut*

*Primitive Root: גזז|gä-zä': to cut off*

### גזית|gä-zēth' (n.) hewn stones

*See Stone*

---

Primitive Root: חָצַב/ḥā-tsāv': to cut or carve

**חָצַב|ḥā-tsāv' (v.) to cut, hew, split; to slay, kill**

- 5:2 And he fenced it, and gathered out the stones thereof, and planted it with the choicest vine, and built a tower in the midst of it, and also **made** a winepress therein; and he looked that it should bring forth grapes, and it brought forth wild grapes.
- 10:15 Shall the axe boast itself against him that **heweth** therewith? or shall the saw magnify itself against him that shaketh it? as if the rod should shake itself against them that lift it up, or as if the staff should lift up itself, as if it were no wood.
- 22:16 What hast thou here, and whom hast thou here, that thou hast **hewed** thee out a sepulcher here, as he that **heweth** him out a sepulcher on high, and that graveth a habitation for himself in a rock?
- 51:1 Hearken unto me, ye that follow after righteousness; ye that seek the Lord, look unto the rock from whence ye were **hewn**, and to the hole of the pit from whence ye are digged.
- 51:9 Awake, awake, put on strength, O arm of the Lord; awake, as in the ancient days, in the generations of old. Art thou not it that hath **cut** Rahab, and wounded the dragon?

---

Primitive Root: קָרַת/kā-rāth': to cut (off, down or asunder)

**קָרַת|kā-rāth' (v.) to cut, cut off; to maim, castrate; to kill, root out, destroy; to cut down, fell**

See *Cut*

---

Primitive Root: קָמַל/kā-māl': to wither

**קָמַל|kā-māl' (v.) to wither away, pine away, die**

See *Wither*

---

**HEZEKIAH (STRENGTHENED OF GOD)**

Primitive Word: combination of אִמְּוֹת (great grandmother to Hezekiah), and יְהוָה (Jah, the sacred name of Jehovah, a contraction from הַיְהוָה)

**הֶזְקִיָּה|ḥēz-kēy-yā' (prop. n.) Hezekiah**

- 1:1 The vision of Isaiah the son of Amoz, which he saw concerning Judah and Jerusalem in the days of Uzziah, Jotham, Ahaz, and **Hezekiah**, kings of Judah.

---

Primitive Word: combination of קָדַם (to fasten upon or seize) and יְהוָה (Jah, the sacred name of Jehovah, a contraction from הַיְהוָה)

**הֶזְקִיָּה|יָעֵ-ḥēz-kēy-yā' (prop. n.) Hezekiah**

- 36:1 Now it came to pass in the fourteenth year of king **Hezekiah**, the Sennacherib king of Assyria came up against all the defended cities of Judah, and took them.
- 36:2 And the king of Assyria sent Rabshakeh from Lachish to Jerusalem unto king **Hezekiah** with a great army. And he stood by the conduit of the upper pool in the highway of the fuller's field.
- 36:4 And Rabshakeh said unto them, Say ye now to **Hezekiah**, Thus saith the great king, the king of Assyria, What confidence is this wherein thou trustest?
- 36:7 But if thou say to me, We trust in the Lord our God; is it not he, whose high places and whose altars **Hezekiah** hath taken away, and said to Judah and to Jerusalem, Ye shall worship before this altar?
- 36:14 Thus saith the king, Let not **Hezekiah** deceive you; for he shall not be able to deliver you.
- 36:15 Neither let **Hezekiah** make you trust in the Lord, saying, The Lord will surely deliver us; this city shall not be delivered into the hand of the king of Assyria.
- 36:16 Hearken not to **Hezekiah**; for thus saith the king of Assyria, Make an agreement with me by a present, and come out to me; and eat ye everyone of his vine, and everyone of his fig tree, and drink ye everyone the waters of his own cistern;
- 36:18 Beware lest **Hezekiah** persuade you, saying, The Lord will deliver us. Hath any of the gods of the nations delivered his land out of the hand of the king of Assyria?
- 36:22 Then came Eliakim, the son of Hilkiah, that was over the household, and Shebna the scribe, and Joah, the son of Asaph, the recorder, to **Hezekiah** with their clothes rent, and told him the words of Rabshakeh.
- 37:1 And it came to pass, when king **Hezekiah** heard it, that he rent his clothes, and covered himself with sackcloth, and went into the house of the Lord.
- 37:3 And they said unto him, Thus said **Hezekiah**, This day is a day of trouble, and of rebuke, and of blasphemy; for the children are come to the birth, and there is not strength to bring forth.
- 37:5 So the servants of King **Hezekiah** came to Isaiah.



- 37:9 And he heard say concerning Tirhakah king of Ethiopia, He is come forth to make war with thee. And when he heard it, he sent messengers to **Hezekiah**, saying,
- 37:10 Thus shall ye speak to **Hezekiah** king of Judah, saying, Let not thy God, in whom thou trustest, deceive thee, saying, Jerusalem shall not be given into the hand of the king of Assyria.
- 37:14 And **Hezekiah** received the letter from the hand of the messengers, and read it; and **Hezekiah** went up unto the house of the Lord, and spread it before the Lord.
- 37:15 And **Hezekiah** prayed unto the Lord, saying,
- 37:21 Then Isaiah the son of Amoz sent unto **Hezekiah**, saying, Thus saith the Lord God of Israel, whereas thou hast prayed to me against Sennacherib king of Assyria;
- 38:1 In those days was **Hezekiah** sick unto death. And Isaiah the prophet the son of Amoz came unto him, and said unto him, Thus saith the Lord, Set thine house in order; for thou shalt die, and not live.
- 38:2 Then **Hezekiah** turned his face toward the wall, and prayed unto the Lord,
- 38:3 And said, Remember now, O Lord, I beseech thee, how I have walked before thee in truth and with a perfect heart, and have done that which is good in thy sight. And **Hezekiah** wept sore.
- 38:5 Go, and say to **Hezekiah**, Thus saith the Lord, the God of David thy father, I have heard thy prayer, I have seen thy tears; behold, I will add unto thy days fifteen years.
- 38:9 The writing of **Hezekiah** king of Judah, when he had been sick, and was recovered of his sickness;
- 38:22 **Hezekiah** also had said, What is the sign that I shall go up to the house of the Lord?
- 39:1 At that time Merodach-baladan, the son of Baladan, king of Babylon, sent letters and a present to **Hezekiah**; for he had heard that he had been sick, and was recovered.
- 39:2 And **Hezekiah** was glad of them, and showed them the house of his precious things, the silver, and the gold, and the spices, and the precious ointment, and all the house of his armor, and all that was found in his treasures; there was nothing in his house, nor in all his dominion, that **Hezekiah** showed him not.
- 39:3 Then came Isaiah the prophet unto king **Hezekiah**, and said unto him, What said these men? And from whence came they unto thee? And **Hezekiah** said, They are come from a far country unto me, even from Babylon.
- 39:4 Then said he, What have they seen in thine house? And **Hezekiah** answered, All that is in mine house have they seen; there is nothing among my treasures that I have not showed them.
- 39:5 Then said Isaiah to **Hezekiah**, Hear the word of the Lord of hosts;
- 39:8 Then said **Hezekiah** to Isaiah, Good is the word of the Lord which thou hast spoken. He said moreover, For there shall be peace and truth in my days.

## HIDE

*Primitive Root: סָפַח/ḥä-vä': to secrete*

### סָפַח/ḥä-vä' (v.) to hide; to hide or conceal oneself, to be hidden

- 26:20 Come, my people, enter thou into thy chambers, and shut thy doors about thee; **hide** thyself as it were for a little moment, until the indignation be overpast.
- 42:23 [42:22] Thou art a people robbed and spoiled; thine enemies, all of them, have snared thee in holes, and they have **hid** thee in prison houses; they have taken thee for a prey, and none delivereth; for a spoil, and none saith, Restore.
- 49:2 And he hath made my mouth like a sharp sword; in the shadow of his hand hath he **hid** me, and made me a polished shaft; in his quiver hath he hid me;

### מַחְבֵּה/mä-ḥä-vä' (n.) hiding place

- 32:2 And a man shall be as a **hiding place** from the wind, and a covert from the tempest; as rivers of water in a dry place, as the shadow of a great rock in a weary land.

*Primitive Root: טָמַן/tä-män': to hide*

### טָמַן/tä-män' (v.) to hide, conceal, bury; to keep, preserve; to lay a snare

- 2:10 O ye wicked ones, enter into the rock, and **hide** ye in the dust; for the fear of the Lord and his majesty shall smite thee.

### מַטְמוֹן/mä-t<sup>e</sup>-mön' (n.) underground storehouse, hidden place; treasure, hidden treasure, hidden store

- 45:3 And I will give thee the treasures of darkness, and **hidden riches** of secret places, that thou mayest know that I, the Lord, which call thee by thy name, am the God of Israel.

---

Primitive Root: כָּחַד/kā-hād': to secrete, by act or word

**כָּחַד|kā-hād' (v.) to hide oneself; to be destroyed; to hide, conceal; to deny, disown**

3:9 The show of their countenance doth witness against them; and doth declare their sin to be even as Sodom, they cannot **hide** it. Woe unto their souls! for they have rewarded evil unto themselves.

---

Primitive Root: נָצַר/nā-tsār': to guard

**נָצַר|nā-tsār' (v.) to watch, guard, protect; to inspect, keep, preserve; to observe; to besiege; to hide**

*See Keep5*

---

Primitive Root: סָתַר/sā-thār': to hid (by covering), literally or figuratively

**סָתַר|sā-thār' (v.) to hide; to be hidden, be concealed; to guard, defend**

8:17 And I will wait upon the Lord, that **hideth** his face from the house of Jacob, and I will look for him.  
16:3 Take counsel, execute judgment; make thy shadow as the night in the midst of the noonday; **hide** the outcasts; bewray not him that wandereth.  
28:15 Because ye have said, We have made a covenant with death, and with hell are we at agreement; when the overflowing scourge shall pass through, it shall not come unto us; for we have made lies our refuge, and under falsehood have we **hid** ourselves;  
29:14 Therefore, behold, I will proceed to do a marvellous work among this people, even a marvelous work and a wonder: for the wisdom of their wise men shall perish, and the understanding of their prudent men shall be **hid**.  
29:15 Woe unto them that seek deep to **hide** their counsel from the LORD, and their works are in the dark, and they say, Who seeth us? and who knoweth us?  
40:27 Why sayest thou, O Jacob, and speakest, O Israel, My way is **hid** from the Lord, and my judgment is passed over from my God?  
45:15 Verily thou art a God that **hidest** thyself, O God of Israel, the Savior.  
49:2 And he hath made my mouth like a sharp sword; in the shadow of his hand hath he **hid** me, and made me a polished shaft; in his quiver hath he **hid** me;  
50:5 [50:5-8] The Lord God hath appointed mine ears, and I was not rebellious, neither turned away back. I gave my back to the smiters, and my cheeks to them that plucked off the hair. I **hid** not my face from shame and spitting, for the Lord God will help me; therefore shall I not be confounded; therefore have I set my face like a flint, and I know that I shall not be ashamed, and the Lord is near and he justifieth me.  
54:8 In a little wrath I **hid** my face from thee for a moment; but with everlasting kindness will I have mercy on thee, saith the Lord thy Redeemer.  
57:17 For the iniquity of his covetousness was I wroth, and smote him; I **hid** me and was wroth, and he went on frowardly in the way of his heart.  
59:2 But your iniquities have separated between you and your God, and your sins have **hid** his face from you, that he will not hear.  
64:7 And there is none that calleth upon thy name, that stirreth up himself to take hold of thee; for thou hast **hid** thy face from us, and hast consumed us, because of our iniquities.  
65:16 That he who blesseth himself in the earth shall bless himself in the God of truth; and he that sweareth in the earth shall swear by the God of truth; because the former troubles are forgotten, and because they are **hid** from mine eyes.

**מָסַתַר|mäs-tār' (n.) hiding place; object for hiding the face**

53:3 He is despised and rejected of men; a man of sorrows, and acquainted with grief; and we **hid** as it were our faces from him; he was despised, and we esteemed him not.

**סָתַר|sā-ther' or סֵתֶרָה|sēth-rā' (n.) a covering, veil; shelter, hiding place, protection; a secret**

*See Secret*

---

Primitive Root: אָלַם/ä-lām': to veil from sight

**אָלַם|ä-lām' (v.) to hide, conceal; (part.) secret sin**

1:15 And when ye spread forth your hands, I will **hide** mine eyes from you; yea, when ye make many prayers, I will not hear; your hands are full of blood.  
58:7 Is it not to deal thy bread to the hungry, and that thou bring the poor that are cast out to thy house? When thou seest the naked, that thou cover him; and that thou **hide** not thyself from thine own flesh?

HIGH

*Primitive Word:* בָּמָה/bä-mä': from an unused root meaning to be high

**בָּמָה|bä-mä' (n.) height, high place; stronghold, fortress, castle**

- 14:14 I will ascend **above the heights** of the clouds; I will be like the Most High.  
 15:2 He is gone up to Bajith, and to Dibon, the **high places**, to weep; Moab shall howl over Nebo, and over Medeba; on all their heads shall be baldness, and every beard cut off.  
 16:12 And it shall come to pass, when it is seen that Moab is weary on the **high place**, that he shall come to his sanctuary to pray; but he shall not prevail.  
 36:7 But if thou say to me, We trust in the Lord our God; is it not he, whose **high places** and whose altars Hezekiah hath taken away, and said to Judah and to Jerusalem, Ye shall worship before this altar?  
 58:14 Then shalt thou delight thyself in the Lord; and I will cause thee to ride upon the **high places** of the earth, and feed thee with the heritage of Jacob thy father; for the mouth of the Lord hath spoken it.

*Primitive Root:* גָּבַהַ/gä-ä': to mount up

**גָּבַהַ|gä-ä'-vā' (n.) elevation, magnificence, majesty (of God); pride, arrogancy, insolence**

*See Pride*

*Primitive Root:* גָּבַהַ/gä-ä': to mount up

**גָּבַהַ|gä-vā' (v.) to be high; to be elevated, be exalted; to be proud, arrogant, high-minded**

*See Haughty*

**הָבַהַ|gä-vō'-ä (n.) high, lofty, tall, elevated; proud, arrogant, haughty**

*See Haughty*

*Primitive Root:* נָשָׂא/nä-sä': to lift

**נָשָׂא|nä-sä' (v.) to take up, lift up, raise; to bear, carry; to take, receive; to be elevated, be exalted**

*See Lift Up*

*Primitive Root:* יָלָה/ä-lä': to ascend

**יָלָה|äl-yōn' (adj.) high, higher, exalted; supreme, Most High**

- 7:3 Then said the Lord unto Isaiah, Go forth now to meet Ahaz, thou, and Shear-jashub thy son, at the end of the conduit of the **upper** pool, in the highway of the fuller's field;  
 14:14 I will ascend above the heights of the clouds; I will be like the **Most High**.  
 36:2 And the king of Assyria sent Rabshakeh from Lachish to Jerusalem unto king Hezekiah with a great army. And he stood by the conduit of the **upper** pool in the highway of the fuller's field.

*Primitive Root:* רָם|rüm: to be high, or to raise or rise

**רָם|rüm (v.) to be high, be elevated; to be lofty, be exalted, be glorified**

*See Exalt*

**מָרוֹם|mä-rōm' (n.) height, high, lofty, sublime; loftiness of mind, pride**

- 22:16 What hast thou here, and whom hast thou here, that thou hast hewed thee out a sepulcher here, as he that heweth him out a sepulcher on **high**, and that graveth a habitation for himself in a rock?  
 24:4 The earth mourneth and fadeth away, the world languisheth and fadeth away, the **haughty** people of the earth do languish.  
 24:18 And it shall come to pass, that he who fleeth from the noise of the fear shall fall into the pit; and he that cometh up out of the midst of the pit shall be taken in the snare; for the windows from on **high** are open, and the foundations of the earth do shake.  
 24:21 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the Lord shall punish the host of the high ones that are on **high**, and the kings of the earth upon the earth.  
 26:5 For he bringeth down them that dwell on **high**; the lofty city he layeth it low; he layeth it low, even to the ground; he bringeth it even to the dust.  
 32:15 Until the Spirit be poured upon us from on **high**, and the wilderness be a fruitful field, and the fruitful field be counted for a forest.  
 33:5 The Lord is exalted; for he dwelleth on **high**; he hath filled Zion with judgment and righteousness.

- 33:16 He shall dwell on **high**; his place of defense shall be the munitions of rocks; bread shall be given him; his waters shall be sure.
- 37:23 Whom hast thou reproached and blasphemed? and against whom hast thou exalted thy voice, and lifted up thine eyes on **high**? Even against the Holy One of Israel.
- 37:24 By thy servants hast thou reproached the Lord, and hast said, By the multitude of my chariots am I come up to the **height** of the mountains, to the sides of Lebanon; and I will cut down the tall cedars thereof, and the choice fir trees thereof; and I will enter into the **height** of his border, and the forest of his Carmel.
- 38:14 Like a crane or swallow, so did I chatter; I did mourn as a dove; mine eyes fail with looking **upward**; O Lord, I am oppressed; undertake for me.
- 40:26 Lift up your eyes on **high**, and behold who hath created these things, that bringeth out their host by number; he calleth them all by names by the greatness of his might, for that he is strong in power; not one faileth.
- 57:15 For thus saith the high and lofty One that inhabiteth eternity, whose name is Holy; I dwell in the **high** and holy place, with him also that is of a contrite and humble spirit, to revive the spirit of the humble, and to revive the heart of the contrite ones.
- 58:4 Behold, ye fast for strife and debate, and to smite with the fist of wickedness; ye shall not fast as ye do this day, to make your voice to be heard on **high**.

**רום|rüm (n.) height, elevation; pride, haughtiness**

*See Haughty*

---

*Primitive Root: נָבַט|sä-gäv': to be lofty*

**מְצֻדָּה|mēs-gäv' (n.) height, high place, rock; fortress, protection, refuge**

- 25:12 And the fortress of the **high fort** of thy walls shall he bring down, lay low, and bring to the ground, even to the dust.
- 33:16 He shall dwell on high; his **place of defense** shall be the munitions of rocks; bread shall be given him; his waters shall be sure.

---

*Primitive Root: פָּשַׁח|shä-fä': to abrade*

**שָׁפֵל|shä-fä' (v.) to be bald, be bare; to become naked; (part.) bare, bald, naked**

- 13:2 Lift ye up my banner upon the **high** mountain, exalt the voice unto them, shake the hand, that they may go into the gates of the nobles.

**שָׁפֵל|sh<sup>e</sup>-fē' (n.) baldness, bareness, bare place**

- 41:18 I will open rivers in **high places**, and fountains in the midst of the valleys; I will make the wilderness a pool of water, and the dry land springs of water.
- 49:9 That thou mayest say to the prisoners, Go forth; to them that are in darkness, Show yourselves. They shall feed in the ways, and their pastures shall be in all **high places**.

**HILL**

---

*Primitive Word: נָבַט|gē-vä': from an unused root*

**גִּבְעָה|gēv-ä' (n.) hill, height**

- 2:2 And it shall come to pass in the last days when the mountain of the Lord's house shall be established in the top of the mountains, and shall be exalted above the **hills**, and all nations shall flow unto it;
- 2:14 And upon all the high mountains, and upon all the **hills**, and upon all the nations which are lifted up;
- 10:32 As yet shall he remain at Nob that day; he shall shake his hand against the mount of the daughter of Zion, the **hill** of Jerusalem.
- 30:17 One thousand shall flee at the rebuke of one; at the rebuke of five shall ye flee; till ye be left as a beacon upon the top of a mountain, and as an ensign on a **hill**.
- 30:25 And there shall be upon every high mountain, and upon every high **hill**, rivers and streams of waters in the day of the great slaughter, when the towers fall.
- 31:4 For thus hath the Lord spoken unto me, Like as the lion and the young lion roaring on his prey, when a multitude of shepherds is called forth against him, he will not be afraid of their voice, nor abase himself for the noise of them; so shall the Lord of hosts come down to fight for mount Zion, and for the **hill** thereof.
- 40:4 Every valley shall be exalted, and every mountain and **hill** shall be made low; and the crooked shall be made straight, and the rough places plain;
- 40:12 Who hath measured the waters in the hollow of his hand, and meted out heaven with the span, and comprehended the dust of the earth in a measure, and weighed the mountains in scales, and the **hills** in a balance?
- 41:15 Behold, I will make thee a new sharp threshing instrument having teeth; thou shalt thresh the mountains, and beat them small, and shalt make the **hills** as chaff.
- 42:15 I will make waste mountains and **hills**, and dry up all their herbs; and I will make the rivers islands, and I will dry up the pools.

- 54:10 For the mountains shall depart, and the **hills** be removed; but my kindness shall not depart from thee, neither shall the covenant of my people be removed, saith the Lord that hath mercy on thee.
- 55:12 For ye shall go out with joy, and be led forth with peace; the mountains and the **hills** shall break forth before you into singing, and all the trees of the field shall clap their hands.
- 65:7 Your iniquities, and the iniquities of your fathers together, saith the Lord, which have burned incense upon the mountains, and blasphemed me upon the **hills**; therefore will I measure their former work into their bosom.

*Primitive Root: הָרַר/hä-rär': an unused root meaning to loom up*

**הַר|här (n.) mountain; range of hills**

*See Mountain*

*Primitive Root: קָרַן/kä-rän': to push or gore*

**קָרַן|קֵא'-רֵאן (n.) horn, horn-vessel, oil-horn, horn of the altar; point, corner, peak, summit**

- 5:1 And then will I sing to my well-beloved a song of my beloved touching his vineyard. My well beloved hath a vineyard in a very fruitful **hill**;

**HISS**

*Primitive Root: שָׁרַק/shä-räk': to be shrill*

**שָׁרַק|shä-räk' (v.) to hiss, whistle; to pipe; to hiss at, mock**

- 5:26 And he will lift up an ensign to the nations from far, and will **hiss** unto them from the end of the earth; and, behold, they shall come with speed swiftly;
- 7:18 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the Lord shall **hiss** for the fly that is in the uttermost part of the rivers of Egypt, and for the bee that is in the land of Assyria.

**HOLY**

*Primitive Root: קָדַשׁ/kä-däsh': to be or make clean (ceremonially or morally)*

**קָדַשׁ|kä-däsh' (v.) to be holy, be sacred, be consecrated; to declare holy; to keep holy**

*See Sanctify*

**קָדוֹשׁ|kä-dösh' (n.) the holy one (e.g., God, angel, etc.); (adj.) holy, sacred, consecrated, pious**

- 1:4 Ah sinful nation, a people laden with iniquity, a seed of evildoers, children that are corrupters; they have forsaken the Lord, they have provoked the **Holy** One of Israel unto anger, they are gone away backward.
- 4:2 [4:3] And it shall come to pass, they that are left in Zion, and he that remaineth in Jerusalem, shall be called **holy**, even everyone that is written among the living in Jerusalem;
- 5:16 But the Lord of hosts shall be exalted in judgment, and God that is **holy** shall be sanctified in righteousness.
- 5:19 That say, Let him make speed, and hasten his work, that we may see it; and let the counsel of the **Holy** One of Israel draw nigh and come, that we may know it!
- 5:24 Therefore as the fire devoureth the stubble, and the flame consumeth the chaff, so their root shall be as rottenness, and their blossom shall go up as dust; because they have cast away the law of the Lord of hosts, and despised the word of the **Holy** One of Israel.
- 6:3 And one cried unto another, and said, **Holy, holy, holy**, is the Lord of hosts; the whole earth is full of his glory.
- 10:17 And the light of Israel shall be for a fire, and his **Holy** One for a flame; and it shall burn and devour his thorns and his briers in one day;
- 10:20 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the remnant of Israel, and such as are escaped of the house of Jacob, shall no more again stay upon him that smote them; but shall stay upon the Lord, the **Holy** One of Israel, in truth.
- 12:6 Cry out and shout, thou inhabitant of Zion; for great is the **Holy** One of Israel in the midst of thee.
- 17:7 At that day shall a man look to his Maker, his eyes shall have respect to the **Holy** One of Israel.
- 29:19 The meek also shall increase their joy in the LORD, and the poor among men shall rejoice in the **Holy** One of Israel.
- 29:23 But when he seeth his children, the work of mine hands, in the midst of him, they shall sanctify my name, and sanctify the **Holy** One of Jacob, and shall fear the God of Israel.
- 30:11 Get you out of the way, turn aside out of the path, cause the **Holy** One of Israel to cease from before us.
- 30:12 Wherefore thus saith the **Holy** One of Israel, Because ye despise this word, and trust in oppression and perverseness, and stay thereon;

- 30:15 For thus saith the Lord God, the **Holy** One of Israel; In returning and rest shall ye be saved; in quietness and in confidence shall be your strength; and ye would not.
- 31:1 Woe to them that go down to Egypt for help; and stay on horses, and trust in chariots, because they are many; and in horsemen, because they are very strong; but they look not unto the **Holy** One of Israel, neither seek the Lord.
- 37:23 Whom hast thou reproached and blasphemed? and against whom hast thou exalted thy voice, and lifted up thine eyes on high? Even against the **Holy** One of Israel.
- 40:25 To whom then will ye liken me, or shall I be equal? saith the **Holy** One.
- 41:14 Fear not, thou worm Jacob, and ye men of Israel; I will help thee, saith the Lord, and thy Redeemer, the **Holy** One of Israel.
- 41:16 Thou shalt fan them, and the wind shall carry them away, and the whirlwind shall scatter them; and thou shalt rejoice in the Lord, and shalt glory in the **Holy** One of Israel.
- 41:20 That they may see and know, and consider, and understand together, that the hand of the Lord hath done this, and the **Holy** One of Israel hath created it.
- 43:3 For I am the Lord thy God, the **Holy** One of Israel, thy Savior; I gave Egypt for thy ransom, Ethiopia and Seba for thee.
- 43:14 Thus saith the Lord, your Redeemer, the **Holy** One of Israel; For your sake I have sent to Babylon, and have brought down all their nobles, and the Chaldeans, whose cry is in the ships.
- 43:15 I am the Lord, your **Holy** One, the Creator of Israel, your King.
- 45:11 Thus saith the Lord, the **Holy** One of Israel, and his Maker, Ask me of things to come concerning my sons, and concerning the work of my hands command ye me.
- 47:4 As for our Redeemer, the Lord of hosts is his name, the **Holy** One of Israel.
- 48:17 Thus saith the Lord, thy Redeemer, the **Holy** One of Israel; I am the Lord thy God which teacheth thee to profit, which leadeth thee by the way that thou shouldest go.
- 49:7 Thus saith the Lord, the Redeemer of Israel, and his **Holy** One, to him whom man despiseth, to him whom the nation abhorreth, to a servant of rulers, Kings shall see and arise, princes also shall worship, because of the Lord that is faithful, and the **Holy** One of Israel, and he shall choose thee.
- 54:5 For thy Maker is thine husband; The Lord of hosts is his name; and thy Redeemer the **Holy** One of Israel; The God of the whole earth shall he be called.
- 55:5 Behold, thou shalt call a nation that thou knowest not, and nations that knew not thee shall run unto thee, because of the Lord thy God, and for the **Holy** One of Israel; for he hath glorified thee.
- 57:15 For thus saith the high and lofty One that inhabiteth eternity, whose name is **Holy**; I dwell in the high and **holy** place, with him also that is of a contrite and humble spirit, to revive the spirit of the humble, and to revive the heart of the contrite ones.
- 58:13 If thou turn away thy foot from the sabbath, from doing thy pleasure on my **holy** day; and call the sabbath a delight, the **holy** of the Lord, honorable; and shalt honor him, not doing thine own ways, nor finding thine own pleasure, nor speaking thine own words;
- 60:9 Surely the isles shall wait for me, and the ships of Tarshish first, to bring thy sons from far, their silver and their gold with them, unto the name of the Lord thy God, and to the **Holy** One of Israel, because he hath glorified thee.
- 60:14 The sons also of them that afflicted thee shall come bending unto thee; and all they that despised thee shall bow themselves down at the soles of thy feet; and they shall call thee, The city of the Lord, The Zion of the **Holy** One of Israel.

**קֹדֶשׁ-kō'-desh (n.) holiness, sanctity; holy thing, thing consecrated to God; temple, sanctuary**

- 6:13 But yet in it there shall be a tenth, and they shall return, and shall be eaten; as a teil tree, and as an oak, whose substance is in them, when they cast their leaves; so the **holy** seed shall be the substance thereof.
- 11:9 They shall not hurt nor destroy in all my **holy** mountain; for the earth shall be full of the knowledge of the Lord, as the waters cover the sea.
- 23:18 And her merchandise and her hire shall be **holiness** to the Lord; it shall not be treasured nor laid up; for her merchandise shall be for them that dwell before the Lord, to eat sufficiently, and for durable clothing.
- 27:13 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the great trumpet shall be blown, and they shall come which were ready to perish in the land of Assyria, and the outcasts in the land of Egypt, and shall worship the Lord in the **holy** mount at Jerusalem.
- 35:8 And a highway shall be there; for a way shall be cast up, and it shall be called the way of **holiness**. The unclean shall not pass over upon it; but it shall be cast up for those who are clean, and the wayfaring men, though they are accounted fools, shall not err therein.
- 43:28 Therefore I have profaned the princes of the **sanctuary**, and have given Jacob to the curse, and Israel to reproaches.
- 48:2 For they call themselves of the **holy** city, and stay themselves upon the God of Israel; The Lord of hosts is his name.
- 52:1 Awake, awake, put on thy strength, O Zion; put on thy beautiful garments, O Jerusalem, the **holy** city; for henceforth there shall no more come into thee the uncircumcised and the unclean.
- 52:10 The Lord hath made bare his **holy** arm in the eyes of all the nations; and all the ends of the earth shall see the salvation of our God.
- 56:7 Even them will I bring to my **holy** mountain, and make them joyful in my house of prayer; their burnt offerings and their sacrifices shall be accepted upon mine altar; for mine house shall be called a house of prayer for all people.

- 57:13 When thou criest, let thy companies deliver thee; but the wind shall carry them all away; vanity shall take them; but he that putteth his trust in me shall possess the land, and shall inherit my **holy** mountain;
- 58:13 If thou turn away thy foot from the sabbath, from doing thy pleasure on my **holy** day; and call the sabbath a delight, the **holy** of the Lord, honorable; and shalt honor him, not doing thine own ways, nor finding thine own pleasure, nor speaking thine own words;
- 62:9 But they that have gathered it shall eat it, and praise the Lord; and they that have brought it together shall drink it in the courts of my **holiness**.
- 62:12 And they shall call them, The **holy** people, The redeemed of the Lord; and thou shalt be called, Sought out, A city not forsaken.
- 63:10 But they rebelled, and vexed his Holy Spirit; therefore he was turned to be their enemy, and he fought against them.
- 63:11 Then he remembered the days of old, Moses, and his people, saying, Where is he that brought them up out of the sea with the shepherd of his flock? where is he that put his Holy Spirit within him?
- 63:15 Look down from heaven, and behold from the habitation of thy holiness and of thy glory; where is thy zeal and thy strength, the sounding of thy bowels and of thy mercies toward me? are they restrained?
- 64:10 Thy **holy** cities are a wilderness, Zion a wilderness, Jerusalem a desolation.
- 64:11 Our **holy** and our beautiful house, where our fathers praised thee, is burned up with fire; and all our pleasant things are laid
- 65:11 But ye are they that forsake the Lord, that forget my **holy** mountain, that prepare a table for that troop, and that furnish the drink offering unto that number.
- 65:25 The wolf and the lamb shall feed together, and the lion shall eat straw like the bullock; and dust shall be the serpent's meat. They shall not hurt nor destroy in all my **holy** mountain, saith the Lord.
- 66:20 And they shall bring all your brethren for a offering unto the Lord out of all nations upon horses, and in chariots, and in litters, and upon mules, and upon swift beasts, to my **holy** mountain Jerusalem, saith the Lord, as the children of Israel bring an offering in a clean vessel into the house of the Lord.

## HONOR

*Primitive Root:* אָדָר/ä-där': to expand

### אָדָר|ä-där' (v.) to be great or magnificent

- 42:22 [42:21] The Lord is not well pleased with such a people, but for his righteousness' sake he will magnify the law and make it **honorable**.

*Primitive Root:* כָּבֵד/kä-väd': to be heavy

### כָּבֵד|kä-väd' (v.) to be heavy, be weighty; to be honored; to make illustrious; to get renown

- 3:5 And the people shall be oppressed, everyone by another, and everyone by his neighbor; the child shall behave himself proudly against the ancient, and the base against the **honorable**.
- 6:10 Make the heart of this people fat, and make their ears **heavy**, and shut their eyes; lest they see with their eyes, and hear with their ears, and understand with their hearts, and convert, and be healed.
- 9:1 Nevertheless the dimness shall not be such as was in her vexation, when at the first he lightly afflicted the land of Zebulun, and the land of Naphtali, and afterward did more **grievously afflict** her by the way of the Red sea, beyond Jordan, in Galilee of the nations.
- 23:8 Who hath taken this counsel against Tyre, the crowning city, whose merchants are princes, whose traffickers are the **honorable** of the earth?
- 23:9 The Lord of hosts hath purposed it, to stain the pride of all glory, and to bring into contempt all the **honorable** of the earth.
- 24:15 Wherefore **glorify** ye the Lord in the fires, even the name of the Lord God of Israel in the isles of the sea.
- 24:20 The earth shall reel to and fro like a drunkard, and shall be removed like a cottage; and the transgression thereof shall be **heavy** upon it; and it shall fall, and not rise again.
- 25:3 Therefore shall the strong people **glorify** thee, the city of the terrible nations shall fear thee.
- 26:15 Thou hast increased the nation, O Lord, thou hast increased the nation; thou art **glorified**; thou hadst removed it far unto all the ends of the earth.
- 29:13 Wherefore the Lord said, Forasmuch as this people draw near me with their mouth, and with their lips do **honour** me, but have removed their heart far from me, and their fear toward me is taught by the precept of men:
- 43:4 Since thou wast precious in my sight, thou hast been **honorable**, and I have loved thee; therefore will I give men for thee, and people for thy life.
- 43:20 The beast of the field shall **honor** me, the dragons and the owls; because I give waters in the wilderness, and rivers in the desert, to give drink to my people, my chosen.
- 43:23 Thou hast not brought me the small cattle of thy burnt offerings; neither hast thou **honored** me with thy sacrifices. I have not caused thee to serve with an offering, nor wearied thee with incense.

- 47:6 I was wroth with my people, I have polluted mine inheritance, and given them into thine hand; thou didst show them no mercy; upon the ancient hast thou very **heavily** laid thy yoke.
- 49:5 And now, saith the Lord that formed me from the womb to be his servant, to bring Jacob again to him, Though Israel be not gathered, yet shall I be **glorious** in the eyes of the Lord, and my God shall be my strength.
- 58:13 If thou turn away thy foot from the sabbath, from doing thy pleasure on my holy day; and call the sabbath a delight, the holy of the Lord, **honorable**; and shalt **honor** him, not doing thine own ways, nor finding thine own pleasure, nor speaking thine own words;
- 59:1 Behold, the Lord’s hand is not shortened, that it cannot save; neither his ear **heavy**, that it cannot hear;
- 60:13 The glory of Lebanon shall come unto thee, the fir tree, the pine tree, and the box together, to beautify the place of my sanctuary; and I will make the place of my feet **glorious**.
- 66:5 Hear the word of the Lord, ye that tremble at his word; Your brethren that hated you, that cast you out for my name’s sake, said, Let the Lord be **glorified**; but he shall appear to your joy, and they shall be ashamed.

**כְּבוֹד|kā-vōd’ (n.) heaviness; honor, glory, majesty, splendor; abundant riches, wealth**

*See Glory*

*Primitive Root: נָשָׂא|nā-sā’: to lift*

**נָשָׂא|nā-sā’ (v.) to take up, lift up, raise; to bear, carry; to take, receive; to be elevated, be exalted**

*See Lift Up*

## HORSE

*Primitive Word: סוּס|sūs: from an unused root meaning to skip (for joy)*

**סוּס|sūs (n.) horse, warhorse; crane, swallow**

- 2:7 Their land also is full of silver and gold, neither is there any end of their treasures; their land is also full of **horses**, neither is there any end of their chariots;
- 5:28 Whose arrows shall be sharp, and all their bows bent, and their **horses’** hooves shall be counted like flint, and their wheels like a whirlwind; their roaring shall be like a lion.
- 30:16 But ye said, No; for we will flee upon **horses**; therefore shall ye flee; and, We will ride upon the swift; therefore shall they that pursue you be swift.
- 31:1 Woe to them that go down to Egypt for help; and stay on **horses**, and trust in chariots, because they are many; and in horsemen, because they are very strong; but they look not unto the Holy One of Israel, neither seek the Lord.
- 31:3 Now the Egyptians are men, and not God; and their **horses** flesh, and not spirit. When the Lord shall stretch out his hand, both he that helpeth shall fall, and he that is holpen shall fall down, and they all shall fail together.
- 36:8 Now therefore give pledges, I pray thee, to my master the king of Assyria, and I will give thee two thousand **horses**, if thou be able on thy part to set riders upon them.
- 38:14 Like a **crane** or swallow, so did I chatter; I did mourn as a dove; mine eyes fail with looking upward; O Lord, I am oppressed; undertake for me.
- 43:17 Which bringeth forth the chariot and **horse**, the army and the power; they shall lie down together, they shall not rise; they are extinct, they are quenched as tow.
- 63:13 That led them through the deep, as a **horse** in the wilderness, that they should not stumble?
- 66:20 And they shall bring all your brethren for a offering unto the Lord out of all nations upon **horses**, and in chariots, and in litters, and upon mules, and upon swift beasts, to my holy mountain Jerusalem, saith the Lord, as the children of Israel bring an offering in a clean vessel into the house of the Lord.

## HORSEMAN

*Primitive Root: פָּרַשׁ|pā-rāsh’: to separate*

**פָּרַשׁ|pā-rāsh’ (n.) horseman; horse (upon which a man sits)**

- 21:7 And he saw a chariot with a couple of **horsemen**, a chariot of asses, and a chariot of camels; and he hearkened diligently with much heed;
- 21:9 And, behold, here cometh a chariot of men, with a couple of **horsemen**. And he answered and said, Babylon is fallen, is fallen; and all the graven images of her gods he hath broken unto the ground.
- 22:6 And Elam bare the quiver with chariots of men and **horsemen**, and Kir uncovered the shield.
- 22:7 And it shall come to pass, that thy choicest valleys shall be full of chariots, and the **horsemen** shall set themselves in array at the gate.



- 28:28 Bread corn is bruised; because he will not ever be threshing it, nor break it with the wheel of his cart, nor bruise it with his **horsemen**.
- 31:1 Woe to them that go down to Egypt for help; and stay on horses, and trust in chariots, because they are many; and in **horsemen**, because they are very strong; but they look not unto the Holy One of Israel, neither seek the Lord.
- 36:9 How then wilt thou turn away the face of one captain of the least of my master’s servants, and put thy trust on Egypt for chariots and for **horsemen**?

## HOST

*Primitive Root: נָצַף/ṣā-vā’*: to mass

### נָצַף/ṣā-vā’ (n.) host, army, troop

- 1:9 Except the Lord of **hosts** had left unto us a very small remnant, we should have been as Sodom, and we should have been like unto Gomorrah.
- 1:24 Therefore saith the Lord, the Lord of **hosts**, the Mighty One of Israel, Ah, I will ease me of mine adversaries, and avenge me of mine enemies.
- 2:12 For the day of the Lord of **hosts** soon cometh upon all nations; yea, upon everyone; yea, upon the proud and lofty, and upon everyone who is lifted up, and he shall be brought low.
- 3:1 For, behold, the Lord, the Lord of **hosts**, doth take away from Jerusalem and from Judah the stay and the staff, the whole staff of bread, and the whole stay of water,
- 3:15 What mean ye? ye beat my people to pieces, and grind the faces of the poor, saith the Lord God of **hosts**.
- 5:7 For the vineyard of the Lord of **hosts** is the house of Israel, and the men of Judah his pleasant plant; and he looked for judgment, but behold oppression; for righteousness, but behold a cry.
- 5:9 In mine ears said the Lord of **hosts**, Of a truth many houses shall be desolate, and great and fair cities without inhabitant.
- 5:16 But the Lord of **hosts** shall be exalted in judgment, and God that is holy shall be sanctified in righteousness.
- 5:24 Therefore as the fire devoureth the stubble, and the flame consumeth the chaff, so their root shall be as rottenness, and their blossom shall go up as dust; because they have cast away the law of the Lord of **hosts**, and despised the word of the Holy One of Israel.
- 6:3 And one cried unto another, and said, Holy, holy, holy, is the Lord of **hosts**; the whole earth is full of his glory.
- 6:5 Then said I, Woe is me! for I am undone; because I am a man of unclean lips, and I dwell in the midst of a people of unclean lips; for mine eyes have seen the King, the Lord of **hosts**.
- 8:13 Sanctify the Lord of **hosts** himself; and let him be your fear, and let him be your dread.
- 8:18 Behold, I and the children whom the Lord hath given me are for signs and for wonders in Israel from the Lord of **hosts**, which dwelleth in mount Zion.
- 9:7 Of the increase of his government and peace there is no end, upon the throne of David, and upon his kingdom, to order it, and to establish it with judgment and with justice from henceforth even forever. The zeal of the Lord of **hosts** will perform this.
- 9:13 For the people turneth not unto him that smiteth them, neither do they seek the Lord of **hosts**.
- 9:19 Through the wrath of the Lord of **hosts** is the land darkened, and the people shall be as the fuel of the fire; no man shall spare his brother.
- 10:16 Therefore shall the Lord, the Lord of **hosts**, send among his fat ones leanness; and under his glory he shall kindle a burning like the burning of a fire.
- 10:23 For the Lord God of **hosts** shall make a consumption, even determined, in all the land.
- 10:24 Therefore thus saith the Lord God of Hosts, O my people that dwellest in Zion, be not afraid of the Assyrian; he shall smite thee with a rod, and shall lift up his staff against thee, after the manner of Egypt.
- 10:26 And the Lord of **hosts** shall stir up a scourge for him according to the slaughter of Midian at the rock of Oreb; and as his rod was upon the sea, so shall he lift it up after the manner of Egypt.
- 10:33 Behold, the Lord, the Lord of **hosts**, shall lop the bough with terror; and the high ones of stature shall be hewn down, and the haughty shall be humbled.
- 13:4 The noise of the multitude in the mountains, like as of a great people; a tumultuous noise of the kingdoms of nations gathered together; the Lord of **hosts** mustereth the **hosts** of the battle.
- 13:13 Therefore I will shake the heavens, and the earth shall remove out of her place, in the wrath of the Lord of **hosts**, and in the day of his fierce anger.
- 14:22 For I will rise up against them, saith the Lord of **hosts**, and cut off from Babylon the name, and remnant, and son, and nephew, saith the Lord.
- 14:23 I will also make it a possession for the bittern, and pools of water; and I will sweep it with the besom of destruction, saith the Lord of **hosts**.
- 14:24 The Lord of **hosts** hath sworn, saying, Surely as I have thought, so shall it come to pass; and as I have purposed, so shall it stand;

- 14:27 For the Lord of **hosts** hath purposed, and who shall disannul it? and his hand is stretched out, and who shall turn it back?
- 17:3 The fortress also shall cease from Ephraim, and the kingdom from Damascus, and the remnant of Syria; they shall be as the glory of the children of Israel, saith the Lord of **hosts**.
- 18:7 In that time shall the present be brought unto the Lord of **hosts** of a people scattered and peeled, and from a people terrible from their beginning hitherto; a nation meted out and trodden underfoot, whose land the rivers have spoiled, to the place of the name of the Lord of **hosts**, the mount Zion.
- 19:4 And the Egyptians will I give over into the hand of a cruel lord; and a fierce king shall rule over them, saith the Lord, the Lord of **hosts**.
- 19:12 Where are they? where are thy wise men? and let them tell thee now, and let them know what the Lord of **hosts** hath purposed upon Egypt.
- 19:16 In that day shall Egypt be like unto women; and it shall be afraid and fear because of the shaking of the hand of the Lord of **hosts**, which he shaketh over it.
- 19:17 And the land of Judah shall be a terror unto Egypt, everyone that maketh mention thereof shall be afraid in himself, because of the counsel of the Lord of **hosts**, which he hath determined against it.
- 19:18 In that day shall five cities in the land of Egypt speak the language of Canaan, and swear to the Lord of **hosts**; one shall be called, The city of destruction.
- 19:20 And it shall be for a sign and for a witness unto the Lord of **hosts** in the land of Egypt; for they shall cry unto the Lord because of the oppressors, and he shall send them a savior, and a great one, and he shall deliver them.
- 19:25 Whom the Lord of **hosts** shall bless, saying, Blessed be Egypt my people, and Assyria the work of my hands, and Israel mine inheritance.
- 21:10 O my threshing, and the corn of my floor; that which I have heard of the Lord of **hosts**, the God of Israel, have I declared unto you.
- 22:5 For it is a day of trouble, and of treading down, and of perplexity by the Lord God of **hosts** in the valley of vision, breaking down the walls, and of crying to the mountains.
- 22:12 And in that day did the Lord God of **hosts** call to weeping, and to mourning, and to baldness, and to girding with sackcloth;
- 22:14 And it was revealed in mine ears by the Lord of **hosts**, Surely this iniquity shall not be purged from you till ye die, saith the Lord God of **hosts**.
- 22:15 Thus saith the Lord God of **hosts**, Go, get thee unto this treasurer, even unto Shebna, which is over the house, and say,
- 22:25 In that day saith the Lord of **hosts**, shall the nail that is fastened in the sure place be removed, and be cut down, and fall; and the burden that was upon it shall be cut off; for the Lord hath spoken it.
- 23:9 The Lord of **hosts** hath purposed it, to stain the pride of all glory, and to bring into contempt all the honorable of the earth.
- 24:21 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the Lord shall punish the **host** of the high ones that are on high, and the kings of the earth upon the earth.
- 24:23 Then the moon shall be confounded, and the sun ashamed, when the Lord of **hosts** shall reign in mount Zion and in Jerusalem, and before his ancients gloriously.
- 25:6 And in this mountain shall the Lord of **hosts** make unto all people a feast of fat things, a feast of wines on the lees, of fat things full of marrow, of wines on the lees well refined.
- 28:5 In that day shall the Lord of **hosts** be for a crown of glory, and for a diadem of beauty unto the residue of his people,
- 28:22 Now therefore be ye not mockers, lest your bands be made strong; for I have heard from the Lord God of **hosts** a consumption, even determined upon the whole earth.
- 28:29 This also cometh forth from the Lord of **hosts**, which is wonderful in counsel, and excellent in working.
- 29:6 Thou shalt be visited of the LORD of **hosts** with thunder, and with earthquake, and great noise, with storm and tempest, and the flame of devouring fire.
- 31:4 For thus hath the Lord spoken unto me, Like as the lion and the young lion roaring on his prey, when a multitude of shepherds is called forth against him, he will not be afraid of their voice, nor abase himself for the noise of them; so shall the Lord of **hosts** come down to fight for mount Zion, and for the hill thereof.
- 31:5 As birds flying, so will the Lord of **hosts** defend Jerusalem; defending also he will deliver it; and passing over he will preserve it.
- 34:2 For the indignation of the Lord is upon all nations, and his fury upon all their **armies**; he hath utterly destroyed them, he hath delivered them to the slaughter.
- 34:4 And all the **host** of heaven shall be dissolved, and the heavens shall be rolled together as a scroll; and all their **host** shall fall down, as the leaf falleth off from the vine, and as a falling fig from the fig tree.
- 37:16 O Lord of **hosts**, God of Israel, that dwellest between the cherubim, thou art the God, even thou alone, of all the kingdoms of the earth; thou hast made heaven and earth.
- 37:32 For out of Jerusalem shall go forth a remnant; and they that escape out of Jerusalem shall come up upon mount Zion; the zeal of the Lord of **hosts** shall do this.
- 39:5 Then said Isaiah to Hezekiah, Hear the word of the Lord of **hosts**;

- 40:2 Speak ye comfortably to Jerusalem, and cry unto her, that her warfare is accomplished, that her iniquity is pardoned; for she hath received of the Lord's hand double for all her sins.
- 40:26 Lift up your eyes on high, and behold who hath created these things, that bringeth out their **host** by number; he calleth them all by names by the greatness of his might, for that he is strong in power; not one faileth.
- 44:6 Thus saith the Lord the King of Israel, and his Redeemer the Lord of **hosts**; I am the first, and I am the last; and besides me there is no God.
- 45:12 I have made the earth, and created man upon it; I, even my hands, have stretched out the heavens, and all their **hosts** have I commanded.
- 45:13 I have raised him up in righteousness, and I will direct all his ways; he shall build my city, and he shall let go my captives, not for price nor reward, saith the Lord of **hosts**.
- 47:4 As for our Redeemer, the Lord of **hosts** is his name, the Holy One of Israel.
- 48:2 For they call themselves of the holy city, and stay themselves upon the God of Israel; The Lord of **hosts** is his name.
- 51:15 But I am the Lord thy God, that divided the sea, whose waves roared; The Lord of **hosts** is his name.
- 54:5 For thy Maker is thine husband; The Lord of **hosts** is his name; and thy Redeemer the Holy One of Israel; The God of the whole earth shall he be called.

## HOWL

*Primitive Root: הָלַל|yā-lal': to howl (with a wailing tone)*

### הָלַל|yā-lal' (v.) to wail, lament, howl, cry; to shout triumphantly

- 13:6 **Howl** ye; for the day of the Lord is at hand; it shall come as a destruction from the Almighty.
- 14:31 **Howl**, O gate; cry, O city; thou, whole Palestina, art dissolved; for there shall come from the north a smoke, and none shall be alone in his appointed times.
- 15:2 He is gone up to Bajith, and to Dibon, the high places, to weep; Moab shall **howl** over Nebo, and over Medeba; on all their heads shall be baldness, and every beard cut off.
- 15:3 In their streets they shall gird themselves with sackcloth; on the tops of their houses, and in their streets, everyone shall **howl**, weeping abundantly.
- 16:7 Therefore shall Moab **howl** for Moab, everyone shall **howl**; for the foundations of Kir-hareseth shall ye mourn; surely they are stricken.
- 23:1 The burden of Tyre. **Howl**, ye ships of Tarshish; for it is laid waste, so that there is no house, no entering in; from the land of Chittim it is revealed to them.
- 23:6 Pass ye over to Tarshish; **howl**, ye inhabitants of the isle.
- 23:14 **Howl**, ye ships of Tarshish; for your strength is laid waste.
- 52:5 Now therefore, what have I here, saith the Lord, that my people is taken away for naught? they that rule over them make them to **howl**, saith the Lord; and my name continually every day is blasphemed.
- 65:14 Behold, my servants shall sing for joy of heart, but ye shall cry for sorrow of heart, and shall **howl** for vexation of spirit.

### הִלְלָה|yā-lā-lā' (n.) wailing, lamentation, howling, yelling

- 15:8 For the cry is gone round about the borders of Moab; the howling thereof unto Eglaim, and the **howling** thereof unto Beer-elim.

## HUMBLE

*Primitive Root: שָׁפַל|shā-fāl': to depress or sink*

### שָׁפַל|shā-fāl' (v.) to sink, be felled; to become low, humbled, or subdued; to fell, overthrow; to depress, humble, cast down

*See Low*

### שָׁפַל|shā-fāl' (adj.) low, depressed, humble

- 57:15 For thus saith the high and lofty One that inhabiteth eternity, whose name is Holy; I dwell in the high and holy place, with him also that is of a contrite and **humble** spirit, to revive the spirit of the **humble**, and to revive the heart of the contrite ones.

## HUNDRED

*Primitive Word:* מֵאָה|mā-ä': *primitive number; a hundred*

### מֵאָה|mā-ä' (n.) **hundred; hundred times; hundredth part**

37:36 Then the angel of the Lord went forth, and smote in the camp of the Assyrians a **hundred** and fourscore and five thousand, and when they who were left arose, early in the morning, behold, they were all dead corpses.

65:20 In those days there shall be no more thence an infant of days, nor an old man that hath not filled his days; for the child shall not die, but shall live to be an **hundred** years old; but the sinner, living to be an **hundred** years old, shall be accursed.

## HURT

*Primitive Root:* פָּקַד|pä-käd': *to visit (with friendly or hostile intent)*

### פָּקַד|pä-käd' (v.) **to visit, inspect, review, muster; to care for, to chastise, punish**

*See Visit*

*Primitive Root:* רָעַר|rä-ä': *to spoil*

### רָעַר|rä-ä' (v.) **to be bad, be evil; to do evil, act badly or wickedly; to break to pieces, destroy**

*See Evil*

## HUSBAND

*Primitive Root:* בָּעַל|bä-äl': *to be master*

### בָּעַל|bä-äl' (v.) **to be master, rule; to marry, take a wife; to loath, reject**

*See Marry*

## WORD-LINKS “I”

### IDOL

*Primitive Word:* אָנָן/ä-ven': *from an unused root perhaps meaning to pant*

**אָנָן/ä-ven' (n.) emptiness, vanity, nothingness; wickedness, sin, iniquity; falsehood idolatry**

*See Iniquity*

*Primitive Word:* אֵל/äl: *a negative particle*

**אֵלִיל/ä-lēl' (adj.) nothing, null, vain; (pl.) idols**

2:8 Their land also is full of **idols**; they worship the work of their own hands, that which their own fingers have made.

2:18 And the **idols** he shall utterly abolish.

2:20 In that day a man shall cast his **idols** of silver, and his **idols** of gold, which he hath made for himself to worship, to the moles and to the bats;

10:10 As my hand hath founded the kingdoms of the **idols**, and whose graven images did excel them of Jerusalem and of Samaria;

10:11 Shall I not, as I have done unto Samaria and her **idols**, so do to Jerusalem and to her **idols**?

19:1 The burden of Egypt. Behold, the Lord rideth upon a swift cloud, and shall come into Egypt; and the **idols** of Egypt shall be moved at his presence and the heart of Egypt shall melt in the midst of it.

19:3 And the spirit of Egypt shall fail in the midst thereof; and I will destroy the counsel thereof; and they shall seek to the **idols**, and to the charmers, and to them that have familiar spirits, and to the wizards.

31:7 For in that day every man shall cast away his **idols** of silver, and his **idols** of gold, which your own hands have made unto you for a sin.

*Primitive Root:* אָצַב/ä-tsäv': *to carve*

**אָצַב/ä-tsev' (n.) idol, image of an idol; sorrow, pain, affliction, labor**

*See Sorrow*

**אָצַבִּים/ä-tsäv-bēm' (n.) (pl. only) idols, images of idols**

46:1 Bel boweth down, Nebo stoopeth; their **idols** were upon the beasts, and upon the cattle; your carriages were heavy laden; they are a burden to the weary beast.

57:5 Inflaming yourselves with **idols** under every green tree, slaying the children in the valleys under the clefts of the rocks?

*Primitive Root:* אָצַר/ä-tsür': *to cramp*

**אָצַר/ä-tsēr' (n.) idol, shape, form**

45:16 They shall be ashamed, and also confounded, all of them; they shall go to confusion together, that are makers of **idols**.

### IDUMEA

*Primitive Root:* אָדָם/ä-dām': *to show blood (in the face)*

**אָדָם/ä-dōm' (prop. n.) Edom, Idumea**

*See Edom*

### IMAGE

*Primitive Root:* אָמַם/hä-mām': *to be hot*

**אָמַם/häm-män' (n.) sun-pillar; idol of Baal**

17:8 And he shall not look to the altars, the work of his hands, neither shall respect that which his fingers have made, either the groves, or the **images**.

27:9 By this therefore shall the iniquity of Jacob be purged; and this is all the fruit to take away his sin; when he maketh all the stones of the altar as chalkstones that are beaten in sunder, the groves and **images** shall not stand up.

---

Primitive Root: **שָׁף**/nā-sāh': to pour out

**מַסְכָּה**|mä-sā-ḥā' (n.) foundation, fusion, cast; molten or cast image

See Cover

**שֵׁן**|nē'-sēh (n.) libation, drink offering; molten image

See Offering

---

Primitive Root: **פָּסַל**/pā-sāl': to carve

**פֶּסֶל**|pā-sēl' (n.) grave image, idol, cast or carved image; stone quarry

10:10 As my hand hath founded the kingdoms of the idols, and whose **graven images** did excel them of Jerusalem and of Samaria;

21:9 And, behold, here cometh a chariot of men, with a couple of horsemen. And he answered and said, Babylon is fallen, is fallen; and all the **graven images** of her gods he hath broken unto the ground.

30:22 Ye shall defile also the covering of thy **graven images** of silver, and the ornament of thy molten images of gold; thou shalt cast them away as a menstruous cloth; thou shalt say unto it, Get thee hence.

42:8 I am the Lord; that is my name; and my glory will I not give to another, neither my praise to **graven images**.

**פֶּסֶל**|pē'-sēl (n.) graven or molten image, carved or cast idol

40:19 The workman melteth a **graven image**, and the goldsmith spreadeth it over with gold, and casteth silver chains.

40:20 He that is so impoverished that he hath no oblation chooseth a tree that will not rot; he seeketh unto him a cunning workman to prepare a **graven image**, that shall not be moved.

42:17 They shall be turned back, they shall be greatly ashamed, that trust in **graven images**, that say to the molten images, Ye are our gods.

44:9 They that make a **graven image** are all of them vanity; and their delectable things shall not profit; and they are their own witnesses; they see not, nor know; that they may be ashamed.

44:10 Who hath formed a god, or molten a **graven image** that is profitable for nothing?

44:15 Then shall it be for a man to burn; for he will take thereof, and warm himself; yea, he kindleth it, and baketh bread; yea, he maketh a god, and worshipeth it; he maketh it a **graven image**, and falleth down thereto.

44:17 And the residue thereof he maketh a god, even his **graven image**; he falleth down unto it, and worshipeth it, and prayeth unto it, and saith, Deliver me; for thou art my god.

45:20 Assemble yourselves and come; draw near together, ye that are escaped of the nations; they have no knowledge that set up the wood of their **graven image**, and pray unto a god that cannot save.

48:5 I have even from the beginning declared it to thee; before it came to pass I showed it thee; lest thou shouldest say, Mine idol hath done them; and my **graven image**, and my molten image, hath commanded them.

## INCENSE

---

Primitive Root: **לָבַן**/lā-vān': to be white

**לְבָנִים**|lē-vō-nā' (n.) frankincense; white resin

43:23 Thou hast not brought me the small cattle of thy burnt offerings; neither hast thou honored me with thy sacrifices. I have not caused thee to serve with an offering, nor wearied thee with **incense**.

60:6 The multitude of camels shall cover thee, the dromedaries of Midian and Ephah; all they from Sheba shall come; they shall bring gold and **incense**; and they shall show forth the praises of the Lord.

66:3 He that killeth an ox is as if he slew a man; he that sacrificeth a lamb, as if he cut off a dog's neck; he that offereth an oblation, as if he offered swine's blood; he that burneth **incense**, as if he blessed an idol. Yea, they have chosen their own ways, and their soul delighteth in their abominations.

---

Primitive Root: **קָטַר**/kā-tār': to smoke

**קָטַר**|kā-tār' (v.) to offer odors, burn incense; to sacrifice

65:3 A people that provoketh me to anger continually to my face; that sacrificeth in gardens, and burneth **incense** upon altars of brick;

65:7 Your iniquities, and the iniquities of your fathers together, saith the Lord, which have burned **incense** upon the mountains, and blasphemed me upon the hills; therefore will I measure their former work into their bosom.

**קִטְרֶת|k<sup>ʿ</sup>-tō'-rath (n.) incense, offering of incense, fat parts of a sacrifice**

1:13 Bring no more vain oblations; **incense** is an abomination unto me; the new moons and sabbaths, the calling of assemblies, I cannot away with; it is iniquity, even the solemn meeting.

**INCENSED**

*Primitive Root: חָרָה|hā-rā': to glow or grow warm*

**חָרָה|hā-rā' (v.) to burn, glow with fire, be kindled; to be angry; to kindle anger**

5:25 Therefore is the anger of the Lord **kindled** against his people, and he hath stretched forth his hand against them, and hath smitten them; and the hills did tremble, and their carcasses were torn in the midst of the streets. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.  
 41:11 Behold, all they that were **incensed** against thee shall be ashamed and confounded; they shall be as nothing; and they that strive with thee shall perish.  
 45:24 Surely shall one say, In the Lord have I righteousness and strength; even to him shall men come; and all that are **incensed** against him shall be ashamed.

**INCLINE**

*Primitive Root: נָטָה|nā-tā': to stretch or spread out*

**נָטָה|nā-tā' (v.) to stretch out, extend, spread out; to unfold; to bend, decline; to turn, turn aside**

*See Stretch*

**INCREASE**

*Primitive Root: בָּוָא|bō: to go or come*

**תְּבוּאָה|t<sup>ʿ</sup>-vū'-ä (n.) produce; gain, profit; fruit, result**

23:3 And by great waters the seed of Sihor, the harvest of the river, is her **revenue**; and she is a mart of nations.  
 30:23 Then shall he give the rain of thy seed, that thou shalt sow the ground withal; and bread of the **increase** of the earth, and it shall be fat and plenteous; in that day shall thy cattle feed in large pastures.

*Primitive Root: גָּדַל|gä-däl': to twist*

**גָּדַל|gä-däl' (v.) to become great, grow up; to be mighty, important; to cause to grow**

*See Nourish*

*Primitive Root: יָסַף|yā-säf': to add or augment*

**יָסַף|yā-säf' (v.) to add, increase; to do again, do after, do further or longer**

1:5 Why should ye be stricken anymore? ye will revolt **more and more**; the whole head is sick, and the whole heart faint.  
 1:13 Bring no **more** vain oblations; incense is an abomination unto me; the new moons and sabbaths, the calling of assemblies, I cannot away with; it is iniquity, even the solemn meeting.  
 7:10 Moreover the Lord spake **again** unto Ahaz, saying,  
 8:5 The Lord spake also unto me **again**, saying,  
 10:20 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the remnant of Israel, and such as are escaped of the house of Jacob, shall no more **again** stay upon him that smote them; but shall stay upon the Lord, the Holy One of Israel, in truth.  
 11:11 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the Lord shall **set** his hand **again** the second time to recover the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.  
 15:9 For the waters of Dimon shall be full of blood; for I will bring **more** upon Dimon, lions upon him that escapeth of Moab, and upon the remnant of the land.  
 23:12 And he said, Thou shalt no **more** rejoice, O thou oppressed virgin, daughter of Zidon; arise, pass over to Chittim; there also shalt thou have no rest.  
 24:20 The earth shall reel to and fro like a drunkard, and shall be removed like a cottage; and the transgression thereof shall be heavy upon it; and it shall fall, and not rise **again**.  
 26:15 Thou hast **increased** the nation, O Lord, thou hast **increased** the nation; thou art glorified; thou hadst removed it far unto all the ends of the earth.

- 29:14 Therefore, behold, I will **proceed** to do a marvellous work among this people, even a marvelous work and a wonder: for the wisdom of their wise men shall perish, and the understanding of their prudent men shall be hid.
- 29:19 The meek also shall **increase** their joy in the LORD, and the poor among men shall rejoice in the Holy One of Israel.
- 37:31 And the remnant that is escaped of the house of Judah shall **again** take root downward, and bear fruit upward;
- 38:5 Go, and say to Hezekiah, Thus saith the Lord, the God of David thy father, I have heard thy prayer, I have seen thy tears; behold, I will **add** unto thy days fifteen years.
- 47:1 Come down, and sit in the dust, O virgin daughter of Babylon, sit on the ground; there is no throne, O daughter of the Chaldeans; for thou shalt no **more** be called tender and delicate.
- 47:5 Sit thou silent, and get thee into darkness, O daughter of the Chaldeans; for thou shalt no **more** be called, The lady of kingdoms.
- 51:22 Thus saith thy Lord the Lord, and thy God that pleadeth the cause of his people, Behold, I have taken out of thine hand the cup of trembling, even the dregs of the cup of my fury; thou shalt no **more** drink it again;
- 52:1 Awake, awake, put on thy strength, O Zion; put on thy beautiful garments, O Jerusalem, the holy city; for henceforth there shall no **more** come into thee the uncircumcised and the unclean.

*Primitive Root: רָבַח|rä-vä': to increase*

### רָבַח|rä-vä' (v.) to become many, increase, multiply; to become great, large, or mighty

- 1:15 And when ye spread forth your hands, I will hide mine eyes from you; yea, when ye make **many** prayers, I will not hear; your hands are full of blood.
- 9:3 Thou hast **multiplied** the nation, and increased the joy; and they joy before thee, according to the joy in harvest, and as men rejoice when they divide the spoil.
- 23:16 Take a harp, go about the city, thou harlot that hast been forgotten; make sweet melody, **sing many** songs, that thou mayest be remembered.
- 30:33 For Topheth is ordained of old; yea, for the king it is prepared; he hath made it deep and large; the pile thereof is fire and **much** wood; the breath of the Lord, like a stream of brimstone, doth kindle it.
- 40:29 He giveth power to the faint; and to them that have no might he **increaseth** strength.
- 51:2 Look unto Abraham your father, and unto Sarah that bare you; for I called him alone, and blessed him, and **increased** him.
- 55:7 Let the wicked forsake his way, and the unrighteous man his thoughts; and let him return unto the Lord, and he will have mercy upon him; and to our God, for he will **abundantly** pardon.
- 57:9 And thou wentest to the king with ointment, and didst **increase** thy perfumes, and didst send thy messengers far off, and didst debase thyself even unto hell.

### רַבְרָב|mär-bæ' (n.) multiplication, multitude, increase; plenty

- 9:7 Of the **increase** of his government and peace there is no end, upon the throne of David, and upon his kingdom, to order it, and to establish it with judgment and with justice from henceforth even forever. The zeal of the Lord of hosts will perform this.
- 33:23 Thy tacklings are loosed; they could not well strengthen their mast; they could not spread the sail; then is the prey of a **great** spoil divided; the lame take the prey.

## INDIGNATION

*Primitive Root: זָעַם|zä-äm': to foam at the mouth*

### זָעַם|zä-äm' (v.) to be very angry with, irritated; to curse, punish; to provoke to anger

- 66:14 And when ye see this, your heart shall rejoice, and your bones shall flourish like an herb; and the hand of the Lord shall be known toward his servants, and his **indignation** toward his enemies.

### זָעַם|zä-äm' (n.) anger, indignation, wrath (of God); rage, insolence

- 10:5 O Assyrian, the rod of mine anger, and the staff in their hand is mine **indignation**.
- 10:25 For yet a very little while, and the **indignation** shall cease, and mine anger in their destruction.
- 13:5 They come from a far country, from the end of heaven, yea, the Lord, and the weapons of his **indignation**, to destroy the whole land.
- 26:20 Come, my people, enter thou into thy chambers, and shut thy doors about thee; hide thyself as it were for a little moment, until the **indignation** be overpast.
- 30:27 Behold, the name of the Lord cometh from far, burning with his anger, and the burden thereof is heavy; his lips are full of **indignation** and his tongue as a devouring fire;



*Primitive Root: זעף/zä-äf’: to boil up*

**זעף|zä’-äf (n.) anger, rage; raging (of the sea)**

30:30 And the Lord shall cause his glorious voice to be heard, and shall show the lighting down of his arm, with the **indignation** of his anger, and with the flame of a devouring fire, with scattering, and tempest, and hailstones.

*Primitive Root: קצף/kä-tsäf’: to crack off*

**קצף|kä’-tsäf (n.) twig, splinter, chip, fragment of wood; anger, altercation, strife, wrath, fury, quarrel**

34:2 For the **indignation** of the Lord is upon all nations, and his fury upon all their armies; he hath utterly destroyed them, he hath delivered them to the slaughter.

54:8 In a little **wrath** I hid my face from thee for a moment; but with everlasting kindness will I have mercy on thee, saith the Lord thy Redeemer.

60:10 And the sons of strangers shall build up thy walls, and their kings shall minister unto thee; for in my **wrath** I smote thee, but in my favor have I had mercy on thee.

**INHABIT**

*Primitive Root: ישב/yä-shäv’: to sit down*

**ישב|yä-shäv’ (v.) to sit, sit down; to remain, stay, abide; to dwell, inhabit; to place; to marry**

*See Sit*

*Primitive Root: שכן/shä-hän’: to reside or permanently stay*

**שכן|shä-hän’ (n.) inhabitant; neighbor; (adj.) dwelling, abiding**

33:24 And the **inhabitant** shall not say, I am sick; the people that dwell therein shall be forgiven their iniquity.

**INHERIT**

*Primitive Root: שרץ/yä-räsh’: to occupy*

**שרץ|yä-räsh’ (v.) to seize, occupy; to possess, inherit; to drive away, take away, dispossess**

*See Possess*

*Primitive Root: נחל/nä-häl’: to inherit*

**נחל|nä-häl’ (v.) to seize, take possession; to get, inherit**

*See Possess*

**נחלה|nä-häl’-lä’ (n.) possession, domain, property; inheritance**

19:25 Whom the Lord of hosts shall bless, saying, Blessed be Egypt my people, and Assyria the work of my hands, and Israel mine **inheritance**.

47:6 I was wroth with my people, I have polluted mine **inheritance**, and given them into thine hand; thou didst show them no mercy; upon the ancient hast thou very heavily laid thy yoke.

49:8 Thus saith the Lord, In an acceptable time have I heard thee, and in a day of salvation have I helped thee; and I will preserve thee, and give thee for a covenant of the people, to establish the earth, to cause to inherit the desolate **heritages**;

54:17 No weapon that is formed against thee shall prosper; and every tongue that shall rise against thee in judgment thou shalt condemn. This is the **heritage** of the servants of the Lord, and their righteousness is of me, saith the Lord.

58:14 Then shalt thou delight thyself in the Lord; and I will cause thee to ride upon the high places of the earth, and feed thee with the **heritage** of Jacob thy father; for the mouth of the Lord hath spoken it.

63:17 O Lord, why hast thou suffered us to err from thy ways, and to harden our heart from thy fear? Return for thy servants’ sake, the tribes of thine **inheritance**.

## INIQUITY

*Primitive Word:* אָנָה/ā-ven': *from an unused root perhaps meaning to pant*

### אָנָה/ā-ven' (n.) emptiness, vanity, nothingness; wickedness, sin, iniquity; falsehood idolatry

- 1:13 Bring no more vain oblations; incense is an abomination unto me; the new moons and sabbaths, the calling of assemblies, I cannot away with; it is **iniquity**, even the solemn meeting.
- 10:1 Woe unto them that decree **unrighteous** decrees, and that write greivousness which they have prescribed;
- 29:20 For the terrible one is brought to nought, and the scorner is consumed, and all that watch for **iniquity** are cut off:
- 31:2 Yet he also is wise, and will bring evil, and will not call back his words; but will arise against the house of the evildoers, and against the help of them that work **iniquity**,
- 32:6 For the vile person will speak villany, and his heart will work **iniquity**, to practice hypocrisy, and to utter error against the Lord, to make empty the soul of the hungry; and he will cause the drink of the thirsty to fail.
- 41:29 Behold, they are all **vanity**; their works are nothing; their molten images are wind and confusion.
- 55:7 Let the wicked forsake his way, and the **unrighteous** man his thoughts; and let him return unto the Lord, and he will have mercy upon him; and to our God, for he will abundantly pardon.
- 58:9 Then shalt thou call, and the Lord shall answer; thou shalt cry, and he shall say, Here I am. If thou take away from the midst of thee the yoke, the putting forth of the finger, and speaking **vanity**;
- 59:4 None calleth for justice, nor any pleadeth for truth; they trust in vanity, and speak lies; they conceive mischief, and bring forth **iniquity**.
- 59:6 Their webs shall not become garments, neither shall they cover themselves with their works; their works are works of **iniquity**, and the act of violence is in their hands.
- 59:7 Their feet run to evil, and they make haste to shed innocent blood; their thoughts are thoughts of **iniquity**; wasting and destruction are in their paths.
- 66:3 He that killeth an ox is as if he slew a man; he that sacrificeth a lamb, as if he cut off a dog's neck; he that offereth an oblation, as if he offered swine's blood; he that burneth incense, as if he blessed an **idol**. Yea, they have chosen their own ways, and their soul delighteth in their abominations.

*Primitive Root:* אָנָה/ā-vā': *to crook, or make crooked (literally or figuratively)*

### אָנָה/ā-vōn' (n.) perverseness, sin, guilt, crime; punishment, suffering, penalty (for sin)

- 1:4 Ah sinful nation, a people laden with **iniquity**, a seed of evildoers, children that are corrupters; they have forsaken the Lord, they have provoked the Holy One of Israel unto anger, they are gone away backward.
- 5:18 Woe unto them that draw **iniquity** with cords of vanity, and sin as it were with a cart rope;
- 6:7 And he laid it upon my mouth, and said, Lo, this has touched thy lips; and thine **iniquity** is taken away, and thy sin purged.
- 13:11 And I will punish the world for their evil, and the wicked for their **iniquity**; and I will cause the arrogancy of the proud to cease, and will lay low the haughtiness of the terrible.
- 14:21 Prepare slaughter for his children for the **iniquities** of their fathers; that they do not rise, nor possess the land, nor fill the face of the world with cities.
- 22:14 And it was revealed in mine ears by the Lord of hosts, Surely this **iniquity** shall not be purged from you till ye die, saith the Lord God of hosts.
- 26:21 For, behold, the Lord cometh out of his place to punish the inhabitants of the earth for their **iniquity**; the earth also shall disclose her blood, and shall no more cover her slain.
- 27:9 By this therefore shall the **iniquity** of Jacob be purged; and this is all the fruit to take away his sin; when he maketh all the stones of the altar as chalkstones that are beaten in sunder, the groves and images shall not stand up.
- 30:13 Therefore this **iniquity** shall be to you as a breach ready to fall, swelling out in a high wall, whose breaking cometh suddenly at an instant.
- 33:24 And the inhabitant shall not say, I am sick; the people that dwell therein shall be forgiven their **iniquity**.
- 40:2 Speak ye comfortably to Jerusalem, and cry unto her, that her warfare is accomplished, that her **iniquity** is pardoned; for she hath received of the Lord's hand double for all her sins.
- 43:24 Thou hast bought me no sweet cane with money, neither hast thou filled me with the fat of thy sacrifices; but thou hast made me to serve with thy sins, thou hast wearied me with thine **iniquities**.
- 50:2 [50:1-2] Behold, for your **iniquities** have ye sold yourselves, and for your transgressions is your mother put away; wherefore, when I came there was no man; when I called there was none to answer. O house of Israel, is my hand shortened at all, that it cannot redeem; or have I no power to deliver?
- 53:5 But he was wounded for our transgressions, he was bruised for our **iniquities**; the chastisement of our peace was upon him; and with his stripes we are healed.

- 53:6 All we like sheep have gone astray; we have turned every one to his own way; and the Lord hath laid on him the **iniquity** of us all.
- 53:11 He shall see of the travail of his soul, and shall be satisfied; by his knowledge shall my righteous servant justify many; for he shall bear their **iniquities**.
- 57:17 For the **iniquity** of his covetousness was I wroth, and smote him; I hid me and was wroth, and he went on frowardly in the way of his heart.
- 59:2 But your **iniquities** have separated between you and your God, and your sins have hid his face from you, that he will not hear.
- 59:3 For your hands are defiled with blood, and your fingers with **iniquity**; your lips have spoken lies, your tongue hath muttered perverseness.
- 59:12 For our transgressions are multiplied before thee, and our sins testify against us; for our transgressions are with us; and as for our **iniquities**, we know them;
- 64:6 But we have sinned; we are all as an unclean thing, and all our righteousnesses are as filthy rags; and we all do fade as a leaf; and our **iniquities**, like the wind, have taken us away.
- 64:7 And there is none that calleth upon thy name, that stirreth up himself to take hold of thee; for thou hast hid thy face from us, and hast consumed us, because of our **iniquities**.
- 64:9 Be not wroth very sore, O Lord, neither remember **iniquity** forever; behold, see, we beseech thee, we are all thy people.
- 65:7 Your **iniquities**, and the **iniquities** of your fathers together, saith the Lord, which have burned incense upon the mountains, and blasphemed me upon the hills; therefore will I measure their former work into their bosom.

## INSTRUCT

*Primitive Root: בִּיַן|bēn: to separate mentally, to distinguish*

### בִּיַן|bēn (v.) to discern, perceive, understand; to be prudent, be intelligent; to consider

*See Consider*

*Primitive Root: יָסַר|yā-sār': to chastise*

### יָסַר|yā-sār' (v.) to chastise, reprove; to admonish, exhort, instruct

- 8:11 For the Lord spake thus to me with a strong hand, and **instructed** me that I should not walk in the way of this people, saying,
- 28:26 For his God doth **instruct** him to discretion, and doth teach him.

## INSTRUMENT

*Primitive Root: חָרַץ|hā-rāts': to point sharply*

### חָרַץ|hā-rāts' (n.) ditch; incision; decision, judgment; threshing sledge; (adj.) sharp, pointed

- 28:27 For the fitches are not threshed with a **threshing instrument**, neither is a cartwheel turned about upon the cummin; but the fitches are beaten out with a staff, and the cummin with a rod.
- 41:15 Behold, I will make thee a new **sharp** threshing instrument having teeth; thou shalt thresh the mountains, and beat them small, and shalt make the hills as chaff.

*Primitive Root: כָּלָה|kā-lā': to end*

### כָּלָה|kā-lā' (n.) utensel, vessel (of gold or silver); clothing; implement, tool; arms, weapon

*See Vessel*

*Primitive Word מֹרֶגֶץ|mō-räg': from an unused root meaning to triturate*

### מֹרֶגֶץ|mō-räg' (n.) tribulum, threshing wain or sledge

- 41:15 Behold, I will make thee a new sharp **threshing instrument** having teeth; thou shalt thresh the mountains, and beat them small, and shalt make the hills as chaff.

*Primitive Root: נָגַן|nä-gän': to thrum*

### נָגַן|nä-gän' (v.) to touch the strings; to strike strings, play an instrument

- 23:16 Take a harp, go about the city, thou harlot that hast been forgotten; make sweet **melody**, sing many songs, that thou mayest be remembered.
- 38:20 The Lord was ready to save me; therefore we will sing my songs to the **stringed instruments** all the days of our life in the house of the Lord.

## IRON

Primitive Word: **בַּרְזֶל**/bär-zel': of an uncertain derivation

### **בַּרְזֶל**/bär-zel' (n.) iron, iron tool, fetter

- 10:34 And he shall cut down the thickets of the forest with **iron**, and Lebanon shall fall by a mighty one.
- 44:12 The [**iron**] **smith** with the tongs both worketh in the coals, and fashioneth it with hammers, and worketh it with the strength of his arms; yea, he is hungry, and his strength faileth; he drinketh no water, and is faint. [see also *Smith*]
- 45:2 I will go before thee, and make the crooked places straight; I will break in pieces the gates of brass, and cut in sunder the bars of **iron**;
- 48:4 Because I knew that thou art obstinate, and thy neck is an **iron** sinew, and thy brow brass;
- 60:17 For brass I will bring gold, and for **iron** I will bring silver, and for wood brass, and for stones **iron**; I will also make thy officers peace, and thine exactors righteousness.

## ISAIAH (GOD HAS SAVED)

Primitive Word: combination of **פָּתַח** (to be open, wide or free) and **יהוה** (*Jah*, the sacred name of Jehovah, a contraction from **יהוהיהוה**)

### **יִשְׁעֵיָהוּ**-shä-yä' or **יִשְׁעֵיָהוּ**-shä-yä-hü' (prop. n.) Isaiah

- 1:1 The vision of **Isaiah** the son of Amoz, which he saw concerning Judah and Jerusalem in the days of Uzziah, Jotham, Ahaz, and Hezekiah, kings of Judah.
- 2:1 The word that **Isaiah** the son of Amoz saw concerning Judah and Jerusalem.
- 7:3 Then said the Lord unto **Isaiah**, Go forth now to meet Ahaz, thou, and Shear-jashub thy son, at the end of the conduit of the upper pool, in the highway of the fuller's field;
- 13:1 The burden of Babylon, which **Isaiah** the son of Amoz did see.
- 20:2 At the same time spake the Lord by **Isaiah** the son of Amoz, saying, Go and loose the sackcloth from off thy loins, and put off thy shoe from thy foot. And he did so, walking naked and barefoot.
- 20:3 And the Lord said, Like as my servant **Isaiah** hath walked naked and barefoot three years for a sign and wonder upon Egypt and upon Ethiopia;
- 37:2 And he sent Eliakim, who was over the household, and Shebna the scribe, and the elders of the priests, covered with sackcloth, unto **Isaiah** the prophet the son of Amoz.
- 37:5 So the servants of King Hezekiah came to **Isaiah**.
- 37:6 And **Isaiah** said unto them, Thus shall ye say unto your master, Thus saith the Lord, Be not afraid of the words that thou hast heard, wherewith the servants of the king of Assyria have blasphemed me.
- 37:21 Then **Isaiah** the son of Amoz sent unto Hezekiah, saying, Thus saith the Lord God of Israel, whereas thou hast prayed to me against Sennacherib king of Assyria;
- 38:1 In those days was Hezekiah sick unto death. And **Isaiah** the prophet the son of Amoz came unto him, and said unto him, Thus saith the Lord, Set thine house in order; for thou shalt die, and not live.
- 38:4 Then came the word of the Lord to **Isaiah**, saying,
- 38:21 For **Isaiah** had said, Let them take a lump of figs, and lay it for a plaster upon the boil, and he shall recover.
- 39:3 Then came **Isaiah** the prophet unto king Hezekiah, and said unto him, What said these men? And from whence came they unto thee? And Hezekiah said, They are come from a far country unto me, even from Babylon.
- 39:5 Then said **Isaiah** to Hezekiah, Hear the word of the Lord of hosts;
- 39:8 Then said Hezekiah to **Isaiah**, Good is the word of the Lord which thou hast spoken. He said moreover, For there shall be peace and truth in my days.

## ISLAND

Primitive root: **יָאֵר**/ä-vä': to wish for

### **יָאֵר** (n.) maritime land, seashore, island, coastal land

- 11:11 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the Lord shall set his hand again the second time to recover the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the **islands** of the sea.
- 20:6 And the inhabitant of this **isle** shall say in that day, Behold, such is our expectation, whither we flee for help to be delivered from the king of Assyria; and how shall we escape?
- 23:2 Be still, ye inhabitants of the **isle**; thou whom the merchants of Zidon, that pass over the sea, have replenished.
- 23:6 Pass ye over to Tarshish; howl, ye inhabitants of the **isle**.

- 24:15 Wherefore glorify ye the Lord in the fires, even the name of the Lord God of Israel in the **isles** of the sea.
- 40:15 Behold, the nations are as a drop of a bucket, and are counted as the small dust of the balance; behold, he taketh up the **isles** as a very little thing.
- 41:1 Keep silence before me, O **islands**; and let the people renew their strength; let them come near; then let them speak; let us come near together to judgment.
- 41:5 The **isles** saw it, and feared; the ends of the earth were afraid, drew near, and came.
- 42:4 He shall not fail nor be discouraged, till he have set judgment in the earth; and the **isles** shall wait for his law.
- 42:10 Sing unto the Lord a new song, and his praise from the end of the earth, ye that go down to the sea, and all that is therein; the **isles**, and the inhabitants thereof.
- 42:12 Let them give glory unto the Lord, and declare his praise in the **islands**.
- 42:15 I will make waste mountains and hills, and dry up all their herbs; and I will make the rivers **islands**, and I will dry up the pools.
- 49:1 Listen, O **isles**, unto me; and hearken, ye people, from far; The Lord hath called me from the womb; from the bowels of my mother hath he made mention of my name.
- 51:5 My righteousness is near; my salvation is gone forth, and mine arms shall judge the people; the **isles** shall wait upon me, and on mine arm shall they trust.
- 59:18 According to their deeds, accordingly he will repay, fury to his adversaries, recompense to his enemies; to the **islands** he will repay recompense.
- 60:9 Surely the **isles** shall wait for me, and the ships of Tarshish first, to bring thy sons from far, their silver and their gold with them, unto the name of the Lord thy God, and to the Holy One of Israel, because he hath glorified thee.
- 66:19 And I will set a sign among them, and I will send those that escape of them unto the nations, to Tarshish, Pul, and Lud, that draw the bow, to Tubal and Javan, to the **isles** afar off, that have not heard my fame, neither have seen my glory; and they shall declare my glory among the Gentiles.

*Primary Root: probably derived from הוֹאֵ/ä-vä': to wish for*

**יֹאֵ: short form of יֹאֵי|ō'-ē (n.) howler, jackal, any solitary wild creature**

*See Beast*

## ISRAEL (HE WILL RULE AS GOD)

*Primitive Word: combination of אָרָץ (to prevail) and אֱלֹהִים (God)*

**יִשְׂרָאֵל|yēs-rä-āl' (prop. n.) Israel**

- 1:3 The ox knoweth his owner, and the ass his master's crib; but **Israel** doth not know, my people doth not consider.
- 1:4 Ah sinful nation, a people laden with iniquity, a seed of evildoers, children that are corrupters; they have forsaken the Lord, they have provoked the Holy One of **Israel** unto anger, they are gone away backward.
- 1:24 Therefore saith the Lord, the Lord of hosts, the Mighty One of **Israel**, Ah, I will ease me of mine adversaries, and avenge me of mine enemies.
- 4:1 [4:2] In that day shall the branch of the Lord be beautiful and glorious, and the fruit of the earth shall be excellent and comely to them that are escaped of **Israel**.
- 5:7 For the vineyard of the Lord of hosts is the house of **Israel**, and the men of Judah his pleasant plant; and he looked for judgment, but behold oppression; for righteousness, but behold a cry.
- 5:19 That say, Let him make speed, and hasten his work, that we may see it; and let the counsel of the Holy One of **Israel** draw nigh and come, that we may know it!
- 5:24 Therefore as the fire devoureth the stubble, and the flame consumeth the chaff, so their root shall be as rottenness, and their blossom shall go up as dust; because they have cast away the law of the Lord of hosts, and despised the word of the Holy One of **Israel**.
- 7:1 And it came to pass in the days of Ahaz the son of Jotham, the son of Uzziah, king of Judah, that Rezin the king of Syria, and Pekah the son of Remaliah, king of **Israel**, went up toward Jerusalem to war against it, but could not prevail against it.
- 8:14 And he shall be for a sanctuary; but for a stone of stumbling and for a rock of offense to both the houses of **Israel**, for a gin and for a snare to the inhabitants of Jerusalem.
- 8:18 Behold, I and the children whom the Lord hath given me are for signs and for wonders in **Israel** from the Lord of hosts, which dwelleth in mount Zion.
- 9:8 The Lord sent his word unto Jacob, and it hath lighted upon **Israel**.
- 9:12 The Syrians before, and the Philistines behind; and they shall devour **Israel** with open mouth. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.
- 9:14 Therefore the Lord will cut off from **Israel** head and tail, branch and rush, in one day.

- 10:17 And the light of **Israel** shall be for a fire, and his Holy One for a flame; and it shall burn and devour his thorns and his briars in one day;
- 10:20 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the remnant of **Israel**, and such as are escaped of the house of Jacob, shall no more again stay upon him that smote them; but shall stay upon the Lord, the Holy One of **Israel**, in truth.
- 10:22 For though thy people **Israel** be as the sand of the sea, yet a remnant of them shall return; the consumption decreed shall overflow with righteousness.
- 11:12 And he shall set up an ensign for the nations, and shall assemble the outcasts of **Israel**, and gather together the dispersed of Judah from the four corners of the earth.
- 11:16 And there shall be a highway for the remnant of his people, which shall be left from Assyria; like as it was to **Israel** in the day that he came up out of the land of Egypt.
- 12:6 Cry out and shout, thou inhabitant of Zion; for great is the Holy One of **Israel** in the midst of thee.
- 14:1 For the Lord will have mercy on Jacob, and will yet choose **Israel**, and set them in their own land; and the strangers shall be joined with them, and they shall cleave to the house of Jacob.
- 14:2 And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place; yea, from far, unto the end of the earth, and they shall return to their land of promise, and the house of **Israel** shall possess them in the land of the Lord for servants and handmaids; and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.
- 17:3 The fortress also shall cease from Ephraim, and the kingdom from Damascus, and the remnant of Syria; they shall be as the glory of the children of **Israel**, saith the Lord of hosts.
- 17:6 Yet gleaning grapes shall be left in it, as the shaking of an olive tree, two or three berries in the top of the uppermost bough, four or five in the outmost fruitful branches thereof, saith the Lord God of **Israel**.
- 17:7 At that day shall a man look to his Maker, his eyes shall have respect to the Holy One of **Israel**.
- 17:9 In that day shall his strong cities be as a forsaken bough, and an uppermost branch, which they left because of the children of **Israel**; and there shall be desolation.
- 19:24 In that day shall **Israel** be the third with Egypt and with Assyria, even a blessing in the midst of the land;
- 19:25 Whom the Lord of hosts shall bless, saying, Blessed be Egypt my people, and Assyria the work of my hands, and **Israel** mine inheritance.
- 21:10 O my threshing, and the corn of my floor; that which I have heard of the Lord of hosts, the God of **Israel**, have I declared unto you.
- 21:17 And the residue of the number of archers, the mighty men of the children of Kedar, shall be diminished; for the Lord God of **Israel** hath spoken it.
- 24:15 Wherefore glorify ye the Lord in the fires, even the name of the Lord God of **Israel** in the isles of the sea.
- 27:6 He shall cause them that come of Jacob to take root; **Israel** shall blossom and bud, and fill the face of the world with fruit.
- 27:12 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the Lord shall beat off from the channel of the river unto the stream of Egypt, and ye shall be gathered one by one, O ye children of **Israel**.
- 29:19 The meek also shall increase their joy in the LORD, and the poor among men shall rejoice in the Holy One of **Israel**.
- 29:23 But when he seeth his children, the work of mine hands, in the midst of him, they shall sanctify my name, and sanctify the Holy One of Jacob, and shall fear the God of **Israel**.
- 30:11 Get you out of the way, turn aside out of the path, cause the Holy One of **Israel** to cease from before us.
- 30:12 Wherefore thus saith the Holy One of **Israel**, Because ye despise this word, and trust in oppression and perverseness, and stay thereon;
- 30:15 For thus saith the Lord God, the Holy One of **Israel**; In returning and rest shall ye be saved; in quietness and in confidence shall be your strength; and ye would not.
- 30:29 Ye shall have a song, as in the night when a holy solemnity is kept; and gladness of heart, as when one goeth with a pipe to come unto the mountain of the Lord, to the Mighty One of **Israel**.
- 31:1 Woe to them that go down to Egypt for help; and stay on horses, and trust in chariots, because they are many; and in horsemen, because they are very strong; but they look not unto the Holy One of **Israel**, neither seek the Lord.
- 31:6 Turn ye unto him from whom the children of **Israel** have deeply revolted.
- 37:16 O Lord of hosts, God of **Israel**, that dwellest between the cherubim, thou art the God, even thou alone, of all the kingdoms of the earth; thou hast made heaven and earth.
- 37:21 Then Isaiah the son of Amoz sent unto Hezekiah, saying, Thus saith the Lord God of **Israel**, whereas thou hast prayed to me against Sennacherib king of Assyria;
- 37:23 Whom hast thou reproached and blasphemed? and against whom hast thou exalted thy voice, and lifted up thine eyes on high? Even against the Holy One of **Israel**.
- 40:27 Why sayest thou, O Jacob, and speakest, O **Israel**, My way is hid from the Lord, and my judgment is passed over from my God?
- 41:8 But, thou, **Israel**, art my servant, Jacob whom I have chosen, the seed of Abraham my friend.
- 41:14 Fear not, thou worm Jacob, and ye men of **Israel**; I will help thee, saith the Lord, and thy Redeemer, the Holy One of **Israel**.

- 41:16 Thou shalt fan them, and the wind shall carry them away, and the whirlwind shall scatter them; and thou shalt rejoice in the Lord, and shalt glory in the Holy One of **Israel**.
- 41:17 When the poor and needy seek water, and there is none, and their tongue faileth for thirst, I the Lord will hear them, I the God of **Israel** will not forsake them.
- 41:20 That they may see and know, and consider, and understand together, that the hand of the Lord hath done this, and the Holy One of **Israel** hath created it.
- 42:24 [42:23] Who among them will give ear unto thee, or hearken and hear thee for the time to come? and who gave Jacob for a spoil, and **Israel** to the robbers? did not the Lord, he against whom they have sinned?
- 43:1 But now thus saith the Lord that created thee, O Jacob, and he that formed thee, O **Israel**, Fear not; for I have redeemed thee, I have called thee by thy name; thou art mine.
- 43:3 For I am the Lord thy God, the Holy One of **Israel**, thy Savior; I gave Egypt for thy ransom, Ethiopia and Seba for thee.
- 43:14 Thus saith the Lord, your Redeemer, the Holy One of **Israel**; For your sake I have sent to Babylon, and have brought down all their nobles, and the Chaldeans, whose cry is in the ships.
- 43:15 I am the Lord, your Holy One, the Creator of **Israel**, your King.
- 43:22 But thou hast not called upon me, O Jacob; but thou hast been weary of me, O **Israel**.
- 43:28 Therefore I have profaned the princes of the sanctuary, and have given Jacob to the curse, and **Israel** to reproaches.
- 44:1 Yet now hear, O Jacob my servant; and **Israel**, whom I have chosen;
- 44:5 One shall say, I am the Lord's; and another shall call himself by the name of Jacob; and another shall subscribe with his hand unto the Lord, and surname himself by the name of **Israel**.
- 44:6 Thus saith the Lord the King of **Israel**, and his Redeemer the Lord of hosts; I am the first, and I am the last; and besides me there is no God.
- 44:21 Remember these, O Jacob and **Israel**; or thou art my servant; I have formed thee; thou art my servant; O **Israel**, thou shalt not be forgotten of me.
- 44:23 Sing, O ye heavens; for the Lord hath done it; shout, ye lower parts of the earth; break forth into singing, ye mountains, O forest, and every tree therein; for the Lord hath redeemed Jacob, and glorified himself in **Israel**.
- 45:3 And I will give thee the treasures of darkness, and hidden riches of secret places, that thou mayest know that I, the Lord, which call thee by thy name, am the God of **Israel**.
- 45:4 For Jacob my servant's sake, and **Israel** mine elect, I have even called thee by thy name; I have surnamed thee, though thou hast not known me.
- 45:11 Thus saith the Lord, the Holy One of **Israel**, and his Maker, Ask me of things to come concerning my sons, and concerning the work of my hands command ye me.
- 45:15 Verily thou art a God that hidest thyself, O God of **Israel**, the Savior.
- 45:17 But **Israel** shall be saved in the Lord with an everlasting salvation; ye shall not be ashamed nor confounded world without end.
- 45:25 In the Lord shall all the seed of **Israel** be justified, and shall glory.
- 46:3 Hearken unto me, O house of Jacob, and all the remnant of the house of **Israel**, which are borne by me from the belly, which are carried from the womb;
- 46:13 I bring near my righteousness; it shall not be far off, and my salvation shall not tarry; and I will place salvation in Zion for **Israel** my glory.
- 47:4 As for our Redeemer, the Lord of hosts is his name, the Holy One of **Israel**.
- 48:1 Hear ye this, O house of Jacob, which are called by the name of **Israel**, and are come forth out of the waters of Judah, which swear by the name of the Lord, and make mention of the God of **Israel**, but not in truth, nor in righteousness.
- 48:2 For they call themselves of the holy city, and stay themselves upon the God of **Israel**; The Lord of hosts is his name.
- 48:12 Hearken unto me, O Jacob and **Israel**, my called; I am he; I am the first, I also am the last.
- 48:17 Thus saith the Lord, thy Redeemer, the Holy One of **Israel**; I am the Lord thy God which teacheth thee to profit, which leadeth thee by the way that thou shouldest go.
- 49:3 And said unto me, Thou art my servant, O **Israel**, in whom I will be glorified.
- 49:6 And he said, It is a light thing that thou shouldest be my servant to raise up the tribes of Jacob, and to restore the preserved of **Israel**; I will also give thee for a light to the Gentiles, that thou mayest be my salvation unto the end of the earth.
- 49:7 Thus saith the Lord, the Redeemer of **Israel**, and his Holy One, to him whom man despiseth, to him whom the nation abhorreth, to a servant of rulers, Kings shall see and arise, princes also shall worship, because of the Lord that is faithful, and the Holy One of **Israel**, and he shall choose thee.
- 52:12 For ye shall not go out with haste, nor go by flight; for the Lord will go before you; and the God of **Israel** will be your rearward.
- 54:5 For thy Maker is thine husband; The Lord of hosts is his name; and thy Redeemer the Holy One of **Israel**; The God of the whole earth shall he be called.
- 55:5 Behold, thou shalt call a nation that thou knowest not, and nations that knew not thee shall run unto thee, because of the Lord thy God, and for the Holy One of **Israel**; for he hath glorified thee.

“I” Word-Links

- 56:8 The Lord God which gathereth the outcasts of **Israel** saith, Yet will I gather others to him, besides those that are gathered unto him.
- 60:9 Surely the isles shall wait for me, and the ships of Tarshish first, to bring thy sons from far, their silver and their gold with them, unto the name of the Lord thy God, and to the Holy One of **Israel**, because he hath glorified thee.
- 60:14 The sons also of them that afflicted thee shall come bending unto thee; and all they that despised thee shall bow themselves down at the soles of thy feet; and they shall call thee, The city of the Lord, The Zion of the Holy One of **Israel**.
- 63:7 I will mention the lovingkindnesses of the Lord, and the praises of the Lord, according to all that the Lord hath bestowed on us, and the great goodness toward the house of **Israel**, which he hath bestowed on them according to his mercies, and according to the multitude of his loving-kindnesses.
- 63:16 Doubtless thou art our Father, though Abraham be ignorant of us, and **Israel** acknowledge us not; thou, O Lord, art our Father, our Redeemer; thy name is from everlasting.
- 66:20 And they shall bring all your brethren for a offering unto the Lord out of all nations upon horses, and in chariots, and in litters, and upon mules, and upon swift beasts, to my holy mountain Jerusalem, saith the Lord, as the children of **Israel** bring an offering in a clean vessel into the house of the Lord.



## WORD-LINKS “J”

## JACOB (SUPPLANTER)

*Primitive Root: יָקַב/ä-käv': to swell out or up*

יַעֲקֹב/ä-kōv (prop. n.) **Jacob**

- 2:3 And many people shall go and say, Come ye, and let us go up to the mountain of the Lord, to the house of the God of **Jacob**; and he will teach us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths; for out of Zion shall go forth the law, and the word of the Lord from Jerusalem;
- 2:5 O house of **Jacob**, come ye, and let us walk in the light of the Lord; yea, come, for ye have all gone astray, everyone to his wicked ways.
- 2:6 Therefore, O Lord, thou hast forsaken thy people the house of **Jacob**, because they be replenished from the east, and hearken unto the soothsayers like the Philistines, and they please themselves in the children of strangers.
- 8:17 And I will wait upon the Lord, that hideth his face from the house of **Jacob**, and I will look for him.
- 9:8 The Lord sent his word unto **Jacob**, and it hath lighted upon Israel.
- 10:20 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the remnant of Israel, and such as are escaped of the house of **Jacob**, shall no more again stay upon him that smote them; but shall stay upon the Lord, the Holy One of Israel, in truth.
- 10:21 The remnant shall return, yea even the remnant of **Jacob**, unto the mighty God.
- 14:1 For the Lord will have mercy on **Jacob**, and will yet choose Israel, and set them in their own land; and the strangers shall be joined with them, and they shall cleave to the house of **Jacob**.
- 17:4 And in that day it shall come to pass, that the glory of **Jacob** shall be made thin, and the fatness of his flesh shall wax lean.
- 27:6 He shall cause them that come of **Jacob** to take root; Israel shall blossom and bud, and fill the face of the world with fruit.
- 27:9 By this therefore shall the iniquity of **Jacob** be purged; and this is all the fruit to take away his sin; when he maketh all the stones of the altar as chalkstones that are beaten in sunder, the groves and images shall not stand up.
- 29:22 Therefore thus saith the LORD, who redeemed Abraham, concerning the house of **Jacob**, **Jacob** shall not now be ashamed, neither shall his face now wax pale.
- 29:23 But when he seeth his children, the work of mine hands, in the midst of him, they shall sanctify my name, and sanctify the Holy One of **Jacob**, and shall fear the God of Israel.
- 40:27 Why sayest thou, O **Jacob**, and speakest, O Israel, My way is hid from the Lord, and my judgment is passed over from my God?
- 41:8 But, thou, Israel, art my servant, **Jacob** whom I have chosen, the seed of Abraham my friend.
- 41:14 Fear not, thou worm **Jacob**, and ye men of Israel; I will help thee, saith the Lord, and thy Redeemer, the Holy One of Israel.
- 41:21 Produce your cause, saith the Lord; bring forth your strong reasons, saith the King of **Jacob**.
- 42:24 [42:23] Who among them will give ear unto thee, or hearken and hear thee for the time to come? and who gave **Jacob** for a spoil, and Israel to the robbers? did not the Lord, he against whom they have sinned?
- 43:1 But now thus saith the Lord that created thee, O **Jacob**, and he that formed thee, O Israel, Fear not; for I have redeemed thee, I have called thee by thy name; thou art mine.
- 43:22 But thou hast not called upon me, O **Jacob**; but thou hast been weary of me, O Israel.
- 43:28 Therefore I have profaned the princes of the sanctuary, and have given **Jacob** to the curse, and Israel to reproaches.
- 44:1 Yet now hear, O **Jacob** my servant; and Israel, whom I have chosen;
- 44:2 Thus saith the Lord that made thee, and formed thee from the womb, which will help thee; Fear not, O **Jacob**, my servant; and thou, Jeshurun, whom I have chosen.
- 44:5 One shall say, I am the Lord's; and another shall call himself by the name of **Jacob**; and another shall subscribe with his hand unto the Lord, and surname himself by the name of Israel.
- 44:21 Remember these, O **Jacob** and Israel; or thou art my servant; I have formed thee; thou art my servant; O Israel, thou shalt not be forgotten of me.
- 44:23 Sing, O ye heavens; for the Lord hath done it; shout, ye lower parts of the earth; break forth into singing, ye mountains, O forest, and every tree therein; for the Lord hath redeemed **Jacob**, and glorified himself in Israel.
- 45:4 For **Jacob** my servant's sake, and Israel mine elect, I have even called thee by thy name; I have surnamed thee, though thou hast not known me.
- 45:19 I have not spoken in secret, in a dark place of the earth; I said not unto the seed of **Jacob**, Seek ye me in vain; I the Lord speak righteousness, I declare things that are right.
- 46:3 Hearken unto me, O house of **Jacob**, and all the remnant of the house of Israel, which are borne by me from the belly, which are carried from the womb;

- 48:1 Hear ye this, O house of **Jacob**, which are called by the name of Israel, and are come forth out of the waters of Judah, which swear by the name of the Lord, and make mention of the God of Israel, but not in truth, nor in righteousness.
- 48:12 Hearken unto me, O **Jacob** and Israel, my called; I am he; I am the first, I also am the last.
- 48:20 Go ye forth of Babylon, flee ye from the Chaldeans, with a voice of singing declare ye, tell this, utter it even to the end of the earth; say ye, The Lord hath redeemed his servant **Jacob**.
- 49:5 And now, saith the Lord that formed me from the womb to be his servant, to bring **Jacob** again to him, Though Israel be not gathered, yet shall I be glorious in the eyes of the Lord, and my God shall be my strength.
- 49:6 And he said, It is a light thing that thou shouldest be my servant to raise up the tribes of **Jacob**, and to restore the preserved of Israel; I will also give thee for a light to the Gentiles, that thou mayest be my salvation unto the end of the earth.
- 49:26 And I will feed them that oppress thee with their own flesh; and they shall be drunken with their own blood, as with sweet wine; and all flesh shall know that I the Lord am thy Savior and thy Redeemer, the Mighty One of **Jacob**.
- 58:1 Cry aloud, spare not, lift up thy voice like a trumpet, and show my people their transgression, and the house of **Jacob** their sins.
- 58:14 Then shalt thou delight thyself in the Lord; and I will cause thee to ride upon the high places of the earth, and feed thee with the heritage of **Jacob** thy father; for the mouth of the Lord hath spoken it.
- 59:20 And the Redeemer shall come to Zion, and unto them that turn from transgression in **Jacob**, saith the Lord.
- 60:16 Thou shalt also suck the milk of the Gentiles, and shalt suck the breast of kings; and thou shalt know that I the Lord am thy Savior and thy Redeemer, the Mighty One of **Jacob**.
- 65:9 And I will bring forth a seed out of **Jacob**, and out of Judah an inheritor of my mountains; and mine elect shall inherit it, and my servants shall dwell there.

## JEHOVAH

*Primitive Root: הָיָה/hä-yä': to be or exist*

### הַיָּהוָה (prop. n.) Jah (the Lord, the sacred name)

- 26:4 Trust ye in the Lord forever; for in the **Lord** JEHOVAH is everlasting strength.
- 38:11 I said, I shall not see the **Lord**, even the **Lord**, in the land of the living; I shall behold man no more with the inhabitants of the world.

### הוֹיָהוָה<sup>e</sup>-hō<sup>o</sup>-vā (prop. n.) Jehovah, meaning the Existing One

- 1:2 Hear, O heavens, and give ear, O earth; for the **Lord** hath spoken; I have nourished and brought up children, and they have rebelled against me.
- 1:4 Ah sinful nation, a people laden with iniquity, a seed of evildoers, children that are corrupters; they have forsaken the **Lord**, they have provoked the Holy One of Israel unto anger, they are gone away backward.
- 1:9 Except the **Lord** of hosts had left unto us a very small remnant, we should have been as Sodom, and we should have been like unto Gomorrah.
- 1:10 Hear the word of the **Lord**, ye rulers of Sodom; give ear unto the law of our God, ye people of Gomorrah.
- 1:11 To what purpose is the multitude of your sacrifices unto me? Saith the **Lord**; I am full of the burnt offerings of rams, and the fat of fed beasts; and I delight not in the blood of bullocks, or of lambs, or of he goats.
- 1:18 Come now, and let us reason together, saith the **Lord**; though your sins be as scarlet, they shall be as white as snow; though they be red like crimson, they shall be as wool.
- 1:20 But if ye refuse and rebel, ye shall be devoured with the sword; for the mouth of the **Lord** hath spoken it.
- 1:24 Therefore saith the Lord, the **Lord** of hosts, the Mighty One of Israel, Ah, I will ease me of mine adversaries, and avenge me of mine enemies.
- 1:28 And the destruction of the transgressors and of the sinners shall be together, and they that forsake the **Lord** shall be consumed.
- 2:2 And it shall come to pass in the last days when the mountain of the **Lord**'s house shall be established in the top of the mountains, and shall be exalted above the hills, and all nations shall flow unto it;
- 2:3 And many people shall go and say, Come ye, and let us go up to the mountain of the **Lord**, to the house of the God of Jacob; and he will teach us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths; for out of Zion shall go forth the law, and the word of the **Lord** from Jerusalem;
- 2:5 O house of Jacob, come ye, and let us walk in the light of the **Lord**; yea, come, for ye have all gone astray, everyone to his wicked ways.
- 2:6 Therefore, O **Lord**, thou hast forsaken thy people the house of Jacob, because they be replenished from the east, and hearken unto the soothsayers like the Philistines, and they please themselves in the children of strangers.
- 2:10 O ye wicked ones, enter into the rock, and hide ye in the dust; for the fear of the **Lord** and his majesty shall smite thee.
- 2:11 And it shall come to pass that the lofty looks of man shall be humbled, and the haughtiness of man shall be bowed down, and the **Lord** alone shall be exalted in that day.

- 2:12 For the day of the **Lord** of hosts soon cometh upon all nations; yea, upon everyone; yea, upon the proud and lofty, and upon everyone who is lifted up, and he shall be brought low.
- 2:13 Yea, and the day of the **Lord** shall come upon all the cedars of Lebanon, for they are high and lifted up; and upon all the oaks of Bashan;
- 2:17 And the loftiness of man shall be bowed down, and the haughtiness of men shall be made low; and the **Lord** alone shall be exalted in that day.
- 2:19 And they shall go into the holes of the rocks, and into the caves of the earth, for the fear of the **Lord** shall come upon them, and the glory of his majesty shall smite them, when he ariseth to shake terribly the earth.
- 2:21 To go into the clefts of the rocks, and into the tops of the ragged rocks, for the fear of the **Lord** shall come upon them, and the majesty of the **Lord** shall smite them, when he ariseth to shake terribly the earth.
- 3:1 For, behold, the Lord, the **Lord** of hosts, doth take away from Jerusalem and from Judah the stay and the staff, the whole staff of bread, and the whole stay of water,
- 3:8 For Jerusalem is ruined, and Judah is fallen; because their tongues and their doings have been against the **Lord**, to provoke the eyes of his glory.
- 3:13 The **Lord** standeth up to plead, and standeth to judge the people.
- 3:14 The **Lord** will enter into judgment with the ancients of his people, and the princes thereof; for ye have eaten up the vineyard; and the spoil of the poor is in your houses.
- 3:16 Moreover the **Lord** saith, Because the daughters of Zion are haughty, and walk with stretchedforth necks and wanton eyes, walking and mincing as they go, and making a tinkling with their feet;
- 3:17 Therefore the **Lord** will smite with a scab the crown of the head of the daughters of Zion, and the **Lord** will discover their secret parts.
- 4:1 [4:2] In that day shall the branch of the **Lord** be beautiful and glorious, and the fruit of the earth shall be excellent and comely to them that are escaped of Israel.
- 4:4 [4:5] And the **Lord** will create upon every dwelling place of mount Zion, and upon her assemblies, a cloud and smoke by day, and the shinning of a flaming fire by night; for upon all the glory of Zion shall be a defense.
- 5:7 For the vineyard of the **Lord** of hosts is the house of Israel, and the men of Judah his pleasant plant; and he looked for judgment, but behold oppression; for righteousness, but behold a cry.
- 5:9 In mine ears said the **Lord** of hosts, Of a truth many houses shall be desolate, and great and fair cities without inhabitant.
- 5:12 And the harp and the viol, the tabret and pipe, and wine, are in their feasts; but they regard not the work of the **Lord**, neither consider the operation of his hands.
- 5:16 But the **Lord** of hosts shall be exalted in judgment, and God that is holy shall be sanctified in righteousness.
- 5:24 Therefore as the fire devoureth the stubble, and the flame consumeth the chaff, so their root shall be as rottenness, and their blossom shall go up as dust; because they have cast away the law of the **Lord** of hosts, and despised the word of the Holy One of Israel.
- 5:25 Therefore is the anger of the **Lord** kindled against his people, and he hath stretched forth his hand against them, and hath smitten them; and the hills did tremble, and their carcasses were torn in the midst of the streets. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.
- 6:3 And one cried unto another, and said, Holy, holy, holy, is the **Lord** of hosts; the whole earth is full of his glory.
- 6:5 Then said I, Woe is me! for I am undone; because I am a man of unclean lips, and I dwell in the midst of a people of unclean lips; for mine eyes have seen the King, the **Lord** of hosts.
- 6:12 And the **Lord** have removed men far away, for there shall be a great forsaking in the midst of the land.
- 7:3 Then said the **Lord** unto Isaiah, Go forth now to meet Ahaz, thou, and Shear-jashub thy son, at the end of the conduit of the upper pool, in the highway of the fuller's field;
- 7:10 Moreover the **Lord** spake again unto Ahaz, saying,
- 7:11 Ask thee a sign of the **Lord** thy God; ask it either in the depth, or in the height above.
- 7:12 But Ahaz said, I will not ask, neither will I tempt the **Lord**.
- 7:17 The **Lord** shall bring upon thee, and upon thy people, and upon thy father's house, days that have not come, from the day that Ephraim departed from Judah; even the king of Assyria.
- 7:18 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the **Lord** shall hiss for the fly that is in the uttermost part of the rivers of Egypt, and for the bee that is in the land of Assyria.
- 8:1 Moreover the word of the **Lord** said unto me, Take thee a great roll, and write in it with a man's pen concerning Maher-shalal-hash-baz.
- 8:3 And I went unto the prophetess; and she conceived, and bare a son. Then said the **Lord** to me, Call his name Maher-shalal-hash-baz.
- 8:5 The **Lord** spake also unto me again, saying,
- 8:11 For the **Lord** spake thus to me with a strong hand, and instructed me that I should not walk in the way of this people, saying,
- 8:13 Sanctify the **Lord** of hosts himself; and let him be your fear, and let him be your dread.

- 8:17 And I will wait upon the **Lord**, that hideth his face from the house of Jacob, and I will look for him.
- 8:18 Behold, I and the children whom the **Lord** hath given me are for signs and for wonders in Israel from the **Lord** of hosts, which dwelleth in mount Zion.
- 9:7 Of the increase of his government and peace there is no end, upon the throne of David, and upon his kingdom, to order it, and to establish it with judgment and with justice from henceforth even forever. The zeal of the **Lord** of hosts will perform this.
- 9:11 Therefore the **Lord** shall set up the adversaries of Rezin against him, and join his enemies together;
- 9:13 For the people turneth not unto him that smiteth them, neither do they seek the **Lord** of hosts.
- 9:14 Therefore the **Lord** will cut off from Israel head and tail, branch and rush, in one day.
- 9:19 Through the wrath of the **Lord** of hosts is the land darkened, and the people shall be as the fuel of the fire; no man shall spare his brother.
- 10:20 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the remnant of Israel, and such as are escaped of the house of Jacob, shall no more again stay upon him that smote them; but shall stay upon the **Lord**, the Holy One of Israel, in truth.
- 10:26 And the **Lord** of hosts shall stir up a scourge for him according to the slaughter of Midian at the rock of Oreb; and as his rod was upon the sea, so shall he lift it up after the manner of Egypt.
- 10:33 Behold, the **Lord**, the **Lord** of hosts, shall lop the bough with terror; and the high ones of stature shall be hewn down, and the haughty shall be humbled.
- 11:2 And the Spirit of the **Lord** shall rest upon him, the spirit of wisdom and understanding, the spirit of counsel and might, the spirit of knowledge and of the fear of the **Lord**;
- 11:3 And shall make him of quick understanding in the fear of the **Lord**; and he shall not judge after the sight of his eyes, neither
- 11:9 They shall not hurt nor destroy in all my holy mountain; for the earth shall be full of the knowledge of the **Lord**, as the waters cover the sea.
- 11:15 And the **Lord** shall utterly destroy the tongue of the Egyptian sea; and with his mighty wind shall he shake his hand over the river, and shall smite it in the seven streams, and make men go over dry-shod.
- 12:1 And in that day thou shalt say, O **Lord**, I will praise thee; though thou wast angry with me, thine anger is turned away, and thou comfortedst me.
- 12:2 Behold, God is my salvation; I will trust, and not be afraid; for the **Lord** JEHOVAH is my strength and my song; he also is become my salvation.
- 12:4 And in that day shall ye say, Praise the **Lord**, call upon his name, declare his doings among the people, make mention that his name is exalted.
- 12:5 Sing unto the **Lord**; for he hath done excellent things; this is known in all the earth.
- 13:4 The noise of the multitude in the mountains, like as of a great people; a tumultuous noise of the kingdoms of nations gathered together; the **Lord** of hosts mustereth the hosts of the battle.
- 13:5 They come from a far country, from the end of heaven, yea, the **Lord**, and the weapons of his indignation, to destroy the whole land.
- 13:6 Howl ye; for the day of the **Lord** is at hand; it shall come as a destruction from the Almighty.
- 13:9 Behold, the day of the **Lord** cometh, cruel both with wrath and fierce anger, to lay the land desolate; and he shall destroy the sinners thereof out of it.
- 13:13 Therefore I will shake the heavens, and the earth shall remove out of her place, in the wrath of the **Lord** of hosts, and in the day of his fierce anger.
- 14:1 For the **Lord** will have mercy on Jacob, and will yet choose Israel, and set them in their own land; and the strangers shall be joined with them, and they shall cleave to the house of Jacob.
- 14:2 And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place; yea, from far, unto the end of the earth, and they shall return to their land of promise, and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the **Lord** for servants and handmaids; and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.
- 14:3 And it shall come to pass in that day that the **Lord** shall give thee rest from thy sorrow and from thy fear, and from the hard bondage wherein thou wast made to serve.
- 14:5 The **Lord** hath broken the staff of the wicked and the scepters of the rulers.
- 14:22 For I will rise up against them, saith the **Lord** of hosts, and cut off from Babylon the name, and remnant, and son, and nephew, saith the **Lord**.
- 14:23 I will also make it a possession for the bittern, and pools of water; and I will sweep it with the besom of destruction, saith the **Lord** of hosts.
- 14:24 The **Lord** of hosts hath sworn, saying, Surely as I have thought, so shall it come to pass; and as I have purposed, so shall it stand;
- 14:27 For the **Lord** of hosts hath purposed, and who shall disannul it? and his hand is stretched out, and who shall turn it back?
- 14:32 What shall then answer the messengers of the nation? That the **Lord** hath founded Zion, and the poor of his people shall trust in it.
- 16:13 This is the word that the **Lord** hath spoken concerning Moab since that time.

- 16:14 But now the **Lord** hath spoken, saying, Within three years, as the years of a hireling, and the glory of Moab shall be contemned, with all that great multitude; and the remnant shall be very small and feeble.
- 17:3 The fortress also shall cease from Ephraim, and the kingdom from Damascus, and the remnant of Syria; they shall be as the glory of the children of Israel, saith the **Lord** of hosts.
- 17:6 Yet gleaning grapes shall be left in it, as the shaking of an olive tree, two or three berries in the top of the uppermost bough, four or five in the outmost fruitful branches thereof, saith the **Lord** God of Israel.
- 18:4 For so the **Lord** said unto me, I will take my rest, and I will consider in my dwelling place like a clear heat upon herbs, and like a cloud of dew in the heat of harvest.
- 18:7 In that time shall the present be brought unto the **Lord** of hosts of a people scattered and peeled, and from a people terrible from their beginning hitherto; a nation meted out and trodden underfoot, whose land the rivers have spoiled, to the place of the name of the **Lord** of hosts, the mount Zion.
- 19:1 The burden of Egypt. Behold, the **Lord** rideth upon a swift cloud, and shall come into Egypt; and the idols of Egypt shall be moved at his presence and the heart of Egypt shall melt in the midst of it.
- 19:4 And the Egyptians will I give over into the hand of a cruel lord; and a fierce king shall rule over them, saith the Lord, the **Lord** of hosts.
- 19:12 Where are they? where are thy wise men? and let them tell thee now, and let them know what the **Lord** of hosts hath purposed upon Egypt.
- 19:14 The **Lord** hath mingled a perverse spirit in the midst thereof; and they have caused Egypt to err in every work thereof, as a drunken man staggereth in his vomit.
- 19:16 In that day shall Egypt be like unto women; and it shall be afraid and fear because of the shaking of the hand of the **Lord** of hosts, which he shaketh over it.
- 19:17 And the land of Judah shall be a terror unto Egypt, everyone that maketh mention thereof shall be afraid in himself, because of the counsel of the **Lord** of hosts, which he hath determined against it.
- 19:18 In that day shall five cities in the land of Egypt speak the language of Canaan, and swear to the **Lord** of hosts; one shall be called, The city of destruction.
- 19:19 In that day shall there be an altar to the **Lord** in the midst of the land of Egypt, and a pillar at the border thereof to the **Lord**.
- 19:20 And it shall be for a sign and for a witness unto the **Lord** of hosts in the land of Egypt; for they shall cry unto the **Lord** because of the oppressors, and he shall send them a savior, and a great one, and he shall deliver them.
- 19:21 And the **Lord** shall be known to Egypt, and the Egyptians shall know the **Lord** in that day, and shall do sacrifice and oblation; yea, they shall vow a vow unto the **Lord**, and perform it.
- 19:22 And the **Lord** shall smite Egypt; he shall smite and heal it; and they shall return even to the **Lord**, and he shall be entreated of them, and shall heal them.
- 19:25 Whom the **Lord** of hosts shall bless, saying, Blessed be Egypt my people, and Assyria the work of my hands, and Israel mine inheritance.
- 20:2 At the same time spake the **Lord** by Isaiah the son of Amoz, saying, Go and loose the sackcloth from off thy loins, and put off thy shoe from thy foot. And he did so, walking naked and barefoot.
- 20:3 And the **Lord** said, Like as my servant Isaiah hath walked naked and barefoot three years for a sign and wonder upon Egypt and upon Ethiopia;
- 21:10 O my threshing, and the corn of my floor; that which I have heard of the **Lord** of hosts, the God of Israel, have I declared unto you.
- 21:17 And the residue of the number of archers, the mighty men of the children of Kedar, shall be diminished; for the **Lord** God of Israel hath spoken it.
- 22:14 And it was revealed in mine ears by the **Lord** of hosts, Surely this iniquity shall not be purged from you till ye die, saith the Lord God of hosts.
- 22:17 Behold, the **Lord** will carry thee away with a mighty captivity, and will surely cover thee.
- 22:25 In that day saith the **Lord** of hosts, shall the nail that is fastened in the sure place be removed, and be cut down, and fall; and the burden that was upon it shall be cut off; for the **Lord** hath spoken it.
- 23:9 The **Lord** of hosts hath purposed it, to stain the pride of all glory, and to bring into contempt all the honorable of the earth.
- 23:11 He stretched out his hand over the sea, he shook the kingdoms; the **Lord** hath given a commandment against the merchant city, to destroy the strongholds thereof.
- 23:17 And it shall come to pass after the end of seventy years, that the **Lord** will visit Tyre, and she shall turn to her hire, and shall commit fornication with all the kingdoms of the world upon the face of the earth.
- 23:18 And her merchandise and her hire shall be holiness to the **Lord**; it shall not be treasured nor laid up; for her merchandise shall be for them that dwell before the **Lord**, to eat sufficiently, and for durable clothing.
- 24:1 Behold, the **Lord** maketh the earth empty, and maketh it waste, and turneth it upside down, and scattereth abroad the inhabitants thereof.
- 24:3 The land shall be utterly emptied, and utterly spoiled; for the **Lord** hath spoken this word.

- 24:14 They shall lift up their voice, they shall sing for the majesty of the **Lord**, they shall cry aloud from the sea.
- 24:15 Wherefore glorify ye the **Lord** in the fires, even the name of the **Lord** God of Israel in the isles of the sea.
- 24:21 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the **Lord** shall punish the host of the high ones that are on high, and the kings of the earth upon the earth.
- 24:23 Then the moon shall be confounded, and the sun ashamed, when the **Lord** of hosts shall reign in mount Zion and in Jerusalem, and before his ancients gloriously.
- 25:1 O **Lord**, thou art my God; I will exalt thee, I will praise thy name; for thou hast done wonderful things; thy counsels of old are faithfulness and truth.
- 25:6 And in this mountain shall the **Lord** of hosts make unto all people a feast of fat things, a feast of wines on the lees, of fat things full of marrow, of wines on the lees well refined.
- 25:8 He will swallow up death in victory; and the **Lord** God will wipe away tears from off all faces; and the rebuke of his people shall he take away from off all the earth; for the **Lord** hath spoken it.
- 25:9 And it shall be said in that day, Lo, this is our God; we have waited for him, and he will save us; this is the **Lord**; we have waited for him, we will be glad and rejoice in his salvation.
- 25:10 For in this mountain shall the hand of the **Lord** rest, and Moab shall be trodden down under him, even as straw is trodden down for the dunghill.
- 26:4 Trust ye in the **Lord** forever; for in the Lord **JEHOVAH** is everlasting strength.
- 26:8 Yea, in the way of thy judgments, O **Lord**, have we waited for thee; the desire of our soul is to thy name, and to the remembrance of thee.
- 26:10 Let favor be showed to the wicked, yet will he not learn righteousness; in the land of uprightness will he deal unjustly, and will not behold the majesty of the **Lord**.
- 26:11 **Lord**, when thy hand is lifted up, they will not see; but they shall see, and be ashamed for their envy at the people; yea, the fire of thine enemies shall devour them.
- 26:12 **Lord**, thou wilt ordain peace for us; for thou also hast wrought all our works in us.
- 26:13 O **Lord** our God, other lords besides thee have had dominion over us; but by thee only will we make mention of thy name.
- 26:15 Thou hast increased the nation, O **Lord**, thou hast increased the nation; thou art glorified; thou hadst removed it far unto all the ends of the earth.
- 26:16 **Lord**, in trouble have they visited thee; they poured out a prayer when thy chastening was upon them.
- 26:17 Like as a woman with child, that draweth near the time of her delivery, is in pain, and crieth out in her pangs; so have we been in thy sight, O **Lord**.
- 26:21 For, behold, the **Lord** cometh out of his place to punish the inhabitants of the earth for their iniquity; the earth also shall disclose her blood, and shall no more cover her slain.
- 27:1 In that day the **Lord** with his sore and great and strong sword shall punish leviathan the piercing serpent, even leviathan that crooked serpent; and he shall slay the dragon that is in the sea.
- 27:3 I the **Lord** do keep it; I will water it every moment; lest any hurt it, I will keep it night and day.
- 27:12 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the **Lord** shall beat off from the channel of the river unto the stream of Egypt, and ye shall be gathered one by one, O ye children of Israel.
- 27:13 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the great trumpet shall be blown, and they shall come which were ready to perish in the land of Assyria, and the outcasts in the land of Egypt, and shall worship the **Lord** in the holy mount at Jerusalem.
- 28:5 In that day shall the **Lord** of hosts be for a crown of glory, and for a diadem of beauty unto the residue of his people,
- 28:13 But the word of the **Lord** was unto them precept upon precept, precept upon precept; line upon line, line upon line; here a little, and there a little; that they might go, and fall backward, and be broken, and snared, and taken.
- 28:14 Wherefore hear the word of the **Lord**, ye scornful men, that rule this people which is in Jerusalem.
- 28:21 For the **Lord** shall rise up as in mount Perazim, he shall be wroth as in the valley of Gibeon, that he may do his work, his strange work; and bring to pass his act, his strange act.
- 28:29 This also cometh forth from the **Lord** of hosts, which is wonderful in counsel, and excellent in working.
- 29:6 Thou shalt be visited of the **Lord** of hosts with thunder, and with earthquake, and great noise, with storm and tempest, and the flame of devouring fire.
- 29:10 For the **Lord** hath poured out upon you the spirit of deep sleep, and hath closed your eyes: the prophets and your rulers, the seers hath he covered.
- 29:15 Woe unto them that seek deep to hide their counsel from the **Lord**, and their works are in the dark, and they say, Who seeth us? and who knoweth us?
- 29:19 The meek also shall increase their joy in the **Lord**, and the poor among men shall rejoice in the Holy One of Israel.
- 29:22 Therefore thus saith the **Lord**, who redeemed Abraham, concerning the house of Jacob, Jacob shall not now be ashamed, neither shall his face now wax pale.
- 30:1 Woe to the rebellious children, saith the **Lord**, that take counsel, but not of me; and that cover with a covering, but not of my Spirit, that they may add sin to sin;

- 30:9 That this is a rebellious people, lying children, children that will not hear the law of the **Lord**;
- 30:18 And therefore will the **Lord** wait, that he may be gracious unto you, and therefore will he be exalted, that he may have mercy upon you; for the **Lord** is a God of judgment; blessed are all they that wait for him.
- 30:26 Moreover the light of the moon shall be as the light of the sun, and the light of the sun shall be sevenfold, as the light of seven days, in the day that the **Lord** bindeth up the breach of his people, and healeth the stroke of their wound.
- 30:27 Behold, the name of the **Lord** cometh from far, burning with his anger, and the burden thereof is heavy; his lips are full of indignation and his tongue as a devouring fire;
- 30:29 Ye shall have a song, as in the night when a holy solemnity is kept; and gladness of heart, as when one goeth with a pipe to come unto the mountain of the **Lord**, to the Mighty One of Israel.
- 30:30 And the **Lord** shall cause his glorious voice to be heard, and shall show the lighting down of his arm, with the indignation of his anger, and with the flame of a devouring fire, with scattering, and tempest, and hailstones.
- 30:31 For through the voice of the **Lord** shall the Assyrian be beaten down, which smote with a rod.
- 30:32 And in every place where the grounded staff shall pass, which the **Lord** shall lay upon him, it shall be with tabrets and harps; and in battles of shaking will he fight with it.
- 30:33 For Topheth is ordained of old; yea, for the king it is prepared; he hath made it deep and large; the pile thereof is fire and much wood; the breath of the **Lord**, like a stream of brimstone, doth kindle it.
- 31:1 Woe to them that go down to Egypt for help; and stay on horses, and trust in chariots, because they are many; and in horsemen, because they are very strong; but they look not unto the Holy One of Israel, neither seek the **Lord**.
- 31:3 Now the Egyptians are men, and not God; and their horses flesh, and not spirit. When the **Lord** shall stretch out his hand, both he that helpeth shall fall, and he that is holpen shall fall down, and they all shall fail together.
- 31:4 For thus hath the **Lord** spoken unto me, Like as the lion and the young lion roaring on his prey, when a multitude of shepherds is called forth against him, he will not be afraid of their voice, nor abase himself for the noise of them; so shall the **Lord** of hosts come down to fight for mount Zion, and for the hill thereof.
- 31:5 As birds flying, so will the **Lord** of hosts defend Jerusalem; defending also he will deliver it; and passing over he will preserve it.
- 31:9 And he shall pass over to his stronghold for fear, and his princes shall be afraid of the ensign, saith the **Lord**, whose fire is in Zion, and his furnace in Jerusalem.
- 32:6 For the vile person will speak villany, and his heart will work iniquity, to practice hypocrisy, and to utter error against the **Lord**, to make empty the soul of the hungry; and he will cause the drink of the thirsty to fail.
- 33:2 O **Lord**, be gracious unto us; we have waited for thee; be thou their arm every morning, their salvation also in the time of trouble.
- 33:5 The **Lord** is exalted; for he dwelleth on high; he hath filled Zion with judgment and righteousness.
- 33:6 And wisdom and knowledge shall be the stability of thy times, and strength of salvation; the fear of the **Lord** is his treasure.
- 33:10 Now will I rise, saith the **Lord**; now will I be exalted; now will I lift up myself.
- 33:21 But there the glorious **Lord** will be unto us a place of broad rivers and streams; wherein shall go no galley with oars, neither shall gallant ship pass thereby.
- 33:22 For the **Lord** is our judge, the **Lord** is our lawgiver, the **Lord** is our King; he will save us.
- 34:2 For the indignation of the **Lord** is upon all nations, and his fury upon all their armies; he hath utterly destroyed them, he hath delivered them to the slaughter.
- 34:6 The sword of the **Lord** is filled with blood, it is made fat with fatness, and with the blood of lambs and goats, with the fat of the kidneys of rams; for the **Lord** hath a sacrifice in Bozrah, and a great slaughter in the land of Idumea.
- 34:8 For it is the day of the **Lord**'s vengeance, and the year of recompenses for the controversy of Zion.
- 34:16 Seek ye out of the book of the **Lord**, and read the names written therein; no one of these shall fail; none shall want their mate; for my mouth it hath commanded, and my Spirit it hath gathered them.
- 35:2 It shall blossom abundantly, and rejoice even with joy and singing; the glory of Lebanon shall be given unto it, the excellency of Carmel and Sharon; they shall see the glory of the **Lord**, and the excellency of our God.
- 35:10 And the ransomed of the **Lord** shall return, and come to Zion with songs and everlasting joy upon their heads; they shall obtain joy and gladness, and sorrow and sighing shall flee away.
- 36:7 But if thou say to me, We trust in the **Lord** our God; is it not he, whose high places and whose altars Hezekiah hath taken away, and said to Judah and to Jerusalem, Ye shall worship before this altar?
- 36:10 And am I now come up without the **Lord** against this land to destroy it? the **Lord** said unto me, Go up against this land, and destroy it.
- 36:15 Neither let Hezekiah make you trust in the **Lord**, saying, The **Lord** will surely deliver us; this city shall not be delivered into the hand of the king of Assyria.
- 36:18 Beware lest Hezekiah persuade you, saying, The **Lord** will deliver us. Hath any of the gods of the nations delivered his land out of the hand of the king of Assyria?
- 36:20 Who are they among all the gods of these lands, that have delivered their land out of my hand, that the **Lord** should deliver Jerusalem out of my hand?

- 37:1 And it came to pass, when king Hezekiah heard it, that he rent his clothes, and covered himself with sackcloth, and went into the house of the **Lord**.
- 37:4 It may be the **Lord** thy God will hear the words of Rabshakeh, whom the king of Assyria his master hath sent to reproach the living God, and will reprove the words which the **Lord** thy God hath heard; wherefore lift up thy prayer for the remnant that is left.
- 37:6 And Isaiah said unto them, Thus shall ye say unto your master, Thus saith the **Lord**, Be not afraid of the words that thou hast heard, wherewith the servants of the king of Assyria have blasphemed me.
- 37:14 And Hezekiah received the letter from the hand of the messengers, and read it; and Hezekiah went up unto the house of the **Lord**, and spread it before the **Lord**.
- 37:15 And Hezekiah prayed unto the **Lord**, saying,
- 37:16 O **Lord** of hosts, God of Israel, that dwellest between the cherubim, thou art the God, even thou alone, of all the kingdoms of the earth; thou hast made heaven and earth.
- 37:17 Incline thine ear, O **Lord**, and hear; open thine eyes, O **Lord**, and see; and hear all the words of Sennacherib, which he hath sent to reproach the living God.
- 37:18 Of a truth, **Lord**, the kings of Assyria have laid waste all the nations, and their countries,
- 37:20 Now therefore, O **Lord** our God, save us from his hand, that all the kingdoms of the earth may know that thou art the **Lord**, even thou only.
- 37:21 Then Isaiah the son of Amoz sent unto Hezekiah, saying, Thus saith the **Lord** God of Israel, whereas thou hast prayed to me against Sennacherib king of Assyria;
- 37:22 This is the word which the **Lord** hath spoken concerning him; The virgin, the daughter of Zion, hath despised thee, and laughed thee to scorn; the daughter of Jerusalem hath shaken her head at thee.
- 37:32 For out of Jerusalem shall go forth a remnant; and they that escape out of Jerusalem shall come up upon mount Zion; the zeal of the **Lord** of hosts shall do this.
- 37:33 Therefore thus saith the **Lord** concerning the king of Assyria, He shall not come into this city, nor shoot an arrow there, nor come before it with shields, nor cast a bank against it.
- 37:34 By the way that he came, by the same shall he return, and shall not come into this city, saith the **Lord**.
- 37:36 Then the angel of the **Lord** went forth, and smote in the camp of the Assyrians a hundred and fourscore and five thousand, and when they who were left arose, early in the morning, behold, they were all dead corpses.
- 38:1 In those days was Hezekiah sick unto death. And Isaiah the prophet the son of Amoz came unto him, and said unto him, Thus saith the **Lord**, Set thine house in order; for thou shalt die, and not live.
- 38:2 Then Hezekiah turned his face toward the wall, and prayed unto the **Lord**,
- 38:3 And said, Remember now, O **Lord**, I beseech thee, how I have walked before thee in truth and with a perfect heart, and have done that which is good in thy sight. And Hezekiah wept sore.
- 38:4 Then came the word of the **Lord** to Isaiah, saying,
- 38:5 Go, and say to Hezekiah, Thus saith the **Lord**, the God of David thy father, I have heard thy prayer, I have seen thy tears; behold, I will add unto thy days fifteen years.
- 38:7 And this shall be a sign unto thee from the **Lord**, that the **Lord** will do this thing that he hath spoken;
- 38:14 Like a crane or swallow, so did I chatter; I did mourn as a dove; mine eyes fail with looking upward; O **Lord**, I am oppressed; undertake for me.
- 38:20 The **Lord** was ready to save me; therefore we will sing my songs to the stringed instruments all the days of our life in the house of the **Lord**.
- 38:22 Hezekiah also had said, What is the sign that I shall go up to the house of the **Lord**?
- 39:5 Then said Isaiah to Hezekiah, Hear the word of the **Lord** of hosts;
- 39:6 Behold, the days come, that all that is in thine house, and that which thy fathers have laid up in store until this day, shall be carried to Babylon; nothing shall be left, saith the **Lord**.
- 39:8 Then said Hezekiah to Isaiah, Good is the word of the **Lord** which thou hast spoken. He said moreover, For there shall be peace and truth in my days.
- 40:2 Speak ye comfortably to Jerusalem, and cry unto her, that her warfare is accomplished, that her iniquity is pardoned; for she hath received of the **Lord**'s hand double for all her sins.
- 40:3 The voice of him that crieth in the wilderness, Prepare ye the way of the **Lord**, make straight in the desert a highway for our God.
- 40:5 And the glory of the **Lord** shall be revealed, and all flesh shall see it together; for the mouth of the **Lord** hath spoken it.
- 40:7 The grass withereth, the flower fadeth; because the Spirit of the **Lord** bloweth upon it; surely the people is grass.
- 40:13 Who hath directed the Spirit of the **Lord**, or being his counselor hath taught him?
- 40:27 Why sayest thou, O Jacob, and speakest, O Israel, My way is hid from the **Lord**, and my judgment is passed over from my God?



- 40:28 Hast thou not known? hast thou not heard, that the everlasting God, the **Lord**, the Creator of the ends of the earth, fainteth not, neither is weary? there is no searching of his understanding.
- 40:31 But they that wait upon the **Lord** shall renew their strength; they shall mount up with wings as eagles; they shall run, and not be weary; and they shall walk, and not faint.
- 41:4 Who hath wrought and done it, calling the generations from the beginning? I the **Lord**, the first, and with the last; I am he.
- 41:13 For I the **Lord** thy God will hold thy right hand, saying unto thee, Fear not; I will help thee.
- 41:14 Fear not, thou worm Jacob, and ye men of Israel; I will help thee, saith the **Lord**, and thy Redeemer, the Holy One of Israel.
- 41:16 Thou shalt fan them, and the wind shall carry them away, and the whirlwind shall scatter them; and thou shalt rejoice in the **Lord**, and shalt glory in the Holy One of Israel.
- 41:17 When the poor and needy seek water, and there is none, and their tongue faileth for thirst, I the **Lord** will hear them, I the God of Israel will not forsake them.
- 41:20 That they may see and know, and consider, and understand together, that the hand of the **Lord** hath done this, and the Holy One of Israel hath created it.
- 41:21 Produce your cause, saith the **Lord**; bring forth your strong reasons, saith the King of Jacob.
- 42:5 Thus saith God the **Lord**, he that created the heavens, and stretched them out, he that spread forth the earth, and that which cometh out of it; he that giveth breath unto the people upon it, and spirit to them that walk therein;
- 42:6 I the **Lord** have called thee in righteousness, and will hold thine hand, and will keep thee, and give thee for a covenant of the people, for a light of the Gentiles;
- 42:8 I am the **Lord**; that is my name; and my glory will I not give to another, neither my praise to graven images.
- 42:10 Sing unto the **Lord** a new song, and his praise from the end of the earth, ye that go down to the sea, and all that is therein; the isles, and the inhabitants thereof.
- 42:12 Let them give glory unto the **Lord**, and declare his praise in the islands.
- 42:13 The **Lord** shall go forth as a mighty man, he shall stir up jealousy like a man of war; he shall cry, yea, roar; he shall prevail against his enemies.
- 42:20 [42:19] And they shall be made perfect notwithstanding their blindness, if they will hearken unto the messenger, the **Lord's** servant.
- 42:22 [42:21] The **Lord** is not well pleased with such a people, but for his righteousness' sake he will magnify the law and make it honorable.
- 42:24 [42:23] Who among them will give ear unto thee, or hearken and hear thee for the time to come? and who gave Jacob for a spoil, and Israel to the robbers? did not the **Lord**, he against whom they have sinned?
- 43:1 But now thus saith the **Lord** that created thee, O Jacob, and he that formed thee, O Israel, Fear not; for I have redeemed thee, I have called thee by thy name; thou art mine.
- 43:3 For I am the **Lord** thy God, the Holy One of Israel, thy Savior; I gave Egypt for thy ransom, Ethiopia and Seba for thee.
- 43:10 Ye are my witnesses, saith the **Lord**, and my servant whom I have chosen; that ye may know and believe me, and understand that I am he; before me there was no God formed, neither shall there be after me.
- 43:11 I, even I, am the **Lord**; and beside me there is no savior.
- 43:12 I have declared, and have saved, and I have showed, when there was no strange god among you; therefore ye are my witnesses, saith the **Lord**, that I am God.
- 43:14 Thus saith the **Lord**, your Redeemer, the Holy One of Israel; For your sake I have sent to Babylon, and have brought down all their nobles, and the Chaldeans, whose cry is in the ships.
- 43:15 I am the **Lord**, your Holy One, the Creator of Israel, your King.
- 43:16 Thus saith the **Lord**, which maketh a way in the sea, and a path in the mighty waters;
- 44:2 Thus saith the **Lord** that made thee, and formed thee from the womb, which will help thee; Fear not, O Jacob, my servant; and thou, Jeshurun, whom I have chosen.
- 44:5 One shall say, I am the **Lord's**; and another shall call himself by the name of Jacob; and another shall subscribe with his hand unto the **Lord**, and surname himself by the name of Israel.
- 44:6 Thus saith the **Lord** the King of Israel, and his Redeemer the **Lord** of hosts; I am the first, and I am the last; and besides me there is no God.
- 44:23 Sing, O ye heavens; for the **Lord** hath done it; shout, ye lower parts of the earth; break forth into singing, ye mountains, O forest, and every tree therein; for the **Lord** hath redeemed Jacob, and glorified himself in Israel.
- 44:24 Thus saith the **Lord**, thy Redeemer, and he that formed thee from the womb, I am the **Lord** that maketh all things; that stretcheth forth the heavens alone; that spreadeth abroad the earth by myself.
- 45:1 Thus saith the **Lord** to his anointed, to Cyrus, whose right hand I have holden, to subdue nations before him; and I will loose the loins of kings, to open before him the two-leaved gates; and the gates shall not be shut;
- 45:3 And I will give thee the treasures of darkness, and hidden riches of secret places, that thou mayest know that I, the **Lord**, which call thee by thy name, am the God of Israel.
- 45:5 I am the **Lord**, and there is none else, there is no God besides me; I girded thee, though thou hast not known me;

- 45:6 That they may know from the rising of the sun, and from the west, that there is none besides me. I am the **Lord**, and there is none else.
- 45:7 I form the light, and create darkness; I make peace, and create evil; I the **Lord** do all these things.
- 45:8 Drop down, ye heavens, from above, and let the skies pour down righteousness; let the earth open, and let them bring forth salvation, and let righteousness spring up together; I the **Lord** have created it.
- 45:11 Thus saith the **Lord**, the Holy One of Israel, and his Maker, Ask me of things to come concerning my sons, and concerning the work of my hands command ye me.
- 45:13 I have raised him up in righteousness, and I will direct all his ways; he shall build my city, and he shall let go my captives, not for price nor reward, saith the **Lord** of hosts.
- 45:14 Thus saith the **Lord**, The labor of Egypt, and merchandise of Ethiopia and of the Sabeans, men of stature, shall come over unto thee, and they shall be thine; they shall come after thee; in chains they shall come over, and they shall fall down unto thee, they shall make supplication unto thee, saying, Surely God is in thee; and there is none else, there is no God.
- 45:17 But Israel shall be saved in the **Lord** with an everlasting salvation; ye shall not be ashamed nor confounded world without end.
- 45:18 For thus saith the **Lord** that created the heavens; God himself that formed the earth and made it; he hath established it, he created it not in vain, he formed it to be inhabited; I am the **Lord**, and there is none else.
- 45:19 I have not spoken in secret, in a dark place of the earth; I said not unto the seed of Jacob, Seek ye me in vain; I the **Lord** speak righteousness, I declare things that are right.
- 45:21 Tell ye, and bring them near; yea, let them take counsel together; who hath declared this from ancient time? who hath told it from that time? have not I the **Lord**? And there is no god else beside me; a just God, and a Savior; there is none beside me.
- 45:24 Surely shall one say, In the **Lord** have I righteousness and strength; even to him shall men come; and all that are incensed against him shall be ashamed.
- 45:25 In the **Lord** shall all the seed of Israel be justified, and shall glory.
- 47:4 As for our Redeemer, the **Lord** of hosts is his name, the Holy One of Israel.
- 48:1 Hear ye this, O house of Jacob, which are called by the name of Israel, and are come forth out of the waters of Judah, which swear by the name of the **Lord**, and make mention of the God of Israel, but not in truth, nor in righteousness.
- 48:2 For they call themselves of the holy city, and stay themselves upon the God of Israel; The **Lord** of hosts is his name.
- 48:14 All ye, assemble yourselves, and hear; which among them hath declared these things? The **Lord** hath loved him; he will do his pleasure on Babylon, and his arm shall be on the Chaldeans.
- 48:17 Thus saith the **Lord**, thy Redeemer, the Holy One of Israel; I am the **Lord** thy God which teacheth thee to profit, which leadeth thee by the way that thou shouldest go.
- 48:20 Go ye forth of Babylon, flee ye from the Chaldeans, with a voice of singing declare ye, tell this, utter it even to the end of the earth; say ye, The **Lord** hath redeemed his servant Jacob.
- 48:22 There is no peace, saith the **Lord**, unto the wicked.
- 49:1 Listen, O isles, unto me; and hearken, ye people, from far; The **Lord** hath called me from the womb; from the bowels of my mother hath he made mention of my name.
- 49:4 Then I said, I have labored in vain, I have spent my strength for naught, and in vain; yet surely my judgment is with the **Lord**, and my work with my God.
- 49:5 And now, saith the **Lord** that formed me from the womb to be his servant, to bring Jacob again to him, Though Israel be not gathered, yet shall I be glorious in the eyes of the **Lord**, and my God shall be my strength.
- 49:7 Thus saith the **Lord**, the Redeemer of Israel, and his Holy One, to him whom man despiseth, to him whom the nation abhorreth, to a servant of rulers, Kings shall see and arise, princes also shall worship, because of the **Lord** that is faithful, and the Holy One of Israel, and he shall choose thee.
- 49:8 Thus saith the **Lord**, In an acceptable time have I heard thee, and in a day of salvation have I helped thee; and I will preserve thee, and give thee for a covenant of the people, to establish the earth, to cause to inherit the desolate heritages;
- 49:13 Sing, O heavens; and be joyful, O earth; and break forth into singing, O mountains; for the **Lord** hath comforted his people, and will have mercy upon his afflicted.
- 49:14 But Zion said, The **Lord** hath forsaken me, and my Lord hath forgotten me.
- 49:18 Lift up thine eyes round about, and behold; all these gather themselves together, and come to thee. As I live, saith the **Lord**, thou shalt surely clothe thee with them all, as with an ornament, and bind them on thee, as a bride doeth.
- 49:23 And kings shall be thy nursing fathers, and their queens thy nursing mothers; they shall bow down to thee with their faces toward the earth, and lick up the dust of thy feet; and thou shalt know that I am the **Lord**; for they shall not be ashamed that wait for me.
- 49:25 But thus saith the **Lord**; even the captives of the mighty shall be taken away, and the prey of the terrible shall be delivered; for the mighty God shall deliver his covenant people. For thus saith the **Lord**, I will contend with them that contend with thee, and I will save thy children.
- 49:26 And I will feed them that oppress thee with their own flesh; and they shall be drunken with their own blood, as with sweet wine; and all flesh shall know that I the **Lord** am thy Savior and thy Redeemer, the Mighty One of Jacob.

- 50:1 [50:1] Yea, for thus saith the **Lord**, Have I put thee away, or have I cast thee off forever? For thus saith the **Lord**, Where is the bill of your mother's divorcement? To whom have I put thee away, or to which of my creditors have I sold you; yea, to whom have I sold you?
- 50:7 [50:10] Who is among you that feareth the **Lord**, that obeyeth the voice of his servant, that walketh in darkness, and hath no light? Let him trust in the name of the **Lord**, and stay upon his God.
- 51:1 Hearken unto me, ye that follow after righteousness; ye that seek the **Lord**, look unto the rock from whence ye were hewn, and to the hole of the pit from whence ye are digged.
- 51:3 For the **Lord** shall comfort Zion; he will comfort all her waste places; and he will make her wilderness like Eden, and her desert like the garden of the **Lord**; joy and gladness shall be found therein, thanksgiving, and the voice of melody.
- 51:9 Awake, awake, put on strength, O arm of the **Lord**; awake, as in the ancient days, in the generations of old. Art thou not it that hath cut Rahab, and wounded the dragon?
- 51:11 Therefore the redeemed of the **Lord** shall return, and come with singing unto Zion; and everlasting joy and holiness shall be upon their heads; they shall obtain gladness and joy; and sorrow and mourning shall flee away.
- 51:13 And forgettest the **Lord** thy Maker, that hath stretched forth the heavens, and laid the foundations of the earth; and hast feared continually every day because of the fury of the oppressor, as if he were ready to destroy? and where is the fury of the oppressor?
- 51:15 But I am the **Lord** thy God, that divided the sea, whose waves roared; The **Lord** of hosts is his name.
- 51:17 Awake, awake, stand up, O Jerusalem, which hast drunk at the hand of the **Lord** the cup of his fury; thou hast drunken the dregs of the cup of trembling, and wrung them out.
- 51:20 Thy sons have fainted save these two they lie at the head of all the streets, as a wild bull in a net; they are full of the fury of the **Lord**, the rebuke of thy God.
- 51:22 Thus saith thy Lord the **Lord**, and thy God that pleadeth the cause of his people, Behold, I have taken out of thine hand the cup of trembling, even the dregs of the cup of my fury; thou shalt no more drink it again;
- 52:3 For thus saith the **Lord**, Ye have sold yourselves for naught; and ye shall be redeemed without money.
- 52:5 Now therefore, what have I here, saith the **Lord**, that my people is taken away for naught? they that rule over them make them to howl, saith the **Lord**; and my name continually every day is blasphemed.
- 52:8 Thy watchmen shall lift up the voice; with the voice together shall they sing; for they shall see eye to eye, when the **Lord** shall bring again Zion.
- 52:9 Break forth into joy, sing together, ye waste places of Jerusalem; for the **Lord** hath comforted his people, he hath redeemed Jerusalem.
- 52:10 The **Lord** hath made bare his holy arm in the eyes of all the nations; and all the ends of the earth shall see the salvation of our God.
- 52:11 Depart ye, depart ye, go ye out from thence, touch no unclean thing; go ye out of the midst of her; be ye clean, that bear the vessels of the **Lord**.
- 52:12 For ye shall not go out with haste, nor go by flight; for the **Lord** will go before you; and the God of Israel will be your rearward.
- 53:1 Who hath believed our report? and to whom is the arm of the **Lord** revealed?
- 53:6 All we like sheep have gone astray; we have turned every one to his own way; and the **Lord** hath laid on him the iniquity of us all.
- 53:10 Yet it pleased the **Lord** to bruise him; he hath put him to grief; when thou shalt make his soul an offering for sin, he shall see his seed, he shall prolong his days, and the pleasure of the **Lord** shall prosper in his hand.
- 54:1 Sing, O barren, thou that didst not bear; break forth into singing, and cry aloud, thou that didst not travail with child; for more are the children of the desolate than the children of the married wife, saith the **Lord**.
- 54:5 For thy Maker is thine husband; The **Lord** of hosts is his name; and thy Redeemer the Holy One of Israel; The God of the whole earth shall he be called.
- 54:6 For the **Lord** hath called thee as a woman forsaken and grieved in spirit, and a wife of youth, when thou wast refused, saith thy God.
- 54:8 In a little wrath I hid my face from thee for a moment; but with everlasting kindness will I have mercy on thee, saith the **Lord** thy Redeemer.
- 54:10 For the mountains shall depart, and the hills be removed; but my kindness shall not depart from thee, neither shall the covenant of my people be removed, saith the **Lord** that hath mercy on thee.
- 54:13 And all thy children shall be taught of the **Lord**; and great shall be the peace of thy children.
- 54:17 No weapon that is formed against thee shall prosper; and every tongue that shall rise against thee in judgment thou shalt condemn. This is the heritage of the servants of the **Lord**, and their righteousness is of me, saith the **Lord**.
- 55:5 Behold, thou shalt call a nation that thou knowest not, and nations that knew not thee shall run unto thee, because of the **Lord** thy God, and for the Holy One of Israel; for he hath glorified thee.
- 55:6 Seek ye the **Lord** while he may be found, call ye upon him while he is near;
- 55:7 Let the wicked forsake his way, and the unrighteous man his thoughts; and let him return unto the **Lord**, and he will have mercy upon him; and to our God, for he will abundantly pardon.

- 55:8 For my thoughts are not your thoughts, neither are your ways my ways, saith the **Lord**.
- 55:13 Instead of the thorn shall come up the fir tree, and instead of the brier shall come up the myrtle tree; and it shall be to the **Lord** for a name, for an everlasting sign that shall not be cut off.
- 56:1 Thus saith the **Lord**, Keep ye judgment, and do justice; for my salvation is near to come, and my righteousness to be revealed.
- 56:3 Neither let the son of the stranger, that hath joined himself to the **Lord**, speak, saying, The **Lord** hath utterly separated me from his people; neither let the eunuch say, Behold, I am a dry tree.
- 56:4 For thus saith the **Lord** unto the eunuchs that keep my sabbaths, and choose the things that please me, and take hold of my covenant;
- 56:6 Also the sons of the stranger, that join themselves to the **Lord**, to serve him, and to love the name of the **Lord**, to be his servants, everyone that keepeth the sabbath from polluting it, and taketh hold of my covenant;
- 57:19 I create the fruit of the lips; Peace, peace to him that is far off, and to him that is near, saith the **Lord**; and I will heal him.
- 58:5 Is it such a fast that I have chosen? a day for a man to afflict his soul? is it to bow down his head as a bulrush, and to spread sackcloth and ashes under him? wilt thou call this a fast, and an acceptable day to the **Lord**?
- 58:8 Then shall thy light break forth as the morning, and thine health shall spring forth speedily; and thy righteousness shall go before thee; the glory of the **Lord** shall be thy rearward.
- 58:9 Then shalt thou call, and the **Lord** shall answer; thou shalt cry, and he shall say, Here I am. If thou take away from the midst of thee the yoke, the putting forth of the finger, and speaking vanity;
- 58:11 And the **Lord** shall guide thee continually, and satisfy thy soul in drought, and make fat thy bones; and thou shalt be like a watered garden, and like a spring of water, whose waters fail not.
- 58:13 If thou turn away thy foot from the sabbath, from doing thy pleasure on my holy day; and call the sabbath a delight, the holy of the **Lord**, honorable; and shalt honor him, not doing thine own ways, nor finding thine own pleasure, nor speaking thine own words;
- 58:14 Then shalt thou delight thyself in the **Lord**; and I will cause thee to ride upon the high places of the earth, and feed thee with the heritage of Jacob thy father; for the mouth of the **Lord** hath spoken it.
- 59:1 Behold, the **Lord's** hand is not shortened, that it cannot save; neither his ear heavy, that it cannot hear;
- 59:13 In transgressing and lying against the **Lord**, and departing away from our God, speaking oppression and revolt, conceiving and uttering from the heart words of falsehood.
- 59:15 Yea, truth faileth; and he that departeth from evil maketh himself a prey; and the **Lord** saw it, and it displeased him that there was no judgment.
- 59:19 So shall they fear the name of the **Lord** from the west, and his glory from the rising of the sun. When the enemy shall come in like a flood, the Spirit of the **Lord** shall lift up a standard against him.
- 59:20 And the Redeemer shall come to Zion, and unto them that turn from transgression in Jacob, saith the **Lord**.
- 59:21 As for me, this is my covenant with them, saith the **Lord**; my Spirit that is upon thee, and my words which I have put in thy mouth, shall not depart out of thy mouth, nor out of the mouth of thy seed, nor out of the mouth of thy seed's seed, saith the **Lord**, from henceforth and forever.
- 60:1 Arise, shine; for thy light is come, and the glory of the **Lord** is risen upon thee.
- 60:2 For, behold, the darkness shall cover the earth, and gross darkness the people; but the **Lord** shall arise upon thee, and his glory shall be seen upon thee.
- 60:6 The multitude of camels shall cover thee, the dromedaries of Midian and Ephah; all they from Sheba shall come; they shall bring gold and incense; and they shall show forth the praises of the **Lord**.
- 60:9 Surely the isles shall wait for me, and the ships of Tarshish first, to bring thy sons from far, their silver and their gold with them, unto the name of the **Lord** thy God, and to the Holy One of Israel, because he hath glorified thee.
- 60:14 The sons also of them that afflicted thee shall come bending unto thee; and all they that despised thee shall bow themselves down at the soles of thy feet; and they shall call thee, The city of the **Lord**, The Zion of the Holy One of Israel.
- 60:16 Thou shalt also suck the milk of the Gentiles, and shalt suck the breast of kings; and thou shalt know that I the **Lord** am thy Savior and thy Redeemer, the Mighty One of Jacob.
- 60:19 The sun shall be no more thy light by day; neither for brightness shall the moon give light unto thee; but the **Lord** shall be unto thee an everlasting light, and thy God thy glory.
- 60:20 Thy sun shall no more go down; neither shall thy moon withdraw itself; for the **Lord** shall be thine everlasting light, and the days of thy mourning shall be ended.
- 60:22 A little one shall become a thousand, and a small one a strong nation; I the **Lord** will hasten it in my time.
- 61:1 The Spirit of the Lord God is upon me; because the **Lord** hath anointed me to preach good tidings unto the meek; he hath sent me to bind up the brokenhearted, to proclaim liberty to the captives, and the opening of the prison to them that are bound;
- 61:2 To proclaim the acceptable year of the **Lord**, and the day of vengeance of our God; to comfort all that mourn;
- 61:3 To appoint unto them that mourn in Zion; to give unto them beauty for ashes, the oil of joy for mourning, the garment of praise for the spirit of heaviness; that they might be called trees of righteousness, the planting of the **Lord**, that he might be glorified.

- 61:6 But ye shall be named the Priests of the **Lord**; men shall call you the Ministers of our God; ye shall eat the riches of the Gentiles, and in their glory shall ye boast yourselves.
- 61:8 For I the **Lord** love judgment, I hate robbery for burnt offering; and I will direct their work in truth, and I will make an everlasting covenant with them.
- 61:9 And their seed shall be known among the Gentiles, and their offspring among the people; all that see them shall acknowledge them, that they are the seed which the **Lord** hath blessed.
- 61:10 I will greatly rejoice in the **Lord**, my soul shall be joyful in my God; for he hath clothed me with the garments of salvation, he hath covered me with the robe of righteousness, as a bridegroom decketh himself with ornaments, and as a bride adorneth herself with her jewels.
- 62:2 And the Gentiles shall see thy righteousness, and all kings thy glory; and thou shalt be called by a new name, which the mouth of the **Lord** shall name.
- 62:3 Thou shalt also be a crown of glory in the hand of the **Lord**, and a royal diadem in the hand of thy God.
- 62:4 Thou shalt no more be termed Forsaken; neither shall thy land any more be termed Desolate; but thou shalt be called Delightful, and thy land Union; for the **Lord** delighteth in thee, and thy land shall be married.
- 62:6 I have set watchmen upon thy walls, O Jerusalem, which shall never hold their peace day nor night; ye that make mention of the **Lord**, keep not silence,
- 62:8 The **Lord** hath sworn by his right hand, and by the arm of his strength, Surely I will no more give thy corn to be meat for thine enemies; and the sons of the stranger shall not drink thy wine, for the which thou hast labored;
- 62:9 But they that have gathered it shall eat it, and praise the **Lord**; and they that have brought it together shall drink it in the courts of my holiness.
- 62:11 Behold, the **Lord** hath proclaimed unto the end of the world, Say ye to the daughter of Zion, Behold, thy salvation cometh; behold, his reward is with him, and his work before him.
- 62:12 And they shall call them, The holy people, The redeemed of the **Lord**; and thou shalt be called, Sought out, A city not forsaken.
- 63:7 I will mention the lovingkindnesses of the **Lord**, and the praises of the **Lord**, according to all that the **Lord** hath bestowed on us, and the great goodness toward the house of Israel, which he hath bestowed on them according to his mercies, and according to the multitude of his loving-kindnesses.
- 63:14 As a beast goeth down into the valley, the Spirit of the **Lord** caused him to rest; so didst thou lead thy people, to make thyself a glorious name.
- 63:16 Doubtless thou art our Father, though Abraham be ignorant of us, and Israel acknowledge us not; thou, O **Lord**, art our Father, our Redeemer; thy name is from everlasting.
- 63:17 O **Lord**, why hast thou suffered us to err from thy ways, and to harden our heart from thy fear? Return for thy servants' sake, the tribes of thine inheritance.
- 64:8 But now, O **Lord**, thou art our Father; we are the clay, and thou our potter; and we all are the work of thy hand.
- 64:9 Be not wroth very sore, O **Lord**, neither remember iniquity forever; behold, see, we beseech thee, we are all thy people.
- 64:12 Wilt thou refrain thyself for these things, O **Lord**? wilt thou hold thy peace, and afflict us very sore?
- 65:7 Your iniquities, and the iniquities of your fathers together, saith the **Lord**, which have burned incense upon the mountains, and blasphemed me upon the hills; therefore will I measure their former work into their bosom.
- 65:8 Thus saith the **Lord**, As the new wine is found in the cluster, and one saith, Destroy it not; for a blessing is in it; so will I do for my servants' sake, that I may not destroy them all.
- 65:11 But ye are they that forsake the **Lord**, that forget my holy mountain, that prepare a table for that troop, and that furnish the drink offering unto that number.
- 65:23 They shall not labor in vain, nor bring forth for trouble; for they are the seed of the blessed of the **Lord**, and their offspring with them.
- 65:25 The wolf and the lamb shall feed together, and the lion shall eat straw like the bullock; and dust shall be the serpent's meat. They shall not hurt nor destroy in all my holy mountain, saith the **Lord**.
- 66:1 Thus saith the **Lord**, The heaven is my throne, and the earth is my footstool; where is the house that ye build unto me; and where is the place of my rest?
- 66:2 For all those things hath mine hand made, and all those things have been, saith the **Lord**; but to this man will I look, even to him that is poor and of a contrite spirit, and trembleth at my word.
- 66:5 Hear the word of the **Lord**, ye that tremble at his word; Your brethren that hated you, that cast you out for my name's sake, said, Let the **Lord** be glorified; but he shall appear to your joy, and they shall be ashamed.
- 66:6 A voice of noise from the city, a voice from the temple, a voice of the **Lord** that rendereth recompense to his enemies.
- 66:9 Shall I bring to the birth, and not cause to bring forth? saith the **Lord**; shall I cause to bring forth, and shut the womb? saith thy God.
- 66:12 For thus saith the **Lord**, Behold, I will extend peace to her like a river, and the glory of the Gentiles like a flowing stream; then shall ye suck, ye shall be borne upon her sides, and be dandled upon her knees.

- 66:14 And when ye see this, your heart shall rejoice, and your bones shall flourish like an herb; and the hand of the **Lord** shall be known toward his servants, and his indignation toward his enemies.
- 66:15 For, behold, the **Lord** will come with fire, and with his chariots like a whirlwind, to render his anger with fury, and his rebuke with flames of fire.
- 66:16 For by fire and by his sword will the **Lord** plead with all flesh; and the slain of the **Lord** shall be many.
- 66:17 They that sanctify themselves, and purify themselves in the gardens behind one tree in the midst, eating swine's flesh, and the abomination, and the mouse, shall be consumed together, saith the **Lord**.
- 66:20 And they shall bring all your brethren for a offering unto the **Lord** out of all nations upon horses, and in chariots, and in litters, and upon mules, and upon swift beasts, to my holy mountain Jerusalem, saith the **Lord**, as the children of Israel bring an offering in a clean vessel into the house of the **Lord**.
- 66:21 And I will also take of them for priests and for Levites, saith the **Lord**.
- 66:22 For as the new heavens and the new earth, which I will make, shall remain before me, saith the **Lord**, so shall your seed and your name remain.
- 66:23 And it shall come to pass, that from one new moon to another, and from one sabbath to another, shall all flesh come to worship before me, saith the **Lord**.

**יהוה|y<sup>e</sup>-hō-vē (prop. n.) (variation from יהוה|y<sup>e</sup>-hō-vā' and meaning the same) Jehovah (God)**

- 3:15 What mean ye? ye beat my people to pieces, and grind the faces of the poor, saith the Lord **God** of hosts.
- 7:7 Thus saith the Lord **God**, It shall not stand, neither shall it come to pass.
- 10:23 For the Lord **God** of hosts shall make a consumption, even determined, in all the land.
- 10:24 Therefore thus saith the Lord **God** of Hosts, O my people that dwellest in Zion, be not afraid of the Assyrian; he shall smite thee with a rod, and shall lift up his staff against thee, after the manner of Egypt.
- 22:5 For it is a day of trouble, and of treading down, and of perplexity by the Lord **God** of hosts in the valley of vision, breaking down the walls, and of crying to the mountains.
- 22:12 And in that day did the Lord **God** of hosts call to weeping, and to mourning, and to baldness, and to girding with sackcloth;
- 22:14 And it was revealed in mine ears by the Lord of hosts, Surely this iniquity shall not be purged from you till ye die, saith the Lord **God** of hosts.
- 22:15 Thus saith the Lord **God** of hosts, Go, get thee unto this treasurer, even unto Shebna, which is over the house, and say,
- 25:8 He will swallow up death in victory; and the Lord **God** will wipe away tears from off all faces; and the rebuke of his people shall he take away from off all the earth; for the Lord hath spoken it.
- 28:16 Therefore thus saith the Lord **God**, Behold, I lay in Zion for a foundation a stone, a tried stone, a precious cornerstone, a sure foundation; he that believeth shall not make haste.
- 28:22 Now therefore be ye not mockers, lest your bands be made strong; for I have heard from the Lord **God** of hosts a consumption, even determined upon the whole earth.
- 30:15 For thus saith the Lord **God**, the Holy One of Israel; In returning and rest shall ye be saved; in quietness and in confidence shall be your strength; and ye would not.
- 40:10 Behold, the Lord **God** will come with strong hand, and his arm shall rule for him; behold, his reward is with him, and his work before him.
- 48:16 Come ye near unto me, hear ye this; I have not spoken in secret from the beginning; from the time that it was, there am I; and now the Lord **God**, and his Spirit, hath sent me.
- 49:22 Thus saith the Lord **God**, Behold, I will lift up mine hand to the Gentiles, and set up my standard to the people; and they shall bring thy sons in their arms, and thy daughters shall be carried upon their shoulders.
- 50:4 The Lord **God** hath given me the tongue of the learned, that I should know how to speak a word in season unto thee, O house of Israel, when ye are weary. He waketh morning by morning, he waketh mine ear to hear as the learned.
- 50:5 [50:5-8] The Lord **God** hath appointed mine ears, and I was not rebellious, neither turned away back. I gave my back to the smiters, and my cheeks to them that plucked off the hair. I hid not my face from shame and spitting, for the Lord **God** will help me; therefore shall I not be confounded; therefore have I set my face like a flint, and I know that I shall not be ashamed, and the Lord is near and he justifieth me.
- 50:6 [50:8-9] Who will contend with me? let us stand together. Who is mine adversary? let him come near me, and I will smite him with the strength of my mouth; for the Lord **God** will help me; and all they which shall condemn me, behold all they shall wax old as a garment, and the moth shall eat them up.
- 52:4 For thus saith the Lord **God**, My people went down aforetime into Egypt to sojourn there; and the Assyrian oppressed them without cause.
- 56:8 The Lord **God** which gathereth the outcasts of Israel saith, Yet will I gather others to him, besides those that are gathered unto him.
- 61:1 The Spirit of the Lord **God** is upon me; because the Lord hath anointed me to preach good tidings unto the meek; he hath sent me to bind up the brokenhearted, to proclaim liberty to the captives, and the opening of the prison to them that are bound;

- 61:11 For as the earth bringeth forth her bud, and as the garden causeth the things that are sown in it to spring forth; so the Lord **God** will cause righteousness and praise to spring forth before all the nations.
- 65:13 Therefore thus saith the Lord **God**, Behold, my servants shall eat, but ye shall be hungry; behold, my servants shall drink, but ye shall be thirsty; behold, my servants shall rejoice, but ye shall be ashamed.
- 65:15 And ye shall leave your name for a curse unto my chosen; for the Lord **God** shall slay thee, and call his servants by another name;

## JERUSALEM (A DUAL – ALLUDING TO ITS TWO MAIN HILLS)

*Primitive Word: combination of נָרַח (to flow as water) and שָׁלֵם (to be safe)*

### יְרוּשָׁלַיִם<sup>e</sup>-rū-shā-lā'-ēm (prop. n.) Jerusalem

- 1:1 The vision of Isaiah the son of Amoz, which he saw concerning Judah and **Jerusalem** in the days of Uzziah, Jotham, Ahaz, and Hezekiah, kings of Judah.
- 2:1 The word that Isaiah the son of Amoz saw concerning Judah and **Jerusalem**.
- 2:3 And many people shall go and say, Come ye, and let us go up to the mountain of the Lord, to the house of the God of Jacob; and he will teach us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths; for out of Zion shall go forth the law, and the word of the Lord from **Jerusalem**;
- 3:1 For, behold, the Lord, the Lord of hosts, doth take away from **Jerusalem** and from Judah the stay and the staff, the whole staff of bread, and the whole stay of water,
- 3:8 For **Jerusalem** is ruined, and Judah is fallen; because their tongues and their doings have been against the Lord, to provoke the eyes of his glory.
- 4:2 [4:3] And it shall come to pass, they that are left in Zion, and he that remaineth in **Jerusalem**, shall be called holy, even everyone that is written among the living in **Jerusalem**;
- 4:3 [4:4] When the Lord shall have washed away the filth of the daughters of Zion, and shall have purged the blood of **Jerusalem** from the midst thereof by the spirit of judgment, and by the spirit of burning.
- 5:3 And now, O inhabitants of **Jerusalem**, and men of Judah, judge, I pray you, betwixt me and my vineyard.
- 7:1 And it came to pass in the days of Ahaz the son of Jotham, the son of Uzziah, king of Judah, that Rezin the king of Syria, and Pekah the son of Remaliah, king of Israel, went up toward **Jerusalem** to war against it, but could not prevail against it.
- 8:14 And he shall be for a sanctuary; but for a stone of stumbling and for a rock of offense to both the houses of Israel, for a gin and for a snare to the inhabitants of **Jerusalem**.
- 10:10 As my hand hath founded the kingdoms of the idols, and whose graven images did excel them of **Jerusalem** and of Samaria;
- 10:11 Shall I not, as I have done unto Samaria and her idols, so do to **Jerusalem** and to her idols?
- 10:12 Wherefore it shall come to pass, that, when the Lord hath performed his whole work upon Mount Zion and upon **Jerusalem**, I will punish the fruit of the stout heart of the king of Assyria, and the glory of his high looks.
- 10:32 As yet shall he remain at Nob that day; he shall shake his hand against the mount of the daughter of Zion, the hill of **Jerusalem**.
- 22:10 And ye have numbered the houses of **Jerusalem**, and the houses have ye broken down to fortify the wall.
- 22:21 And I will clothe him with thy robe, and strengthen him with thy girdle, and I will commit thy government into his hand; and he shall be a father to the inhabitants of **Jerusalem**, and to the house of Judah.
- 24:23 Then the moon shall be confounded, and the sun ashamed, when the Lord of hosts shall reign in mount Zion and in **Jerusalem**, and before his ancients gloriously.
- 27:13 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the great trumpet shall be blown, and they shall come which were ready to perish in the land of Assyria, and the outcasts in the land of Egypt, and shall worship the Lord in the holy mount at **Jerusalem**.
- 28:14 Wherefore hear the word of the Lord, ye scornful men, that rule this people which is in **Jerusalem**.
- 30:19 For the people shall dwell in Zion at **Jerusalem**; thou shalt weep no more; he will be very gracious unto thee at the voice of thy cry; when he shall hear it, he will answer thee.
- 31:5 As birds flying, so will the Lord of hosts defend **Jerusalem**; defending also he will deliver it; and passing over he will preserve it.
- 31:9 And he shall pass over to his stronghold for fear, and his princes shall be afraid of the ensign, saith the Lord, whose fire is in Zion, and his furnace in **Jerusalem**.
- 33:20 Look upon Zion, the city of our solemnities; thine eyes shall see **Jerusalem** a quiet habitation, a tabernacle that shall not be taken down; not one of the stakes thereof shall ever be removed, neither shall any of the cords thereof be broken.
- 36:2 And the king of Assyria sent Rabshakeh from Lachish to **Jerusalem** unto king Hezekiah with a great army. And he stood by the conduit of the upper pool in the highway of the fuller's field.
- 36:7 But if thou say to me, We trust in the Lord our God; is it not he, whose high places and whose altars Hezekiah hath taken away, and said to Judah and to **Jerusalem**, Ye shall worship before this altar?
- 36:20 Who are they among all the gods of these lands, that have delivered their land out of my hand, that the Lord should deliver **Jerusalem** out of my hand?

- 37:10 Thus shall ye speak to Hezekiah king of Judah, saying, Let not thy God, in whom thou trustest, deceive thee, saying, **Jerusalem** shall not be given into the hand of the king of Assyria.
- 37:22 This is the word which the Lord hath spoken concerning him; The virgin, the daughter of Zion, hath despised thee, and laughed thee to scorn; the daughter of **Jerusalem** hath shaken her head at thee.
- 37:32 For out of **Jerusalem** shall go forth a remnant; and they that escape out of **Jerusalem** shall come up upon mount Zion; the zeal of the Lord of hosts shall do this.
- 40:2 Speak ye comfortably to **Jerusalem**, and cry unto her, that her warfare is accomplished, that her iniquity is pardoned; for she hath received of the Lord's hand double for all her sins.
- 40:9 O Zion, that bringest good tidings, get thee up into the high mountain; O **Jerusalem**, that bringest good tidings, lift up thy voice with strength; lift it up, be not afraid; say unto the cities of Judah, Behold your God!
- 41:27 The first shall say to Zion, Behold, behold them; and I will give to **Jerusalem** one that bringeth good tidings.
- 44:26 That confirmeth the word of his servant, and performeth the counsel of his messengers; that saith to **Jerusalem**, Thou shalt be inhabited; and to the cities of Judah, Ye shall be built, and I will raise up the decayed places thereof;
- 44:28 That saith of Cyrus, He is my shepherd, and shall perform all my pleasure; even saying to **Jerusalem**, Thou shalt be built; and to the temple, Thy foundation shall be laid.
- 51:17 Awake, awake, stand up, O **Jerusalem**, which hast drunk at the hand of the Lord the cup of his fury; thou hast drunken the dregs of the cup of trembling, and wrung them out.
- 52:1 Awake, awake, put on thy strength, O Zion; put on thy beautiful garments, O **Jerusalem**, the holy city; for henceforth there shall no more come into thee the uncircumcised and the unclean.
- 52:2 Shake thyself from the dust; arise, and sit down, O **Jerusalem**; loose thyself from the bands of thy neck, O captive daughter of Zion.
- 52:9 Break forth into joy, sing together, ye waste places of **Jerusalem**; for the Lord hath comforted his people, he hath redeemed **Jerusalem**.
- 62:1 For Zion's sake will I not hold my peace, and for **Jerusalem**'s sake I will not rest, until the righteousness thereof go forth as brightness, and the salvation thereof as a lamp that burneth.
- 62:6 I have set watchmen upon thy walls, O **Jerusalem**, which shall never hold their peace day nor night; ye that make mention of the Lord, keep not silence,
- 62:7 And give him no rest, till he establish, and till he make **Jerusalem** a praise in the earth.
- 64:10 Thy holy cities are a wilderness, Zion a wilderness, **Jerusalem** a desolation.
- 65:18 But be ye glad and rejoice forever in that which I create; for, behold, I create **Jerusalem** a rejoicing, and her people a joy.
- 65:19 And I will rejoice in **Jerusalem**, and joy in my people; and the voice of weeping shall be no more heard in her, nor the voice of crying.
- 66:10 Rejoice ye with **Jerusalem**, and be glad with her, all ye that love her; rejoice for joy with her, all ye that mourn for her;
- 66:13 As one whom his mother comforteth, so will I comfort you; and ye shall be comforted in **Jerusalem**.
- 66:20 And they shall bring all your brethren for a offering unto the Lord out of all nations upon horses, and in chariots, and in litters, and upon mules, and upon swift beasts, to my holy mountain **Jerusalem**, saith the Lord, as the children of Israel bring an offering in a clean vessel into the house of the Lord.

## JOIN

*Primitive Root: יָחַד/yaḥād': to be (or become) one*

### יָחַד/yaḥād' (v.) to be attached, be united, join oneself; to join together

- 14:20 Thou shalt not **be joined** with them in burial, because thou hast destroyed thy land, and slain thy people; the seed of evildoers shall never be renowned.

*Primitive Root: לָוָה/lā-vā': to twine*

### לָוָה/lā-vā' (v.) to adhere, be joined closely, cleave to; to borrow; to lend

- 14:1 For the Lord will have mercy on Jacob, and will yet choose Israel, and set them in their own land; and the strangers shall be **joined** with them, and they shall cleave to the house of Jacob.
- 24:2 And it shall be, as with the people, so with the priest; as with the servant, so with his master; as with the maid, so with her mistress; as with the buyer, so with the seller; as with the **lender**, so with the borrower; as with the taker of usury, so with the giver of usury to him.
- 56:3 Neither let the son of the stranger, that hath **joined** himself to the Lord, speak, saying, The Lord hath utterly separated me from his people; neither let the eunuch say, Behold, I am a dry tree.
- 56:6 Also the sons of the stranger, that **join** themselves to the Lord, to serve him, and to love the name of the Lord, to be his servants, everyone that keepeth the sabbath from polluting it, and taketh hold of my covenant;



Primitive Root: נגַנ|nä-gä': to touch

**נָגַן|nä-gä' (v.) to touch, reach unto; to come to, arrive at; to smite, strike; to punish**

See Touch

Primitive Root: חָצַף|sä-häh': to entwine as a screen

**חָצַף|sä-häh' (v.) to protect, cover up; to cover, hide oneself; to cover with armor, arm**

9:11 Therefore the Lord shall set up the adversaries of Rezin against him, and **join** his enemies **together**;

19:2 And I will **set** the Egyptians against the Egyptians; and they shall fight everyone against his brother, and everyone against his neighbor; city against city, and kingdom against kingdom.

Primitive Root: פָּחַף|sä-fä': to scrape

**פָּחַף|sä-fä' (v.) to take off, scrape off, shave; to destroy; to perish; to add, augment**

See Add

## JOTHAM (JEHOVAH IS PERFECT)

Primitive Word: combination of הַיָּהוָה (Jah: the sacred name of Jehovah, a contraction from הַיְהוָה) and תָּמַם (complete)

**יֹתָם|yō-thäm' (prop. n.) Jotham**

1:1 The vision of Isaiah the son of Amoz, which he saw concerning Judah and Jerusalem in the days of Uzziah, **Jotham**, Ahaz, and Hezekiah, kings of Judah.

7:1 And it came to pass in the days of Ahaz the son of **Jotham**, the son of Uzziah, king of Judah, that Rezin the king of Syria, and Pekah the son of Remaliah, king of Israel, went up toward Jerusalem to war against it, but could not prevail against it.

## JOY

Primitive Root: גָּלַגַּל|gēl: to spin around

**גָּלַגַּל|gēl (v.) to turn oneself around; to leap (for joy), rejoice, exult; tremble, shake for fear**

See Rejoice

**גָּלַגַּל|gēl (n.) exultation, joy, rejoicing**

16:10 And gladness is taken away, and **joy** out of the plentiful field; and in the vineyards there shall be no singing, neither shall there be shouting; the treaders shall tread out no wine in their presses; I have made their vintage shouting to cease.

**גָּלַגַּל|gē-lä' (n.) exultation, rejoicing**

35:2 It shall blossom abundantly, and rejoice even with **joy** and singing; the glory of Lebanon shall be given unto it, the excellency of Carmel and Sharon; they shall see the glory of the Lord, and the excellency of our God.

65:18 But be ye glad and rejoice forever in that which I create; for, behold, I create Jerusalem a **rejoicing**, and her people a joy.

Primitive Root: טוֹב|tōv: to be good

**טוֹב|tōv (n.) good, kind, upright; pleasant, agreeable; fair, beautiful, lovely; cheerful, happy**

See Good

Primitive Root: זָלַזַּל|ä-läz': to jump for joy

**זָלַזַּל|äl-lēz (adj.) exulting, joyful; exulting, insolent; noisy, proud**

13:3 I have commanded my sanctified ones, I have also called my mighty ones, for mine anger is not upon them that **rejoice** in my highness.

22:2 Thou that art full of stirs, a tumultuous city, a **joyous** city; thy slain men are not slain with the sword, nor dead in battle.

23:7 Is this your **joyous** city, whose antiquity is of ancient days? Her own feet shall carry her afar off to sojourn.

24:8 The mirth of tabrets ceaseth, the noise of them that **rejoice** endeth, the joy of the harp ceaseth.

32:13 Upon the land of my people shall come up thorns and briers; yea, upon all the houses of joy in the **joyous** city.

---

*Primitive Root: נצף/pä-tsäh': to break out (in a joyful sound)*

**נצף/pä-tsäh' (v.) to break out into joy, rejoice; to break (bones), break into pieces**

*See Break*

---

*Primitive Root: שׂשׂ/süs: to be bright*

**שׂשׂ/süs (v.) to leap, rejoice, exult, be glad**

*See Rejoice*

**שׂשׂוּ|mä-sös (n.) joy, gladness; object of joy**

- 8:6 Forasmuch as this people refuseth the waters of Shiloah that go softly and **rejoice** in Rezin and Remaliah's son;  
 24:8 The **mirth** of tabrets ceaseth, the noise of them that rejoice endeth, the **joy** of the harp ceaseth.  
 24:11 There is a crying for wine in the streets; all joy is darkened, the **mirth** of the land is gone.  
 32:13 Upon the land of my people shall come up thorns and briers; yea, upon all the houses of **joy** in the joyous city.  
 32:14 Because the palaces shall be forsaken; the houses of the city shall be left desolate; the forts and towers shall be for dens forever, a **joy** of wild asses, a pasture of flocks;  
 60:15 Whereas thou hast been forsaken and hated, so that no man went through thee, I will make thee an eternal excellency, a **joy** of many generations.  
 62:5 For as a young man marieth a virgin, so shall thy God marry thee; and as the bridegroom rejoiceth over the bride, so shall thy God **rejoice** over thee.  
 65:18 But be ye glad and rejoice forever in that which I create; for, behold, I create Jerusalem a rejoicing, and her people a **joy**.  
 66:10 Rejoice ye with Jerusalem, and be glad with her, all ye that love her; rejoice for **joy** with her, all ye that mourn for her;

**שׂשׂוּ|sä-sön' (n.) joy, gladness**

- 12:3 Therefore with **joy** shall ye draw water out of the wells of salvation.  
 22:13 And behold **joy** and gladness, slaying oxen, and killing sheep, eating flesh, and drinking wine; let us eat and drink; for tomorrow we shall die.  
 35:10 And the ransomed of the Lord shall return, and come to Zion with songs and everlasting joy upon their heads; they shall obtain joy and **gladness**, and sorrow and sighing shall flee away.  
 51:3 For the Lord shall comfort Zion; he will comfort all her waste places; and he will make her wilderness like Eden, and her desert like the garden of the Lord; **joy** and gladness shall be found therein, thanksgiving, and the voice of melody.  
 51:11 Therefore the redeemed of the Lord shall return, and come with singing unto Zion; and everlasting **joy** and holiness shall be upon their heads; they shall obtain **gladness** and joy; and sorrow and mourning shall flee away.  
 61:3 To appoint unto them that mourn in Zion; to give unto them beauty for ashes, the oil of **joy** for mourning, the garment of praise for the spirit of heaviness; that they might be called trees of righteousness, the planting of the Lord, that he might be glorified.

---

*Primitive Root: שמׂ/sä-mäh': possibly meaning to brighten up*

**שמׂ/sä-mäh' (v.) to be glad, be cheerful, be joyful or merry, rejoice; to gladden, cheer**

*See Rejoice*

**שמׂוּ|sēm-hä' (n.) joy, gladness, rejoicing; feast, banquet**

- 9:3 Thou hast multiplied the nation, and increased the **joy**; and they joy before thee, according to the **joy** in harvest, and as men rejoice when they divide the spoil.  
 16:10 And **gladness** is taken away, and **joy** out of the plentiful field; and in the vineyards there shall be no singing, neither shall there be shouting; the treaders shall tread out no wine in their presses; I have made their vintage shouting to cease.  
 22:13 And behold joy and **gladness**, slaying oxen, and killing sheep, eating flesh, and drinking wine; let us eat and drink; for tomorrow we shall die.  
 24:11 There is a crying for wine in the streets; all **joy** is darkened, the mirth of the land is gone.  
 29:19 The meek also shall increase their **joy** in the LORD, and the poor among men shall rejoice in the Holy One of Israel.  
 30:29 Ye shall have a song, as in the night when a holy solemnity is kept; and **gladness** of heart, as when one goeth with a pipe to come unto the mountain of the Lord, to the Mighty One of Israel.  
 35:10 And the ransomed of the Lord shall return, and come to Zion with songs and everlasting **joy** upon their heads; they shall obtain **joy** and gladness, and sorrow and sighing shall flee away.  
 51:3 For the Lord shall comfort Zion; he will comfort all her waste places; and he will make her wilderness like Eden, and her desert like the garden of the Lord; joy and **gladness** shall be found therein, thanksgiving, and the voice of melody.

- 51:11 Therefore the redeemed of the Lord shall return, and come with singing unto Zion; and everlasting **joy** and holiness shall be upon their heads; they shall obtain gladness and **joy**; and sorrow and mourning shall flee away.
- 55:12 For ye shall go out with **joy**, and be led forth with peace; the mountains and the hills shall break forth before you into singing, and all the trees of the field shall clap their hands.
- 61:7 For your shame ye shall have double; and for confusion they shall rejoice in their portion; therefore in their land they shall possess the double; everlasting **joy** shall be unto them.
- 66:5 Hear the word of the Lord, ye that tremble at his word; Your brethren that hated you, that cast you out for my name's sake, said, Let the Lord be glorified; but he shall appear to your **joy**, and they shall be ashamed.

## JUDAH (CELEBRATED)

*Primitive Root: הָדָה/ya-dā': to use (hold out) the hand*

### הַיְהוּדָה<sup>y</sup>-hü-dä' (prop. n.) Judah

- 1:1 The vision of Isaiah the son of Amoz, which he saw concerning **Judah** and Jerusalem in the days of Uzziah, Jotham, Ahaz, and Hezekiah, kings of **Judah**.
- 2:1 The word that Isaiah the son of Amoz saw concerning **Judah** and Jerusalem.
- 3:1 For, behold, the Lord, the Lord of hosts, doth take away from Jerusalem and from **Judah** the stay and the staff, the whole staff of bread, and the whole stay of water,
- 3:8 For Jerusalem is ruined, and **Judah** is fallen; because their tongues and their doings have been against the Lord, to provoke the eyes of his glory.
- 5:3 And now, O inhabitants of Jerusalem, and men of **Judah**, judge, I pray you, betwixt me and my vineyard.
- 5:7 For the vineyard of the Lord of hosts is the house of Israel, and the men of **Judah** his pleasant plant; and he looked for judgment, but behold oppression; for righteousness, but behold a cry.
- 7:1 And it came to pass in the days of Ahaz the son of Jotham, the son of Uzziah, king of **Judah**, that Rezin the king of Syria, and Pekah the son of Remaliah, king of Israel, went up toward Jerusalem to war against it, but could not prevail against it.
- 7:6 Let us go up against **Judah**, and vex it, and let us make a breach therein for us, and set a king in the midst of it, yea, even the son of Tabeal;
- 7:17 The Lord shall bring upon thee, and upon thy people, and upon thy father's house, days that have not come, from the day that Ephraim departed from **Judah**; even the king of Assyria.
- 8:8 And he shall pass through **Judah**; he shall overflow and go over, he shall reach even to the neck; and the stretching out of his wings shall fill the breadth of thy land, O Immanuel.
- 9:21 Manasseh, Ephraim; and Ephraim, Manasseh; and they together shall be against **Judah**. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.
- 11:12 And he shall set up an ensign for the nations, and shall assemble the outcasts of Israel, and gather together the dispersed of **Judah** from the four corners of the earth.
- 11:13 The envy also of Ephraim shall depart, and the adversaries of **Judah** shall be cut off; Ephraim shall not envy **Judah**, and **Judah** shall not vex Ephraim.
- 19:17 And the land of **Judah** shall be a terror unto Egypt, everyone that maketh mention thereof shall be afraid in himself, because of the counsel of the Lord of hosts, which he hath determined against it.
- 22:8 And he discovered the covering of **Judah**, and thou didst look in that day to the armor of the house of the forest.
- 22:21 And I will clothe him with thy robe, and strengthen him with thy girdle, and I will commit thy government into his hand; and he shall be a father to the inhabitants of Jerusalem, and to the house of **Judah**.
- 26:1 In that day shall this song be sung in the land of **Judah**; We have a strong city; salvation will God appoint for walls and bulwarks.
- 36:1 Now it came to pass in the fourteenth year of king Hezekiah, the Sennacherib king of Assyria came up against all the defended cities of **Judah**, and took them.
- 36:7 But if thou say to me, We trust in the Lord our God; is it not he, whose high places and whose altars Hezekiah hath taken away, and said to **Judah** and to Jerusalem, Ye shall worship before this altar?
- 37:10 Thus shall ye speak to Hezekiah king of **Judah**, saying, Let not thy God, in whom thou trustest, deceive thee, saying, Jerusalem shall not be given into the hand of the king of Assyria.
- 37:31 And the remnant that is escaped of the house of **Judah** shall again take root downward, and bear fruit upward;
- 38:9 The writing of Hezekiah king of **Judah**, when he had been sick, and was recovered of his sickness;
- 40:9 O Zion, that bringest good tidings, get thee up into the high mountain; O Jerusalem, that bringest good tidings, lift up thy voice with strength; lift it up, be not afraid; say unto the cities of **Judah**, Behold your God!
- 44:26 That confirmeth the word of his servant, and performeth the counsel of his messengers; that saith to Jerusalem, Thou shalt be inhabited; and to the cities of **Judah**, Ye shall be built, and I will raise up the decayed places thereof;
- 48:1 Hear ye this, O house of Jacob, which are called by the name of Israel, and are come forth out of the waters of **Judah**, which swear by the name of the Lord, and make mention of the God of Israel, but not in truth, nor in righteousness.

65:9 And I will bring forth a seed out of Jacob, and out of **Judah** an inheritor of my mountains; and mine elect shall inherit it, and my servants shall dwell there.

## JUDGE(MENT)

*Primitive Root: דָּן|dēn: to rule*

### דָּן|dēn (v.) to rule, regulate; to judge, defend, punish; to contend with, litigate

3:13 The Lord standeth up to plead, and standeth to **judge** the people.

### דָּן|dēn (n.) judgement, sentence; lawsuit, case; quarrel, strife, controversy

10:2 To turn aside the needy from **judgment**, and to take away the right from the poor of my people, that widows may be their prey, and that they may rob the fatherless!

*Primitive Root: לָלַץ|pā-lāl': to judge*

### לָלַץ|pā-lāl' (n.) right, judgment, decision of an umpire

16:3 Take counsel, execute **judgment**; make thy shadow as the night in the midst of the noonday; hide the outcasts; bewray not him that wandereth.

### לָלַץ|pā-lāy-yā' (n.) judgment

28:7 But they also have erred through wine, and through strong drink are out of the way; the priest and the prophet have erred through strong drink, they are swallowed up of wine, they are out of the way through strong drink; they err in vision, they stumble in **judgment**.

*Primitive Root: שָׁפַט|shā-fat': to judge*

### שָׁפַט|shā-fat' (v.) to judge, decide, condemn, vindicate, punish; to defend; to rule, govern; (part.) judge

1:17 Learn to do well; seek judgment, relieve the oppressed, **judge** the fatherless, plead for the widow.

1:23 Thy princes are rebellious, and companions of thieves; everyone loveth gifts, and followeth after rewards; they **judge** not the fatherless, neither doth the cause of the widow come unto them.

1:26 And I will restore thy **judges** as at the first, and thy counselors as at the beginning; afterward thou shalt be called, The city of righteousness the faithful city.

2:4 And he shall **judge** among the nations, and shall rebuke many people; and they shall beat their swords into ploughshares, and their spears into pruning hooks; nation shall not lift up sword against nation, neither shall they learn war anymore.

3:2 The mighty man, and the man of war, the **judge**, and the prophet, and the prudent, and the ancient,

5:3 And now, O inhabitants of Jerusalem, and men of Judah, **judge**, I pray you, betwixt me and my vineyard.

11:3 And shall make him of quick understanding in the fear of the Lord; and he shall not **judge** after the sight of his eyes, neither reprove after the hearing of his ears;

11:4 But with righteousness shall he **judge** the poor, and reprove with equity for the meek of the earth; and he shall smite the earth with the rod of his mouth, and with the breath of his lips shall he slay the wicked.

16:5 And in mercy shall the throne be established; and he shall sit upon it in truth in the tabernacle of David, **judging**, and seeking judgment, and hastening righteousness.

33:22 For the Lord is our **judge**, the Lord is our lawgiver, the Lord is our King; he will save us.

40:23 That bringeth the princes to nothing; he maketh the **judges** of the earth as vanity.

43:26 Put me in remembrance; let us **plead** together; declare thou, that thou mayest be justified.

51:5 My righteousness is near; my salvation is gone forth, and mine arms shall **judge** the people; the isles shall wait upon me, and on mine arm shall they trust.

59:4 None calleth for justice, nor any **pleadeth** for truth; they trust in vanity, and speak lies; they conceive mischief, and bring forth iniquity.

66:16 For by fire and by his sword will the Lord plead with all flesh; and the slain of the Lord shall be many.

### שָׁפַט|mēsh-pāt' (n.) judgment, sentence; cause, suit, that which is just; law, statute, rule, right

1:17 Learn to do well; seek **judgment**, relieve the oppressed, judge the fatherless, plead for the widow.

1:21 How is the faithful city become a harlot! it was full of **judgment**; righteousness lodged in it; but now murderers.

1:27 Zion shall be redeemed with **judgment**, and her converts with righteousness.

3:14 The Lord will enter into **judgment** with the ancients of his people, and the princes thereof; for ye have eaten up the vineyard; and the spoil of the poor is in your houses.

- 4:3 [4:4] When the Lord shall have washed away the filth of the daughters of Zion, and shall have purged the blood of Jerusalem from the midst thereof by the spirit of **judgment**, and by the spirit of burning.
- 5:7 For the vineyard of the Lord of hosts is the house of Israel, and the men of Judah his pleasant plant; and he looked for **judgment**, but behold oppression; for righteousness, but behold a cry.
- 5:16 But the Lord of hosts shall be exalted in **judgment**, and God that is holy shall be sanctified in righteousness.
- 9:7 Of the increase of his government and peace there is no end, upon the throne of David, and upon his kingdom, to order it, and to establish it with **judgment** and with justice from henceforth even forever. The zeal of the Lord of hosts will perform this.
- 10:2 To turn aside the needy from **judgment**, and to take away the **right** from the poor of my people, that widows may be their prey, and that they may rob the fatherless!
- 16:5 And in mercy shall the throne be established; and he shall sit upon it in truth in the tabernacle of David, judging, and seeking **judgment**, and hastening righteousness.
- 26:8 Yea, in the way of thy **judgments**, O Lord, have we waited for thee; the desire of our soul is to thy name, and to the remembrance of thee.
- 26:9 With my soul have I desired thee in the night; yea, with my spirit within me will I seek thee early; for when thy **judgments** are in the earth, the inhabitants of the world will learn righteousness.
- 28:6 And for a spirit of **judgment** to him that sitteth in **judgment**, and for strength to them that turn the battle to the gate.
- 28:17 Judgment also will I lay to the line, and righteousness to the plummet; and the hail shall sweep away the refuge of lies, and the water shall overflow the hiding place.
- 28:26 For his God doth instruct him to **discretion**, and doth teach him.
- 30:18 And therefore will the Lord wait, that he may be gracious unto you, and therefore will he be exalted, that he may have mercy upon you; for the Lord is a God of **judgment**; blessed are all they that wait for him.
- 32:1 Behold, a King shall reign in righteousness, and princes shall rule in **judgment**.
- 32:7 The instruments also of the churl are evil; he deviseth wicked devices to destroy the poor with lying words, even when the needy speaketh **right**.
- 32:16 Then **judgment** shall dwell in the wilderness, and righteousness remain in the fruitful field.
- 33:5 The Lord is exalted; for he dwelleth on high; he hath filled Zion with **judgment** and righteousness.
- 34:5 For my sword shall be bathed in heaven; behold, it shall come down upon Idumea, and upon the people of my curse, to **judgment**.
- 40:14 With whom took he counsel, and who instructed him, and taught him in the path of **judgment**, and taught him knowledge, and showed to him the way of understanding?
- 40:27 Why sayest thou, O Jacob, and speakest, O Israel, My way is hid from the Lord, and my **judgment** is passed over from my God?
- 41:1 Keep silence before me, O islands; and let the people renew their strength; let them come near; then let them speak; let us come near together to **judgment**.
- 42:1 Behold my servant, whom I uphold; mine elect, in whom my soul delighteth; I have put my Spirit upon him; he shall bring forth **judgment** to the Gentiles.
- 42:3 A bruised reed shall he not break, and the smoking flax shall he not quench; he shall bring forth **judgment** unto truth.
- 42:4 He shall not fail nor be discouraged, till he have set **judgment** in the earth; and the isles shall wait for his law.
- 49:4 Then I said, I have labored in vain, I have spent my strength for naught, and in vain; yet surely my **judgment** is with the Lord, and my work with my God.
- 51:4 Hearken unto me, my people; and give ear unto me, O my nation; for a law shall proceed from me, and I will make my **judgment** to rest for a light of the people.
- 53:8 He was taken from prison and from **judgment**; and who shall declare his generation? for he was cut off out of the land of the living; for the transgression of my people was he stricken.
- 54:17 No weapon that is formed against thee shall prosper; and every tongue that shall rise against thee in **judgment** thou shalt condemn. This is the heritage of the servants of the Lord, and their righteousness is of me, saith the Lord.
- 56:1 Thus saith the Lord, Keep ye **judgment**, and do justice; for my salvation is near to come, and my righteousness to be revealed.
- 58:2 Yet they seek me daily, and delight to know my ways, as a nation that did righteousness, and forsook not the **ordinance** of their God; they ask of me the **ordinances** of justice; they take delight in approaching to God.
- 59:8 The way of peace they know not; and there is no **judgment** in their goings; they have made them crooked paths; whosoever goeth therein shall not know peace.
- 59:9 Therefore is **judgment** far from us, neither doth justice overtake us; we wait for light, but behold obscurity; for brightness, but we walk in darkness.
- 59:11 We roar all like bears, and mourn sore like doves; we look for **judgment**, but there is none; for salvation, but it is far off from us.
- 59:14 And **judgment** is turned away backward, and justice standeth afar off; for truth is fallen in the street, and equity cannot enter.

59:15 Yea, truth faileth; and he that departeth from evil maketh himself a prey; and the Lord saw it, and it displeased him that there was no **judgment**.

61:8 For I the Lord love **judgment**, I hate robbery for burnt offering; and I will direct their work in truth, and I will make an everlasting covenant with them.

## JUST(ICE)

*Primitive Root: יָצַד/ṭsä-däk': to be or make right*

### **יָצַד/ṭsä-däk' (v.) to be just, be right, be true; to be upright; to render just, righteous; to justify**

5:23 Which **justify** the wicked for reward, and take away the righteousness of the righteous from him!

43:9 Let all the nations be gathered together, and let the people be assembled; who among them can declare this, and show us former things? let them bring forth their witnesses, that they may be **justified**; or let them hear, and say, It is truth.

43:26 Put me in remembrance; let us plead together; declare thou, that thou mayest be **justified**.

45:25 In the Lord shall all the seed of Israel be **justified**, and shall glory.

50:5 [50:5-8] The Lord God hath appointed mine ears, and I was not rebellious, neither turned away back. I gave my back to the smiters, and my cheeks to them that plucked off the hair. I hid not my face from shame and spitting, for the Lord God will help me; therefore shall I not be confounded; therefore have I set my face like a flint, and I know that I shall not be ashamed, and the Lord is near and he **justifieth** me.

53:11 He shall see of the travail of his soul, and shall be satisfied; by his knowledge shall my righteous servant **justify** many; for he shall bear their iniquities.

### **יָצַד/ṭsä'-däk (n.) straightness, justice, justness, right, rectitude, honesty; liberation, welfare, felicity**

*See Righteous(ness)*

### **יָצַד/ṭsä'-dä-kä' (n.) rectitude, right; justice, faithfulness, mildness; righteousness, virtue, piety, mercy**

*See Righteous(ness)*

### **יָצַד/ṭsäd-dē-kēm' (adj.) (pl. only) just, righteous, honest right**

*See Righteous(ness)*

## WORD-LINKS “K”

### KEDAR

*Primitive Root: קָדַר/kä-där': to be ashy (or to mourn)*

#### קָדַר|kā-där' (prop. n.) Kedar

- 21:16 For thus hath the Lord said unto me, Within a year, according to the years of a hireling, and all the glory of **Kedar** shall fail;  
 21:17 And the residue of the number of archers, the mighty men of the children of **Kedar**, shall be diminished; for the Lord God of Israel hath spoken it.  
 42:11 Let the wilderness and the cities thereof lift up their voice, the villages that **Kedar** doth inhabit; let the inhabitants of the rock sing, let them shout from the top of the mountains.  
 60:7 All the flocks of **Kedar** shall be gathered together unto thee, the rams of Nebaioth shall minister unto thee; they shall come up with acceptance on mine altar, and I will glorify the house of my glory.

### KEEP

*Primitive Root: דָּמָה/dä-mä': to be dumb or silent*

#### דָּמָה|d<sup>e</sup>-mē' (n.) quiet, rest, stillness

*See Rest*

*Primitive Root: שָׂרַשׁ/hä-räsh': to scratch*

#### שָׂרַשׁ|hä-räsh' (v.) to engrave, inscribe; to plow; to be deaf, be silent; to entangle, devise; to forge

*See Plow*

*Primitive Root: שָׁטַח/hä-shä': to hush or keep quiet*

#### שָׁטַח|hä-shä' (v.) to be quiet, rest, be silent

*See Peace*

*Primitive Root: קָלַל/kä-lä': to restrict*

#### קָלַל|kä-lä' (v.) to restrain, hold in, bar; to close, shut up, hinder

- 43:6 I will say to the north, Give up; and to the south, **Keep** not **back**; bring my sons from far, and my daughters from the ends of the earth;

*Primitive Root: נָצַר/nä-tsär': to guard*

#### נָצַר|nä-tsär' (v.) to watch, guard, protect; to inspect, keep, preserve; to observe; to besiege; to hide

- 1:8 And the daughter of Zion is left as a cottage in a vineyard, as a lodge in a garden of cucumbers, as a **besieged** city.  
 26:3 Thou wilt **keep** him in perfect peace, whose mind is stayed on thee; because he trusteth in thee.  
 27:3 I the Lord do **keep** it; I will water it every moment; lest any hurt it, I will **keep** it night and day.  
 42:6 I the Lord have called thee in righteousness, and will hold thine hand, and will **keep** thee, and give thee for a covenant of the people, for a light of the Gentiles;  
 48:6 Thou hast heard, see all this; and will not ye declare it? I have showed thee new things from this time, even **hidden** things, and thou didst not know them.  
 49:6 And he said, It is a light thing that thou shouldest be my servant to raise up the tribes of Jacob, and to restore the **preserved** of Israel; I will also give thee for a light to the Gentiles, that thou mayest be my salvation unto the end of the earth.  
 49:8 Thus saith the Lord, In an acceptable time have I heard thee, and in a day of salvation have I helped thee; and I will **preserve** thee, and give thee for a covenant of the people, to establish the earth, to cause to inherit the desolate heritages;  
 65:4 Which remain among the graves, and lodge in the **monuments**; which eat swine's flesh, and broth of abominable beasts, and pollute their vessels;

---

Primitive Root: שָׁמַר|shä-mär': to hedge about

**שָׁמַר|shä-mär' (v.) to keep watch, guard, keep safe, preserve, retain; to observe, attend; to keep; to worship, honor**

See Watchman

---

## KILL

---

Primitive Root: מוּת|müth': to die

**מוּת|müth' (v.) to die, wither, decay; to perish; to slay, kill**

See Die

---

Primitive Root: נָכַף|nä-käf': to strike with more or less violence

**נָכַף|nä-käf' (v.) to go round, move in a circle; to cut down, fell; to destroy**

See Cut

---

Primitive Root: שָׁחַט|shä-hät': to slaughter

**שָׁחַט|shä-hät' (v.) to slay, kill, slaughter, massacre, murder; to hammer out, beat thin, sharpen**

22:13 And behold joy and gladness, slaying oxen, and **killing** sheep, eating flesh, and drinking wine; let us eat and drink; for tomorrow we shall die.

57:5 Inflaming yourselves with idols under every green tree, **slaying** the children in the valleys under the clefts of the rocks?

66:3 He that **killeth** an ox is as if he slew a man; he that sacrificeth a lamb, as if he cut off a dog's neck; he that offereth an oblation, as if he offered swine's blood; he that burneth incense, as if he blessed an idol. Yea, they have chosen their own ways, and their soul delighteth in their abominations.

---

## KIND

---

Primitive Root: נָסַד|hä-säd': to bow (the neck only)

**נָסַד|hä'-säd (n.) zeal, love, kindness, benevolence, good-will, favor, benefit, mercy, grace, piety**

16:5 And in **mercy** shall the throne be established; and he shall sit upon it in truth in the tabernacle of David, judging, and seeking judgment, and hastening righteousness.

40:6 The voice said, Cry. And he said, What shall I cry? All flesh is grass, and all the **goodliness** thereof is as the flower of the field;

54:8 In a little wrath I hid my face from thee for a moment; but with everlasting **kindness** will I have mercy on thee, saith the Lord thy Redeemer.

54:10 For the mountains shall depart, and the hills be removed; but my **kindness** shall not depart from thee, neither shall the covenant of my people be removed, saith the Lord that hath mercy on thee.

55:3 Incline your ear, and come unto me; hear, and your soul shall live; and I will make an everlasting covenant with you, even the sure **mercies** of David.

57:1 The righteous perisheth, and no man layeth it to heart; and **merciful** men are taken away, none considering that the righteous is taken away from the evil to come.

63:7 I will mention the **loving kindnesses** of the Lord, and the praises of the Lord, according to all that the Lord hath bestowed on us, and the great goodness toward the house of Israel, which he hath bestowed on them according to his mercies, and according to the multitude of his **loving-kindnesses**.

---

## KINDLE

---

Primitive Root: בָּעַר|bä-är': to kindle

**בָּעַר|bä-är' (v.) to burn up, consume; to be brutish, be stupid; to kindle, burn**

See Burn

---

Primitive Root: הָרָה|hä-rä': to glow or grow warm

**הָרָה|hä-rä' (v.) to burn, glow with fire, be kindled; to be angry; to kindle anger**

See Incensed



*Primitive Root: יָצַת/yä-tsäth': to burn or set on fire*

**יָצַת/yä-tsäth' (v.) to set on fire, kindle, burn**

- 9:18 For wickedness burneth as the fire; it shall devour the briers and thorns, and shall **kindle** in the thickets of the forest, and they shall mount up like the lifting up of smoke.  
 33:12 And the people shall be as the burnings of lime; as thorns cut up shall they be **burned** in the fire.

*Primitive Root: יָקַד/yä-käd': a burning*

**יָקַד/yä-käd' (v.) to glow, burn, blaze**

- 10:16 Therefore shall the Lord, the Lord of hosts, send among his fat ones leanness; and under his glory he shall **kindle** a burning like the burning of a fire.  
 30:14 And he shall break it as the breaking of the potters' vessel that is broken in pieces; he shall not spare; so that there shall not be found in the bursting of it a sherd to take fire **from the hearth**, or to take water withal out of the pit.  
 65:5 Which say, Stand by thyself, come not near to me; for I am holier than thou. These are a smoke in my nose, a fire that **burneth** all the day.

*Primitive Root: קָשַׁף/nä-säk': to catch fire*

**קָשַׁף/yän-shüf' (v.) to be kindled; to kindle, set on fire**

- 44:15 Then shall it be for a man to burn; for he will take thereof, and warm himself; yea, he **kindleth** it, and baketh bread; yea, he maketh a god, and worshipeth it; he maketh it a graven image, and falleth down thereto.

*Primitive Root: דָּהַב/kä-däh': to inflame*

**דָּהַב/kä-däh' (v.) to kindle, glow, burn; to be kindled**

*See burn*

**KING**

*Primitive Root: מָלַךְ/mä-läh': to reign*

**מָלַךְ/mä'-lēh (n.) king**

- 1:1 The vision of Isaiah the son of Amoz, which he saw concerning Judah and Jerusalem in the days of Uzziah, Jotham, Ahaz, and Hezekiah, **kings** of Judah.  
 6:1 In the year that **king** Uzziah died I saw also the Lord sitting upon a throne, high and lifted up, and his train filled the temple.  
 6:5 Then said I, Woe is me! for I am undone; because I am a man of unclean lips, and I dwell in the midst of a people of unclean lips; for mine eyes have seen the **King**, the Lord of hosts.  
 7:1 And it came to pass in the days of Ahaz the son of Jotham, the son of Uzziah, **king** of Judah, that Rezin the **king** of Syria, and Pekah the son of Remaliah, **king** of Israel, went up toward Jerusalem to war against it, but could not prevail against it.  
 7:6 Let us go up against Judah, and vex it, and let us make a breach therein for us, and set a **king** in the midst of it, yea, even the son of Tabeal;  
 7:16 For before the child shall know to refuse the evil, and choose the good, the land that thou abhorrest shall be forsaken of both her **kings**.  
 7:17 The Lord shall bring upon thee, and upon thy people, and upon thy father's house, days that have not come, from the day that Ephraim departed from Judah; even the **king** of Assyria.  
 7:20 In the same day shall the Lord shave with a razor that is hired, namely, by them beyond the river, by the **king** of Assyria, the head, and the hair of the feet; and it shall also consume the beard.  
 8:4 For behold, the child shall not have knowledge to cry, My father, and my mother, before the riches of Damascus and the spoil of Samaria shall be taken away before the **king** of Assyria.  
 8:7 Now therefore, behold, the Lord bringeth up upon them the waters of the river, strong and many, even the **king** of Assyria, and all his glory; and he shall come up over all his channels, and go over all his banks;  
 8:21 And they shall pass through it, hardly bestead and hungry; and it shall come to pass, that when they shall be hungry, they shall fret themselves, and curse their **king** and their God, and look upward.  
 10:8 For he saith, Are not my princes altogether **kings**?  
 10:12 Wherefore it shall come to pass, that, when the Lord hath performed his whole work upon Mount Zion and upon Jerusalem, I will punish the fruit of the stout heart of the **king** of Assyria, and the glory of his high looks.  
 14:4 And it shall come to pass in that day that thou shalt take up this proverb against the **king** of Babylon, and say, How hath the oppressor ceased! the golden city ceased!

- 14:9 Hell from beneath is moved for thee to meet thee at thy coming; it stirreth up the dead for thee, even all the chief ones of the earth; it hath raised up from their thrones all the **kings** of the nations.
- 14:18 All the **kings** of the nations, yea all of them, lie in glory, every one of them in his own house.
- 14:28 In the year the **king** Ahaz died was this burden.
- 19:4 And the Egyptians will I give over into the hand of a cruel lord; and a fierce **king** shall rule over them, saith the Lord, the Lord of hosts.
- 19:11 Surely the princes of Zoan are fools, the counsel of the wise counselors of Pharaoh is become brutish; how say ye unto Pharaoh, I am the son of the wise, the son of ancient **kings**?
- 20:1 In the year that Tartan came unto Ashdod, (when Sargon the **king** of Assyria sent him,) and fought against Ashdod, and took it;
- 20:4 So shall the **king** of Assyria lead away the Egyptians prisoners, and the Ethiopians captives, young and old, naked and barefoot, even with their buttocks uncovered, to the shame of Egypt.
- 20:6 And the inhabitant of this isle shall say in that day, Behold, such is our expectation, whither we flee for help to be delivered from the **king** of Assyria; and how shall we escape?
- 23:15 And it shall come to pass in that day, that Tyre shall be forgotten seventy years, according to the days of one **king**; after the end of seventy years shall Tyre sing as a harlot.
- 24:21 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the Lord shall punish the host of the high ones that are on high, and the **kings** of the earth upon the earth.
- 30:33 For Topheth is ordained of old; yea, for the **king** it is prepared; he hath made it deep and large; the pile thereof is fire and much wood; the breath of the Lord, like a stream of brimstone, doth kindle it.
- 32:1 Behold, a **King** shall reign in righteousness, and princes shall rule in judgment.
- 33:17 Thine eyes shall see the **King** in his beauty; they shall behold the land that is very far off.
- 33:22 For the Lord is our judge, the Lord is our lawgiver, the Lord is our **King**; he will save us.
- 36:1 Now it came to pass in the fourteenth year of **king** Hezekiah, the Sennacherib **king** of Assyria came up against all the defended cities of Judah, and took them.
- 36:2 And the **king** of Assyria sent Rabshakeh from Lachish to Jerusalem unto **king** Hezekiah with a great army. And he stood by the conduit of the upper pool in the highway of the fuller's field.
- 36:4 And Rabshakeh said unto them, Say ye now to Hezekiah, Thus saith the great **king**, the **king** of Assyria, What confidence is this wherein thou trustest?
- 36:6 Lo, thou trustest in the staff of this broken reed, on Egypt; whereon if a man lean, it will go into his hand, and pierce it; so is Pharaoh **king** of Egypt to all that trust in him.
- 36:8 Now therefore give pledges, I pray thee, to my master the **king** of Assyria, and I will give thee two thousand horses, if thou be able on thy part to set riders upon them.
- 36:13 Then Rabshakeh stood, and cried with a loud voice in the Jews' language, and said, Hear ye the words of the great **king**, the **king** of Assyria.
- 36:14 Thus saith the **king**, Let not Hezekiah deceive you; for he shall not be able to deliver you.
- 36:15 Neither let Hezekiah make you trust in the Lord, saying, The Lord will surely deliver us; this city shall not be delivered into the hand of the **king** of Assyria.
- 36:16 Hearken not to Hezekiah; for thus saith the **king** of Assyria, Make an agreement with me by a present, and come out to me; and eat ye everyone of his vine, and everyone of his fig tree, and drink ye everyone the waters of his own cistern;
- 36:18 Beware lest Hezekiah persuade you, saying, The Lord will deliver us. Hath any of the gods of the nations delivered his land out of the hand of the **king** of Assyria?
- 36:21 But they held their peace, and answered him not a word; for the **king's** commandment was, saying, Answer him not.
- 37:1 And it came to pass, when **king** Hezekiah heard it, that he rent his clothes, and covered himself with sackcloth, and went into the house of the Lord.
- 37:4 It may be the Lord thy God will hear the words of Rabshakeh, whom the **king** of Assyria his master hath sent to reproach the living God, and will reprove the words which the Lord thy God hath heard; wherefore lift up thy prayer for the remnant that is left.
- 37:5 So the servants of **King** Hezekiah came to Isaiah.
- 37:6 And Isaiah said unto them, Thus shall ye say unto your master, Thus saith the Lord, Be not afraid of the words that thou hast heard, wherewith the servants of the **king** of Assyria have blasphemed me.
- 37:8 So Rabshakeh returned, and found the **king** of Assyria warring against Libnah; for he had heard that he was departed from Lachish.
- 37:9 And he heard say concerning Tirhakah **king** of Ethiopia, He is come forth to make war with thee. And when he heard it, he sent messengers to Hezekiah, saying,
- 37:10 Thus shall ye speak to Hezekiah **king** of Judah, saying, Let not thy God, in whom thou trustest, deceive thee, saying, Jerusalem shall not be given into the hand of the **king** of Assyria.

- 37:11 Behold, thou hast heard what the **kings** of Assyria have done to all lands by destroying them utterly; and shalt thou be delivered?
- 37:13 Where is the **king** of Hamath, and the **king** of Arpad? and the **king** of the city of Sepharvaim, Hena, and Ivah?
- 37:18 Of a truth, Lord, the **kings** of Assyria have laid waste all the nations, and their countries,
- 37:21 Then Isaiah the son of Amoz sent unto Hezekiah, saying, Thus saith the Lord God of Israel, whereas thou hast prayed to me against Sennacherib **king** of Assyria;
- 37:33 Therefore thus saith the Lord concerning the **king** of Assyria, He shall not come into this city, nor shoot an arrow there, nor come before it with shields, nor cast a bank against it.
- 37:37 So Sennacherib **king** of Assyria departed, and went and returned, and dwelt at Nineveh.
- 38:6 And I will deliver thee and this city out of the hand of the **king** of Assyria; and I will defend this city.
- 38:9 The writing of Hezekiah **king** of Judah, when he had been sick, and was recovered of his sickness;
- 39:1 At that time Merodach-baladan, the son of Baladan, **king** of Babylon, sent letters and a present to Hezekiah; for he had heard that he had been sick, and was recovered.
- 39:3 Then came Isaiah the prophet unto **king** Hezekiah, and said unto him, What said these men? And from whence came they unto thee? And Hezekiah said, They are come from a far country unto me, even from Babylon.
- 39:7 And of thy sons that shall issue from thee, which thou shalt beget, shall they take away; and they shall be eunuchs in the palace of the **king** of Babylon.
- 41:2 Who raised up the righteous man from the east, called him to his foot, gave the nations before him, and made him rule over **kings**? He gave them as the dust to his sword, and as driven stubble to his bow.
- 41:21 Produce your cause, saith the Lord; bring forth your strong reasons, saith the **King** of Jacob.
- 43:15 I am the Lord, your Holy One, the Creator of Israel, your **King**.
- 44:6 Thus saith the Lord the **King** of Israel, and his Redeemer the Lord of hosts; I am the first, and I am the last; and besides me there is no God.
- 45:1 Thus saith the Lord to his anointed, to Cyrus, whose right hand I have holden, to subdue nations before him; and I will loose the loins of **kings**, to open before him the two-leaved gates; and the gates shall not be shut;
- 49:7 Thus saith the Lord, the Redeemer of Israel, and his Holy One, to him whom man despiseth, to him whom the nation abhorreth, to a servant of rulers, **Kings** shall see and arise, princes also shall worship, because of the Lord that is faithful, and the Holy One of Israel, and he shall choose thee.
- 49:23 And **kings** shall be thy nursing fathers, and their queens thy nursing mothers; they shall bow down to thee with their faces toward the earth, and lick up the dust of thy feet; and thou shalt know that I am the Lord; for they shall not be ashamed that wait for me.
- 52:15 So shall he gather many nations; the **kings** shall shut their mouths at him; for that which had not been told them shall they see; and that which they had not heard shall they consider.
- 57:9 And thou wentest to the **king** with ointment, and didst increase thy perfumes, and didst send thy messengers far off, and didst debase thyself even unto hell.
- 60:3 And the Gentiles shall come to thy light, and **kings** to the brightness of thy rising.
- 60:10 And the sons of strangers shall build up thy walls, and their **kings** shall minister unto thee; for in my wrath I smote thee, but in my favor have I had mercy on thee.
- 60:11 Therefore thy gates shall be open continually; they shall not be shut day nor night; that men may bring unto thee the forces of the Gentiles, and that their **kings** maybe brought.
- 60:16 Thou shalt also suck the milk of the Gentiles, and shalt suck the breast of **kings**; and thou shalt know that I the Lord am thy Savior and thy Redeemer, the Mighty One of Jacob.
- 62:2 And the Gentiles shall see thy righteousness, and all **kings** thy glory; and thou shalt be called by a new name, which the mouth of the Lord shall name.

## KINGDOM

Primitive Root: מָלַח|mä-läh': to reign

### מְלֹכָה|m<sup>l</sup>-lū-ḥä' (n.) dominion, rule, reign

- 34:12 They shall call the nobles thereof to the **kingdom**, but none shall be there, and all her princes shall be nothing.
- 62:3 Thou shalt also be a crown of glory in the hand of the Lord, and a **royal** diadem in the hand of thy God.

### מַמְלָכָה|mäm-lä-ḥä' (n.) kingdom, domain, realm; reign

- 9:7 Of the increase of his government and peace there is no end, upon the throne of David, and upon his **kingdom**, to order it, and to establish it with judgment and with justice from henceforth even forever. The zeal of the Lord of hosts will perform this.
- 10:10 As my hand hath founded the **kingdoms** of the idols, and whose graven images did excel them of Jerusalem and of Samaria;

“K” Word-Links

- 13:4 The noise of the multitude in the mountains, like as of a great people; a tumultuous noise of the **kingdoms** of nations gathered together; the Lord of hosts mustereth the hosts of the battle.
- 13:19 And Babylon, the glory of **kingdoms**, the beauty of the Chaldees' excellency, shall be as when God overthrew Sodom and Gomorrah.
- 14:16 They that see thee shall narrowly look upon thee, and shall consider thee, and shall say, Is this the man that made the earth to tremble, that did shake **kingdoms**;
- 17:3 The fortress also shall cease from Ephraim, and the **kingdom** from Damascus, and the remnant of Syria; they shall be as the glory of the children of Israel, saith the Lord of hosts.
- 19:2 And I will set the Egyptians against the Egyptians; and they shall fight everyone against his brother, and everyone against his neighbor; city against city, and **kingdom** against **kingdom**.
- 23:11 He stretched out his hand over the sea, he shook the **kingdoms**; the Lord hath given a commandment against the merchant city, to destroy the strongholds thereof.
- 23:17 And it shall come to pass after the end of seventy years, that the Lord will visit Tyre, and she shall turn to her hire, and shall commit fornication with all the **kingdoms** of the world upon the face of the earth.
- 37:16 O Lord of hosts, God of Israel, that dwellest between the cherubim, thou art the God, even thou alone, of all the **kingdoms** of the earth; thou hast made heaven and earth.
- 37:20 Now therefore, O Lord our God, save us from his hand, that all the **kingdoms** of the earth may know that thou art the Lord, even thou only.
- 47:5 Sit thou silent, and get thee into darkness, O daughter of the Chaldeans; for thou shalt no more be called, The lady of **kingdoms**.
- 60:12 For the nation and **kingdom** that will not serve thee shall perish; yea, those nations shall be utterly wasted.

## WORD-LINKS “L”

## LABOR

*Primitive Root:* לָחַץ/üts: to press

**לָחַץ|üts (v.) to urge, press, hasten, impel**

22:4 Therefore said I, Look away from me; I will weep bitterly, **labor** not to comfort me, because of the spoiling of the daughter of my people.

*Primitive Root:* לָגַע/ya-gä': to gasp

**לָגַע|ya-gä' (v.) to labor, toil, exert oneself; to be fatigued, be wearied**

*See Weary*

**לָגַע|ya-gä' (n.) labor, toil; product of labor, produce, goods, wealth; (adj.) wearied, tired**

45:14 Thus saith the Lord, The **labor** of Egypt, and merchandise of Ethiopia and of the Sabeans, men of stature, shall come over unto thee, and they shall be thine; they shall come after thee; in chains they shall come over, and they shall fall down unto thee, they shall make supplication unto thee, saying, Surely God is in thee; and there is none else, there is no God.

55:2 Wherefore do ye spend money for that which is not bread? And your **labor** for that which satisfieth not? hearken diligently unto me, and eat ye that which is good, and let your soul delight itself in fatness.

*Primitive Root:* לָצַב/ä-tsäv': to carve

**לָצַב|ä'-tsäv (n.) workman, servant, laborer, bondsman**

58:3 Wherefore have we fasted, say they, and thou seest not? Wherefore have we afflicted our soul, and thou takest no knowledge? Behold, in the day of your fast ye find pleasure, and exact all your **labors**.

## LAMB

*Primitive Root:* לָטַף/tä-lä': to cover with pieces

**לָטַף|tä-lä-ēm' (n.) (pl. only) young lambs**

40:11 He shall feed his flock like a shepherd; he shall gather the **lambs** with his arm, and carry them in his bosom, and shall gently lead those that are with young.

65:25 The wolf and the **lamb** shall feed together, and the lion shall eat straw like the bullock; and dust shall be the serpent's meat. They shall not hurt nor destroy in all my holy mountain, saith the Lord.

*Primitive Word:* לָכַשׁ/kε-ves': from an unused root meaning to dominate

**לָכַשׁ|kε-ves' (n.) lamb, young lamb**

1:11 To what purpose is the multitude of your sacrifices unto me? Saith the Lord; I am full of the burnt offerings of rams, and the fat of fed beasts; and I delight not in the blood of bullocks, or of **lambs**, or of he goats.

5:17 Then shall the **lambs** feed after their manner, and the waste places of the fat ones shall strangers eat.

11:6 The wolf also shall dwell with the **lamb**, and the leopard shall lie down with the kid; and the calf and the young lion and the fatling together; and a little child shall lead them.

*Primitive Root:* לָרַח/kä-rär': to dance

**לָרַח|kär (n.) lamb, sheep; meadow, pasture of lambs; camel's saddle or litter**

16:1 Send ye the **lamb** to the ruler of the land from Sela to the wilderness, unto the mount of the daughter of Zion.

30:23 Then shall he give the rain of thy seed, that thou shalt sow the ground withal; and bread of the increase of the earth, and it shall be fat and plenteous; in that day shall thy cattle feed in **large pastures**.

34:6 The sword of the Lord is filled with blood, it is made fat with fatness, and with the blood of **lambs** and goats, with the fat of the kidneys of rams; for the Lord hath a sacrifice in Bozrah, and a great slaughter in the land of Idumea.

Primitive Root: **הָשָׂא/shā-ā'**: to rush

**הֶשֶׂא|se or הֶשָׂא|sā (n.) a (young) sheep or goat**

- 7:25 And on all hills that shall be digged with the mattock, there shall not come thither the fear of briers and thorns; but it shall be for the sending forth of oxen, and for the treading of **lesser cattle**.
- 53:7 He was oppressed, and he was afflicted, yet he opened not his mouth; he is brought as a **lamb** to the slaughter, and as a sheep before her shearers is dumb, so he openeth not his mouth.
- 43:23 Thou hast not brought me the **small cattle** of thy burnt offerings; neither hast thou honored me with thy sacrifices. I have not caused thee to serve with an offering, nor wearied thee with incense.
- 66:3 He that killeth an ox is as if he slew a man; he that sacrificeth a **lamb**, as if he cut off a dog's neck; he that offereth an oblation, as if he offered swine's blood; he that burneth incense, as if he blessed an idol. Yea, they have chosen their own ways, and their soul delighteth in their abominations.

LAMENT

Primitive Root: **לָאָבַל/ä-väl'**: to bewail

**לָאָבַל/ä-väl' (v.) to lament, mourn**

See Mourn

Primitive Root: **נָאָנָה/ä-nä'**: to groan

**נָאָנָה/ä-nä' (n.) sorrow, mourning, lamentation**

- 3:26 And her gates shall **lament** and mourn; and she shall be desolate, and shall sit upon the ground.
- 19:8 The fishers also shall **mourn**, and all they that cast angle into the brooks shall lament, and they that spread nets upon the waters shall languish.

Primitive Root: **סָפַד/sä-fäd'**: to tear the hair and beat the breasts

**סָפַד/sä-fäd' (v.) to lament, mourn**

- 32:12 They shall **lament** for the teats, for the pleasant fields, for the fruitful vine.

LAND

Primitive Root: **דָּמָה/ä-däm'**: to show blood (in the face)

**דָּמָה/äd-ä-mä' (n.) earth (red or tawny), soil, ground, land, region, country**

- 1:7 Your country is desolate, your cities are burned with fire; your **land**, strangers devour it in your presence, and it is desolate, as overthrown by strangers.
- 6:11 Then said I, Lord, how long? And he said, Until the cities be wasted without inhabitant, and the houses without man, and the **land** be utterly desolate.
- 7:16 For before the child shall know to refuse the evil, and choose the good, the **land** that thou abhorrest shall be forsaken of both her kings.
- 14:1 For the Lord will have mercy on Jacob, and will yet choose Israel, and set them in their own **land**; and the strangers shall be joined with them, and they shall cleave to the house of Jacob.
- 14:2 And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place; yea, from far, unto the end of the earth, and they shall return to their **land** of promise, and the house of Israel shall possess them in the **land** of the Lord for servants and handmaids; and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.
- 15:9 For the waters of Dimon shall be full of blood; for I will bring more upon Dimon, lions upon him that escapeth of Moab, and upon the remnant of the **land**.
- 19:17 And the **land** of Judah shall be a terror unto Egypt, everyone that maketh mention thereof shall be afraid in himself, because of the counsel of the Lord of hosts, which he hath determined against it.
- 23:17 And it shall come to pass after the end of seventy years, that the Lord will visit Tyre, and she shall turn to her hire, and shall commit fornication with all the kingdoms of the world upon the face of the **earth**.
- 24:21 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the Lord shall punish the host of the high ones that are on high, and the kings of the **earth** upon the **earth**.
- 28:24 Doth the ploughman plough all day to sow? doth he open and break the clods of his **ground**?
- 30:23 Then shall he give the rain of thy seed, that thou shalt sow the **ground** withal; and bread of the increase of the **earth**, and it shall be fat and plenteous; in that day shall thy cattle feed in large pastures.

- 30:24 The oxen likewise and the young asses that ear the **ground** shall eat clean provender, which hath been winnowed with the shovel and with the fan.
- 32:13 Upon the **land** of my people shall come up thorns and briers; yea, upon all the houses of joy in the joyous city.
- 45:9 Woe unto him that striveth with his Maker! Let the potsherd strive with the potsherds of the **earth**. Shall the clay say to him that fashioneth it, What makest thou? Or thy work, He hath no hands?

---

*Primitive Root: אָרָץ|ע'-rets: an unused root probably meaning to be firm*

**אָרָץ|ע'-rets (n.) earth, land, country, region; ground, soil**

*See also Country, Earth, Ground, World (separated for convenience)*

- 1:19 If ye be willing and obedient, ye shall eat the good of the **land**;
- 2:7 Their **land** also is full of silver and gold, neither is there any end of their treasures; their **land** is also full of horses, neither is there any end of their chariots;
- 2:8 Their **land** also is full of idols; they worship the work of their own hands, that which their own fingers have made.
- 5:30 And in that day they shall roar against them like the roaring of the sea; and if they look unto the **land**, behold darkness and sorrow; and the light is darkened in the heavens thereof.
- 6:12 And the Lord have removed men far away, for there shall be a great forsaking in the midst of the **land**.
- 7:18 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the Lord shall hiss for the fly that is in the uttermost part of the rivers of Egypt, and for the bee that is in the **land** of Assyria.
- 7:22 And it shall come to pass, for the abundance of milk that they shall give, he shall eat butter; for butter and honey shall everyone eat that is left in the **land**.
- 7:24 With arrows and with bows shall men come thither; because all the **land** shall become briers and thorns.
- 8:8 And he shall pass through Judah; he shall overflow and go over, he shall reach even to the neck; and the stretching out of his wings shall fill the breadth of thy **land**, O Immanuel.
- 9:1 Nevertheless the dimness shall not be such as was in her vexation, when at the first he lightly afflicted the **land** of Zebulun, and the **land** of Naphtali, and afterward did more grievously afflict her by the way of the Red sea, beyond Jordan, in Galilee of the nations.
- 9:2 The people that walked in darkness have seen a great light; they that dwell in the **land** of the shadow of death, upon them hath the light shined.
- 9:19 Through the wrath of the Lord of hosts is the **land** darkened, and the people shall be as the fuel of the fire; no man shall spare his brother.
- 10:23 For the Lord God of hosts shall make a consumption, even determined, in all the **land**.
- 11:16 And there shall be a highway for the remnant of his people, which shall be left from Assyria; like as it was to Israel in the day that he came up out of the **land** of Egypt.
- 13:5 They come from a far country, from the end of heaven, yea, the Lord, and the weapons of his indignation, to destroy the whole **land**.
- 13:9 Behold, the day of the Lord cometh, cruel both with wrath and fierce anger, to lay the **land** desolate; and he shall destroy the sinners thereof out of it.
- 13:14 And it shall be as the chased roe, and as a sheep that no man taketh up; they shall every man turn to his own people, and flee everyone into his own **land**.
- 14:20 Thou shalt not be joined with them in burial, because thou hast destroyed thy **land**, and slain thy people; the seed of evildoers shall never be renowned.
- 14:21 Prepare slaughter for his children for the iniquities of their fathers; that they do not rise, nor possess the **land**, nor fill the face of the world with cities.
- 14:25 That I will break the Assyrian in my **land**, and upon my mountains tread him underfoot; then shall his yoke depart from off them, and his burden depart from off their shoulders.
- 16:1 Send ye the lamb to the ruler of the **land** from Sela to the wilderness, unto the mount of the daughter of Zion.
- 16:4 Let mine outcasts dwell with thee, Moab; be thou a covert to them from the face of the spoiler; for the extortioner is at an end, the spoiler ceaseth, the oppressors are consumed out of the **land**.
- 18:1 Woe to the **land** shadowing with wings, which is beyond the rivers of Ethiopia;
- 18:2 That sendeth ambassadors by the sea, even in vessels of bulrushes upon the waters, saying, Go, ye swift messengers, to a nation scattered and peeled, to a people terrible from their beginning hitherto; a nation meted out and trodden down, whose **land** the rivers have spoiled!
- 18:7 In that time shall the present be brought unto the Lord of hosts of a people scattered and peeled, and from a people terrible from their beginning hitherto; a nation meted out and trodden underfoot, whose **land** the rivers have spoiled, to the place of the name of the Lord of hosts, the mount Zion.
- 19:18 In that day shall five cities in the **land** of Egypt speak the language of Canaan, and swear to the Lord of hosts; one shall be called, The city of destruction.

- 19:19 In that day shall there be an altar to the Lord in the midst of the **land** of Egypt, and a pillar at the border thereof to the Lord.
- 19:20 And it shall be for a sign and for a witness unto the Lord of hosts in the **land** of Egypt; for they shall cry unto the Lord because of the oppressors, and he shall send them a savior, and a great one, and he shall deliver them.
- 19:24 In that day shall Israel be the third with Egypt and with Assyria, even a blessing in the midst of the **land**;
- 21:1 The burden of the desert of the sea. As whirlwinds in the south pass through; so it cometh from the desert, from the terrible **land**.
- 21:14 The inhabitants of the **land** of Tema brought water to him that was thirsty, they prevented with their bread him that fled.
- 23:1 The burden of Tyre. Howl, ye ships of Tarshish; for it is laid waste, so that there is no house, no entering in; from the **land** of Chittim it is revealed to them.
- 23:10 Pass through thy **land** as a river, O daughter of Tarshish; there is no more strength in thee.
- 23:13 Behold the **land** of the Chaldeans; this people was not, till the Assyrian founded it for them that dwell in the wilderness; they set up the towers thereof, they raised up the palaces thereof; and he brought it to ruin.
- 24:3 The **land** shall be utterly emptied, and utterly spoiled; for the Lord hath spoken this word.
- 24:11 There is a crying for wine in the streets; all joy is darkened, the mirth of the **land** is gone.
- 24:13 When thus it shall be in the midst of the **land** among the people, there shall be as the shaking of an olive tree, and as the gleaning grapes when the vintage is done.
- 26:1 In that day shall this song be sung in the **land** of Judah; We have a strong city; salvation will God appoint for walls and bulwarks.
- 26:10 Let favor be showed to the wicked, yet will he not learn righteousness; in the **land** of uprightness will he deal unjustly, and will not behold the majesty of the Lord.
- 27:13 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the great trumpet shall be blown, and they shall come which were ready to perish in the **land** of Assyria, and the outcasts in the **land** of Egypt, and shall worship the Lord in the holy mount at Jerusalem.
- 30:6 The burden of the beasts of the south; into the **land** of trouble and anguish, from whence come the young and old lion, the viper and fiery flying serpent, they will carry their riches upon the shoulders of young asses, and their treasures upon the bunches of camels, to a people that shall not profit them.
- 32:2 And a man shall be as a hiding place from the wind, and a covert from the tempest; as rivers of water in a dry place, as the shadow of a great rock in a weary **land**.
- 33:17 Thine eyes shall see the King in his beauty; they shall behold the **land** that is very far off.
- 34:6 The sword of the Lord is filled with blood, it is made fat with fatness, and with the blood of lambs and goats, with the fat of the kidneys of rams; for the Lord hath a sacrifice in Bozrah, and a great slaughter in the **land** of Idumea.
- 34:7 And the reem shall come down with them, and the bullocks with the bulls; and their **land** shall be soaked with blood, and their dust made fat with fatness.
- 34:9 And the streams thereof shall be turned into pitch, and the dust thereof into brimstone, and the **land** thereof shall become burning pitch.
- 36:10 And am I now come up without the Lord against this **land** to destroy it? the Lord said unto me, Go up against this **land**, and destroy it.
- 36:17 Until I come and take you away to a **land** like your own **land**, a **land** of corn and wine, a **land** of bread and vineyards.
- 36:18 Beware lest Hezekiah persuade you, saying, The Lord will deliver us. Hath any of the gods of the nations delivered his **land** out of the hand of the king of Assyria?
- 36:20 Who are they among all the gods of these **lands**, that have delivered their **land** out of my hand, that the Lord should deliver Jerusalem out of my hand?
- 37:7 Behold, I will send a blast upon him, and he shall hear a rumor, and return to his own **land**; and I will cause him to fall by the sword in his own **land**.
- 37:11 Behold, thou hast heard what the kings of Assyria have done to all **lands** by destroying them utterly; and shalt thou be delivered?
- 37:38 And it came to pass, as he was worshiping in the house of Nisroch his god, that Adrammelech and Sharezer his sons smote him with the sword; and they escaped into the **land** of Armenia; and Esarhaddon his son reigned in his stead.
- 38:11 I said, I shall not see the Lord, even the Lord, in the **land** of the living; I shall behold man no more with the inhabitants of the world.
- 41:18 I will open rivers in high places, and fountains in the midst of the valleys; I will make the wilderness a pool of water, and the dry **land** springs of water.
- 49:12 Behold, these shall come from far; and, lo, these from the north and from the west; and these from the **land** of Sinim.
- 49:19 For thy waste and thy desolate places, and the **land** of thy destruction, shall even now be too narrow by reason of the inhabitants, and they that swallowed thee up shall be far away.
- 53:8 He was taken from prison and from judgment; and who shall declare his generation? for he was cut off out of the **land** of the living; for the transgression of my people was he stricken.
- 57:13 When thou criest, let thy companies deliver thee; but the wind shall carry them all away; vanity shall take them; but he that putteth his trust in me shall possess the **land**, and shall inherit my holy mountain;



- 60:18 Violence shall no more be heard in thy **land**, wasting nor destruction within thy borders; but thou shalt call thy walls Salvation, and thy gates Praise.
- 60:21 Thy people also shall be all righteous; they shall inherit the **land** forever, the branch of my planting, the work of my hands, that I may be glorified.
- 61:7 For your shame ye shall have double; and for confusion they shall rejoice in their portion; therefore in their **land** they shall possess the double; everlasting joy shall be unto them.
- 62:4 Thou shalt no more be termed Forsaken; neither shall thy **land** any more be termed Desolate; but thou shalt be called Delightful, and thy **land** Union; for the Lord delighteth in thee, and thy **land** shall be married.

*Primitive Root:* צָמָא/ṣā-mā': to thirst

**צָמָא/ṣēm-mā-ōn' (n.) thirsty, parched; arid region**

- 35:7 And the parched ground shall become a pool, and the **thirsty land** springs of water; in the habitation of dragons, where each lay, shall be grass with reeds and rushes.

LANGUAGE

*Primitive Word:* אָרְמוֹן/ār-mōn': from an unused root meaning to elevate

**אָרְמִית/ār-mēth' (adv.) Armenian, Syrian language**

- 36:11 Then said Eliakim and Shebna and Joah unto Rabshakeh, Speak, I pray thee, unto thy servants in the **Syrian language**; for we understand it; and speak not to us in the Jews' language, in the ears of the people that are on the wall.

*Primitive Root:* יָדָה/yā-dā': to use (hold out) the hand

**יָדֵיהֶם/yē-hū-dēth' (n.) language of the Jews**

- 36:11 Then said Eliakim and Shebna and Joah unto Rabshakeh, Speak, I pray thee, unto thy servants in the Syrian language; for we understand it; and speak not to us in the **Jews' language**, in the ears of the people that are on the wall.
- 36:13 Then Rabshakeh stood, and cried with a loud voice in the **Jews' language**, and said, Hear ye the words of the great king, the king of Assyria.

*Primitive Root:* either from סָפַף/sā-fā' (to scrape) or שָׁפַף/shā-fā': (to abrade)

**שָׁפַף/sā-fā' (n.) lip, mouth, speech, language; lip, edge, border**

*See Lips*

LAW

*Primitive Root:* חָקַק/hā-kāk': to hack

**חָקַק/hā-kāk' (v.) to carve out, engrave; to delineate, paint; to decree, establish, ordain, prescribe**

- 10:1 Woe unto them that **decree** unrighteous decrees, and that write greivousness which they have prescribed;
- 22:16 What hast thou here, and whom hast thou here, that thou hast hewed thee out a sepulcher here, as he that heweth him out a sepulcher on high, and that **graveth** a habitation for himself in a rock?
- 30:8 Now go, write it before them in a table, and **note** it in a book, that it may be for the time to come forever and ever;
- 33:22 For the Lord is our judge, the Lord is our **lawgiver**, the Lord is our King; he will save us.
- 49:16 Behold, I have **graven** thee upon the palms of my hands; thy walls are continually before me.

*Primitive Root:* יָרָה/yā-rā': to flow as water

**יָרוּחַ/tō-rā' (n.) instruction, doctrine, regulation, direction, precept, law**

- 1:10 Hear the word of the Lord, ye rulers of Sodom; give ear unto the **law** of our God, ye people of Gomorrah.
- 2:3 And many people shall go and say, Come ye, and let us go up to the mountain of the Lord, to the house of the God of Jacob; and he will teach us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths; for out of Zion shall go forth the **law**, and the word of the Lord from Jerusalem;
- 5:24 Therefore as the fire devoureth the stubble, and the flame consumeth the chaff, so their root shall be as rottenness, and their blossom shall go up as dust; because they have cast away the **law** of the Lord of hosts, and despised the word of the Holy One of Israel.
- 8:16 Bind up the testimony, seal the **law** among my disciples.
- 8:20 To the **law** and to the testimony; and if they speak not according to this word, it is because there is no light in them.

24:5 The earth also is defiled under the inhabitants thereof; because they have transgressed the **laws**, changed the ordinance, broken the everlasting covenant.

30:9 That this is a rebellious people, lying children, children that will not hear the **law** of the Lord;

42:4 He shall not fail nor be discouraged, till he have set judgment in the earth; and the isles shall wait for his **law**.

42:22 [42:21] The Lord is not well pleased with such a people, but for his righteousness' sake he will magnify the **law** and make it honorable.

42:25 [42:24] For they would not walk in his ways, neither were they obedient unto his **law**; therefore he hath poured upon them the fury of his anger, and the strength of battle; and they have set them on fire round about, yet they know not, and it burned them, yet they laid it not to heart.

51:4 Hearken unto me, my people; and give ear unto me, O my nation; for a **law** shall proceed from me, and I will make my judgment to rest for a light of the people.

51:7 Hearken unto me, ye that know righteousness, the people in whose heart I have written my **law**; fear ye not the reproach of men, neither be ye afraid of their revilings.

---

Primitive Root: קָדַשׁ/ḳāḏ-šāḥ': to be or make right

**קָדוֹשׁ/ḳāḏ-šāḥ' (adj.) (pl. only) just, righteous, honest right**

See Righteous(ness)

---

LAY/LIE

Primitive Root: אָחַז/āḥ-ḥāz': to seize (often with the idea of holding in possession)

**אָחַז/āḥ-ḥāz' (v.) to seize, take hold, lay hold of; to join, fasten**

See Take Hold

---

Primitive Root: אָצַר/ā-tsar': to store up

**אָצַר/ā-tsar' (v.) to lay up, store, treasure up**

See Treasure

---

Primitive Root: אָסַף/ā-sāf': to compact or be compact

**אָסַף/ā-sāf' (v.) to bind together; to be wealthy, lay up, heap in store**

23:18 And her merchandise and her hire shall be holiness to the Lord; it shall not be treasured nor **laid up**; for her merchandise shall be for them that dwell before the Lord, to eat sufficiently, and for durable clothing.

---

Primitive Root: יָסַד/yā-sād': to set

**יָסַד/yā-sād' (v.) to found, establish, set; to pile up, build up; to appoint, order, assign**

14:32 What shall then answer the messengers of the nation? That the Lord hath **founded** Zion, and the poor of his people shall trust in it.

23:13 Behold the land of the Chaldeans; this people was not, till the Assyrian **founded** it for them that dwell in the wilderness; they set up the towers thereof, they raised up the palaces thereof; and he brought it to ruin.

28:16 Therefore thus saith the Lord God, Behold, I **lay** in Zion for a foundation a stone, a tried stone, a precious cornerstone, a sure foundation; he that believeth shall not make haste.

44:28 That saith of Cyrus, He is my shepherd, and shall perform all my pleasure; even saying to Jerusalem, Thou shalt be built; and to the temple, Thy foundation shall be **laid**.

48:13 Mine hand also hath **laid** the foundation of the earth, and my right hand hath spanned the heavens; when I call unto them, they stand up together.

51:13 And forgettest the Lord thy Maker, that hath stretched forth the heavens, and **laid** the foundations of the earth; and hast feared continually every day because of the fury of the oppressor, as if he were ready to destroy? and where is the fury of the oppressor?

51:16 And I have put my words in thy mouth, and I have covered thee in the shadow of mine hand, that I may plant the heavens, and **lay** the foundations of the earth, and say unto Zion, Behold, thou art my people.

54:11 O thou afflicted, tossed with tempest, and not comforted, behold, I will lay thy stones with fair colors, and **lay** thy foundations with sapphires.

---

*Primitive Root: נגַג|nä-gä': to touch*

**נָגַג|nä-gä' (v.) to touch, reach unto; to come to, arrive at; to smite, strike; to punish**

*See Touch*

---

*Primitive Root: פָּקַד|pä-käd': to visit (with friendly or hostile intent)*

**פָּקַד|pä-käd' (v.) to visit, inspect, review, muster; to care for, to chastise, punish**

*See Visit*

**הַפְּקָדָה|p<sup>h</sup>-kü-d-dä' (n.) muster, enumeration, review; visitation, punishment; care, custody; charge, watch**

*See Visit*

---

*Primitive Root: רָבַץ|rä-väts': to crouch (on all four legs folded)*

**רָבַץ|rä-väts' (v.) to lie down, lie with; to recline, repose, rest; to make to lie down (flock), to lay stones**

11:6 The wolf also shall dwell with the lamb, and the leopard shall **lie down** with the kid; and the calf and the young lion and the fatling together; and a little child shall lead them.

11:7 And the cow and the bear shall feed; their young ones shall **lie down** together; and the lion shall eat straw like the ox.

13:20 It shall never be inhabited, neither shall it be dwelt in from generation to generation; neither shall the Arabian pitch tent there; neither shall the shepherds make their **fold** there.

13:21 But wild beasts of the desert shall **lie** there; and their houses shall be full of doleful creatures; and owls shall dwell there, and satyrs shall dance there.

14:30 And the first-born of the poor shall feed, and the needy shall **lie down** in safety; and I will kill thy root with famine, and he shall slay thy remnant.

17:2 The cities of Aroer are forsaken; they shall be for flocks, which shall **lie down**, and none shall make them afraid.

27:10 Yet the defended city shall be desolate, and the habitation forsaken, and left like a wilderness; there shall the calf feed, and there shall he **lie down**, and consume the branches thereof.

54:11 O thou afflicted, tossed with tempest, and not comforted, behold, I will **lay** thy stones with fair colors, and lay thy foundations with sapphires.

**רָבִיצָה|rä'-vets or רָבִיצָה|rä'-vets (n.) couching place; quiet domicile, resting place**

35:7 And the parched ground shall become a pool, and the thirsty land springs of water; in the habitation of dragons, where each **lay**, shall be grass with reeds and rushes.

65:10 And Sharon shall be a fold of flocks, and the valley of Achor a place for the herds to **lie down** in, for my people that have sought me.

---

*Primitive Root: שָׂם|süm: to put*

**שָׂם|süm (v.) to put, set, place, dispose, set in array; to plant, beget; constitute, erect; to lay down; to appoint**

*See Put*

---

*Primitive Root: שָׂתַת|shēth: to place*

**שָׂתַת|shēth (v.) to put, set in place, lay; to direct, turn, appoint; to make, render, establish; to give**

*See Appoint*

---

*Primitive Root: שָׁבַח|shä-häv': to lie down*

**שָׁבַח|shä-häv' (v.) to lie down, rest, sleep; to lie dead; to lie with, sleep with; to be ravished**

14:8 Yea, the fir trees rejoice at thee, and also the cedars of Lebanon, saying, Since thou art **laid down**, no feller is come up against us.

14:18 All the kings of the nations, yea all of them, **lie** in glory, every one of them in his own house.

43:17 Which bringeth forth the chariot and horse, the army and the power; they shall **lie down** together, they shall not rise; they are extinct, they are quenched as tow.

50:8 [50:11] Behold all ye that kindleth fire, that compass yourselves about with sparks; walk in the light of your fire, and in the sparks which ye have kindled; this shall ye have of mine hand, ye shall **lie down** in sorrow.

51:20 Thy sons have fainted save these two they **lie** at the head of all the streets, as a wild bull in a net; they are full of the fury of the Lord, the rebuke of thy God.

56:10 His watchmen are blind; they are all ignorant, they are all dumb dogs, they cannot bark; sleeping, **lying down**, loving to slumber.

---

Primitive Root: מִשָּׁלַח/shä-läh': to send away, for, or out

**מִשָּׁלַח|mēsh-lō'-äh (n.) a sending; seizure, possession; prey, booty**

See Send

---

Primitive Root: שָׁפַל/shä-fäl': to depress or sink

**שָׁפַל|shä-fäl' (v.) to sink, be felled; to become low, humbled, or subdued; to fell, overthrow; to depress, humble, cast down**

See Low

## LEAD

---

Primitive Root: שָׁרַף/ä-shär': to be straight

**שָׁרַף|ä-shär' (v.) to be straight, be right; to guide, lead straight, direct rightly; (part.) leader**

1:17 Learn to do well; seek judgment, **relieve** the oppressed, judge the fatherless, plead for the widow.

3:12 And as for my people, children are their oppressors, and women rule over them. O my people, they who **lead** thee cause thee to err, and destroy the way of thy paths.

9:16 For the **leaders** of this people cause them to err; and they that are led of them are destroyed.

---

Primitive Root: דָּרַךְ/dä-räh': to tread

**דָּרַךְ|dä-räh' (v.) to tread, walk, go; to wander; to tread down or trample on; to bend (a bow)**

See Tread/Trod

---

Primitive Root: יָבַל/yä-väl': to flow

**יָבַל|yä-väl' (v.) to lead, bring; to bear, carry; to produce, bring forth, present, offer**

18:7 In that time shall the present be **brought** unto the Lord of hosts of a people scattered and peeled, and from a people terrible from their beginning hitherto; a nation meted out and trodden underfoot, whose land the rivers have spoiled, to the place of the name of the Lord of hosts, the mount Zion.

23:7 Is this your joyous city, whose antiquity is of ancient days? Her own feet shall **carry** her afar off to sojourn.

53:7 He was oppressed, and he was afflicted, yet he opened not his mouth; he is **brought** as a lamb to the slaughter, and as a sheep before her shearers is dumb, so he openeth not his mouth.

55:12 For ye shall go out with joy, and be **led forth** with peace; the mountains and the hills shall break forth before you into singing, and all the trees of the field shall clap their hands.

---

Primitive Root: יָלַךְ/yä-läh': to walk

**יָלַךְ|yä-läh' (v.) to go, walk**

See Walk

---

Primitive Root: נָגַד/nä-gäd': to front

**נָגַד|nä-gäd' (n.) prince, leader, ruler, overseer; noble, honorable**

55:4 Behold, I have given him for a witness to the people, a **leader** and commander to the people.

---

Primitive Root: נָהַג/nä-häg': to drive forth

**נָהַג|nä-häg' (v.) to urge on, drive forward, lead or carry away; to act; to lead**

11:6 The wolf also shall dwell with the lamb, and the leopard shall lie down with the kid; and the calf and the young lion and the fatling together; and a little child shall **lead** them.

20:4 So shall the king of Assyria **lead away** the Egyptians prisoners, and the Ethiopians captives, young and old, naked and barefoot, even with their buttocks uncovered, to the shame of Egypt.

- 49:10 They shall not hunger nor thirst; neither shall the heat nor sun smite them; for he that hath mercy on them shall **lead** them, even by the springs of water shall he guide them.
- 60:11 Therefore thy gates shall be open continually; they shall not be shut day nor night; that men may bring unto thee the forces of the Gentiles, and that their kings maybe **brought**.
- 63:14 As a beast goeth down into the valley, the Spirit of the Lord caused him to rest; so didst thou **lead** thy people, to make thyself a glorious name.

*Primitive Root: נָהַל/nä-häl': to run with a sparkle*

**נָהַל/nä-häl' (v.) to lead, conduct, lead to water; to guard, provide for, sustain protect**

*See Guide*

*Primitive Root: הָדָה/nä-hä': to guide*

**הָדָה/nä-hä' (v.) to lead, guide**

*See Guide*

## LEAF

*Primitive Root: אָלָה/ä-lä': to ascend*

**אָלָה/ä-lä' (n.) leaf**

- 1:30 For ye shall be as an oak whose **leaf** fadeth, and as a garden that hath no water.
- 34:4 And all the host of heaven shall be dissolved, and the heavens shall be rolled together as a scroll; and all their host shall fall down, as the **leaf** falleth off from the vine, and as a falling fig from the fig tree.
- 64:6 [64:5-6] But we have sinned; we are all as an unclean thing, and all our righteousnesses are as filthy rags; and we all do fade as a **leaf**; and our iniquities, like the wind, have taken us away.

## LEAN

*Primitive Root: שָׁמַח/sä-mäh': to prop*

**שָׁמַח/sä-mäh' (v.) to rest upon, support, press; to uphold, sustain, aid; to approach, draw near**

*See Stay*

*Primitive Root: רָזָה/rä-zä': to emaciate*

**רָזָה/rä-zä' (v.) to spread out, make thin, make lean; to consume, destroy**

- 17:4 And in that day it shall come to pass, that the glory of Jacob shall be made thin, and the fatness of his flesh shall **wax lean**.

**רָזָה/rä-zōn' (n.) leanness, pining, consuming**

- 10:16 Therefore shall the Lord, the Lord of hosts, send among his fat ones **leanness**; and under his glory he shall kindle a burning like the burning of a fire.

**רָזָה/rä-zē' (n.) destruction, consumption**

- 24:16 From the uttermost part of the earth have we heard songs, even glory to the righteous. But I said, My **leanness**, my **leanness**, woe unto me! the treacherous dealers have dealt treacherously; yea, the treacherous dealers have dealt very treacherously.

## LEARN

*Primitive Root: יָדָע/yä-dä': to know*

**יָדָע/yä-dä' (v.) to know, perceive, understand; to discover; to foresee; to make known, reveal**

*[Only individually listed due to vast quantity; list is incomplete] See also Acknowledge; Declare, Show, Teach, Tell*

- 29:11 And the vision of all is become unto you as the words of a book that is sealed, which men deliver to one that is **learned**, saying, Read this, I pray thee: and he saith, I cannot; for it is sealed:
- 29:12 And the book is delivered to him that is not **learned**, saying, Read this, I pray thee: and he saith, I am not **learned**.

---

Primitive Root: לָמַד/lä-mäd': to goad

**לָמַד/lä-mäd' (v.) to learn, study, be accustomed to; to train, practice; to teach, instruct**

- 1:17 **Learn** to do well; seek judgment, relieve the oppressed, judge the fatherless, plead for the widow.  
2:4 And he shall judge among the nations, and shall rebuke many people; and they shall beat their swords into ploughshares, and their spears into pruning hooks; nation shall not lift up sword against nation, neither shall they **learn** war anymore.  
26:9 With my soul have I desired thee in the night; yea, with my spirit within me will I seek thee early; for when thy judgments are in the earth, the inhabitants of the world will **learn** righteousness.  
26:10 Let favor be showed to the wicked, yet will he not **learn** righteousness; in the land of uprightness will he deal unjustly, and will not behold the majesty of the Lord.  
29:13 Wherefore the Lord said, Forasmuch as this people draw near me with their mouth, and with their lips do honour me, but have removed their heart far from me, and their fear toward me is **taught** by the precept of men:  
29:24 They also that erred in spirit shall come to understanding, and they that murmured shall **learn** doctrine.  
40:14 With whom took he counsel, and who instructed him, and **taught** him in the path of judgment, and **taught** him knowledge, and showed to him the way of understanding?  
48:17 Thus saith the Lord, thy Redeemer, the Holy One of Israel; I am the Lord thy God which **teacheth** thee to profit, which leadeth thee by the way that thou shouldest go.

**לָמַד/läm-müd' (adj.) taught, trained, skilled, accustomed; (n.) disciple**

- 8:16 Bind up the testimony, seal the law among my **disciples**.  
50:4 The Lord God hath given me the tongue of the **learned**, that I should know how to speak a word in season unto thee, O house of Israel, when ye are weary. He waketh morning by morning, he waketh mine ear to hear as the **learned**.  
54:13 And all thy children shall be **taught** of the Lord; and great shall be the peace of thy children.

---

LEAVE/LEFT

Primitive Root: נָחַץ/yä-näh': to deposit

**נָחַץ/yä-näh' (v.) to rest, settle down; to set down, deposit, place; to let remain, leave, abandon**

- 14:1 For the Lord will have mercy on Jacob, and will yet choose Israel, and **set** them in their own land; and the strangers shall be joined with them, and they shall cleave to the house of Jacob.  
28:2 Behold, the Lord hath a mighty and strong one, which as a tempest of hail and a destroying storm, as a flood of mighty waters overflowing, shall **cast down** to the earth with the hand.  
46:7 They bear him upon the shoulder, they carry him, and set him in his **place**, and he standeth; from his place shall he not remove; yea, one shall cry unto him, yet can he not answer, nor save him out of his trouble.  
65:15 And ye shall **leave** your name for a curse unto my chosen; for the Lord God shall slay thee, and call his servants by another name;

---

Primitive Root: יָתַר/yä-thär': to jut over or exceed

**יָתַר/yä-thär' (v.) to be left, to let remain; to excel, be superior; to spare, leave**

- 1:8 And the daughter of Zion is **left** as a cottage in a vineyard, as a lodge in a garden of cucumbers, as a besieged city.  
1:9 Except the Lord of hosts had **left** unto us a very small remnant, we should have been as Sodom, and we should have been like unto Gomorrah.  
4:2 [4:3] And it shall come to pass, they that are left in Zion, and he that **remaineth** in Jerusalem, shall be called holy, even everyone that is written among the living in Jerusalem;  
7:22 And it shall come to pass, for the abundance of milk that they shall give, he shall eat butter; for butter and honey shall everyone eat that is **left** in the land.  
30:17 One thousand shall flee at the rebuke of one; at the rebuke of five shall ye flee; till ye be **left** as a beacon upon the top of a mountain, and as an ensign on a hill.  
39:6 Behold, the days come, that all that is in thine house, and that which thy fathers have laid up in store until this day, shall be carried to Babylon; nothing shall be **left**, saith the Lord.

---

Primitive Root: מָצָא/mä-tsä': to come forth

**מָצָא/mä-tsä' (v.) to come in, arrive at, acquire; to find, discover; to reach, befall; to suffice**

See Find

Primitive Root: **זָצַב**/ä-zäv': to loosen

**זָצַב**/ä-zäv' (v.) to loosen, release, set free; to leave, forsake, abandon; to cease, omit, relax

See Forsake

Primitive Root: **רָשָׁא**/shä-är': to swell up

**רָשָׁא**/shä-är' (v.) to be left, to remain; to be left over; to survive

- 4:2 [4:3] And it shall come to pass, they that are **left** in Zion, and he that remaineth in Jerusalem, shall be called holy, even everyone that is written among the living in Jerusalem;
- 11:11 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the Lord shall set his hand again the second time to recover the remnant of his people, which shall be **left**, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.
- 11:16 And there shall be a highway for the remnant of his people, which shall be **left** from Assyria; like as it was to Israel in the day that he came up out of the land of Egypt.
- 17:6 Yet gleaning grapes shall be **left** in it, as the shaking of an olive tree, two or three berries in the top of the uppermost bough, four or five in the outmost fruitful branches thereof, saith the Lord God of Israel.
- 24:6 Therefore hath the curse devoured the earth, and they that dwell therein are desolate; therefore the inhabitants of the earth are burned, and few men **left**.
- 24:12 In the city is **left** desolation, and the gate is smitten with destruction.
- 37:31 And the **remnant** that is escaped of the house of Judah shall again take root downward, and bear fruit upward;
- 49:21 Then shalt thou say in thine heart, Who hath begotten me these, seeing I have lost my children, and am desolate, a captive, and removing to and fro? and who hath brought up these? Behold, I was **left** alone; these, where had they been?

## LEBANON

Primitive Root: **לָכַב**/lä-väv: to be enclosed

**לָכַב**/lä-väv' (prop. n.) Lebanon; the white mountain

- 2:13 Yea, and the day of the Lord shall come upon all the cedars of **Lebanon**, for they are high and lifted up; and upon all the oaks of Bashan;
- 10:34 And he shall cut down the thickets of the forest with iron, and **Lebanon** shall fall by a mighty one.
- 14:8 Yea, the fir trees rejoice at thee, and also the cedars of **Lebanon**, saying, Since thou art laid down, no feller is come up against us.
- 29:17 Is it not yet a very little while, and **Lebanon** shall be turned into a fruitful field, and the fruitful field shall be esteemed as a forest?
- 33:9 The earth mourneth and languisheth; **Lebanon** is ashamed and hewn down; Sharon is like a wilderness; and Bashan and Carmel shake off their fruits.
- 35:2 It shall blossom abundantly, and rejoice even with joy and singing; the glory of **Lebanon** shall be given unto it, the excellency of Carmel and Sharon; they shall see the glory of the Lord, and the excellency of our God.
- 37:24 By thy servants hast thou reproached the Lord, and hast said, By the multitude of my chariots am I come up to the height of the mountains, to the sides of **Lebanon**; and I will cut down the tall cedars thereof, and the choice fir trees thereof; and I will enter into the height of his border, and the forest of his Carmel.
- 40:16 And **Lebanon** is not sufficient to burn, nor the beasts thereof sufficient for a burnt offering.
- 60:13 The glory of **Lebanon** shall come unto thee, the fir tree, the pine tree, and the box together, to beautify the place of my sanctuary; and I will make the place of my feet glorious.

## LEFT (HAND/SIDE)

Primitive Root: **שָׂמַל**/sä-mäl': to use the left hand or go in that direction

**שָׂמַל**/sä-mäl' (v.) to turn oneself to the left; to use the left hand

- 30:21 And thine ears shall hear a word behind thee, saying, This is the way, walk ye in it, when ye turn to the right hand, and when ye turn to the left.

Primitive Word: **שְׂמֹל**/s<sup>c</sup>-möl': properly, dark (as enveloped)

**שְׂמֹל**/s<sup>c</sup>-möl' (n.) left side; left hand; north, north quarter, northern side

- 9:20 And he shall snatch on the right hand, and be hungry; and he shall eat on the **left hand**, and they shall not be satisfied; they shall eat every man the flesh of his own arm;

54:3 For thou shalt break forth on the right hand and on the **left**; and thy seed shall inherit the Gentiles, and make the desolate cities to be inhabited.

## LEG

*Primitive Word:* **צַנּוֹד**|*tsēn-nōd'*: from an unused root perhaps meaning to be hollow

### **צַעְדָּה**|*tsē-ä-dä'* (n.) **step, pace, march**

3:20 The bonnets, and the ornaments of the **legs**, and the headbands, and the tablets, and the earrings,

*Primitive Word:* **שָׁבַל**|*shō'-vel*: from an unused root meaning to flow

### **שָׁבַל**|*shō'-vel* (n.) **train (of a robe)**

47:2 Take the millstones, and grind meal; uncover thy locks, make bare the **leg**, uncover the thigh, pass over the rivers.

## LEND

*Primitive Root:* **לָוָה**|*lä-vä'*: to twine

### **לָוָה**|*lä-vä'* (v.) **to adhere, be joined closely, cleave to; to borrow; to lend**

*See Join*

## LENGTHEN

*Primitive Root:* **רָאָה**|*räh'*: to be long

### **רָאָה**|*räh'* (v.) **to stretch out, be long; to lengthen, prolong, extend, delay**

*See Prolong*

## LIBERAL

*Primitive Root:* **דָּבַר**|*nä-däv'*: to impel

### **דָּבַר**|*nä-däv'* (n.) **willing, voluntary, ready; generous, liberal; (subst.) noble, prince, tyrant**

13:2 Lift ye up my banner upon the high mountain, exalt the voice unto them, shake the hand, that they may go into the gates of the **nobles**.

32:5 The vile person shall be no more called **liberal**, nor the churl said to be bountiful.

32:8 But the **liberal** deviseth **liberal** things; and by **liberal** things shall he stand.

## LIE/LYING

*Primitive Root:* **בָּדָא**|*bä-dä'*: to invent (figuratively)

### **בָּדָא**|*bäd* (n.) **idle talk, prattle; liar, braggard**

16:6 We have heard of the pride of Moab; of his haughtiness and his pride, for he is very proud; and his wrath, his **lies**, and all his evil works.

44:25 That frustrateth the tokens of the **liars**, and maketh diviners mad; that turneth wise men backward, and maketh their knowledge foolish;

*Primitive Root:* **כָּזַב**|*kä-zäv'*: to lie

### **כָּזַב**|*kä-zäv'* (v.) **to lie, speak falsehood, deceive; to be proven faithless or false**

57:11 And of whom hast thou been afraid or feared, that thou hast **lied**, and hast not remembered me, nor laid it to thy heart? have not I held my peace even of old, and thou fearest me not?

58:11 And the Lord shall guide thee continually, and satisfy thy soul in drought, and make fat thy bones; and thou shalt be like a watered garden, and like a spring of water, whose waters **fail** not.

### **כָּזַב**|*kä-zäv'* (n.) **falsehood, lie, deception; idolatry, idol**

28:15 Because ye have said, We have made a covenant with death, and with hell are we at agreement; when the overflowing scourge shall pass through, it shall not come unto us; for we have made **lies** our refuge, and under falsehood have we hid ourselves;



28:17 Judgment also will I lay to the line, and righteousness to the plummet; and the hail shall sweep away the refuge of **lies**, and the water shall overflow the hiding place.

*Primitive Root:* שָׁחַשׁ/kä-ḥāsh’: *to be untrue*

**שָׁחַשׁ|kā-ḥāsh’ (v.) to decrease, become lean; to lie; to fail; to deny, feign**

59:13 In transgressing and **lying** against the Lord, and departing away from our God, speaking oppression and revolt, conceiving and uttering from the heart words of falsehood.

**שָׁחַשׁ|kā-ḥāsh’ (adj.) lying, false**

30:9 That this is a rebellious people, **lying** children, children that will not hear the law of the Lord;

*Primitive Word:* שָׁחַשׁ/shō: *an unused root meaning to rush over*

**שָׁחַשׁ|shā’-v<sup>e</sup> (n.) wickedness, iniquity, sin; falsehood, lie; emptiness, vanity, nothingness**

*See Vain*

*Primitive Root:* שָׁחַר/shā-kār’: *to cheat*

**שָׁחַר|shā-kār’ (v.) to lie, deceive; to act falsely**

63:8 For he said, Surely they are my people, children that will not **lie**; so he was their Savior.

**שָׁחַר|shē’-kār (n.) lie, falsehood, fraud, deceit; deceitful, vain**

9:15 The ancient and honorable, he is the head; and the prophet that teacheth **lies**, he is the tail.

28:15 Because ye have said, We have made a covenant with death, and with hell are we at agreement; when the overflowing scourge shall pass through, it shall not come unto us; for we have made lies our refuge, and under **falsehood** have we hid ourselves;

32:7 The instruments also of the churl are evil; he deviseth wicked devices to destroy the poor with **lying** words, even when the needy speaketh right.

44:20 He feedeth on ashes; a deceived heart hath turned him aside, that he cannot deliver his soul, nor say, Is there not a **lie** in my right hand?

57:4 Against whom do ye sport yourselves? against whom make ye a wide mouth, and draw out the tongue? are ye not children of transgression, a seed of **falsehood**.

59:3 For your hands are defiled with blood, and your fingers with iniquity; your lips have spoken **lies**, your tongue hath muttered perverseness.

59:13 In transgressing and lying against the Lord, and departing away from our God, speaking oppression and revolt, conceiving and uttering from the heart words of **falsehood**.

LIFE

*Primitive Root:* חָיָה/hā-yā’: *to live*

**חָיָה|hā’-ē (adj.) alive, living, lively, vigorous; fresh, running (water); (subs. pl.) life, refreshment**

4:2 [4:3] And it shall come to pass, they that are left in Zion, and he that remaineth in Jerusalem, shall be called holy, even everyone that is written among the **living** in Jerusalem;

8:19 And when they shall say unto you, Seek unto them that have familiar spirits, and unto wizards that peep and that mutter; should not a people seek unto their God? for the **living** to hear from the dead?

35:9 No lion shall be there, nor any ravenous **beast** shall go up thereon, it shall not be found there; but the redeemed shall walk there;

37:4 It may be the Lord thy God will hear the words of Rabshakeh, whom the king of Assyria his master hath sent to reproach the **living** God, and will reprove the words which the Lord thy God hath heard; wherefore lift up thy prayer for the remnant that is left.

37:17 Incline thine ear, O Lord, and hear; open thine eyes, O Lord, and see; and hear all the words of Sennacherib, which he hath sent to reproach the **living** God.

38:11 I said, I shall not see the Lord, even the Lord, in the land of the **living**; I shall behold man no more with the inhabitants of the world.

38:12 Mine age is departed, and is removed from me as a shepherd’s tent; I have cut off like a weaver my **life**; he will cut me off with pining sickness; from day even to night wilt thou make an end of me.

38:16 Oh Lord, thou who art the **life** of my spirit, in whom I live; so wilt thou recover me, and make me to live; and in all these things I will praise thee.

38:19 The **living**, the **living**, he shall praise thee, as I do this day; the father to the children shall make known thy truth.

38:20 The Lord was ready to save me; therefore we will sing my songs to the stringed instruments all the days of our life in the house of the Lord.

40:16 And Lebanon is not sufficient to burn, nor the **beasts** thereof sufficient for a burnt offering.

43:20 The **beast** of the field shall honor me, the dragons and the owls; because I give waters in the wilderness, and rivers in the desert, to give drink to my people, my chosen.

46:1 Bel boweth down, Nebo stoopeth; their idols were upon the **beasts**, and upon the cattle; your carriages were heavy laden; they are a burden to the weary beast.

49:18 Lift up thine eyes round about, and behold; all these gather themselves together, and come to thee. As I **live**, saith the Lord, thou shalt surely clothe thee with them all, as with an ornament, and bind them on thee, as a bride doeth.

53:8 He was taken from prison and from judgment; and who shall declare his generation? for he was cut off out of the land of the **living**; for the transgression of my people was he stricken.

56:9 All ye **beasts** of the field, come to devour, yea, all ye **beasts** in the forest.

57:10 Thou art wearied in the greatness of thy way; yet sadist thou not. There is no hope; thou hast found the **life** of thine hand; therefore thou wast not grieved.

---

Primitive Root: פָּשַׁח|נָשַׁח 'fāsh: to breathe

### פָּשַׁח|נָשַׁח 'fāsh (n.) breath, respiration, life; soul, spirit, mind

See Soul

## LIFT UP

---

Primitive Root: גָּאָה|גָּאָה 'gā-ā': to mount up

### גָּאָה|גָּאָה 'gā-ūth' (n.) something lifted up; majesty; glory, splendor; pride, arrogance

See Pride

---

Primitive Root: נָסַח|נָסַח 'nūs: to flit

### נָסַח|נָסַח (v.) to flee, move quickly; to hasten; to escape; to chase, drive; to impel

See Flee

---

Primitive Root: נָשַׂא|נָשַׂא 'nä-sä': to lift

### נָשַׂא|נָשַׂא (v.) to take up, lift up, raise; to bear, carry; to take, receive; to be elevated, be exalted

1:14 Your new moons and your appointed feasts my soul hateth; they are a trouble unto me; I am weary to **bear** them.

2:2 And it shall come to pass in the last days when the mountain of the Lord's house shall be established in the top of the mountains, and shall be **exalted** above the hills, and all nations shall flow unto it;

2:4 And he shall judge among the nations, and shall rebuke many people; and they shall beat their swords into ploughshares, and their spears into pruning hooks; nation shall not **lift up** sword against nation, neither shall they learn war anymore.

2:9 And the mean man boweth not down, and the great man humbleth himself not; therefore **forgive** them not.

2:12 For the day of the Lord of hosts soon cometh upon all nations; yea, upon everyone; yea, upon the proud and lofty, and upon everyone who is **lifted up**, and he shall be brought low.

2:13 Yea, and the day of the Lord shall come upon all the cedars of Lebanon, for they are high and **lifted up**; and upon all the oaks of Bashan;

2:14 And upon all the high mountains, and upon all the hills, and upon all the nations which are **lifted up**;

3:3 The captain of fifty, and the **honorable** man, and the counselor, and the cunning artificer, and the eloquent orator.

3:7 In that day shall he **swear**, saying, I will not be a healer; for in my house there is neither bread nor clothing; make me not a ruler of the people.

5:26 And he will **lift up** an ensign to the nations from far, and will hiss **lift up** them from the end of the earth; and, behold, they shall come with speed swiftly;

6:1 In the year that king Uzziah died I saw also the Lord sitting upon a throne, high and **lifted up**, and his train filled the temple.

8:4 For behold, the child shall not have knowledge to cry, My father, and my mother, before the riches of Damascus and the spoil of Samaria shall be **taken away** before the king of Assyria.

10:24 Therefore thus saith the Lord God of Hosts, O my people that dwellest in Zion, be not afraid of the Assyrian; he shall smite thee with a rod, and shall **lift up** his staff against thee, after the manner of Egypt.

10:26 And the Lord of hosts shall stir up a scourge for him according to the slaughter of Midian at the rock of Oreb; and as his rod was upon the sea, so shall he **lift it up** after the manner of Egypt.

- 11:12 And he shall **set up** an ensign for the nations, and shall assemble the outcasts of Israel, and gather together the dispersed of Judah from the four corners of the earth.
- 13:2 **Lift ye up** my banner upon the high mountain, exalt the voice unto them, shake the hand, that they may go into the gates of the nobles.
- 14:4 And it shall come to pass in that day that thou shalt **take up** this proverb against the king of Babylon, and say, How hath the oppressor ceased! the golden city ceased!
- 15:7 Therefore the abundance they have gotten, and that which they have laid up, shall they **carry away** to the brook of the willows.
- 18:3 All ye inhabitants of the world and dwellers on the earth, see ye, when he **lifteth up** an ensign on the mountains; and when he bloweth a trumpet, hear ye.
- 22:6 And Elam **bare** the quiver with chariots of men and horsemen, and Kir uncovered the shield.
- 24:14 They shall **lift up** their voice, they shall sing for the majesty of the Lord, they shall cry aloud from the sea.
- 30:6 The burden of the beasts of the south; into the land of trouble and anguish, from whence come the young and old lion, the viper and fiery flying serpent, they will **carry** their riches upon the shoulders of young asses, and their treasures upon the bunches of camels, to a people that shall not profit them.
- 30:25 And there shall be upon every high mountain, and upon every **high** hill, rivers and streams of waters in the day of the great slaughter, when the towers fall.
- 33:10 Now will I rise, saith the Lord; now will I be exalted; now will I **lift up** myself.
- 33:24 And the inhabitant shall not say, I am sick; the people that dwell therein shall be **forgiven** their iniquity.
- 37:4 It may be the Lord thy God will hear the words of Rabshakeh, whom the king of Assyria his master hath sent to reproach the living God, and will reprove the words which the Lord thy God hath heard; wherefore **lift up** thy prayer for the remnant that is left.
- 37:23 Whom hast thou reproached and blasphemed? and against whom hast thou exalted thy voice, and **lifted up** thine eyes on high? Even against the Holy One of Israel.
- 38:21 For Isaiah had said, Let them **take** a lump of figs, and lay it for a plaster upon the boil, and he shall recover.
- 39:6 Behold, the days come, that all that is in thine house, and that which thy fathers have laid up in store until this day, shall be **carried** to Babylon; nothing shall be left, saith the Lord.
- 40:4 Every valley shall be **exalted**, and every mountain and hill shall be made low; and the crooked shall be made straight, and the rough places plain;
- 40:11 He shall feed his flock like a shepherd; he shall gather the lambs with his arm, and **carry** them in his bosom, and shall gently lead those that are with young.
- 40:24 Yea, they shall not be planted; yea, they shall not be sown; yea, their stock shall not take root in the earth; and he shall also blow upon them, and they shall wither, and the whirlwind shall **take** them away as stubble.
- 40:26 **Lift up** your eyes on high, and behold who hath created these things, that bringeth out their host by number; he calleth them all by names by the greatness of his might, for that he is strong in power; not one faileth.
- 41:16 Thou shalt fan them, and the wind shall **carry** them **away**, and the whirlwind shall scatter them; and thou shalt rejoice in the Lord, and shalt glory in the Holy One of Israel.
- 42:2 He shall not cry, nor **lift up**, nor cause his voice to be heard in the street.
- 42:11 Let the wilderness and the cities thereof **lift up** their voice, the villages that Kedar doth inhabit; let the inhabitants of the rock sing, let them shout from the top of the mountains.
- 45:20 Assemble yourselves and come; draw near together, ye that are escaped of the nations; they have no knowledge that **set up** the wooden of their graven image, and pray unto a god that cannot save.
- 46:3 Hearken unto me, O house of Jacob, and all the remnant of the house of Israel, which are borne by me from the belly, which are **carried** from the womb;
- 46:4 And even to your old age I am he; and even to hoar hairs will I carry you; I have made, and I will **bear**; even I will carry, and will deliver you.
- 46:7 They **bear** him upon the shoulder, they carry him, and set him in his place, and he standeth; from his place shall he not remove; yea, one shall cry unto him, yet can he not answer, nor save him out of his trouble.
- 49:18 **Lift up** thine eyes round about, and behold; all these gather themselves together, and come to thee. As I live, saith the Lord, thou shalt surely clothe thee with them all, as with an ornament, and bind them on thee, as a bride doeth.
- 49:22 Thus saith the Lord God, Behold, I will **lift up** mine hand to the Gentiles, and set up my standard to the people; and they shall bring thy sons in their arms, and thy daughters shall be **carried** upon their shoulders.
- 51:6 **Lift up** your eyes to the heavens, and look upon the earth beneath; for the heavens shall vanish away like smoke, and the earth shall wax old like a garment, and they that dwell therein shall die in like manner; but my salvation shall be forever, and my righteousness shall not be abolished.
- 52:8 Thy watchmen shall **lift up** the voice; with the voice together shall they sing; for they shall see eye to eye, when the Lord shall bring again Zion.

- 52:11 Depart ye, depart ye, go ye out from thence, touch no unclean thing; go ye out of the midst of her; be ye clean, that **bear** the vessels of the Lord.
- 52:13 Behold, my servant shall deal prudently, he shall be exalted and **extolled**, and be very high.
- 53:4 Surely he hath **borne** our griefs, and carried our sorrows; yet we did esteem him stricken, smitten of God, and afflicted.
- 53:12 Therefore will I divide him a portion with the great, and he shall divide the spoil with the strong; because he hath poured out his soul unto death; and he was numbered with the transgressors; and he **bare** the sin of many, and made intercession for the transgressors.
- 57:7 Upon a lofty and **high** mountain hast thou set thy bed; even thither wentest thou up to offer sacrifice.
- 57:13 When thou criest, let thy companies deliver thee; but the wind shall **carry** them all **away**; vanity shall take them; but he that putteth his trust in me shall possess the land, and shall inherit my holy mountain;
- 57:15 For thus saith the high and **lofty** One that inhabiteth eternity, whose name is Holy; I dwell in the high and holy place, with him also that is of a contrite and humble spirit, to revive the spirit of the humble, and to revive the heart of the contrite ones.
- 60:4 **Lift up** thine eyes round about, and see; all they gather themselves together, they come to thee; thy sons shall come from far, and thy daughters shall be nursed at thy side.
- 60:6 The multitude of camels shall cover thee, the dromedaries of Midian and Ephah; all they from Sheba shall come; they shall **bring** gold and incense; and they shall show forth the praises of the Lord.
- 63:9 In all their affliction he was afflicted, and the angel of his presence saved them; in his love and in his pity he redeemed them; and he bare them, and **carried** them all the days of old.
- 64:6 [64:5-6] But we have sinned; we are all as an unclean thing, and all our righteousnesses are as filthy rags; and we all do fade as a leaf; and our iniquities, like the wind, have **taken us away**.
- 66:12 For thus saith the Lord, Behold, I will extend peace to her like a river, and the glory of the Gentiles like a flowing stream; then shall ye suck, ye shall be **borne** upon her sides, and be dandled upon her knees.

Primitive Root: **צָהַל**/tsä-häl': to gleam

**צָהַל**/tsä-häl' (v.) to shout for joy, cry out, rejoice, exult; to neigh; to make shrill

See Cry

Primitive Root: **רָם**/rüm: to be high, or to raise or rise

**רָם**/rüm (v.) to be high, be elevated; to be lofty, be exalted, be glorified

See Exalt

Primitive Root: **רָמַם**/rä-mäm': to rise

**רָמַם**/rä-mäm' (v.) to be high, be loft, be lifted up; to exalt oneself, rise up; (part.) a lifting up

See Exalt

## LIGHT

Primitive Root: **אָר**/ōr: to be luminous (literally or metaphorically)

**אָר**/ōr (v.) to shine, become light, enlighten

- 27:11 When the boughs thereof are withered, they shall be broken off; the women come, and **set them on fire**; for it is a people of no understanding; therefore he that made them will not have mercy on them, and he that formed them will show them no favor.
- 60:1 Arise, **shine**; for thy light is come, and the glory of the Lord is risen upon thee.
- 60:19 The sun shall be no more thy light by day; neither for brightness shall the moon give light unto thee; but the Lord shall be unto thee an everlasting **light**, and thy God thy glory.

**אָר**/ōr (n.) light, morning light, illumination; herb

- 2:5 O house of Jacob, come ye, and let us walk in the **light** of the Lord; yea, come, for ye have all gone astray, everyone to his wicked ways.
- 5:20 Woe unto them that call evil good, and good evil; that put darkness for **light**, and **light** for darkness; that put bitter for sweet, and sweet for bitter!
- 5:30 And in that day they shall roar against them like the roaring of the sea; and if they look unto the land, behold darkness and sorrow; and the **light** is darkened in the heavens thereof.
- 9:2 The people that walked in darkness have seen a great **light**; they that dwell in the land of the shadow of death, upon them hath the **light** shined.

- 10:17 And the **light** of Israel shall be for a fire, and his Holy One for a flame; and it shall burn and devour his thorns and his briars in one day;
- 13:10 For the stars of heaven and the constellations thereof shall not give their **light**; the sun shall be darkened in his going forth, and the moon shall not cause her **light** to shine.
- 18:4 For so the Lord said unto me, I will take my rest, and I will consider in my dwelling place like a clear heat upon **herbs**, and like a cloud of dew in the heat of harvest.
- 30:26 Moreover the **light** of the moon shall be as the **light** of the sun, and the **light** of the sun shall be sevenfold, as the **light** of seven days, in the day that the Lord bindeth up the breach of his people, and healeth the stroke of their wound.
- 42:6 I the Lord have called thee in righteousness, and will hold thine hand, and will keep thee, and give thee for a covenant of the people, for a **light** of the Gentiles;
- 42:16 And I will bring the blind by a way that they knew not; I will lead them in paths that they have not known; I will make darkness **light** before them, and crooked things straight. These things will I do unto them, and not forsake them.
- 45:7 I form the **light**, and create darkness; I make peace, and create evil; I the Lord do all these things.
- 49:6 And he said, It is a light thing that thou shouldest be my servant to raise up the tribes of Jacob, and to restore the preserved of Israel; I will also give thee for a **light** to the Gentiles, that thou mayest be my salvation unto the end of the earth.
- 50:8 [50:11] Behold all ye that kindleth fire, that compass yourselves about with sparks; walk in the **light** of your fire, and in the sparks which ye have kindled; this shall ye have of mine hand, ye shall lie down in sorrow.
- 51:4 Hearken unto me, my people; and give ear unto me, O my nation; for a law shall proceed from me, and I will make my judgment to rest for a **light** of the people.
- 58:8 Then shall thy **light** break forth as the morning, and thine health shall spring forth speedily; and thy righteousness shall go before thee; the glory of the Lord shall be thy rearward.
- 58:10 And if thou draw out thy soul to the hungry, and satisfy the afflicted soul; then shall thy **light** rise in obscurity, and thy darkness be as the noonday;
- 59:9 Therefore is judgment far from us, neither doth justice overtake us; we wait for **light**, but behold obscurity; for brightness, but we walk in darkness.
- 60:1 Arise, shine; for thy **light** is come, and the glory of the Lord is risen upon thee.
- 60:3 And the Gentiles shall come to thy **light**, and kings to the brightness of thy rising.
- 60:19 The sun shall be no more thy **light** by day; neither for brightness shall the moon give **light** unto thee; but the Lord shall be unto thee an everlasting light, and thy God thy glory.
- 60:20 Thy sun shall no more go down; neither shall thy moon withdraw itself; for the Lord shall be thine everlasting **light**, and the days of thy mourning shall be ended.

---

*Primitive Root:* נָגַג/nā-gā': to glitter

**נֹגַג|nō'-gā (n.) brightness; shining splendor, glory**

*See Brightness*

---

*Primitive Root:* שָׁחַר/shā-hār': to dawn

**שָׁחַר|shā-hār' (n.) dawn, daybreak, early light; son of the dawn, the morning star**

- 8:20 To the law and to the testimony; and if they speak not according to this word, it is because there is no **light** in them.
- 14:12 How art thou fallen from heaven, O Lucifer, son of the **morning**! how art thou cut down to the ground, which didst weaken the nations!
- 47:11 Therefore shall evil come upon thee; thou shalt not know from whence it **riseth**; and mischief shall fall upon thee; thou shalt not be able to put it off; and desolation shall come upon thee suddenly, which thou shalt not know.
- 58:8 Then shall thy light break forth as the **morning**, and thine health shall spring forth speedily; and thy righteousness shall go before thee; the glory of the Lord shall be thy rearward.

**LIKEN**

---

*Primitive Root:* דָּמָה/da-ma': to be dumb or silent

**דָּמָה|da-ma' (v.) to be like, resemble; to make or become like; to intend, purpose, meditate; to remember**

*See also Silent*

- 1:9 Except the Lord of hosts had left unto us a very small remnant, we should have been as Sodom, and we should have **been like** unto Gomorrah.
- 10:7 Howbeit he **meaneth** not so, neither doth his heart think so; but in his heart it is to destroy and cut off nations not a few.

- 14:14 I will ascend above the heights of the clouds; I will **be like** the Most High.  
 14:24 The Lord of hosts hath sworn, saying, Surely as I have **thought**, so shall it come to pass; and as I have purposed, so shall it stand;  
 40:18 To whom then will ye **liken** God? or what likeness will ye compare unto him?  
 40:25 To whom then will ye **liken** me, or shall I be equal? saith the Holy One.  
 46:5 To whom will ye **liken** me, and make me equal, and compare me, that we may be like?

## LINE

*Primitive Root: קנן|kā-vā': to bind together*

### קנן|kāv or קנן|kāv (n.) line, measuring, line; rope, cord, string; rule, norm, order

- 28:10 For precept must be upon precept, precept upon precept; **line** upon **line**, **line** upon **line**; here a little, and there a little;  
 28:13 But the word of the Lord was unto them precept upon precept, precept upon precept; **line** upon **line**, **line** upon **line**; here a little, and there a little; that they might go, and fall backward, and be broken, and snared, and taken.  
 28:17 Judgment also will I lay to the **line**, and righteousness to the plummet; and the hail shall sweep away the refuge of lies, and the water shall overflow the hiding place.  
 34:11 But the cormorant and the bittern shall possess it; the owl also and the raven shall dwell in it; and he shall stretch out upon it the **line** of confusion, and the stones of emptiness.  
 34:17 And I have cast the lot for them, and I have divided it unto them by **line**; they shall possess it forever; from generation to generation they shall dwell therein.  
 44:13 The carpenter stretcheth out his **rule**; he marketh it out with a line; he fitteth it with planes, and he marketh it out with the compass, and maketh it after the figure of a man; according to the beauty of a man; that it may remain in the house.

*Primitive Root: רץ|sä-räd': to puncture*

### רץ|sä-räd' (n.) red chalk or pencil, stylus, awl

- 44:13 The carpenter stretcheth out his rule; he marketh it out with a **line**; he fitteth it with planes, and he marketh it out with the compass, and maketh it after the figure of a man; according to the beauty of a man; that it may remain in the house.

## LION

*Primitive Root: רץ|ä-rä': to pluck*

### רץ|ä-rē' (n.) lion

- 11:7 And the cow and the bear shall feed; their young ones shall lie down together; and the **lion** shall eat straw like the ox.  
 15:9 For the waters of Dimon shall be full of blood; for I will bring more upon Dimon, **lions** upon him that escapeth of Moab, and upon the remnant of the land.  
 21:8 And he cried, A **lion**; My lord, I stand continually upon the watchtower in the daytime, and I am set in my ward whole nights;  
 31:4 For thus hath the Lord spoken unto me, Like as the **lion** and the young lion roaring on his prey, when a multitude of shepherds is called forth against him, he will not be afraid of their voice, nor abase himself for the noise of them; so shall the Lord of hosts come down to fight for mount Zion, and for the hill thereof.  
 35:9 No **lion** shall be there, nor any ravenous beast shall go up thereon, it shall not be found there; but the redeemed shall walk there;  
 38:13 I reckoned till morning, that, as a **lion**, so will he break all my bones; from day even to night wilt thou make an end of me.  
 65:25 The wolf and the lamb shall feed together, and the **lion** shall eat straw like the bullock; and dust shall be the serpent's meat. They shall not hurt nor destroy in all my holy mountain, saith the Lord.

*Primitive Root: כפר|kā-fār': to cover*

### כפר|kā-fēr' (n.) young lion; young hero; village

- 5:29 [5:28-29] They shall roar like **young lions**; yea, they shall roar, and lay hold of the prey, and shall carry away safe, and none shall deliver.  
 11:6 The wolf also shall dwell with the lamb, and the leopard shall lie down with the kid; and the calf and the **young lion** and the fatling together; and a little child shall lead them.  
 31:4 For thus hath the Lord spoken unto me, Like as the lion and the **young lion** roaring on his prey, when a multitude of shepherds is called forth against him, he will not be afraid of their voice, nor abase himself for the noise of them; so shall the Lord of hosts come down to fight for mount Zion, and for the hill thereof.

*Primitive Word:* לָבִיא/lā-vē': *from an unused root meaning to roar*

### לָבִיא/lā-vē' (n.) lion, lioness

- 5:28 Whose arrows shall be sharp, and all their bows bent, and their horses' hooves shall be counted like flint, and their wheels like a whirlwind; their roaring shall be like a **lion**.
- 30:6 The burden of the beasts of the south; into the land of trouble and anguish, from whence come the **young** and old lion, the viper and fiery flying serpent, they will carry their riches upon the shoulders of young asses, and their treasures upon the bunches of camels, to a people that shall not profit them.

*Primitive Root:* לָשׂ/lišh: *to kneed*

### לָשׂ/lā-yēsh (n.) lion

- 30:6 The burden of the beasts of the south; into the land of trouble and anguish, from whence come the young and **old lion**, the viper and fiery flying serpent, they will carry their riches upon the shoulders of young asses, and their treasures upon the bunches of camels, to a people that shall not profit them.

## LIPS

*Primitive Root:* either from שָׂפָה/sā-fā' (*to scrape*) or שָׂפָה/shā-fā': (*to abrade*)

### שָׂפָה/sā-fā' (n.) lip, mouth, speech, language; lip, edge, border

- 6:5 Then said I, Woe is me! for I am undone; because I am a man of unclean **lips**, and I dwell in the midst of a people of unclean **lips**; for mine eyes have seen the King, the Lord of hosts.
- 6:7 And he laid it upon my mouth, and said, Lo, this has touched thy **lips**; and thine iniquity is taken away, and thy sin purged.
- 11:4 But with righteousness shall he judge the poor, and reprove with equity for the meek of the earth; and he shall smite the earth with the rod of his mouth, and with the breath of his **lips** shall he slay the wicked.
- 19:18 In that day shall five cities in the land of Egypt speak the **language** of Canaan, and swear to the Lord of hosts; one shall be called, The city of destruction.
- 28:11 For with stammering **lips** and another tongue will he speak to this people.
- 29:13 Wherefore the Lord said, Forasmuch as this people draw near me with their mouth, and with their **lips** do honour me, but have removed their heart far from me, and their fear toward me is taught by the precept of men:
- 30:27 Behold, the name of the Lord cometh from far, burning with his anger, and the burden thereof is heavy; his **lips** are full of indignation and his tongue as a devouring fire;
- 33:19 Thou shalt not see a fierce people, a people of a deeper **speech** than thou canst perceive; of a stammering tongue, that thou canst not understand.
- 36:5 I say, thy **words are but vain** when thou sayest, I have counsel and strength for war. Now, on whom dost thou trust that thou rebellest against me?
- 37:29 Because thy rage against me, and thy tumult, is come up into mine ears, therefore will I put my hook in thy nose, and my bridle in thy **lips**, and I will turn thee back by the way by which thou camest.
- 57:19 I create the fruit of the **lips**; Peace, peace to him that is far off, and to him that is near, saith the Lord; and I will heal him.
- 59:3 For your hands are defiled with blood, and your fingers with iniquity; your **lips** have spoken lies, your tongue hath muttered perverseness.

## LISTEN

*Primitive Root:* שָׁמַע/shā-mā': *to hear intelligently, implying with attention or obediently*

### שָׁמַע/shā-mā' (v.) to hear, listen, attend; to understand (what is heard), obey; to announce, tell

*See Hear*

## LIVE

*Primitive Root:* חָיָה/hā-yā': *to live*

### חָיָה/hā-yā' (v.) to live, exist; to live anew, revive; to recover health, be healed

- 7:21 And it shall come to pass in that day, that a man shall **nourish** a young cow and two sheep.
- 26:14 They are dead, they shall not **live**; they are deceased, they shall not rise; therefore hast thou visited and destroyed them, and made all their memory to perish.

26:19 Thy dead men shall **live**, together with my dead body shall they arise. Awake and sing, ye that dwell in dust; for thy dew is as the dew of herbs, and the earth shall cast out the dead.

38:1 In those days was Hezekiah sick unto death. And Isaiah the prophet the son of Amoz came unto him, and said unto him, Thus saith the Lord, Set thine house in order; for thou shalt die, and not **live**.

38:9 The writing of Hezekiah king of Judah, when he had been sick, and was **recovered** of his sickness;

38:16 Oh Lord, thou who art the life of my spirit, in whom I **live**; so wilt thou recover me, and make me to **live**; and in all these things I will praise thee.

38:21 For Isaiah had said, Let them take a lump of figs, and lay it for a plaster upon the boil, and he shall **recover**.

55:3 Incline your ear, and come unto me; hear, and your soul shall **live**; and I will make an everlasting covenant with you, even the sure mercies of David.

57:15 For thus saith the high and lofty One that inhabiteth eternity, whose name is Holy; I dwell in the high and holy place, with him also that is of a contrite and humble spirit, to **revive** the spirit of the humble, and to **revive** the heart of the contrite ones.

**חַי|חַיָּ-ē (adj.) alive, living, lively, vigorous; fresh, running (water); (subs. pl.) life, refreshment**

*See Life*

---

Primitive Root: חַרַּץ|sā-rāf': to be on fire

**רֶצֶף|rēts-pā' (n.) baking stone**

*See Coal*

## LODGE

---

Primitive Root: לָן|lün: to stop

**לָן|lün (v.) to lodge, pass the night, turn in; to abide, remain, tarry, dwell**

1:21 How is the faithful city become a harlot! it was full of judgment; righteousness **lodged** in it; but now murderers.

21:13 The burden upon Arabia. In the forest in Arabia shall ye **lodge**, O ye traveling companies of Dedanim.

65:4 Which remain among the graves, and **lodge** in the monuments; which eat swine's flesh, and broth of abominable beasts, and pollute their vessels;

**מְלוּנָה|m<sup>e</sup>-lū-nä' (n.) booth, night hut; suspended bed, hammock**

1:8 And the daughter of Zion is left as a cottage in a vineyard, as a **lodge** in a garden of cucumbers, as a besieged city.

24:20 The earth shall reel to and fro like a drunkard, and shall be removed like a **cottage**; and the transgression thereof shall be heavy upon it; and it shall fall, and not rise again.

## LOFTY

---

Primitive Root: גָּבַהּ|gä-vä': to soar

**גָּבַהּ|gä-vō'-ä (n.) high, lofty, tall, elevated; proud, arrogant, haughty**

*See Haughty*

**הִתְגַּבְּהוּ|gäv-hüth' (n.) pride, haughtiness**

2:11 And it shall come to pass that the **lofty** looks of man shall be humbled, and the haughtiness of man shall be bowed down, and the Lord alone shall be exalted in that day.

2:17 And the **loftiness** of man shall be bowed down, and the haughtiness of men shall be made low; and the Lord alone shall be exalted in that day.

---

Primitive Root: נָשָׂא|nä-sä': to lift

**נָשָׂא|nä-sä' (v.) to take up, lift up, raise; to bear, carry; to take, receive; to be elevated, be exalted**

*See Lift Up*

---

Primitive Root: גָּבַהּ|sä-gäv': to be lofty

**גָּבַהּ|sä-gäv' (v.) to lift oneself up; to be lofty, asced; to be steep, be high; to exalt, make mighty**

*See Exalt*



## LONG (AGO)

Primitive Root: בָּלָה/bä-lä': to fail

**בָּלָה|bä-lä' (v.) to be worn out, wasted, rotten; to consume, waste away, wear out**

See Old

Primitive Root: אָלַם/ä-läm': to veil from sight

**אָלַם|ō-läm' (n.) time past, of old; eternity, distant future, duration, everlasting time; (pl.) ages**

See Everlasting

## LOOK

Primitive Root: הִזָּה/hä-zä': to gaze at or perceive, contemplate

**הִזָּה|hä-zä' (v.) to see in vision; to look up, contemplate; to see, look, gaze, behold**

See See

Primitive Root: נָבַט/nä-vät': to scan, look intently at

**נָבַט|nä-vät' (v.) to look; to behold, regard, see, respect**

- 5:12 And the harp and the viol, the tabret and pipe, and wine, are in their feasts; but they **regard** not the work of the Lord, neither consider the operation of his hands.
- 5:30 And in that day they shall roar against them like the roaring of the sea; and if they **look** unto the land, behold darkness and sorrow; and the light is darkened in the heavens thereof.
- 8:22 And they shall **look** unto the earth; and behold trouble and darkness, dimness of anguish; and they shall be driven to darkness.
- 18:4 For so the Lord said unto me, I will take my rest, and I will **consider** in my dwelling place like a clear heat upon herbs, and like a cloud of dew in the heat of harvest.
- 22:8 And he discovered the covering of Judah, and thou didst **look** in that day to the armor of the house of the forest.
- 22:11 Ye made also a ditch between the two walls for the water of the old pool; but ye have not **looked** unto the maker thereof, neither had respect unto him that fashioned it long ago.
- 38:11 I said, I shall not see the Lord, even the Lord, in the land of the living; I shall **behold** man no more with the inhabitants of the world.
- 42:18 Hear, ye deaf, and **look**, ye blind, that ye may see.
- 51:1 Hearken unto me, ye that follow after righteousness; ye that seek the Lord, **look** unto the rock from whence ye were hewn, and to the hole of the pit from whence ye are digged.
- 51:2 **Look** unto Abraham your father, and unto Sarah that bare you; for I called him alone, and blessed him, and increased him.
- 51:6 Lift up your eyes to the heavens, and **look** upon the earth beneath; for the heavens shall vanish away like smoke, and the earth shall wax old like a garment, and they that dwell therein shall die in like manner; but my salvation shall be forever, and my righteousness shall not be abolished.
- 63:15 **Look down** from heaven, and behold from the habitation of thy holiness and of thy glory; where is thy zeal and thy strength, the sounding of thy bowels and of thy mercies toward me? are they restrained?
- 63:5 And I **looked**, and there was none to help; and I wondered that there was none to uphold; therefore mine own arm brought salvation unto me; and my fury, it upheld me.
- 64:9 Be not wroth very sore, O Lord, neither remember iniquity forever; behold, **see**, we beseech thee, we are all thy people.
- 66:2 For all those things hath mine hand made, and all those things have been, saith the Lord; but to this man will I **look**, even to him that is poor and of a contrite spirit, and trembleth at my word.

Primitive Word: עַיִן|ä'-yēn: an eye

**עַיִן|ä'-yēn' (n.) eye; look, appearance, sight, face, surface; fountain, spring**

See Eye

Primitive Root: פָּנָה/pä-nä': to turn or to face

**פָּנָה|pä-nä' (v.) to turn (oneself), turn to or from; to go, look, regard; to drive away, clear**

- 8:21 And they shall pass through it, hardly bestead and hungry; and it shall come to pass, that when they shall be hungry, they shall fret themselves, and curse their king and their God, and **look** upward.

- 13:14 And it shall be as the chased roe, and as a sheep that no man taketh up; they shall every man **turn** to his own people, and flee everyone into his own land.
- 40:3 The voice of him that crieth in the wilderness, **Prepare** ye the way of the Lord, make straight in the desert a highway for our God.
- 45:22 **Look** unto me, and be ye saved, all the ends of the earth; for I am God, and there is none else.
- 53:6 All we like sheep have gone astray; we have **turned** every one to his own way; and the Lord hath laid on him the iniquity of us all.
- 56:11 Yea, they are greedy dogs, which can never have enough, and they are shepherds that cannot understand; they all **look** to their own way, everyone for his gain, from his quarter.
- 57:14 And shall say, Cast ye up, cast ye up, **prepare** the way, take up the stumbling block out of the way of my people.
- 62:10 Go through, go through the gates; **prepare** ye the way of the people; cast up, cast up the highway; gather out the stones; lift up a standard for the people.

Primitive Root: קָנָה|kā-vā': to bind together

**קָנָה|kā-vā' (v.) to be strong, be robust, be confident, trust; to wait, expect, hope**

See Wait

Primitive Root: רָאָה|rā-ā': to see

**רָאָה|rā-ā' (v.) to see; to look, view, inspect; to feel, perceive, sense, understand; to show oneself, appear**

See See

Primitive Root: שָׁהַ|shā-gāh': to peep or glance sharply at

**שָׁהַ|shā-gāh' (v.) to behold, look at, view, gaze at**

- 14:16 They that see thee shall **narrowly look** upon thee, and shall consider thee, and shall say, Is this the man that made the earth to tremble, that did shake kingdoms;

Primitive Root: שָׁהַ|shā-ā': to gaze at or about (for help)

**שָׁהַ|shā-ā' (v.) to look, look about, look around; to observe, reserve; to look away from**

- 17:7 At that day shall a man **look** to his Maker, his eyes shall have respect to the Holy One of Israel.
- 17:8 And he shall not **look** to the altars, the work of his hands, neither shall respect that which his fingers have made, either the groves, or the images.
- 22:4 Therefore said I, **Look away** from me; I will weep bitterly, labor not to comfort me, because of the spoiling of the daughter of my people.
- 31:1 Woe to them that go down to Egypt for help; and stay on horses, and trust in chariots, because they are many; and in horsemen, because they are very strong; but they **look** not unto the Holy One of Israel, neither seek the Lord.
- 32:3 And the eyes of them that see shall not be **dim**, and the ears of them that hear shall hearken.
- 41:10 Fear thou not; for I am with thee; be not **dismayed**; for I am thy God; I will strengthen thee; yea, I will help thee; yea, I will uphold thee with the right hand of my righteousness.
- 41:23 Show the things that are to come hereafter, that we may know that ye are gods; yea, do good or do evil, that we may be **dismayed**, and behold it together.

## LORD

Primitive Root: דָּוָן|ä-dōn': an unused root meaning to rule

**דָּוָן|ä-dōn' (n.) lord, master [note: דָּוָנִי|ä-dō-näy means my Lord]**

- 1:24 Therefore saith the **Lord**, the Lord of hosts, the Mighty One of Israel, Ah, I will ease me of mine adversaries, and avenge me of mine enemies.
- 3:1 For, behold, the **Lord**, the Lord of hosts, doth take away from Jerusalem and from Judah the stay and the staff, the whole staff of bread, and the whole stay of water,
- 10:16 Therefore shall the **Lord**, the Lord of hosts, send among his fat ones leanness; and under his glory he shall kindle a burning like the burning of a fire.
- 10:33 Behold, the **Lord**, the Lord of hosts, shall lop the bough with terror; and the high ones of stature shall be hewn down, and the haughty shall be humbled.

- 19:4 And the Egyptians will I give over into the hand of a cruel **lord**; and a fierce king shall rule over them, saith the **Lord**, the Lord of hosts.
- 22:18 He will surely violently turn and toss thee like a ball into a large country; there shalt thou die, and there the chariots of thy glory shall be the shame of thy **lord's** house.
- 24:2 And it shall be, as with the people, so with the priest; as with the servant, so with his **master**; as with the maid, so with her mistress; as with the buyer, so with the seller; as with the lender, so with the borrower; as with the taker of usury, so with the giver of usury to him.
- 26:13 O Lord our God, other **lords** besides thee have had dominion over us; but by thee only will we make mention of thy name.
- 36:8 Now therefore give pledges, I pray thee, to my **master** the king of Assyria, and I will give thee two thousand horses, if thou be able on thy part to set riders upon them.
- 36:9 How then wilt thou turn away the face of one captain of the least of my **master's** servants, and put thy trust on Egypt for chariots and for horsemen?
- 36:12 But Rabshakeh said, Hath my **master** sent me to thy **master** and to thee to speak these words? hath he not sent me to the men that sit upon the wall, that they may eat their own dung, and drink their own piss with you?
- 37:4 It may be the **Lord** thy God will hear the words of Rabshakeh, whom the king of Assyria his **master** hath sent to reproach the living God, and will reprove the words which the **Lord** thy God hath heard; wherefore lift up thy prayer for the remnant that is left.
- 37:6 And Isaiah said unto them, Thus shall ye say unto your **master**, Thus saith the Lord, Be not afraid of the words that thou hast heard, wherewith the servants of the king of Assyria have blasphemed me.
- 51:22 Thus saith thy **Lord** the Lord, and thy God that pleadeth the cause of his people, Behold, I have taken out of thine hand the cup of trembling, even the dregs of the cup of my fury; thou shalt no more drink it again;

**יְהוָה|ä-dō-näy (n.) my Lord (an emphatic form of יְהוָה|ä-dōn' used as a proper name for God alone)**

- 3:15 What mean ye? ye beat my people to pieces, and grind the faces of the poor, saith the **Lord** God of hosts.
- 3:17 Therefore the **Lord** will smite with a scab the crown of the head of the daughters of Zion, and the **Lord** will discover their secret parts.
- 3:18 In that day the **Lord** will take away the bravery of tinkling ornaments, and cauls, and round tires like the moon,
- 4:3 [4:4] When the **Lord** shall have washed away the filth of the daughters of Zion, and shall have purged the blood of Jerusalem from the midst thereof by the spirit of judgment, and by the spirit of burning.
- 6:1 In the year that king Uzziah died I saw also the **Lord** sitting upon a throne, high and lifted up, and his train filled the temple.
- 6:8 Also I heard the voice of the **Lord**, saying, Whom shall I send, and who will go for us? Then said I, Here am I; send me.
- 6:11 Then said I, **Lord**, how long? And he said, Until the cities be wasted without inhabitant, and the houses without man, and the land be utterly desolate.
- 7:7 Thus saith the **Lord** God, It shall not stand, neither shall it come to pass.
- 7:14 Therefore the **Lord** himself shall give you a sign; Behold, a virgin shall conceive, and shall bear a son, and shall call his name Immanuel.
- 7:20 In the same day shall the **Lord** shave with a razor that is hired, namely, by them beyond the river, by the king of Assyria, the head, and the hair of the feet; and it shall also consume the beard.
- 8:7 Now therefore, behold, the **Lord** bringeth up upon them the waters of the river, strong and many, even the king of Assyria, and all his glory; and he shall come up over all his channels, and go over all his banks;
- 9:8 The **Lord** sent his word unto Jacob, and it hath lighted upon Israel.
- 9:17 Therefore the **Lord** shall have no joy in their young men, neither shall have mercy on their fatherless and widows; for every one of them is a hypocrite and an evildoer, and every mouth speaketh folly. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.
- 10:12 Wherefore it shall come to pass, that, when the **Lord** hath performed his whole work upon Mount Zion and upon Jerusalem, I will punish the fruit of the stout heart of the king of Assyria, and the glory of his high looks.
- 10:16 Therefore shall the **Lord**, the Lord of hosts, send among his fat ones leanness; and under his glory he shall kindle a burning like the burning of a fire.
- 10:23 For the **Lord** God of hosts shall make a consumption, even determined, in all the land.
- 10:24 Therefore thus saith the **Lord** God of Hosts, O my people that dwellest in Zion, be not afraid of the Assyrian; he shall smite thee with a rod, and shall lift up his staff against thee, after the manner of Egypt.
- 11:11 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the **Lord** shall set his hand again the second time to recover the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.
- 21:6 For thus hath the **Lord** said unto me, Go, set a watchman, let him declare what he seeth.
- 21:8 And he cried, A lion; My **lord**, I stand continually upon the watchtower in the daytime, and I am set in my ward whole nights;
- 21:16 For thus hath the **Lord** said unto me, Within a year, according to the years of a hireling, and all the glory of Kedar shall fail;

- 22:5 For it is a day of trouble, and of treading down, and of perplexity by the **Lord** God of hosts in the valley of vision, breaking down the walls, and of crying to the mountains.
- 22:12 And in that day did the **Lord** God of hosts call to weeping, and to mourning, and to baldness, and to girding with sackcloth;
- 22:14 And it was revealed in mine ears by the Lord of hosts, Surely this iniquity shall not be purged from you till ye die, saith the **Lord** God of hosts.
- 22:15 Thus saith the **Lord** God of hosts, Go, get thee unto this treasurer, even unto Shebna, which is over the house, and say,
- 25:8 He will swallow up death in victory; and the **Lord** God will wipe away tears from off all faces; and the rebuke of his people shall he take away from off all the earth; for the Lord hath spoken it.
- 28:2 Behold, the **Lord** hath a mighty and strong one, which as a tempest of hail and a destroying storm, as a flood of mighty waters overflowing, shall cast down to the earth with the hand.
- 28:16 Therefore thus saith the **Lord** God, Behold, I lay in Zion for a foundation a stone, a tried stone, a precious cornerstone, a sure foundation; he that believeth shall not make haste.
- 28:22 Now therefore be ye not mockers, lest your bands be made strong; for I have heard from the **Lord** God of hosts a consumption, even determined upon the whole earth.
- 29:13 Wherefore the **Lord** said, Forasmuch as this people draw near me with their mouth, and with their lips do honour me, but have removed their heart far from me, and their fear toward me is taught by the precept of men:
- 30:15 For thus saith the **Lord** God, the Holy One of Israel; In returning and rest shall ye be saved; in quietness and in confidence shall be your strength; and ye would not.
- 30:20 And though the **Lord** give you the bread of adversity, and the water of affliction, yet shall not thy teachers be removed into a corner anymore, but thine eyes shall see thy teachers;
- 37:24 By thy servants hast thou reproached the **Lord**, and hast said, By the multitude of my chariots am I come up to the height of the mountains, to the sides of Lebanon; and I will cut down the tall cedars thereof, and the choice fir trees thereof; and I will enter into the height of his border, and the forest of his Carmel.
- 38:16 Oh **Lord**, thou who art the life of my spirit, in whom I live; so wilt thou recover me, and make me to live; and in all these things I will praise thee.
- 40:10 Behold, the **Lord** God will come with strong hand, and his arm shall rule for him; behold, his reward is with him, and his work before him.
- 48:16 Come ye near unto me, hear ye this; I have not spoken in secret from the beginning; from the time that it was, there am I; and now the **Lord** God, and his Spirit, hath sent me.
- 49:14 But Zion said, The Lord hath forsaken me, and my **Lord** hath forgotten me.
- 49:22 Thus saith the **Lord** God, Behold, I will lift up mine hand to the Gentiles, and set up my standard to the people; and they shall bring thy sons in their arms, and thy daughters shall be carried upon their shoulders.
- 50:4 The **Lord** God hath given me the tongue of the learned, that I should know how to speak a word in season unto thee, O house of Israel, when ye are weary. He waketh morning by morning, he waketh mine ear to hear as the learned.
- 50:5 [50:5-8] The **Lord** God hath appointed mine ears, and I was not rebellious, neither turned away back. I gave my back to the smiters, and my cheeks to them that plucked off the hair. I hid not my face from shame and spitting, for the **Lord** God will help me; therefore shall I not be confounded; therefore have I set my face like a flint, and I know that I shall not be ashamed, and the **Lord** is near and he justifieth me.
- 50:6 [50:8-9] Who will contend with me? let us stand together. Who is mine adversary? let him come near me, and I will smite him with the strength of my mouth; for the **Lord** God will help me; and all they which shall condemn me, behold all they shall wax old as a garment, and the moth shall eat them up.
- 52:4 For thus saith the **Lord** God, My people went down aforetime into Egypt to sojourn there; and the Assyrian oppressed them without cause.
- 56:8 The **Lord** God which gathereth the outcasts of Israel saith, Yet will I gather others to him, besides those that are gathered unto him.
- 61:1 The Spirit of the **Lord** God is upon me; because the Lord hath anointed me to preach good tidings unto the meek; he hath sent me to bind up the brokenhearted, to proclaim liberty to the captives, and the opening of the prison to them that are bound;
- 61:11 For as the earth bringeth forth her bud, and as the garden causeth the things that are sown in it to spring forth; so the **Lord** God will cause righteousness and praise to spring forth before all the nations.
- 65:13 Therefore thus saith the **Lord** God, Behold, my servants shall eat, but ye shall be hungry; behold, my servants shall drink, but ye shall be thirsty; behold, my servants shall rejoice, but ye shall be ashamed.
- 65:15 And ye shall leave your name for a curse unto my chosen; for the **Lord** God shall slay thee, and call his servants by another name;

---

Primitive Root: **בָּעַל**|bā'-äl: to be master of

**בָּעַל**|bā'-äl (n.) master, lord; possessor, owner, husband; Baal

*See Master*

Primitive Root: הָיָה/hā-yā': to be or exist

**הַיְהוָה|y<sup>e</sup>-hō'-vā (prop. n.) Jehovah, meaning the Existing One**

See *Jehovah*

**LOVE**

Primitive Root: אָהַב/ā-hāv': to have affection for

**אָהַב|ā-hāv' (v.) to love, desire, like, desire; (part.) lover, friend**

- 1:23 Thy princes are rebellious, and companions of thieves; everyone **loveth** gifts, and followeth after rewards; they judge not the fatherless, neither doth the cause of the widow come unto them.
- 41:8 But, thou, Israel, art my servant, Jacob whom I have chosen, the seed of Abraham my **friend**.
- 43:4 Since thou wast precious in my sight, thou hast been honorable, and I have **loved** thee; therefore will I give men for thee, and people for thy life.
- 48:14 All ye, assemble yourselves, and hear; which among them hath declared these things? The Lord hath **loved** him; he will do his pleasure on Babylon, and his arm shall be on the Chaldeans.
- 56:6 Also the sons of the stranger, that join themselves to the Lord, to serve him, and to **love** the name of the Lord, to be his servants, everyone that keepeth the sabbath from polluting it, and taketh hold of my covenant;
- 56:10 His watchmen are blind; they are all ignorant, they are all dumb dogs, they cannot bark; sleeping, lying down, **loving** to slumber.
- 57:8 Behind the doors also and the posts hast thou set up thy remembrance; for thou hast discovered thyself to another than me, and art gone up; thou hast enlarged thy bed, and made thee a covenant with them; thou **lovedst** their bed where thou sawest it.
- 61:8 For I the Lord **love** judgment, I hate robbery for burnt offering; and I will direct their work in truth, and I will make an everlasting covenant with them.
- 66:10 Rejoice ye with Jerusalem, and be glad with her, all ye that **love** her; rejoice for joy with her, all ye that mourn for her;

**אָהַב|ā-h<sup>ä</sup>-vā' (n.) love, affection, tender friendship**

- 63:9 In all their affliction he was afflicted, and the angel of his presence saved them; in his **love** and in his pity he redeemed them; and he bare them, and carried them all the days of old.

Primitive Root: סָדַד/hä-sād': to bow (the neck only)

**סָדַד|hē'-səd (n.) zeal, love, kindness, benevolence, good-will, favor, benefit, mercy, grace, piety**

See *Kind*

Primitive Root: שָׁקַח/hä-shāk': to cling

**שָׁקַח|hä-shāk' (v.) to adhere, be joined; to cleave; to like, love, delight in, pleasure**

- 38:17 Behold, I had great bitterness instead of peace, but thou hast in **love** to my soul, saved me from the pit of corruption, for thou hast cast all my sins behind thy back.

**LOW**

Primitive Root: נָאָה/ā-nā': to eye (pay attention to) or to heed generally

**נָאָה|ā-nā' (v.) to reply, answer; to bear witness, vindicate oneself; to declare, announce**

See *Answer*

Primitive Root: שָׁחַשְׁח/shā-hāh': to sink or depress

**שָׁחַשְׁח|shā-hāh' (v.) to sink down, crouch; to be bowed down, be depressed; to be cast down**

See *Bow*

Primitive Root: שָׁפַל/shā-fāl': to depress or sink

**שָׁפַל|shā-fāl' (v.) to sink, be felled; to become low, humbled, or subdued; to fell, overthrow; to depress, humble, cast down**

- 2:9 And the mean man boweth not down, and the great man **humbleth** himself not; therefore forgive them not.
- 2:11 And it shall come to pass that the lofty looks of man shall be **humbled**, and the haughtiness of man shall be bowed down, and the Lord alone shall be exalted in that day.

- 2:12 For the day of the Lord of hosts soon cometh upon all nations; yea, upon everyone; yea, upon the proud and lofty, and upon everyone who is lifted up, and he shall be **brought low**.
- 2:17 And the loftiness of man shall be bowed down, and the haughtiness of men shall be **made low**; and the Lord alone shall be exalted in that day.
- 5:15 And the mean man shall be brought down, and the mighty man shall be **humbled**, and the eyes of the lofty shall be **humbled**;
- 10:33 Behold, the Lord, the Lord of hosts, shall lop the bough with terror; and the high ones of stature shall be hewn down, and the haughty shall be **humbled**.
- 13:11 And I will punish the world for their evil, and the wicked for their iniquity; and I will cause the arrogancy of the proud to cease, and will **lay low** the haughtiness of the terrible.
- 25:11 And he shall spread forth his hands in the midst of them, as he that swimmeth spreadeth forth his hands to swim; and he shall **bring down** their pride together with the spoils of their hands.
- 25:12 And the fortress of the high fort of thy walls shall he bring down, **lay low**, and bring to the ground, even to the dust.
- 26:5 For he bringeth down them that dwell on high; the lofty city he **layeth it low**; he **layeth it low**, even to the ground; he bringeth it even to the dust.
- 29:4 And thou shalt be **brought down**, and shalt speak out of the ground, and thy speech shall be low out of the dust, and thy voice shall be, as of one that hath a familiar spirit, out of the ground, and thy speech shall whisper out of the dust.
- 32:19 When it shall hail, coming down on the forest; and the city shall be **low** in a low place.
- 40:4 Every valley shall be exalted, and every mountain and hill shall be **made low**; and the crooked shall be made straight, and the rough places plain;
- 57:9 And thou wentest to the king with ointment, and didst increase thy perfumes, and didst send thy messengers far off, and didst **debase** thyself even unto hell.

**שָׁפַל|shēf-lā’ (n.) lowness, low state**

- 32:19 When it shall hail, coming down on the forest; and the city shall be low in a **low place**.

---

*Primitive Word: טָוַח|tō-üh’: from an unused root meaning to depress*

**תַּחַת|täḥ-tōn’ (adj.) lower, lowest**

- 22:9 Ye have seen also the breaches of the city of David, that they are many; and ye gathered together the waters of the **lower** pool.

**תַּחַת־תַּיִת|täḥ-tē’ (adj.) lower, lowest; lowest part, nether world**

- 44:23 Sing, O ye heavens; for the Lord hath done it; shout, ye **lower parts** of the earth; break forth into singing, ye mountains, O forest, and every tree therein; for the Lord hath redeemed Jacob, and glorified himself in Israel.

## WORD-LINKS “M”

## MAGNIFY

Primitive Root: גָּדַל/gä-däl': to twist

**גָּדַל/gä-däl' (v.) to become great, grow up; to be mighty, important; to cause to grow**

See Nourish

## MAJESTY

Primitive Root: גָּאָה/gä-ä': to mount up

**גָּאָה/gä-ön' (n.) highness, excellency, majesty (of God); splendor, glory; pride, arrogance**

See Pride

**גָּאָה/gä-üth' (n.) something lifted up; majesty; glory, splendor; pride, arrogance**

See Pride

## MAN

Primitive Root: אָדָם/ä-däm': to show blood (in the face), blush

**אָדָם/ä-däm' (n.) man, human being, mankind**

- 2:9 And the **mean man** boweth not down, and the great man humbleth himself not; therefore forgive them not.
- 2:11 And it shall come to pass that the lofty looks of **man** shall be humbled, and the haughtiness of man shall be bowed down, and the Lord alone shall be exalted in that day.
- 2:17 And the loftiness of man shall be bowed down, and the haughtiness of **men** shall be made low; and the Lord alone shall be exalted in that day.
- 2:20 In that day a **man** shall cast his idols of silver, and his idols of gold, which he hath made for himself to worship, to the moles and to the bats;
- 5:15 And the **mean man** shall be brought down, and the mighty man shall be humbled, and the eyes of the lofty shall be humbled;
- 2:22 Cease ye from **man**, whose breath is in his nostrils; for wherein is he to be accounted of?
- 6:11 Then said I, Lord, how long? And he said, Until the cities be wasted without inhabitant, and the houses without **man**, and the land be utterly desolate.
- 6:12 And the Lord have removed **men** far away, for there shall be a great forsaking in the midst of the land.
- 13:12 I will make a man more precious than fine gold; even a **man** than the golden wedge of Ophir.
- 17:7 At that day shall a **man** look to his Maker, his eyes shall have respect to the Holy One of Israel.
- 22:6 And Elam bare the quiver with chariots of **men** and horsemen, and Kir uncovered the shield.
- 29:19 The meek also shall increase their joy in the LORD, and the poor among **men** shall rejoice in the Holy One of Israel.
- 29:21 That make a **man** an offender for a word, and lay a snare for him that reproveth in the gate, and turn aside the just for a thing of nought.
- 31:3 Now the Egyptians are **men**, and not God; and their horses flesh, and not spirit. When the Lord shall stretch out his hand, both he that helpeth shall fall, and he that is holpen shall fall down, and they all shall fail together.
- 31:8 Then shall the Assyrian fall with the sword, not of a mighty man; and the sword, not of a **mean man**, shall devour him; but he shall flee from the sword, and his young men shall be discomfited.
- 37:19 And have cast their gods into the fire; for they were no gods, but the work of **men's** hands, wood and stone; therefore they have destroyed them.
- 38:11 I said, I shall not see the Lord, even the Lord, in the land of the living; I shall behold **man** no more with the inhabitants of the world.
- 43:4 Since thou wast precious in my sight, thou hast been honorable, and I have loved thee; therefore will I give **men** for thee, and people for thy life.
- 44:11 Behold, all his fellows shall be ashamed; and the workmen, they are of **men**; let them all be gathered together, let them stand up; yet they shall fear, and they shall be ashamed together.
- 44:13 The carpenter stretcheth out his rule; he marketh it out with a line; he fitteth it with planes, and he marketh it out with the compass, and maketh it after the figure of a man; according to the beauty of a **man**; that it may remain in the house.

- 44:15 Then shall it be for a **man** to burn; for he will take thereof, and warm himself; yea, he kindleth it, and baketh bread; yea, he maketh a god, and worshipeth it; he maketh it a graven image, and falleth down thereto.
- 45:12 I have made the earth, and created **man** upon it; I, even my hands, have stretched out the heavens, and all their hosts have I commanded.
- 47:3 Thy nakedness shall be uncovered, yea, thy shame shall be seen; I will take vengeance, and I will not meet thee as a **man**.
- 51:12 I am he, yea, I am he that comforteth you; behold, who art thou, that thou shouldst be afraid of a man that shall die, and of the son of **man** which shall be made as grass;
- 52:14 As many were astonished at thee; his visage was so marred more than any man, and his form more than the sons of **men**;
- 56:2 Blessed is the man that doeth this, and the son of **man** that layeth hold on it; that keepeth the sabbath from polluting it, and keepeth his hand from doing any evil.
- 58:5 Is it such a fast that I have chosen? a day for a **man** to afflict his soul? is it to bow down his head as a bulrush, and to spread sackcloth and ashes under him? wilt thou call this a fast, and an acceptable day to the Lord?

---

Primitive Root: **נָשָׂא**/ä-nāsh’: to be frail or feeble

### **נִשְׂאֵשׁ (n.) man; human, mankind; follower, companion; anyone, someone**

- 2:9 And the mean man boweth not down, and the **great man** humbleth himself not; therefore forgive them not.
- 3:2 The mighty man, and the **man** of war, the judge, and the prophet, and the prudent, and the ancient,
- 3:5 And the people shall be oppressed, **everyone** by **another**, and **everyone** by his neighbor; the child shall behave himself proudly against the ancient, and the base against the honorable.
- 3:6 When a **man** shall take hold of his brother of the house of his father, and shall say, Thou hast clothing, be thou our ruler, and let not this ruin come under thy hand;
- 3:27 [4:1] And in that day seven women shall take hold of one **man**, saying, We will eat our own bread, and wear our own apparel; only let us be called by thy name, to take away our reproach.
- 5:3 And now, O inhabitants of Jerusalem, and **men** of Judah, judge, I pray you, betwixt me and my vineyard.
- 5:7 For the vineyard of the Lord of hosts is the house of Israel, and the **men** of Judah his pleasant plant; and he looked for judgment, but behold oppression; for righteousness, but behold a cry.
- 5:15 And the mean **man** shall be brought down, and the **mighty man** shall be humbled, and the eyes of the lofty shall be humbled;
- 6:5 Then said I, Woe is me! for I am undone; because I am a **man** of unclean lips, and I dwell in the midst of a people of unclean lips; for mine eyes have seen the King, the Lord of hosts.
- 7:21 And it shall come to pass in that day, that a **man** shall nourish a young cow and two sheep.
- 9:19 Through the wrath of the Lord of hosts is the land darkened, and the people shall be as the fuel of the fire; no **man** shall spare his brother.
- 9:20 And he shall snatch on the right hand, and be hungry; and he shall eat on the left hand, and they shall not be satisfied; they shall eat **every man** the flesh of his own arm;
- 13:8 And they shall be afraid; pangs and sorrows shall take hold of them; they shall be in pain as a woman that travaileth; they shall be amazed **one** at another; their faces shall be as flames.
- 13:14 And it shall be as the chased roe, and as a sheep that no man taketh up; they shall **every man** turn to his own people, and flee **everyone** into his own land.
- 14:16 They that see thee shall narrowly look upon thee, and shall consider thee, and shall say, Is this the **man** that made the earth to tremble, that did shake kingdoms;
- 14:18 All the kings of the nations, yea all of them, lie in glory, **every one** of them in his own house.
- 19:2 And I will set the Egyptians against the Egyptians; and they shall fight **everyone** against his brother, and **everyone** against his neighbor; city against city, and kingdom against kingdom.
- 21:9 And, behold, here cometh a chariot of **men**, with a couple of horsemen. And he answered and said, Babylon is fallen, is fallen; and all the graven images of her gods he hath broken unto the ground.
- 31:7 For in that day **every man** shall cast away his idols of silver, and his idols of gold, which your own hands have made unto you for a sin.
- 31:8 Then shall the Assyrian fall with the sword, not of a **mighty man**; and the sword, not of a mean man, shall devour him; but he shall flee from the sword, and his young men shall be discomfited.
- 32:2 And a **man** shall be as a hiding place from the wind, and a covert from the tempest; as rivers of water in a dry place, as the shadow of a great rock in a weary land.
- 36:6 Lo, thou trustest in the staff of this broken reed, on Egypt; whereon if a **man** lean, it will go into his hand, and pierce it; so is Pharaoh king of Egypt to all that trust in him.
- 36:16 Hearken not to Hezekiah; for thus saith the king of Assyria, Make an agreement with me by a present, and come out to me; and eat ye **everyone** of his vine, and **everyone** of his fig tree, and drink ye **everyone** the waters of his own cistern;
- 36:18 Beware lest Hezekiah persuade you, saying, The Lord will deliver us. Hath **any** of the gods of the nations delivered his land out of the hand of the king of Assyria?



- 40:13 Who hath directed the Spirit of the Lord, or being his **counselor** hath taught him?
- 40:26 Lift up your eyes on high, and behold who hath created these things, that bringeth out their host by number; he calleth them all by names by the greatness of his might, for that he is strong in power; not **one** faileth.
- 41:6 They helped **everyone** his neighbor; and everyone said to his brother, Be of good courage.
- 41:28 For I beheld, and there was no **man**; even among men, and there was no counselor, that, when I asked of them, could answer a word.
- 42:13 The Lord shall go forth as a mighty man, he shall stir up jealousy like a **man** of war; he shall cry, yea, roar; he shall prevail against his enemies.
- 44:13 The carpenter stretcheth out his rule; he marketh it out with a line; he fitteth it with planes, and he marketh it out with the compass, and maketh it after the figure of a **man**; according to the beauty of a man; that it may remain in the house.
- 46:8 Remember this, and **show yourselves men**; bring it again to mind, O ye transgressors.
- 46:11 Calling a ravenous bird from the east, the **man** that executeth my counsel from a far country; yea, I have spoken it, I will also bring it to pass; I have purposed it, I will also do it.
- 47:15 Thus shall they be unto thee with whom thou hast labored, even thy merchants, from thy youth; they shall wander **everyone** to his quarter; none shall save thee.
- 50:2 [50:1-2] Behold, for your iniquities have ye sold yourselves, and for your transgressions is your mother put away; wherefore, when I came there was no **man**; when I called there was none to answer. O house of Israel, is my hand shortened at all, that it cannot redeem; or have I no power to deliver?
- 52:14 As many were astonished at thee; his visage was so marred more than any **man**, and his form more than the sons of men;
- 53:3 He is despised and rejected of **men**; a **man** of sorrows, and acquainted with grief; and we hid as it were our faces from him; he was despised, and we esteemed him not.
- 53:6 All we like sheep have gone astray; we have turned **every one** to his own way; and the Lord hath laid on him the iniquity of us all.
- 55:7 Let the wicked forsake his way, and the unrighteous **man** his thoughts; and let him return unto the Lord, and he will have mercy upon him; and to our God, for he will abundantly pardon.
- 56:11 Yea, they are greedy dogs, which can never have enough, and they are shepherds that cannot understand; they all look to their own way, **everyone** for his gain, from his quarter.
- 57:1 The righteous perisheth, and no **man** layeth it to heart; and merciful men are taken away, none considering that the righteous is taken away from the evil to come.
- 59:16 And he saw that there was no **man**, and wondered that there was no intercessor; therefore his arm brought salvation unto him; and his righteousness, it sustained him.
- 63:3 I have trodden the winepress alone; and of the people there was **none** with me; for I will tread them in mine anger, and trample them in my fury; and their blood shall be sprinkled upon my garments, and I will stain all my raiment.
- 66:3 He that killeth an ox is as if he slew a **man**; he that sacrificeth a lamb, as if he cut off a dog's neck; he that offereth an oblation, as if he offered swine's blood; he that burneth incense, as if he blessed an idol. Yea, they have chosen their own ways, and their soul delighteth in their abominations.
- 66:13 As **one** whom his mother comforteth, so will I comfort you; and ye shall be comforted in Jerusalem.

**מִנְשֵׁי n-nōsh' (n.) man; mankind**

- 2:11 And it shall come to pass that the lofty looks of man shall be humbled, and the haughtiness of **man** shall be bowed down, and the Lord alone shall be exalted in that day.
- 2:17 And the loftiness of man shall be bowed down, and the haughtiness of **men** shall be made low; and the Lord alone shall be exalted in that day.
- 5:22 Who unto the mighty to drink wine, and **men** of strength to mingle strong drink;
- 7:13 And he said, Hear ye now, O house of David; Is it a small thing for you to weary **men**, but will ye weary my God also?
- 8:1 Moreover the word of the Lord said unto me, Take thee a great roll, and write in it with a **man's** pen concerning Maher-shalal-hash-baz.
- 13:7 Therefore shall all hands be faint, and every **man's** heart shall melt;
- 13:12 I will make a **man** more precious than fine gold; even a man than the golden wedge of Ophir.
- 24:6 Therefore hath the curse devoured the earth, and they that dwell therein are desolate; therefore the inhabitants of the earth are burned, and few **men** left.
- 28:14 Wherefore hear the word of the Lord, ye scornful **men**, that rule this people which is in Jerusalem.
- 29:13 Wherefore the Lord said, Forasmuch as this people draw near me with their mouth, and with their lips do honour me, but have removed their heart far from me, and their fear toward me is taught by the precept of **men**:
- 33:8 The highways lie waste, the wayfaring man ceaseth; he hath broken the covenant, he hath despised the cities, he regardeth no **man**.

- 36:12 But Rabshakeh said, Hath my master sent me to thy master and to thee to speak these words? hath he not sent me to the **men** that sit upon the wall, that they may eat their own dung, and drink their own piss with you?
- 39:3 Then came Isaiah the prophet unto king Hezekiah, and said unto him, What said these **men**? And from whence came they unto thee? And Hezekiah said, They are come from a far country unto me, even from Babylon.
- 41:11 Behold, all they that were incensed against thee shall be ashamed and confounded; **they shall be as nothing**; and they that strive with thee shall perish.
- 41:12 Thou shalt seek them, and shalt not find **them**, even them that contended with thee; they that war against thee shall be as nothing, and as a thing of naught.
- 45:14 Thus saith the Lord, The labor of Egypt, and merchandise of Ethiopia and of the Sabeans, **men** of stature, shall come over unto thee, and they shall be thine; they shall come after thee; in chains they shall come over, and they shall fall down unto thee, they shall make supplication unto thee, saying, Surely God is in thee; and there is none else, there is no God.
- 51:7 Hearken unto me, ye that know righteousness, the people in whose heart I have written my law; fear ye not the reproach of **men**, neither be ye afraid of their revilings.
- 51:12 I am he, yea, I am he that comforteth you; behold, who art thou, that thou shouldest be afraid of a **man** that shall die, and of the son of man which shall be made as grass;
- 56:2 Blessed is the **man** that doeth this, and the son of man that layeth hold on it; that keepeth the sabbath from polluting it, and keepeth his hand from doing any evil.
- 57:1 The righteous perisheth, and no man layeth it to heart; and merciful **men** are taken away, none considering that the righteous is taken away from the evil to come.
- 66:24 And they shall go forth, and look upon the carcasses of the **men** that have transgressed against me; for their worm shall not die, neither shall their fire be quenched; and they shall be an abhorring unto all flesh.

---

Primitive Root: אצַל|ä-tsääl': to join

**אַצַּל|ä-tsääl' (n.) extremity, remote corner; (adj.) noble, chief**

- 41:9 Thou whom I have taken from the ends of the earth, and called thee from the **chief men** thereof, and said unto thee, Thou art my servant; I have chosen thee, and not cast thee away.

---

Primitive Root: בַּחַר|bä-ḥär': to try

**בַּחֲרוּר|bä-ḥür' (n.) young man, youth; adult fit to bear arms, young warrior**

- 9:17 Therefore the Lord shall have no joy in their **young men**, neither shall have mercy on their fatherless and widows; for every one of them is a hypocrite and an evildoer, and every mouth speaketh folly. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.
- 23:4 Be thou ashamed, O Zidon; for the sea hath spoken, even the strength of the sea, saying, I travail not, nor bring forth children, neither do I nourish up **young men**, nor bring up virgins.
- 31:8 Then shall the Assyrian fall with the sword, not of a mighty man; and the sword, not of a mean man, shall devour him; but he shall flee from the sword, and his **young men** shall be discomfited.
- 40:30 Even the youths shall faint and be weary, and the **young men** shall utterly fall;
- 62:5 For as a **young man** marieth a virgin, so shall thy God marry thee; and as the bridegroom rejoiceth over the bride, so shall thy God rejoice over thee.

---

Primitive Root: גָּבַר|gä'-vär: to be strong

**גָּבֹר|gēb-bōr' (adj.) strong, mighty, impetuous**

See Mighty

---

Primitive Root: זָכַר|zä-ḥär': to mark

**זָכָר|zä-ḥär' (n.) man; (adj.) male (of man or animal)**

- 66:7 Before she travailed, she brought forth; before her pain came, she was delivered of a **man-child**.

---

Primitive Root: קָדַן|zä-kān': to be old

**קָדוֹן|zä-kān' (adj.) old, aged**

See Ancient

---

Primitive Word: מָתַי|mä-thäē': from an unused root meaning to extend

**מַתֵּי|m<sup>e</sup>-thēm' (n.) (pl. only) men, males**

- 3:25 Thy **men** shall fall by the sword, and thy mighty in the war.

5:13 Therefore my people are gone into captivity, because they have no knowledge; and their honorable **men** are famished, and their multitude dried up with thirst.

41:14 Fear not, thou worm Jacob, and ye **men** of Israel; I will help thee, saith the Lord, and thy Redeemer, the Holy One of Israel.

*Primitive Root:* נָעַר/nä-är': meaning to growl or tumble about

**נָעַר|nä'-är (n.) child, boy, youth (male); servant**

*See Child*

*Primitive Root:* נָפַח/nā'-fāsh: to breathe

**נָפַח|nə'-fəsh (n.) breath, respiration, life; soul, spirit, mind**

*See Soul*

*Primitive Root:* פָּנָה/pā-nā': to turn (by implication, the face)

**פָּנָה|pā-nēm' (n.) (pl. only) face, countenance; surface; appearance, person; (with prefixes) before, etc.**

*See Face*

*Primitive Root:* קָבַץ/kä-väts': to grasp

**קָבַץ|kä-väts' (v.) to grasp, gather, assemble; to seize, take with the hand, receive**

*See Gather*

## MARROW

*Primitive Root:* מָחָה|mā-hā': to stroke or rub

**מָחָה|mā-hā' (v.) to wipe, wipe off or away, blot out; to strike upon; to be full of marrow**

*See Blot Out*

## MARRY

*Primitive Root:* בָּעַל/bä-äl': to be master

**בָּעַל|bä-äl' (v.) to be master, rule; to marry, take a wife; to loath, reject**

26:13 O Lord our God, other lords besides thee have had **dominion** over us; but by thee only will we make mention of thy name.

54:1 Sing, O barren, thou that didst not bear; break forth into singing, and cry aloud, thou that didst not travail with child; for more are the children of the desolate than the children of the **married wife**, saith the Lord.

54:5 For thy Maker is thine **husband**; The Lord of hosts is his name; and thy Redeemer the Holy One of Israel; The God of the whole earth shall he be called.

62:4 Thou shalt no more be termed Forsaken; neither shall thy land any more be termed Desolate; but thou shall be called Delightful, and thy land Union; for the Lord delighteth in thee, and thy land shall be **married**.

62:5 For as a young man **marrieth** a virgin, so shall thy God **marry** thee; and as the bridegroom rejoiceth over the bride, so shall thy God rejoice over thee.

## MARVELOUS

*Primitive Root:* פָּלָא/pā-lā': possibly to separate

**פָּלָא|pā-lā' (v.) to be distinguished, be singular; to be wonderful, be miraculous, be extraordinary**

*See Wonder*

## MASTER

*Primitive Root:* אָדֹן/ä-dōn': an unused root meaning to rule

**אָדֹן|ä-dōn' (n.) lord, master [note: אֲדֹנָי/ä-dō-nāy means my Lord]**

*See Lord*

---

*Primitive Root: בָּעַל|bā'-äl: to be master of*

**בָּעַל|bā'-äl (n.) master, lord; possessor, owner, husband; Baal**

- 1:3 The ox knoweth his owner, and the ass his **master's** crib; but Israel doth not know, my people doth not consider.
- 16:8 For the fields of Heshbon languish, and the vine of Sibmah; the **lords** of the heathen have broken down the principal plants thereof, they are come even unto Jazer, they wandered through the wilderness; her branches are stretched out, they are gone over the sea.
- 41:15 Behold, I will make thee a new sharp threshing **instrument** having teeth; thou shalt thresh the mountains, and beat them small, and shalt make the hills as chaff.
- 50:6 [50:8-9] Who will contend with me? let us stand together. Who is mine **adversary**? let him come near me, and I will smite him with the strength of my mouth; for the Lord God will help me; and all they which shall condemn me, behold all they shall wax old as a garment, and the moth shall eat them up.

---

**MEDAI/MEDES**

*Primitive Root: מְדַי|mā-dāē': of foreign derivation*

**מְדַי|mā-dāē' (prop. n.) Media or Medai; the Medes**

- 13:17 Behold, I will stir up the **Medes** against them, which shall not regard silver; and as for gold, they shall not delight in it.
- 21:2 A grievous vision is declared unto me; The treacherous dealer dealeth treacherously, and the spoiler spoileth. Go up, O Elam; besiege, O **Media**; all the sighing thereof have I made to cease.

---

**MEETING**

*Primitive Root: אָצַר|ā-tsār': to enclose*

**אָצַר|ā-tsār' (n.) assembly, festival assembly, festival**

*See Assembly*

---

**MELT**

*Primitive Word: חֲמָה|hā-mās': from an unused root probably meaning to crackle*

**חֲמָה|hā-mās' (n.) (pl. only) brushwood, a dry twig**

- 64:2 As when the **melting** fire burneth, the fire causeth the waters to boil, to make thy name known to thine adversaries, that the nations may tremble at thy presence!

---

*Primitive Root: סָס|mä-sās': to liquify*

**סָס|mä-sās' (v.) to waste away, perish; to melt, dissolve; to despond, despair, faint**

- 10:18 And shall consume the glory of his forest, and of his fruitful field, both soul and body; and they shall be as when a standard-bearer **fainteth**.
- 13:7 Therefore shall all hands be faint, and every man's heart shall **melt**;
- 19:1 The burden of Egypt. Behold, the Lord rideth upon a swift cloud, and shall come into Egypt; and the idols of Egypt shall be moved at his presence and the heart of Egypt shall **melt** in the midst of it.
- 34:3 Their slain also shall be cast out, and their stink shall come up out of their carcasses, and the mountains shall be **melted** with their blood.

---

*Primitive Root: נָסַח|nä-sāḥ': to pour out*

**נָסַח|nä-sāḥ' (v.) to pour out, make libation; to cast (of metal); to anoint, consecrate, appoint**

- 29:10 For the LORD hath **poured out** upon you the spirit of deep sleep, and hath closed your eyes: the prophets and your rulers, the seers hath he covered.
- 30:1 Woe to the rebellious children, saith the Lord, that take counsel, but not of me; and that **cover** with a covering, but not of my Spirit, that they may add sin to sin;
- 40:19 The workman **melteth** a graven image, and the goldsmith spreadeth it over with gold, and casteth silver chains.
- 44:10 Who hath formed a god, or **molten** a graven image that is profitable for nothing?

MERCY

*Primitive Root: יָסַד/ḥä-säd': to bow (the neck only)*

**Kindness/Mercy/Goodness (יָסַד/ḥä-säd': derived from יָסַד/ḥä-säd')**

See Kind

*Primitive Root: רָחַם/rä-häm': to fondle*

**רָחַם|rä-häm' (v.) to love; to have compassion, pity, tenderness, or love; to have mercy**

- 9:17 Therefore the Lord shall have no joy in their young men, neither shall have **mercy** on their fatherless and widows; for every one of them is a hypocrite and an evildoer, and every mouth speaketh folly. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.
- 13:18 Their bows also shall dash the young men to pieces; and they shall have no **pity** on the fruit of the womb; their eye shall not spare children.
- 14:1 For the Lord will have **mercy** on Jacob, and will yet choose Israel, and set them in their own land; and the strangers shall be joined with them, and they shall cleave to the house of Jacob.
- 27:11 When the boughs thereof are withered, they shall be broken off; the women come, and set them on fire; for it is a people of no understanding; therefore he that made them will not have **mercy** on them, and he that formed them will show them no favor.
- 30:18 And therefore will the Lord wait, that he may be gracious unto you, and therefore will he be exalted, that he may have **mercy** upon you; for the Lord is a God of judgment; blessed are all they that wait for him.
- 49:10 They shall not hunger nor thirst; neither shall the heat nor sun smite them; for he that hath **mercy** on them shall lead them, even by the springs of water shall he guide them.
- 49:13 Sing, O heavens; and be joyful, O earth; and break forth into singing, O mountains; for the Lord hath comforted his people, and will have **mercy** upon his afflicted.
- 49:15 Can a woman forget her sucking child, that she should not have **compassion** on the son of her womb? yea, they may forget, yet will I not forget thee.
- 54:8 In a little wrath I hid my face from thee for a moment; but with everlasting kindness will I have **mercy** on thee, saith the Lord thy Redeemer.
- 54:10 For the mountains shall depart, and the hills be removed; but my kindness shall not depart from thee, neither shall the covenant of my people be removed, saith the Lord that hath **mercy** on thee.
- 55:7 Let the wicked forsake his way, and the unrighteous man his thoughts; and let him return unto the Lord, and he will have **mercy** upon him; and to our God, for he will abundantly pardon.
- 60:10 And the sons of strangers shall build up thy walls, and their kings shall minister unto thee; for in my wrath I smote thee, but in my favor have I had **mercy** on thee.

**רָחַם|rä'-häm (n.) womb; (pl.) bowels; (pl.) compassion, mercy sympathy, tenderness, pity**

- 46:3 Harken unto me, O house of Jacob, and all the remnant of the house of Israel, which are borne by me from the belly, which are carried from the **womb**;
- 47:6 I was wroth with my people, I have polluted mine inheritance, and given them into thine hand; thou didst show them no **mercy**; upon the ancient hast thou very heavily laid thy yoke.
- 54:7 For a small moment have I forsaken thee; but with great **mercies** will I gather thee.
- 63:7 I will mention the lovingkindnesses of the Lord, and the praises of the Lord, according to all that the Lord hath bestowed on us, and the great goodness toward the house of Israel, which he hath bestowed on them according to his **mercies**, and according to the multitude of his loving-kindnesses.
- 63:15 Look down from heaven, and behold from the habitation of thy holiness and of thy glory; where is thy zeal and thy strength, the sounding of thy bowels and of thy **mercies** toward me? are they restrained?

MERRYHEARTED

*Primitive Root: שָׂמַח/sä-mäh: to brighten up*

**שָׂמַח|sä-mā'-äh (adj.) rejoicing, joyful, glad, cheerful**

See Heart

MESSENGER

Primitive Word: מַלְאָךְ|mäl-äh': from an unused root meaning to dispatch as a deputy

מַלְאָךְ|mäl-äk' (n.) messenger, herald; angel; prophet, priest

- 14:32 What shall then answer the **messengers** of the nation? That the Lord hath founded Zion, and the poor of his people shall trust in it.
- 18:2 That sendeth ambassadors by the sea, even in vessels of bulrushes upon the waters, saying, Go, ye swift **messengers**, to a nation scattered and peeled, to a people terrible from their beginning hitherto; a nation meted out and trodden down, whose land the rivers have spoiled!
- 30:4 For his princes were at Zoan, and his **ambassadors** came to Hanes.
- 33:7 Behold, their valiant ones shall cry without; the **ambassadors** of peace shall weep bitterly.
- 37:9 And he heard say concerning Tirhakah king of Ethiopia, He is come forth to make war with thee. And when he heard it, he sent **messengers** to Hezekiah, saying,
- 37:14 And Hezekiah received the letter from the hand of the **messengers**, and read it; and Hezekiah went up unto the house of the Lord, and spread it before the Lord.
- 37:36 Then the **angel** of the Lord went forth, and smote in the camp of the Assyrians a hundred and fourscore and five thousand, and when they who were left arose, early in the morning, behold, they were all dead corpses.
- 42:19 For I will send my servant unto you who are blind; yea, a **messenger** to open the eyes of the blind, and unstop the ears of the deaf;
- 42:20 [42:19] And they shall be made perfect notwithstanding their blindness, if they will hearken unto the **messenger**, the Lord's servant.
- 44:26 That confirmeth the word of his servant, and performeth the counsel of his **messengers**; that saith to Jerusalem, Thou shalt be inhabited; and to the cities of Judah, Ye shall be built, and I will raise up the decayed places thereof;
- 63:9 In all their affliction he was afflicted, and the **angel** of his presence saved them; in his love and in his pity he redeemed them; and he bare them, and carried them all the days of old.

Primitive Root: צָוַר|tsür: to cramp

צָוַר|tsēr (n.) hinge; pains, labor in childbirth; messenger

See Ambassador

METE OUT

Primitive Root: קָוָה|kä-vä': to bind together

קָוָה|käv-käv (n.) line, measuring, line; rope, cord, string; rule, norm, order

- 18:2 That sendeth ambassadors by the sea, even in vessels of bulrushes upon the waters, saying, Go, ye swift messengers, to a nation scattered and peeled, to a people terrible from their beginning hitherto; a nation **meted out** and trodden down, whose land the rivers have spoiled!
- 18:7 In that time shall the present be brought unto the Lord of hosts of a people scattered and peeled, and from a people terrible from their beginning hitherto; a nation **meted out** and trodden underfoot, whose land the rivers have spoiled, to the place of the name of the Lord of hosts, the mount Zion.

Primitive Root: תָּבַן|tä-hän': to balance

תָּבַן|tä-hän' (v.) to make even, level; to poise, weigh, prove; to try, examine; to set up, fix

See Direct

MIGHTY

Primitive Root: אָבַר|ä-vär': to soar

אָבַר|ä-vēr' (adj.) mighty, strong, powerful

- 1:24 Therefore saith the Lord, the Lord of hosts, the **Mighty One** of Israel, Ah, I will ease me of mine adversaries, and avenge me of mine enemies.
- 49:26 And I will feed them that oppress thee with their own flesh; and they shall be drunken with their own blood, as with sweet wine; and all flesh shall know that I the Lord am thy Savior and thy Redeemer, the **Mighty One** of Jacob.

60:16 Thou shalt also suck the milk of the Gentiles, and shalt suck the breast of kings; and thou shalt know that I the Lord am thy Savior and thy Redeemer, the **Mighty One** of Jacob.

*Primitive Root: אָדַר/ä-där': to expand*

**אָדָר|äd-dēr' (adj.) magnificent, illustrious, glorious, distinguished, noble**

10:34 And he shall cut down the thickets of the forest with iron, and Lebanon shall fall by a **mighty** one.

33:21 But there the **glorious** Lord will be unto us a place of broad rivers and streams; wherein shall go no galley with oars, neither shall **gallant** ship pass thereby.

*Primitive Root: גָּבַר|gä'-vār: to be strong*

**גָּבַר|gēb-bōr' (adj.) strong, mighty, impetuous**

3:2 The **mighty man**, and the man of war, the judge, and the prophet, and the prudent, and the ancient,

5:22 Who unto the **mighty** to drink wine, and men of strength to mingle strong drink;

9:6 For unto us a child is born, unto us a son is given; and the government shall be upon his shoulder; and his name shall be called Wonderful, Counselor, The **mighty** God, The everlasting Father, The Prince of Peace.

10:21 The remnant shall return, yea even the remnant of Jacob, unto the **mighty** God.

13:3 I have commanded my sanctified ones, I have also called my **mighty ones**, for mine anger is not upon them that rejoice in my highness.

21:17 And the residue of the number of archers, the **mighty men** of the children of Kedar, shall be diminished; for the Lord God of Israel hath spoken it.

42:13 The Lord shall go forth as a **mighty man**, he shall stir up jealousy like a man of war; he shall cry, yea, roar; he shall prevail against his enemies.

49:24 Shall the prey be taken from the **mighty**, or the lawful captive delivered?

49:25 But thus saith the Lord; even the captives of the **mighty** shall be taken away, and the prey of the terrible shall be delivered; for the **mighty** God shall deliver his covenant people. For thus saith the Lord, I will contend with them that contend with thee, and I will save thy children.

**גִּבּוּרָה|gī-vü-rä' (n.) strength; fortitude, courage, valor; power**

*See Strong*

**גִּבּוּר|gē'-vēr (n.) valiant man, warrior**

22:17 Behold, the Lord will carry thee away with a **mighty** captivity, and will surely cover thee.

*Primitive Root: חָזַק|hä-zäk': to fasten upon*

**חָזַק|hä-zäk' (adj.) firm, hardened, sound, powerful, violent; strong, mighty, valiant**

*See Strong*

*Primitive Root: כָּבַר|kä-vār': to braid together*

**כָּבִיר|kāb-bēr' (n.) great, large, mighty; much**

10:13 For he saith, By the strength of my hand, and by my wisdom I have done these things; for I am prudent, and I have moved the borders of the people, and have robbed their treasures, and I have put down the inhabitants like a **valiant man**.

16:14 But now the Lord hath spoken, saying, Within three years, as the years of a hireling, and the glory of Moab shall be contemned, with all that great multitude; and the remnant shall be very small and **feeble**.

17:12 Woe to the multitude of many people, which make a noise like the noise of the seas; and to the rushing of nations, that make a rushing like the rushing of **mighty** waters!

28:2 Behold, the Lord hath a **mighty** and strong one, which as a tempest of hail and a destroying storm, as a flood of **mighty** waters overflowing, shall cast down to the earth with the hand.

*Primitive Root: אָזַז/ä-zāz': to be stout*

**אָזַז|āz (adj.) strong, vehement, violent; strong, fortified, powerful, firm; harsh cruel, hard**

19:4 And the Egyptians will I give over into the hand of a cruel lord; and a **fierce** king shall rule over them, saith the Lord, the Lord of hosts.

25:3 Therefore shall the **strong** people glorify thee, the city of the terrible nations shall fear thee.

43:16 Thus saith the Lord, which maketh a way in the sea, and a path in the **mighty** waters;

56:11 Yea, they are **greedy** dogs, which can never have enough, and they are shepherds that cannot understand; they all look to their own way, everyone for his gain, from his quarter.

*Primitive Word:* יָאֵם|yām': *from an uncertain root*

### יָאֵם|yām' (n.) probably meaning strength

11:15 And the Lord shall utterly destroy the tongue of the Egyptian sea; and with his **mighty** wind shall he shake his hand over the river, and shall smite it in the seven streams, and make men go over dry-shod.

*Primitive Root:* צָוַר|tsür: *to cramp*

### צָוַר|tsür (n.) stone, pebble; rock, refuge, protection; edge, sharpness; form, shape

*See Rock*

## MILLSTONE

*Primitive Word:* רָחַם: *from an unused root meaning to pulverize*

### רָחַם|rā-hē' (n.) millstone

47:2 Take the **millstones**, and grind meal; uncover thy locks, make bare the leg, uncover the thigh, pass over the rivers.

## MINGLE

*Primitive Root:* מָסַח|mā-sāh': *to mix, especially wine*

### מָסַח|mā-sāh' (v.) to mix, mingle

5:22 Who unto the mighty to drink wine, and men of strength to **mingle** strong drink;

19:14 The Lord hath **mingled** a perverse spirit in the midst thereof; and they have caused Egypt to err in every work thereof, as a drunken man staggereth in his vomit.

## MINISTER

*Primitive Root:* שָׁרַת|shā-rāth': *to attend as a menial or worshipper*

### שָׁרַת|shā-rāth' (v.) to attend, wait upon, serve, minister; to do services (as a priest); (part.) minister, servant

56:6 Also the sons of the stranger, that join themselves to the Lord, to **serve** him, and to love the name of the Lord, to be his servants, everyone that keepeth the sabbath from polluting it, and taketh hold of my covenant;

60:7 All the flocks of Kedar shall be gathered together unto thee, the rams of Nebaioth shall **minister** unto thee; they shall come up with acceptance on mine altar, and I will glorify the house of my glory.

60:10 And the sons of strangers shall build up thy walls, and their kings shall **minister** unto thee; for in my wrath I smote thee, but in my favor have I had mercy on thee.

61:6 But ye shall be named the Priests of the Lord; men shall call you the **Ministers** of our God; ye shall eat the riches of the Gentiles, and in their glory shall ye boast yourselves.

## MIRTH

*Primitive Root:* שָׁשׂ|sūs: *to be bright*

### שָׁשׂ|mā-sōs (n.) joy, gladness; object of joy

*See Joy*

## MOAB

*Primitive Word:* אֵב|äv : *conjunction מ meaning from and אב: root word meaning father*

### אֵב|mō-äv' (prop. n.) Moab

11:14 But they shall fly upon the shoulders of the Philistines toward the west; they shall spoil them of the east together; they shall lay their hand upon Edom and **Moab**; and the children of Ammon shall obey them.



- 15:1 The burden of **Moab**. Because in the night Ar of **Moab** is laid waste, and brought to silence; because in the night Kir of **Moab** is laid waste, and brought to silence;
- 15:2 He is gone up to Bajith, and to Dibon, the high places, to weep; **Moab** shall howl over Nebo, and over Medeba; on all their heads shall be baldness, and every beard cut off.
- 15:4 And Heshbon shall cry, and Elealeh; their voice shall be heard even unto Jahaz; therefore the armed soldiers of **Moab** shall cry out; his life shall be grievous unto him.
- 15:5 My heart shall cry out for **Moab**; his fugitives shall flee unto Zoar, a heifer of three years old; for by the mounting up of Luhith with weeping shall they go it up; for in the way of Horonaim they shall raise up a cry of destruction.
- 15:8 For the cry is gone round about the borders of **Moab**; the howling thereof unto Eglaim, and the howling thereof unto Beer-elim.
- 15:9 For the waters of Dimon shall be full of blood; for I will bring more upon Dimon, lions upon him that escapeth of **Moab**, and upon the remnant of the land.
- 16:2 For it shall be, that, as a wandering bird cast out of the nest, so the daughters of **Moab** shall be at the fords of Arnon.
- 16:4 Let mine outcasts dwell with thee, **Moab**; be thou a covert to them from the face of the spoiler; for the extortioner is at an end, the spoiler ceaseth, the oppressors are consumed out of the land.
- 16:6 We have heard of the pride of **Moab**; of his haughtiness and his pride, for he is very proud; and his wrath, his lies, and all his evil works.
- 16:7 Therefore shall **Moab** howl for **Moab**, everyone shall howl; for the foundations of Kir-hareseth shall ye mourn; surely they are stricken.
- 16:11 Wherefore my bowels shall sound like a harp for **Moab**, and mine inward parts for Kir-haresh.
- 16:12 And it shall come to pass, when it is seen that **Moab** is weary on the high place, that he shall come to his sanctuary to pray; but he shall not prevail.
- 16:13 This is the word that the Lord hath spoken concerning **Moab** since that time.
- 16:14 But now the Lord hath spoken, saying, Within three years, as the years of a hireling, and the glory of **Moab** shall be contemned, with all that great multitude; and the remnant shall be very small and feeble.
- 25:10 For in this mountain shall the hand of the Lord rest, and **Moab** shall be trodden down under him, even as straw is trodden down for the dunghill.

## MOCKER

*Primitive Word:* לִטַּס/lüts: to make mouths at

**לִטַּס/lä-tsōn' (v.) to speak barbarously, stammer; to deride, mock, scorn; to interpret, mediate**

*See Scorn*

## MOLLIFY

*Primitive Root:* רַחַרְחַ/rä-häh': to soften

**רַחַרְחַ/rä-häh' (v.) to be tender, be soft; to be thin, be weak, be delicate; to be softened**

*See Faint*

## MONTHLY

*Primitive Root:* שָׁדַשׁ/hä-däsh': to be new

**שָׁדַשׁ/hö-desh' (n.) new moon, day of the new moon; lunar month, month**

*See New Moon*

## MOON

*Primitive Root:* שָׁדַשׁ/hä-däsh': to be new

**שָׁדַשׁ/hö-desh' (n.) new moon, day of the new moon; lunar month, month**

*See New Moon*

---

*Primitive Word:* חַרַּח/ya'-rah: from a root of uncertain meaning

**חַרַּח|ya'-rah' (n.) month, lunar month**

60:20 Thy sun shall no more go down; neither shall thy **moon** withdraw itself; for the Lord shall be thine everlasting light, and the days of thy mourning shall be ended.

**חַרַּח|ya-rā'-äh (n.) moon**

13:10 For the stars of heaven and the constellations thereof shall not give their light; the sun shall be darkened in his going forth, and the **moon** shall not cause her light to shine.

60:19 The sun shall be no more thy light by day; neither for brightness shall the **moon** give light unto thee; but the Lord shall be unto thee an everlasting light, and thy God thy glory.

---

*Primitive Root:* לָבַן/lä-vän': to be white

**לָבַן|lä-vä-nä' (n.) the white, the pale; (poetically) moon**

24:23 Then the **moon** shall be confounded, and the sun ashamed, when the Lord of hosts shall reign in mount Zion and in Jerusalem, and before his ancients gloriously.

30:26 Moreover the light of the **moon** shall be as the light of the sun, and the light of the sun shall be sevenfold, as the light of seven days, in the day that the Lord bindeth up the breach of his people, and healeth the stroke of their wound.

---

*Primitive Word:* סָהַר/sä-här': from an unused root meaning to be round

**סָהַר|sä-h<sup>ä</sup>-rō-nēm' (n.) (pl. only) little moon, crescent; neck ornament**

3:18 In that day the Lord will take away the bravery of tinkling ornaments, and cauls, and round tires like the **moon**,

---

**MORNING**

*Primitive Root:* בָּקַר/bä-kär': to plough

**בָּקַר|bō-ker (n.) morning, daybreak, morning time, dawn**

5:11 Woe unto them that rise up early in the **morning**, that they may follow strong drink, and that continue until night, and wine inflame them!

17:11 In the day shalt thou make thy plant to grow, and in the **morning** shalt thou make thy seed to flourish; but the harvest shall be a heap in the day of grief and of desperate sorrow.

17:14 And behold at eveningtide trouble; and before the **morning** he is not. This is the portion of them that spoil us, and the lot of them that rob us.

21:12 The watchman said, The **morning** cometh, and also the night; if ye will inquire, inquire ye; return, come.

28:19 From the time that it goeth forth it shall take you; for **morning** by **morning** shall it pass over, by day and by night; and it shall be a vexation only to understand the report.

33:2 O Lord, be gracious unto us; we have waited for thee; be thou their arm every **morning**, their salvation also in the time of trouble.

37:36 Then the angel of the Lord went forth, and smote in the camp of the Assyrians a hundred and fourscore and five thousand, and when they who were left arose, early in the **morning**, behold, they were all dead corpses.

38:13 I reckoned till **morning**, that, as a lion, so will he break all my bones; from day even to night wilt thou make an end of me.

50:4 The Lord God hath given me the tongue of the learned, that I should know how to speak a word in season unto thee, O house of Israel, when ye are weary. He waketh **morning** by **morning**, he waketh mine ear to hear as the learned.

---

*Primitive Root:* שָׁחַר/shä-här': to dawn

**שָׁחַר|shä-här' (n.) dawn, daybreak, early light; son of the dawn, the morning star**

*See Light*

---

**MOSES**

*Primitive Root:* מָשָׁה/mä-shä': to pull out (literally or figuratively)

**מָשָׁה|mō-shē' (prop. n.) Moses**

63:11 Then he remembered the days of old, **Moses**, and his people, saying, Where is he that brought them up out of the sea with the shepherd of his flock? where is he that put his Holy Spirit within him?

63:12 That led them by the right hand of **Moses** with his glorious arm, dividing the water before them, to make himself an everlasting name?

## MOUNTAIN

*Primitive Root: הָרָר/hä-rär': an unused root meaning to loom up*

### הַר|här (n.) mountain; range of hills

- 2:2 And it shall come to pass in the last days when the **mountain** of the Lord's house shall be established in the top of the **mountains**, and shall be exalted above the hills, and all nations shall flow unto it;
- 2:3 And many people shall go and say, Come ye, and let us go up to the **mountain** of the Lord, to the house of the God of Jacob; and he will teach us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths; for out of Zion shall go forth the law, and the word of the Lord from Jerusalem;
- 2:14 And upon all the high **mountains**, and upon all the hills, and upon all the nations which are lifted up;
- 4:4 [4:5] And the Lord will create upon every dwelling place of **mount** Zion, and upon her assemblies, a cloud and smoke by day, and the shinning of a flaming fire by night; for upon all the glory of Zion shall be a defense.
- 5:25 Therefore is the anger of the Lord kindled against his people, and he hath stretched forth his hand against them, and hath smitten them; and the **hills** did tremble, and their carcasses were torn in the midst of the streets. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.
- 7:25 And on all **hills** that shall be digged with the mattock, there shall not come thither the fear of briers and thorns; but it shall be for the sending forth of oxen, and for the treading of lesser cattle.
- 8:18 Behold, I and the children whom the Lord hath given me are for signs and for wonders in Israel from the Lord of hosts, which dwelleth in **mount** Zion.
- 10:12 Wherefore it shall come to pass, that, when the Lord hath performed his whole work upon **Mount** Zion and upon Jerusalem, I will punish the fruit of the stout heart of the king of Assyria, and the glory of his high looks.
- 10:32 As yet shall he remain at Nob that day; he shall shake his hand against the **mount** of the daughter of Zion, the hill of Jerusalem.
- 11:9 They shall not hurt nor destroy in all my holy **mountain**; for the earth shall be full of the knowledge of the Lord, as the waters cover the sea.
- 13:2 Lift ye up my banner upon the high **mountain**, exalt the voice unto them, shake the hand, that they may go into the gates of the nobles.
- 13:4 The noise of the multitude in the **mountains**, like as of a great people; a tumultuous noise of the kingdoms of nations gathered together; the Lord of hosts mustereth the hosts of the battle.
- 14:13 For thou hast said in thine heart, I will ascend into heaven, I will exalt my throne above the stars of God; I will sit also upon the **mount** of the congregation, in the sides of the north;
- 14:25 That I will break the Assyrian in my land, and upon my **mountains** tread him underfoot; then shall his yoke depart from off them, and his burden depart from off their shoulders.
- 16:1 Send ye the lamb to the ruler of the land from Sela to the wilderness, unto the **mount** of the daughter of Zion.
- 17:13 The nations shall rush like the rushing of many waters; but God shall rebuke them, and they shall flee far off, and shall be chased as the chaff of the **mountains** before the wind, and like a rolling thing before the whirlwind.
- 18:3 All ye inhabitants of the world and dwellers on the earth, see ye, when he lifteth up an ensign on the **mountains**; and when he bloweth a trumpet, hear ye.
- 18:6 They shall be left together unto the fowls of the **mountains**, and to the beasts of the earth; and the fowls shall summer upon them, and all the beasts of the earth shall winter upon them.
- 18:7 In that time shall the present be brought unto the Lord of hosts of a people scattered and peeled, and from a people terrible from their beginning hitherto; a nation meted out and trodden underfoot, whose land the rivers have spoiled, to the place of the name of the Lord of hosts, the **mount** Zion.
- 22:5 For it is a day of trouble, and of treading down, and of perplexity by the Lord God of hosts in the valley of vision, breaking down the walls, and of crying to the **mountains**.
- 24:23 Then the moon shall be confounded, and the sun ashamed, when the Lord of hosts shall reign in **mount** Zion and in Jerusalem, and before his ancients gloriously.
- 25:6 And in this **mountain** shall the Lord of hosts make unto all people a feast of fat things, a feast of wines on the lees, of fat things full of marrow, of wines on the lees well refined.
- 25:7 And he will destroy in this **mountain** the face of the covering cast over all people, and the veil that is spread over all nations.
- 25:10 For in this **mountain** shall the hand of the Lord rest, and Moab shall be trodden down under him, even as straw is trodden down for the dunghill.
- 27:13 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the great trumpet shall be blown, and they shall come which were ready to perish in the land of Assyria, and the outcasts in the land of Egypt, and shall worship the Lord in the holy **mount** at Jerusalem.

- 28:21 For the Lord shall rise up as in **mount** Perazim, he shall be wroth as in the valley of Gibeon, that he may do his work, his strange work; and bring to pass his act, his strange act.
- 29:8 It shall even be as when an hungry man dreameth, and, behold, he eateth; but he awaketh, and his soul is empty: or as when a thirsty man dreameth, and, behold, he drinketh; but he awaketh, and, behold, he is faint, and his soul hath appetite: so shall the multitude of all the nations be, that fight against **mount** Zion.
- 30:17 One thousand shall flee at the rebuke of one; at the rebuke of five shall ye flee; till ye be left as a beacon upon the top of a **mountain**, and as an ensign on a hill.
- 30:25 And there shall be upon every high **mountain**, and upon every high hill, rivers and streams of waters in the day of the great slaughter, when the towers fall.
- 30:29 Ye shall have a song, as in the night when a holy solemnity is kept; and gladness of heart, as when one goeth with a pipe to come unto the **mountain** of the Lord, to the Mighty One of Israel.
- 31:4 For thus hath the Lord spoken unto me, Like as the lion and the young lion roaring on his prey, when a multitude of shepherds is called forth against him, he will not be afraid of their voice, nor abase himself for the noise of them; so shall the Lord of hosts come down to fight for **mount** Zion, and for the hill thereof.
- 34:3 Their slain also shall be cast out, and their stink shall come up out of their carcasses, and the **mountains** shall be melted with their blood.
- 37:24 By thy servants hast thou reproached the Lord, and hast said, By the multitude of my chariots am I come up to the height of the **mountains**, to the sides of Lebanon; and I will cut down the tall cedars thereof, and the choice fir trees thereof; and I will enter into the height of his border, and the forest of his Carmel.
- 37:32 For out of Jerusalem shall go forth a remnant; and they that escape out of Jerusalem shall come up upon **mount** Zion; the zeal of the Lord of hosts shall do this.
- 40:4 Every valley shall be exalted, and every **mountain** and hill shall be made low; and the crooked shall be made straight, and the rough places plain;
- 40:9 O Zion, that bringest good tidings, get thee up into the high **mountain**; O Jerusalem, that bringest good tidings, lift up thy voice with strength; lift it up, be not afraid; say unto the cities of Judah, Behold your God!
- 40:12 Who hath measured the waters in the hollow of his hand, and meted out heaven with the span, and comprehended the dust of the earth in a measure, and weighed the **mountains** in scales, and the hills in a balance?
- 41:15 Behold, I will make thee a new sharp threshing instrument having teeth; thou shalt thresh the **mountains**, and beat them small, and shalt make the hills as chaff.
- 42:11 Let the wilderness and the cities thereof lift up their voice, the villages that Kedar doth inhabit; let the inhabitants of the rock sing, let them shout from the top of the **mountains**.
- 42:15 I will make waste **mountains** and hills, and dry up all their herbs; and I will make the rivers islands, and I will dry up the pools.
- 44:23 Sing, O ye heavens; for the Lord hath done it; shout, ye lower parts of the earth; break forth into singing, ye **mountains**, O forest, and every tree therein; for the Lord hath redeemed Jacob, and glorified himself in Israel.
- 49:11 And I will make all my **mountains** a way, and my highways shall be exalted.
- 49:13 Sing, O heavens; and be joyful, O earth; and break forth into singing, O **mountains**; for the Lord hath comforted his people, and will have mercy upon his afflicted.
- 52:7 And then shall they say, How beautiful upon the **mountains** are the feet of him that bringeth good tidings unto them, that publisheth peace; that bringeth good tidings unto them of good, that publisheth salvation; that saith unto Zion, Thy God reigneth!
- 54:10 For the **mountains** shall depart, and the hills be removed; but my kindness shall not depart from thee, neither shall the covenant of my people be removed, saith the Lord that hath mercy on thee.
- 55:12 For ye shall go out with joy, and be led forth with peace; the **mountains** and the hills shall break forth before you into singing, and all the trees of the field shall clap their hands.
- 56:7 Even them will I bring to my holy **mountain**, and make them joyful in my house of prayer; their burnt offerings and their sacrifices shall be accepted upon mine altar; for mine house shall be called a house of prayer for all people.
- 57:7 Upon a lofty and high **mountain** hast thou set thy bed; even thither wentest thou up to offer sacrifice.
- 57:13 When thou criest, let thy companies deliver thee; but the wind shall carry them all away; vanity shall take them; but he that putteth his trust in me shall possess the land, and shall inherit my holy **mountain**;
- 64:1 Oh that thou wouldest rend the heavens, that thou wouldest come down, that the **mountains** might flow down at thy presence,
- 64:3 When thou didst terrible things which we looked not for, thou camest down, the **mountains** flowed down at thy presence.
- 65:7 Your iniquities, and the iniquities of your fathers together, saith the Lord, which have burned incense upon the **mountains**, and blasphemed me upon the hills; therefore will I measure their former work into their bosom.
- 65:9 And I will bring forth a seed out of Jacob, and out of Judah an inheritor of my **mountains**; and mine elect shall inherit it, and my servants shall dwell there.
- 65:11 But ye are they that forsake the Lord, that forget my holy **mountain**, that prepare a table for that troop, and that furnish the drink offering unto that number.

- 65:25 The wolf and the lamb shall feed together, and the lion shall eat straw like the bullock; and dust shall be the serpent’s meat. They shall not hurt nor destroy in all my holy **mountain**, saith the Lord.
- 66:20 And they shall bring all your brethren for a offering unto the Lord out of all nations upon horses, and in chariots, and in litters, and upon mules, and upon swift beasts, to my holy **mountain** Jerusalem, saith the Lord, as the children of Israel bring an offering in a clean vessel into the house of the Lord.

## MOURN

*Primitive Root: מָנַח/ä-väl’: to bewail*

### מָנַח|ä-väl’ (v.) to lament, mourn

- 3:26 And her gates shall lament and **mourn**; and she shall be desolate, and shall sit upon the ground.
- 19:8 The fishers also shall mourn, and all they that cast angle into the brooks shall **lament**, and they that spread nets upon the waters shall languish.
- 24:4 The earth **mourneth** and fadeth away, the world languisheth and fadeth away, the haughty people of the earth do languish.
- 24:7 The new wine **mourneth**, the vine languisheth, all the merryhearted do sigh.
- 33:9 The earth **mourneth** and languisheth; Lebanon is ashamed and hewn down; Sharon is like a wilderness; and Bashan and Carmel shake off their fruits.
- 66:10 Rejoice ye with Jerusalem, and be glad with her, all ye that love her; rejoice for joy with her, all ye that **mourn** for her;

### מָנַח|ä-väl’ (adj.) mourning, desolate

- 57:18 I have seen his ways, and will heal him; I will lead him also, and restore comforts unto him and to his **mourners**.
- 60:20 Thy sun shall no more go down; neither shall thy moon withdraw itself; for the Lord shall be thine everlasting light, and the days of thy **mourning** shall be ended.
- 61:2 To proclaim the acceptable year of the Lord, and the day of vengeance of our God; to comfort all that **mourn**;
- 61:3 To appoint unto them that **mourn** in Zion; to give unto them beauty for ashes, the oil of joy for **mourning**, the garment of praise for the spirit of heaviness; that they might be called trees of righteousness, the planting of the Lord, that he might be glorified.

*Primitive Root: נָחַח/ä-nä’: to groan*

### נָחַח|ä-nä’ (n.) sorrow, mourning, lamentation

*See Lament*

*Primitive Root: נָחַח/ä-näh’: to sigh*

### נָחַח|ä-nä-hä’ (n.) lament, sigh, groan

*See Sigh*

*Primitive Root: הָגָה/hä-gä’: to murmur*

### הָגָה|hä-gä’ (v.) to murmur, mutter, growl; to sigh, moan; to speak, utter; to meditate, muse

- 8:19 And when they shall say unto you, Seek unto them that have familiar spirits, and unto wizards that peep and that **mutter**; should not a people seek unto their God? for the living to hear from the dead?
- 16:7 Therefore shall Moab howl for Moab, everyone shall howl; for the foundations of Kir-hareseth shall ye **mourn**; surely they are stricken.
- 31:4 For thus hath the Lord spoken unto me, Like as the lion and the young lion **roaring** on his prey, when a multitude of shepherds is called forth against him, he will not be afraid of their voice, nor abase himself for the noise of them; so shall the Lord of hosts come down to fight for mount Zion, and for the hill thereof.
- 33:18 Thine heart shall **meditate** in terror. Where is the scribe? Where is the receiver? where is he that counted the towers?
- 38:14 Like a crane or swallow, so did I chatter; I did **mourn** as a dove; mine eyes fail with looking upward; O Lord, I am oppressed; undertake for me.
- 59:3 For your hands are defiled with blood, and your fingers with iniquity; your lips have spoken lies, your tongue hath **muttered** perverseness.
- 59:11 We roar all like bears, and **mourn sore** like doves; we look for judgment, but there is none; for salvation, but it is far off from us.
- 59:13 In transgressing and lying against the Lord, and departing away from our God, speaking oppression and revolt, conceiving and **uttering** from the heart words of falsehood.

*Primitive Root: מָפַד/sä-fäd': to tear the hair and beat the breasts*

**מָפַד|mēs-pād' (n.) lamentation, wailing, mourning**

22:12 And in that day did the Lord God of hosts call to weeping, and to **mourning**, and to baldness, and to girding with sackcloth;

**MOU**

*Primitive Root: הָפַח/pä-ä': to puff, as in blow*

**הָפַח (n.) mouth, bill; opening, entrance; edge, border, size; part, mouthful**

- 1:20 But if ye refuse and rebel, ye shall be devoured with the sword; for the **mouth** of the Lord hath spoken it.
- 5:14 Therefore hell hath enlarged herself, and opened her **mouth** without measure; and their glory, and their multitude, and their pomp, and he that rejoiceth, shall descend into it.
- 6:7 And he laid it upon my **mouth**, and said, Lo, this has touched thy lips; and thine iniquity is taken away, and thy sin purged.
- 9:12 The Syrians before, and the Philistines behind; and they shall devour Israel with open **mouth**. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.
- 9:17 Therefore the Lord shall have no joy in their young men, neither shall have mercy on their fatherless and widows; for every one of them is a hypocrite and an evildoer, and every **mouth** speaketh folly. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.
- 10:14 And my hand hath found as a nest the riches of the people; and as one gathereth eggs that are left, have I gathered all the earth; and there was none that moved the wing, or opened the **mouth**, or peeped.
- 11:4 But with righteousness shall he judge the poor, and reprove with equity for the meek of the earth; and he shall smite the earth with the rod of his **mouth**, and with the breath of his lips shall he slay the wicked.
- 19:7 The paper reeds by the brooks, by the **mouth** of the brooks, and everything sown by the brooks, shall wither, be driven away, and be no more.
- 29:13 Wherefore the Lord said, Forasmuch as this people draw near me with their **mouth**, and with their lips do honour me, but have removed their heart far from me, and their fear toward me is taught by the precept of men:
- 30:2 That walk to go down into Egypt, and have not asked at my **mouth**; to strengthen themselves in the strength of Pharaoh, and to trust in the shadow of Egypt!
- 34:16 Seek ye out of the book of the Lord, and read the names written therein; no one of these shall fail; none shall want their mate; for my **mouth** it hath commanded, and my Spirit it hath gathered them.
- 40:5 And the glory of the Lord shall be revealed, and all flesh shall see it together; for the **mouth** of the Lord hath spoken it.
- 45:23 I have sworn by myself, the word is gone out of my **mouth** in righteousness, and shall not return, That unto me every knee shall bow, every tongue shall swear.
- 48:3 I have declared the former things from the beginning; and they went forth out of my **mouth**, and I showed them; I did them suddenly, and they came to pass.
- 49:2 And he hath made my **mouth** like a sharp sword; in the shadow of his hand hath he hid me, and made me a polished shaft; in his quiver hath he hid me;
- 50:6 [50:8-9] Who will contend with me? let us stand together. Who is mine adversary? let him come near me, and I will smite him with the strength of my **mouth**; for the Lord God will help me; and all they which shall condemn me, behold all they shall wax old as a garment, and the moth shall eat them up.
- 51:16 And I have put my words in thy **mouth**, and I have covered thee in the shadow of mine hand, that I may plant the heavens, and lay the foundations of the earth, and say unto Zion, Behold, thou art my people.
- 52:15 So shall he gather many nations; the kings shall shut their **mouths** at him; for that which had not been told them shall they see; and that which they had not heard shall they consider.
- 53:7 He was oppressed, and he was afflicted, yet he opened not his **mouth**; he is brought as a lamb to the slaughter, and as a sheep before her shearers is dumb, so he openeth not his **mouth**.
- 53:9 And he made his grave with the wicked, and with the rich in his death; because he had done no violence, neither was any deceit in his **mouth**.
- 55:11 So shall my word be that goeth forth out of my **mouth**; it shall not return unto me void, but it shall accomplish that which I please, and it shall prosper in the thing whereto I sent it.
- 57:4 Against whom do ye sport yourselves? against whom make ye a wide **mouth**, and draw out the tongue? are ye not children of transgression, a seed of falsehood.
- 58:14 Then shalt thou delight thyself in the Lord; and I will cause thee to ride upon the high places of the earth, and feed thee with the heritage of Jacob thy father; for the **mouth** of the Lord hath spoken it.
- 59:21 As for me, this is my covenant with them, saith the Lord; my Spirit that is upon thee, and my words which I have put in thy **mouth**, shall not depart out of thy **mouth**, nor out of the **mouth** of thy seed, nor out of the **mouth** of thy seed's seed, saith the Lord, from henceforth and forever.

62:2 And the Gentiles shall see thy righteousness, and all kings thy glory; and thou shalt be called by a new name, which the **mouth** of the Lord shall name.

## MOVE

*Primitive Root: מוט|mōt: to waver*

### מוט|mōt (v.) to totter, waver, quake, shake; to tremble, stumble, fall

- 24:19 The earth is utterly broken down, the earth is clean dissolved, the earth is **moved exceedingly**.  
 40:20 He that is so impoverished that he hath no oblation chooseth a tree that will not rot; he seeketh unto him a cunning workman to prepare a graven image, that shall not be **moved**.  
 41:7 So the carpenter encouraged the goldsmith, and he that smootheth with the hammer him that smote the anvil, saying, It is ready for the soldering; and he fastened it with nails, that it should not be **moved**.  
 54:10 For the mountains shall depart, and the hills be **removed**; but my kindness shall not depart from thee, neither shall the covenant of my people be **removed**, saith the Lord that hath mercy on thee.

*Primitive Root: נדנ|nä-däd': to wave to and fro*

### נדנ|nä-däd' (v.) to move about; to flap wings; to wander; to flee (away), escape, fly away; to be cast out

*See Flee*

*Primitive Root: נני|nü'-ä: to waver*

### נני|nü-äh' (v.) to move to and fro, tremble; to totter, quake, reel; to wander, rove; to cause to stagger

- 6:4 And the posts of the door **moved** at the voice of him that cried, and the house was filled with smoke.  
 7:2 And it was told the house of David, saying, Syria is confederate with Ephraim. And his heart was **moved**, and the heart of his people, as the tress of the wood are **moved** with the wind.  
 19:1 The burden of Egypt. Behold, the Lord rideth upon a swift cloud, and shall come into Egypt; and the idols of Egypt shall be **moved** at his presence and the heart of Egypt shall melt in the midst of it.  
 24:20 The earth shall **reel to** and **fro** like a drunkard, and shall be **removed** like a cottage; and the transgression thereof shall be heavy upon it; and it shall fall, and not rise again.  
 29:9 Stay yourselves, and wonder; cry ye out, and cry: they are drunken, but not with wine; they **stagger**, but not with strong drink.  
 37:22 This is the word which the Lord hath spoken concerning him; The virgin, the daughter of Zion, hath despised thee, and laughed thee to scorn; the daughter of Jerusalem hath **shaken** her head at thee.

*Primitive Root: רגז|rä-gäz': to quiver*

### רגז|rä-gäz' (v.) to be angry, be stirred; to be moved (with grief); to tremble, quake

*See Tremble*

## MULTITUDE

*Primitive Root: המה|hä-mä': to make a loud sound*

### מהמ|hä-mōn' (n.) sound, noise, bustle, tumult; multitude (of people), crowd; agrigation

- 5:13 Therefore my people are gone into captivity, because they have no knowledge; and their honorable men are famished, and their **multitude** dried up with thirst.  
 5:14 Therefore hell hath enlarged herself, and opened her mouth without measure; and their glory, and their **multitude**, and their pomp, and he that rejoiceth, shall descend into it.  
 13:4 The noise of the **multitude** in the mountains, like as of a great people; a tumultuous noise of the kingdoms of nations gathered together; the Lord of hosts mustereth the hosts of the battle.  
 16:14 But now the Lord hath spoken, saying, Within three years, as the years of a hireling, and the glory of Moab shall be contemned, with all that great **multitude**; and the remnant shall be very small and feeble.  
 17:12 Woe to the **multitude** of many people, which make a noise like the noise of the seas; and to the rushing of nations, that make a rushing like the rushing of mighty waters!  
 29:5 Moreover the **multitude** of thy strangers shall be like small dust, and the **multitude** of the terrible ones shall be as chaff that passeth away: yea, it shall be at an instant suddenly.  
 29:7 And the **multitude** of all the nations that fight against Ariel, even all that fight against her and her munition, and that distress her, shall be as a dream of a night vision.

- 29:8 It shall even be as when an hungry man dreameth, and, behold, he eateth; but he awaketh, and his soul is empty: or as when a thirsty man dreameth, and, behold, he drinketh; but he awaketh, and, behold, he is faint, and his soul hath appetite: so shall the **multitude** of all the nations be, that fight against mount Zion.
- 31:4 For thus hath the Lord spoken unto me, Like as the lion and the young lion roaring on his prey, when a **multitude** of shepherds is called forth against him, he will not be afraid of their voice, nor abase himself for the noise of them; so shall the Lord of hosts come down to fight for mount Zion, and for the hill thereof.
- 33:3 At the noise of the **tumult** the people fled; at the lifting up of thyself the nations were scattered.
- 60:5 Then thou shalt see, and flow together, and thine heart shall fear, and be enlarged; because the **abundance** of the sea shall be converted unto thee, the forces of the Gentiles shall come unto thee.
- 63:15 Look down from heaven, and behold from the habitation of thy holiness and of thy glory; where is thy zeal and thy strength, the **sounding** of thy bowels and of thy mercies toward me? are they restrained?

*Primitive Root: מלא|mä-lā': to fill or be full of*

**מלא|mä-lō' (n.) fulness, that which fills up; multitude, crowd**

*See Fill*

*Primitive Root: רבב|rä-väv: to cast together*

**רב|rōv (adj.) multitude, abundance, number; greatness, largeness, fulness, totality**

- 1:11 To what purpose is the **multitude** of your sacrifices unto me? Saith the Lord; I am full of the burnt offerings of rams, and the fat of fed beasts; and I delight not in the blood of bullocks, or of lambs, or of he goats.
- 7:22 And it shall come to pass, for the **abundance** of milk that they shall give, he shall eat butter; for butter and honey shall everyone eat that is left in the land.
- 24:22 And they shall be gathered together, as prisoners are gathered in the pit, and shall be shut up in the prison, and after **many** days shall they be visited.
- 37:24 By thy servants hast thou reproached the Lord, and hast said, By the **multitude** of my chariots am I come up to the height of the mountains, to the sides of Lebanon; and I will cut down the tall cedars thereof, and the choice fir trees thereof; and I will enter into the height of his border, and the forest of his Carmel.
- 47:9 But these two things shall come to thee in a moment in one day, the loss of children, and widowhood; they shall come upon thee in their perfection for the **multitude** of thy sorceries, and for the great abundance of thine enchantments.
- 47:12 Stand now with thine enchantments, and with the **multitude** of thy sorceries, wherein thou has labored from thy youth; if so be thou shalt be able to profit, if so be thou mayest prevail.
- 47:13 Thou art wearied in the **multitude** of thy counsels. Let now the astrologers, the stargazers, the monthly prognosticators, stand up, and save thee from these things that shall come upon thee.
- 40:26 Lift up your eyes on high, and behold who hath created these things, that bringeth out their host by number; he calleth them all by names by the **greatness** of his might, for that he is strong in power; not one faileth.
- 57:10 Thou art wearied in the **greatness** of thy way; yet sadist thou not. There is no hope; thou hast found the life of thine hand; therefore thou wast not grieved.
- 63:1 Who is this that cometh from Edom, with dyed garments from Bozrah? this that is glorious in his apparel, traveling in the **greatness** of his strength? I that speak in righteousness, mighty to save.
- 63:7 I will mention the loving kindnesses of the Lord, and the praises of the Lord, according to all that the Lord hath bestowed on us, and the great goodness toward the house of Israel, which he hath bestowed on them according to his mercies, and according to the **multitude** of his loving-kindnesses.

*Primitive Word: שׁפַּע|she-fä': from an unused root meaning to abound*

**שׁפַּע|shēf-ä' (n.) great multitude**

- 60:6 The **multitude** of camels shall cover thee, the dromedaries of Midian and Ephah; all they from Sheba shall come; they shall bring gold and incense; and they shall show forth the praises of the Lord.

**MUSTER**

*Primitive Root: בקד|pä-käd': to visit (with friendly or hostile intent)*

**בקד|pä-käd' (v.) to visit, inspect, review, muster; to care for, to chastise, punish**

*See Visit*



## MUTTER

*Primitive Root:* הָגָה|hä-gä': *to murmur*

**הָגָה|hä-gä' (v.) to murmur, mutter, growl; to sigh, moan; to speak, utter; to meditate, muse**

*See Mourn*

## MYRTLE

*Primitive Word:* מִדְּדָה|h<sup>ä</sup>-däs: *of uncertain derivation*

**מִדְּדָה|h<sup>ä</sup>-däs (n.) myrtle**

41:19 I will plant in the wilderness the cedar, the shittah tree, and the **myrtle**, and the oil tree; I will set in the desert the fir tree, and the pine, and the box tree together;

55:13 Instead of the thorn shall come up the fir tree, and instead of the brier shall come up the **myrtle tree**; and it shall be to the Lord for a name, for an everlasting sign that shall not be cut off.



## WORD-LINKS “N”

### NAKED

*Primitive Root:* עָרָה/ä-rä': to be or make bare

**עֲרֻתָּא|er-vä' (n.) nakedness, bareness; pudenda; shame, filthiness**

*See Shame*

*Primitive Root:* עָרַם/ä-räm': to be or make bare

**עָרוֹם|ä-röm' (n.) naked, bared, half-dressed, ragged**

20:2 At the same time spake the Lord by Isaiah the son of Amoz, saying, Go and loose the sackcloth from off thy loins, and put off thy shoe from thy foot. And he did so, walking **naked** and barefoot.

20:3 And the Lord said, Like as my servant Isaiah hath walked **naked** and barefoot three years for a sign and wonder upon Egypt and upon Ethiopia;

20:4 So shall the king of Assyria lead away the Egyptians prisoners, and the Ethiopians captives, young and old, **naked** and barefoot, even with their buttocks uncovered, to the shame of Egypt.

58:7 Is it not to deal thy bread to the hungry, and that thou bring the poor that are cast out to thy house? When thou seest the **naked**, that thou cover him; and that thou hide not thyself from thine own flesh?

### NARROW

*Primitive Root:* צָרַר/tsä-rär': to cramp

**צָרַר|tsä-rär' (v.) to bind up, bind together, to press in, to wrap up; to lay hold; to address, vex**

*See Vex*

*Primitive Root:* שָׁגַח/shä-gäh': to peep or glance sharply at

**שָׁגַח|shä-gäh' (v.) to behold, look at, view, gaze at**

*See Look*

### NATION

*Primitive Root:* אָרַץ/ä-rets: an unused root probably meaning to be firm

**אָרֶץ|ä-rets (n.) earth, land, country, region; ground, soil**

*See Country*

*Primitive Root:* גָּאָה/gä-ä': to mount up or rise

**גּוֹי|gō-ē (n.) a people, tribe, nation; Gentile, heathen people (non-Israelite)**

1:4 Ah sinful **nation**, a people laden with iniquity, a seed of evildoers, children that are corrupters; they have forsaken the Lord, they have provoked the Holy One of Israel unto anger, they are gone away backward.

2:2 And it shall come to pass in the last days when the mountain of the Lord's house shall be established in the top of the mountains, and shall be exalted above the hills, and all **nations** shall flow unto it;

2:4 And he shall judge among the **nations**, and shall rebuke many people; and they shall beat their swords into ploughshares, and their spears into pruning hooks; **nation** shall not lift up sword against **nation**, neither shall they learn war anymore.

5:26 And he will lift up an ensign to the **nations** from far, and will hiss unto them from the end of the earth; and, behold, they shall come with speed swiftly;

9:1 Nevertheless the dimness shall not be such as was in her vexation, when at the first he lightly afflicted the land of Zebulun, and the land of Naphtali, and afterward did more grievously afflict her by the way of the Red sea, beyond Jordan, in Galilee of the **nations**.

9:3 Thou hast multiplied the **nation**, and increased the joy; and they joy before thee, according to the joy in harvest, and as men rejoice when they divide the spoil.

10:6 I will send him against a hypocritical **nation**, and against the people of my wrath will I give him a charge, to take the spoil, and to take the prey, and to tread them down like the mire of the streets.

10:7 Howbeit he meaneth not so, neither doth his heart think so; but in his heart it is to destroy and cut off **nations** not a few.

- 11:10 And in that day there shall be a root of Jesse, which shall stand for an ensign of the people; to it shall the **Gentiles** seek; and his rest shall be glorious.
- 11:12 And he shall set up an ensign for the **nations**, and shall assemble the outcasts of Israel, and gather together the dispersed of Judah from the four corners of the earth.
- 13:4 The noise of the multitude in the mountains, like as of a great people; a tumultuous noise of the kingdoms of **nations** gathered together; the Lord of hosts mustereth the hosts of the battle.
- 14:6 He who smote the people in wrath with a continual stroke, he that ruled the **nations** in anger, is persecuted, and none hindereth.
- 14:9 Hell from beneath is moved for thee to meet thee at thy coming; it stirreth up the dead for thee, even all the chief ones of the earth; it hath raised up from their thrones all the kings of the **nations**.
- 14:12 How art thou fallen from heaven, O Lucifer, son of the morning! how art thou cut down to the ground, which didst weaken the **nations**!
- 14:18 All the kings of the **nations**, yea all of them, lie in glory, every one of them in his own house.
- 14:26 This is the purpose that is purposed upon the whole earth; and this is the hand that is stretched out upon all the **nations**.
- 14:32 What shall then answer the messengers of the **nation**? That the Lord hath founded Zion, and the poor of his people shall trust in it.
- 16:8 For the fields of Heshbon languish, and the vine of Sibmah; the lords of the **heathen** have broken down the principal plants thereof, they are come even unto Jazer, they wandered through the wilderness; her branches are stretched out, they are gone over the sea.
- 18:2 That sendeth ambassadors by the sea, even in vessels of bulrushes upon the waters, saying, Go, ye swift messengers, to a **nation** scattered and peeled, to a people terrible from their beginning hitherto; a **nation** meted out and trodden down, whose land the rivers have spoiled!
- 18:7 In that time shall the present be brought unto the Lord of hosts of a people scattered and peeled, and from a people terrible from their beginning hitherto; a **nation** meted out and trodden underfoot, whose land the rivers have spoiled, to the place of the name of the Lord of hosts, the mount Zion.
- 23:3 And by great waters the seed of Sihor, the harvest of the river, is her revenue; and she is a mart of **nations**.
- 25:3 Therefore shall the strong people glorify thee, the city of the terrible **nations** shall fear thee.
- 25:7 And he will destroy in this mountain the face of the covering cast over all people, and the veil that is spread over all **nations**.
- 26:2 Open ye the gates, that the righteous **nation** which keepeth the truth may enter in.
- 26:15 Thou hast increased the **nation**, O Lord, thou hast increased the **nation**; thou art glorified; thou hadst removed it far unto all the ends of the earth.
- 29:7 And the multitude of all the **nations** that fight against Ariel, even all that fight against her and her munition, and that distress her, shall be as a dream of a night vision.
- 29:8 It shall even be as when an hungry man dreameth, and, behold, he eateth; but he awaketh, and his soul is empty: or as when a thirsty man dreameth, and, behold, he drinketh; but he awaketh, and, behold, he is faint, and his soul hath appetite: so shall the multitude of all the **nations** be, that fight against mount Zion.
- 30:28 And his breath, as an overflowing stream, shall reach to the midst of the neck, to sift the **nations** with the sieve of vanity; and there shall be a bridle in the jaws of the people, causing them to err.
- 33:3 At the noise of the tumult the people fled; at the lifting up of thysself the **nations** were scattered.
- 34:1 Come near, ye **nations**, to hear; and hearken, ye people; let the earth hear, and all that is therein; the world, and all things that come forth of it.
- 34:2 For the indignation of the Lord is upon all **nations**, and his fury upon all their armies; he hath utterly destroyed them, he hath delivered them to the slaughter.
- 36:18 Beware lest Hezekiah persuade you, saying, The Lord will deliver us. Hath any of the gods of the **nations** delivered his land out of the hand of the king of Assyria?
- 37:12 Have the gods of the **nations** delivered them which my fathers have destroyed, as Gozan, and Haran, and Rezeph, and the children of Eden which were in Telassar?
- 40:15 Behold, the **nations** are as a drop of a bucket, and are counted as the small dust of the balance; behold, he taketh up the isles as a very little thing.
- 40:17 All **nations** before him are as nothing; and they are counted to him less than nothing, and vanity.
- 41:2 Who raised up the righteous man from the east, called him to his foot, gave the **nations** before him, and made him rule over kings? He gave them as the dust to his sword, and as driven stubble to his bow.
- 42:1 Behold my servant, whom I uphold; mine elect, in whom my soul delighteth; I have put my Spirit upon him; he shall bring forth judgment to the **Gentiles**.
- 42:6 I the Lord have called thee in righteousness, and will hold thine hand, and will keep thee, and give thee for a covenant of the people, for a light of the **Gentiles**;
- 43:9 Let all the **nations** be gathered together, and let the people be assembled; who among them can declare this, and show us former things? let them bring forth their witnesses, that they may be justified; or let them hear, and say, It is truth.

- 45:1 Thus saith the Lord to his anointed, to Cyrus, whose right hand I have holden, to subdue **nations** before him; and I will loose the loins of kings, to open before him the two-leaved gates; and the gates shall not be shut;
- 45:20 Assemble yourselves and come; draw near together, ye that are escaped of the **nations**; they have no knowledge that set up the wood of their graven image, and pray unto a god that cannot save.
- 49:6 And he said, It is a light thing that thou shouldst be my servant to raise up the tribes of Jacob, and to restore the preserved of Israel; I will also give thee for a light to the **Gentiles**, that thou mayest be my salvation unto the end of the earth.
- 49:7 Thus saith the Lord, the Redeemer of Israel, and his Holy One, to him whom man despiseth, to him whom the **nation** abhorreth, to a servant of rulers, Kings shall see and arise, princes also shall worship, because of the Lord that is faithful, and the Holy One of Israel, and he shall choose thee.
- 49:22 Thus saith the Lord God, Behold, I will lift up mine hand to the **Gentiles**, and set up my standard to the people; and they shall bring thy sons in their arms, and thy daughters shall be carried upon their shoulders.
- 52:10 The Lord hath made bare his holy arm in the eyes of all the **nations**; and all the ends of the earth shall see the salvation of our God.
- 52:15 So shall he gather many **nations**; the kings shall shut their mouths at him; for that which had not been told them shall they see; and that which they had not heard shall they consider.
- 54:3 For thou shalt break forth on the right hand and on the left; and thy seed shall inherit the **Gentiles**, and make the desolate cities to be inhabited.
- 55:5 Behold, thou shalt call a **nation** that thou knowest not, and **nations** that knew not thee shall run unto thee, because of the Lord thy God, and for the Holy One of Israel; for he hath glorified thee.
- 58:2 Yet they seek me daily, and delight to know my ways, as a **nation** that did righteousness, and forsook not the ordinance of their God; they ask of me the ordinances of justice; they take delight in approaching to God.
- 60:3 And the **Gentiles** shall come to thy light, and kings to the brightness of thy rising.
- 60:5 Then thou shalt see, and flow together, and thine heart shall fear, and be enlarged; because the abundance of the sea shall be converted unto thee, the forces of the **Gentiles** shall come unto thee.
- 60:11 Therefore thy gates shall be open continually; they shall not be shut day nor night; that men may bring unto thee the forces of the **Gentiles**, and that their kings maybe brought.
- 60:12 For the **nation** and kingdom that will not serve thee shall perish; yea, those **nations** shall be utterly wasted.
- 60:16 Thou shalt also suck the milk of the **Gentiles**, and shalt suck the breast of kings; and thou shalt know that I the Lord am thy Savior and thy Redeemer, the Mighty One of Jacob.
- 60:22 A little one shall become a thousand, and a small one a strong **nation**; I the Lord will hasten it in my time.
- 61:6 But ye shall be named the Priests of the Lord; men shall call you the Ministers of our God; ye shall eat the riches of the **Gentiles**, and in their glory shall ye boast yourselves.
- 61:9 And their seed shall be known among the **Gentiles**, and their offspring among the people; all that see them shall acknowledge them, that they are the seed which the Lord hath blessed.
- 61:11 For as the earth bringeth forth her bud, and as the garden causeth the things that are sown in it to spring forth; so the Lord God will cause righteousness and praise to spring forth before all the **nations**.
- 62:2 And the **Gentiles** shall see thy righteousness, and all kings thy glory; and thou shalt be called by a new name, which the mouth of the Lord shall name.
- 64:2 As when the melting fire burneth, the fire causeth the waters to boil, to make thy name known to thine adversaries, that the **nations** may tremble at thy presence!
- 65:2 I said unto my servant, Behold me, look upon me; I will send you unto a **nation** that is not called after my name, for I have spread out my hands all the day to a people who walketh not in my ways, and their works are evil and not good, and they walk after their own thoughts.
- 66:8 Who hath heard such a thing? who hath seen such things? Shall the earth be made to bring forth in one day? or shall a **nation** be born at once? for as soon as Zion travailed, she brought forth her children.
- 66:12 For thus saith the Lord, Behold, I will extend peace to her like a river, and the glory of the **Gentiles** like a flowing stream; then shall ye suck, ye shall be borne upon her sides, and be dandled upon her knees.
- 66:18 For I know their works and their thoughts; it shall come, that I will gather all **nations** and tongues; and they shall come, and see my glory.
- 66:19 And I will set a sign among them, and I will send those that escape of them unto the **nations**, to Tarshish, Pul, and Lud, that draw the bow, to Tubal and Javan, to the isles afar off, that have not heard my fame, neither have seen my glory; and they shall declare my glory among the **Gentiles**.
- 66:20 And they shall bring all your brethren for a offering unto the Lord out of all **nations** upon horses, and in chariots, and in litters, and upon mules, and upon swift beasts, to my holy mountain Jerusalem, saith the Lord, as the children of Israel bring an offering in a clean vessel into the house of the Lord.

---

Primitive Word: **אָמַר**/f-ōm': from an unused root meaning to gather

**אָמַר**/f-ōm' (n.) **people, nation**

- 17:12 Woe to the multitude of many people, which make a noise like the noise of the seas; and to the rushing of **nations**, that make a rushing like the rushing of mighty waters!
- 17:13 The **nations** shall rush like the rushing of many waters; but God shall rebuke them, and they shall flee far off, and shall be chased as the chaff of the mountains before the wind, and like a rolling thing before the whirlwind.
- 34:1 Come near, ye nations, to hear; and hearken, ye **people**; let the earth hear, and all that is therein; the world, and all things that come forth of it.
- 41:1 Keep silence before me, O islands; and let the **people** renew their strength; let them come near; then let them speak; let us come near together to judgment.
- 43:4 Since thou wast precious in my sight, thou hast been honorable, and I have loved thee; therefore will I give men for thee, and **people** for thy life.
- 43:9 Let all the nations be gathered together, and let the **people** be assembled; who among them can declare this, and show us former things? let them bring forth their witnesses, that they may be justified; or let them hear, and say, It is truth.
- 49:1 Listen, O isles, unto me; and hearken, ye **people**, from far; The Lord hath called me from the womb; from the bowels of my mother hath he made mention of my name.
- 51:4 Hearken unto me, my people; and give ear unto me, O my **nation**; for a law shall proceed from me, and I will make my judgment to rest for a light of the people.
- 55:4 Behold, I have given him for a witness to the **people**, a leader and commander to the **people**.
- 60:2 For, behold, the darkness shall cover the earth, and gross darkness the **people**; but the Lord shall arise upon thee, and his glory shall be seen upon thee.

---

**NAUGHT**

Primitive Root: **אָפַס**/ä-fäs': to disappear

**אָפַס**/ä-fäs' (v.) **to cease, fail, come to an end; to disappear**

See End

**אָפַס**/ε'-fəs (n.) **end, extremity; (adv.) nothing, not, without, at an end**

See Nothing

---

Primitive Word: **אָפַע**/ε'-fä: from an unused root probably meaning to breathe

**אָפַע**/ε'-fä (adj.) **breath; nothingness**

- 41:24 Behold, ye are of nothing, and your work of **naught**; an abomination is he that chooseth you.

---

Primitive Root: **אָנַן**/hä-nän': to bend or stoop in kindness to an inferior

**אָנַן**/hän-näm' (adv.) **gratis, gratuitously, for nothing; in vain; rashly, undeserved**

- 52:3 For thus saith the Lord, Ye have sold yourselves for **naught**; and ye shall be redeemed without money.
- 52:5 Now therefore, what have I here, saith the Lord, that my people is taken away for **naught**? they that rule over them make them to howl, saith the Lord; and my name continually every day is blasphemed.

---

Primitive Root: **אָרַר**/pä-rär': to break up

**אָרַר**/pä-rär' (v.) **to break in pieces, crush; to shake; to dissolve, violate; to make void, annihilate**

See Break

---

Primitive Root: **אָהוּ**/tō'-hü: from an unused root meaning to lie waste

**אָהוּ**/tō'-hü (n.) **wasteness, desolateness, desolation, desert; emptiness, vain; (adv.) in vain**

See Vain

## NEAR

*Primitive Root: שגג|nä-gäsh': to be or come near*

**שגג|nä-gäsh' (v.) to draw near; approach; to touch; to recede, draw back**

- 29:13 Wherefore the Lord said, Forasmuch as this people **draw near** me with their mouth, and with their lips do honour me, but have removed their heart far from me, and their fear toward me is taught by the precept of men:
- 41:1 Keep silence before me, O islands; and let the people renew their strength; let them **come near**; then let them speak; let us come near together to judgment.
- 45:20 Assemble yourselves and come; **draw near** together, ye that are escaped of the nations; they have no knowledge that set up the wood of their graven image, and pray unto a god that cannot save.
- 45:21 Tell ye, and **bring them near**; yea, let them take counsel together; who hath declared this from ancient time? who hath told it from that time? have not I the Lord? And there is no god else beside me; a just God, and a Savior; there is none beside me.
- 49:20 The children which thou shalt have, after thou hast lost the other, shall say again in thine ears, The place is too strait for me; **give** place to me that I may dwell.
- 50:6 [50:8-9] Who will contend with me? let us stand together. Who is mine adversary? let him **come near** me, and I will smite him with the strength of my mouth; for the Lord God will help me; and all they which shall condemn me, behold all they shall wax old as a garment, and the moth shall eat them up.
- 65:5 Which say, Stand by thyself, **come not near** to me; for I am holier than thou. These are a smoke in my nose, a fire that burneth all the day.

*Primitive Root: רבק|kä-räv': to approach*

**רבק|kä-räv' (v.) to approach, draw near; to come near, advance; to bring near; to offer, present**

- 5:8 Woe unto them that join house to house, that **lay** field to field, till there can be no place, that they may be placed alone in the midst of the earth!
- 5:19 That say, Let him make speed, and hasten his work, that we may see it; and let the counsel of the Holy One of Israel **draw nigh** and come, that we may know it!
- 8:3 And I **went** unto the prophetess; and she conceived, and bare a son. Then said the Lord to me, Call his name Maher-shalal-hash-baz.
- 26:17 Like as a woman with child, that **draweth near** the time of her delivery, is in pain, and crieth out in her pangs; so have we been in thy sight, O Lord.
- 34:1 **Come near**, ye nations, to hear; and hearken, ye people; let the earth hear, and all that is therein; the world, and all things that come forth of it.
- 41:1 Keep silence before me, O islands; and let the people renew their strength; let them **come near**; then let them speak; let us come near together to judgment.
- 41:5 The isles saw it, and feared; the ends of the earth were afraid, **drew near**, and came.
- 41:21 **Produce** your cause, saith the Lord; bring forth your strong reasons, saith the King of Jacob.
- 46:13 I **bring near** my righteousness; it shall not be far off, and my salvation shall not tarry; and I will place salvation in Zion for Israel my glory.
- 48:16 **Come ye near** unto me, hear ye this; I have not spoken in secret from the beginning; from the time that it was, there am I; and now the Lord God, and his Spirit, hath sent me.
- 54:14 In righteousness shalt thou be established; thou shalt be far from oppression; for thou shalt not fear; and from terror; for it shall not **come near** thee.
- 57:3 But **draw near** hither, ye sons of the sorceress, the seed of the adulterer and the whore.
- 65:5 Which say, **Stand** by thyself, come not near to me; for I am holier than thou. These are a smoke in my nose, a fire that burneth all the day.

**רבק|kä-röv' (adj.) near, nigh, at hand, lately; near relation, kinsman, neighbor; short, soon, presently**

- 13:6 Howl ye; for the day of the Lord is **at hand**; it shall come as a destruction from the Almighty.
- 13:22 And the wild beasts of the islands shall cry in their desolate houses, and dragons in their pleasant palaces; and her time is **near** to come, and her days shall not be prolonged; for I will destroy her speedily; yea, for I will be merciful unto my people, but the wicked shall perish.
- 33:13 Hear, ye that are far off, what I have done; and ye that are **near**, acknowledge my might.
- 50:5 [50:5-8] The Lord God hath appointed mine ears, and I was not rebellious, neither turned away back. I gave my back to the smiters, and my cheeks to them that plucked off the hair. I hid not my face from shame and spitting, for the Lord God will help me; therefore shall I not be confounded; therefore have I set my face like a flint, and I know that I shall not be ashamed, and the Lord is **near** and he justifieth me.

- 51:5 My righteousness is **near**; my salvation is gone forth, and mine arms shall judge the people; the isles shall wait upon me, and on mine arm shall they trust.
- 55:6 Seek ye the Lord while he may be found, call ye upon him while he is **near**;
- 56:1 Thus saith the Lord, Keep ye judgment, and do justice; for my salvation is **near** to come, and my righteousness to be revealed.
- 57:19 I create the fruit of the lips; Peace, peace to him that is far off, and to him that is **near**, saith the Lord; and I will heal him.

## NEEDY

*Primitive Root: נָאָה/ä-vä': to breathe after*

### נָאָה|עֵנִי-עֹנִי' (adj.) **needy, poor, miserable, wretched**

- 14:30 And the first-born of the poor shall feed, and the **needy** shall lie down in safety; and I will kill thy root with famine, and he shall slay thy remnant.
- 25:4 For thou hast been a strength to the poor, a strength to the **needy** in his distress, a refuge from the storm, a shadow from the heat, when the blast of the terrible ones is as a storm against the wall.
- 29:19 The meek also shall increase their joy in the LORD, and the **poor** among men shall rejoice in the Holy One of Israel.
- 32:7 The instruments also of the churl are evil; he deviseth wicked devices to destroy the poor with lying words, even when the **needy** speaketh right.
- 41:17 When the poor and **needy** seek water, and there is none, and their tongue faileth for thirst, I the Lord will hear them, I the God of Israel will not forsake them.

*Primitive Root: דָּלַל/dä-läl': to slacken or be feeble*

### דָּל|däl (adj.) **hanging, swinging, tottering; weak, humble, poor, wretched**

*See Poor*

## NEIGHBOR

*Primitive Root: רָעָה/rä-ä: to tend a flock*

### רָעָה|rā-ä' (n.) **companion, friend, fellow, associate, neighbor**

- 3:5 And the people shall be oppressed, everyone by another, and everyone by his **neighbor**; the child shall behave himself proudly against the ancient, and the base against the honorable.
- 19:2 And I will set the Egyptians against the Egyptians; and they shall fight everyone against his brother, and everyone against his **neighbor**; city against city, and kingdom against kingdom.
- 34:14 The wild beasts of the desert shall also meet with the wild beasts of the island, and the satyr shall cry to his **fellow**; the screech owl also shall rest there, and find for herself a place of rest.
- 41:6 They helped everyone his **neighbor**; and everyone said to his brother, Be of good courage.

## NEW MOON

*Primitive Root: הָדַשׁ/hä-däsh': to be new*

### הָדַשׁ|hō-däsh' (n.) **new moon, day of the new moon; lunar month, month**

- 1:13 Bring no more vain oblations; incense is an abomination unto me; the **new moons** and sabbaths, the calling of assemblies, I cannot away with; it is iniquity, even the solemn meeting.
- 1:14 Your **new moons** and your appointed feasts my soul hateth; they are a trouble unto me; I am weary to bear them.
- 47:13 Thou art wearied in the multitude of thy counsels. Let now the astrologers, the stargazers, the **monthly** prognosticators, stand up, and save thee from these things that shall come upon thee.
- 66:23 And it shall come to pass, that from one **new moon** to **another**, and from one sabbath to another, shall all flesh come to worship before me, saith the Lord.

## NOAH

*Primitive Root: נָח/nü'-äh: to rest*

### נָח|nō-äh' (prop. n.) **Noah; rest**

- 54:9 For this is as the waters of **Noah** unto me; for as I have sworn that the waters of **Noah** should no more go over the earth; so have I sworn that I would not be wroth with thee, nor rebuke thee.



## NOBLE

*Primitive Root:* בָּרַח/bä-räh': to bolt

**בָּרַח|bä-re'-äh (adj.) fugitive; the serpent (as fleeing)**

27:1 In that day the Lord with his sore and great and strong sword shall punish leviathan the **piercing** serpent, even leviathan that crooked serpent; and he shall slay the dragon that is in the sea.

43:14 Thus saith the Lord, your Redeemer, the Holy One of Israel; For your sake I have sent to Babylon, and have brought down all their **nobles**, and the Chaldeans, whose cry is in the ships.

*Primitive Root:* הָרַר/hä-rär': to glow

**הָרַר|hō-rēm' (n.) the free, nobles**

34:12 They shall call the **nobles** thereof to the kingdom, but none shall be there, and all her princes shall be nothing.

*Primitive Root:* נָדַב/nä-däv': to impel

**נָדַב|nä-dēv' (n.) willing, voluntary, ready; generous, liberal; (subst.) noble, prince, tyrant**

*See Liberal*

## NOISE

*Primitive Root:* הָמָה/hä-mä': to make a loud sound, like a hum

**הָמָה|hä-mä' (v.) to hum (like bees); to sound (noise of an animal); to be agitated, noisy**

*See Sound*

**הָמָה|häm-yä' (n.) sound (of a harp)**

14:11 Thy pomp is brought down to the grave, and the **noise** of thy viols; the worm is spread under thee, and the worms cover thee.

**הָמָה|hä-mōn' (n.) sound, noise, bustle, tumult; multitude (of people), crowd; agrigation**

*See Multitude*

*Primitive Word:* קוֹל/kōl: derived from an unused root meaning to call out

**קוֹל|kōl (n.) voice; rumor; sound, noise, thunder, call, cry**

*See Voice*

*Primitive Root:* רָעַשׁ/rä-äsh': to undulate

**רָעַשׁ|rä-äsh' (v.) to tremble, quake, wave; to be agitated; to be moved, be shaken**

9:5 For every battle of the warrior is with **confused noise**, and garments rolled in blood; but this shall be with burning and fuel of fire.

29:6 Thou shalt be visited of the LORD of hosts with thunder, and with **earthquake**, and great noise, with storm and tempest, and the flame of devouring fire.

*Primitive Root:* שָׁאָה/shä-ä': to rush

**שָׁאָה|shä-ōn' (n.) noise, tumult, rush, roar; desolation, destruction, devastation**

5:14 Therefore hell hath enlarged herself, and opened her mouth without measure; and their glory, and their multitude, and their **pomp**, and he that rejoiceth, shall descend into it.

13:4 The noise of the multitude in the mountains, like as of a great people; a **tumultuous** noise of the kingdoms of nations gathered together; the Lord of hosts mustereth the hosts of the battle.

17:12 Woe to the multitude of many people, which make a noise like the noise of the seas; and to the **rushing** of nations, that make a **rushing** like the **rushing** of mighty waters!

17:13 The nations shall **rush** like the **rushing** of many waters; but God shall rebuke them, and they shall flee far off, and shall be chased as the chaff of the mountains before the wind, and like a rolling thing before the whirlwind.

24:8 The mirth of tabrets ceaseth, the **noise** of them that rejoice endeth, the joy of the harp ceaseth.

25:5 Thou shalt bring down the **noise** of strangers, as the heat in a dry place; even the heat with the shadow of a cloud; the branch of the terrible ones shall be brought low.

66:6 A voice of **noise** from the city, a voice from the temple, a voice of the Lord that rendereth recompense to his enemies.

## NORTH

Primitive Root: נָפַץ/ṭsä-fān': to hide

### נָפַץ/ṭsä-fōn' (n.) the north, the north quarter, the norther region, north wind, northern heaven

- 14:13 For thou hast said in thine heart, I will ascend into heaven, I will exalt my throne above the stars of God; I will sit also upon the mount of the congregation, in the sides of the **north**;
- 14:31 Howl, O gate; cry, O city; thou, whole Palestina, art dissolved; for there shall come from the **north** a smoke, and none shall be alone in his appointed times.
- 41:25 I have raised up one from the **north**, and he shall come; from the rising of the sun shall he call upon my name; and he shall come upon princes as upon mortar, and as the potter treadeth clay.
- 43:6 I will say to the **north**, Give up; and to the south, Keep not back; bring my sons from far, and my daughters from the ends of the earth;
- 49:12 Behold, these shall come from far; and, lo, these from the **north** and from the west; and these from the land of Sinim.

## NOTHING

Primitive Root: נָשָׂא/ä-nāsh': to be frail or feeble

### נָשָׂא/ä-n-nōsh' (n.) man; mankind

See Man

Primitive Root: נָפַץ/ä-fās': to disappear

### נָפַץ/ä-fēs' (n.) end, extremity; (adv.) nothing, not, without, at an end

- 5:8 Woe unto them that join house to house, that lay field to field, till there can be **no** place, that they may be placed alone in the midst of the earth!
- 34:12 They shall call the nobles thereof to the kingdom, but none shall be there, and all her princes shall be **nothing**.
- 40:17 All nations before him are as **nothing**; and they are counted to him less than **nothing**, and vanity.
- 41:12 Thou shalt seek them, and shalt not find them, even them that contended with thee; they that war against thee shall **be as nothing, and as a thing of naught**.
- 41:29 Behold, they are all vanity; their works are **nothing**; their molten images are wind and confusion.
- 45:6 That they may know from the rising of the sun, and from the west, that there is **none** besides me. I am the Lord, and there is none else.
- 45:14 Thus saith the Lord, The labor of Egypt, and merchandise of Ethiopia and of the Sabeans, men of stature, shall come over unto thee, and they shall be thine; they shall come after thee; in chains they shall come over, and they shall fall down unto thee, they shall make supplication unto thee, saying, Surely God is in thee; and there is none else, there is **no** God.
- 45:22 Look unto me, and be ye saved, all the **ends** of the earth; for I am God, and there is none else.
- 46:9 Remember the former things of old; for I am God, and there is none else; I am God, and there is **none** like me.
- 47:8 Therefore hear now this, thou that art given to pleasures, that dwellest carelessly, that sayest in thine heart, I am, and **none else** besides me; I shall not sit as a widow, neither shall I know the loss of children;
- 47:10 For thou hast trusted in thy wickedness; thou hast said, None seeth me. Thy wisdom and thy knowledge, it hath perverted thee; and thou hast said in thine heart, I am, and **none else** besides me.
- 52:4 For thus saith the Lord God, My people went down aforetime into Egypt to sojourn there; and the Assyrian oppressed them **without cause**.
- 52:10 The Lord hath made bare his holy arm in the eyes of all the nations; and all the **ends** of the earth shall see the salvation of our God.
- 54:15 Behold, they shall surely gather together against thee, but **not** by me; whosoever shall gather together against thee shall fall for thy sake.

Primitive Root: נָבַל/bä-lä': to fail

### נָבַל/bäl-tē' (adv.) without, besides, except;

- 10:4 **Without** me they shall bow down under the prisoners, and they shall fall under the slain. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.
- 14:6 He who smote the people in wrath with a **continual** stroke, he that ruled the nations in anger, is persecuted, and none hindereth.
- 44:10 Who hath formed a god, or molten a graven image that is profitable for **nothing**?

Primitive Root: דָּבַר/dä-vär': to arrange (figurative, to speak)

**דָּבַר|dä-vär' (n.) word, speech, saying; thing done, affair, occurrence; anything, nothing**

[Only partially listed due to the vast quantity of occurrences]

- 39:2 And Hezekiah was glad of them, and showed them the house of his precious things, the silver, and the gold, and the spices, and the precious ointment, and all the house of his armor, and all that was found in his treasures; there was **nothing** in his house, nor in all his dominion, that Hezekiah showed him not.
- 39:4 Then said he, What have they seen in thine house? And Hezekiah answered, All that is in mine house have they seen; there is **nothing** among my treasures that I have not showed them.
- 39:6 Behold, the days come, that all that is in thine house, and that which thy fathers have laid up in store until this day, shall be carried to Babylon; **nothing** shall be left, saith the Lord.

**NOURISH**

Primitive Root: גָּדַל/gä-däl': to twist

**גָּדַל|gä-däl' (v.) to become great, grow up; to be mighty, important; to cause to grow**

- 1:2 Hear, O heavens, and give ear, O earth; for the Lord hath spoken; I have **nourished** and brought up children, and they have rebelled against me.
- 9:3 Thou hast multiplied the nation, and **increased** the joy; and they joy before thee, according to the joy in harvest, and as men rejoice when they divide the spoil.
- 10:15 Shall the axe boast itself against him that heweth therewith? or shall the saw **magnify** itself against him that shaketh it? as if the rod should shake itself against them that lift it up, or as if the staff should lift up itself, as if it were no wood.
- 23:4 Be thou ashamed, O Zidon; for the sea hath spoken, even the strength of the sea, saying, I travail not, nor bring forth children, neither do I **nourish up** young men, nor bring up virgins.
- 28:29 This also cometh forth from the Lord of hosts, which is wonderful in counsel, and **excellent** in working.
- 42:22 [42:21] The Lord is not well pleased with such a people, but for his righteousness' sake he will **magnify** the law and make it honorable.
- 44:14 He heweth him down cedars, and taketh the cypress and the oak, which he strengtheneth for himself among the trees of the forest; he planteth an ash, and the rain doth **nourish** it.
- 49:21 Then shalt thou say in thine heart, Who hath begotten me these, seeing I have lost my children, and am desolate, a captive, and removing to and fro? and who hath **brought up** these? Behold, I was left alone; these, where had they been?
- 51:18 And there is none to guide her among all the sons whom she hath brought forth; neither is there any that taketh her by the hand of all the sons that she hath **brought up**.

Primitive Root: הָיָה/hä-yä': to live

**הָיָה|hä-yä' (v.) to live, exist; to live anew, revive; to recover health, be healed**

See Live

**NUMBER**

Primitive Root: מָנָה|mä-nä': to weight out

**מָנָה|mä-nä' (v.) to divide, separate; to allot, assign; to number, count; to prepare**

- 53:12 Therefore will I divide him a portion with the great, and he shall divide the spoil with the strong; because he hath poured out his soul unto death; and he was **numbered** with the transgressors; and he bare the sin of many, and made intercession for the transgressors.
- 65:12 Therefore will I **number** you to the sword, and ye shall all bow down to the slaughter; because when I called, ye did not answer; when I spake, ye did not hear; but did evil before mine eyes, and did choose that wherein I delighted not.

**מָנָה|m<sup>e</sup>-nä' (n.) fate, fortune; Babylonian goddess**

- 65:11 But ye are they that forsake the Lord, that forget my holy mountain, that prepare a table for that troop, and that furnish the drink offering unto that **number**.

Primitive Root: סָפַר/sä-fär': to score with a mark as a tally or record

**סָפַר|sä-fär' (v.) to write, inscribe; to number, count, measure; to tell; (part.) writer, scribe**

See Scribe

**מִסְפָּר|mēs-pär’ (n.) narration; number**

10:19 And the rest of the trees of his forest shall be **few**, that a child may write them.

21:17 And the residue of the **number** of archers, the mighty men of the children of Kedar, shall be diminished; for the Lord God of Israel hath spoken it.

40:26 Lift up your eyes on high, and behold who hath created these things, that bringeth out their host by **number**; he calleth them all by names by the greatness of his might, for that he is strong in power; not one faileth.

---

**NURSE**

---

*Primitive Root: אָמַן/ä-män’: to build up or support*

**אָמַן/ä-män’ (v.) to be firm, support, nurse; to lean upon, hold fast**

*See Believe*

---

*Primitive Root: נָאָךְ/yä-näk’: to suck*

**נָאָךְ/yä-näk’ (v.) to suck, enjoy; to give suck, suckle; (part.) suckling babe; (part.) wet-nurse**

*See Suck*

## WORD-LINKS “O”

## OAK

*Primitive Word:* אוֹל/ül: *from an unused root meaning to twist*

**אוֹל|ä'-ēl (n.) ram, strong tree, oak, pilaster (pl.) mighty men, nobles**

*See Ram*

**אוֹלָה|ā-lā' (n.) strong hardy tree, oak, terebinth**

1:30 For ye shall be as an **oak** whose leaf fadeth, and as a garden that hath no water.

6:13 But yet in it there shall be a tenth, and they shall return, and shall be eaten; as a **teil tree**, and as an oak, whose substance is in them, when they cast their leaves; so the holy seed shall be the substance thereof.

**אוֹלָנוֹן|äl-lōn' (n.) oak, terebinth**

2:13 Yea, and the day of the Lord shall come upon all the cedars of Lebanon, for they are high and lifted up; and upon all the **oaks** of Bashan;

6:13 But yet in it there shall be a tenth, and they shall return, and shall be eaten; as a teil tree, and as an **oak**, whose substance is in them, when they cast their leaves; so the holy seed shall be the substance thereof.

44:14 He heweth him down cedars, and taketh the cypress and the **oak**, which he strengtheneth for himself among the trees of the forest; he planteth an ash, and the rain doth nourish it.

## OBEY

*Primitive Root:* שָׁמַע/shā-mā': *to hear intelligently, implying with attention or obediently*

**שָׁמַע|shā-mā' (v.) to hear, listen, attend; to understand (what is heard), obey; to announce, tell**

*See Hear*

**מִשְׁמָעָם|mēsh-mä-äth' (n.) admission, audience; obedience; subject**

11:14 But they shall fly upon the shoulders of the Philistines toward the west; they shall spoil them of the east together; they shall lay their hand upon Edom and Moab; and the children of Ammon shall **obey** them.

## OBLATION

*Primitive Word:* מְנַחָה|mēn-ḥä': *from an unused root meaning to apportion or bestow*

**מְנַחָה|mēn-ḥä' (n.) gift, present; tribute; meat or grain sacrifice, offering**

1:13 Bring no more vain **oblations**; incense is an abomination unto me; the new moons and sabbaths, the calling of assemblies, I cannot away with; it is iniquity, even the solemn meeting.

19:21 And the Lord shall be known to Egypt, and the Egyptians shall know the Lord in that day, and shall do sacrifice and **oblation**; yea, they shall vow a vow unto the Lord, and perform it.

39:1 At that time Merodach-baladan, the son of Baladan, king of Babylon, sent letters and a **present** to Hezekiah; for he had heard that he had been sick, and was recovered.

43:23 Thou hast not brought me the small cattle of thy burnt offerings; neither hast thou honored me with thy sacrifices. I have not caused thee to serve with an **offering**, nor wearied thee with incense.

57:6 Among the smooth stones of the stream is thy portion; they, they are thy lot; even to them hast thou poured a drink offering, thou hast offered a **meat offering**. Should I receive comfort in these?

66:3 He that killeth an ox is as if he slew a man; he that sacrificeth a lamb, as if he cut off a dog's neck; he that offereth an **oblation**, as if he offered swine's blood; he that burneth incense, as if he blessed an idol. Yea, they have chosen their own ways, and their soul delighteth in their abominations.

66:20 And they shall bring all your brethren for a **offering** unto the Lord out of all nations upon horses, and in chariots, and in litters, and upon mules, and upon swift beasts, to my holy mountain Jerusalem, saith the Lord, as the children of Israel bring an **offering** in a clean vessel into the house of the Lord.

## OBSCURITY

*Primitive Word:* לַאֲפֹל|ä-fäl': from an unused root meaning to set as the sun

### לַאֲפֹל|ō'-fel (n.) thick darkness, concealment; misery, misfortune

29:18 And in that day shall the deaf hear the words of the book, and the eyes of the blind shall see out of **obscurity**, and out of darkness.

*Primitive Root:* חָשַׁח|hā-shäh': to be dark, as in withholding light

### חָשַׁח|hō-shäk' (n.) darkness; misery, ignorance, falsehood

*See Dark*

## OBSERVE

*Primitive Root:* מָרַשׂ|shä-mär': to hedge about

### מָרַשׂ|shä-mär' (v.) to keep watch, guard, keep safe, preserve, retain; to observe, attend; to keep; to worship, honor

*See Watchman*

## OFFERING

*Primitive Root:* אָשָׂם|ä-shäm': to be guilty

### אָשָׂם|ä-shäm (n.) fault, guilt, trespass; guilt offering, trespass offering

53:10 Yet it pleased the Lord to bruise him; he hath put him to grief; when thou shalt make his soul an **offering for sin**, he shall see his seed, he shall prolong his days, and the pleasure of the Lord shall prosper in his hand.

*Primitive Word:* מָנַח|mēn-hä': from an unused root meaning to apportion or bestow

### מָנַח|mēn-hä' (n.) gift, present; tribute; meat or grain sacrifice, offering

*See Oblations*

*Primitive Root:* שָׂחַ|mä-säh': to mix, especially wine

### שָׂחַ|mēm-säh' (n.) mixed wine, spiced wine

*See Drink*

*Primitive Root:* נָסַח|nä-säh': to pour out

### נָסַח|ne'-seh (n.) libation, drink offering; molten image

41:29 Behold, they are all vanity; their works are nothing; their **molten images** are wind and confusion.

48:5 I have even from the beginning declared it to thee; before it came to pass I showed it thee; lest thou shouldst say, Mine idol hath done them; and my graven image, and my **molten image**, hath commanded them.

57:6 Among the smooth stones of the stream is thy portion; they, they are thy lot; even to them hast thou poured a **drink offering**, thou hast offered a meat offering. Should I receive comfort in these?

*Primitive Root:* אָלַח|ä-lä': to ascend

### אָלַח|ō-lä' (n.) burnt offering; ascent, step

1:11 To what purpose is the multitude of your sacrifices unto me? Saith the Lord; I am full of the **burnt offerings** of rams, and the fat of fed beasts; and I delight not in the blood of bullocks, or of lambs, or of he goats.

40:16 And Lebanon is not sufficient to burn, nor the beasts thereof sufficient for a **burnt offering**.

43:23 Thou hast not brought me the small cattle of thy **burnt offerings**; neither hast thou honored me with thy sacrifices. I have not caused thee to serve with an offering, nor wearied thee with incense.

56:7 Even them will I bring to my holy mountain, and make them joyful in my house of prayer; their **burnt offerings** and their sacrifices shall be accepted upon mine altar; for mine house shall be called a house of prayer for all people.

61:8 For I the Lord love judgment, I hate robbery for **burnt offering**; and I will direct their work in truth, and I will make an everlasting covenant with them.

## OFFICE

Primitive Root: פָּקַד|pā-kād': to visit (with friendly or hostile intent)

**פָּקַד|pā-kād' (v.) to visit, inspect, review, muster; to care for, to chastise, punish**

See *Visit*

## OIL

Primitive Root: שָׁשַׁב|shā'-mān: to shine

**שָׁשַׁב|shē'-mān (n.) fat, fatness, fat food; fertility, strength; oil, spiced oil, ointment**

See *Anoint*

## OINTMENT

Primitive Root: שָׁשַׁב|shā'-mān: to shine

**שָׁשַׁב|shē'-mān (n.) fat, fatness, fat food; fertility, strength; oil, spiced oil, ointment**

See *Anoint*

## OLD

Primitive root: נָגַח|ā-nā': to approach

**נָגַח|ēth-mōl' (adv.) yesterday; formerly, of old**

30:33 For Topheth is ordained **of old**; yea, for the king it is prepared; he hath made it deep and large; the pile thereof is fire and much wood; the breath of the Lord, like a stream of brimstone, doth kindle it.

Primitive Root: בָּלַה|bā-lā': to fail

**בָּלַה|bā-lā' (v.) to be worn out, wasted, rotten; to consume, waste away, wear out**

50:6 [50:8-9] Who will contend with me? let us stand together. Who is mine adversary? let him come near me, and I will smite him with the strength of my mouth; for the Lord God will help me; and all they which shall condemn me, behold all they shall **wax old** as a garment, and the moth shall eat them up.

51:6 Lift up your eyes to the heavens, and look upon the earth beneath; for the heavens shall vanish away like smoke, and the earth shall **wax old** like a garment, and they that dwell therein shall die in like manner; but my salvation shall be forever, and my righteousness shall not be abolished.

65:22 They shall not build, and another inhabit; they shall not plant, and another eat; for as the days of a tree are the days of my people, and mine elect shall **long enjoy** the work of their hands.

Primitive Root: זָקַן|zā-kān': to be old

**זָקַן|zā-kān' (adj.) old, aged**

See *Ancient*

**זָקַן|zēk-nā' (n.) old age**

46:4 And even to your **old age** I am he; and even to hoar hairs will I carry you; I have made, and I will bear; even I will carry, and will deliver you.

Primitive Root: שָׁשַׁב|yā-shān': to be slack or languid

**שָׁשַׁב|yā-shān' (adj.) old, of the last year**

22:11 Ye made also a ditch between the two walls for the water of the **old** pool; but ye have not looked unto the maker thereof, neither had respect unto him that fashioned it long ago.

Primitive Root: לָמַח|ā-lām': to veil from sight

**לָמַח|ō-lām' (n.) time past, of old; eternity, distant future, duration, everlasting time; (pl.) ages**

See *Everlasting*

---

Primitive Root: קדק/kä-däm': to project

**קדמני|käd-mō-nē' (adj.) in front, anterior; oriental, east; old, ancient, former**

43:18 Remember ye not the former things, neither consider the **things of old**.

---

Primitive Root: רחק/rä-häk': to widen

**רחוק|rä-hök' (adj.) far, distant; remote (place); unattainable; (subst.) distance, future, past**

See Far

---

Primitive Word: שלש/shä-lōsh': a primitive number meaning three

**שלישי|sh<sup>e</sup>-lē-shē' (adj.) third; third part, third day**

See Third

## OLIVE

---

Primitive Word: זע/zēv: probably from an unused root meaning to be prominent

**זית|zä'-yēth (n.) Olive, olive tree; olive branch, olive leaf, olive oil**

17:6 Yet gleaning grapes shall be left in it, as the shaking of an **olive tree**, two or three berries in the top of the uppermost bough, four or five in the outmost fruitful branches thereof, saith the Lord God of Israel.

24:13 When thus it shall be in the midst of the land among the people, there shall be as the shaking of an **olive tree**, and as the gleaning grapes when the vintage is done.

## ONE

---

Primitive Root: חדד/ä-häd': to unify

**חדד|ä-häd' (adv.) one, first; (with prep ב) once; (with prep ב) jointly, together, as one**

3:27 [4:1] And in that day seven women shall take hold of **one** man, saying, We will eat our own bread, and wear our own apparel; only let us be called by thy name, to take away our reproach.

5:10 Yea, ten acres of vineyard shall yield **one** bath, and the seed of a homer shall yield an ephah.

6:2 Above it stood the seraphim; each **one** had six wings; with twain he covered his face, and with twain he covered his feet, and with twain he did fly.

6:6 Then flew **one** of the seraphim unto me, having a live coal in his hand, which he had taken with the tongs from off the altar;

9:14 Therefore the Lord will cut off from Israel head and tail, branch and rush, in **one** day.

10:17 And the light of Israel shall be for a fire, and his Holy **one** for a flame; and it shall burn and devour his thorns and his briers in **one** day;

19:18 In that day shall five cities in the land of Egypt speak the language of Canaan, and swear to the Lord of hosts; **one** shall be called, The city of destruction.

23:15 And it shall come to pass in that day, that Tyre shall be forgotten seventy years, according to the days of **one** king; after the end of seventy years shall Tyre sing as a harlot.

27:12 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the Lord shall beat off from the channel of the river unto the stream of Egypt, and ye shall be gathered **one** by one, O ye children of Israel.

30:17 **one** thousand shall flee at the rebuke of one; at the rebuke of five shall ye flee; till ye be left as a beacon upon the top of a mountain, and as an ensign on a hill.

34:16 Seek ye out of the book of the Lord, and read the names written therein; no **one** of these shall fail; none shall want their mate; for my mouth it hath commanded, and my Spirit it hath gathered them.

36:9 How then wilt thou turn away the face of **one** captain of the least of my master's servants, and put thy trust on Egypt for chariots and for horsemen?

47:9 But these two things shall come to thee in a moment in **one** day, the loss of children, and widowhood; they shall come upon thee in their perfection for the multitude of thy sorceries, and for the great abundance of thine enchantments.

51:2 Look unto Abraham your father, and unto Sarah that bare you; for I called him **alone**, and blessed him, and increased him.

65:25 The wolf and the lamb shall feed **together**, and the lion shall eat straw like the bullock; and dust shall be the serpent's meat. They shall not hurt nor destroy in all my holy mountain, saith the Lord.

66:8 Who hath heard such a thing? who hath seen such things? Shall the earth be made to bring forth in **one** day? or shall a nation be born at once? for as soon as Zion travailed, she brought forth her children.



66:17 They that sanctify themselves, and purify themselves in the gardens behind **one** tree in the midst, eating swine’s flesh, and the abomination, and the mouse, shall be consumed together, saith the Lord.

**OPERATION**

*Primitive Root: הָשַׁע/ä-sä’: to do or make*

**הַשָּׂעָה|mä-ä-sä’ (n.) doing, executing; activity, action; work, deed, production, fabric**

*See Work*

**OPPRESS**

*Primitive Root: הָמַתְּ/hä-mets’: to be pungent*

**הַמַּתְּ|hä-mōts’ (n.) oppressor, violent man, robber; (adj.) violent**

1:17 Learn to do well; seek judgment, relieve the **oppressed**, judge the fatherless, plead for the widow.

*Primitive Root: הָנַף/yä-nä’: to rage or be violent*

**הָנַף|yä-nä’ (v.) to act violently, oppress; to maltreat, overreach, drive away**

49:26 And I will feed them that **oppress** thee with their own flesh; and they shall be drunken with their own blood, as with sweet wine; and all flesh shall know that I the Lord am thy Savior and thy Redeemer, the Mighty One of Jacob.

*Primitive Root: הָחַץ/lä-häts’: to press*

**הָחַץ|lä-häts’ (v.) to press, squeeze, crush; to oppress**

19:20 And it shall be for a sign and for a witness unto the Lord of hosts in the land of Egypt; for they shall cry unto the Lord because of the **oppressors**, and he shall send them a savior, and a great one, and he shall deliver them.

*Primitive Root: הָנָה/nä-gäs’: to drive (an animal, person, army, etc.)*

**הָנָה|nä-gäs’ (v.) to impel, urge, press, exact; to rule, reign; to demand; to be oppressed, be harrassed**

3:5 And the people shall be **oppressed**, everyone by another, and everyone by his neighbor; the child shall behave himself proudly against the ancient, and the base against the honorable.

3:12 And as for my people, children are their **oppressors**, and women rule over them. O my people, they who lead thee cause thee to err, and destroy the way of thy paths.

9:4 For thou hast broken the yoke of his burden, and the staff of his shoulder, the rod of his **oppressor**, as in the day of Midian.

14:2 And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place; yea, from far, unto the end of the earth, and they shall return to their land of promise, and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the Lord for servants and handmaids; and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their **oppressors**.

14:4 And it shall come to pass in that day that thou shalt take up this proverb against the king of Babylon, and say, How hath the **oppressor** ceased! the golden city ceased!

53:7 He was **oppressed**, and he was afflicted, yet he opened not his mouth; he is brought as a lamb to the slaughter, and as a sheep before her shearers is dumb, so he openeth not his mouth.

58:3 Wherefore have we fasted, say they, and thou seest not? Wherefore have we afflicted our soul, and thou takest no knowledge? Behold, in the day of your fast ye find pleasure, and **exact** all your labors.

60:17 For brass I will bring gold, and for iron I will bring silver, and for wood brass, and for stones iron; I will also make thy officers peace, and thine **extractors** righteousness.

*Primitive Root: הָפַח/sä-fäh’: to scrape out*

**הָפַח|mēs-päh’ (n.) slaughter, bloodshed, murder**

5:7 For the vineyard of the Lord of hosts is the house of Israel, and the men of Judah his pleasant plant; and he looked for judgment, but behold **oppression**; for righteousness, but behold a cry.

*Primitive Root: הָשַׁח/ä-shäk’: to press upon*

**הָשַׁח|ä-shän’ (v.) to oppress, maltreat, subjugate; to defraud, extort, cheat; to overflow**

23:12 And he said, Thou shalt no more rejoice, O thou **oppressed** virgin, daughter of Zidon; arise, pass over to Chittim; there also shalt thou have no rest.

52:4 For thus saith the Lord God, My people went down aforetime into Egypt to sojourn there; and the Assyrian **oppressed** them without cause.

**מַעֲשֵׂה מִצְרַיִם|mä-ä-shäk-kä' (n.) oppression, exaction**

33:15 He that walketh righteously, and speaketh uprightly; he that despiseth the gain of **oppressions**, that shaketh his hands from holding of bribes, that stoppeth his ears from hearing of blood, and shutteth his eyes from seeing evil;

**עֲשֵׂה|ō-shək' (n.) violence, injury, oppression; extortion, fraud; anguish, grief**

30:12 Wherefore thus saith the Holy One of Israel, Because ye despise this word, and trust in **oppression** and perverseness, and stay thereon;

52:4 For thus saith the Lord God, My people went down aforetime into Egypt to sojourn there; and the Assyrian **oppressed** them without cause.

54:14 In righteousness shalt thou be established; thou shalt be far from **oppression**; for thou shalt not fear; and from terror; for it shall not come near thee.

59:13 In transgressing and lying against the Lord, and departing away from our God, speaking **oppression** and revolt, conceiving and uttering from the heart words of falsehood.

**עֲשֵׂה|äsh-kä' (n.) oppression; anguish, distress**

38:14 Like a crane or swallow, so did I chatter; I did mourn as a dove; mine eyes fail with looking upward; O Lord, I am **oppressed**; undertake for me.

---

Primitive Root: צוּק|tsük: to compress

**צוּק|tsük (v.) to straighten, press upon, press hard, confine; to urge; to oppress, besiege**

See Distress

---

Primitive Root: צָרַץ|rä-tsäts': to crack in pieces

**צָרַץ|rä-tsäts' (v.) to break, crack, crush; to bruise; to be broken, be feeble; to oppress**

See Break

---

Primitive Root: מָסַח|rä-mäs': to tread upon

**מָסַח|rä-mäs' (v.) to tread, tread down, trample; to profane**

See Tread/Trod

## ORDAIN

---

Primitive Root: אָרַךְ|ä-räh': to set in a row

**אָרַךְ|ä-räh' (v.) to set in order, prepare, arrange; to draw together, muster; to estimate, compare**

See Prepare

---

Primitive Root: שָׂתַח|shä-fäth': to locate

**שָׂתַח|shä-fäth' (v.) to place, put, set; to give**

26:12 Lord, thou wilt **ordain** peace for us; for thou also hast wrought all our works in us.

## ORDER

---

Primitive Root: כָּוַן|kün: to be erect or to stand

**כָּוַן|kün (v.) to stand upright; to be established; to be firm, steadfast, faithful, sure; to be ready**

See Establish

---

Primitive Root: אָרַךְ|ä-räh': to set in a row

**אָרַךְ|ä-räh' (v.) to set in order, prepare, arrange; to draw together, muster; to estimate, compare**

See Prepare

## ORNAMENT

*Primitive Word:* דָּוָד|ä-fōd': probably of foreign derivation meaning a girdle

**דָּוָד|ä-fūd-dä' (n.) putting on, binding on, girding round; covering, overlay**

30:22 Ye shall defile also the covering of thy graven images of silver, and the **ornament** of thy molten images of gold; thou shalt cast them away as a menstruous cloth; thou shalt say unto it, Get thee hence.

*Primitive Root:* אָדָּם|ä-dä': to advance

**אָדָּם|ä-dē' (n.) ornament, covering; trappings, harness (of horse)**

49:18 Lift up thine eyes round about, and behold; all these gather themselves together, and come to thee. As I live, saith the Lord, thou shalt surely clothe thee with them all, as with an **ornament**, and bind them on thee, as a bride doeth.

*Primitive Root:* חָסַם|ä-hās': to tie

**חָסַם|ä-hēs (n.) anklet; fetter, ankle band**

*See Tinkling*

*Primitive Root:* אָרָם|ä-ār': to gleam

**אָרָם|ä-ār' (n.) headdress, turban, chaplet, tiara**

*See Beauty*

*Primitive Word:* חֲלָה|tsēn-nōr': from an unused root perhaps meaning to be hollow

**חֲלָה|ts-ä-dä' (n.) step, pace, march; stepping chains (foot ornament for women)**

3:20 The bonnets, and the **ornaments** of the legs, and the headbands, and the tablets, and the earrings,

## OUTCAST

*Primitive Root:* דָּחָה|dä-hä': to push down

**דָּחָה|dä-hä' (v.) to push or thrust (down), overthrow; to be driven away**

11:12 And he shall set up an ensign for the nations, and shall assemble the **outcasts** of Israel, and gather together the dispersed of Judah from the four corners of the earth.

56:8 The Lord God which gathereth the **outcasts** of Israel saith, Yet will I gather others to him, besides those that are gathered unto him.

*Primitive Root:* נָדַח|nä-däh': to push off

**נָדַח|nä-däh (v.) to thrust out, expel; to be driven out, banished; (part.) fugitive, outcast**

8:22 And they shall look unto the earth; and behold trouble and darkness, dimness of anguish; and they shall be **driven** to darkness.

13:14 And it shall be as the **chased** roe, and as a sheep that no man taketh up; they shall every man turn to his own people, and flee everyone into his own land.

16:3 Take counsel, execute judgment; make thy shadow as the night in the midst of the noonday; hide the **outcasts**; bewray not him that wandereth.

16:4 Let mine **outcasts** dwell with thee, Moab; be thou a covert to them from the face of the spoiler; for the extortioner is at an end, the spoiler ceaseth, the oppressors are consumed out of the land.

27:13 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the great trumpet shall be blown, and they shall come which were ready to perish in the land of Assyria, and the **outcasts** in the land of Egypt, and shall worship the Lord in the holy mount at Jerusalem.

## OVERFLOW

*Primitive Root:* שָׁפַח|shä-täf': to gush

**שָׁפַח|shä-täf' (v.) to gush out, flow out abundantly; to inundate, overwhelm; to rush swiftly**

8:8 And he shall pass through Judah; he shall **overflow** and go over, he shall reach even to the neck; and the stretching out of his wings shall fill the breadth of thy land, O Immanuel.

10:22 For though thy people Israel be as the sand of the sea, yet a remnant of them shall return; the consumption decreed shall **overflow** with righteousness.

- 28:2 Behold, the Lord hath a mighty and strong one, which as a tempest of hail and a destroying storm, as a flood of mighty waters **overflowing**, shall cast down to the earth with the hand.
- 28:15 Because ye have said, We have made a covenant with death, and with hell are we at agreement; when the **overflowing** scourge shall pass through, it shall not come unto us; for we have made lies our refuge, and under falsehood have we hid ourselves;
- 28:17 Judgment also will I lay to the line, and righteousness to the plummet; and the hail shall sweep away the refuge of lies, and the water shall **overflow** the hiding place.
- 28:18 And your covenant with death shall be disannulled, and your agreement with hell shall not stand; when the **overflowing** scourge shall pass through, then ye shall be trodden down by it.
- 30:28 And his breath, as an **overflowing** stream, shall reach to the midst of the neck, to sift the nations with the sieve of vanity; and there shall be a bridle in the jaws of the people, causing them to err.
- 43:2 When thou passest through the waters, I will be with thee; and through the rivers, they shall not **overflow** thee; when thou walkest through the fire, thou shalt not be burned; neither shall the flame kindle upon thee.
- 66:12 For thus saith the Lord, Behold, I will extend peace to her like a river, and the glory of the Gentiles like a **flowing** stream; then shall ye suck, ye shall be borne upon her sides, and be dandled upon her knees.

## OVERTHROW

*Primitive Root: פָּהַף/hā-fāḥ': to turn about or over*

**מִמְהַפֵּחַ|mā-pā-ḥā' or מִמְהַפֵּחַ|mā-pā-ḥāth' (n.) overturning, overthrow; destruction, ruin**

- 1:7 Your country is desolate, your cities are burned with fire; your land, strangers devour it in your presence, and it is desolate, as **overthrown** by strangers.
- 13:19 And Babylon, the glory of kingdoms, the beauty of the Chaldees' excellency, shall be as when God **overthrew** Sodom and Gomorrah.

## OWL

*Primitive Root: בָּנָה/bā-nā': to build*

**בַּת|bāth (n.) daughter, female descendant; maiden; owl, female offspring**

*See Daughter*

*Primitive Word: לָלוּ|lūl: from an unused root meaning to fold back*

**לַיְלִית|lē-lēth' (n.) night spectre, night spirit, ghost**

- 34:14 The wild beasts of the desert shall also meet with the wild beasts of the island, and the satyr shall cry to his fellow; the **screech owl** also shall rest there, and find for herself a place of rest.

*Primitive Root: שָׁף/nā-shāf': to breeze*

**יָשׁוּף|yān-shūf' (n.) unclean bird (e.g., heron, owl, ibis, crane, etc.)**

- 34:11 But the cormorant and the bittern shall possess it; the **owl** also and the raven shall dwell in it; and he shall stretch out upon it the line of confusion, and the stones of emptiness.

*Primitive Root: קָפַץ|kē-pōz': from an unused root meaning to contract or spring forward*

**קָפוּץ|kē-pōz' (n.) arrow-snake**

- 34:15 There shall the **great owl** make her nest, and lay, and hatch, and gather under her shadow; there shall the vultures also be gathered, everyone with her mate.

## OWNER

*Primitive Root: קָנָה/kā-nā': to erect*

**קָנָה|kā-nā' (v.) to acquire, procure, gain; to buy, purchase; to create, possess, redeem; (part.) owner**

*See Buy*

## Ox

*Primitive Root: אָלַף|ä'-läf: to association with*

**אָלַף|ä'-läf (n.) (pl. only) oxen, cows, cattle, domesticated beasts**

30:24 The **oxen** likewise and the young asses that ear the ground shall eat clean provender, which hath been winnowed with the shovel and with the fan.

*Primitive Root: בָּקַר|bä-kär': to plow or break forth*

**בָּקַר|bä-kär' (n.) oxen, plough-cattle, horned cattle, cows, herd**

7:21 And it shall come to pass in that day, that a man shall nourish a **young** cow and two sheep.

11:7 And the cow and the bear shall feed; their young ones shall lie down together; and the lion shall eat straw like the **ox**.

22:13 And behold joy and gladness, slaying **oxen**, and killing sheep, eating flesh, and drinking wine; let us eat and drink; for tomorrow we shall die.

65:10 And Sharon shall be a fold of flocks, and the valley of Achor a place for the **herds** to lie down in, for my people that have sought me.

65:25 The wolf and the lamb shall feed together, and the lion shall eat straw like the **bullock**; and dust shall be the serpent's meat. They shall not hurt nor destroy in all my holy mountain, saith the Lord.

*Primitive Root: שׁוּר|shür: to turn or travel about*

**שׁוּר|shür (n.) head of cattle, ox, bull, cow, calf**

1:3 The **ox** knoweth his owner, and the ass his master's crib; but Israel doth not know, my people doth not consider.

7:25 And on all hills that shall be digged with the mattock, there shall not come thither the fear of briers and thorns; but it shall be for the sending forth of **oxen**, and for the treading of lesser cattle.

32:20 Blessed are ye that sow beside all waters, that send forth thither the feet of the **ox** and the ass.

66:3 He that killeth an **ox** is as if he slew a man; he that sacrificeth a lamb, as if he cut off a dog's neck; he that offereth an oblation, as if he offered swine's blood; he that burneth incense, as if he blessed an idol. Yea, they have chosen their own ways, and their soul delighteth in their abominations.



## WORD-LINKS “P”

### PAIN

*Primitive Root:* חָבַל|חָבַל-וָל': to wind tightly (like a rope)

**חָבַל|חָבַל'-וֶל or חָבַל|חָבַל'-וֶל (n.) cord, rope, noose or snare; destruction; pang, pain**

*See Pang*

*Primitive Root:* חָוַל|חָוַל': to twist or whirl

**חָוַל|חָוַל (v.) to twist, twirl; to writhe; to be in labor; to be afraid, tremble; to wait, hope**

- 13:8 And they shall be afraid; pangs and sorrows shall take hold of them; they shall be in **pain** as a woman that travaileth; they shall be amazed one at another; their faces shall be as flames.
- 23:4 Be thou ashamed, O Zidon; for the sea hath spoken, even the strength of the sea, saying, I travail not, nor bring forth children, neither do I nourish up young men, nor bring up virgins.
- 23:5 As at the report concerning Egypt, so shall they be **soresly pained** at the report of Tyre.
- 26:17 Like as a woman with child, that draweth near the time of her delivery, is in **pain**, and crieth out in her pangs; so have we been in thy sight, O Lord.
- 26:18 We have been with child, we have been in **pain**, we have as it were brought forth wind; we have not wrought any deliverance in the earth; neither have the inhabitants of the world fallen.
- 45:10 Woe unto him that saith unto his father, What begetteth thou? or to the woman, What hast thou **brought forth**?
- 51:2 Look unto Abraham your father, and unto Sarah that **bare** you; for I called him alone, and blessed him, and increased him.
- 54:1 Sing, O barren, thou that didst not bear; break forth into singing, and cry aloud, thou that didst not **travail** with child; for more are the children of the desolate than the children of the married wife, saith the Lord.
- 66:7 Before she **travailed**, she brought forth; before her pain came, she was delivered of a man-child.
- 66:8 Who hath heard such a thing? who hath seen such things? Shall the earth be made to **bring forth** in one day? or shall a nation be born at once? for as soon as Zion **travailed**, she brought forth her children.

**חָלַל|חָלַל'-וֶל (n.) pain; trembling, terror, anguish**

- 21:3 Therefore are my loins filled with **pain**; pangs have taken hold upon me, as the pangs of a woman that travaileth; I was bowed down at the hearing of it; I was dismayed at the seeing of it.

### PALACE

*Primitive Word:* אָרְמוֹן|אַרְמוֹן': from an unused root meaning to elevate

**אָרְמוֹן|אַרְמוֹן' (n.) fortress, palace, castle, citadel**

- 23:13 Behold the land of the Chaldeans; this people was not, till the Assyrian founded it for them that dwell in the wilderness; they set up the towers thereof, they raised up the **palaces** thereof; and he brought it to ruin.
- 25:2 For thou hast made of a city a heap; of a defended city a ruin; a **palace** of strangers to be no city; it shall never be built.
- 32:14 Because the **palaces** shall be forsaken; the houses of the city shall be left desolate; the forts and towers shall be for dens forever, a joy of wild asses, a pasture of flocks;
- 34:13 And thorns shall come up in her **palaces**, nettles and brambles in the fortresses thereof; and it shall be a habitation of dragons, and a court for owls.

*Primitive Root:* יָכַל|יָכַל-וָל': to be able

**יָכַל|יָכַל'-וֶל (n.) temple, tabernacle, sanctuary; large and magnificent building, palace, citadel**

*See Temple*

### PANG

*Primitive Root:* חָבַל|חָבַל-וָל': to wind tightly (like a rope)

**חָבַל|חָבַל'-וֶל or חָבַל|חָבַל'-וֶל (n.) cord, rope, noose or snare; destruction; pang, pain**

- 13:8 And they shall be afraid; pangs and **sorrows** shall take hold of them; they shall be in pain as a woman that travaileth; they shall be amazed one at another; their faces shall be as flames.

26:17 Like as a woman with child, that draweth near the time of her delivery, is in pain, and crieth out in her **pangs**; so have we been in thy sight, O Lord.

33:20 Look upon Zion, the city of our solemnities; thine eyes shall see Jerusalem a quiet habitation, a tabernacle that shall not be taken down; not one of the stakes thereof shall ever be removed, neither shall any of the **CORDS** thereof be broken.

33:23 Thy **tacklings** are loosed; they could not well strengthen their mast; they could not spread the sail; then is the prey of a great spoil divided; the lame take the prey.

66:7 Before she travailed, she brought forth; before her **pain** came, she was delivered of a man-child.

---

Primitive Root: צור|tsür: to cramp

**צִיר|tsēr (n.) hinge; pains, labor in childbirth; messenger**

See Ambassador

## PANT

---

Primitive Root: תָּעָה|tā-ä': to vacillate

**תָּעָה|tā-ä' (v.) to err, wander, go astray; to reel, be giddy; to be deceived, err**

See Err

## PARDON

---

Primitive Root: סָלַח|sä-läh': to forgive

**סָלַח|sä-läh' (v.) to pardon, forgive**

55:7 Let the wicked forsake his way, and the unrighteous man his thoughts; and let him return unto the Lord, and he will have mercy upon him; and to our God, for he will abundantly **pardon**.

---

Primitive Root: רָצָה|rä-tsä': to be pleased with

**רָצָה|rä-tsä' (v.) to take pleasure in, be pleased, delight; to like, be kind, be gracious; to satisfy, pay off**

See Delight

## PEACE

---

Primitive Root: שָׁרַשׁ|hä-räsh': to scratch

**שָׁרַשׁ|hä-räsh' (v.) to engrave, inscribe; to plow; to be deaf, be silent; to entangle, devise; to forge**

See Plow

---

Primitive Root: שָׁטַח|hä-shä': to hush or keep quiet

**שָׁטַח|hä-shä' (v.) to be quiet, rest, be silent**

42:14 I have long time **holden my peace**; I have been still, and refrained myself; now will I cry like a travailing woman; I will destroy and devour at once.

57:11 And of whom hast thou been afraid or feared, that thou hast lied, and hast not remembered me, nor laid it to thy heart? have not I **held my peace** even of old, and thou fearest me not?

62:1 For Zion's sake will I not **hold my peace**, and for Jerusalem's sake I will not rest, until the righteousness thereof go forth as brightness, and the salvation thereof as a lamp that burneth.

62:6 I have set watchmen upon thy walls, O Jerusalem, which shall never **hold their peace** day nor night; ye that make mention of the Lord, keep not silence,

64:12 Wilt thou refrain thyself for these things, O Lord? wilt thou **hold thy peace**, and afflict us very sore?

65:6 Behold, it is written before me; I will not **keep silence**, but will recompense, even recompense into their bosom,

---

Primitive Root: שָׁלוֹם|shä-läm': to be safe

**שָׁלוֹם|shä-löm' (n.) health, welfare, success, comfort; peace, salvation; (adj.) well, peaceful, secure, whole**

9:6 For unto us a child is born, unto us a son is given; and the government shall be upon his shoulder; and his name shall be called Wonderful, Counselor, The mighty God, The everlasting Father, The Prince of **Peace**.



- 9:7 Of the increase of his government and **peace** there is no end, upon the throne of David, and upon his kingdom, to order it, and to establish it with judgment and with justice from henceforth even forever. The zeal of the Lord of hosts will perform this.
- 26:3 Thou wilt keep him in **perfect peace**, whose mind is stayed on thee; because he trusteth in thee.
- 26:12 Lord, thou wilt ordain **peace** for us; for thou also hast wrought all our works in us.
- 27:5 Or let him take hold of my strength, that he may make **peace** with me; and he shall make **peace** with me.
- 32:17 And the work of righteousness shall be **peace**; and the effect of righteousness, quietness and assurance forever.
- 32:18 And my people shall dwell in a **peaceable** habitation, and in sure dwellings, and in quiet resting places;
- 33:7 Behold, their valiant ones shall cry without; the ambassadors of **peace** shall weep bitterly.
- 38:17 Behold, I had great bitterness instead of **peace**, but thou hast in love to my soul, saved me from the pit of corruption, for thou hast cast all my sins behind thy back.
- 39:8 Then said Hezekiah to Isaiah, Good is the word of the Lord which thou hast spoken. He said moreover, For there shall be **peace** and truth in my days.
- 41:3 He pursued them, and passed **safely**; even by the way that he had not gone with his feet.
- 45:7 I form the light, and create darkness; I make **peace**, and create evil; I the Lord do all these things.
- 48:18 Oh that thou hadst hearkened to my commandments! then had thy **peace** been as a river, and thy righteousness as the waves of the sea;
- 48:22 There is no **peace**, saith the Lord, unto the wicked.
- 52:7 And then shall they say, How beautiful upon the mountains are the feet of him that bringeth good tidings unto them, that publisheth **peace**; that bringeth good tidings unto them of good, that publisheth salvation; that saith unto Zion, Thy God reigneth!
- 53:5 But he was wounded for our transgressions, he was bruised for our iniquities; the chastisement of our **peace** was upon him; and with his stripes we are healed.
- 54:13 And all thy children shall be taught of the Lord; and great shall be the **peace** of thy children.
- 55:12 For ye shall go out with joy, and be led forth with **peace**; the mountains and the hills shall break forth before you into singing, and all the trees of the field shall clap their hands.
- 57:2 He shall enter into **peace**; they shall rest in their beds, each one walking in his uprightness.
- 57:19 I create the fruit of the lips; **Peace, peace** to him that is far off, and to him that is near, saith the Lord; and I will heal him.
- 57:21 There is no **peace**, saith my God, to the wicked.
- 59:8 The way of **peace** they know not; and there is no judgment in their goings; they have made them crooked paths; whosoever goeth therein shall not know **peace**.
- 60:17 For brass I will bring gold, and for iron I will bring silver, and for wood brass, and for stones iron; I will also make thy officers **peace**, and thine exactors righteousness.
- 66:12 For thus saith the Lord, Behold, I will extend **peace** to her like a river, and the glory of the Gentiles like a flowing stream; then shall ye suck, ye shall be borne upon her sides, and be dandled upon her knees.

## PEOPLE

*Primitive Word:* עָמַץ/|<sup>ע</sup>-ōm': *from an unused root meaning to gather*

### עָמַץ/|<sup>ע</sup>-ōm' (n.) people, nation

*See Nation*

*Primitive Root:* אָמַץ/ä-mām': *to associate*

### אָמַץ/ām (n.) people, nation, tribe, community; kindred, race, family; populace

- 1:3 The ox knoweth his owner, and the ass his master's crib; but Israel doth not know, my **people** doth not consider.
- 1:4 Ah sinful nation, a **people** laden with iniquity, a seed of evildoers, children that are corrupters; they have forsaken the Lord, they have provoked the Holy One of Israel unto anger, they are gone away backward.
- 1:10 Hear the word of the Lord, ye rulers of Sodom; give ear unto the law of our God, ye **people** of Gomorrah.
- 2:3 And many **people** shall go and say, Come ye, and let us go up to the mountain of the Lord, to the house of the God of Jacob; and he will teach us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths; for out of Zion shall go forth the law, and the word of the Lord from Jerusalem;
- 2:4 And he shall judge among the nations, and shall rebuke many **people**; and they shall beat their swords into ploughshares, and their spears into pruning hooks; nation shall not lift up sword against nation, neither shall they learn war anymore.
- 2:6 Therefore, O Lord, thou hast forsaken thy **people** the house of Jacob, because they be replenished from the east, and hearken unto the soothsayers like the Philistines, and they please themselves in the children of strangers.

- 3:5 And the **people** shall be oppressed, everyone by another, and everyone by his neighbor; the child shall behave himself proudly against the ancient, and the base against the honorable.
- 3:7 In that day shall he swear, saying, I will not be a healer; for in my house there is neither bread nor clothing; make me not a ruler of the **people**.
- 3:12 And as for my **people**, children are their oppressors, and women rule over them. O my **people**, they who lead thee cause thee to err, and destroy the way of thy paths.
- 3:13 The Lord standeth up to plead, and standeth to judge the **people**.
- 3:14 The Lord will enter into judgment with the ancients of his **people**, and the princes thereof; for ye have eaten up the vineyard; and the spoil of the poor is in your houses.
- 3:15 What mean ye? ye beat my **people** to pieces, and grind the faces of the poor, saith the Lord God of hosts.
- 5:13 Therefore my **people** are gone into captivity, because they have no knowledge; and their honorable men are famished, and their multitude dried up with thirst.
- 5:25 Therefore is the anger of the Lord kindled against his **people**, and he hath stretched forth his hand against them, and hath smitten them; and the hills did tremble, and their carcasses were torn in the midst of the streets. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.
- 6:5 Then said I, Woe is me! for I am undone; because I am a man of unclean lips, and I dwell in the midst of a **people** of unclean lips; for mine eyes have seen the King, the Lord of hosts.
- 6:9 And he said, Go, and tell this **people**, Hear ye indeed, but they understood not; and see ye indeed, but they perceived not.
- 6:10 Make the heart of this **people** fat, and make their ears heavy, and shut their eyes; lest they see with their eyes, and hear with their ears, and understand with their hearts, and convert, and be healed.
- 7:2 And it was told the house of David, saying, Syria is confederate with Ephraim. And his heart was moved, and the heart of his **people**, as the tress of the wood are moved with the wind.
- 7:8 For the head of Syria is Damascus, and the head of Damascus is Rezin; and within threescore and five years shall Ephraim be broken, that it be not a **people**.
- 7:17 The Lord shall bring upon thee, and upon thy **people**, and upon thy father's house, days that have not come, from the day that Ephraim departed from Judah; even the king of Assyria.
- 8:6 Forasmuch as this **people** refuseth the waters of Shiloah that go softly and rejoice in Rezin and Remaliah's son;
- 8:9 Associate yourselves, O ye **people**, and ye shall be broken in pieces; and give ear, all ye of far countries; gird yourselves, and ye shall be broken in pieces; gird yourselves, and ye shall be broken in pieces.
- 8:11 For the Lord spake thus to me with a strong hand, and instructed me that I should not walk in the way of this **people**, saying,
- 8:12 Say ye not, A confederacy, to all them to whom this **people** shall say, A confederacy; neither fear ye their fear, nor be afraid.
- 8:19 And when they shall say unto you, Seek unto them that have familiar spirits, and unto wizards that peep and that mutter; should not a **people** seek unto their God? for the living to hear from the dead?
- 9:2 The **people** that walked in darkness have seen a great light; they that dwell in the land of the shadow of death, upon them hath the light shined.
- 9:9 And all the **people** shall know, even Ephraim and the inhabitant of Samaria, that say in the pride and stoutness of heart,
- 9:13 For the **people** turneth not unto him that smiteth them, neither do they seek the Lord of hosts.
- 9:16 For the leaders of this **people** cause them to err; and they that are led of them are destroyed.
- 9:19 Through the wrath of the Lord of hosts is the land darkened, and the **people** shall be as the fuel of the fire; no man shall spare his brother.
- 10:2 To turn aside the needy from judgment, and to take away the right from the poor of my **people**, that widows may be their prey, and that they may rob the fatherless!
- 10:6 I will send him against a hypocritical nation, and against the **people** of my wrath will I give him a charge, to take the spoil, and to take the prey, and to tread them down like the mire of the streets.
- 10:13 For he saith, By the strength of my hand, and by my wisdom I have done these things; for I am prudent, and I have moved the borders of the **people**, and have robbed their treasures, and I have put down the inhabitants like a valiant man.
- 10:14 And my hand hath found as a nest the riches of the **people**; and as one gathereth eggs that are left, have I gathered all the earth; and there was none that moved the wing, or opened the mouth, or peeped.
- 10:22 For though thy **people** Israel be as the sand of the sea, yet a remnant of them shall return; the consumption decreed shall overflow with righteousness.
- 11:10 And in that day there shall be a root of Jesse, which shall stand for an ensign of the **people**; to it shall the Gentiles seek; and his rest shall be glorious.
- 11:11 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the Lord shall set his hand again the second time to recover the remnant of his **people**, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.
- 11:16 And there shall be a highway for the remnant of his **people**, which shall be left from Assyria; like as it was to Israel in the day that he came up out of the land of Egypt.

- 12:4 And in that day shall ye say, Praise the Lord, call upon his name, declare his doings among the **people**, make mention that his name is exalted.
- 10:24 Therefore thus saith the Lord God of Hosts, O my **people** that dwellest in Zion, be not afraid of the Assyrian; he shall smite thee with a rod, and shall lift up his staff against thee, after the manner of Egypt.
- 13:4 The noise of the multitude in the mountains, like as of a great **people**; a tumultuous noise of the kingdoms of nations gathered together; the Lord of hosts mustereth the hosts of the battle.
- 13:14 And it shall be as the chased roe, and as a sheep that no man taketh up; they shall every man turn to his own **people**, and flee everyone into his own land.
- 14:2 And the **people** shall take them, and bring them to their place; yea, from far, unto the end of the earth, and they shall return to their land of promise, and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the Lord for servants and handmaids; and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.
- 14:6 He who smote the **people** in wrath with a continual stroke, he that ruled the nations in anger, is persecuted, and none hindereth.
- 14:20 Thou shalt not be joined with them in burial, because thou hast destroyed thy land, and slain thy **people**; the seed of evildoers shall never be renowned.
- 14:32 What shall then answer the messengers of the nation? That the Lord hath founded Zion, and the poor of his **people** shall trust in it.
- 17:12 Woe to the multitude of many **people**, which make a noise like the noise of the seas; and to the rushing of nations, that make a rushing like the rushing of mighty waters!
- 18:2 That sendeth ambassadors by the sea, even in vessels of bulrushes upon the waters, saying, Go, ye swift messengers, to a nation scattered and peeled, to a **people** terrible from their beginning hitherto; a nation meted out and trodden down, whose land the rivers have spoiled!
- 18:7 In that time shall the present be brought unto the Lord of hosts of a **people** scattered and peeled, and from a **people** terrible from their beginning hitherto; a nation meted out and trodden underfoot, whose land the rivers have spoiled, to the place of the name of the Lord of hosts, the mount Zion.
- 19:25 Whom the Lord of hosts shall bless, saying, Blessed be Egypt my **people**, and Assyria the work of my hands, and Israel mine inheritance.
- 22:4 Therefore said I, Look away from me; I will weep bitterly, labor not to comfort me, because of the spoiling of the daughter of my **people**.
- 23:13 Behold the land of the Chaldeans; this **people** was not, till the Assyrian founded it for them that dwell in the wilderness; they set up the towers thereof, they raised up the palaces thereof; and he brought it to ruin.
- 24:2 And it shall be, as with the **people**, so with the priest; as with the servant, so with his master; as with the maid, so with her mistress; as with the buyer, so with the seller; as with the lender, so with the borrower; as with the taker of usury, so with the giver of usury to him.
- 24:4 The earth mourneth and fadeth away, the world languisheth and fadeth away, the haughty **people** of the earth do languish.
- 24:13 When thus it shall be in the midst of the land among the **people**, there shall be as the shaking of an olive tree, and as the gleaning grapes when the vintage is done.
- 25:3 Therefore shall the strong **people** glorify thee, the city of the terrible nations shall fear thee.
- 25:6 And in this mountain shall the Lord of hosts make unto all **people** a feast of fat things, a feast of wines on the lees, of fat things full of marrow, of wines on the lees well refined.
- 25:7 And he will destroy in this mountain the face of the covering cast over all **people**, and the veil that is spread over all nations.
- 25:8 He will swallow up death in victory; and the Lord God will wipe away tears from off all faces; and the rebuke of his **people** shall he take away from off all the earth; for the Lord hath spoken it.
- 26:11 Lord, when thy hand is lifted up, they will not see; but they shall see, and be ashamed for their envy at the **people**; yea, the fire of thine enemies shall devour them.
- 26:20 Come, my **people**, enter thou into thy chambers, and shut thy doors about thee; hide thyself as it were for a little moment, until the indignation be overpast.
- 27:11 When the boughs thereof are withered, they shall be broken off; the women come, and set them on fire; for it is a **people** of no understanding; therefore he that made them will not have mercy on them, and he that formed them will show them no favor.
- 28:5 In that day shall the Lord of hosts be for a crown of glory, and for a diadem of beauty unto the residue of his **people**,
- 28:11 For with stammering lips and another tongue will he speak to this **people**.
- 28:14 Wherefore hear the word of the Lord, ye scornful men, that rule this **people** which is in Jerusalem.
- 29:13 Wherefore the Lord said, Forasmuch as this **people** draw near me with their mouth, and with their lips do honour me, but have removed their heart far from me, and their fear toward me is taught by the precept of men:
- 29:14 Therefore, behold, I will proceed to do a marvellous work among this **people**, even a marvellous work and a wonder: for the wisdom of their wise men shall perish, and the understanding of their prudent men shall be hid.
- 30:5 They were all ashamed of a **people** that could not profit them, nor be a help nor profit, but a shame, and also a reproach.

- 30:6 The burden of the beasts of the south; into the land of trouble and anguish, from whence come the young and old lion, the viper and fiery flying serpent, they will carry their riches upon the shoulders of young asses, and their treasures upon the bunches of camels, to a **people** that shall not profit them.
- 30:9 That this is a rebellious **people**, lying children, children that will not hear the law of the Lord;
- 30:19 For the **people** shall dwell in Zion at Jerusalem; thou shalt weep no more; he will be very gracious unto thee at the voice of thy cry; when he shall hear it, he will answer thee.
- 30:26 Moreover the light of the moon shall be as the light of the sun, and the light of the sun shall be sevenfold, as the light of seven days, in the day that the Lord bindeth up the breach of his **people**, and healeth the stroke of their wound.
- 30:28 And his breath, as an overflowing stream, shall reach to the midst of the neck, to sift the nations with the sieve of vanity; and there shall be a bridle in the jaws of the **people**, causing them to err.
- 32:13 Upon the land of my **people** shall come up thorns and briers; yea, upon all the houses of joy in the joyous city.
- 32:18 And my **people** shall dwell in a peaceable habitation, and in sure dwellings, and in quiet resting places;
- 33:3 At the noise of the tumult the **people** fled; at the lifting up of thyself the nations were scattered.
- 33:12 And the **people** shall be as the burnings of lime; as thorns cut up shall they be burned in the fire.
- 33:19 Thou shalt not see a fierce **people**, a **people** of a deeper speech than thou canst perceive; of a stammering tongue, that thou canst not understand.
- 33:24 And the inhabitant shall not say, I am sick; the **people** that dwell therein shall be forgiven their iniquity.
- 34:5 For my sword shall be bathed in heaven; behold, it shall come down upon Idumea, and upon the **people** of my curse, to judgment.
- 36:11 Then said Eliakim and Shebna and Joah unto Rabshakeh, Speak, I pray thee, unto thy servants in the Syrian language; for we understand it; and speak not to us in the Jews' language, in the ears of the **people** that are on the wall.
- 40:1 Comfort ye, comfort ye my **people**, saith your God.
- 40:7 The grass withereth, the flower fadeth; because the Spirit of the Lord bloweth upon it; surely the **people** is grass.
- 42:5 Thus saith God the Lord, he that created the heavens, and stretched them out, he that spread forth the earth, and that which cometh out of it; he that giveth breath unto the **people** upon it, and spirit to them that walk therein;
- 42:6 I the Lord have called thee in righteousness, and will hold thine hand, and will keep thee, and give thee for a covenant of the **people**, for a light of the Gentiles;
- 42:23 [42:22] Thou art a **people** robbed and spoiled; thine enemies, all of them, have snared thee in holes, and they have hid thee in prison houses; they have taken thee for a prey, and none delivereth; for a spoil, and none saith, Restore.
- 43:8 Bring forth the blind **people** that have eyes, and the deaf that have ears.
- 43:20 The beast of the field shall honor me, the dragons and the owls; because I give waters in the wilderness, and rivers in the desert, to give drink to my **people**, my chosen.
- 43:21 This **people** have I formed for myself; they shall show forth my praise.
- 44:7 And who, as I, shall call, and shall declare it, and set it in order for me, since I appointed the ancient **people**? and the things that are coming, and shall come, let them show unto them.
- 47:6 I was wroth with my **people**, I have polluted mine inheritance, and given them into thine hand; thou didst show them no mercy; upon the ancient hast thou very heavily laid thy yoke.
- 49:8 Thus saith the Lord, In an acceptable time have I heard thee, and in a day of salvation have I helped thee; and I will preserve thee, and give thee for a covenant of the **people**, to establish the earth, to cause to inherit the desolate heritages;
- 49:13 Sing, O heavens; and be joyful, O earth; and break forth into singing, O mountains; for the Lord hath comforted his **people**, and will have mercy upon his afflicted.
- 49:22 Thus saith the Lord God, Behold, I will lift up mine hand to the Gentiles, and set up my standard to the **people**; and they shall bring thy sons in their arms, and thy daughters shall be carried upon their shoulders.
- 51:4 Hearken unto me, my **people**; and give ear unto me, O my nation; for a law shall proceed from me, and I will make my judgment to rest for a light of the **people**.
- 51:5 My righteousness is near; my salvation is gone forth, and mine arms shall judge the **people**; the isles shall wait upon me, and on mine arm shall they trust.
- 51:7 Hearken unto me, ye that know righteousness, the **people** in whose heart I have written my law; fear ye not the reproach of men, neither be ye afraid of their revilings.
- 51:16 And I have put my words in thy mouth, and I have covered thee in the shadow of mine hand, that I may plant the heavens, and lay the foundations of the earth, and say unto Zion, Behold, thou art my **people**.
- 51:22 Thus saith thy Lord the Lord, and thy God that pleadeth the cause of his **people**, Behold, I have taken out of thine hand the cup of trembling, even the dregs of the cup of my fury; thou shalt no more drink it again;
- 52:4 For thus saith the Lord God, My **people** went down aforetime into Egypt to sojourn there; and the Assyrian oppressed them without cause.
- 52:5 Now therefore, what have I here, saith the Lord, that my **people** is taken away for naught? they that rule over them make them to howl, saith the Lord; and my name continually every day is blasphemed.

- 52:6 Therefore, my **people** shall know my name; yea, in that day they shall know that I am he that doth speak; behold, it is I.
- 52:9 Break forth into joy, sing together, ye waste places of Jerusalem; for the Lord hath comforted his **people**, he hath redeemed Jerusalem.
- 53:8 He was taken from prison and from judgment; and who shall declare his generation? for he was cut off out of the land of the living; for the transgression of my **people** was he stricken.
- 56:3 Neither let the son of the stranger, that hath joined himself to the Lord, speak, saying, The Lord hath utterly separated me from his **people**; neither let the eunuch say, Behold, I am a dry tree.
- 56:7 Even them will I bring to my holy mountain, and make them joyful in my house of prayer; their burnt offerings and their sacrifices shall be accepted upon mine altar; for mine house shall be called a house of prayer for all **people**.
- 57:14 And shall say, Cast ye up, cast ye up, prepare the way, take up the stumbling block out of the way of my **people**.
- 58:1 Cry aloud, spare not, lift up thy voice like a trumpet, and show my **people** their transgression, and the house of Jacob their sins.
- 60:21 Thy **people** also shall be all righteous; they shall inherit the land forever, the branch of my planting, the work of my hands, that I may be glorified.
- 61:9 And their seed shall be known among the Gentiles, and their offspring among the **people**; all that see them shall acknowledge them, that they are the seed which the Lord hath blessed.
- 62:10 Go through, go through the gates; prepare ye the way of the **people**; cast up, cast up the highway; gather out the stones; lift up a standard for the **people**.
- 62:12 And they shall call them, The holy **people**, The redeemed of the Lord; and thou shalt be called, Sought out, A city not forsaken.
- 63:3 I have trodden the winepress alone; and of the **people** there was none with me; for I will tread them in mine anger, and trample them in my fury; and their blood shall be sprinkled upon my garments, and I will stain all my raiment.
- 63:6 And I will tread down the **people** in mine anger, and make them drunk in my fury, and I will bring down their strength to the earth.
- 63:8 For he said, Surely they are my **people**, children that will not lie; so he was their Savior.
- 63:11 Then he remembered the days of old, Moses, and his **people**, saying, Where is he that brought them up out of the sea with the shepherd of his flock? where is he that put his Holy Spirit within him?
- 63:14 As a beast goeth down into the valley, the Spirit of the Lord caused him to rest; so didst thou lead thy **people**, to make thyself a glorious name.
- 63:18 The **people** of thy holiness have possessed it but a little while; our adversaries have trodden down thy sanctuary.
- 64:9 Be not wroth very sore, O Lord, neither remember iniquity forever; behold, see, we beseech thee, we are all thy **people**.
- 65:2 I said unto my servant, Behold me, look upon me; I will send you unto a nation that is not called after my name, for I have spread out my hands all the day to a **people** who walketh not in my ways, and their works are evil and not good, and they walk after their own thoughts.
- 65:3 A **people** that provoketh me to anger continually to my face; that sacrificeth in gardens, and burneth incense upon altars of brick;
- 65:10 And Sharon shall be a fold of flocks, and the valley of Achor a place for the herds to lie down in, for my **people** that have sought me.
- 65:18 But be ye glad and rejoice forever in that which I create; for, behold, I create Jerusalem a rejoicing, and her **people** a joy.
- 65:19 And I will rejoice in Jerusalem, and joy in my **people**; and the voice of weeping shall be no more heard in her, nor the voice of crying.
- 65:22 They shall not build, and another inhabit; they shall not plant, and another eat; for as the days of a tree are the days of my **people**, and mine elect shall long enjoy the work of their hands.

## PERFECT

*Primitive Root: שָׁלַם/shā-lām': to be safe*

**שָׁלַם/shā-lām' (v) to be whole, be uninjured, be safe; to complete, finish; to recompense, reward; to be peaceful, be friendly**

*See Recompense*

**שָׁלוֹם/shā-lōm' (n.) health, welfare, success, comfort; peace, salvation; (adj.) well, peaceful, secure, whole**

*See Peace*

**שָׁלַם/shā-lām' (adj.) whole, perfect; safe, sound, uninjured, unhewn; completed, finished**

38:3 And said, Remember now, O Lord, I beseech thee, how I have walked before thee in truth and with a **perfect** heart, and have done that which is good in thy sight. And Hezekiah wept sore.

---

Primitive Root: תָּמַם|tä-mäm': to complete

**תָּמַם|tä-mäm' (v.) to complete, finish; to consume, spend, be gone, perish; to complete, perfect**

*See Consume*

**תֹּמַם|töm (n.) fulness, wholeness, completeness, perfection, soundness**

47:9 But these two things shall come to thee in a moment in one day, the loss of children, and widowhood; they shall come upon thee in their **perfection** for the multitude of thy sorceries, and for the great abundance of thine enchantments.

## PERFORM

---

Primitive Root: צָצַע|bä-tsä': to break off

**צָצַע|bä-tsä' (v.) to break, cut in pieces; to tear in pieces, spoil; to perfect, complete, finish**

*See Cut*

---

Primitive Root: עָשָׂה|ä-sä': to do or make

**עָשָׂה|ä-sä' (v.) to work, labor, toil; to make, create; to acquire; to prepare; to keep; to appoint**

*[Only individually listed due to vast quantity; list is incomplete] See also Accomplish, Bear, Prepare*

9:7 Of the increase of his government and peace there is no end, upon the throne of David, and upon his kingdom, to order it, and to establish it with judgment and with justice from henceforth even forever. The zeal of the Lord of hosts will **perform** this.

---

Primitive Root: שָׁלַם|shä-läm': to be safe

**שָׁלַם|shä-läm' (v.) to be whole, be uninjured, be safe; to complete, finish; to recompense, reward; to be peaceful, be friendly**

*See Recompense*

## PERISH

---

Primitive Root: אָבַד|ä-väd': to wander away

**אָבַד|ä-väd' (v.) to wander away, to lose oneself; (causative) to perish, destroy, annihilate**

26:14 They are dead, they shall not live; they are deceased, they shall not rise; therefore hast thou visited and destroyed them, and made all their memory to **perish**.

27:13 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the great trumpet shall be blown, and they shall come which were ready to **perish** in the land of Assyria, and the outcasts in the land of Egypt, and shall worship the Lord in the holy mount at Jerusalem.

29:14 Therefore, behold, I will proceed to do a marvellous work among this people, even a marvelous work and a wonder: for the wisdom of their wise men shall **perish**, and the understanding of their prudent men shall be hid.

37:19 And have cast their gods into the fire; for they were no gods, but the work of men's hands, wood and stone; therefore they have **destroyed** them.

41:11 Behold, all they that were incensed against thee shall be ashamed and confounded; they shall be as nothing; and they that strive with thee shall **perish**.

57:1 The righteous **perisheth**, and no man layeth it to heart; and merciful men are taken away, none considering that the righteous is taken away from the evil to come.

60:12 For the nation and kingdom that will not serve thee shall **perish**; yea, those nations shall be utterly wasted

## PERVERT

---

Primitive Root: שָׁבַח|shüv: to turn back or away

**שָׁבַח|shüv (v.) to turn about or around, to return; to convert; to restore, renew; to repeat**

*See Return*

PIECE

Primitive Root: דָּחַ/|dä-ḥä': to crumble

**דָּחַ|dä-ḥä' (v.) to be oppressed, be broken; to break in pieces, crush; to be bruised, be smitten**

See Bruise

Primitive Root: חָתַת/|ḥä-thäth': to prostrate

**חָתַת|ḥä-thäth' (v.) to be dismayed; to be broken, be crushed; to break to pieces; to be frightened**

See Break

Primitive Root: שָׂרַץ|rä-täsh': to dash down

**שָׂרַץ|rä-täsh' (v.) to dash to pieces, kill; to prostrate**

See Dash

Primitive Root: חָתַת/|ḥä-thäth': to prostrate

**חָתַת|ḥä-thäth' (v.) to be dismayed; to be broken, be crushed; to break to pieces; to be frightened**

See Break

PIERCE

Primitive Root: בָּרַח|bä-räh': to bolt

**בָּרַח|bä-rē'-äh (adj.) fugitive; the serpent (as fleeing)**

See Noble

Primitive Root: נָקַב|nä-käv': to puncture

**נָקַב|nä-käv' (v.) to bore, perforate, hollow out; to separate, mark, call by name, distinguish**

36:6 Lo, thou trustest in the staff of this broken reed, on Egypt; whereon if a man lean, it will go into his hand, and **pierce** it; so is Pharaoh king of Egypt to all that trust in him.

62:2 And the Gentiles shall see thy righteousness, and all kings thy glory; and thou shalt be **called** by a new **name**, which the mouth of the Lord shall name.

PINE

Primitive Root: דָּחַ|dä-ḥär': to curvet or move irregularly

**דָּחַ|dä-ḥär' (n.) a firm enduring tree (oak, elm, yew, etc.)**

41:19 I will plant in the wilderness the cedar, the shittah tree, and the myrtle, and the oil tree; I will set in the desert the fir tree, and the **pine**, and the box tree together;

60:13 The glory of Lebanon shall come unto thee, the fir tree, the **pine tree**, and the box together, to beautify the place of my sanctuary; and I will make the place of my feet glorious.

PIT

Primitive Root: בּוּר|bür: to bore

**בּוּר|bür (n.) pit, hole; cistern, well; dungeon, grave**

14:15 Yet thou shalt be brought down to hell, to the sides of the **pit**.

14:19 But thou art cast out of thy grave like an abominable branch, and the remnant of those that are slain, thrust through with a sword, that go down to the stones of the **pit**; as a carcass trodden under feet.

24:22 And they shall be gathered together, as prisoners are gathered in the **pit**, and shall be shut up in the prison, and after many days shall they be visited.

36:16 Hearken not to Hezekiah; for thus saith the king of Assyria, Make an agreement with me by a present, and come out to me; and eat ye everyone of his vine, and everyone of his fig tree, and drink ye everyone the waters of his own **cistern**;

38:18 For the grave cannot praise thee, death cannot celebrate thee; they that go down into the **pit** cannot hope for thy truth.

51:1 Hearken unto me, ye that follow after righteousness; ye that seek the Lord, look unto the rock from whence ye were hewn, and to the hole of the **pit** from whence ye are digged.

---

Primitive Word: נָצַב|gē'və: from an unused root meaning probably to collect

**נָצַב|gē'və (n.) reservoir of water, cistern; marsh, pool**

30:14 And he shall break it as the breaking of the potters' vessel that is broken in pieces; he shall not spare; so that there shall not be found in the bursting of it a sherd to take fire from the hearth, or to take water withal out of the **pit**.

---

Primitive Word: פָּחַת|pā'-hāth: probably from an unused root apparently meaning to dig

**פָּחַת|pā'-hāth (n.) pit, fissure; destruction**

24:17 Fear, and the **pit**, and the snare, are upon thee, O inhabitant of the earth.

24:18 And it shall come to pass, that he who fleeth from the noise of the fear shall fall into the **pit**; and he that cometh up out of the midst of the **pit** shall be taken in the snare; for the windows from on high are open, and the foundations of the earth do shake.

---

Primitive Root: שָׁח|shü-äh': to sink

**שָׁח|shä'-hāth (n.) pit, pitfall; water pit, cistern; grave**

38:17 Behold, I had great bitterness instead of peace, but thou hast in love to my soul, saved me from the **pit** of corruption, for thou hast cast all my sins behind thy back.

51:14 The captive exile hasteneth that he may be loosed, and that he should not die in the **pit**, nor that his bread should fail.

---

PITY

---

Primitive Root: חָמַל|hä-mäl': to commiserate

**חָמַל|häm-lä' (n.) mercy, gentleness**

63:9 In all their affliction he was afflicted, and the angel of his presence saved them; in his love and in his **pity** he redeemed them; and he bare them, and carried them all the days of old.

---

Primitive Root: רָחַם|rä-häm': to fondle

**רָחַם|rä-häm' (v.) to love; to have compassion, pity, tenderness, or love; to have mercy**

See Mercy

---

PLACE

---

Primitive Word: בָּמָה|bä-mä': from an unused root meaning to be high

**בָּמָה|bä-mä' (n.) height, high place; stronghold, fortress, castle**

See High

---

Primitive Root: בָּקַר|bä-kär': to plow or break forth

**בָּקַר|bä-kär' (n.) oxen, plough-cattle, horned cattle, cows, herd**

See Ox

---

Primitive Root: גָּבַל|gä-väl': to twist as a rope

**גָּבַל|gä-vü-lä' (n.) border, margin, territory**

28:25 When he hath made plain the face thereof, doth he not cast abroad the fitches, and scatter the cummin, and cast in the principal wheat and the appointed barley and the rye in their **place**?

10:13 For he saith, By the strength of my hand, and by my wisdom I have done these things; for I am prudent, and I have moved the **borders** of the people, and have robbed their treasures, and I have put down the inhabitants like a valiant man.

---

Primitive root: דָּרַךְ|hä-där': to swell up

**דָּרַךְ|hä-där' (v.) to be large, be swollen; to adorn, honor; to boast, act proudly**

See Glory



Primitive Root: נָחַבְהוּ/hä-vä': to secret

**מַחְבֵּה|mä-h<sup>ä</sup>-vā' (n.) hiding place**

See Hide

Primitive Root: נָסָה/hä-sä': to flee for protection

**מַחְסֵה|mä-h<sup>ä</sup>-sē' (n.) refuge, shelter**

See Refuge

Primitive Root: נָרַב/hä-räv': to parch

**הַחֲרֵב|hōr-bā' (n.) dryness, dry places, desert; a desolation, a place laid waste, ruins**

See Waste

Primitive Root: יָדַד/yäd: the open one, used in many applications both literally and figuratively

**יָד|yäd (n.) hand; power, strength**

See Hand

Primitive Root: נָחַץ/yä-näh: to deposit

**נָחַץ|yä-näh (v.) to rest, settle down; to set down, deposit, place; to let remain, leave, abandon**

See Leave/Left

Primitive Root: יָשַׁב/yä-shäv': to sit down

**יָשַׁב|yä-shäv' (v.) to sit, sit down; to remain, stay, abide; to dwell, inhabit; to place; to marry**

See Sit

Primitive Root: כָּוַן/kün: to be erect or stand

**מְנוּחַ|mä-hōn (n.) dwelling place, site; foundation, basis**

4:4 [4:5] And the Lord will create upon every **dwelling place** of mount Zion, and upon her assemblies, a cloud and smoke by day, and the shinning of a flaming fire by night; for upon all the glory of Zion shall be a defense.

18:4 For so the Lord said unto me, I will take my rest, and I will consider in my **dwelling place** like a clear heat upon herbs, and like a cloud of dew in the heat of harvest.

Primitive Root: נָחַח/nü'-äh: to rest

**מְנוּחַ|mä-nō-ah' (n.) rest, repose, resting place; settlement**

34:14 The wild beasts of the desert shall also meet with the wild beasts of the island, and the satyr shall cry to his fellow; the screech owl also shall rest there, and find for herself a **place of rest**.

**מְנוּחָה|m<sup>ē</sup>-nü-hä' (n.) rest, repose, condition of rest, peace, ease; habitation, place of rest**

See Rest

Primitive Root: נָתַן/nä-thän': to give

**נָתַן|nä-thän' (v.) to give, hand over, yield; to set, place, put; to allow, permit; to make, render**

[Only individually listed due to vast quantity; list is incomplete] see also Deliver, Direct

46:13 I bring near my righteousness; it shall not be far off, and my salvation shall not tarry; and I will **place** salvation in Zion for Israel my glory.

Primitive Root: סָתַר/sä-thär': to hid (by covering)

**סָתַר|sä-thär' or סֶתֶר|sēth-rä' (n.) a covering, veil; shelter, hiding place, protection; a secret**

See Secret

---

Primitive Root: צרר/ṣūr: to cramp

**מַצוֹר|mä-tsōr’ or מְצוֹר|mä-tsūr’ (n.) distress, embarrassment; siege; wall, bulwark, fortress**

*See Besiege*

---

Primitive Word: יָיַח|tsēy-yā’: an unused root meaning to parch

**יָיִח|tsēy-yā (n.) dryness, aridity, drought; desert, steppe**

*See Dry*

**יָיִח|tsä-yōn’ (n.) dryness, desert, arid land**

25:5 Thou shalt bring down the noise of strangers, as the heat in a **dry place**; even the heat with the shadow of a cloud; the branch of the terrible ones shall be brought low.

32:2 And a man shall be as a hiding place from the wind, and a covert from the tempest; as rivers of water in a **dry place**, as the shadow of a great rock in a weary land.

---

Primitive Root: שָׁדַד|kā-dāsh’: to be or make clean (ceremonially or morally)

**שָׁדֵד|kā-dōsh’ (n.) the holy one (e.g., God, angel, etc.); (adj.) holy, sacred, consecrated, pious**

*See Holy*

---

Primitive Root: קָם|kūm: to rise

**מָקוֹם|mä-kōm’ (n.) place, spot, location; dwelling place, abode; town, village**

5:8 Woe unto them that join house to house, that lay field to field, till there can be no **place**, that they may be placed alone in the midst of the earth!

7:23 And it shall come to pass in that day that every **place** shall be, where there were a thousand vines at a thousand silverlings, which shall even be for briars and thorns.

13:13 Therefore I will shake the heavens, and the earth shall remove out of her **place**, in the wrath of the Lord of hosts, and in the day of his fierce anger.

14:2 And the people shall take them, and bring them to their **place**; yea, from far, unto the end of the earth, and they shall return to their land of promise, and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the Lord for servants and handmaids; and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.

18:7 In that time shall the present be brought unto the Lord of hosts of a people scattered and peeled, and from a people terrible from their beginning hitherto; a nation meted out and trodden underfoot, whose land the rivers have spoiled, to the **place** of the name of the Lord of hosts, the mount Zion.

22:23 And I will fasten him as a nail in a sure **place**; and he shall be for a glorious throne to his father’s house.

22:25 In that day saith the Lord of hosts, shall the nail that is fastened in the sure **place** be removed, and be cut down, and fall; and the burden that was upon it shall be cut off; for the Lord hath spoken it.

26:21 For, behold, the Lord cometh out of his **place** to punish the inhabitants of the earth for their iniquity; the earth also shall disclose her blood, and shall no more cover her slain.

28:8 For all tables are full of vomit and filthiness, so that there is no **place** clean.

33:21 But there the glorious Lord will be unto us a **place** of broad rivers and streams; wherein shall go no galley with oars, neither shall gallant ship pass thereby.

45:19 I have not spoken in secret, in a dark **place** of the earth; I said not unto the seed of Jacob, Seek ye me in vain; I the Lord speak righteousness, I declare things that are right.

46:7 They bear him upon the shoulder, they carry him, and set him in his place, and he standeth; from his **place** shall he not remove; yea, one shall cry unto him, yet can he not answer, nor save him out of his trouble.

49:20 The children which thou shalt have, after thou hast lost the other, shall say again in thine ears, The **place** is too strait for me; give **place** to me that I may dwell.

54:2 Enlarge the **place** of thy tent, and let them stretch forth the curtains of thine habitations; spare not, lengthen thy cords, and strengthen thy stakes;

60:13 The glory of Lebanon shall come unto thee, the fir tree, the pine tree, and the box together, to beautify the **place** of my sanctuary; and I will make the **place** of my feet glorious.

66:1 Thus saith the Lord, The heaven is my throne, and the earth is my footstool; where is the house that ye build unto me; and where is the **place** of my rest?

Primitive Root: רָכַרַךְ|rä-käs': to tie

**רָכַרַךְ|rä-hä-sēm' (n.) (pl. only) rough or rugged places; mountain ridge (difficult to pass)**

40:4 Every valley shall be exalted, and every mountain and hill shall be made low; and the crooked shall be made straight, and the rough places plain;

Primitive Root: בָּגַבְּ|sä-gäv': to be lofty

**בָּגַבְּ|mēs-gäv' (n.) height, high place, rock; fortress, protection, refuge**

See High

Primitive Root: שָׁמַם|shä-mām': to stun

**שָׁמַם|shä-mām' (v.) to be astonished, be confounded; to be laid waste or destroyed**

See Desolate

Primitive Root: שָׁחַח|shä'-män: to shine

**שָׁחַח|äsh-män-nēm' (n.) (pl. only) fat or fertile fields; darkness, desolate place**

See Desolate

Primitive Root: שָׁחַח|shä-fä': to abrade

**שָׁחַח|sh<sup>ε</sup>-fē' (n.) baldness, bareness, bare place**

See High

Primitive Root: שָׁחַח|shä-fäl': to depress or sink

**שָׁחַח|shēf-lä' (n.) lowness, low state**

See Low

## PLANT

Primitive Root: יָנַק|yä-näk': to suck

**יָנַק|yō-nāk' (n.) sucker, young twig, shoot; sucking child**

53:2 For he shall grow up before him as a tender plant, and as a root out of a dry ground; he hath no form nor comeliness; and when we shall see him, there is no beauty that we should desire him.

Primitive Root: נָטַע|nä-tä': to strike in

**נָטַע|mät-tä' (n.) plantation, planting, garden**

60:21 Thy people also shall be all righteous; they shall inherit the land forever, the branch of my planting, the work of my hands, that I may be glorified.

**נָטַע|nä-tä' (v.) to plant; to be planted; to fix, fasten in, establish; to pitch a tent, set up**

5:2 And he fenced it, and gathered out the stones thereof, and planted it with the choicest vine, and built a tower in the midst of it, and also made a winepress therein; and he looked that it should bring forth grapes, and it brought forth wild grapes.

17:10 Because thou hast forgotten the God of thy salvation, and hast not been mindful of the Rock of thy strength, therefore shalt thou plant pleasant plants, and shalt set it with strange slips;

37:30 And this shall be a sign unto thee, Ye shall eat this year such as groweth of itself; and the second year that which springeth of the same; and in the third year sow ye, and reap, and plant vineyards, and eat the fruit thereof.

40:24 Yea, they shall not be planted; yea, they shall not be sown; yea, their stock shall not take root in the earth; and he shall also blow upon them, and they shall wither, and the whirlwind shall take them away as stubble.

44:14 He heweth him down cedars, and taketh the cypress and the oak, which he strengtheneth for himself among the trees of the forest; he planteth an ash, and the rain doth nourish it.

51:16 And I have put my words in thy mouth, and I have covered thee in the shadow of mine hand, that I may plant the heavens, and lay the foundations of the earth, and say unto Zion, Behold, thou art my people.

65:21 And they shall build houses, and inhabit them; and they shall plant vineyards, and eat the fruit of them.

65:22 They shall not build, and another inhabit; they shall not plant, and another eat; for as the days of a tree are the days of my people, and mine elect shall long enjoy the work of their hands.

## נָטַע|נֵעַ'-tä (n.) plant; the planting; plantation

- 5:7 For the vineyard of the Lord of hosts is the house of Israel, and the men of Judah his pleasant **plant**; and he looked for judgment, but behold oppression; for righteousness, but behold a cry.
- 17:10 Because thou hast forgotten the God of thy salvation, and hast not been mindful of the Rock of thy strength, therefore shalt thou plant pleasant **plants**, and shalt set it with strange slips;
- 17:11 In the day shalt thou make thy **plant** to grow, and in the morning shalt thou make thy seed to flourish; but the harvest shall be a heap in the day of grief and of desperate sorrow.

Primitive Root: נָתַן|nä-thän': to give

## נָתַן|nä-thän' (v.) to give, hand over, yield; to set, place, put; to allow, permit; to make, render

[Only individually listed due to vast quantity; list is incomplete] see also Deliver, Direct, Place

- 41:19 I will **plant** in the wilderness the cedar, the shittah tree, and the myrtle, and the oil tree; I will set in the desert the fir tree, and the pine, and the box tree together;
- 61:3 To appoint unto them that mourn in Zion; to give unto them beauty for ashes, the oil of joy for mourning, the garment of praise for the spirit of heaviness; that they might be called trees of righteousness, the **planting** of the Lord, that he might be glorified.

Primitive Root: שָׂרַק|shä-räk': to be shrill

## שָׂרַק|sä-rök' (n.) (pl.) tendrils (of the vine), vines with red grapes

- 16:8 For the fields of Heshbon languish, and the vine of Sibmah; the lords of the heathen have broken down the **principal plants** thereof, they are come even unto Jazer, they wandered through the wilderness; her branches are stretched out, they are gone over the sea.

## PLAY

Primitive Root: שָׁעַץ|shä-ä': to look upon (with complacency)

## שָׁעַץ|shä-ä' (v.) to besmeared (on eyes), blind; to delight, make glad; to caress; to play

See Cry

## PLEAD

Primitive Root: רָיב|rēv: to toss

## רָיב|rēv (v.) to contend, strive, plead; to quarrel, strive, contend

See Contend

Primitive Root: שָׁפַט|shä-fat': to judge

## שָׁפַט|shä-fat' (v.) to judge, decide, condemn, vindicate, punish; to defend; to rule, govern; (part.) judge

See Judge(ment)

## PLEASANT

Primitive Root: מָדַד|hä-mäd': to boil up

## מָדַד|hä-mäd' (n.) beauty, desirableness, pleasantness, loveliness

See Wine

## מְדַד|häm-dä' (n.) desire, wish, longing; delight, desired thing; pleasantness, loveliness

- 2:16 And upon all the ships of the sea, and upon all the ships of Tarshish, and upon all **pleasant** pictures.

## מְדַד|mäh-mäd' (n.) desire, object of desire; grace, beauty; something precious

- 64:11 Our holy and our beautiful house, where our fathers praised thee, is burned up with fire; and all our **pleasant things** are laid waste.

Primitive Root: **פָּחַ|hā-fāts’**: to incline to

**פָּחַ|hā’-fets (n.) delight; desire; something precious; pursuit, ardor**

*See Pleasure*

Primitive Root: **נָעַמְ|nā-ā-män’**: to be agreeable

**נָעַמְ|nā-ā-män’ (n.) pleasantness, loveliness, delight; (adj.) pleasant, lovely**

17:10 Because thou hast forgotten the God of thy salvation, and hast not been mindful of the Rock of thy strength, therefore shalt thou plant **pleasant** plants, and shalt set it with strange slips;

Primitive Root: **נָגַעְ|ä-näg’**: to be soft or pliable

**נָגַעְ|ō-neg’ (n.) delights, delicate life, luxury**

*See Delight*

Primitive Root: **שָׂעַ|shā-ā’**: to look upon (with complacency)

**שָׂעַ|shā-ā-shü’-ēm (n.) (pl. only) delight, pleasure, enjoyment**

5:7 For the vineyard of the Lord of hosts is the house of Israel, and the men of Judah his **pleasant** plant; and he looked for judgment, but behold oppression; for righteousness, but behold a cry.

PLEASE

Primitive Root: **פָּחַ|hā-fāts’**: to incline to

**פָּחַ|hā-fāts’ (v.) to bend, curve; to bow, incline, be favorable; to find pleasure, delight, desire**

*See Delight*

Primitive Root: **פָּקַ|sä-fäk’**: to clap the hands

**פָּקַ|sä-fäk’ (v.) to strike, thrust, slap; to clap (hands); to punish, chastise; to overflow, vomit**

2:6 Therefore, O Lord, thou hast forsaken thy people the house of Jacob, because they be replenished from the east, and hearken unto the soothsayers like the Philistines, and they **please** themselves in the children of strangers.

PLEASURE

Primitive Root: **פָּחַ|hā-fāts’**: to incline to

**פָּחַ|hā’-fets (n.) delight; desire; something precious; pursuit, ardor**

44:28 That saith of Cyrus, He is my shepherd, and shall perform all my **pleasure**; even saying to Jerusalem, Thou shalt be built; and to the temple, Thy foundation shall be laid.

46:10 Declaring the end from the beginning, and from ancient times the things that are not yet done, saying, My counsel shall stand, and I will do all my **pleasure**;

48:14 All ye, assemble yourselves, and hear; which among them hath declared these things? The Lord hath loved him; he will do his **pleasure** on Babylon, and his arm shall be on the Chaldeans.

53:10 Yet it pleased the Lord to bruise him; he hath put him to grief; when thou shalt make his soul an offering for sin, he shall see his seed, he shall prolong his days, and the **pleasure** of the Lord shall prosper in his hand.

54:12 And I will make thy windows of agates, and thy gates of carbuncles, and all thy borders of **pleasant** stones.

58:3 Wherefore have we fasted, say they, and thou seest not? Wherefore have we afflicted our soul, and thou takest no knowledge? Behold, in the day of your fast ye find **pleasure**, and exact all your labors.

58:13 If thou turn away thy foot from the sabbath, from doing thy **pleasure** on my holy day; and call the sabbath a delight, the holy of the Lord, honorable; and shalt honor him, not doing thine own ways, nor finding thine own **pleasure**, nor speaking thine own words;

Primitive Root: **פָּשַׁחְ|hā-shäk’**: to cling

**פָּשַׁחְ|hā’-shäk (n.) desire, delight**

21:4 My heart panted, fearfulness affrighted me; the night of my **pleasure** hath he turned into fear unto me.

---

Primitive Root: אָדַן|ä-dän': to be soft or pleasant

### אָדַן|ä-dän' (n.) soft, delicate, voluptuous, luxurious

47:8 Therefore hear now this, thou that art given to **pleasures**, that dwellest carelessly, that sayest in thine heart, I am, and none else besides me; I shall not sit as a widow, neither shall I know the loss of children;

---

## PLEDGE

Primitive Root: רָבַר|ä-räv': to braid

### רָבַר|ä-räv' (v.) to mix; to exchange; to warrant; to pledge or give in pledge; to intermingle

36:8 Now therefore give **pledges**, I pray thee, to my master the king of Assyria, and I will give thee two thousand horses, if thou be able on thy part to set riders upon them.

38:14 Like a crane or swallow, so did I chatter; I did mourn as a dove; mine eyes fail with looking upward; O Lord, I am oppressed; **undertake** for me.

---

## PLOW

Primitive Word: אָכַר|ēk-kär': from an unused root meaning to dig

### אָכַר|ēk-kär' (n.) plowman, tiller

61:5 And strangers shall stand and feed your flocks, and the sons of the alien shall be your **plowmen** and your vinedressers.

Primitive Word: אָת|āth: of uncertain derivation

### אָת|āth (n.) agricultural tool (plowshare, hoe, mattock)

2:4 And he shall judge among the nations, and shall rebuke many people; and they shall beat their swords into **plowshares**, and their spears into pruning hooks; nation shall not lift up sword against nation, neither shall they learn war anymore.

Primitive Root: שָׂרַח|hä-rāsh': to scratch

### שָׂרַח|hä-rāsh' (v.) to engrave, inscribe; to plow; to be deaf, be silent; to entangle, devise; to forge

28:24 Doth the **plowman** plow all day to sow? doth he open and break the clods of his ground?

36:21 But they **held their peace**, and answered him not a word; for the king's commandment was, saying, Answer him not.

41:1 **Keep silence** before me, O islands; and let the people renew their strength; let them come near; then let them speak; let us come near together to judgment.

42:14 I have long time holden my peace; I have **been still**, and refrained myself; now will I cry like a travailing woman; I will destroy and devour at once.

---

## POLLUTE

Primitive Root: לָלַח|hä-läl': to bore

### לָלַח|hä-läl' (v.) to pierce through, be perforated, be wounded; to defile, pollute, profane

23:9 The Lord of hosts hath purposed it, to **stain** the pride of all glory, and to bring into contempt all the honorable of the earth.

43:28 Therefore I have **profaned** the princes of the sanctuary, and have given Jacob to the curse, and Israel to reproaches.

47:6 I was wroth with my people, I have **polluted** mine inheritance, and given them into thine hand; thou didst show them no mercy; upon the ancient hast thou very heavily laid thy yoke.

48:11 For mine own sake, even for mine own sake, will I do it; for how should my name be **polluted**? and I will not give my glory unto another.

51:9 Awake, awake, put on strength, O arm of the Lord; awake, as in the ancient days, in the generations of old. Art thou not it that hath cut Rahab, and **wounded** the dragon?

53:5 But he was **wounded** for our transgressions, he was bruised for our iniquities; the chastisement of our peace was upon him; and with his stripes we are healed.

56:2 Blessed is the man that doeth this, and the son of man that layeth hold on it; that keepeth the sabbath from **polluting** it, and keepeth his hand from doing any evil.

56:6 Also the sons of the stranger, that join themselves to the Lord, to serve him, and to love the name of the Lord, to be his servants, everyone that keepeth the sabbath from **polluting** it, and taketh hold of my covenant;

POMP

Primitive Root: גָּאָ|gä-ä': to mount up

גָּאָן|gä-ōn' (n.) highness, excellency, majesty (of God); splendor, glory; pride, arrogance

See Pride

Primitive Root: שָׁשׂ|shä-ä': to rush

שָׁשׂוֹן|shä-ōn' (n.) noise, tumult, rush, roar; desolation, destruction, devastation

See Noise

POOL

Primitive Word: גָּמַגְּ|gām': from an unused root meaning to bind

גָּמַגְּ|gām' (n.) pool, marsh, rush

14:23 I will also make it a possession for the bittern, and **pools** of water; and I will sweep it with the besom of destruction, saith the Lord of hosts.

35:7 And the parched ground shall become a **pool**, and the thirsty land springs of water; in the habitation of dragons, where each lay, shall be grass with reeds and rushes.

41:18 I will open rivers in high places, and fountains in the midst of the valleys; I will make the wilderness a **pool** of water, and the dry land springs of water.

42:15 I will make waste mountains and hills, and dry up all their herbs; and I will make the rivers islands, and I will dry up the **pools**.

Primitive Root: כָּרַעָ|bä-räh': to kneel

כָּרַעָ|bä-räh' (n.) pond, pool

7:3 Then said the Lord unto Isaiah, Go forth now to meet Ahaz, thou, and Shear-jashub thy son, at the end of the conduit of the upper **pool**, in the highway of the fuller's field;

22:9 Ye have seen also the breaches of the city of David, that they are many; and ye gathered together the waters of the lower **pool**.

22:11 Ye made also a ditch between the two walls for the water of the old **pool**; but ye have not looked unto the maker thereof, neither had respect unto him that fashioned it long ago.

36:2 And the king of Assyria sent Rabshakeh from Lachish to Jerusalem unto king Hezekiah with a great army. And he stood by the conduit of the upper **pool** in the highway of the fuller's field.

POOR

Primitive Root: נָפַחָ|ä-vä': to breathe after

נָפַחָ|äv-yōn' (adj.) needy, poor, miserable, wretched

See Needy

Primitive Root: דָּלַל|dä-läl': to slacken or be feeble

דָּלַל|däl (adj.) hanging, swinging, tottering; weak, humble, poor, wretched

10:2 To turn aside the **needy** from judgment, and to take away the right from the poor of my people, that widows may be their prey, and that they may rob the fatherless!

11:4 But with righteousness shall he judge the **poor**, and reprove with equity for the meek of the earth; and he shall smite the earth with the rod of his mouth, and with the breath of his lips shall he slay the wicked.

14:30 And the first-born of the **poor** shall feed, and the needy shall lie down in safety; and I will kill thy root with famine, and he shall slay thy remnant.

25:4 For thou hast been a strength to the **poor**, a strength to the needy in his distress, a refuge from the storm, a shadow from the heat, when the blast of the terrible ones is as a storm against the wall.

26:6 The foot shall tread it down, even the feet of the poor, and the steps of the **needy**.

Primitive Root: נָנַע/ā-nā': to depress

**נָנַע|ā-nē' (adj.) oppressed, afflicted; poor, retched, miserable, helpless; humble, meek**

- 3:14 The Lord will enter into judgment with the ancients of his people, and the princes thereof; for ye have eaten up the vineyard; and the spoil of the **poor** is in your houses.
- 3:15 What mean ye? ye beat my people to pieces, and grind the faces of the **poor**, saith the Lord God of hosts.
- 10:2 To turn aside the needy from judgment, and to take away the right from the **poor** of my people, that widows may be their prey, and that they may rob the fatherless!
- 10:30 Lift up thy voice, O daughter of Gallim; cause it to be heard unto Laish, O **poor** Anathoth.
- 14:32 What shall then answer the messengers of the nation? That the Lord hath founded Zion, and the **poor** of his people shall trust in it.
- 26:6 The foot shall tread it down, even the feet of the **poor**, and the steps of the needy.
- 32:7 The instruments also of the churl are evil; he deviseth wicked devices to destroy the **poor** with lying words, even when the needy speaketh right.
- 41:17 When the **poor** and needy seek water, and there is none, and their tongue faileth for thirst, I the Lord will hear them, I the God of Israel will not forsake them.
- 49:13 Sing, O heavens; and be joyful, O earth; and break forth into singing, O mountains; for the Lord hath comforted his people, and will have mercy upon his **afflicted**.
- 51:21 Therefore hear now this, thou **afflicted**, and drunken, but not with wine;
- 54:11 O thou **afflicted**, tossed with tempest, and not comforted, behold, I will lay thy stones with fair colors, and lay thy foundations with sapphires.
- 58:7 Is it not to deal thy bread to the hungry, and that thou bring the **poor** that are cast out to thy house? When thou seest the naked, that thou cover him; and that thou hide not thyself from thine own flesh?
- 66:2 For all those things hath mine hand made, and all those things have been, saith the Lord; but to this man will I look, even to him that is **poor** and of a contrite spirit, and trembleth at my word.

**POSSESS**

Primitive Root: שָׂרַשׁ/yä-rāsh': to occupy

**שָׂרַשׁ|yä-rāsh' (v.) to seize, occupy; to possess, inherit; to drive away, take away, dispossess**

- 14:21 Prepare slaughter for his children for the iniquities of their fathers; that they do not rise, nor **possess** the land, nor fill the face of the world with cities.
- 34:11 But the cormorant and the bittern shall **possess** it; the owl also and the raven shall dwell in it; and he shall stretch out upon it the line of confusion, and the stones of emptiness.
- 34:17 And I have cast the lot for them, and I have divided it unto them by line; they shall **possess** it forever; from generation to generation they shall dwell therein.
- 54:3 For thou shalt break forth on the right hand and on the left; and thy seed shall **inherit** the Gentiles, and make the desolate cities to be inhabited.
- 57:13 When thou criest, let thy companies deliver thee; but the wind shall carry them all away; vanity shall take them; but he that putteth his trust in me shall possess the land, and shall **inherit** my holy mountain;
- 60:21 Thy people also shall be all righteous; they shall **inherit** the land forever, the branch of my planting, the work of my hands, that I may be glorified.
- 61:7 For your shame ye shall have double; and for confusion they shall rejoice in their portion; therefore in their land they shall **possess** the double; everlasting joy shall be unto them.
- 63:18 The people of thy holiness have **possessed** it but a little while; our adversaries have trodden down thy sanctuary.
- 65:9 And I will bring forth a seed out of Jacob, and out of Judah an **inheritor** of my mountains; and mine elect shall **inherit** it, and my servants shall dwell there.

**שָׂרַשׁ|mō-rāsh' (n.) possession**

- 14:23 I will also make it a **possession** for the bittern, and pools of water; and I will sweep it with the besom of destruction, saith the Lord of hosts.



Primitive Root: נָחַל/nä-häl': to inherit

**נָחַל/nä-häl' (v.) to seize, take possession; to get, inherit**

- 14:2 And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place; yea, from far, unto the end of the earth, and they shall return to their land of promise, and the house of Israel shall **possess** them in the land of the Lord for servants and handmaids; and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.
- 49:8 Thus saith the Lord, In an acceptable time have I heard thee, and in a day of salvation have I helped thee; and I will preserve thee, and give thee for a covenant of the people, to establish the earth, to cause to **inherit** the desolate heritages;
- 57:13 When thou criest, let thy companies deliver thee; but the wind shall carry them all away; vanity shall take them; but he that putteth his trust in me shall **possess** the land, and shall inherit my holy mountain;

**POUR**

Primitive Root: יָצַק/yä-tsäk': to pour out

**יָצַק/yä-tsäk' (v.) to pour (out); to cast (metal), melt; to harden; to flow out**

- 44:3 For I will **pour** water upon him that is thirsty, and floods upon the dry ground; I will **pour** my Spirit upon thy seed, and my blessing upon thine offspring;

Primitive Root: נָזַל/nä-zäl': to drip or shed by trickling

**נָזַל/nä-zäl' (v.) to flow down, run down; to overflow, spread; to descend**

- 44:3 For I will pour water upon him that is thirsty, and **floods** upon the dry ground; I will pour my Spirit upon thy seed, and my blessing upon thine offspring;
- 45:8 Drop down, ye heavens, from above, and let the skies **pour down** righteousness; let the earth open, and let them bring forth salvation, and let righteousness spring up together; I the Lord have created it.
- 48:21 And they thirsted not when he led them through the deserts; he caused the waters to **flow** out of the rock for them; he clave the rock also, and the waters gushed out.

Primitive Root: שָׁחַ/nä-säh': to pour out

**שָׁחַ/nä-säh' (v.) to pour out, make libation; to cast (of metal); to anoint, consecrate, appoint**

See Melt

Primitive Root: רָאָה/ä-rä': to be or make bare

**רָאָה/ä-rä' (v.) to be poured out; to make naked, uncover; to empty, pour out**

- 3:17 Therefore the Lord will smite with a scab the crown of the head of the daughters of Zion, and the Lord will **discover** their secret parts.
- 22:6 And Elam bare the quiver with chariots of men and horsemen, and Kir **uncovered** the shield.
- 32:15 Until the Spirit be **poured** upon us from on high, and the wilderness be a fruitful field, and the fruitful field be counted for a forest.
- 53:12 Therefore will I divide him a portion with the great, and he shall divide the spoil with the strong; because he hath **poured out** his soul unto death; and he was numbered with the transgressors; and he bare the sin of many, and made intercession for the transgressors.

Primitive Root: שָׁךְ/tsük: to pour out

**שָׁךְ/tsük (v.) to pour; to set, place**

- 26:16 Lord, in trouble have they visited thee; they **poured out** a prayer when thy chastening was upon them.

Primitive Root: שָׁף/shä-fäh': to spill forth

**שָׁף/shä-fäh' (v.) to pour, pour out; to shed, spill; to cast up, cast down**

- 37:33 Therefore thus saith the Lord concerning the king of Assyria, He shall not come into this city, nor shoot an arrow there, nor come before it with shields, nor **cast** a bank against it.
- 42:25 [42:24-25] For they would not walk in his ways, neither were they obedient unto his law; therefore he hath **poured** upon them the fury of his anger, and the strength of battle; and they have set them on fire round about, yet they know not, and it burned them, yet they laid it not to heart.

- 57:6 Among the smooth stones of the stream is thy portion; they, they are thy lot; even to them hast thou **poured** a drink offering, thou hast offered a meat offering. Should I receive comfort in these?
- 59:7 Their feet run to evil, and they make haste to **shed** innocent blood; their thoughts are thoughts of iniquity; wasting and destruction are in their paths.

## POWER

*Primitive Root:* יָד|yād: *the open one, used in many applications both literally and figuratively*

### יָד|yād (n.) hand; power, strength

*See Hand*

*Primitive Root:* כָּבַד|kō'-āh: *from an unused root meaning to be firm*

### כָּבַד|kō'-āh (n.) strength, power, might; ability; violence; substance, wealth, riches

*See Strong*

*Primitive Root:* צָוּז|ä-züz': *to be stout*

### צָוּז|ē-züz' (adj.) strong, powerful, mighty

- 43:17 Which bringeth forth the chariot and horse, the army and the **power**; they shall lie down together, they shall not rise; they are extinct, they are quenched as tow.

## PRAISE

*Primitive Root:* הָלַל|hä-läl': *to be clear (of sound or color)*

### הָלַל|hä-läl' (v.) to be clear, be brilliant or shine; to praise, glorify, celebrate; to be insolent, foolish, mad

*See Glory*

### הַלְלָה|tē-hēl-lä' (n.) praise, song of praise, hymn, psalm

- 42:8 I am the Lord; that is my name; and my glory will I not give to another, neither my **praise** to graven images.
- 42:10 Sing unto the Lord a new song, and his **praise** from the end of the earth, ye that go down to the sea, and all that is therein; the isles, and the inhabitants thereof.
- 42:12 Let them give glory unto the Lord, and declare his **praise** in the islands.
- 43:21 This people have I formed for myself; they shall show forth my **praise**.
- 48:9 For my name's sake will I defer mine anger, and for my **praise** will I refrain for thee, that I cut thee not off.
- 60:6 The multitude of camels shall cover thee, the dromedaries of Midian and Ephah; all they from Sheba shall come; they shall bring gold and incense; and they shall show forth the **praises** of the Lord.
- 60:18 Violence shall no more be heard in thy land, wasting nor destruction within thy borders; but thou shalt call thy walls Salvation, and thy gates Praise.
- 61:3 To appoint unto them that mourn in Zion; to give unto them beauty for ashes, the oil of joy for mourning, the garment of **praise** for the spirit of heaviness; that they might be called trees of righteousness, the planting of the Lord, that he might be glorified.
- 61:11 For as the earth bringeth forth her bud, and as the garden causeth the things that are sown in it to spring forth; so the Lord God will cause righteousness and **praise** to spring forth before all the nations.
- 62:7 And give him no rest, till he establish, and till he make Jerusalem a **praise** in the earth.
- 63:7 I will mention the lovingkindnesses of the Lord, and the **praises** of the Lord, according to all that the Lord hath bestowed on us, and the great goodness toward the house of Israel, which he hath bestowed on them according to his mercies, and according to the multitude of his loving-kindnesses.

*Primitive Root:* יָדָה|yā-dä': *to use (hold out) the hand*

### יָדָה|yā-dä' (v.) to throw, cast; to profess, confess; to praise, give thanks, glorify, celebrate, sing

- 12:1 And in that day thou shalt say, O Lord, I will **praise** thee; though thou wast angry with me, thine anger is turned away, and thou comfortedst me.
- 12:4 And in that day shall ye say, **Praise** the Lord, call upon his name, declare his doings among the people, make mention that his name is exalted.

- 25:1 O Lord, thou art my God; I will exalt thee, I will **praise** thy name; for thou hast done wonderful things; thy counsels of old are faithfulness and truth.  
 38:18 For the grave cannot **praise** thee, death cannot celebrate thee; they that go down into the pit cannot hope for thy truth.  
 38:19 The living, the living, he shall **praise** thee, as I do this day; the father to the children shall make known thy truth.

**PRAY**

*Primitive Root: שחל|lä-ḥāsh': to whisper*

**שחל|lä-ḥāsh' (n.) whisper, murmur, whispered prayer; incantation, charm, spell; amulet**

- 3:3 The captain of fifty, and the honorable man, and the counselor, and the cunning artificer, and the eloquent **orator**.  
 26:16 Lord, in trouble have they visited thee; they poured out a **prayer** when thy chastening was upon them.

*Primitive Root: פלל|pä-läl': to judge*

**פלל|pä-läl' (v.) to judge, decide, punish; to think, propose; to supplicate, pray; to intercede**

- 16:12 And it shall come to pass, when it is seen that Moab is weary on the high place, that he shall come to his sanctuary to pray; but he shall not prevail.  
 37:15 And Hezekiah **prayed** unto the Lord, saying,  
 37:21 Then Isaiah the son of Amoz sent unto Hezekiah, saying, Thus saith the Lord God of Israel, whereas thou hast **prayed** to me against Sennacherib king of Assyria;  
 38:2 Then Hezekiah turned his face toward the wall, and **prayed** unto the Lord,  
 44:17 And the residue thereof he maketh a god, even his graven image; he falleth down unto it, and worshipeth it, and **prayeth** unto it, and saith, Deliver me; for thou art my god.  
 45:14 Thus saith the Lord, The labor of Egypt, and merchandise of Ethiopia and of the Sabeans, men of stature, shall come over unto thee, and they shall be thine; they shall come after thee; in chains they shall come over, and they shall fall down unto thee, they shall make **supplication** unto thee, saying, Surely God is in thee; and there is none else, there is no God.  
 45:20 Assemble yourselves and come; draw near together, ye that are escaped of the nations; they have no knowledge that set up the wood of their graven image, and **pray** unto a god that cannot save.

**תפלל|tē-fēl-lä' (n.) intercession; entreaty, supplication, prayer; hymn, song, psalm**

- 1:15 And when ye spread forth your hands, I will hide mine eyes from you; yea, when ye make many **prayers**, I will not hear; your hands are full of blood.  
 37:4 It may be the Lord thy God will hear the words of Rabshakeh, whom the king of Assyria his master hath sent to reproach the living God, and will reprove the words which the Lord thy God hath heard; wherefore lift up thy **prayer** for the remnant that is left.  
 38:5 Go, and say to Hezekiah, Thus saith the Lord, the God of David thy father, I have heard thy **prayer**, I have seen thy tears; behold, I will add unto thy days fifteen years.  
 56:7 Even them will I bring to my holy mountain, and make them joyful in my house of **prayer**; their burnt offerings and their sacrifices shall be accepted upon mine altar; for mine house shall be called a house of **prayer** for all people.

**PRECEPT**

*Primitive Root: צו|tsä-vä': to constitute or enjoin*

**מצוה|mēts-vä' (n.) command, precept, law; prohibition**

*See Command*

**צו|tsäv or צו|tsäv (n.) statute, law, precept**

- 28:10 For **precept** must be upon **precept**, **precept** upon **precept**; line upon line, line upon line; here a little, and there a little;  
 28:13 But the word of the Lord was unto them **precept** upon **precept**, **precept** upon **precept**; line upon line, line upon line; here a little, and there a little; that they might go, and fall backward, and be broken, and snared, and taken.

**PRECIOUS**

*Primitive Root: טוב|tōv: to be good*

**טוב|tōv (n.) good, kind, upright; pleasant, agreeable; fair, beautiful, lovely; cheerful, happy**

*See Good*

---

Primitive Root: קָרַךְ/קָרַח- kār’: to be heavy

**קָרַךְ/קָרַח- kār’ (v.) to be heavy, be honored; to be precious, be dear; to be costly, be esteemed**

13:12 I will make a man more **precious** than fine gold; even a man than the golden wedge of Ophir.

43:4 Since thou wast **precious** in my sight, thou hast been honorable, and I have loved thee; therefore will I give men for thee, and people for thy life.

**קָרַךְ/קָרַח- kār’ (adj.) precious, dear; heavy, honored; magnificent, splendid; rare, costly, esteemed**

28:16 Therefore thus saith the Lord God, Behold, I lay in Zion for a foundation a stone, a tried stone, a **precious** cornerstone, a sure foundation; he that believeth shall not make haste.

## PREPARE

---

Primitive Root: קָוַן/קָוַן- kūn: to be erect or to stand

**קָוַן/קָוַן kūn (v.) to stand upright; to be established; to be firm, steadfast, faithful, sure; to be ready**

*See Establish*

---

Primitive Root: רָחַץ/רָחַץ- rāḥ’: to set in a row

**רָחַץ/רָחַץ- rāḥ’ (v.) to set in order, prepare, arrange; to draw together, muster; to estimate, compare**

21:5 **Prepare** the table, watch in the watchtower, eat, drink; arise, ye princes, and anoint the shield.

30:33 For Topheth is **ordained** of old; yea, for the king it is prepared; he hath made it deep and large; the pile thereof is fire and much wood; the breath of the Lord, like a stream of brimstone, doth kindle it.

40:18 To whom then will ye liken God? or what likeness will ye **compare** unto him?

44:7 And who, as I, shall call, and shall declare it, and set it in **order** for me, since I appointed the ancient people? and the things that are coming, and shall come, let them show unto them.

65:11 But ye are they that forsake the Lord, that forget my holy mountain, that **prepare** a table for that troop, and that furnish the drink offering unto that number.

---

Primitive Root: עָשָׂה/עָשָׂה- sā’: to do or make

**עָשָׂה/עָשָׂה- sā’ (v.) to work, labor, toil; to make, create; to acquire; to prepare; to keep; to appoint**

*[Only individually listed due to vast quantity; list is incomplete] See also Accomplish, Bear, Perform*

64:4 For since the beginning of the world men have not heard, nor perceived by the ear, neither hath the eye seen, O God, besides thee, what he hath **prepared** for him that waiteth for him.

---

Primitive Root: פָּנָה/פָּנָה- pā-nā’: to turn or to face

**פָּנָה/פָּנָה- pā-nā’ (v.) to turn (oneself), turn to or from; to go, look, regard; to drive away, clear**

*See Look*

## PRESENCE

---

Primitive Root: פָּנָה/פָּנָה- pā-nā’: to turn (by implication, the face)

**פָּנָה/פָּנָה- pā-nēm’ (n.) (pl. only) face, countenance; surface; appearance, person; (with prefixes) before, etc.**

*See Face*

## PRESENT

---

Primitive Root: רָחַץ/רָחַץ- rāḥ’: to kneel

**רָחַץ/רָחַץ- rā-ḥā’ (n.) blessing, benediction; gift, present**

*See Bless*

Primitive Word: מְנַחָה|mēn-ḥā': from an unused root meaning to apportion or bestow

**מְנַחָה|mēn-ḥā' (n.) gift, present; tribute; meat or grain sacrifice, offering**

See Oblation

Primitive Root: שָׁוָה|shā-vā': to level

**שָׁוָה|shā'-ē (n.) gift, present, tribute**

18:7 In that time shall the **present** be brought unto the Lord of hosts of a people scattered and peeled, and from a people terrible from their beginning hitherto; a nation meted out and trodden underfoot, whose land the rivers have spoiled, to the place of the name of the Lord of hosts, the mount Zion.

## PRESERVE

Primitive Root: מָלַט|mā-lät': to be smooth

**מָלַט|mā-lät' (v.) to escape; to be delivered, be saved, be freed; to let slip, to lay (eggs); to emit (sparks)**

See Deliver

Primitive Root: נָצַר|nä-tsär': to guard

**נָצַר|nä-tsär' (v.) to watch, guard, protect; to inspect, keep, preserve; to observe; to besiege; to hide**

See Keep

## PREY

Primitive Root: בָּזַז|bä-zäz': to plunder

**בָּזַז|bäz (n.) prey, spoil**

10:6 I will send him against a hypocritical nation, and against the people of my wrath will I give him a charge, to take the spoil, and to take the **prey**, and to tread them down like the mire of the streets.

33:23 Thy tacklings are loosed; they could not well strengthen their mast; they could not spread the sail; then is the **prey** of a great spoil divided; the lame take the **prey**.

42:23 [42:22] Thou art a people robbed and spoiled; thine enemies, all of them, have snared thee in holes, and they have hid thee in prison houses; they have taken thee for a **prey**, and none delivereth; for a spoil, and none saith, Restore.

Primitive Root: רָפַף|räf': to pluck off or pull to pieces

**רָפַף|räf (n.) a leaf newly plucked; an animal torn in pieces, prey of a wild beast; food**

5:29 They shall roar like young lions; yea, they shall roar, and lay hold of the **prey**, and shall carry away safe, and none shall deliver.

31:4 For thus hath the Lord spoken unto me, Like as the lion and the young lion roaring on his **prey**, when a multitude of shepherds is called forth against him, he will not be afraid of their voice, nor abase himself for the noise of them; so shall the Lord of hosts come down to fight for mount Zion, and for the hill thereof.

Primitive Root: כָּחַץ|käḥ': to take

**כָּחַץ|käh'-äh (n.) jaws, upper and lower plate; spoil**

49:24 Shall the **prey** be taken from the mighty, or the lawful captive delivered?

49:25 But thus saith the Lord; even the captives of the mighty shall be taken away, and the **prey** of the terrible shall be delivered; for the mighty God shall deliver his covenant people. For thus saith the Lord, I will contend with them that contend with thee, and I will save thy children.

Primitive Root: שָׁלַל|shä-läl': to drop or strip

**שָׁלַל|shä-läl' (v.) to draw out, plunder, rob; to strip off, spoil**

10:6 I will send him against a hypocritical nation, and against the people of my wrath will I give him a charge, to **take** the spoil, and to take the prey, and to tread them down like the mire of the streets.

59:15 Yea, truth faileth; and he that departeth from evil **maketh** himself a **prey**; and the Lord saw it, and it displeased him that there was no judgment.

## שָׁלַל|shā-lāl' (n.) booty, spoil, prey; gain

See Spoil

## PRIDE

Primitive Root: גָּא|gā-ā': to mount up

### גָּא|gā (adj.) proud, haughty, arrogant

16:6 We have heard of the pride of Moab; of his haughtiness and his pride, for he is very **proud**; and his wrath, his lies, and all his evil works.

### גָּא-ע'|gā-ē' (adj.) lifted up, high, exalted; proud, arrogant, presumptuous

2:12 For the day of the Lord of hosts soon cometh upon all nations; yea, upon everyone; yea, upon the **proud** and lofty, and upon everyone who is lifted up, and he shall be brought low.

### גָּא-אַ-וָא'|gā-ā-vā' (n.) elevation, magnificence, majesty (of God); pride, arrogance, insolence

- 9:9 And all the people shall know, even Ephraim and the inhabitant of Samaria, that say in the **pride** and stoutness of heart,  
13:3 I have commanded my sanctified ones, I have also called my mighty ones, for mine anger is not upon them that rejoice in my **highness**.  
13:11 And I will punish the world for their evil, and the wicked for their iniquity; and I will cause the arrogance of the proud to cease, and will lay low the **haughtiness** of the terrible.  
16:6 We have heard of the pride of Moab; of his **haughtiness** and his pride, for he is very proud; and his wrath, his lies, and all his evil works.  
25:11 And he shall spread forth his hands in the midst of them, as he that swimmeth spreadeth forth his hands to swim; and he shall bring down their **pride** together with the spoils of their hands.

### גָּא-וֹנָה'|gā-ōnā' (n.) highness, excellency, majesty (of God); splendor, glory; pride, arrogance

- 2:10 O ye wicked ones, enter into the rock, and hide ye in the dust; for the fear of the Lord and his **majesty** shall smite thee.  
2:19 And they shall go into the holes of the rocks, and into the caves of the earth, for the fear of the Lord shall come upon them, and the glory of his **majesty** shall smite them, when he ariseth to shake terribly the earth.  
2:21 To go into the clefts of the rocks, and into the tops of the ragged rocks, for the fear of the Lord shall come upon them, and the **majesty** of the Lord shall smite them, when he ariseth to shake terribly the earth.  
4:1 [4:2] In that day shall the branch of the Lord be beautiful and glorious, and the fruit of the earth shall be **excellent** and comely to them that are escaped of Israel.  
13:11 And I will punish the world for their evil, and the wicked for their iniquity; and I will cause the **arrogancy** of the proud to cease, and will lay low the haughtiness of the terrible.  
13:19 And Babylon, the glory of kingdoms, the beauty of the Chaldees' **excellency**, shall be as when God overthrew Sodom and Gomorrah.  
14:11 Thy **pomp** is brought down to the grave, and the noise of thy viols; the worm is spread under thee, and the worms cover thee.  
16:6 We have heard of the **pride** of Moab; of his haughtiness and his **pride**, for he is very proud; and his wrath, his lies, and all his evil works.  
23:9 The Lord of hosts hath purposed it, to stain the **pride** of all glory, and to bring into contempt all the honorable of the earth.  
24:14 They shall lift up their voice, they shall sing for the **majesty** of the Lord, they shall cry aloud from the sea.  
60:15 Whereas thou hast been forsaken and hated, so that no man went through thee, I will make thee an eternal **excellency**, a joy of many generations.

### גָּא-וֹתָה'|gā-ūthā' (n.) something lifted up; majesty; glory, splendor; pride, arrogance

- 9:18 For wickedness burneth as the fire; it shall devour the briers and thorns, and shall kindle in the thickets of the forest, and they shall mount up like **the lifting up** of smoke.  
12:5 Sing unto the Lord; for he hath done **excellent things**; this is known in all the earth.  
26:10 Let favor be showed to the wicked, yet will he not learn righteousness; in the land of uprightness will he deal unjustly, and will not behold the **majesty** of the Lord.  
28:1 Woe to the crown of **pride**, to the drunkards of Ephraim, whose glorious beauty is a fading flower, which are on the head of the fat valleys of them that are overcome with wine!  
28:3 The crown of **pride**, the drunkards of Ephraim, shall be trodden under feet;

*Primitive Root: דָּאָד/züü: to seethe*

**דָּאָד|zād (adj.) proud; insolent, wanton, arrogant**

13:11 And I will punish the world for their evil, and the wicked for their iniquity; and I will cause the arrogancy of the **proud** to cease, and will lay low the haughtiness of the terrible.

*Primitive Root: רָהַב|rä-häv': to urge severely*

**רָהַב|rä-häv' (v.) to rage, press on, urge on, importune; to tremble, fear**

3:5 And the people shall be oppressed, everyone by another, and everyone by his neighbor; the child shall **behave himself proudly** against the ancient, and the base against the honorable.

PRINCE

*Primitive Word: נָגַד/sä-gän': from an unused root meaning to supervise*

**נָגַד|s<sup>e</sup>-gä-nēm' (n.) (pl. only) prefect, governor, nobleman**

41:25 I have raised up one from the north, and he shall come; from the rising of the sun shall he call upon my name; and he shall come upon **princes** as upon mortar, and as the potter treadeth clay.

*Primitive Root: רָזַן|rä-zän': to be heavy*

**רָזַן|rä-zän' (v.) to be weighty; (part.) prince, ruler**

40:23 That bringeth the **princes** to nothing; he maketh the judges of the earth as vanity.

*Primitive Root: שָׂרַר/sä-rär': to have dominion*

**שָׂרַר|sär (n.) leader, commander, chief, master, perfect; prince, ruler, noble**

- 1:23 Thy **princes** are rebellious, and companions of thieves; everyone loveth gifts, and followeth after rewards; they judge not the fatherless, neither doth the cause of the widow come unto them.
- 3:3 The **captain** of fifty, and the honorable man, and the counselor, and the cunning artificer, and the eloquent orator.
- 3:4 And I will give children unto them to be their **princes**, and babes shall rule over them.
- 3:14 The Lord will enter into judgment with the ancients of his people, and the **princes** thereof; for ye have eaten up the vineyard; and the spoil of the poor is in your houses.
- 9:6 For unto us a child is born, unto us a son is given; and the government shall be upon his shoulder; and his name shall be called Wonderful, Counselor, The mighty God, The everlasting Father, The **Prince** of Peace.
- 10:8 For he saith, Are not my **princes** altogether kings?
- 19:11 Surely the **princes** of Zoan are fools, the counsel of the wise counselors of Pharaoh is become brutish; how say ye unto Pharaoh, I am the son of the wise, the son of ancient kings?
- 19:13 The **princes** of Zoan are become fools, the **princes** of Noph are deceived; they have also seduced Egypt, even they that are the stay of the tribes thereof.
- 21:5 Prepare the table, watch in the watchtower, eat, drink; arise, ye **princes**, and anoint the shield.
- 23:8 Who hath taken this counsel against Tyre, the crowning city, whose merchants are **princes**, whose traffickers are the honorable of the earth?
- 30:4 For his **princes** were at Zoan, and his ambassadors came to Hanes.
- 31:9 And he shall pass over to his stronghold for fear, and his **princes** shall be afraid of the ensign, saith the Lord, whose fire is in Zion, and his furnace in Jerusalem.
- 32:1 Behold, a King shall reign in righteousness, and **princes** shall rule in judgment.
- 34:12 They shall call the nobles thereof to the kingdom, but none shall be there, and all her **princes** shall be nothing.
- 43:28 Therefore I have profaned the **princes** of the sanctuary, and have given Jacob to the curse, and Israel to reproaches.
- 49:7 Thus saith the Lord, the Redeemer of Israel, and his Holy One, to him whom man despiseth, to him whom the nation abhorreth, to a servant of rulers, Kings shall see and arise, **princes** also shall worship, because of the Lord that is faithful, and the Holy One of Israel, and he shall choose thee.

## PRISON

*Primitive Root:* אָסַר/ä-sär': to yoke or hitch

**אָסַר|ä-sär' (v.) to bind (up), fetter, seize, imprison; to yoke, fasten; to join (in battle)**

*See Bind (Up)*

**אֲסִיר|ä-sēr' (n.) captive, prisoner, exile**

14:17 And made the world as a wilderness, and destroyed the cities thereof; and opened not the house of his **prisoners**?

**אֲסִיר|äs-sēr' (n.) prisoner**

10:4 Without me they shall bow down under the **prisoners**, and they shall fall under the slain. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.

24:22 And they shall be gathered together, as **prisoners** are gathered in the pit, and shall be shut up in the prison, and after many days shall they be visited.

42:7 To open the blind eyes, to bring out the **prisoners** from the prison, and them that sit in darkness out of the prison house.

*Primitive Root:* אָסַר/ä-sär': to restrict

**אֲסִיר|ä-sēr' (n.) prison, confinement**

42:7 To open the blind eyes, to bring out the prisoners from the prison, and them that sit in darkness out of the **prison house**.

42:23 [42:22] Thou art a people robbed and spoiled; thine enemies, all of them, have snared thee in holes, and they have hid thee in **prison** houses; they have taken thee for a prey, and none delivereth; for a spoil, and none saith, Restore.

*Primitive Root:* אָסַר/ä-sär': to shut up

**אֲסִיר|äs-gār' (n.) locksmith, smith; prison**

24:22 And they shall be gathered together, as prisoners are gathered in the pit, and shall be shut up in the **prison**, and after many days shall they be visited.

42:7 To open the blind eyes, to bring out the prisoners from the **prison**, and them that sit in darkness out of the prison house.

*Primitive Word:* אָסַר/ä-tsär': to enclose

**אֲסִיר|ä-tsēr' (n.) restraint; oppression, vexation, constraint**

53:8 He was taken from **prison** and from judgment; and who shall declare his generation? for he was cut off out of the land of the living; for the transgression of my people was he stricken.

*Primitive Root:* פָּקַח/pä-käh': to open

**פָּקַח|pä-käh-kō'-äh (n.) opening, liberation, loosening, deliverance**

61:1 The Spirit of the Lord God is upon me; because the Lord hath anointed me to preach good tidings unto the meek; he hath sent me to bind up the brokenhearted, to proclaim liberty to the captives, and the **opening of the prison** to them that are bound;

*Primitive Word:* אָסַר/sh<sup>é</sup>-vō': from an unused root meaning to flame

**אָסַר|sh<sup>é</sup>-vē' (n.) captivity, exile, leading away; captives**

*See Captive*

## PRODUCE

*Primitive Root:* אָרַב/kä-räv': to approach

**אָרַב|kä-räv' (v.) to approach, draw near; to come near, advance; to bring near; to offer, present**

*See Near*

## PROLONG

*Primitive Root:* אָרַח/ä-räh': to be long

**אָרַח|ä-räh' (v.) to stretch out, be long; to lengthen, prolong, extend, delay**

48:9 For my name's sake will I **defer** mine anger, and for my praise will I refrain for thee, that I cut thee not off.



- 53:10 Yet it pleased the Lord to bruise him; he hath put him to grief; when thou shalt make his soul an offering for sin, he shall see his seed, he shall **prolong** his days, and the pleasure of the Lord shall prosper in his hand.
- 54:2 Enlarge the place of thy tent, and let them stretch forth the curtains of thine habitations; spare not, **lengthen** thy cords, and strengthen thy stakes;
- 57:4 Against whom do ye sport yourselves? against whom make ye a wide mouth, and **draw out** the tongue? are ye not children of transgression, a seed of falsehood.

*Primitive Root:* מָשַׁח|mä-shäh': to draw

**מָשַׁח|mä-shäh'** (v.) to draw, pull; to extend, prolong; to sow; to wander, go; to cherish, preserve

*See Draw*

## PROPHET

*Primitive Root:* רָאָה|hä-zä': to gaze at or perceive, contemplate

**רָאָה|hä-zä'** (v.) to see in vision; to look up, contemplate; to see, look, gaze, behold

*See See*

*Primitive Root:* נָבֵא|nä-vä': to prophesy

**נָבֵא|nä-vē'** (n.) prophet, speaker of oracles

- 3:2 The mighty man, and the man of war, the judge, and the **prophet**, and the prudent, and the ancient,
- 9:15 The ancient and honorable, he is the head; and the **prophet** that teacheth lies, he is the tail.
- 28:7 But they also have erred through wine, and through strong drink are out of the way; the priest and the **prophet** have erred through strong drink, they are swallowed up of wine, they are out of the way through strong drink; they err in vision, they stumble in judgment.
- 29:10 For the LORD hath poured out upon you the spirit of deep sleep, and hath closed your eyes: the **prophets** and your rulers, the seers hath he covered.
- 37:2 And he sent Eliakim, who was over the household, and Shebna the scribe, and the elders of the priests, covered with sackcloth, unto Isaiah the **prophet** the son of Amoz.
- 38:1 In those days was Hezekiah sick unto death. And Isaiah the **prophet** the son of Amoz came unto him, and said unto him, Thus saith the Lord, Set thine house in order; for thou shalt die, and not live.
- 39:3 Then came Isaiah the **prophet** unto king Hezekiah, and said unto him, What said these men? And from whence came they unto thee? And Hezekiah said, They are come from a far country unto me, even from Babylon.

**נְבִיאָה|nä-vē-yä'** (n.) prophetess; wife of prophet

- 8:3 And I went unto the **prophetess**; and she conceived, and bare a son. Then said the Lord to me, Call his name Maher-shalal-hash-baz.

## PROVERB

*Primitive Root:* שָׁלַח|mä-shäl': to liken

**שָׁלַח|mä-shäl'** (n.) similitude, parable, comparison; opinion; proverb, saying; song, poem

- 14:4 And it shall come to pass in that day that thou shalt take up this **proverb** against the king of Babylon, and say, How hath the oppressor ceased! the golden city ceased!

## PROVOKE

*Primitive Root:* אָסַח|kä-äs': to trouble

**אָסַח|kä-äs'** (v.) to irritate, provoke; to be angry; to vex, grieve, excite

*See Anger*

*Primitive Root:* רָדָה|mä-rä': to be or make bitter

**רָדָה|mä-rä'** (v.) to stroke, strike; to rebel, resist, despise; to quarrel, dispute; to offend

*See Rebel*

---

Primitive Root: נָאַץ|nä-äts': to scorn

**נָאַץ|nä-äts' (v.) to deride, despise, revile, scorn; to reject**

*See Despise*

## PRUDENT

---

Primitive Root: בִּיַּן|bēn: to separate mentally, to distinguish

**בִּיַּן|bēn (v.) to discern, perceive, understand; to be prudent, be intelligent; to consider**

*See Consider*

---

Primitive Root: סָמַם|kā-sām': to distribute

**סָמַם|kā-sām' (v.) to cut, divide; to draw lots; to divine, prophesy, conjure up**

3:2 The mighty man, and the man of war, the judge, and the prophet, and the **prudent**, and the ancient,

44:25 That frustrateth the tokens of the liars, and maketh **diviners** mad; that turneth wise men backward, and maketh their knowledge foolish;

---

Primitive Root: שָׁחַל|sä-häl': to be, make or act circumspect

**שָׁחַל|sä-häl' (v.) to look at, behold; to have insight, be prudent, act prudent; to have understanding**

*See Understand*

## PRUNE

---

Primitive Root: מָרַץ|zä-mär': to trim

**מָרַץ|zä-mär' (v.) to prune, cut off, pinch off**

5:6 And I will lay it waste; it shall not be **pruned**, nor digged; but there shall come up briars and thorns; I will also command the clouds that they rain no rain upon it.

## PRUNINGHOOK

---

Primitive Root: מָרַץ|zä-mär': to trim

**מִזְמָרָה|mäz-mā-rä' (n.) pruninghook, vine knife**

2:4 And he shall judge among the nations, and shall rebuke many people; and they shall beat their swords into ploughshares, and their spears into **pruning hooks**; nation shall not lift up sword against nation, neither shall they learn war anymore.

18:5 For afore the harvest, when the bud is perfect, and the sour grape is ripening in the flower, he shall both cut off the sprigs with **pruning hooks**, and take away and cut down the branches.

## PUBLISH

---

Primitive Root: שָׁמַע|shä-mä': to hear intelligently, implying with attention or obediently

**שָׁמַע|shä-mä' (v.) to hear, listen, attend; to understand (what is heard), obey; to announce, tell**

*See Hear*

## PUNISH

---

Primitive Root: בָּקַד|pä-käd': to visit (with friendly or hostile intent)

**בָּקַד|pä-käd' (v.) to visit, inspect, review, muster; to care for, to chastise, punish**

*See Visit*

## PURGE

*Primitive Root:* דוּחַ|dū'-āḥ: *to thrust away*

**דוּחַ|dū'-āḥ (v.) to thrust, expel, cast away or out; to wash off, purge, cleanse**

4:3 [4:4] When the Lord shall have washed away the filth of the daughters of Zion, and shall have **purged** the blood of Jerusalem from the midst thereof by the spirit of judgment, and by the spirit of burning.

*Primitive Root:* כָּפַר|kā-fār': *to cover*

**כָּפַר|kā-fār' (v.) to cover over, overspread; to be harry; to pardon, forgive, expiate**

- 6:7 And he laid it upon my mouth, and said, Lo, this has touched thy lips; and thine iniquity is taken away, and thy sin **purged**.  
 22:14 And it was revealed in mine ears by the Lord of hosts, Surely this iniquity shall not be **purged** from you till ye die, saith the Lord God of hosts.  
 27:9 By this therefore shall the iniquity of Jacob be **purged**; and this is all the fruit to take away his sin; when he maketh all the stones of the altar as chalkstones that are beaten in sunder, the groves and images shall not stand up.  
 28:18 And your covenant with death shall be **disannulled**, and your agreement with hell shall not stand; when the overflowing scourge shall pass through, then ye shall be trodden down by it.  
 47:11 Therefore shall evil come upon thee; thou shalt now know from whence it riseth; and mischief shall fall upon thee; thou shalt not be able to **put** it **off**; and desolation shall come upon thee suddenly, which thou shalt not know.

*Primitive Root:* צָרַף|tsä-räf': *to fuse (metal)*

**צָרַף|tsä-räf' (v.) to melt, smelt, refine; to prove, test, examine; to be purified**

*See Gold*

## PURIFY

*Primitive Root:* הָרַץ|hā-rā': *to be bright*

**הָרַץ|hā-rā' (v.) to shine; to become clean or pure, to be innocent, be righteous**

66:17 They that sanctify themselves, and **purify** themselves in the gardens behind one tree in the midst, eating swine's flesh, and the abomination, and the mouse, shall be consumed together, saith the Lord.

## PURSUE

*Primitive Root:* רָדַק|rä-däk: *to run after*

**רָדַק|rä-däk (v.) to follow, pursue, run after; to chase, drive away, put to flight**

*See Follow*

## PUT

*Primitive Root:* בָּטַח|bä-täḥ': *to hide for refuge*

**בָּטַח|bä-täḥ' (v.) to trust, confide in; to attach oneself; to be secure, be careless**

*See Trust*

*Primitive Root:* הִדָּה|hä-dä': *to stretch forth the hand*

**הִדָּה|hä-dä' (v.) to stretch out or direct (the hand)**

11:8 And the sucking child shall play on the hole of the asp, and the weaned child shall **put** his hand on the cockatrice' den.

*Primitive Root:* הָלָה|hä-lä': *to be rubbed or worn*

**הָלָה|hä-lä' (v.) to wear down, be infirm; to be sick, be weak; to be pained, suffer**

*See Sick*

---

Primitive Root: חָלַץ|hä-läts’: to pull off

**חָלַץ|hä-läts’ (v.) to draw off, pull off (shoes); to withdraw, depart; to equip, arm; (part.) warrior**

*See Fat*

---

Primitive Root: הָסָה|hä-sä’: to flee for protection

**הָסָה|hä-sä’ (v.) to flee, take refuge; to trust**

*See Trust*

---

Primitive Root: הָפַר|hä-fär’: to blush

**הָפַר|hä-fär’ (v.) to turn red, be ashamed; to be disappointed**

*See Confounded*

---

Primitive Root: יָרַד|yä-räd’: to descend

**יָרַד|yä-räd’ (v.) to descend, go down; to fall down, be cast down; to throw down, subdue**

*See Down*

---

Primitive Root: כָּפַר|kä-fär’: to cover

**כָּפַר|kä-fär’ (v.) to cover over, overspread; to be hasty; to pardon, forgive, expiate**

*See Purge*

---

Primitive Root: שָׁבַשׁ|lä-väsh’: to wrap around

**שָׁבַשׁ|lä-väsh’ (v.) to wrap up, cover, put on; to dress or clothe oneself**

*See Clotbe*

---

Primitive Root: שָׂם|süm: to put

**שָׂם|süm (v.) to put, set, place, dispose, set in array; to plant, beget; constitute, erect; to lay down; to appoint**

3:7 In that day shall he swear, saying, I will not be a healer; for in my house there is neither bread nor clothing; **make** me not a ruler of the people.

5:20 Woe unto them that call evil good, and good evil; that **put** darkness for light, and light for darkness; that **put** bitter for sweet, and sweet for bitter!

10:6 I will send him against a hypocritical nation, and against the people of my wrath will I give him a charge, to take the spoil, and to take the prey, and to **treed them down** like the mire of the streets.

13:9 Behold, the day of the Lord cometh, cruel both with wrath and fierce anger, to **lay** the land desolate; and he shall destroy the sinners thereof out of it.

14:17 And **made** the world as a wilderness, and destroyed the cities thereof; and opened not the house of his prisoners?

14:23 I will also **make** it a possession for the bittern, and pools of water; and I will sweep it with the besom of destruction, saith the Lord of hosts.

21:4 My heart panted, fearfulness affrighted me; the night of my pleasure hath he **turned** into fear unto me.

23:13 Behold the land of the Chaldeans; this people was not, till the Assyrian founded it for them that dwell in the wilderness; they set up the towers thereof, they raised up the palaces thereof; and he **brought** it to ruin.

25:2 For thou hast **made** of a city a heap; of a defended city a ruin; a palace of strangers to be no city; it shall never be built.

27:9 By this therefore shall the iniquity of Jacob be purged; and this is all the fruit to take away his sin; when he **maketh** all the stones of the altar as chalkstones that are beaten in sunder, the groves and images shall not stand up.

28:15 Because ye have said, We have made a covenant with death, and with hell are we at agreement; when the overflowing scourge shall pass through, it shall not come unto us; for we have **made** lies our refuge, and under falsehood have we hid ourselves;

28:17 Judgment also will I **lay** to the line, and righteousness to the plummet; and the hail shall sweep away the refuge of lies, and the water shall overflow the hiding place.

28:25 When he hath made plain the face thereof, doth he not **cast** abroad the fitches, and scatter the cummin, and cast in the principal wheat and the appointed barley and the rye in their place?

37:29 Because thy rage against me, and thy tumult, is come up into mine ears, therefore will I **put** my hook in thy nose, and my bridle in thy lips, and I will turn thee back by the way by which thou camest.

- 41:15 Behold, I will make thee a new sharp threshing instrument having teeth; thou shalt thresh the mountains, and beat them small, and shalt **make** the hills as chaff.
- 41:19 I will plant in the wilderness the cedar, the shittah tree, and the myrtle, and the oil tree; I will **set** in the desert the fir tree, and the pine, and the box tree together;
- 41:20 That they may see and know, and **consider**, and understand together, that the hand of the Lord hath done this, and the Holy One of Israel hath created it.
- 41:22 Let them bring them forth, and show us what shall happen; let them show the former things, what they be, that we may **consider** them, and know the latter end of them; or declare us things for to come.
- 42:4 He shall not fail nor be discouraged, till he have **set** judgment in the earth; and the isles shall wait for his law.
- 42:12 Let them **give** glory unto the Lord, and declare his praise in the islands.
- 42:25 [42:24-25] For they would not walk in his ways, neither were they obedient unto his law; therefore he hath poured upon them the fury of his anger, and the strength of battle; and they have set them on fire round about, yet they know not, and it burned them, yet they **laid** it not to heart.
- 43:19 Behold, I will do a new thing; now it shall spring forth; shall ye not know it? I will even **make** a way in the wilderness, and rivers in the desert.
- 44:7 And who, as I, shall call, and shall declare it, and set it in order for me, since I **appointed** the ancient people? and the things that are coming, and shall come, let them show unto them.
- 47:6 I was wroth with my people, I have polluted mine inheritance, and given them into thine hand; thou didst **show** them no mercy; upon the ancient hast thou very heavily laid thy yoke.
- 47:7 And thou saidst, I shall be a lady forever; so that thou didst not **lay** these things to thy heart, neither didst remember the latter end of it.
- 49:2 And he hath **made** my mouth like a sharp sword; in the shadow of his hand hath he hid me, and **made** me a polished shaft; in his quiver hath he hid me;
- 49:11 And I will **make** all my mountains a way, and my highways shall be exalted.
- 50:3 [50:2-3] Behold, at my rebuke I dry up the sea, I **make** their rivers a wilderness; and their fish to stink, because the waters are dried up, and they die because of thirst. I clothe the heavens with blackness, and I **make** sackcloth their covering.
- 50:5 [50:5-8] The Lord God hath appointed mine ears, and I was not rebellious, neither turned away back. I gave my back to the smiters, and my cheeks to them that plucked off the hair. I hid not my face from shame and spitting, for the Lord God will help me; therefore shall I not be confounded; therefore have I **set** my face like a flint, and I know that I shall not be ashamed, and the Lord is near and he justifieth me.
- 51:3 For the Lord shall comfort Zion; he will comfort all her waste places; and he will **make** her wilderness like Eden, and her desert like the garden of the Lord; joy and gladness shall be found therein, thanksgiving, and the voice of melody.
- 51:10 Art thou not it which hath dried the sea, the waters of the great deep that hath **made** the depths of the sea a way for the ransomed to pass over?
- 51:16 And I have **put** my words in thy mouth, and I have covered thee in the shadow of mine hand, that I may plant the heavens, and lay the foundations of the earth, and say unto Zion, Behold, thou art my people.
- 51:23 But I will **put** it into the hand of them that afflict thee; which have said to thy soul, Bow down, that we may go over; and thou hast **laid** thy body as the ground, and as the street, to them that went over.
- 53:10 Yet it pleased the Lord to bruise him; he hath put him to grief; when thou shalt **make** his soul an offering for sin, he shall see his seed, he shall prolong his days, and the **pleasure** of the Lord shall prosper in his hand.
- 54:12 And I will make thy windows of agates, and thy gates of carbuncles, and all thy borders of pleasant stones.
- 57:1 The righteous perisheth, and no man **layeth** it to heart; and merciful men are taken away, none considering that the righteous is taken away from the evil to come.
- 57:7 Upon a lofty and high mountain hast thou **set** thy bed; even thither wentest thou up to offer sacrifice.
- 57:8 Behind the doors also and the posts hast thou **set** up thy remembrance; for thou hast discovered thyself to another than me, and art gone up; thou hast enlarged thy bed, and made thee a covenant with them; thou lovedst their bed where thou sawest it.
- 57:11 And of whom hast thou been afraid or feared, that thou hast lied, and hast not remembered me, nor **laid** it to thy heart? have not I held my peace even of old, and thou fearest me not?
- 59:21 As for me, this is my covenant with them, saith the Lord; my Spirit that is upon thee, and my words which I have **put** in thy mouth, shall not depart out of thy mouth, nor out of the mouth of thy seed, nor out of the mouth of thy seed's seed, saith the Lord, from henceforth and forever.
- 60:15 Whereas thou hast been forsaken and hated, so that no man went through thee, I will **make** thee an eternal excellency, a joy of many generations.
- 60:17 For brass I will bring gold, and for iron I will bring silver, and for wood brass, and for stones iron; I will also **make** thy officers peace, and thine exactors righteousness.
- 61:3 To **appoint** unto them that mourn in Zion; to give unto them beauty for ashes, the oil of joy for mourning, the garment of praise for the spirit of heaviness; that they might be called trees of righteousness, the planting of the Lord, that he might be glorified.

62:7 And give him no rest, till he establish, and till he **make** Jerusalem a praise in the earth.

63:11 Then he remembered the days of old, Moses, and his people, saying, Where is he that brought them up out of the sea with the shepherd of his flock? where is he that **put** his Holy Spirit within him?

66:19 And I will **set** a sign among them, and I will send those that escape of them unto the nations, to Tarshish, Pul, and Lud, that draw the bow, to Tubal and Javan, to the isles afar off, that have not heard my fame, neither have seen my glory; and they shall declare my glory among the Gentiles.

---

*Primitive Root: שָׁלַח|shā-lāḥ': to send away, for, or out*

**שָׁלַח|shā-lāḥ' (v.) to send out, stretch out, extend; to dismiss, let go, send away; to send word**

*See Send*

## PUTRID

---

*Primitive Word: רֵיחַ|tā-rē': from an unused root meaning to be moist*

**רֵיחַ|tā-rē' (adj.) fresh, moist**

1:6 From the sole of the foot even unto the head there is no soundness in it; but wounds, and bruises, and **putrifying** sores; they have not been closed; neither bound up, neither mollified with ointment.

## WORD-LINKS “Q”

### QUARTER

Primitive Root: עָבַר/ä-vär': to cross over

**עָבַר|ā'-ver (n.) what is beyond, region or land beyond; opposite side, flank**

See Beyond

Primitive Root: קָצַח/kä-tsä': to cut off

**קָצַח|kä-tse' (n.) end, extremity; the whole, sun**

See End

### QUEEN

Primitive Root: שָׂרָר/sä-rär': to have dominion

**שָׂרָה|sä-rä' (prop. n.) Sarah; princess, noble lady, queen**

See Sarah

### QUENCH

Primitive Root: כָּבַח/kä-vä': to expire or extinguish

**כָּבַח|kä-vä' (v.) to be quenched, go out; to extinguish, put out, quench**

- 1:31 And the strong shall be as tow, and the maker of it as a spark, and they shall both burn together, and none shall **quench** them.  
 34:10 It shall not be **quenched** night nor day; the smoke thereof shall go up forever; from generation to generation it shall lie waste; none shall pass through it forever and ever.  
 42:3 A bruised reed shall he not break, and the smoking flax shall he not **quench**; he shall bring forth judgment unto truth.  
 43:17 Which bringeth forth the chariot and horse, the army and the power; they shall lie down together, they shall not rise; they are extinct, they are **quenched** as tow.  
 66:24 And they shall go forth, and look upon the carcasses of the men that have transgressed against me; for their worm shall not die, neither shall their fire be **quenched**; and they shall be an abhorring unto all flesh.

### QUIET

Primitive Root: שָׁאַן/shä-än': to loll

**שָׁאַן|shä-än' (adj.) quiet, peaceful, easy, secure, tranquil; living at ease, careless, proud**

- 32:9 Rise up, ye women that are **at ease**; hear my voice, ye careless daughters; give ear unto my speech.  
 32:11 Tremble, ye **women that are at ease**; be troubled, ye careless ones; strip you, and make you bare, and gird sackcloth upon your loins.  
 32:18 And my people shall dwell in a peaceable habitation, and in sure dwellings, and in **quiet** resting places;  
 33:20 Look upon Zion, the city of our solemnities; thine eyes shall see Jerusalem a **quiet** habitation, a tabernacle that shall not be taken down; not one of the stakes thereof shall ever be removed, neither shall any of the cords thereof be broken.  
 37:29 Because thy rage against me, and thy **tumult**, is come up into mine ears, therefore will I put my hook in thy nose, and my bridle in thy lips, and I will turn thee back by the way by which thou camest.

Primitive Root: שָׁקַט/shä-kät': to repose

**שָׁקַט|shä-kät' (v.) to rest, lie down, li quiet; to be undisturbed, be unmolested, be inactive; to give rest, calm; to keep quiet**

- 7:4 And say unto him, Take heed, and be **quiet**; fear not, neither be fainthearted for the two tails of these smoking firebrands, for the fierce anger of Rezin with Syria, and of the son of Remaliah.  
 14:7 The whole earth is at rest, and is **quiet**; they break forth into singing.  
 18:4 For so the Lord said unto me, I will take my **rest**, and I will consider in my dwelling place like a clear heat upon herbs, and like a cloud of dew in the heat of harvest.

“Q” Word-Links

30:15 For thus saith the Lord God, the Holy One of Israel; In returning and rest shall ye be saved; in **quietness** and in confidence shall be your strength; and ye would not.

32:17 And the work of righteousness shall be peace; and the effect of righteousness, **quietness** and assurance forever.

57:20 But the wicked are like the troubled sea, when it cannot **rest**, whose waters cast up mire and dirt.

62:1 For Zion's sake will I not hold my peace, and for Jerusalem's sake I will not **rest**, until the righteousness thereof go forth as brightness, and the salvation thereof as a lamp that burneth.



## WORD-LINKS “R”

## RABSHAKEH

*Primitive Word:* רַב־שָׂקָה|räv-shä-kā': *derived from a combination of רב (many) and שקף (to quaff or irrigate)*

**רַב־שָׂקָה|räv-shä-kā' (prop. n.) Rabshekeh; chief of the cup-bearers**

- 36:2 And the king of Assyria sent **Rabshakeh** from Lachish to Jerusalem unto king Hezekiah with a great army. And he stood by the conduit of the upper pool in the highway of the fuller's field.
- 36:4 And **Rabshakeh** said unto them, Say ye now to Hezekiah, Thus saith the great king, the king of Assyria, What confidence is this wherein thou trustest?
- 36:11 Then said Eliakim and Shebna and Joah unto **Rabshakeh**, Speak, I pray thee, unto thy servants in the Syrian language; for we understand it; and speak not to us in the Jews' language, in the ears of the people that are on the wall.
- 36:12 But **Rabshakeh** said, Hath my master sent me to thy master and to thee to speak these words? hath he not sent me to the men that sit upon the wall, that they may eat their own dung, and drink their own piss with you?
- 36:13 Then **Rabshakeh** stood, and cried with a loud voice in the Jews' language, and said, Hear ye the words of the great king, the king of Assyria.
- 36:22 Then came Eliakim, the son of Hilkiyah, that was over the household, and Shebna the scribe, and Joah, the son of Asaph, the recorder, to Hezekiah with their clothes rent, and told him the words of **Rabshakeh**.
- 37:4 It may be the Lord thy God will hear the words of **Rabshakeh**, whom the king of Assyria his master hath sent to reproach the living God, and will reprove the words which the Lord thy God hath heard; wherefore lift up thy prayer for the remnant that is left.
- 37:8 So **Rabshakeh** returned, and found the king of Assyria warring against Libnah; for he had heard that he was departed from Lachish.

## RAGE

*Primitive Root:* רָגַז|rä-gāz': *to quiver*

**רָגַז|rä-gāz' (v.) to be angry, be stirred; to be moved (with grief); to tremble, quake**

*See Tremble*

## RAIMENT

*Primitive Root:* שָׂטַח|lä-vāsh': *to wrap around*

**שָׂטַח|lä-vāsh' (n.) garment, clothing; spouse, wife**

*See Apparel*

**שָׂטַח|lä-vāsh' (n.) garment, clothes**

- 63:3 I have trodden the winepress alone; and of the people there was none with me; for I will tread them in mine anger, and trample them in my fury; and their blood shall be sprinkled upon my garments, and I will stain all my **raiment**.

## RAIN

*Primitive Root:* שָׁטַח|gä-shām': *to shower violently*

**שָׁטַח|gä-shām' (n.) rain, heavy shower, violent rain**

- 44:14 He heweth him down cedars, and taketh the cypress and the oak, which he strengtheneth for himself among the trees of the forest; he planteth an ash, and the **rain** doth nourish it.
- 55:10 For as the **rain** cometh down, and the snow from heaven, and returneth not thither, but watereth the earth, and maketh it bring forth and bud, that it may give seed to the sower, and bread to the eater;

*Primitive Root:* מָטַר|mä-tär': *to rain*

**מָטַר|mä-tär' (v.) to be rained upon; to rain, to pour down rain**

- 5:6 And I will lay it waste; it shall not be pruned, nor digged; but there shall come up briars and thorns; I will also command the clouds that they **rain** no rain upon it.

## מָטָר|mä-tär’ (n.) rain

4:5 [4:6] And there shall be a tabernacle for a shadow in the daytime from the heat, and for a place of refuge, and for a covert from storm and from **rain**.

5:6 And I will lay it waste; it shall not be pruned, nor digged; but there shall come up briers and thorns; I will also command the clouds that they rain no **rain** upon it.

30:23 Then shall he give the **rain** of thy seed, that thou shalt sow the ground withal; and bread of the increase of the earth, and it shall be fat and plenteous; in that day shall thy cattle feed in large pastures.

## RAM

*Primitive Word:* אָוֵל|üül: from an unused root meaning to twist

## אֵילִם|ä’-ēl (n.) ram, strong tree, oak, pilaster (pl.) mighty men, nobles

1:11 To what purpose is the multitude of your sacrifices unto me? Saith the Lord; I am full of the burnt offerings of **rams**, and the fat of fed beasts; and I delight not in the blood of bullocks, or of lambs, or of he goats.

1:29 For they shall be ashamed of the **oaks** which ye have desired, and ye shall be confounded for the gardens that ye have chosen.

34:6 The sword of the Lord is filled with blood, it is made fat with fatness, and with the blood of lambs and goats, with the fat of the kidneys of **rams**; for the Lord hath a sacrifice in Bozrah, and a great slaughter in the land of Idumea.

60:7 All the flocks of Kedar shall be gathered together unto thee, the **rams** of Nebaioth shall minister unto thee; they shall come up with acceptance on mine altar, and I will glorify the house of my glory.

61:3 To appoint unto them that mourn in Zion; to give unto them beauty for ashes, the oil of joy for mourning, the garment of praise for the spirit of heaviness; that they might be called **trees** of righteousness, the planting of the Lord, that he might be glorified.

## RANSOM

*Primitive Root:* גָּאַל|gä-äl’: to redeem (according to the law of kinship)

## גָּאַל|gä-äl’ (v.) to redeem, buy back, ransom, deliver; (part.) Redeemer

*See Redeem*

*Primitive Root:* כָּפַר|kä-fär’: to cover

## כֹּפֶר|kō’-fer (n.) village, hamlet; Cypress flower; ransom, price of expiation or redemption

43:3 For I am the Lord thy God, the Holy One of Israel, thy Savior; I gave Egypt for thy **ransom**, Ethiopia and Seba for thee.

*Primitive Root:* פָּדָה|pä-dä’: to sever

## פָּדָה|pä-dä’ (v.) to redeem, ransom, let go, free; to dismiss, rescue

*See Redeem*

## RAVEN

*Primitive Root:* רָעַב|ä-räv’: to grow dusky at sundown

## רָעַב|ō-rēv’ (n.) raven, crow

34:11 But the cormorant and the bittern shall possess it; the owl also and the **raven** shall dwell in it; and he shall stretch out upon it the line of confusion, and the stones of emptiness.

## REACH

*Primitive Root:* חָצַח|hä-tsä’: to cut or split in two

## חָצַח|hä-tsä’ (v.) to divide, split, half

30:28 And his breath, as an overflowing stream, shall **reach to the midst** of the neck, to sift the nations with the sieve of vanity; and there shall be a bridle in the jaws of the people, causing them to err.

*Primitive Root:* נָגַע|nä-gä’: to touch

## נָגַע|nä-gä’ (v.) to touch, reach unto; to come to, arrive at; to smite, strike; to punish

*See Touch*

## REAP

Primitive Root: קָצַר|kā-tsār': to dock off

**קָצַר|kā-tsār' (v.) to reap, harvest, cut, mow; to cut off, be shorten; to shorten, abbreviate**

- 17:5 And it shall be as when the harvestman gathereth the corn, and **reapeth** the ears with his arm; and it shall be as he that gathereth ears in the valley of Rephaim.
- 28:20 For the bed is **shorter** than that a man can stretch himself on it; and the covering narrower than that he can wrap himself in it.
- 37:30 And this shall be a sign unto thee, Ye shall eat this year such as groweth of itself; and the second year that which springeth of the same; and in the third year sow ye, and **reap**, and plant vineyards, and eat the fruit thereof.
- 50:2 [50:1-2] Behold, for your iniquities have ye sold yourselves, and for your transgressions is your mother put away; wherefore, when I came there was no man; when I called there was none to answer. O house of Israel, is my hand **shortened** at all, that it cannot redeem; or have I no power to deliver?
- 59:1 Behold, the Lord's hand is not **shortened**, that it cannot save; neither his ear heavy, that it cannot hear;

## REASON

Primitive Root: נָכַח|yā-hāh': to be right

**נָכַח|yā-hāh' (v.) to argue, dispute; to correct, reprove, chide; to show, prove, arbitrate**

See *Reprove*

Primitive Root: יָשַׁב|yā-shāv': to sit down

**יָשַׁב|yā-shāv' (v.) to sit, sit down; to remain, stay, abide; to dwell, inhabit; to place; to marry**

See *Sit*

## REBEL

Primitive Root: מָרָה|mā-rā': to be or make bitter

**מָרָה|mā-rā' (v.) to stroke, strike; to rebel, resist, despise; to quarrel, dispute; to offend**

- 1:20 But if ye refuse and **rebel**, ye shall be devoured with the sword; for the mouth of the Lord hath spoken it.
- 3:8 For Jerusalem is ruined, and Judah is fallen; because their tongues and their doings have been against the Lord, to **provoke** the eyes of his glory.
- 50:5 [50:5-8] The Lord God hath appointed mine ears, and I was not **rebellious**, neither turned away back. I gave my back to the smiters, and my cheeks to them that plucked off the hair. I hid not my face from shame and spitting, for the Lord God will help me; therefore shall I not be confounded; therefore have I set my face like a flint, and I know that I shall not be ashamed, and the Lord is near and he justifieth me.
- 63:10 But they **rebelled**, and vexed his Holy Spirit; therefore he was turned to be their enemy, and he fought against them.

**מָרָה|mā-rā' (n.) contumacy, refractoriness, rebellion, perverseness; bitterness**

- 30:9 That this is a **rebellious** people, lying children, children that will not hear the law of the Lord;

Primitive Root: סָרָר|sä-rär': to turn away

**סָרָר|sä-rär' (v.) to be stubborn, be rebellious; to be evil; to apostatize**

- 1:23 Thy princes are **rebellious**, and companions of thieves; everyone loveth gifts, and followeth after rewards; they judge not the fatherless, neither doth the cause of the widow come unto them.
- 30:1 Woe to the **rebellious** children, saith the Lord, that take counsel, but not of me; and that cover with a covering, but not of my Spirit, that they may add sin to sin;

Primitive Root: פָּשַׁע|pā-shä': to break away

**פָּשַׁע|pā-shä' (v.) to fall away, break away; to sin, transgress, rebel; to be offended**

See *Transgress*

## REBUKE

Primitive Root: רָעַר|gä-är': to chide

### רָעַר|gä-är' (v.) to address harshly, scold; to rebuke, reprove

17:13 The nations shall rush like the rushing of many waters; but God shall **rebuke** them, and they shall flee far off, and shall be chased as the chaff of the mountains before the wind, and like a rolling thing before the whirlwind.

54:9 For this is as the waters of Noah unto me; for as I have sworn that the waters of Noah should no more go over the earth; so have I sworn that I would not be wroth with thee, nor **rebuke** thee.

### רָעַר|gä-är' (n.) rebuke, reproof, scolding, threatening

30:17 One thousand shall flee at the **rebuke** of one; at the **rebuke** of five shall ye flee; till ye be left as a beacon upon the top of a mountain, and as an ensign on a hill.

50:3 [50:2-3] Behold, at my **rebuke** I dry up the sea, I make their rivers a wilderness; and their fish to stink, because the waters are dried up, and they die because of thirst. I clothe the heavens with blackness, and I make sackcloth their covering.

51:20 Thy sons have fainted save these two they lie at the head of all the streets, as a wild bull in a net; they are full of the fury of the Lord, the **rebuke** of thy God.

66:15 For, behold, the Lord will come with fire, and with his chariots like a whirlwind, to render his anger with fury, and his **rebuke** with flames of fire.

Primary Root: רָרַף|hä-räf': to pull off

### רָרַף|hä-räf' (n.) reproach, scorn, contempt; something despised; pedunda

See *Reproach*

Primitive Root: יָרַח|yä-häh': to be right

### יָרַח|yä-häh' (v.) to argue, dispute; to correct, reprove, chide; to show, prove, arbitrate

See *Reprove*

### יָרַח|tö-hä-hä' (n.) arguing, contradicting; rebuke, correction; punishment, chastening

37:3 And they said unto him, Thus said Hezekiah, This day is a day of trouble, and of **rebuke**, and of blasphemy; for the children are come to the birth, and there is not strength to bring forth.

## RECOMPENSE

Primitive Root: מָלַל|gä-mäl': to treat a person (good or bad)

### מָלַל|gä-mül' (n.) action, work, deed, benefit; recompense, retribution

3:11 Woe unto the wicked! for they shall perish; for the **reward** of their hands shall be upon them.

35:4 Say to them that are of a fearful heart, Be strong, fear not; behold, your God will come with vengeance, even God with a **recompense**; he will come and save you.

59:18 According to their deeds, accordingly he will repay, fury to his adversaries, **recompense** to his enemies; to the islands he will repay **recompense**.

66:6 A voice of noise from the city, a voice from the temple, a voice of the Lord that rendereth **recompense** to his enemies.

Primitive Root: שָׁלַם|shä-läm': to be safe

### שָׁלַם|shä-läm' (v) to be whole, be uninjured, be safe; to complete, finish; to recompense, reward; to be peaceful, be friendly

19:21 And the Lord shall be known to Egypt, and the Egyptians shall know the Lord in that day, and shall do sacrifice and oblation; yea, they shall vow a vow unto the Lord, and **perform** it.

38:12 Mine age is departed, and is removed from me as a shepherd's tent; I have cut off like a weaver my life; he will cut me off with pining sickness; from day even to night wilt thou **make an end** of me.

38:13 I reckoned till morning, that, as a lion, so will he break all my bones; from day even to night wilt thou **make an end** of me.

42:20 [42:19] And they shall be made **perfect** notwithstanding their blindness, if they will hearken unto the messenger, the Lord's servant.

44:26 That confirmeth the word of his servant, and **performeth** the counsel of his messengers; that saith to Jerusalem, Thou shalt be inhabited; and to the cities of Judah, Ye shall be built, and I will raise up the decayed places thereof;

- 44:28 That saith of Cyrus, He is my shepherd, and shall **perform** all my pleasure; even saying to Jerusalem, Thou shalt be built; and to the temple, Thy foundation shall be laid.
- 57:18 I have seen his ways, and will heal him; I will lead him also, and **restore** comforts unto him and to his mourners.
- 59:18 According to their deeds, accordingly he will **repay**, fury to his adversaries, recompense to his enemies; to the islands he will **repay** recompense.
- 60:20 Thy sun shall no more go down; neither shall thy moon withdraw itself; for the Lord shall be thine everlasting light, and the days of thy mourning shall be **ended**.
- 65:6 Behold, it is written before me; I will not keep silence, but will **recompense**, even **recompense** into their bosom,
- 66:6 A voice of noise from the city, a voice from the temple, a voice of the Lord that **rendereth recompense** to his enemies.

**שְׁלוּם|shēl-lūm’ (n.) requital, retribution**

34:8 For it is the day of the Lord’s vengeance, and the year of **recompenses** for the controversy of Zion.

**RECOVER**

*Primitive Root: חָזַק|ä-hāz’: to seize (often with the idea of holding in possession)*

**חָזַק|ä-hāz’ (v.) to seize, take hold, lay hold of; to join, fasten**

*See Take Hold*

*Primitive Root: חָיָה|hā-yā’: to live*

**חָיָה|hā-yā’ (v.) to live, exist; to live anew, revive; to recover health, be healed**

*See Live*

*Primitive Root: קָנָה|kā-nā’: to erect*

**קָנָה|kā-nā’ (v.) to acquire, procure, gain; to buy, purchase; to create, possess, redeem; (part.) owner**

*See Buy*

**RED**

*Primitive Root: אָדָם|ä-dām’: to show blood (in the face), blush*

**אָדָם|ä-dām’ (v.) to be red, dyed red**

1:18 Come now, and let us reason together, saith the Lord; though your sins be as scarlet, they shall be as white as snow; though they **be red** like crimson, they shall be as wool.

**אָדָם|ä-dōm’ (n.) red, redness**

63:2 Wherefore art thou **red** in thine apparel, and thy garments like him that treadeth in the winefat?

*Primitive Root: מָדָה|hā-mād’: to boil up*

**מָדָה|hā-mēd (n.) beauty, desirableness, pleasantness, loveliness**

*See Wine*

**REDEEM**

*Primitive Root: גָּאַל|gä-äl’: to redeem (according to the law of kinship)*

**גָּאַל|gä-äl’ (v.) to redeem, buy back, ransom, deliver; (part.) Redeemer**

- 35:9 No lion shall be there, nor any ravenous beast shall go up thereon, it shall not be found there; but the **redeemed** shall walk there;
- 41:14 Fear not, thou worm Jacob, and ye men of Israel; I will help thee, saith the Lord, and thy **Redeemer**, the Holy One of Israel.
- 43:1 But now thus saith the Lord that created thee, O Jacob, and he that formed thee, O Israel, Fear not; for I have **redeemed** thee, I have called thee by thy name; thou art mine.
- 43:14 Thus saith the Lord, your **Redeemer**, the Holy One of Israel; For your sake I have sent to Babylon, and have brought down all their nobles, and the Chaldeans, whose cry is in the ships.
- 44:6 Thus saith the Lord the King of Israel, and his **Redeemer** the Lord of hosts; I am the first, and I am the last; and besides me there is no God.
- 44:22 I have blotted out, as a thick cloud, thy transgressions, and, as a cloud, thy sins; return unto me; for I have **redeemed** thee.

- 44:23 Sing, O ye heavens; for the Lord hath done it; shout, ye lower parts of the earth; break forth into singing, ye mountains, O forest, and every tree therein; for the Lord hath **redeemed** Jacob, and glorified himself in Israel.
- 44:24 Thus saith the Lord, thy **Redeemer**, and he that formed thee from the womb, I am the Lord that maketh all things; that stretcheth forth the heavens alone; that spreadeth abroad the earth by myself.
- 47:4 As for our **Redeemer**, the Lord of hosts is his name, the Holy One of Israel.
- 48:17 Thus saith the Lord, thy **Redeemer**, the Holy One of Israel; I am the Lord thy God which teacheth thee to profit, which leadeth thee by the way that thou shouldest go.
- 48:20 Go ye forth of Babylon, flee ye from the Chaldeans, with a voice of singing declare ye, tell this, utter it even to the end of the earth; say ye, The Lord hath **redeemed** his servant Jacob.
- 49:7 Thus saith the Lord, the **Redeemer** of Israel, and his Holy One, to him whom man despiseth, to him whom the nation abhorreth, to a servant of rulers, Kings shall see and arise, princes also shall worship, because of the Lord that is faithful, and the Holy One of Israel, and he shall choose thee.
- 49:26 And I will feed them that oppress thee with their own flesh; and they shall be drunken with their own blood, as with sweet wine; and all flesh shall know that I the Lord am thy Savior and thy **Redeemer**, the Mighty One of Jacob.
- 51:10 Art thou not it which hath dried the sea, the waters of the great deep that hath made the depths of the sea a way for the **ransomed** to pass over?
- 52:3 For thus saith the Lord, Ye have sold yourselves for naught; and ye shall be **redeemed** without money.
- 52:9 Break forth into joy, sing together, ye waste places of Jerusalem; for the Lord hath comforted his people, he hath **redeemed** Jerusalem.
- 54:5 For thy Maker is thine husband; The Lord of hosts is his name; and thy **Redeemer** the Holy One of Israel; The God of the whole earth shall he be called.
- 54:8 In a little wrath I hid my face from thee for a moment; but with everlasting kindness will I have mercy on thee, saith the Lord thy **Redeemer**.
- 59:20 And the **Redeemer** shall come to Zion, and unto them that turn from transgression in Jacob, saith the Lord.
- 60:16 Thou shalt also suck the milk of the Gentiles, and shalt suck the breast of kings; and thou shalt know that I the Lord am thy Savior and thy **Redeemer**, the Mighty One of Jacob.
- 62:12 And they shall call them, The holy people, The **redeemed** of the Lord; and thou shalt be called, Sought out, A city not forsaken.
- 63:4 For the day of vengeance is in mine heart, and the year of my **redeemed** is come.
- 63:9 In all their affliction he was afflicted, and the angel of his presence saved them; in his love and in his pity he **redeemed** them; and he bare them, and carried them all the days of old.
- 63:16 Doubtless thou art our Father, though Abraham be ignorant of us, and Israel acknowledge us not; thou, O Lord, art our Father, our **Redeemer**; thy name is from everlasting.

---

Primitive Root: פָּדָה/pä-dä': to sever

### פָּדָה/pä-dä' (v.) to redeem, ransom, let go, free; to dismiss, rescue

- 1:27 Zion shall be **redeemed** with judgment, and her converts with righteousness.
- 29:22 Therefore thus saith the LORD, who **redeemed** Abraham, concerning the house of Jacob, Jacob shall not now be ashamed, neither shall his face now wax pale.
- 35:10 And the **ransomed** of the Lord shall return, and come to Zion with songs and everlasting joy upon their heads; they shall obtain joy and gladness, and sorrow and sighing shall flee away.
- 51:11 Therefore the **redeemed** of the Lord shall return, and come with singing unto Zion; and everlasting joy and holiness shall be upon their heads; they shall obtain gladness and joy; and sorrow and mourning shall flee away.

### פְּדוּת/pe-düth' (n.) division, distinction, separation, interval; liberation, redemption, deliverance

- 50:2 [50:1-2] Behold, for your iniquities have ye sold yourselves, and for your transgressions is your mother put away; wherefore, when I came there was no man; when I called there was none to answer. O house of Israel, is my hand shortened at all, that it cannot **redeem**; or have I no power to deliver?

## REED

---

Primitive Root: עָרָה/ä-rä': to be or make bare

### עָרָה/ä-rä' (n.) naked or bare place, cleared place, meadow

- 19:7 The **paper reeds** by the brooks, by the mouth of the brooks, and everything sown by the brooks, shall wither, be driven away, and be no more.

Primitive Root: קנָה|kā-nā': to erect

**קנָה|kā-ne' (n.) cane, reed, stalk, sweet cane, calamus; balance, balance beam; measuring, reed**

- 19:6 And they shall turn the rivers far away; and the brooks of defense shall be emptied and dried up; the **reeds** and flags shall wither.  
 35:7 And the parched ground shall become a pool, and the thirsty land springs of water; in the habitation of dragons, where each lay, shall be grass with **reeds** and rushes.  
 36:6 Lo, thou trustest in the staff of this broken **reed**, on Egypt; whereon if a man lean, it will go into his hand, and pierce it; so is Pharaoh king of Egypt to all that trust in him.  
 42:3 A bruised **reed** shall he not break, and the smoking flax shall he not quench; he shall bring forth judgment unto truth.  
 43:24 Thou hast bought me no **sweet cane** with money, neither hast thou filled me with the fat of thy sacrifices; but thou hast made me to serve with thy sins, thou hast wearied me with thine iniquities.  
 46:6 They lavish gold out of the bag, and weigh silver in the **balance**, and hire a goldsmith; and he maketh it a god; they fall down, yea, they worship.

REEL

Primitive Root: נָוַע|nü'-ā: to waver

**נָוַע|nü-āh' (v.) to move to and fro, tremble; to totter, quake, reel; to wander, rove; to cause to stagger**

See Move

REFINE

Primitive Root: קָצַץ|zä-käk': to strain

**קָצַץ|zä-käk' (v.) to tie fast, bind; to strain, refine; to pour out**

- 25:6 And in this mountain shall the Lord of hosts make unto all people a feast of fat things, a feast of wines on the lees, of fat things full of marrow, of wines on the lees well **refined**.

Primitive Root: רָצַף|tsä-räf': to fuse (metal)

**רָצַף|tsä-räf' (v.) to melt, smelt, refine; to prove, test, examine; to be purified**

See Gold

REFRAIN

Primitive Root: קָפַץ|ä-fäk': to contain

**קָפַץ|ä-fäk' (v.) to hold oneself fast, restrain from giving away; to control oneself, refrain**

- 42:14 I have long time holden my peace; I have been still, and **refrained** myself; now will I cry like a travailing woman; I will destroy and devour at once.  
 63:15 Look down from heaven, and behold from the habitation of thy holiness and of thy glory; where is thy zeal and thy strength, the sounding of thy bowels and of thy mercies toward me? are they **restrained**?  
 64:12 Wilt thou **refrain** thyself for these things, O Lord? wilt thou hold thy peace, and afflict us very sore?

Primitive Root: חָטַם|hä-täm': to stop

**חָטַם|hä-täm' (v.) to muzzle, limit, restrain**

- 48:9 For my name's sake will I defer mine anger, and for my praise will I **refrain** for thee, that I cut thee not off.

REFUGE

Primitive Root: חָסָה|hä-sä': to flee for protection

**חָסָה|mä-hä-sä' (n.) refuge, shelter**

- 4:5 [4:6] And there shall be a tabernacle for a shadow in the daytime from the heat, and for a **place of refuge**, and for a covert from storm and from rain.  
 25:4 For thou hast been a strength to the poor, a strength to the needy in his distress, a **refuge** from the storm, a shadow from the heat, when the blast of the terrible ones is as a storm against the wall.

28:15 Because ye have said, We have made a covenant with death, and with hell are we at agreement; when the overflowing scourge shall pass through, it shall not come unto us; for we have made lies our **refuge**, and under falsehood have we hid ourselves;

28:17 Judgment also will I lay to the line, and righteousness to the plummet; and the hail shall sweep away the **refuge** of lies, and the water shall overflow the hiding place.

## REFUSE

*Primitive Root: רָצַף|mā-ān': to refuse*

### רָצַף|mā-ān' (v.) to refuse, be unwilling

1:20 But if ye **refuse** and rebel, ye shall be devoured with the sword; for the mouth of the Lord hath spoken it.

*Primitive Root: סָרַף|mā-ās': to spurn*

### סָרַף|mā-ās' (v.) to reject, refuse; to despise, condemn, repudiate; to melt away, dissolve

5:24 Therefore as the fire devoureth the stubble, and the flame consumeth the chaff, so their root shall be as rottenness, and their blossom shall go up as dust; because they have **cast away** the law of the Lord of hosts, and despised the word of the Holy One of Israel.

7:16 For before the child shall know to **refuse** the evil, and choose the good, the land that thou abhorrest shall be forsaken of both her kings.

8:6 Forasmuch as this people **refuseth** the waters of Shiloah that go softly and rejoice in Rezin and Remaliah's son;

30:12 Wherefore thus saith the Holy One of Israel, Because ye **despise** this word, and trust in oppression and perverseness, and stay thereon;

31:7 For in that day every man shall **cast away** his idols of silver, and his idols of gold, which your own hands have made unto you for a sin.

33:8 The highways lie waste, the wayfaring man ceaseth; he hath broken the covenant, he hath **despised** the cities, he regardeth no man.

33:15 He that walketh righteously, and speaketh uprightly; he that **despise**th the gain of oppressions, that shaketh his hands from holding of bribes, that stoppeth his ears from hearing of blood, and shutteth his eyes from seeing evil;

41:9 Thou whom I have taken from the ends of the earth, and called thee from the chief men thereof, and said unto thee, Thou art my servant; I have chosen thee, and not **cast thee away**.

54:6 For the Lord hath called thee as a woman forsaken and grieved in spirit, and a wife of youth, when thou wast **refused**, saith thy God.

## REGARD

*Primitive Root: בָּשַׁף|hā-shāv': to plait or interpenetrate*

### בָּשַׁף|hā-shāv' (v.) to think, meditate; to devise, invent; to esteem, prize; to impute

*See Esteem*

*Primitive Root: נָבַט|nā-vāt': to scan, look intently at*

### נָבַט|nā-vāt' (v.) to look; to behold, regard, see, respect

*See Look*

## REIGN

*Primitive Root: מָלַךְ|mā-lāḥ': to reign*

### מָלַךְ|mā-lāḥ' (v.) to reign, rule; to be or become king; to make or constitute as king

7:6 Let us go up against Judah, and vex it, and let us make a breach therein for us, and **set** a king in the midst of it, yea, even the son of Tabeal;

24:23 Then the moon shall be confounded, and the sun ashamed, when the Lord of hosts shall **reign** in mount Zion and in Jerusalem, and before his ancients gloriously.

32:1 Behold, a King shall **reign** in righteousness, and princes shall rule in judgment.

37:38 And it came to pass, as he was worshiping in the house of Nisroch his god, that Adrammelech and Sharezer his sons smote him with the sword; and they escaped into the land of Armenia; and Esarhaddon his son **reigned** in his stead.



52:7 And then shall they say, How beautiful upon the mountains are the feet of him that bringeth good tidings unto them, that publisheth peace; that bringeth good tidings unto them of good, that publisheth salvation; that saith unto Zion, Thy God reigneth!

## REJOICE

*Primitive Root:* גָּלַל|gēl: to spin around

### גָּלַל|gēl (v.) to turn oneself around; to leap (for joy), rejoice, exult; tremble, shake for fear

- 9:3 Thou hast multiplied the nation, and increased the joy; and they joy before thee, according to the joy in harvest, and as men **rejoice** when they divide the spoil.
- 25:9 And it shall be said in that day, Lo, this is our God; we have waited for him, and he will save us; this is the Lord; we have waited for him, we will be **glad** and rejoice in his salvation.
- 29:19 The meek also shall increase their joy in the LORD, and the poor among men shall **rejoice** in the Holy One of Israel.
- 35:1 The wilderness and the solitary place shall be glad for them; and the desert shall **rejoice**, and blossom as the rose.
- 35:2 It shall blossom abundantly, and **rejoice** even with joy and singing; the glory of Lebanon shall be given unto it, the excellency of Carmel and Sharon; they shall see the glory of the Lord, and the excellency of our God.
- 41:16 Thou shalt fan them, and the wind shall carry them away, and the whirlwind shall scatter them; and thou shalt **rejoice** in the Lord, and shalt glory in the Holy One of Israel.
- 49:13 Sing, O heavens; and be **joyful**, O earth; and break forth into singing, O mountains; for the Lord hath comforted his people, and will have mercy upon his afflicted.
- 61:10 I will greatly rejoice in the Lord, my soul shall be **joyful** in my God; for he hath clothed me with the garments of salvation, he hath covered me with the robe of righteousness, as a bridegroom decketh himself with ornaments, and as a bride adorneth herself with her jewels.
- 65:18 But be ye glad and **rejoice** forever in that which I create; for, behold, I create Jerusalem a rejoicing, and her people a joy.
- 65:19 And I will **rejoice** in Jerusalem, and joy in my people; and the voice of weeping shall be no more heard in her, nor the voice of crying.
- 66:10 Rejoice ye with Jerusalem, and be **glad** with her, all ye that love her; rejoice for joy with her, all ye that mourn for her;

### הִגִּילָה|gē-lā' (n.) exultation, rejoicing

*See Joy*

*Primitive Root:* לָצַח|ä-lāz': to jump for joy

### לָצַח|ä-lāz' (v.) to exalt, rejoice

- 23:12 And he said, Thou shalt no more **rejoice**, O thou oppressed virgin, daughter of Zidon; arise, pass over to Chittim; there also shalt thou have no rest.

### לָצַח|ä-lāz' (adj.) exulting, rejoicing

- 5:14 Therefore hell hath enlarged herself, and opened her mouth without measure; and their glory, and their multitude, and their pomp, and he that **rejoiceth**, shall descend into it.

### לָצַח|äl-lēz (adj.) exulting, joyful; exulting, insolent; noisy, proud

*See Joy*

*Primitive Root:* נָנַח|rä-nān': to creak

### נָנַח|rä-nān' (v.) to emit tremulous sound; to cry aloud, shout for joy, rejoice; to lament; to sing praise

*See Sing*

*Primitive Root:* שָׂשׂוּ|süs: to be bright

### שָׂשׂוּ|süs (v.) to leap, rejoice, exult, be glad

- 35:1 The wilderness and the solitary place shall be **glad** for them; and the desert shall rejoice, and blossom as the rose.
- 61:10 I will **greatly rejoice** in the Lord, my soul shall be joyful in my God; for he hath clothed me with the garments of salvation, he hath covered me with the robe of righteousness, as a bridegroom decketh himself with ornaments, and as a bride adorneth herself with her jewels.
- 62:5 For as a young man marieth a virgin, so shall thy God marry thee; and as the bridegroom **rejoiceth** over the bride, so shall thy God rejoice over thee.

64:5 Thou meetest him that worketh righteousness, and **rejoiceth** him that remembereth thee in thy ways; in righteousness there is continuance, and such shall be saved.

65:18 But be ye **glad** and rejoice forever in that which I create; for, behold, I create Jerusalem a rejoicing, and her people a joy.

65:19 And I will rejoice in Jerusalem, and **joy** in my people; and the voice of weeping shall be no more heard in her, nor the voice of crying.

66:10 **Rejoice** ye with Jerusalem, and be glad with her, all ye that love her; **rejoice** for joy with her, all ye that mourn for her;

66:14 And when ye see this, your heart shall **rejoice**, and your bones shall flourish like an herb; and the hand of the Lord shall be known toward his servants, and his indignation toward his enemies.

## רִשְׁוֹן|sä-sōn' (n.) joy, gladness

*See Joy*

---

Primitive Root: רִמַּח|sä-mäh': possibly meaning to brighten up

## רִמַּח|sä-mäh' (v.) to be glad, be cheerful, be joyful or merry, rejoice; to gladden, cheer

9:3 Thou hast multiplied the nation, and increased the **joy**; and they joy before thee, according to the joy in harvest, and as men rejoice when they divide the spoil.

9:17 Therefore the Lord shall have no **joy** in their young men, neither shall have mercy on their fatherless and widows; for every one of them is a hypocrite and an evildoer, and every mouth speaketh folly. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.

14:8 Yea, the fir trees **rejoice** at thee, and also the cedars of Lebanon, saying, Since thou art laid down, no feller is come up against us.

14:29 **Rejoice** not thou, whole Palestina, because the rod of him that smote thee is broken; for out of the serpent's root shall come forth a cockatrice, and his fruit shall be a fiery flying serpent.

25:9 And it shall be said in that day, Lo, this is our God; we have waited for him, and he will save us; this is the Lord; we have waited for him, we will be glad and **rejoice** in his salvation.

39:2 And Hezekiah was **glad** of them, and showed them the house of his precious things, the silver, and the gold, and the spices, and the precious ointment, and all the house of his armor, and all that was found in his treasures; there was nothing in his house, nor in all his dominion, that Hezekiah showed him not.

56:7 Even them will I bring to my holy mountain, and **make** them **joyful** in my house of prayer; their burnt offerings and their sacrifices shall be accepted upon mine altar; for mine house shall be called a house of prayer for all people.

65:13 Therefore thus saith the Lord God, Behold, my servants shall eat, but ye shall be hungry; behold, my servants shall drink, but ye shall be thirsty; behold, my servants shall **rejoice**, but ye shall be ashamed.

66:10 **Rejoice** ye with Jerusalem, and be glad with her, all ye that love her; rejoice for joy with her, all ye that mourn for her;

## RELIEVE

---

Primitive Root: יָשַׁר|ä-shär': to be straight

## יָשַׁר|ä-shär' (v.) to be straight, be right; to guide, lead straight, direct rightly; (part.) leader

*See Lead*

## REMAIN

---

Primitive Root: שָׁבַע|yä-shäv': to sit down

## שָׁבַע|yä-shäv' (v.) to sit, sit down; to remain, stay, abide; to dwell, inhabit; to place; to marry

*See Sit*

---

Primitive Root: יָתַר|yä-thär': to jut over or exceed

## יָתַר|yä-thär' (v.) to be left, to let remain; to excel, be superior; to spare, leave

*See Leave/Left*

---

Primitive Root: עָמַד|ä-mäd': to stand

## עָמַד|ä-mäd' (v.) to stand, wait, serve on; to place oneself; to stand still, cease, stop; to stand up, arise

*See Stand*

## REMNANT

*Primitive Root:* שָׂאָר|shā-ār': to swell up

### שָׂאָר|shā-ār' (v.) to be left, to remain; to be left over; to survive

*See Leave/Left*

### שָׂרֵי|sh-ār' (n.) rest, residue, remnant, remainder

- 10:19 And the **rest** of the trees of his forest shall be few, that a child may write them.
- 10:20 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the **remnant** of Israel, and such as are escaped of the house of Jacob, shall no more again stay upon him that smote them; but shall stay upon the Lord, the Holy One of Israel, in truth.
- 10:21 The **remnant** shall return, yea even the **remnant** of Jacob, unto the mighty God.
- 10:22 For though thy people Israel be as the sand of the sea, yet a **remnant** of them shall return; the consumption decreed shall overflow with righteousness.
- 11:11 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the Lord shall set his hand again the second time to recover the **remnant** of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.
- 11:16 And there shall be a highway for the **remnant** of his people, which shall be left from Assyria; like as it was to Israel in the day that he came up out of the land of Egypt.
- 14:19 But thou art cast out of thy grave like an abominable branch, and the **remnant** of those that are slain, thrust through with a sword, that go down to the stones of the pit; as a carcass trodden under feet.
- 14:22 For I will rise up against them, saith the Lord of hosts, and cut off from Babylon the name, and **remnant**, and son, and nephew, saith the Lord.
- 16:14 But now the Lord hath spoken, saying, Within three years, as the years of a hireling, and the glory of Moab shall be contemned, with all that great multitude; and the **remnant** shall be very small and feeble.
- 17:3 The fortress also shall cease from Ephraim, and the kingdom from Damascus, and the **remnant** of Syria; they shall be as the glory of the children of Israel, saith the Lord of hosts.
- 21:17 And the **residue** of the number of archers, the mighty men of the children of Kedar, shall be diminished; for the Lord God of Israel hath spoken it.
- 28:5 In that day shall the Lord of hosts be for a crown of glory, and for a diadem of beauty unto the **residue** of his people,

### שְׂרֵיִת|sh-ā-rēth' (n.) remaining part, remainder, remnant, residue survivors

- 14:30 And the first-born of the poor shall feed, and the needy shall lie down in safety; and I will kill thy root with famine, and he shall slay thy **remnant**.
- 15:9 For the waters of Dimon shall be full of blood; for I will bring more upon Dimon, lions upon him that escapeth of Moab, and upon the **remnant** of the land.
- 37:4 It may be the Lord thy God will hear the words of Rabshakeh, whom the king of Assyria his master hath sent to reproach the living God, and will reprove the words which the Lord thy God hath heard; wherefore lift up thy prayer for the **remnant** that is left.
- 37:32 For out of Jerusalem shall go forth a **remnant**; and they that escape out of Jerusalem shall come up upon mount Zion; the zeal of the Lord of hosts shall do this.
- 44:17 And the **residue** thereof he maketh a god, even his graven image; he falleth down unto it, and worshipeth it, and prayeth unto it, and saith, Deliver me; for thou art my god.
- 46:3 Hearken unto me, O house of Jacob, and all the **remnant** of the house of Israel, which are borne by me from the belly, which are carried from the womb;

*Primitive Root:* שָׂרַד|sä-räd': to puncture

### שָׂרִיד|sä-rēd' (n.) survivor, one escaped, fugitive, remnant

- 1:9 Except the Lord of hosts had left unto us a very small **remnant**, we should have been as Sodom, and we should have been like unto Gomorrah.

## REMOVE

*Primitive Root:* גָּלָה|gä-lä': to denude

### גָּלָה|gä-lä' (v.) to denude, strip; to disclose, reveal, uncover; to emigrate, evacuate, go into exile

*See Reveal*

---

Primitive Root: קנף|kā-nāf': to project laterally

**קנף|kā-nāf' (v.) to cover over oneself, to hide oneself away**

30:20 And though the Lord give you the bread of adversity, and the water of affliction, yet shall not thy teachers be **removed into a corner** anymore, but thine eyes shall see thy teachers;

---

Primitive Root: מוט|mōt: to waver

**מוט|mōt (v.) to totter, waver, quake, shake; to tremble, stumble, fall**

*See More*

---

Primitive Root: מוש|mūsh: to withdraw

**מוש|mush (v.) to yield, give way, depart; to remove, take away**

22:25 In that day saith the Lord of hosts, shall the nail that is fastened in the sure place be **removed**, and be cut down, and fall; and the burden that was upon it shall be cut off; for the Lord hath spoken it.

46:7 They bear him upon the shoulder, they carry him, and set him in his place, and he standeth; from his place shall he not **remove**; yea, one shall cry unto him, yet can he not answer, nor save him out of his trouble.

54:10 For the mountains shall **depart**, and the hills be removed; but my kindness shall not **depart** from thee, neither shall the covenant of my people be removed, saith the Lord that hath mercy on thee.

59:21 As for me, this is my covenant with them, saith the Lord; my Spirit that is upon thee, and my words which I have put in thy mouth, shall not **depart** out of thy mouth, nor out of the mouth of thy seed, nor out of the mouth of thy seed's seed, saith the Lord, from henceforth and forever.

---

Primitive Root: דד|nä-dād': to wave to and fro

**דד|nä-dād' (v.) to move about; to flap wings; to wander; to flee (away), escape, fly away; to be cast out**

*See Flee*

---

Primitive Root: נד|nüd: to nod

**נד|nüd (v.) to move to and fro, shake; to wander, flee; to pity, commiserate, comfort; to lament, deplore**

24:20 The earth shall reel to and fro like a drunkard, and shall be **removed** like a cottage; and the transgression thereof shall be heavy upon it; and it shall fall, and not rise again.

51:19 These two sons are come unto thee; they shall be **sorry** for thee, thy desolation, and destruction, and the famine, and the sword; and by whom shall I comfort thee?

---

Primitive Root: נסע|nä-sä': to pull up

**נסע|nä-sä' (v.) to pull up, pluck out; to tear out, remove camp, break up (tent); to remove, depart, migrate**

*See Depart*

---

Primitive Root: סר|sür: to turn off

**סר|sür (v.) to turn aside, go away, depart, apostatize; to forsake, to pass away, cease; to take away**

*See Take Away*

---

Primitive Root: רחק|rä-ḥäk': to widen

**רחק|rä-ḥäk' (v.) to be far, be distant, be remote; to remove far away, move far off**

*See Far*

---

Primitive Root: רעש|rä-äsh': to undulate

**רעש|rä-äsh' (v.) to tremble, quake, wave; to be agitated; to be moved or shaken**

*See Shake*

## RENDER

*Primitive Root: שׁוּב/shüv: to turn back or away*

**שׁוּב|shüv (v.) to turn about or around, to return; to convert; to restore, renew; to repeat**

*See Return*

*Primitive Root: שָׁלַם/shä-läm': to be safe*

**שָׁלַם|shä-läm' (v) to be whole, be uninjured, be safe; to complete, finish; to recompense, reward; to be peaceful, be friendly**

*See Recompense*

## REPAIR

*Primitive Root: גָּדַר/gä-där': to wall in or around*

**גָּדַר|gä-där' (v.) to enclose, wall up, hedge in; (part.) mason**

58:12 And they that shall be of thee shall build the old waste places; thou shalt raise up the foundations of many generations; and thou shalt be called, The **repairer** of the breach, The restorer of paths to dwell in.

*Primitive Root: הִדָּשׁ/hä-däsh': to be new*

**הִדָּשׁ|hä-däsh' (v.) to renew, restore**

61:4 And they shall build the old wastes, they shall raise up the former desolations, and they shall **repair** the waste cities, the desolations of many generations.

## REPAY

*Primitive Root: שָׁלַם/shä-läm': to be safe*

**שָׁלַם|shä-läm' (v) to be whole, be uninjured, be safe; to complete, finish; to recompense, reward; to be peaceful, be friendly**

*See Recompense*

## REPLENISH

*Primitive Root: מָלַא/mä-lä': to fill or be full of*

**מָלַא|mä-lä' (v.) to be or become full; to overflow, be filled; to fill; to be completed; to fulfil, satisfy**

*See Fill*

## REPROACH

*Primitive Root: גָּדַף/gä-däf': to hack (with words)*

**גָּדַף|gä-däf' (n.) reproaches**

43:28 Therefore I have profaned the princes of the sanctuary, and have given Jacob to the curse, and Israel to **reproaches**.

51:7 Harken unto me, ye that know righteousness, the people in whose heart I have written my law; fear ye not the reproach of men, neither be ye afraid of their **revilings**.

*Primary Root: הִרָף/hä-räf': to pull off*

**הִרָף|hä-räf' (v.) to winter; to scorn, reproach, insult**

18:6 They shall be left together unto the fowls of the mountains, and to the beasts of the earth; and the fowls shall summer upon them, and all the beasts of the earth shall **winter** upon them.

37:4 It may be the Lord thy God will hear the words of Rabshakeh, whom the king of Assyria his master hath sent to **reproach** the living God, and will reprove the words which the Lord thy God hath heard; wherefore lift up thy prayer for the remnant that is left.

- 37:17 Incline thine ear, O Lord, and hear; open thine eyes, O Lord, and see; and hear all the words of Sennacherib, which he hath sent to **reproach** the living God.
- 37:23 Whom hast thou **reproached** and blasphemed? and against whom hast thou exalted thy voice, and lifted up thine eyes on high? Even against the Holy One of Israel.
- 37:24 By thy servants hast thou **reproached** the Lord, and hast said, By the multitude of my chariots am I come up to the height of the mountains, to the sides of Lebanon; and I will cut down the tall cedars thereof, and the choice fir trees thereof; and I will enter into the height of his border, and the forest of his Carmel.
- 65:7 Your iniquities, and the iniquities of your fathers together, saith the Lord, which have burned incense upon the mountains, and **blasphemed** me upon the hills; therefore will I measure their former work into their bosom.

**הַרְפָּה|her-pä' (n.) reproach, scorn, contempt; something despised; pedunda**

- 3:27 [4:1] And in that day seven women shall take hold of one man, saying, We will eat our own bread, and wear our own apparel; only let us be called by thy name, to take away our **reproach**.
- 25:8 He will swallow up death in victory; and the Lord God will wipe away tears from off all faces; and the **rebuke** of his people shall he take away from off all the earth; for the Lord hath spoken it.
- 30:5 They were all ashamed of a people that could not profit them, nor be a help nor profit, but a shame, and also a **reproach**.
- 47:3 Thy nakedness shall be uncovered, yea, thy **shame** shall be seen; I will take vengeance, and I will not meet thee as a man.
- 51:7 Harken unto me, ye that know righteousness, the people in whose heart I have written my law; fear ye not the **reproach** of men, neither be ye afraid of their revilings.
- 54:4 Fear not; for thou shalt not be ashamed; neither be thou confounded; for thou shalt not be put to shame; for thou shalt forget the shame of thy youth, and shalt not remember the **reproach** of thy widowhood anymore.

REPROVE

Primitive Root: **יָחַד|yā-hāh': to be right**

**יָחַד|yā-hāh' (v.) to argue, dispute; to correct, reprove, chide; to show, prove, arbitrate**

- 1:18 Come now, and let us **reason together**, saith the Lord; though your sins be as scarlet, they shall be as white as snow; though they be red like crimson, they shall be as wool.
- 2:4 And he shall judge among the nations, and shall **rebuke** many people; and they shall beat their swords into ploughshares, and their spears into pruning hooks; nation shall not lift up sword against nation, neither shall they learn war anymore.
- 11:3 And shall make him of quick understanding in the fear of the Lord; and he shall not judge after the sight of his eyes, neither **reprove** after the hearing of his ears;
- 11:4 But with righteousness shall he judge the poor, and **reprove** with equity for the meek of the earth; and he shall smite the earth with the rod of his mouth, and with the breath of his lips shall he slay the wicked.
- 29:21 That make a man an offender for a word, and lay a snare for him that **reproveth** in the gate, and turn aside the just for a thing of nought.
- 37:4 It may be the Lord thy God will hear the words of Rabshakeh, whom the king of Assyria his master hath sent to reproach the living God, and will **reprove** the words which the Lord thy God hath heard; wherefore lift up thy prayer for the remnant that is left.

REQUIRE

Primitive Root: **בָּקַשׁ|bā-kāsh': to search out, with particular emphasis of worship or prayer**

**בָּקַשׁ|bā-kāsh' (v.) to seek for, search for, investigate; to require, demand; to ask, inquire**

*See Seek*

RESIDUE

Primitive Root: **יָתַר|yā-thār': to jut over or exceed**

**יָתַר|yā-thar' (n.) cord, rope, thread; remainder, rest, residue, remnant; abundance, preference**

- 38:10 I said in the cutting off of my days, I shall go to the gates of the grave; I am deprived of the **residue** of my years.
- 56:12 Come ye, say they, I will fetch wine, and we will fill ourselves with strong drink; and tomorrow shall be as this day, and **much more** abundant.
- 44:19 And none considereth in his heart, neither is there knowledge nor understanding to say, I have burned part of it in the fire; yea, also I have baked bread upon the coals thereof; I have roasted flesh, and eaten it; and shall I make the **residue** thereof an abomination? shall I fall down to the stock of a tree?

Primitive Root: שָׂאָר/shā-ār': to swell up

שָׂאָר|sh<sup>ē</sup>-ār' (n.) rest, residue, remnant, remainder

See Remnant

שְׂאֵרִית|sh<sup>ē</sup>-ā-rēth' (n.) remaining part, remainder, remnant, residue survivors

See Remnant

## RESPECT

Primitive Root: רָאָה|rā-ā': to see

רָאָה|rā-ā' (v.) to see; to look, view, inspect; to feel, perceive, sense, understand; to show oneself, appear

See See

## REST

Primitive Root: דָּמָה/dā-mā': to be dumb or silent

דָּמָה|d<sup>ē</sup>-mē' (n.) quiet, rest, stillness

38:10 I said in the **cutting off** of my days, I shall go to the gates of the grave; I am deprived of the residue of my years.

62:6 I have set watchmen upon thy walls, O Jerusalem, which shall never hold their peace day nor night; ye that make mention of the Lord, **keep not silence**,

62:7 And give him no **rest**, till he establish, and till he make Jerusalem a praise in the earth.

Primitive Root: נָח|nū'-āh: to rest

נָח|nū'-āh (v.) to rest, settle down, lie down; to reside, dwell; to be silent; to permit

7:2 And it was told the house of David, saying, Syria is **confederate** with Ephraim. And his heart was moved, and the heart of his people, as the tress of the wood are moved with the wind.

7:19 And they shall come, and shall **rest** all of them in the desolate valleys, and in the holes of the rocks, and upon all thorns, and upon all bushes.

11:2 And the Spirit of the Lord shall **rest** upon him, the spirit of wisdom and understanding, the spirit of counsel and might, the spirit of knowledge and of the fear of the Lord;

14:1 For the Lord will have mercy on Jacob, and will yet choose Israel, and **set** them in their own land; and the strangers shall be joined with them, and they shall cleave to the house of Jacob.

14:3 And it shall come to pass in that day that the Lord shall give thee **rest** from thy sorrow and from thy fear, and from the hard bondage wherein thou wast made to serve.

14:7 The whole earth is at **rest**, and is quiet; they break forth into singing.

23:12 And he said, Thou shalt no more rejoice, O thou oppressed virgin, daughter of Zidon; arise, pass over to Chittim; there also shalt thou have no **rest**.

25:10 For in this mountain shall the hand of the Lord **rest**, and Moab shall be trodden down under him, even as straw is trodden down for the dunghill.

28:12 To whom he said, This is the **rest** wherewith ye may cause the weary to **rest**; and this is the refreshing; yet they would not hear.

30:32 And in every place where the grounded staff shall pass, which the Lord shall **lay** upon him, it shall be with tabrets and harps; and in battles of shaking will he fight with it.

57:2 He shall enter into peace; they shall **rest** in their beds, each one walking in his uprightness.

63:14 As a beast goeth down into the valley, the Spirit of the Lord caused him to **rest**; so didst thou lead thy people, to make thyself a glorious name.

מְנוּחָה|mā-nō-ah' (n.) rest, repose, resting place; settlement

See Place

מְנוּחָה|m<sup>ē</sup>-nū-ḥā' (n.) rest, repose, condition of rest, peace, ease; habitation, place of rest

11:10 And in that day there shall be a root of Jesse, which shall stand for an ensign of the people; to it shall the Gentiles seek; and his **rest** shall be glorious.

28:12 To whom he said, This is the **rest** wherewith ye may cause the weary to **rest**; and this is the refreshing; yet they would not hear.

32:18 And my people shall dwell in a peaceable habitation, and in sure dwellings, and in quiet **resting places**;

66:1 Thus saith the Lord, The heaven is my throne, and the earth is my footstool; where is the house that ye build unto me; and where is the place of my **rest**?

---

Primitive Root: נָחַת|nā-hāth': to sink

**נָחַת|nā-hāth (n.) descending, a letting down; rest repose, ease**

30:15 For thus saith the Lord God, the Holy One of Israel; In returning and **rest** shall ye be saved; in quietness and in confidence shall be your strength; and ye would not.

30:30 And the Lord shall cause his glorious voice to be heard, and shall show the **lighting down** of his arm, with the indignation of his anger, and with the flame of a devouring fire, with scattering, and tempest, and hailstones.

---

Primitive Root: רָבַץ|rä-väts': to crouch (on all four legs folded)

**רָבַץ|rä-väts' (v.) to lie down, lie with; to recline, repose, rest; to make to lie down (flock), to lay stones**

See Lay/Lie

---

Primitive Root: רָעַץ|rä-gä': to toss violently and suddenly

**רָעַץ|rä-gä' (v.) to rest; to tremble; to be afraid, be terrified; to shrink in fear**

34:14 The wild beasts of the desert shall also meet with the wild beasts of the island, and the satyr shall cry to his fellow; the screech owl also shall **rest** there, and find for herself a place of rest.

51:4 Hearken unto me, my people; and give ear unto me, O my nation; for a law shall proceed from me, and I will make my judgment to **rest** for a light of the people.

51:15 But I am the Lord thy God, that **divided** the sea, whose waves roared; The Lord of hosts is his name.

---

Primitive Root: שָׁקַט|shä-kät': to repose

**שָׁקַט|shä-kät' (v.) to rest, lie down, lie quiet; to be undisturbed, be unmolested, be inactive; to give rest, calm; to keep quiet**

See Quiet

---

## RESTORE

---

Primitive Root: שׁוּב|shüv: to turn back or away

**שׁוּב|shüv (v.) to turn about or around, to return; to convert; to restore, renew; to repeat**

See Return

---

Primitive Root: שָׁלַם|shä-läm': to be safe

**שָׁלַם|shä-läm' (v.) to be whole, be uninjured, be safe; to complete, finish; to recompense, reward; to be peaceful, be friendly**

See Recompense

---

## RESTRAIN

---

Primitive Root: אָפַק|ä-fäk': to contain

**אָפַק|ä-fäk' (v.) to hold oneself fast, restrain from giving away; to control oneself, refrain**

See Refrain

---

## RETURN

---

Primitive Root: שׁוּב|shüv: to turn back or away

**שׁוּב|shüv (v.) to turn about or around, to return; to convert; to restore, renew; to repeat**

1:25 And I will **turn** my hand upon thee; and purely purge away thy dross, and take away all thy tin;

1:26 And I will **restore** thy judges as at the first, and thy counselors as at the beginning; afterward thou shalt be called, The city of righteousness the faithful city.

1:27 Zion shall be redeemed with judgment, and her **converts** with righteousness.



- 5:25 Therefore is the anger of the Lord kindled against his people, and he hath stretched forth his hand against them, and hath smitten them; and the hills did tremble, and their carcasses were torn in the midst of the streets. For all this his anger is not **turned away**, but his hand is stretched out still.
- 6:10 Make the heart of this people fat, and make their ears heavy, and shut their eyes; lest they see with their eyes, and hear with their ears, and understand with their hearts, and **convert**, and be healed.
- 6:13 But yet in it there shall be a tenth, and they shall **return**, and shall be eaten; as a teil tree, and as an oak, whose substance is in them, when they cast their leaves; so the holy seed shall be the substance thereof.
- 9:12 The Syrians before, and the Philistines behind; and they shall devour Israel with open mouth. For all this his anger is not **turned away**, but his hand is stretched out still.
- 9:13 For the people **turneth** not unto him that smiteth them, neither do they seek the Lord of hosts.
- 9:17 Therefore the Lord shall have no joy in their young men, neither shall have mercy on their fatherless and widows; for every one of them is a hypocrite and an evildoer, and every mouth speaketh folly. For all this his anger is not **turned away**, but his hand is stretched out still.
- 9:21 Manasseh, Ephraim; and Ephraim, Manasseh; and they together shall be against Judah. For all this his anger is not **turned away**, but his hand is stretched out still.
- 10:4 Without me they shall bow down under the prisoners, and they shall fall under the slain. For all this his anger is not **turned away**, but his hand is stretched out still.
- 10:21 The remnant shall **return**, yea even the remnant of Jacob, unto the mighty God.
- 10:22 For though thy people Israel be as the sand of the sea, yet a remnant of them shall **return**; the consumption decreed shall overflow with righteousness.
- 12:1 And in that day thou shalt say, O Lord, I will praise thee; though thou wast angry with me, thine anger is **turned away**, and thou comfortedst me.
- 14:27 For the Lord of hosts hath purposed, and who shall disannul it? and his hand is stretched out, and who shall **turn** it **back**?
- 19:22 And the Lord shall smite Egypt; he shall smite and heal it; and they shall **return** even to the Lord, and he shall be entreated of them, and shall heal them.
- 21:12 The watchman said, The morning cometh, and also the night; if ye will inquire, inquire ye; **return**, come.
- 23:17 And it shall come to pass after the end of seventy years, that the Lord will visit Tyre, and she shall **turn** to her hire, and shall commit fornication with all the kingdoms of the world upon the face of the earth.
- 28:6 And for a spirit of judgment to him that sitteth in judgment, and for strength to them that **turn** the battle to the gate.
- 29:17 Is it not yet a very little while, and Lebanon shall be **turned** into a fruitful field, and the fruitful field shall be esteemed as a forest?
- 31:6 **Turn** ye unto him from whom the children of Israel have deeply revolted.
- 35:10 And the ransomed of the Lord shall **return**, and come to Zion with songs and everlasting joy upon their heads; they shall obtain joy and gladness, and sorrow and sighing shall flee away.
- 36:9 How then wilt thou **turn away** the face of one captain of the least of my master's servants, and put thy trust on Egypt for chariots and for horsemen?
- 37:7 Behold, I will send a blast upon him, and he shall hear a rumor, and **return** to his own land; and I will cause him to fall by the sword in his own land.
- 37:8 So Rabshakeh **returned**, and found the king of Assyria warring against Libnah; for he had heard that he was departed from Lachish.
- 37:29 Because thy rage against me, and thy tumult, is come up into mine ears, therefore will I put my hook in thy nose, and my bridle in thy lips, and I will **turn** thee **back** by the way by which thou camest.
- 37:34 By the way that he came, by the same shall he **return**, and shall not come into this city, saith the Lord.
- 37:37 So Sennacherib king of Assyria departed, and went and **returned**, and dwelt at Nineveh.
- 38:8 Behold, I will **bring again** the shadow of the degrees, which is gone down in the sundial of Ahaz, ten degrees backward. So the sun **returned** ten degrees, by which degrees it was gone down.
- 41:28 For I beheld, and there was no man; even among men, and there was no counselor, that, when I asked of them, could **answer** a word.
- 42:23 [42:22] Thou art a people robbed and spoiled; thine enemies, all of them, have snared thee in holes, and they have hid thee in prison houses; they have taken thee for a prey, and none delivereth; for a spoil, and none saith, **Restore**.
- 43:13 Yea, before the day was I am he; and there is none that can deliver out of my hand; I will work, and who shall **let** it?
- 44:19 And none **considereth** in his heart, neither is there knowledge nor understanding to say, I have burned part of it in the fire; yea, also I have baked bread upon the coals thereof; I have roasted flesh, and eaten it; and shall I make the residue thereof an abomination? shall I fall down to the stock of a tree?
- 44:22 I have blotted out, as a thick cloud, thy transgressions, and, as a cloud, thy sins; **return** unto me; for I have redeemed thee.
- 44:25 That frustrateth the tokens of the liars, and maketh diviners mad; that **turneth** wise men backward, and maketh their knowledge foolish;

- 45:23 I have sworn by myself, the word is gone out of my mouth in righteousness, and shall not **return**, That unto me every knee shall bow, every tongue shall swear.
- 46:8 Remember this, and show yourselves men; **bring it again** to mind, O ye transgressors.
- 47:10 For thou hast trusted in thy wickedness; thou hast said, None seeth me. Thy wisdom and thy knowledge, it hath **perverted** thee; and thou hast said in thine heart, I am, and none else besides me.
- 49:5 And now, saith the Lord that formed me from the womb to be his servant, to **bring Jacob again** to him, Though Israel be not gathered, yet shall I be glorious in the eyes of the Lord, and my God shall be my strength.
- 49:6 And he said, It is a light thing that thou shouldest be my servant to raise up the tribes of Jacob, and to **restore** the preserved of Israel; I will also give thee for a light to the Gentiles, that thou mayest be my salvation unto the end of the earth.
- 51:11 Therefore the redeemed of the Lord shall **return**, and come with singing unto Zion; and everlasting joy and holiness shall be upon their heads; they shall obtain gladness and joy; and sorrow and mourning shall flee away.
- 52:8 Thy watchmen shall lift up the voice; with the voice together shall they sing; for they shall see eye to eye, when the Lord shall **bring again** Zion.
- 55:7 Let the wicked forsake his way, and the unrighteous man his thoughts; and let him **return** unto the Lord, and he will have mercy upon him; and to our God, for he will abundantly pardon.
- 55:10 For as the rain cometh down, and the snow from heaven, and **returneth** not thither, but watereth the earth, and maketh it bring forth and bud, that it may give seed to the sower, and bread to the eater;
- 55:11 So shall my word be that goeth forth out of my mouth; it shall not **return** unto me void, but it shall accomplish that which I please, and it shall prosper in the thing whereto I sent it.
- 58:12 And they that shall be of thee shall build the old waste places; thou shalt raise up the foundations of many generations; and thou shalt be called, The repairer of the breach, The **restorer** of paths to dwell in.
- 58:13 If thou **turn away** thy foot from the sabbath, from doing thy pleasure on my holy day; and call the sabbath a delight, the holy of the Lord, honorable; and shalt honor him, not doing thine own ways, nor finding thine own pleasure, nor speaking thine own words;
- 59:20 And the Redeemer shall come to Zion, and unto them that **turn** from transgression in Jacob, saith the Lord.
- 63:17 O Lord, why hast thou suffered us to err from thy ways, and to harden our heart from thy fear? **Return** for thy servants' sake, the tribes of thine inheritance.
- 66:15 For, behold, the Lord will come with fire, and with his chariots like a whirlwind, to **render** his anger with fury, and his rebuke with flames of fire.

### שׁוּבָה|shü-vä (n.) return; conversion

- 30:15 For thus saith the Lord God, the Holy One of Israel; In **returning** and rest shall ye be saved; in quietness and in confidence shall be your strength; and ye would not.

## REVEAL

*Primitive Root: הִלֵּךְ|gä-lä': to denude*

### הִלֵּךְ|gä-lä' (v.) to denude, strip; to disclose, reveal, uncover; to emigrate, evacuate, go into exile

- 5:13 Therefore my people are gone into **captivity**, because they have no knowledge; and their honorable men are famished, and their multitude dried up with thirst.
- 16:3 Take counsel, execute judgment; make thy shadow as the night in the midst of the noonday; hide the outcasts; **bewray** not him that wandereth.
- 22:8 And he **discovered** the covering of Judah, and thou didst look in that day to the armor of the house of the forest.
- 22:14 And it was **revealed** in mine ears by the Lord of hosts, Surely this iniquity shall not be purged from you till ye die, saith the Lord God of hosts.
- 23:1 The burden of Tyre. Howl, ye ships of Tarshish; for it is laid waste, so that there is no house, no entering in; from the land of Chittim it is **revealed** to them.
- 24:11 There is a crying for wine in the streets; all joy is darkened, the mirth of the land is **gone**.
- 26:21 For, behold, the Lord cometh out of his place to punish the inhabitants of the earth for their iniquity; the earth also shall **disclose** her blood, and shall no more cover her slain.
- 38:12 Mine age is departed, and is **removed** from me as a shepherd's tent; I have cut off like a weaver my life; he will cut me off with pining sickness; from day even to night wilt thou make an end of me.
- 40:5 And the glory of the Lord shall be **revealed**, and all flesh shall see it together; for the mouth of the Lord hath spoken it.
- 47:2 Take the millstones, and grind meal; **uncover** thy locks, make bare the leg, **uncover** the thigh, pass over the rivers.
- 47:3 Thy nakedness shall be **uncovered**, yea, thy shame shall be seen; I will take vengeance, and I will not meet thee as a man.
- 49:9 That thou mayest say to the prisoners, Go forth; to them that are in darkness, **Show** yourselves. They shall feed in the ways, and their pastures shall be in all high places.

49:21 Then shalt thou say in thine heart, Who hath begotten me these, seeing I have lost my children, and am desolate, a **captive**, and removing to and fro? and who hath brought up these? Behold, I was left alone; these, where had they been?  
 53:1 Who hath believed our report? and to whom is the arm of the Lord **revealed**?  
 56:1 Thus saith the Lord, Keep ye judgment, and do justice; for my salvation is near to come, and my righteousness to be **revealed**.  
 57:8 Behind the doors also and the posts hast thou set up thy remembrance; for thou hast **discovered** thyself to another than me, and art gone up; thou hast enlarged thy bed, and made thee a covenant with them; thou lovedst their bed where thou sawest it.

## REVENUE

*Primitive Root: בָּוֹא|bō: to go or come*

**תְּבוּאָה|t<sup>e</sup>-vü'-ä (n.) produce; gain, profit; fruit, result**

*See Increase*

## REVILINGS

*Primitive Root: גָּדַף|gä-däf': to hack (with words)*

**גְּדוּף|gēd-düf' (n.) reproaches**

*See Reproach*

## REVIVE

*Primitive Root: חָיָה|hä-yä': to live*

**חַיָּה|hä-yä' (v.) to live, exist; to live anew, revive; to recover health, be healed**

*See Live*

## REVOLT

*Primitive Root: סָוַר|sür: to turn off*

**סָרָה|sä-rä' (n.) violation, offense, turning away, apostasy; cessation, remission**

1:5 Why should ye be stricken anymore? ye will **revolt** more and more; the whole head is sick, and the whole heart faint.  
 14:6 He who smote the people in wrath with a **continual** stroke, he that ruled the nations in anger, is persecuted, and none hindereth.  
 31:6 Turn ye unto him from whom the children of Israel have deeply **revolted**.  
 59:13 In transgressing and lying against the Lord, and departing away from our God, speaking oppression and **revolt**, conceiving and uttering from the heart words of falsehood.

## REWARD

*Primitive Root: גָּמַל|gä-mäl': to treat a person (good or bad)*

**גָּמַל|gä-mäl' (v.) to do, perform, accomplish; to repay; to wean; to ripen**

3:9 The show of their countenance doth witness against them; and doth declare their sin to be even as Sodom, they cannot hide it.  
 Woe unto their souls! for they have **rewarded** evil unto themselves.  
 11:8 And the sucking child shall play on the hole of the asp, and the **weaned child** shall put his hand on the cockatrice' den.  
 18:5 For afore the harvest, when the bud is perfect, and the sour grape is **ripening** in the flower, he shall both cut off the sprigs with pruning hooks, and take away and cut down the branches.  
 28:9 Whom shall he teach knowledge? and whom shall he make to understand doctrine? them that are **weaned** from the milk, and drawn from the breasts.  
 63:7 I will mention the loving kindnesses of the Lord, and the praises of the Lord, according to all that the Lord hath **bestowed** on us, and the great goodness toward the house of Israel, which he hath **bestowed** on them according to his mercies, and according to the multitude of his loving-kindnesses.

**גָּמַל|g<sup>e</sup>-mül' (n.) action, work, deed, benefit; recompense, retribution**

*See Recompense*

---

Primitive Root: שָׁחַד/shā-hād': to donate

**שָׁחַד|shō'-hād (n.) present, gift; bribe**

*See Gift*

---

Primitive Root: שָׂחַר/sā-hār': to hire

**שָׂחַר|sä-här' (n.) wages, reward, payment, hire, fare**

40:10 Behold, the Lord God will come with strong hand, and his arm shall rule for him; behold, his **reward** is with him, and his work before him.

62:11 Behold, the Lord hath proclaimed unto the end of the world, Say ye to the daughter of Zion, Behold, thy salvation cometh; behold, his **reward** is with him, and his work before him.

---

Primitive Root: שָׁלַם/shā-lām': to be safe

**שָׁלַם|shäl-mō-nēm' (n.) (pl. only) gifts, bribes**

1:23 Thy princes are rebellious, and companions of thieves; everyone loveth gifts, and followeth after **rewards**; they judge not the fatherless, neither doth the cause of the widow come unto them.

## RICH

---

Primitive Root: חָרַל/hül: to twist or whirl

**חָרַל|hä'-yēl (n.) strength, power, might, valor; ability, wealth, riches; forces, host, army**

5:22 Who unto the mighty to drink wine, and men of **strength** to mingle strong drink;

8:4 For behold, the child shall not have knowledge to cry, My father, and my mother, before the **riches** of Damascus and the spoil of Samaria shall be taken away before the king of Assyria.

10:14 And my hand hath found as a nest the **riches** of the people; and as one gathereth eggs that are left, have I gathered all the earth; and there was none that moved the wing, or opened the mouth, or peeped.

30:6 The burden of the beasts of the south; into the land of trouble and anguish, from whence come the young and old lion, the viper and fiery flying serpent, they will carry their **riches** upon the shoulders of young asses, and their treasures upon the bunches of camels, to a people that shall not profit them.

43:17 Which bringeth forth the chariot and horse, the **army** and the power; they shall lie down together, they shall not rise; they are extinct, they are quenched as tow.

60:5 Then thou shalt see, and flow together, and thine heart shall fear, and be enlarged; because the abundance of the sea shall be converted unto thee, the **forces** of the Gentiles shall come unto thee.

60:11 Therefore thy gates shall be open continually; they shall not be shut day nor night; that men may bring unto thee the **forces** of the Gentiles, and that their kings maybe brought.

61:6 But ye shall be named the Priests of the Lord; men shall call you the Ministers of our God; ye shall eat the **riches** of the Gentiles, and in their glory shall ye boast yourselves.

---

Primitive Root: נָחַם/nā-mān': to hide

**נָחַם|mā-t<sup>e</sup>-mōn' (n.) underground storehouse, hidden place; treasure, hidden treasure, hidden store**

*See Hide*

---

Primitive Root: שָׁרַף/ä-shār': to accumulate

**שָׁרַף|ä-shēr' (adj.) rich, wealthy; honorable, noble; distinguished; haughty, impious, proud**

53:9 And he made his grave with the wicked, and with the **rich** in his death; because he had done no violence, neither was any deceit in his mouth.

## RIGHT

---

Primitive Root: יָמַן/yä-mān': to be right (physically)

**יָמַן|ä-mān' (v.) to turn to the right**

30:21 And thine ears shall hear a word behind thee, saying, This is the way, walk ye in it, when ye turn **to the right hand**, and when ye turn to the left.

**יָמֵי|yā-mēn’ (n.) right hand, right side; south, southern part; prosperity**

- 9:20 And he shall snatch on the **right hand**, and be hungry; and he shall eat on the left hand, and they shall not be satisfied; they shall eat every man the flesh of his own arm;
- 41:10 Fear thou not; for I am with thee; be not dismayed; for I am thy God; I will strengthen thee; yea, I will help thee; yea, I will uphold thee with the **right hand** of my righteousness.
- 41:13 For I the Lord thy God will hold thy **right hand**, saying unto thee, Fear not; I will help thee.
- 44:20 He feedeth on ashes; a deceived heart hath turned him aside, that he cannot deliver his soul, nor say, Is there not a lie in my **right hand**?
- 45:1 Thus saith the Lord to his anointed, to Cyrus, whose **right hand** I have holden, to subdue nations before him; and I will loose the loins of kings, to open before him the two-leaved gates; and the gates shall not be shut;
- 48:13 Mine hand also hath laid the foundation of the earth, and my **right hand** hath spanned the heavens; when I call unto them, they stand up together.
- 54:3 For thou shalt break forth on the **right hand** and on the left; and thy seed shall inherit the Gentiles, and make the desolate cities to be inhabited.
- 62:8 The Lord hath sworn by his **right hand**, and by the arm of his strength, Surely I will no more give thy corn to be meat for thine enemies; and the sons of the stranger shall not drink thy wine, for the which thou hast labored;
- 63:12 That led them by the **right hand** of Moses with his glorious arm, dividing the water before them, to make himself an everlasting name?

*Primitive Word: נָחַץ|nā-ḥāḥ’ : from an unused root meaning to be straightforward*

**נָחַץ|nā-ḥō’-āḥ or נָחַץ|n<sup>e</sup>-ḥō-ḥā’ (adj.) straight, lying ahead; right, righteous, upright, just**

*See Upright*

*Primitive Root: שָׁפַט|shā-fat’ : to judge*

**שָׁפַט|shā-fāt’ (v.) to judge, decide, condemn, vindicate, punish; to defend; to rule, govern; (part.) judge**

*See Judgment*

**RIGHTEOUS(NESS)**

*Primitive Root: צָדַק|tsä-däk’ : to be or make right*

**צָדַק|tse’-dæk (n.) straightness, justice, justness, right, rectitude, honesty; liberation, welfare, felicity**

- 1:21 How is the faithful city become a harlot! it was full of judgment; **righteousness** lodged in it; but now murderers.
- 1:26 And I will restore thy judges as at the first, and thy counselors as at the beginning; afterward thou shalt be called, The city of **righteousness** the faithful city.
- 11:4 But with **righteousness** shall he judge the poor, and reprove with equity for the meek of the earth; and he shall smite the earth with the rod of his mouth, and with the breath of his lips shall he slay the wicked.
- 11:5 And **righteousness** shall be the girdle of his loins, and faithfulness the girdle of his reins.
- 16:5 And in mercy shall the throne be established; and he shall sit upon it in truth in the tabernacle of David, judging, and seeking judgment, and hasting **righteousness**.
- 26:9 With my soul have I desired thee in the night; yea, with my spirit within me will I seek thee early; for when thy judgments are in the earth, the inhabitants of the world will learn **righteousness**.
- 26:10 Let favor be showed to the wicked, yet will he not learn **righteousness**; in the land of uprightness will he deal unjustly, and will not behold the majesty of the Lord.
- 32:1 Behold, a King shall reign in **righteousness**, and princes shall rule in judgment.
- 41:2 Who raised up the **righteous** man from the east, called him to his foot, gave the nations before him, and made him rule over kings? He gave them as the dust to his sword, and as driven stubble to his bow.
- 41:10 Fear thou not; for I am with thee; be not dismayed; for I am thy God; I will strengthen thee; yea, I will help thee; yea, I will uphold thee with the right hand of my **righteousness**.
- 42:6 I the Lord have called thee in **righteousness**, and will hold thine hand, and will keep thee, and give thee for a covenant of the people, for a light of the Gentiles;
- 42:22 [42:21] The Lord is not well pleased with such a people, but for his **righteousness**’ sake he will magnify the law and make it honorable.
- 45:8 Drop down, ye heavens, from above, and let the skies pour down **righteousness**; let the earth open, and let them bring forth salvation, and let righteousness spring up together; I the Lord have created it.

- 45:13 I have raised him up in **righteousness**, and I will direct all his ways; he shall build my city, and he shall let go my captives, not for price nor reward, saith the Lord of hosts.
- 45:19 I have not spoken in secret, in a dark place of the earth; I said not unto the seed of Jacob, Seek ye me in vain; I the Lord speak **righteousness**, I declare things that are right.
- 51:1 Hearken unto me, ye that follow after **righteousness**; ye that seek the Lord, look unto the rock from whence ye were hewn, and to the hole of the pit from whence ye are digged.
- 51:5 My **righteousness** is near; my salvation is gone forth, and mine arms shall judge the people; the isles shall wait upon me, and on mine arm shall they trust.
- 51:7 Hearken unto me, ye that know **righteousness**, the people in whose heart I have written my law; fear ye not the reproach of men, neither be ye afraid of their revilings.
- 58:2 Yet they seek me daily, and delight to know my ways, as a nation that did righteousness, and forsook not the ordinance of their God; they ask of me the ordinances of **justice**; they take delight in approaching to God.
- 58:8 Then shall thy light break forth as the morning, and thine health shall spring forth speedily; and thy **righteousness** shall go before thee; the glory of the Lord shall be thy rearward.
- 59:4 None calleth for **justice**, nor any pleadeth for truth; they trust in vanity, and speak lies; they conceive mischief, and bring forth iniquity.
- 61:3 To appoint unto them that mourn in Zion; to give unto them beauty for ashes, the oil of joy for mourning, the garment of praise for the spirit of heaviness; that they might be called trees of **righteousness**, the planting of the Lord, that he might be glorified.
- 62:1 For Zion's sake will I not hold my peace, and for Jerusalem's sake I will not rest, until the **righteousness** thereof go forth as brightness, and the salvation thereof as a lamp that burneth.
- 62:2 And the Gentiles shall see thy **righteousness**, and all kings thy glory; and thou shalt be called by a new name, which the mouth of the Lord shall name.
- 64:5 Thou meetest him that worketh **righteousness**, and rejoiceth him that remembereth thee in thy ways; in righteousness there is continuance, and such shall be saved.

**רְצִיחוֹת<sup>ע</sup>-dä-kä' (n.) rectitude, right; justice, faithfulness, mildness; righteousness, virtue, piety, mercy**

- 1:27 Zion shall be redeemed with judgment, and her converts with **righteousness**.
- 5:7 For the vineyard of the Lord of hosts is the house of Israel, and the men of Judah his pleasant plant; and he looked for judgment, but behold oppression; for **righteousness**, but behold a cry.
- 5:16 But the Lord of hosts shall be exalted in judgment, and God that is holy shall be sanctified in **righteousness**.
- 5:23 Which justify the wicked for reward, and take away the **righteousness** of the righteous from him!
- 9:7 Of the increase of his government and peace there is no end, upon the throne of David, and upon his kingdom, to order it, and to establish it with judgment and with **justice** from henceforth even forever. The zeal of the Lord of hosts will perform this.
- 10:22 For though thy people Israel be as the sand of the sea, yet a remnant of them shall return; the consumption decreed shall overflow with **righteousness**.
- 28:17 Judgment also will I lay to the line, and **righteousness** to the plummet; and the hail shall sweep away the refuge of lies, and the water shall overflow the hiding place.
- 32:16 Then judgment shall dwell in the wilderness, and **righteousness** remain in the fruitful field.
- 32:17 And the work of **righteousness** shall be peace; and the effect of **righteousness**, quietness and assurance forever.
- 33:5 The Lord is exalted; for he dwelleth on high; he hath filled Zion with judgment and **righteousness**.
- 33:15 He that walketh **righteously**, and speaketh uprightly; he that despiseth the gain of oppressions, that shaketh his hands from holding of bribes, that stoppeth his ears from hearing of blood, and shutteth his eyes from seeing evil;
- 45:8 Drop down, ye heavens, from above, and let the skies pour down righteousness; let the earth open, and let them bring forth salvation, and let **righteousness** spring up together; I the Lord have created it.
- 45:23 I have sworn by myself, the word is gone out of my mouth in **righteousness**, and shall not return, That unto me every knee shall bow, every tongue shall swear.
- 45:24 Surely shall one say, In the Lord have I **righteousness** and strength; even to him shall men come; and all that are incensed against him shall be ashamed.
- 46:12 Hearken unto me, ye stouthearted, that are far from **righteousness**;
- 46:13 I bring near my **righteousness**; it shall not be far off, and my salvation shall not tarry; and I will place salvation in Zion for Israel my glory.
- 48:1 Hear ye this, O house of Jacob, which are called by the name of Israel, and are come forth out of the waters of Judah, which swear by the name of the Lord, and make mention of the God of Israel, but not in truth, nor in **righteousness**.
- 48:18 Oh that thou hadst hearkened to my commandments! then had thy peace been as a river, and thy **righteousness** as the waves of the sea;

- 51:6 Lift up your eyes to the heavens, and look upon the earth beneath; for the heavens shall vanish away like smoke, and the earth shall wax old like a garment, and they that dwell therein shall die in like manner; but my salvation shall be forever, and my **righteousness** shall not be abolished.
- 51:8 For the moth shall eat them up like a garment, and the worm shall eat them like wool; but my **righteousness** shall be forever, and my salvation from generation to generation.
- 54:14 In **righteousness** shalt thou be established; thou shalt be far from oppression; for thou shalt not fear; and from terror; for it shall not come near thee.
- 54:17 No weapon that is formed against thee shall prosper; and every tongue that shall rise against thee in judgment thou shalt condemn. This is the heritage of the servants of the Lord, and their **righteousness** is of me, saith the Lord.
- 56:1 Thus saith the Lord, Keep ye judgment, and do **justice**; for my salvation is near to come, and my **righteousness** to be revealed.
- 57:12 I will declare thy **righteousness**, and thy works; for they shall not profit thee.
- 58:2 Yet they seek me daily, and delight to know my ways, as a nation that did **righteousness**, and forsook not the ordinance of their God; they ask of me the ordinances of justice; they take delight in approaching to God.
- 59:9 Therefore is judgment far from us, neither doth **justice** overtake us; we wait for light, but behold obscurity; for brightness, but we walk in darkness.
- 59:14 And judgment is turned away backward, and **justice** standeth afar off; for truth is fallen in the street, and equity cannot enter.
- 59:16 And he saw that there was no man, and wondered that there was no intercessor; therefore his arm brought salvation unto him; and his **righteousness**, it sustained him.
- 59:17 For he put on **righteousness** as a breastplate, and a helmet of salvation upon his head; and he put on the garments of vengeance for clothing, and was clad with zeal as a cloak.
- 60:17 For brass I will bring gold, and for iron I will bring silver, and for wood brass, and for stones iron; I will also make thy officers peace, and thine exactors **righteousness**.
- 61:10 I will greatly rejoice in the Lord, my soul shall be joyful in my God; for he hath clothed me with the garments of salvation, he hath covered me with the robe of **righteousness**, as a bridegroom decketh himself with ornaments, and as a bride adorneth herself with her jewels.
- 61:11 For as the earth bringeth forth her bud, and as the garden causeth the things that are sown in it to spring forth; so the Lord God will cause **righteousness** and praise to spring forth before all the nations.
- 63:1 Who is this that cometh from Edom, with dyed garments from Bozrah? this that is glorious in his apparel, traveling in the greatness of his strength? I that speak in **righteousness**, mighty to save.
- 64:6 But we have sinned; we are all as an unclean thing, and all our **righteousnesses** are as filthy rags; and we all do fade as a leaf; and our iniquities, like the wind, have taken us away.

**צַדִּיקִים|tsād-dē-kēm’ (adj.) (pl. only) just, righteous, honest right**

- 3:10 Say unto the **righteous**, that it is well with them; for they shall eat the fruit of their doings.
- 5:23 Which justify the wicked for reward, and take away the righteousness of the **righteous** from him!
- 24:16 From the uttermost part of the earth have we heard songs, even glory to the **righteous**. But I said, My leanness, my leanness, woe unto me! the treacherous dealers have dealt treacherously; yea, the treacherous dealers have dealt very treacherously.
- 26:2 Open ye the gates, that the **righteous** nation which keepeth the truth may enter in.
- 26:7 The way of the **just** is uprightness; thou, most upright, dost weigh the path of the **just**.
- 29:21 That make a man an offender for a word, and lay a snare for him that reproveth in the gate, and turn aside the **just** for a thing of nought.
- 41:26 Who hath declared from the beginning, that we may know; and beforetime, that we may say, He is **righteous**? yea, there is none that showeth, yea, there is none that declareth, yea, there is none that heareth your words.
- 45:21 Tell ye, and bring them near; yea, let them take counsel together; who hath declared this from ancient time? who hath told it from that time? have not I the Lord? And there is no god else beside me; a **just** God, and a Savior; there is none beside me.
- 49:24 Shall the prey be taken from the mighty, or the **lawful** captive delivered?
- 53:11 He shall see of the travail of his soul, and shall be satisfied; by his knowledge shall my **righteous** servant justify many; for he shall bear their iniquities.
- 57:1 The **righteous** perisheth, and no man layeth it to heart; and merciful men are taken away, none considering that the **righteous** is taken away from the evil to come.
- 60:21 Thy people also shall be all **righteous**; they shall inherit the land forever, the branch of my planting, the work of my hands, that I may be glorified.

## RIPE

Primitive Root: גַּמַּל/gä-mäl': to treat a person (good or bad)

**גַּמַּל/gä-mäl' (v.) to do, perform, accomplish; to repay; to wean; to ripen**

See Reward

## RISE (UP)

Primitive Root: זָרַח/zä-räh': to irradiate

**זָרַח/zä-räh' (v.) to rise (as in the sun); to flash up, shine forth; to break out, bloom**

58:10 And if thou draw out thy soul to the hungry, and satisfy the afflicted soul; then shall thy light **rise** in obscurity, and thy darkness be as the noonday;

60:1 Arise, shine; for thy light is come, and the glory of the Lord is **risen** upon thee.

60:2 For, behold, the darkness shall cover the earth, and gross darkness the people; but the Lord shall **arise** upon thee, and his glory shall be seen upon thee.

Primitive Root: יָוֵר/ür: to wake

**יָוֵר/ür (v.) to awake, wake, be astir; to rouse, stir up; to raise up; to stir up, arouse**

See Awake

Primitive Root: רָרַר/ä-rär': to bare

**רָרַר/ä-rär' (v.) to be naked, make bare; to be helpless; to lay bare, demolish**

23:13 Behold the land of the Chaldeans; this people was not, till the Assyrian founded it for them that dwell in the wilderness; they set up the towers thereof, they **raised up** the palaces thereof; and he brought it to ruin.

32:11 Tremble, ye women that are at ease; be troubled, ye careless ones; strip you, and **make you bare**, and gird sackcloth upon your loins.

Primitive Root: קָוַם/küm: to rise

**קָוַם/küm (v.) to arise, stand up, appear, rise against; to exist, subsist, endure; to erect, raise up**

2:19 And they shall go into the holes of the rocks, and into the caves of the earth, for the fear of the Lord shall come upon them, and the glory of his majesty shall smite them, when he **ariseth** to shake terribly the earth.

2:21 To go into the clefts of the rocks, and into the tops of the ragged rocks, for the fear of the Lord shall come upon them, and the majesty of the Lord shall smite them, when he **ariseth** to shake terribly the earth.

7:7 Thus saith the Lord God, It shall not **stand**, neither shall it come to pass.

8:10 Take counsel together, and it shall come to naught; speak the word, and it shall not **stand**; for God is with us.

14:9 Hell from beneath is moved for thee to meet thee at thy coming; it stirreth up the dead for thee, even all the chief ones of the earth; it hath **raised up** from their thrones all the kings of the nations.

14:21 Prepare slaughter for his children for the iniquities of their fathers; that they do not **rise**, nor possess the land, nor fill the face of the world with cities.

14:22 For I will **rise up** against them, saith the Lord of hosts, and cut off from Babylon the name, and remnant, and son, and nephew, saith the Lord.

14:24 The Lord of hosts hath sworn, saying, Surely as I have thought, so shall it come to pass; and as I have purposed, so shall it **stand**;

21:5 Prepare the table, watch in the watchtower, eat, drink; **arise**, ye princes, and anoint the shield.

23:12 And he said, Thou shalt no more rejoice, O thou oppressed virgin, daughter of Zidon; **arise**, pass over to Chittim; there also shalt thou have no rest.

23:13 Behold the land of the Chaldeans; this people was not, till the Assyrian founded it for them that dwell in the wilderness; they **set up** the towers thereof, they raised up the palaces thereof; and he brought it to ruin.

24:20 The earth shall reel to and fro like a drunkard, and shall be removed like a cottage; and the transgression thereof shall be heavy upon it; and it shall fall, and not **rise** again.

26:14 They are dead, they shall not live; they are deceased, they shall not **rise**; therefore hast thou visited and destroyed them, and made all their memory to perish.

26:19 Thy dead men shall live, together with my dead body shall they **arise**. Awake and sing, ye that dwell in dust; for thy dew is as the dew of herbs, and the earth shall cast out the dead.



- 27:9 By this therefore shall the iniquity of Jacob be purged; and this is all the fruit to take away his sin; when he maketh all the stones of the altar as chalkstones that are beaten in sunder, the groves and images shall not **stand up**.
- 28:18 And your covenant with death shall be disannulled, and your agreement with hell shall not **stand**; when the overflowing scourge shall pass through, then ye shall be trodden down by it.
- 28:21 For the Lord shall **rise up** as in mount Perazim, he shall be wroth as in the valley of Gibeon, that he may do his work, his strange work; and bring to pass his act, his strange act.
- 29:3 And I will camp against thee round about, and will lay siege against thee with a mount, and I will **raise** forts against thee.
- 31:2 Yet he also is wise, and will bring evil, and will not call back his words; but will **arise** against the house of the evildoers, and against the help of them that work iniquity,
- 32:8 But the liberal deviseth liberal things; and by liberal things shall he **stand**.
- 32:9 **Rise up**, ye women that are at ease; hear my voice, ye careless daughters; give ear unto my speech.
- 33:10 Now will I **rise**, saith the Lord; now will I be exalted; now will I lift up myself.
- 40:8 The grass withereth, the flower fadeth; but the word of our God shall **stand** forever.
- 43:17 Which bringeth forth the chariot and horse, the army and the power; they shall lie down together, they shall not **rise**; they are extinct, they are quenched as tow.
- 44:26 That **confirmeth** the word of his servant, and performeth the counsel of his messengers; that saith to Jerusalem, Thou shalt be inhabited; and to the cities of Judah, Ye shall be built, and I will **raise up** the decayed places thereof;
- 46:10 Declaring the end from the beginning, and from ancient times the things that are not yet done, saying, My counsel shall **stand**, and I will do all my pleasure;
- 49:6 And he said, It is a light thing that thou shouldest be my servant to **raise up** the tribes of Jacob, and to restore the preserved of Israel; I will also give thee for a light to the Gentiles, that thou mayest be my salvation unto the end of the earth.
- 49:7 Thus saith the Lord, the Redeemer of Israel, and his Holy One, to him whom man despiseth, to him whom the nation abhorreth, to a servant of rulers, Kings shall see and **arise**, princes also shall worship, because of the Lord that is faithful, and the Holy One of Israel, and he shall choose thee.
- 49:8 Thus saith the Lord, In an acceptable time have I heard thee, and in a day of salvation have I helped thee; and I will preserve thee, and give thee for a covenant of the people, to **establish** the earth, to cause to inherit the desolate heritages;
- 51:17 Awake, awake, **stand up**, O Jerusalem, which hast drunk at the hand of the Lord the cup of his fury; thou hast drunken the dregs of the cup of trembling, and wrung them out.
- 52:2 Shake thyself from the dust; **arise**, and sit down, O Jerusalem; loose thyself from the bands of thy neck, O captive daughter of Zion.
- 54:17 No weapon that is formed against thee shall prosper; and every tongue that shall **rise** against thee in judgment thou shalt condemn. This is the heritage of the servants of the Lord, and their righteousness is of me, saith the Lord.
- 58:12 And they that shall be of thee shall build the old waste places; thou shalt **raise up** the foundations of many generations; and thou shalt be called, The repairer of the breach, The restorer of paths to dwell in.
- 60:1 **Arise**, shine; for thy light is come, and the glory of the Lord is risen upon thee.
- 61:4 And they shall build the old wastes, they shall **raise up** the former desolations, and they shall repair the waste cities, the desolations of many generations.

---

*Primitive Root:* שָׁחַר|shā-ḥār': to dawn

**שָׁחַר|shā-ḥār' (n.) dawn, daybreak, early light; son of the dawn, the morning star**

*See Light*

---

*Primitive Root:* שָׁחַם|shā-ḥām': to incline

**שָׁחַם|shā-ḥām' (v.) to rise early in the morning; to do urgently, do earnestly**

- 5:11 Woe unto them that **rise up early** in the morning, that they may follow strong drink, and that continue until night, and wine inflame them!
- 37:36 Then the angel of the Lord went forth, and smote in the camp of the Assyrians a hundred and fourscore and five thousand, and when they who were left **arose, early** in the morning, behold, they were all dead corpses.

## RIVER

---

*Primitive Root:* יָרָא|yā-ōr': of Egyptian origin

**יָרָא|yā-ōr' (n.) river, channel; Nile, Tigris**

- 7:18 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the Lord shall hiss for the fly that is in the uttermost part of the **rivers** of Egypt, and for the bee that is in the land of Assyria.
- 19:6 And they shall turn the rivers far away; and the **brooks** of defense shall be emptied and dried up; the reeds and flags shall wither.

- 19:7 The paper reeds by the **brooks**, by the mouth of the **brooks**, and everything sown by the **brooks**, shall wither, be driven away, and be no more.
- 19:8 The fishers also shall mourn, and all they that cast angle into the **brooks** shall lament, and they that spread nets upon the waters shall languish.
- 23:3 And by great waters the seed of Sihor, the harvest of the **river**, is her revenue; and she is a mart of nations.
- 23:10 Pass through thy land as a **river**, O daughter of Tarshish; there is no more strength in thee.
- 33:21 But there the glorious Lord will be unto us a place of broad rivers and **streams**; wherein shall go no galley with oars, neither shall gallant ship pass thereby.
- 37:25 I have digged, and drunk water; and with the sole of my feet have I dried up all the **rivers** of the besieged places.

*Primitive Root: נהר|nä-här': to sparkle*

### נהר|nä-här' (n.) stream, river, current; Euphrates, Nile

- 7:20 In the same day shall the Lord shave with a razor that is hired, namely, by them beyond the **river**, by the king of Assyria, the head, and the hair of the feet; and it shall also consume the beard.
- 8:7 Now therefore, behold, the Lord bringeth up upon them the waters of the **river**, strong and many, even the king of Assyria, and all his glory; and he shall come up over all his channels, and go over all his banks;
- 11:15 And the Lord shall utterly destroy the tongue of the Egyptian sea; and with his mighty wind shall he shake his hand over the **river**, and shall smite it in the seven streams, and make men go over dry-shod.
- 18:1 Woe to the land shadowing with wings, which is beyond the **rivers** of Ethiopia;
- 18:2 That sendeth ambassadors by the sea, even in vessels of bulrushes upon the waters, saying, Go, ye swift messengers, to a nation scattered and peeled, to a people terrible from their beginning hitherto; a nation meted out and trodden down, whose land the **rivers** have spoiled!
- 18:7 In that time shall the present be brought unto the Lord of hosts of a people scattered and peeled, and from a people terrible from their beginning hitherto; a nation meted out and trodden underfoot, whose land the **rivers** have spoiled, to the place of the name of the Lord of hosts, the mount Zion.
- 19:5 And the waters shall fail from the sea, and the **river** shall be wasted and dried up.
- 19:6 And they shall turn the **rivers** far away; and the brooks of defense shall be emptied and dried up; the reeds and flags shall wither.
- 27:12 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the Lord shall beat off from the channel of the **river** unto the stream of Egypt, and ye shall be gathered one by one, O ye children of Israel.
- 33:21 But there the glorious Lord will be unto us a place of broad **rivers** and streams; wherein shall go no galley with oars, neither shall gallant ship pass thereby.
- 41:18 I will open **rivers** in high places, and fountains in the midst of the valleys; I will make the wilderness a pool of water, and the dry land springs of water.
- 42:15 I will make waste mountains and hills, and dry up all their herbs; and I will make the **rivers** islands, and I will dry up the pools.
- 43:2 When thou passest through the waters, I will be with thee; and through the **rivers**, they shall not overflow thee; when thou walkest through the fire, thou shalt not be burned; neither shall the flame kindle upon thee.
- 43:19 Behold, I will do a new thing; now it shall spring forth; shall ye not know it? I will even make a way in the wilderness, and **rivers** in the desert.
- 43:20 The beast of the field shall honor me, the dragons and the owls; because I give waters in the wilderness, and **rivers** in the desert, to give drink to my people, my chosen.
- 44:27 That saith to the deep, Be dry, and I will dry up thy **rivers**;
- 47:2 Take the millstones, and grind meal; uncover thy locks, make bare the leg, uncover the thigh, pass over the **rivers**.
- 48:18 Oh that thou hadst hearkened to my commandments! then had thy peace been as a **river**, and thy righteousness as the waves of the sea;
- 50:3 [50:2-3] Behold, at my rebuke I dry up the sea, I make their **rivers** a wilderness; and their fish to stink, because the waters are dried up, and they die because of thirst. I clothe the heavens with blackness, and I make sackcloth their covering.
- 59:19 So shall they fear the name of the Lord from the west, and his glory from the rising of the sun. When the enemy shall come in like a **flood**, the Spirit of the Lord shall lift up a standard against him.
- 66:12 For thus saith the Lord, Behold, I will extend peace to her like a **river**, and the glory of the Gentiles like a flowing stream; then shall ye suck, ye shall be borne upon her sides, and be dandled upon her knees.

*Primitive Root: פלג|pä-läg': to split*

### פלג|pä-läg' (n.) stream, river, brook

- 30:25 And there shall be upon every high mountain, and upon every high hill, **rivers** and streams of waters in the day of the great slaughter, when the towers fall.

32:2 And a man shall be as a hiding place from the wind, and a covert from the tempest; as **rivers** of water in a dry place, as the shadow of a great rock in a weary land.

## ROAR

*Primitive Root: הָגָה/hä-gä': to murmur*

**הָגָה|hä-gä' (v.) to murmur, mutter, growl; to sigh, moan; to speak, utter; to meditate, muse**

*See Mourn*

*Primitive Root: הִמָּה/hä-mä': to make a loud sound, like a hum*

**הִמָּה|hä-mä' (v.) to hum (like bees); to sound (noise of an animal); to be agitated, noisy**

*See Sound*

*Primitive Root: נָהַם/nä-häm': to growl*

**נָהַם|nä-häm' (v.) to grow, gnarl; to roar**

5:29 They shall roar like young lions; yea, they shall **roar**, and lay hold of the prey, and shall carry away safe, and none shall deliver.

5:30 And in that day they shall **roar** against them like the roaring of the sea; and if they look unto the land, behold darkness and sorrow; and the light is darkened in the heavens thereof.

**נִהְמָה|nî-hä-mä' (n.) roaring, growling**

5:30 And in that day they shall roar against them like the **roaring** of the sea; and if they look unto the land, behold darkness and sorrow; and the light is darkened in the heavens thereof.

*Primitive Root: צָרַח/tsä-räh': to be clear (in tone)*

**צָרַח|tsä-räh' (v.) to cry, shriek; to shout, raise a war cry**

42:13 The Lord shall go forth as a mighty man, he shall stir up jealousy like a man of war; he shall cry, yea, **roar**; he shall prevail against his enemies.

*Primitive Root: שָׂאָה/shä-äg': to rumble or moan*

**שָׂאָה|shä-äg' (v.) to roar, groan**

5:29 They shall **roar** like young lions; yea, they shall roar, and lay hold of the prey, and shall carry away safe, and none shall deliver.

**שָׂאָה|shä-äg' (n.) roaring, groaning**

5:28 [5:28-29] Whose arrows shall be sharp, and all their bows bent, and their horses' hooves shall be counted like flint, and their wheels like a whirlwind; their **roaring** shall be like a lion.

## ROB

*Primitive Root: בָּזַז/bä-zäz': to plunder*

**בָּזַז|bä-zäz' (v.) to spoil, plunder, rob; to get as booty**

10:2 To turn aside the needy from judgment, and to take away the right from the poor of my people, that widows may be their prey, and that they may **rob** the fatherless!

10:6 I will send him against a hypocritical nation, and against the people of my wrath will I give him a charge, to take the spoil, and to **take** the prey, and to tread them down like the mire of the streets.

11:14 But they shall fly upon the shoulders of the Philistines toward the west; they shall **spoil** them of the east together; they shall lay their hand upon Edom and Moab; and the children of Ammon shall obey them.

17:14 And behold at eveningtide trouble; and before the morning he is not. This is the portion of them that spoil us, and the lot of them that **rob** us.

24:3 The land shall be utterly emptied, and **utterly spoiled**; for the Lord hath spoken this word.

33:23 Thy tacklings are loosed; they could not well strengthen their mast; they could not spread the sail; then is the prey of a great spoil divided; the lame **take** the prey.

42:23 [42:22] Thou art a people **robbed** and spoiled; thine enemies, all of them, have snared thee in holes, and they have hid thee in prison houses; they have taken thee for a prey, and none delivereth; for a spoil, and none saith, Restore.

42:24 [42:23] Who among them will give ear unto thee, or hearken and hear thee for the time to come? and who gave Jacob for a spoil, and Israel to the **robbers**? did not the Lord, he against whom they have sinned?

---

*Primitive Root:* לָגַל/gä-zäl': to pluck off

**לָגַל/gä-zäl' (n.) plunder, spoil; rapine, robbery**

61:8 For I the Lord love judgment, I hate **robbery** for burnt offering; and I will direct their work in truth, and I will make an everlasting covenant with them.

---

*Primitive Root:* שָׁשׂוּ/shä-sä': to plunder

**שָׁשׂוּ/shä-sä' (v.) to plunder, rob, spoil**

*See Spoil*

---

**ROCK**

---

*Primitive Word:* סֵלַע/se-lä': from an unused root meaning to be lofty

**סֵלַע/se-lä' (n.) rock, cliff; Sela, chief city of Edom**

2:21 To go into the clefts of the **rocks**, and into the tops of the **ragged rocks**, for the fear of the Lord shall come upon them, and the majesty of the Lord shall smite them, when he ariseth to shake terribly the earth.

7:19 And they shall come, and shall rest all of them in the desolate valleys, and in the holes of the **rocks**, and upon all thorns, and upon all bushes.

16:1 Send ye the lamb to the ruler of the land from **Sela** to the wilderness, unto the mount of the daughter of Zion.

22:16 What hast thou here, and whom hast thou here, that thou hast hewed thee out a sepulcher here, as he that heweth him out a sepulcher on high, and that graveth a habitation for himself in a **rock**?

31:9 And he shall pass over to his **stronghold** for fear, and his princes shall be afraid of the ensign, saith the Lord, whose fire is in Zion, and his furnace in Jerusalem.

32:2 And a man shall be as a hiding place from the wind, and a covert from the tempest; as rivers of water in a dry place, as the shadow of a great **rock** in a weary land.

33:16 He shall dwell on high; his place of defense shall be the munitions of **rocks**; bread shall be given him; his waters shall be sure.

42:11 Let the wilderness and the cities thereof lift up their voice, the villages that Kedar doth inhabit; let the inhabitants of the **rock** sing, let them shout from the top of the mountains.

57:5 Inflaming yourselves with idols under every green tree, slaying the children in the valleys under the clefts of the **rocks**?

---

*Primitive Root:* צָוַר/tsür: to cramp

**צָוַר/tsür (n.) stone, pebble; rock, refuge, protection; edge, sharpness; form, shape**

2:10 O ye wicked ones, enter into the **rock**, and hide ye in the dust; for the fear of the Lord and his majesty shall smite thee.

2:19 And they shall go into the holes of the **rocks**, and into the caves of the earth, for the fear of the Lord shall come upon them, and the glory of his majesty shall smite them, when he ariseth to shake terribly the earth.

8:14 And he shall be for a sanctuary; but for a stone of stumbling and for a **rock** of offense to both the houses of Israel, for a gin and for a snare to the inhabitants of Jerusalem.

10:26 And the Lord of hosts shall stir up a scourge for him according to the slaughter of Midian at the **rock** of Oreb; and as his rod was upon the sea, so shall he lift it up after the manner of Egypt.

17:10 Because thou hast forgotten the God of thy salvation, and hast not been mindful of the **Rock** of thy strength, therefore shalt thou plant pleasant plants, and shalt set it with strange slips;

26:4 Trust ye in the Lord forever; for in the Lord JEHOVAH is everlasting **strength**.

30:29 Ye shall have a song, as in the night when a holy solemnity is kept; and gladness of heart, as when one goeth with a pipe to come unto the mountain of the Lord, to the **Mighty One** of Israel.

44:8 Fear ye not, neither be afraid; have not I told thee from that time, and have declared it? yea are even my witnesses. Is there a God besides me? yea, there is no **God**; I know not any.

48:21 And they thirsted not when he led them through the deserts; he caused the waters to flow out of the **rock** for them; he clave the **rock** also, and the waters gushed out.

51:1 Harken unto me, ye that follow after righteousness; ye that seek the Lord, look unto the **rock** from whence ye were hewn, and to the hole of the pit from whence ye are digged.

## ROD

*Primitive Word:* הָרָר/ḥō'-ter: from an unused root of uncertain signification

**הָרָר/ḥō'-ter (n.) branch, sucker, shoot, twig, rod**

11:1 And there shall come forth a **rod** out of the stem of Jesse, and a Branch shall grow out of his roots;

*Primitive Root:* נָטָה/nā-tā': to stretch or spread out

**מַטֵּה|mät-te' (n.) branch, twig; rod, staff, stick, scepter, spear; tribe stem**

*See Staff*

*Primitive Word:* שָׁטַח/shā'-vet: from an unused root probably meaning to branch off

**שָׁטַח/shā'-vet (n.) staff, stick, rod, crook, thrashing-rod; scepter; tribe, stem; lance, spear**

- 9:4 For thou hast broken the yoke of his burden, and the staff of his shoulder, the **rod** of his oppressor, as in the day of Midian.  
 10:5 O Assyrian, the **rod** of mine anger, and the staff in their hand is mine indignation.  
 10:15 Shall the axe boast itself against him that heweth therewith? or shall the saw magnify itself against him that shaketh it? as if the **rod** should shake itself against them that lift it up, or as if the staff should lift up itself, as if it were no wood.  
 10:24 Therefore thus saith the Lord God of Hosts, O my people that dwellest in Zion, be not afraid of the Assyrian; he shall smite thee with a **rod**, and shall lift up his staff against thee, after the manner of Egypt.  
 11:4 But with righteousness shall he judge the poor, and reprove with equity for the meek of the earth; and he shall smite the earth with the **rod** of his mouth, and with the breath of his lips shall he slay the wicked.  
 14:5 The Lord hath broken the staff of the wicked and the **scepters** of the rulers.  
 14:29 Rejoice not thou, whole Palestina, because the **rod** of him that smote thee is broken; for out of the serpent's root shall come forth a cockatrice, and his fruit shall be a fiery flying serpent.  
 19:13 The princes of Zoan are become fools, the princes of Noph are deceived; they have also seduced Egypt, even they that are the stay of the **tribes** thereof.  
 28:27 For the fitches are not threshed with a threshing instrument, neither is a cartwheel turned about upon the cummin; but the fitches are beaten out with a staff, and the cummin with a **rod**.  
 30:31 For through the voice of the Lord shall the Assyrian be beaten down, which smote with a **rod**.  
 49:6 And he said, It is a light thing that thou shouldst be my servant to raise up the **tribes** of Jacob, and to restore the preserved of Israel; I will also give thee for a light to the Gentiles, that thou mayest be my salvation unto the end of the earth.  
 63:17 O Lord, why hast thou suffered us to err from thy ways, and to harden our heart from thy fear? Return for thy servants' sake, the **tribes** of thine inheritance.

## ROE

*Primitive Root:* צָבַע/ṣā-vā': to amass

**צָבַע/ṣā-vā' (n.) splendor, glory, beauty, ornament; gazelle, antelope, roe(buck)**

*See Glory*

## ROLL

*Primitive Root:* גָּלַל/gā-lāl': to denude

**גָּלְיוֹן|gāl-lä-yōn' (n.) tablet, polished plate, mirror**

3:23 The **glasses**, and the fine linen, and the hoods, and the veils.

8:1 Moreover the word of the Lord said unto me, Take thee a great **roll**, and write in it with a man's pen concerning Maher-shalal-hash-baz.

*Primitive Root:* גָּלַל/gā-lāl': to roll (literally or figuratively)

**גָּלְגַל|gäl-gäl' (n.) wheel, waterwheel; whirlwind, whirling dust; straw, chaff, husk**

*See Wheel*

**גָּלְגַל|gä-läl' (v.) to whirl, roll, turn, drive away; to be rolled together; to be rolled (in blood)**

9:5 For every battle of the warrior is with confused noise, and garments **rolled** in blood; but this shall be with burning and fuel of fire.

34:4 And all the host of heaven shall be dissolved, and the heavens shall be **rolled** together as a scroll; and all their host shall fall down, as the leaf falleth off from the vine, and as a falling fig from the fig tree.

## ROOT

Primitive Root: שָׂרַשׁ|shä-räsh': to root

**שָׂרַשׁ|shä-räsh' (v.) to root out, eradicate, extirpate; to take root; to thrive**

27:6 He shall cause them that come of Jacob to **take root**; Israel shall blossom and bud, and fill the face of the world with fruit.

40:24 Yea, they shall not be planted; yea, they shall not be sown; yea, their stock shall not **take root** in the earth; and he shall also blow upon them, and they shall wither, and the whirlwind shall take them away as stubble.

**שָׂרַשׁ|shä'-resh or שָׂרַשׁ|shö'-resh (n.) root, basis, bottom, race, abode, origin; shoot, sprout; descendant**

5:24 Therefore as the fire devoureth the stubble, and the flame consumeth the chaff, so their **root** shall be as rottenness, and their blossom shall go up as dust; because they have cast away the law of the Lord of hosts, and despised the word of the Holy One of Israel.

11:1 And there shall come forth a rod out of the stem of Jesse, and a Branch shall grow out of his **roots**;

11:10 And in that day there shall be a **root** of Jesse, which shall stand for an ensign of the people; to it shall the Gentiles seek; and his rest shall be glorious.

14:29 Rejoice not thou, whole Palestina, because the rod of him that smote thee is broken; for out of the serpent's **root** shall come forth a cockatrice, and his fruit shall be a fiery flying serpent.

14:30 And the first-born of the poor shall feed, and the needy shall lie down in safety; and I will kill thy **root** with famine, and he shall slay thy remnant.

37:31 And the remnant that is escaped of the house of Judah shall again take **root** downward, and bear fruit upward;

53:2 For he shall grow up before him as a tender plant, and as a **root** out of a dry ground; he hath no form nor comeliness; and when we shall see him, there is no beauty that we should desire him.

## ROUGH

Primitive Root: קָשָׁה|kä-shä': meaning to be dense

**קָשָׁה|kä-shä' (adj.) hard, difficult, cruel, severe, unfeeling; firm, fast, hardened, inflexible**

See Grieve

Primitive Root: רָכַס|rä-käs': to tie

**רָכַס|rä-hä-sēm' (n.) (pl. only) rough or rugged places; mountain ridge (difficult to pass)**

See Place

## RUIN

Primitive Root: שָׁלַל|kä-shäl': to totter or waver

**שָׁלַל|kä-shäl' (v.) to totter, stumble, fail; to fall, faint; to become weak; to cause to fall, overthrow**

See Stumble

**מְשָׁלָה|mäh-shä-lä' (n.) ruin; incitement for sin, offense**

3:6 When a man shall take hold of his brother of the house of his father, and shall say, Thou hast clothing, be thou our ruler, and let not this **ruin** come under thy hand;

Primitive Root: פָּלַל|nä-fäl': to fall

**מְפֹלָה|mä-pä-lä' (n.) fallen building, ruin, heap, rubble**

17:1 The burden of Damascus. Behold, Damascus is taken away from being a city, and it shall be a **ruinous** heap.

23:13 Behold the land of the Chaldeans; this people was not, till the Assyrian founded it for them that dwell in the wilderness; they set up the towers thereof, they raised up the palaces thereof; and he brought it to **ruin**.

25:2 For thou hast made of a city a heap; of a defensed city a **ruin**; a palace of strangers to be no city; it shall never be built.

Primitive Root: נָצַח/nä-tsä’: to go forth

**נָצַח|nä-tsä’ (v.) to flee; to be wasted, be destroyed; to quarrel, strive, contend**

37:26 Hast thou not heard long ago, how I have done it; and of ancient times, that I have formed it? Now have I brought to pass, that thou shouldst be to lay waste defended cities into **ruinous** heaps.

**RULE**

Primitive Root: מָשַׁל|mä-shäl’: to rule

**מָשַׁל|mä-shäl’ (v.) to rule, reign, govern; to rule over, manage; to give dominion**

- 3:4 And I will give children unto them to be their princes, and babes shall **rule** over them.
- 3:12 And as for my people, children are their oppressors, and women **rule** over them. O my people, they who lead thee cause thee to err, and destroy the way of thy paths.
- 14:5 The Lord hath broken the staff of the wicked and the scepters of the **rulers**.
- 16:1 Send ye the lamb to the **ruler** of the land from Sela to the wilderness, unto the mount of the daughter of Zion.
- 19:4 And the Egyptians will I give over into the hand of a cruel lord; and a fierce king shall **rule** over them, saith the Lord, the Lord of hosts.
- 28:14 Wherefore hear the word of the Lord, ye scornful men, that **rule** this people which is in Jerusalem.
- 40:10 Behold, the Lord God will come with strong hand, and his arm shall **rule** for him; behold, his reward is with him, and his work before him.
- 49:7 Thus saith the Lord, the Redeemer of Israel, and his Holy One, to him whom man despiseth, to him whom the nation abhorreth, to a servant of **rulers**, Kings shall see and arise, princes also shall worship, because of the Lord that is faithful, and the Holy One of Israel, and he shall choose thee.
- 52:5 Now therefore, what have I here, saith the Lord, that my people is taken away for naught? they that **rule** over them make them to howl, saith the Lord; and my name continually every day is blasphemed.
- 63:19 We are thine; thou never barest **rule** over them; they were not called by thy name.

Primitive Root: קָוָה/kä-vä’: to bind together

**קָוָה|käv or קוּ|käv (n.) line, measuring, line; rope, cord, string; rule, norm, order**

See Line

Primitive Root: קָצַח/kä-tsä’: to cut off

**קָצַח|kä-tsēn’ (n.) judge, magistrate; leader (military), commander, general; prince**

- 1:10 Hear the word of the Lord, ye **rulers** of Sodom; give ear unto the law of our God, ye people of Gomorrah.
- 3:6 When a man shall take hold of his brother of the house of his father, and shall say, Thou hast clothing, be thou our **ruler**, and let not this ruin come under thy hand;
- 3:7 In that day shall he swear, saying, I will not be a healer; for in my house there is neither bread nor clothing; make me not a **ruler** of the people.
- 22:3 All thy **rulers** are fled together, they are bound by the archers; all that are found in thee are bound together, which have fled from far.

Primitive Word: רָאָה|rōsh: from an unused root possibly meaning to shake

**רָאָה|rōsh (n.) head; chief, highest, supreme, leader; point, top, summit; first foremost**

See Head

Primitive Root: רָדָה|rä-dä’: to tread down

**רָדָה|rä-dä’ (v.) to tread down, subdue, rule over, oppress; to rule, sway; to take possession of**

- 14:2 And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place; yea, from far, unto the end of the earth, and they shall return to their land of promise, and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the Lord for servants and handmaids; and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall **rule** over their oppressors.
- 14:6 He who smote the people in wrath with a continual stroke, he that **ruled** the nations in anger, is persecuted, and none hindereth.
- 41:2 Who raised up the righteous man from the east, called him to his foot, gave the nations before him, and made him **rule** over kings? He gave them as the dust to his sword, and as driven stubble to his bow.

---

*Primitive Root: שָׂרַר/sä-rär': to have dominion*

**שָׂרַר/sä-rär' (v.) to be prince, hold dominion, rule, govern; to make oneself ruler**

32:1 Behold, a King shall reign in righteousness, and princes shall **rule** in judgment.

## RUSH

---

*Primitive Word: אָגַם/ä-gäm': from an unused root meaning to bind*

**אָגַם/äg-mōn' (n.) rush, reed, bulrush**

9:14 Therefore the Lord will cut off from Israel head and tail, branch and **rush**, in one day.

19:15 Neither shall there be any work for Egypt, which the head or tail, branch or **rush**, may do.

58:5 Is it such a fast that I have chosen? a day for a man to afflict his soul? is it to bow down his head as a **bulrush**, and to spread sackcloth and ashes under him? wilt thou call this a fast, and an acceptable day to the Lord?

---

*Primitive Root: אָמַץ/gä-mä': to absorb*

**אָמַץ/gō'-me (n.) marsh rush, papyrus plant, papyrus reed**

18:2 That sendeth ambassadors by the sea, even in vessels of **bulrushes** upon the waters, saying, Go, ye swift messengers, to a nation scattered and peeled, to a people terrible from their beginning hitherto; a nation meted out and trodden down, whose land the rivers have spoiled!

35:7 And the parched ground shall become a pool, and the thirsty land springs of water; in the habitation of dragons, where each lay, shall be grass with reeds and **rushes**.

---

*Primitive Root: שָׁחַשׁ/shä-ä': to rush*

**שָׁחַשׁ/shä-ōn' (n.) noise, tumult, rush, roar; desolation, destruction, devastation**

*See Noise*



## WORD-LINKS “S”

## SABBATH

*Primitive Root: שָׁבַת/shā-vāth': to repose*

**שָׁבַת/shāb-bāth' (n.) Sabbath; week**

- 1:13 Bring no more vain oblations; incense is an abomination unto me; the new moons and **sabbaths**, the calling of assemblies, I cannot away with; it is iniquity, even the solemn meeting.
- 56:2 Blessed is the man that doeth this, and the son of man that layeth hold on it; that keepeth the **sabbath** from polluting it, and keepeth his hand from doing any evil.
- 56:4 For thus saith the Lord unto the eunuchs that keep my **sabbaths**, and choose the things that please me, and take hold of my covenant;
- 56:6 Also the sons of the stranger, that join themselves to the Lord, to serve him, and to love the name of the Lord, to be his servants, everyone that keepeth the **sabbath** from polluting it, and taketh hold of my covenant;
- 58:13 If thou turn away thy foot from the **sabbath**, from doing thy pleasure on my holy day; and call the **sabbath** a delight, the holy of the Lord, honorable; and shalt honor him, not doing thine own ways, nor finding thine own pleasure, nor speaking thine own words;
- 66:23 And it shall come to pass, that from one new moon to another, and from one **sabbath** to **another**, shall all flesh come to worship before me, saith the Lord.

## SACRIFICE

*Primitive Root: זָבַח/zā-vāh': to slaughter an animal (usually by sacrifice)*

**זָבַח/zā-vāh' (v.) to slaughter or kill animals; to sacrifice**

- 57:7 Upon a lofty and high mountain hast thou set thy bed; even thither wentest thou up to **offer** sacrifice.
- 65:3 A people that provoketh me to anger continually to my face; that **sacrificeth** in gardens, and burneth incense upon altars of brick;
- 66:3 He that killeth an ox is as if he slew a man; he that **sacrificeth** a lamb, as if he cut off a dog's neck; he that offereth an oblation, as if he offered swine's blood; he that burneth incense, as if he blessed an idol. Yea, they have chosen their own ways, and their soul delighteth in their abominations.

**זָבַח/zā'-vāh (n.) sacrifice, offering; slaying, flesh of a slain animal**

- 1:11 To what purpose is the multitude of your **sacrifices** unto me? Saith the Lord; I am full of the burnt offerings of rams, and the fat of fed beasts; and I delight not in the blood of bullocks, or of lambs, or of he goats.
- 19:21 And the Lord shall be known to Egypt, and the Egyptians shall know the Lord in that day, and shall do **sacrifice** and oblation; yea, they shall vow a vow unto the Lord, and perform it.
- 34:6 The sword of the Lord is filled with blood, it is made fat with fatness, and with the blood of lambs and goats, with the fat of the kidneys of rams; for the Lord hath a **sacrifice** in Bozrah, and a great slaughter in the land of Idumea.
- 43:23 Thou hast not brought me the small cattle of thy burnt offerings; neither hast thou honored me with thy **sacrifices**. I have not caused thee to serve with an offering, nor wearied thee with incense.
- 43:24 Thou hast bought me no sweet cane with money, neither hast thou filled me with the fat of thy **sacrifices**; but thou hast made me to serve with thy sins, thou hast wearied me with thine iniquities.
- 56:7 Even them will I bring to my holy mountain, and make them joyful in my house of prayer; their burnt offerings and their **sacrifices** shall be accepted upon mine altar; for mine house shall be called a house of prayer for all people.
- 57:7 Upon a lofty and high mountain hast thou set thy bed; even thither wentest thou up to offer **sacrifice**.

*Primitive Root: הָגַג/hā-gāg': to move in article, a sacred procession*

**הָגַג/hāg (n.) festival, feast; festival sacrifice, victim**

- 29:1 Woe to Ariel, to Ariel, the city where David dwelt! Add ye year to year; let them kill **sacrifices**.
- 30:29 Ye shall have a song, as in the night when a holy **solemnity** is kept; and gladness of heart, as when one goeth with a pipe to come unto the mountain of the Lord, to the Mighty One of Israel.

SAFE

Primitive Root: **נָטַף**/bä-täh': to hide for refuge

**נָטַף|בֶּטֶן-תַּהֲ (n.) confidence; security; (adv.) safety**

- 14:30 And the first-born of the poor shall feed, and the needy shall lie down in **safety**; and I will kill thy root with famine, and he shall slay thy remnant.
- 32:17 And the work of righteousness shall be peace; and the effect of righteousness, quietness and **assurance** forever.
- 47:8 Therefore hear now this, thou that art given to pleasures, that dwellest **carelessly**, that sayest in thine heart, I am, and none else besides me; I shall not sit as a widow, neither shall I know the loss of children;

Primitive Root: **טָלַף**/pä-lät': to slip out

**טָלַף|פָּא-לַת' (v.) to slip away, escape; to deliver, save, rescue; to bring forth**

See Carry

Primitive Root: **שָׁלַם**/shä-läm': to be safe

**שָׁלַם|שְׂלֵמָה (n.) health, welfare, success, comfort; peace, salvation; (adj.) well, peaceful, secure, whole**

See Peace

SALVATION

Primitive Root: **שָׁצַף**/yä-shä': to be open

**שָׁצַף|יָ-שָׂה' (v.) to be freed, be preserved, be delivered; to be helped, be saved; to aid, succor, save**

See Save

**שָׁצַף|יָ-שָׂה' (n.) help, deliverance, salvation; victory; welfare**

- 12:2 Behold, God is my **salvation**; I will trust, and not be afraid; for the Lord JEHOVAH is my strength and my song; he also is become my **salvation**.
- 12:3 Therefore with joy shall ye draw water out of the wells of **salvation**.
- 25:9 And it shall be said in that day, Lo, this is our God; we have waited for him, and he will save us; this is the Lord; we have waited for him, we will be glad and rejoice in his **salvation**.
- 26:1 In that day shall this song be sung in the land of Judah; We have a strong city; **salvation** will God appoint for walls and bulwarks.
- 26:18 We have been with child, we have been in pain, we have as it were brought forth wind; we have not wrought any **deliverance** in the earth; neither have the inhabitants of the world fallen.
- 33:2 O Lord, be gracious unto us; we have waited for thee; be thou their arm every morning, their **salvation** also in the time of trouble.
- 33:6 And wisdom and knowledge shall be the stability of thy times, and strength of **salvation**; the fear of the Lord is his treasure.
- 49:6 And he said, It is a light thing that thou shouldest be my servant to raise up the tribes of Jacob, and to restore the preserved of Israel; I will also give thee for a light to the Gentiles, that thou mayest be my **salvation** unto the end of the earth.
- 49:8 Thus saith the Lord, In an acceptable time have I heard thee, and in a day of **salvation** have I helped thee; and I will preserve thee, and give thee for a covenant of the people, to establish the earth, to cause to inherit the desolate heritages;
- 51:6 Lift up your eyes to the heavens, and look upon the earth beneath; for the heavens shall vanish away like smoke, and the earth shall wax old like a garment, and they that dwell therein shall die in like manner; but my **salvation** shall be forever, and my righteousness shall not be abolished.
- 51:8 For the moth shall eat them up like a garment, and the worm shall eat them like wool; but my righteousness shall be forever, and my **salvation** from generation to generation.
- 52:7 And then shall they say, How beautiful upon the mountains are the feet of him that bringeth good tidings unto them, that publisheth peace; that bringeth good tidings unto them of good, that publisheth **salvation**; that saith unto Zion, Thy God reigneth!
- 52:10 The Lord hath made bare his holy arm in the eyes of all the nations; and all the ends of the earth shall see the **salvation** of our God.
- 56:1 Thus saith the Lord, Keep ye judgment, and do justice; for my **salvation** is near to come, and my righteousness to be revealed.
- 59:11 We roar all like bears, and mourn sore like doves; we look for judgment, but there is none; for **salvation**, but it is far off from us.

- 59:17 For he put on righteousness as a breastplate, and a helmet of **salvation** upon his head; and he put on the garments of vengeance for clothing, and was clad with zeal as a cloak.
- 60:18 Violence shall no more be heard in thy land, wasting nor destruction within thy borders; but thou shalt call thy walls **Salvation**, and thy gates Praise.
- 62:1 For Zion’s sake will I not hold my peace, and for Jerusalem’s sake I will not rest, until the righteousness thereof go forth as brightness, and the **salvation** thereof as a lamp that burneth.

**יְשׁוּעָה|yā-shā’ (n.) deliverance, help, aid, salvation; safety, welfare, freedom**

- 17:10 Because thou hast forgotten the God of thy **salvation**, and hast not been mindful of the Rock of thy strength, therefore shalt thou plant pleasant plants, and shalt set it with strange slips;
- 45:8 Drop down, ye heavens, from above, and let the skies pour down righteousness; let the earth open, and let them bring forth **salvation**, and let righteousness spring up together; I the Lord have created it.
- 51:5 My righteousness is near; my **salvation** is gone forth, and mine arms shall judge the people; the isles shall wait upon me, and on mine arm shall they trust.
- 61:10 I will greatly rejoice in the Lord, my soul shall be joyful in my God; for he hath clothed me with the garments of **salvation**, he hath covered me with the robe of righteousness, as a bridegroom decketh himself with ornaments, and as a bride adorneth herself with her jewels.
- 62:11 Behold, the Lord hath proclaimed unto the end of the world, Say ye to the daughter of Zion, Behold, thy **salvation** cometh; behold, his reward is with him, and his work before him.

*Primitive Root: יָשַׁע|shā-vā’: to be free*

**יְשׁוּעָה|tē-shü-ä’ (n.) deliverance, help, welfare; victory**

- 45:17 But Israel shall be saved in the Lord with an everlasting **salvation**; ye shall not be ashamed nor confounded world without end.
- 46:13 I bring near my righteousness; it shall not be far off, and my **salvation** shall not tarry; and I will place **salvation** in Zion for Israel my glory.

**SANCTIFY**

*Primitive Root: קָדַשׁ|kä-dāsh’: to be or make clean (ceremonially or morally)*

**קָדַשׁ|kä-dāsh’ (v.) to be holy, be sacred, be consecrated; to declare holy; to keep holy**

- 5:16 But the Lord of hosts shall be exalted in judgment, and God that is holy shall be **sanctified** in righteousness.
- 8:13 **Sanctify** the Lord of hosts himself; and let him be your fear, and let him be your dread.
- 13:3 I have commanded my **sanctified ones**, I have also called my mighty ones, for mine anger is not upon them that rejoice in my highness.
- 29:23 But when he seeth his children, the work of mine hands, in the midst of him, they shall **sanctify** my name, and sanctify the Holy One of Jacob, and shall fear the God of Israel.
- 30:29 Ye shall have a song, as in the night when a **holy** solemnity is **kept**; and gladness of heart, as when one goeth with a pipe to come unto the mountain of the Lord, to the Mighty One of Israel.
- 65:5 Which say, Stand by thyself, come not near to me; for I am **holier** than thou. These are a smoke in my nose, a fire that burneth all the day.
- 66:17 They that **sanctify** themselves, and purify themselves in the gardens behind one tree in the midst, eating swine’s flesh, and the abomination, and the mouse, shall be consumed together, saith the Lord.

**SAPPHIRE**

*Primitive Root: סָפַר|sä-fär’: to score with a mark as a tally or record*

**סַפִּיר|säp-pēr’ (n.) sapphire**

- 54:11 O thou afflicted, tossed with tempest, and not comforted, behold, I will lay thy stones with fair colors, and lay thy foundations with **sapphires**.

## SARAH

Primitive Root: שָׂרַר/sä-rär': to have dominion

### שָׂרָה|sä-rä' (prop. n.) Sarah; princess, noble lady, queen

- 49:23 And kings shall be thy nursing fathers, and their **queens** thy nursing mothers; they shall bow down to thee with their faces toward the earth, and lick up the dust of thy feet; and thou shalt know that I am the Lord; for they shall not be ashamed that wait for me.
- 51:2 Look unto Abraham your father, and unto **Sarah** that bare you; for I called him alone, and blessed him, and increased him.

## SATISFY

Primitive Root: שָׂבַע/sä-vä': to sate or fill to satisfaction

### שָׂבַע|sä-vä' (v.) to become satisfied, satiated, or full; to have abundance; to be weary, be tired; to satisfy, satiate

- 1:11 To what purpose is the multitude of your sacrifices unto me? Saith the Lord; I am **full** of the burnt offerings of rams, and the fat of fed beasts; and I delight not in the blood of bullocks, or of lambs, or of he goats.
- 9:20 And he shall snatch on the right hand, and be hungry; and he shall eat on the left hand, and they shall not be **satisfied**; they shall eat every man the flesh of his own arm;
- 44:16 He burneth part thereof in the fire; with part thereof he eateth flesh; he roasteth roast, and is **satisfied**; yea, he warmeth himself, and saith, Aha, I am warm, I have seen the fire;
- 53:11 He shall see of the travail of his soul, and shall be **satisfied**; by his knowledge shall my righteous servant justify many; for he shall bear their iniquities.
- 58:10 And if thou draw out thy soul to the hungry, and **satisfy** the afflicted soul; then shall thy light rise in obscurity, and thy darkness be as the noonday;
- 58:11 And the Lord shall guide thee continually, and **satisfy** thy soul in drought, and make fat thy bones; and thou shalt be like a watered garden, and like a spring of water, whose waters fail not.
- 66:11 That ye may suck, and be **satisfied** with the breasts of her consolations; that ye may milk out, and be delighted with the abundance of her glory.

### שָׂבַע|söv-ä' (n.) satiety, fulness

- 23:18 And her merchandise and her hire shall be holiness to the Lord; it shall not be treasured nor laid up; for her merchandise shall be for them that dwell before the Lord, to eat **sufficiently**, and for durable clothing.
- 55:2 Wherefore do ye spend money for that which is not bread? And your labor for that which **satisfieth** not? hearken diligently unto me, and eat ye that which is good, and let your soul delight itself in fatness.
- 56:11 Yea, they are greedy dogs, which can never **have enough**, and they are shepherds that cannot understand; they all look to their own way, everyone for his gain, from his quarter.

## SATYR

Primitive Root: שָׂעַר/sä-är': to storm

### שָׂעִיר|sä-ēr' (n.) he-goat, buck; wood demon, satyr

- 13:21 But wild beasts of the desert shall lie there; and their houses shall be full of doleful creatures; and owls shall dwell there, and **satyrs** shall dance there.
- 34:14 The wild beasts of the desert shall also meet with the wild beasts of the island, and the **satyr** shall cry to his fellow; the screech owl also shall rest there, and find for herself a place of rest.

## SAVE

Primitive Root: שָׁעַר/yä-shä': to be open

### שָׁעַר|yä-shä' (v.) to be freed, be preserved, be delivered; to be helped, be saved; to aid, succor, save

- 19:20 And it shall be for a sign and for a witness unto the Lord of hosts in the land of Egypt; for they shall cry unto the Lord because of the oppressors, and he shall send them a **savior**, and a great one, and he shall deliver them.
- 25:9 And it shall be said in that day, Lo, this is our God; we have waited for him, and he will **save** us; this is the Lord; we have waited for him, we will be glad and rejoice in his salvation.

- 30:15 For thus saith the Lord God, the Holy One of Israel; In returning and rest shall ye be **saved**; in quietness and in confidence shall be your strength; and ye would not.
- 33:22 For the Lord is our judge, the Lord is our lawgiver, the Lord is our King; he will **save** us.
- 35:4 Say to them that are of a fearful heart, Be strong, fear not; behold, your God will come with vengeance, even God with a recompense; he will come and **save** you.
- 37:20 Now therefore, O Lord our God, **save** us from his hand, that all the kingdoms of the earth may know that thou art the Lord, even thou only.
- 37:35 For I will defend this city to **save** it for mine own sake, and for my servant David's sake.
- 38:20 The Lord was ready to **save** me; therefore we will sing my songs to the stringed instruments all the days of our life in the house of the Lord.
- 43:3 For I am the Lord thy God, the Holy One of Israel, thy **Savior**; I gave Egypt for thy ransom, Ethiopia and Seba for thee.
- 43:11 I, even I, am the Lord; and beside me there is no **savior**.
- 43:12 I have declared, and have **saved**, and I have showed, when there was no strange god among you; therefore ye are my witnesses, saith the Lord, that I am God.
- 45:15 Verily thou art a God that hidest thyself, O God of Israel, the **Savior**.
- 45:17 But Israel shall be **saved** in the Lord with an everlasting salvation; ye shall not be ashamed nor confounded world without end.
- 45:20 Assemble yourselves and come; draw near together, ye that are escaped of the nations; they have no knowledge that set up the wood of their graven image, and pray unto a god that cannot **save**.
- 45:21 Tell ye, and bring them near; yea, let them take counsel together; who hath declared this from ancient time? who hath told it from that time? have not I the Lord? And there is no god else beside me; a just God, and a **Savior**; there is none beside me.
- 45:22 Look unto me, and be ye **saved**, all the ends of the earth; for I am God, and there is none else.
- 46:7 They bear him upon the shoulder, they carry him, and set him in his place, and he standeth; from his place shall he not remove; yea, one shall cry unto him, yet can he not answer, nor **save** him out of his trouble.
- 47:13 Thou art wearied in the multitude of thy counsels. Let now the astrologers, the stargazers, the monthly prognosticators, stand up, and **save** thee from these things that shall come upon thee.
- 47:15 Thus shall they be unto thee with whom thou hast labored, even thy merchants, from thy youth; they shall wander everyone to his quarter; none shall **save** thee.
- 49:25 But thus saith the Lord; even the captives of the mighty shall be taken away, and the prey of the terrible shall be delivered; for the mighty God shall deliver his covenant people. For thus saith the Lord, I will contend with them that contend with thee, and I will **save** thy children.
- 49:26 And I will feed them that oppress thee with their own flesh; and they shall be drunken with their own blood, as with sweet wine; and all flesh shall know that I the Lord am thy **Savior** and thy Redeemer, the Mighty One of Jacob.
- 59:1 Behold, the Lord's hand is not shortened, that it cannot **save**; neither his ear heavy, that it cannot hear;
- 59:16 And he saw that there was no man, and wondered that there was no intercessor; therefore his arm brought salvation unto him; and his righteousness, it sustained him.
- 60:16 Thou shalt also suck the milk of the Gentiles, and shalt suck the breast of kings; and thou shalt know that I the Lord am thy **Savior** and thy Redeemer, the Mighty One of Jacob.
- 63:1 Who is this that cometh from Edom, with dyed garments from Bozrah? this that is glorious in his apparel, traveling in the greatness of his strength? I that speak in righteousness, mighty to **save**.
- 63:5 And I looked, and there was none to help; and I wondered that there was none to uphold; therefore mine own arm brought salvation unto me; and my fury, it upheld me.
- 63:8 For he said, Surely they are my people, children that will not lie; so he was their **Savior**.
- 63:9 In all their affliction he was afflicted, and the angel of his presence **saved** them; in his love and in his pity he redeemed them; and he bare them, and carried them all the days of old.
- 64:5 Thou meetest him that worketh righteousness, and rejoiceth him that remembereth thee in thy ways; in righteousness there is continuance, and such shall be **saved**.

## SAVIOR

*Primitive Root: יָשָׁא/יָשָׂא: to be open*

**יָשָׁא/יָשָׂא' (v.) to be freed, be preserved, be delivered; to be helped, be saved; to aid, succor, save**

*See Save*

SAW

Primitive Word: מִשׁוֹר|mäs-sōr’: from an unused root meaning to rasp

מִשׁוֹר|mäs-sōr’ (n.) saw

10:15 Shall the axe boast itself against him that heweth therewith? or shall the **saw** magnify itself against him that shaketh it? as if the rod should shake itself against them that lift it up, or as if the staff should lift up itself, as if it were no wood.

Primitive Root: רָאָה|rä-ä’: to see

רָאָה|rä-ä’ (v.) to see; to look, view, inspect; to feel, perceive, sense, understand; to show oneself, appear

See See

SCARLET

Primitive Word: שָׁנִי|shä-nē’: of uncertain derivation

שָׁנִי|shä-nē’ (n.) coccus, crimson color, deep scarlet

1:18 Come now, and let us reason together, saith the Lord; though your sins be as **scarlet**, they shall be as white as snow; though they be red like crimson, they shall be as wool.

SCATTER

Primitive Root: זָרַק|zä-räk’: to sprinkle

זָרַק|zä-räk’ (v.) to scatter, strew, sprinkle

28:25 When he hath made plain the face thereof, doth he not cast abroad the fitches, and **scatter** the cummin, and cast in the principal wheat and the appointed barley and the rye in their place?

Primitive Root: מָשַׁח|mä-shäh’: to draw

מָשַׁח|mä-shäh’ (v.) to draw, pull; to extend, prolong; to sow; to wander, go; to cherish, preserve

See Draw

Primitive Root: נָפַץ|nä-fäts’: to dash to pieces or scatter

נָפַץ|nä-fäts’ (v.) to be dispersed; to scatter, smash, dash to pieces

11:12 And he shall set up an ensign for the nations, and shall assemble the outcasts of Israel, and gather together the **dispersed** of Judah from the four corners of the earth.

27:9 By this therefore shall the iniquity of Jacob be purged; and this is all the fruit to take away his sin; when he maketh all the stones of the altar as chalkstones that are **beaten in sunder**, the groves and images shall not stand up.

33:3 At the noise of the tumult the people fled; at the lifting up of thyself the nations were **scattered**.

נָפַץ|nä-fäts’ (n.) show of rain, inundation; tempest

30:30 And the Lord shall cause his glorious voice to be heard, and shall show the lighting down of his arm, with the indignation of his anger, and with the flame of a devouring fire, with **scattering**, and tempest, and hailstones.

Primitive Root: פָּטַח|püts: to dash in pieces

פָּטַח|püts (v.) to scatter, disperse; to overflow; to spread out

24:1 Behold, the Lord maketh the earth empty, and maketh it waste, and turneth it upside down, and **scattereth abroad** the inhabitants thereof.

28:25 When he hath made plain the face thereof, doth he not **cast abroad** the fitches, and scatter the cummin, and cast in the principal wheat and the appointed barley and the rye in their place?

41:16 Thou shalt fan them, and the wind shall carry them away, and the whirlwind shall **scatter** them; and thou shalt rejoice in the Lord, and shalt glory in the Holy One of Israel.

## SCEPTER

*Primitive Word:* שַׁבֵּט|shā'-vet: from an unused root probably meaning to branch off

**שַׁבֵּט|shā'-vet (n.) staff, stick, rod, crook, thrashing-rod; scepter; tribe, stem; lance, spear**

*See Rod*

## SCORN

*Primitive Word:* לָצַח|läts: to make mouths at

**לָצַח|lä-tsōn' (v.) to speak barbarously, stammer; to deride, mock, scorn; to interpret, mediate**

28:22 Now therefore be ye not **mockers**, lest your bands be made strong; for I have heard from the Lord God of hosts a consumption, even determined upon the whole earth.

29:20 For the terrible one is brought to nought, and the **scorner** is consumed, and all that watch for iniquity are cut off:

43:27 Thy first father hath sinned, and thy **teachers** have transgressed against me.

**לָצַח|lä-tsōn' (n.) mocker, derision**

28:14 Wherefore hear the word of the Lord, ye **scornful** men, that rule this people which is in Jerusalem.

*Primitive Root:* לָעַג|lä-äg': to deride

**לָעַג|lä-äg' (v.) to mock, deride; to stammer, speak unintelligibly; to speak a foreign language**

*See Teach*

## SCRIBE

*Primitive Root:* סָפַר|sä-fär': to score with a mark as a tally or record

**סָפַר|sä-fär' (v.) to write, inscribe; to number, count, measure; to tell; (part.) writer, scribe**

22:10 And ye have **numbered** the houses of Jerusalem, and the houses have ye broken down to fortify the wall.

33:18 Thine heart shall meditate in terror. Where is the **scribe**? Where is the receiver? where is he that **counted** the towers?

36:3 Then came forth unto him Eliakim, Hilkiah's son, which was over the house, and Shebna the **scribe**, and Joah, Asaph's son, the recorder.

36:22 Then came Eliakim, the son of Hilkiah, that was over the household, and Shebna the **scribe**, and Joah, the son of Asaph, the recorder, to Hezekiah with their clothes rent, and told him the words of Rabshakeh.

37:2 And he sent Eliakim, who was over the household, and Shebna the **scribe**, and the elders of the priests, covered with sackcloth, unto Isaiah the prophet the son of Amoz.

43:21 This people have I formed for myself; they shall **show forth** my praise.

43:26 Put me in remembrance; let us plead together; **declare** thou, that thou mayest be justified.

52:15 So shall he gather many nations; the kings shall shut their mouths at him; for that which had not been **told** them shall they see; and that which they had not heard shall they consider.

## SEA

*Primitive Word:* יָם|yäm: from an unused root meaning to roar

**יָם|yäm (n.) sea, lake; great river [Nile, Euphrates]; west, western quarter**

5:30 And in that day they shall roar against them like the roaring of the **sea**; and if they look unto the land, behold darkness and sorrow; and the light is darkened in the heavens thereof.

9:1 Nevertheless the dimness shall not be such as was in her vexation, when at the first he lightly afflicted the land of Zebulun, and the land of Naphtali, and afterward did more grievously afflict her by the way of the Red **sea**, beyond Jordan, in Galilee of the nations.

10:22 For though thy people Israel be as the sand of the **sea**, yet a remnant of them shall return; the consumption decreed shall overflow with righteousness.

10:26 And the Lord of hosts shall stir up a scourge for him according to the slaughter of Midian at the rock of Oreb; and as his rod was upon the **sea**, so shall he lift it up after the manner of Egypt.

11:9 They shall not hurt nor destroy in all my holy mountain; for the earth shall be full of the knowledge of the Lord, as the waters cover the **sea**.

- 11:11 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the Lord shall set his hand again the second time to recover the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the **sea**.
- 11:14 But they shall fly upon the shoulders of the Philistines toward the **west**; they shall spoil them of the east together; they shall lay their hand upon Edom and Moab; and the children of Ammon shall obey them.
- 11:15 And the Lord shall utterly destroy the tongue of the Egyptian **sea**; and with his mighty wind shall he shake his hand over the river, and shall smite it in the seven streams, and make men go over dry-shod.
- 16:8 For the fields of Heshbon languish, and the vine of Sibmah; the lords of the heathen have broken down the principal plants thereof, they are come even unto Jazer, they wandered through the wilderness; her branches are stretched out, they are gone over the **sea**.
- 17:12 Woe to the multitude of many people, which make a noise like the noise of the **seas**; and to the rushing of nations, that make a rushing like the rushing of mighty waters!
- 18:2 That sendeth ambassadors by the **sea**, even in vessels of bulrushes upon the waters, saying, Go, ye swift messengers, to a nation scattered and peeled, to a people terrible from their beginning hitherto; a nation meted out and trodden down, whose land the rivers have spoiled!
- 19:5 And the waters shall fail from the **sea**, and the river shall be wasted and dried up.
- 21:1 The burden of the desert of the **sea**. As whirlwinds in the south pass through; so it cometh from the desert, from the terrible land.
- 23:2 Be still, ye inhabitants of the isle; thou whom the merchants of Zidon, that pass over the **sea**, have replenished.
- 23:4 Be thou ashamed, O Zidon; for the **sea** hath spoken, even the strength of the **sea**, saying, I travail not, nor bring forth children, neither do I nourish up young men, nor bring up virgins.
- 23:11 He stretched out his hand over the **sea**, he shook the kingdoms; the Lord hath given a commandment against the merchant city, to destroy the strongholds thereof.
- 24:14 They shall lift up their voice, they shall sing for the majesty of the Lord, they shall cry aloud from the **sea**.
- 24:15 Wherefore glorify ye the Lord in the fires, even the name of the Lord God of Israel in the isles of the **sea**.
- 27:1 In that day the Lord with his sore and great and strong sword shall punish leviathan the piercing serpent, even leviathan that crooked serpent; and he shall slay the dragon that is in the **sea**.
- 42:10 Sing unto the Lord a new song, and his praise from the end of the earth, ye that go down to the **sea**, and all that is therein; the isles, and the inhabitants thereof.
- 43:16 Thus saith the Lord, which maketh a way in the **sea**, and a path in the mighty waters;
- 48:18 Oh that thou hadst hearkened to my commandments! then had thy peace been as a river, and thy righteousness as the waves of the **sea**;
- 49:12 Behold, these shall come from far; and, lo, these from the north and from the **west**; and these from the land of Sinim.
- 50:3 [50:2-3] Behold, at my rebuke I dry up the **sea**, I make their rivers a wilderness; and their fish to stink, because the waters are dried up, and they die because of thirst. I clothe the heavens with blackness, and I make sackcloth their covering.
- 51:10 Art thou not it which hath dried the **sea**, the waters of the great deep that hath made the depths of the **sea** a way for the ransomed to pass over?
- 51:15 But I am the Lord thy God, that divided the **sea**, whose waves roared; The Lord of hosts is his name.
- 57:20 But the wicked are like the troubled **sea**, when it cannot rest, whose waters cast up mire and dirt.
- 60:5 Then thou shalt see, and flow together, and thine heart shall fear, and be enlarged; because the abundance of the **sea** shall be converted unto thee, the forces of the Gentiles shall come unto thee.
- 63:11 Then he remembered the days of old, Moses, and his people, saying, Where is he that brought them up out of the **sea** with the shepherd of his flock? where is he that put his Holy Spirit within him?

## SECOND

*Primitive Root: שָׁנָה/shā-nā': to fold*

### שָׁנָה/shā-nē' (adj.) second, the other; (adv.) again

- 11:11 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the Lord shall set his hand again the **second time** to recover the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.
- 37:30 And this shall be a sign unto thee, Ye shall eat this year such as groweth of itself; and the **second** year that which springeth of the same; and in the third year sow ye, and reap, and plant vineyards, and eat the fruit thereof.



## SECRET

*Primitive Root: סָתַר|sä-thär': to hid (by covering)*

**מְסֻתָּר|mēs-tär' (n.) hiding place; hidden place**

45:3 And I will give thee the treasures of darkness, and hidden riches of **secret places**, that thou mayest know that I, the Lord, which call thee by thy name, am the God of Israel.

**סִתְרָה|sä-ther' or סִתְרָה|sēth-rä' (n.) a covering, veil; shelter, hiding place, protection; a secret**

16:4 Let mine outcasts dwell with thee, Moab; be thou a **covert** to them from the face of the spoiler; for the extortioner is at an end, the spoiler ceaseth, the oppressors are consumed out of the land.

28:17 Judgment also will I lay to the line, and righteousness to the plummet; and the hail shall sweep away the refuge of lies, and the water shall overflow the **hiding place**.

32:2 And a man shall be as a hiding place from the wind, and a **covert** from the tempest; as rivers of water in a dry place, as the shadow of a great rock in a weary land.

45:19 I have not spoken in **secret**, in a dark place of the earth; I said not unto the seed of Jacob, Seek ye me in vain; I the Lord speak righteousness, I declare things that are right.

48:16 Come ye near unto me, hear ye this; I have not spoken in **secret** from the beginning; from the time that it was, there am I; and now the Lord God, and his Spirit, hath sent me.

*Primitive Root: פָּתַח|pōth: from an unused root meaning to open*

**פֶּתַח|pōth (n.) opening; hole in which a door hinge moves; female pudenda**

3:17 Therefore the Lord will smite with a scab the crown of the head of the daughters of Zion, and the Lord will discover their **secret parts**.

## SEDUCE

*Primitive Root: תָּעָה|tä-ä': to vacillate*

**תָּעָה|tä-ä' (v.) to err, wander, go astray; to reel, be giddy; to be deceived, err**

*See Err*

## SEE

*Primitive Root: הִזָּה|hä-zä': to gaze at or perceive, contemplate*

**הִזָּה|hä-zä' (v.) to see in vision; to look up, contemplate; to see, look, gaze, behold**

1:1 The vision of Isaiah the son of Amoz, which he **saw** concerning Judah and Jerusalem in the days of Uzziah, Jotham, Ahaz, and Hezekiah, kings of Judah.

2:1 The word that Isaiah the son of Amoz **saw** concerning Judah and Jerusalem.

13:1 The burden of Babylon, which Isaiah the son of Amoz did **see**.

26:11 Lord, when thy hand is lifted up, they will not **see**; but they shall **see**, and be ashamed for their envy at the people; yea, the fire of thine enemies shall devour them.

30:10 Which say to the seers, see not; and to the prophets, **Prophecy** not unto us right things, speak unto us smooth things, **prophecy** deceits;

33:17 Thine eyes shall **see** the King in his beauty; they shall behold the land that is very far off.

33:20 **Look** upon Zion, the city of our solemnities; thine eyes shall see Jerusalem a quiet habitation, a tabernacle that shall not be taken down; not one of the stakes thereof shall ever be removed, neither shall any of the cords thereof be broken.

48:6 Thou hast heard, **see** all this; and will not ye declare it? I have showed thee new things from this time, even hidden things, and thou didst not know them.

57:8 Behind the doors also and the posts hast thou set up thy remembrance; for thou hast discovered thyself to another than me, and art gone up; thou hast enlarged thy bed, and made thee a covenant with them; thou lovedst their bed where thou **sawest** it.

*Primitive Root: נָבַט|nä-vät': to scan, look intently at*

**נָבַט|nä-vät' (v.) to look; to behold, regard, see, respect**

*See Look*

---

Primitive Root: הָרָא|rä-ä': to see

**הָרָא|rä-ä' (v.) to see; to look, view, inspect; to feel, perceive, sense, understand; to show oneself, appear**

- 1:12 When ye come to **appear** before me, who hath required this at your hand, to tread my courts?
- 5:12 And the harp and the viol, the tabret and pipe, and wine, are in their feasts; but they regard not the work of the Lord, neither **consider** the operation of his hands.
- 5:19 That say, Let him make speed, and hasten his work, that we may **see** it; and let the counsel of the Holy One of Israel draw nigh and come, that we may know it!
- 6:1 In the year that king Uzziah died I **saw** also the Lord sitting upon a throne, high and lifted up, and his train filled the temple.
- 6:5 Then said I, Woe is me! for I am undone; because I am a man of unclean lips, and I dwell in the midst of a people of unclean lips; for mine eyes have **seen** the King, the Lord of hosts.
- 6:9 And he said, Go, and tell this people, Hear ye **indeed**, but they understood not; and **see** ye indeed, but they perceived not.
- 6:10 Make the heart of this people fat, and make their ears heavy, and shut their eyes; lest they **see** with their eyes, and hear with their ears, and understand with their hearts, and convert, and be healed.
- 9:2 The people that walked in darkness have **seen** a great light; they that dwell in the land of the shadow of death, upon them hath the light shined.
- 14:16 They that **see** thee shall narrowly look upon thee, and shall consider thee, and shall say, Is this the man that made the earth to tremble, that did shake kingdoms;
- 16:12 And it shall come to pass, when it is **seen** that Moab is weary on the high place, that he shall come to his sanctuary to pray; but he shall not prevail.
- 17:7 At that day shall a man look to his Maker, his eyes shall have **respect** to the Holy One of Israel.
- 17:8 And he shall not look to the altars, the work of his hands, neither shall **respect** that which his fingers have made, either the groves, or the images.
- 18:3 All ye inhabitants of the world and dwellers on the earth, **see** ye, when he lifteth up an ensign on the mountains; and when he bloweth a trumpet, hear ye.
- 21:3 Therefore are my loins filled with pain; pangs have taken hold upon me, as the pangs of a woman that travaileth; I was bowed down at the hearing of it; I was dismayed at the **seeing** of it.
- 21:6 For thus hath the Lord said unto me, Go, set a watchman, let him declare what he **seeth**.
- 21:7 And he **saw** a chariot with a couple of horsemen, a chariot of asses, and a chariot of camels; and he hearkened diligently with much heed;
- 22:9 Ye have **seen** also the breaches of the city of David, that they are many; and ye gathered together the waters of the lower pool.
- 22:11 Ye made also a ditch between the two walls for the water of the old pool; but ye have not looked unto the maker thereof, neither had **respect** unto him that fashioned it long ago.
- 26:10 Let favor be showed to the wicked, yet will he not learn righteousness; in the land of uprightness will he deal unjustly, and will not **behold** the majesty of the Lord.
- 28:4 And the glorious beauty, which is on the head of the fat valley, shall be a fading flower, and as the hasty fruit before the summer; which when he that **looketh** upon it **seeth**, while it is yet in his hand he eateth it up.
- 29:15 Woe unto them that seek deep to hide their counsel from the LORD, and their works are in the dark, and they say, Who **seeth** us? and who knoweth us?
- 29:18 And in that day shall the deaf hear the words of the book, and the eyes of the blind shall **see** out of obscurity, and out of darkness.
- 29:23 But when he **seeth** his children, the work of mine hands, in the midst of him, they shall sanctify my name, and sanctify the Holy One of Jacob, and shall fear the God of Israel.
- 30:10 Which say to the **seers**, See not; and to the prophets, Prophecy not unto us right things, speak unto us smooth things, prophesy deceits;
- 30:20 And though the Lord give you the bread of adversity, and the water of affliction, yet shall not thy teachers be removed into a corner anymore, but thine eyes shall **see** thy teachers;
- 30:30 And the Lord shall cause his glorious voice to be heard, and shall **show** the lighting down of his arm, with the indignation of his anger, and with the flame of a devouring fire, with scattering, and tempest, and hailstones.
- 32:3 And the eyes of them that **see** shall not be dim, and the ears of them that hear shall hearken.
- 33:15 He that walketh righteously, and speaketh uprightly; he that despiseth the gain of oppressions, that shaketh his hands from holding of bribes, that stoppeth his ears from hearing of blood, and shutteth his eyes from **seeing** evil;
- 33:17 Thine eyes shall see the King in his beauty; they shall **behold** the land that is very far off.
- 33:19 Thou shalt not **see** a fierce people, a people of a deeper speech than thou canst perceive; of a stammering tongue, that thou canst not understand.

- 33:20 Look upon Zion, the city of our solemnities; thine eyes shall **see** Jerusalem a quiet habitation, a tabernacle that shall not be taken down; not one of the stakes thereof shall ever be removed, neither shall any of the cords thereof be broken.
- 35:2 It shall blossom abundantly, and rejoice even with joy and singing; the glory of Lebanon shall be given unto it, the excellency of Carmel and Sharon; they shall **see** the glory of the Lord, and the excellency of our God.
- 37:17 Incline thine ear, O Lord, and hear; open thine eyes, O Lord, and **see**; and hear all the words of Sennacherib, which he hath sent to reproach the living God.
- 38:5 Go, and say to Hezekiah, Thus saith the Lord, the God of David thy father, I have heard thy prayer, I have **seen** thy tears; behold, I will add unto thy days fifteen years.
- 38:11 I said, I shall not **see** the Lord, even the Lord, in the land of the living; I shall behold man no more with the inhabitants of the world.
- 39:2 And Hezekiah was glad of them, and **showed** them the house of his precious things, the silver, and the gold, and the spices, and the precious ointment, and all the house of his armor, and all that was found in his treasures; there was nothing in his house, nor in all his dominion, that Hezekiah showed him not.
- 39:4 Then said he, What have they **seen** in thine house? And Hezekiah answered, All that is in mine house have they **seen**; there is nothing among my treasures that I have not **showed** them.
- 40:5 And the glory of the Lord shall be revealed, and all flesh shall **see** it together; for the mouth of the Lord hath spoken it.
- 40:26 Lift up your eyes on high, and **behold** who hath created these things, that bringeth out their host by number; he calleth them all by names by the greatness of his might, for that he is strong in power; not one faileth.
- 41:5 The isles **saw** it, and feared; the ends of the earth were afraid, drew near, and came.
- 41:20 That they may **see** and know, and consider, and understand together, that the hand of the Lord hath done this, and the Holy One of Israel hath created it.
- 41:23 Show the things that are to come hereafter, that we may know that ye are gods; yea, do good or do evil, that we may be dismayed, and **behold** it together.
- 41:28 For I **beheld**, and there was no man; even among men, and there was no counselor, that, when I asked of them, could answer a word.
- 42:18 Hear, ye deaf, and look, ye blind, that ye may **see**.
- 42:21 [42:20] Thou art a people, **seeing** many things, but thou observest not; opening the ears to hear, but thou hearest not.
- 44:9 They that make a graven image are all of them vanity; and their delectable things shall not profit; and they are their own witnesses; they **see** not, nor know; that they may be ashamed.
- 44:16 He burneth part thereof in the fire; with part thereof he eateth flesh; he roasteth roast, and is satisfied; yea, he warmeth himself, and saith, Aha, I am warm, I have **seen** the fire;
- 44:18 They have not known nor understood; for he hath shut their eyes, that they cannot **see**; and their hearts, that they cannot understand.
- 47:3 Thy nakedness shall be uncovered, yea, thy shame shall be **seen**; I will take vengeance, and I will not meet thee as a man.
- 47:10 For thou hast trusted in thy wickedness; thou hast said, None **seeth** me. Thy wisdom and thy knowledge, it hath perverted thee; and thou hast said in thine heart, I am, and none else besides me.
- 49:7 Thus saith the Lord, the Redeemer of Israel, and his Holy One, to him whom man despiseth, to him whom the nation abhorreth, to a servant of rulers, Kings shall **see** and arise, princes also shall worship, because of the Lord that is faithful, and the Holy One of Israel, and he shall choose thee.
- 49:18 Lift up thine eyes round about, and **behold**; all these gather themselves together, and come to thee. As I live, saith the Lord, thou shalt surely clothe thee with them all, as with an ornament, and bind them on thee, as a bride doeth.
- 52:8 Thy watchmen shall lift up the voice; with the voice together shall they sing; for they shall **see** eye to eye, when the Lord shall bring again Zion.
- 52:10 The Lord hath made bare his holy arm in the eyes of all the nations; and all the ends of the earth shall **see** the salvation of our God.
- 52:15 So shall he gather many nations; the kings shall shut their mouths at him; for that which had not been told them shall they **see**; and that which they had not heard shall they consider.
- 53:2 For he shall grow up before him as a tender plant, and as a root out of a dry ground; he hath no form nor comeliness; and when we shall **see** him, there is no beauty that we should desire him.
- 53:10 Yet it pleased the Lord to bruise him; he hath put him to grief; when thou shalt make his soul an offering for sin, he shall **see** his seed, he shall prolong his days, and the pleasure of the Lord shall prosper in his hand.
- 53:11 He shall **see** of the travail of his soul, and shall be satisfied; by his knowledge shall my righteous servant justify many; for he shall bear their iniquities.
- 57:18 I have **seen** his ways, and will heal him; I will lead him also, and restore comforts unto him and to his mourners.
- 58:3 Wherefore have we fasted, say they, and thou **seest** not? Wherefore have we afflicted our soul, and thou takest no knowledge? Behold, in the day of your fast ye find pleasure, and exact all your labors.

- 58:7 Is it not to deal thy bread to the hungry, and that thou bring the poor that are cast out to thy house? When thou **seest** the naked, that thou cover him; and that thou hide not thyself from thine own flesh?
- 59:15 Yea, truth faileth; and he that departeth from evil maketh himself a prey; and the Lord **saw** it, and it displeased him that there was no judgment.
- 59:16 And he **saw** that there was no man, and wondered that there was no intercessor; therefore his arm brought salvation unto him; and his righteousness, it sustained him.
- 60:2 For, behold, the darkness shall cover the earth, and gross darkness the people; but the Lord shall arise upon thee, and his glory shall be **seen** upon thee.
- 60:4 Lift up thine eyes round about, and **see**; all they gather themselves together, they come to thee; thy sons shall come from far, and thy daughters shall be nursed at thy side.
- 60:5 Then thou shalt **see**, and flow together, and thine heart shall fear, and be enlarged; because the abundance of the sea shall be converted unto thee, the forces of the Gentiles shall come unto thee.
- 61:9 And their seed shall be known among the Gentiles, and their offspring among the people; all that **see** them shall acknowledge them, that they are the seed which the Lord hath blessed.
- 62:2 And the Gentiles shall **see** thy righteousness, and all kings thy glory; and thou shalt be called by a new name, which the mouth of the Lord shall name.
- 63:15 Look down from heaven, and **behold** from the habitation of thy holiness and of thy glory; where is thy zeal and thy strength, the sounding of thy bowels and of thy mercies toward me? are they restrained?
- 64:4 For since the beginning of the world men have not heard, nor perceived by the ear, neither hath the eye **seen**, O God, besides thee, what he hath prepared for him that waiteth for him.
- 66:5 Hear the word of the Lord, ye that tremble at his word; Your brethren that hated you, that cast you out for my name's sake, said, Let the Lord be glorified; but he shall **appear** to your joy, and they shall be ashamed.
- 66:8 Who hath heard such a thing? who hath **seen** such things? Shall the earth be made to bring forth in one day? or shall a nation be born at once? for as soon as Zion travailed, she brought forth her children.
- 66:14 And when ye **see** this, your heart shall rejoice, and your bones shall flourish like an herb; and the hand of the Lord shall be known toward his servants, and his indignation toward his enemies.
- 66:18 For I know their works and their thoughts; it shall come, that I will gather all nations and tongues; and they shall come, and **see** my glory.
- 66:19 And I will set a sign among them, and I will send those that escape of them unto the nations, to Tarshish, Pul, and Lud, that draw the bow, to Tubal and Javan, to the isles afar off, that have not heard my fame, neither have **seen** my glory; and they shall declare my glory among the Gentiles.
- 66:24 And they shall go forth, and **look** upon the carcasses of the men that have transgressed against me; for their worm shall not die, neither shall their fire be quenched; and they shall be an abhorring unto all flesh.

## SEED

*Primitive Root:* זָרַע/zä-rä': to sow

### זָרַע|zä'-rä (n.) seed, corn, crop; semen, progeny, posterity

- 1:4 Ah sinful nation, a people laden with iniquity, a **seed** of evildoers, children that are corrupters; they have forsaken the Lord, they have provoked the Holy One of Israel unto anger, they are gone away backward.
- 5:10 Yea, ten acres of vineyard shall yield one bath, and the **seed** of a homer shall yield an ephah.
- 6:13 But yet in it there shall be a tenth, and they shall return, and shall be eaten; as a teil tree, and as an oak, whose substance is in them, when they cast their leaves; so the holy **seed** shall be the substance thereof.
- 14:20 Thou shalt not be joined with them in burial, because thou hast destroyed thy land, and slain thy people; the **seed** of evildoers shall never be renowned.
- 17:11 In the day shalt thou make thy plant to grow, and in the morning shalt thou make thy **seed** to flourish; but the harvest shall be a heap in the day of grief and of desperate sorrow.
- 23:3 And by great waters the **seed** of Sihor, the harvest of the river, is her revenue; and she is a mart of nations.
- 30:23 Then shall he give the rain of thy **seed**, that thou shalt sow the ground withal; and bread of the increase of the earth, and it shall be fat and plenteous; in that day shall thy cattle feed in large pastures.
- 41:8 But, thou, Israel, art my servant, Jacob whom I have chosen, the **seed** of Abraham my friend.
- 43:5 Fear not; for I am with thee; I will bring thy **seed** from the east, and gather thee from the west;
- 44:3 For I will pour water upon him that is thirsty, and floods upon the dry ground; I will pour my Spirit upon thy **seed**, and my blessing upon thine offspring;
- 45:19 I have not spoken in secret, in a dark place of the earth; I said not unto the **seed** of Jacob, Seek ye me in vain; I the Lord speak righteousness, I declare things that are right.
- 45:25 In the Lord shall all the **seed** of Israel be justified, and shall glory.

- 48:19 Thy **seed** also had been as the sand, and the offspring of thy bowels like the gravel thereof; his name should not have been cut off nor destroyed from before me.
- 53:10 Yet it pleased the Lord to bruise him; he hath put him to grief; when thou shalt make his soul an offering for sin, he shall see his **seed**, he shall prolong his days, and the pleasure of the Lord shall prosper in his hand.
- 54:3 For thou shalt break forth on the right hand and on the left; and thy **seed** shall inherit the Gentiles, and make the desolate cities to be inhabited.
- 55:10 For as the rain cometh down, and the snow from heaven, and returneth not thither, but watereth the earth, and maketh it bring forth and bud, that it may give **seed** to the sower, and bread to the eater;
- 57:3 But draw near hither, ye sons of the sorceress, the **seed** of the adulterer and the whore.
- 57:4 Against whom do ye sport yourselves? against whom make ye a wide mouth, and draw out the tongue? are ye not children of transgression, a **seed** of falsehood.
- 59:21 As for me, this is my covenant with them, saith the Lord; my Spirit that is upon thee, and my words which I have put in thy mouth, shall not depart out of thy mouth, nor out of the mouth of thy **seed**, nor out of the mouth of thy **seed's seed**, saith the Lord, from henceforth and forever.
- 61:9 And their **seed** shall be known among the Gentiles, and their offspring among the people; all that see them shall acknowledge them, that they are the **seed** which the Lord hath blessed.
- 65:9 And I will bring forth a **seed** out of Jacob, and out of Judah an inheritor of my mountains; and mine elect shall inherit it, and my servants shall dwell there.
- 65:23 They shall not labor in vain, nor bring forth for trouble; for they are the **seed** of the blessed of the Lord, and their offspring with them.
- 66:22 For as the new heavens and the new earth, which I will make, shall remain before me, saith the Lord, so shall your **seed** and your name remain.

## SEEK

*Primitive Root: שָׁקַח/bā-kāsh': to search out, with particular emphasis of worship or prayer*

### שָׁקַח/bā-kāsh' (v.) to seek for, search for, investigate; to require, demand; to ask, inquire

- 1:12 When ye come to appear before me, who hath **required** this at your hand, to tread my courts?
- 40:20 He that is so impoverished that he hath no oblation chooseth a tree that will not rot; he **seeketh** unto him a cunning workman to prepare a graven image, that shall not be moved.
- 41:12 Thou shalt **seek** them, and shalt not find them, even them that contended with thee; they that war against thee shall be as nothing, and as a thing of naught.
- 41:17 When the poor and needy **seek** water, and there is none, and their tongue faileth for thirst, I the Lord will hear them, I the God of Israel will not forsake them.
- 45:19 I have not spoken in secret, in a dark place of the earth; I said not unto the seed of Jacob, **seek** ye me in vain; I the Lord speak righteousness, I declare things that are right.
- 51:1 Hearken unto me, ye that follow after righteousness; ye that **seek** the Lord, look unto the rock from whence ye were hewn, and to the hole of the pit from whence ye are digged.
- 65:1 I am found of them who **seek** after me, I give unto all them that ask of me; I am not found of them that sought me not, or that inquireth not after me.

*Primitive Root: שָׁרַח/dā-rāsh': to tread or frequent*

### שָׁרַח/dā-rāsh' (v.) to visit; to seek, search after, inquire, investigate; to ask, demand; to study, practice

- 1:17 Learn to do well; **seek** judgment, relieve the oppressed, judge the fatherless, plead for the widow.
- 8:19 And when they shall say unto you, **seek** unto them that have familiar spirits, and unto wizards that peep and that mutter; should not a people **seek** unto their God? for the living to hear from the dead?
- 9:13 For the people turneth not unto him that smiteth them, neither do they **seek** the Lord of hosts.
- 11:10 And in that day there shall be a root of Jesse, which shall stand for an ensign of the people; to it shall the Gentiles **seek**; and his rest shall be glorious.
- 16:5 And in mercy shall the throne be established; and he shall sit upon it in truth in the tabernacle of David, judging, and **seeking** judgment, and hastening righteousness.
- 19:3 And the spirit of Egypt shall fail in the midst thereof; and I will destroy the counsel thereof; and they shall **seek** to the idols, and to the charmings, and to them that have familiar spirits, and to the wizards.
- 31:1 Woe to them that go down to Egypt for help; and stay on horses, and trust in chariots, because they are many; and in horsemen, because they are very strong; but they look not unto the Holy One of Israel, neither **seek** the Lord.

34:16 **seek** ye out of the book of the Lord, and read the names written therein; no one of these shall fail; none shall want their mate; for my mouth it hath commanded, and my Spirit it hath gathered them.

55:6 **Seek** ye the Lord while he may be found, call ye upon him while he is near;

58:2 Yet they **seek** me daily, and delight to know my ways, as a nation that did righteousness, and forsook not the ordinance of their God; they ask of me the ordinances of justice; they take delight in approaching to God.

62:12 And they shall call them, The holy people, The redeemed of the Lord; and thou shalt be called, **Sought out**, A city not forsaken.

65:1 I am found of them who **seek** after me, I give unto all them that ask of me; I am not found of them that **sought** me not, or that inquireth not after me.

65:10 And Sharon shall be a fold of flocks, and the valley of Achor a place for the herds to lie down in, for my people that have **sought** me.

---

Primitive Root: **אָמַק**/ä-mäk': to be or make deep

**אָמַק**/ä-mäk' (v.) to be deep, be unsearchable, be unfathomable; to deepen

*See Deep*

---

Primitive Root: **שָׁחַר**/shä-här': to dawn

**שָׁחַר**/shä-här' (v.) to be black; to seek early; to strive after, desire; to charm away

26:9 With my soul have I desired thee in the night; yea, with my spirit within me will I **seek thee early**; for when thy judgments are in the earth, the inhabitants of the world will learn righteousness.

## SEER

---

Primitive Root: **הִזָּהַר**/hä-zä': to gaze at or perceive, contemplate

**הִזָּהַר**/hä-zä' (n.) seer, prophet, astrologer; covenant

28:15 Because ye have said, We have made a covenant with death, and with hell are we at **agreement**; when the overflowing scourge shall pass through, it shall not come unto us; for we have made lies our refuge, and under falsehood have we hid ourselves;

29:10 For the LORD hath poured out upon you the spirit of deep sleep, and hath closed your eyes: the prophets and your rulers, the **seers** hath he covered.

30:10 Which say to the **seers**, See not; and to the prophets, Prophesy not unto us right things, speak unto us smooth things, prophesy deceits;

47:13 Thou art wearied in the multitude of thy counsels. Let now the astrologers, the **stargazers**, the monthly prognosticators, stand up, and save thee from these things that shall come upon thee.

---

Primitive Root: **רָאָה**/rä-ä': to see

**רָאָה**/rä-ä' (v.) to see; to look, view, inspect; to feel, perceive, sense, understand; to show oneself, appear

*See See*

## SELA

---

Primitive Word: **סֵלָע**/se-lä': from an unused root meaning to be lofty

**סֵלָע**/se-lä' (n.) rock, cliff; Sela, chief city of Edom

*See Rock*

## SEND

---

Primitive Root: **שָׁלַח**/shä-läh': to send away, for, or out

**שָׁלַח**/shä-läh' (v.) to send out, stretch out, extend; to dismiss, let go, send away; to send word

6:8 Also I heard the voice of the Lord, saying, Whom shall I **send**, and who will go for us? Then said I, Here am I; **send** me.

9:8 The Lord **sent** his word unto Jacob, and it hath lighted upon Israel.

10:6 I will **send** him against a hypocritical nation, and against the people of my wrath will I give him a charge, to take the spoil, and to take the prey, and to tread them down like the mire of the streets.

- 10:16 Therefore shall the Lord, the Lord of hosts, **send** among his fat ones leanness; and under his glory he shall kindle a burning like the burning of a fire.
- 16:1 **Send** ye the lamb to the ruler of the land from Sela to the wilderness, unto the mount of the daughter of Zion.
- 16:2 For it shall be, that, as a wandering bird **cast out** of the nest, so the daughters of Moab shall be at the fords of Arnon.
- 18:2 That **sendeth** ambassadors by the sea, even in vessels of bulrushes upon the waters, saying, Go, ye swift messengers, to a nation scattered and peeled, to a people terrible from their beginning hitherto; a nation meted out and trodden down, whose land the rivers have spoiled!
- 19:20 And it shall be for a sign and for a witness unto the Lord of hosts in the land of Egypt; for they shall cry unto the Lord because of the oppressors, and he shall **send** them a savior, and a great one, and he shall deliver them.
- 20:1 In the year that Tartan came unto Ashdod, (when Sargon the king of Assyria **sent** him,) and fought against Ashdod, and took it;
- 27:8 In measure, when it **shooteth forth**, thou wilt debate with it; he stayeth his rough wind in the day of the east wind.
- 27:10 Yet the defended city shall be desolate, and the habitation **forsaken**, and left like a wilderness; there shall the calf feed, and there shall he lie down, and consume the branches thereof.
- 32:20 Blessed are ye that sow beside all waters, that **send forth** thither the feet of the ox and the ass.
- 36:2 And the king of Assyria **sent** Rabshakeh from Lachish to Jerusalem unto king Hezekiah with a great army. And he stood by the conduit of the upper pool in the highway of the fuller's field.
- 36:12 But Rabshakeh said, Hath my master **sent** me to thy master and to thee to speak these words? hath he not **sent** me to the men that sit upon the wall, that they may eat their own dung, and drink their own piss with you?
- 37:2 And he **sent** Eliakim, who was over the household, and Shebna the scribe, and the elders of the priests, covered with sackcloth, unto Isaiah the prophet the son of Amoz.
- 37:4 It may be the Lord thy God will hear the words of Rabshakeh, whom the king of Assyria his master hath **sent** to reproach the living God, and will reprove the words which the Lord thy God hath heard; wherefore lift up thy prayer for the remnant that is left.
- 37:9 And he heard say concerning Tirhakah king of Ethiopia, He is come forth to make war with thee. And when he heard it, he **sent** messengers to Hezekiah, saying,
- 37:17 Incline thine ear, O Lord, and hear; open thine eyes, O Lord, and see; and hear all the words of Sennacherib, which he hath **sent** to reproach the living God.
- 37:21 Then Isaiah the son of Amoz **sent** unto Hezekiah, saying, Thus saith the Lord God of Israel, whereas thou hast prayed to me against Sennacherib king of Assyria;
- 39:1 At that time Merodach-baladan, the son of Baladan, king of Babylon, **sent** letters and a present to Hezekiah; for he had heard that he had been sick, and was recovered.
- 42:19 For I will **send** my servant unto you who are blind; yea, a messenger to open the eyes of the blind, and unstop the ears of the deaf;
- 43:14 Thus saith the Lord, your Redeemer, the Holy One of Israel; For your sake I have **sent** to Babylon, and have brought down all their nobles, and the Chaldeans, whose cry is in the ships.
- 48:16 Come ye near unto me, hear ye this; I have not spoken in secret from the beginning; from the time that it was, there am I; and now the Lord God, and his Spirit, hath **sent** me.
- 50:1 [50:1] Yea, for thus saith the Lord, Have I put thee away, or have I cast thee off forever? For thus saith the Lord, Where is the bill of your mother's divorcement? To whom have I **put** thee **away**, or to which of my creditors have I sold you; yea, to whom have I sold you?
- 50:2 [50:1-2] Behold, for your iniquities have ye sold yourselves, and for your transgressions is your mother **put away**; wherefore, when I came there was no man; when I called there was none to answer. O house of Israel, is my hand shortened at all, that it cannot redeem; or have I no power to deliver?
- 55:11 So shall my word be that goeth forth out of my mouth; it shall not return unto me void, but it shall accomplish that which I please, and it shall prosper in the thing whereto I **sent** it.
- 57:9 And thou wentest to the king with ointment, and didst increase thy perfumes, and didst **send** thy messengers far off, and didst debase thyself even unto hell.
- 58:6 Is not this the fast that I have chosen? to loose the bands of wickedness, to undo the heavy burdens, and to let the oppressed **go** free, and that ye break every yoke?
- 58:9 Then shalt thou call, and the Lord shall answer; thou shalt cry, and he shall say, Here I am. If thou take away from the midst of thee the yoke, the **putting forth** of the finger, and speaking vanity;
- 61:1 The Spirit of the Lord God is upon me; because the Lord hath anointed me to preach good tidings unto the meek; he hath **sent** me to bind up the brokenhearted, to proclaim liberty to the captives, and the opening of the prison to them that are bound;
- 66:19 And I will set a sign among them, and I will **send** those that escape of them unto the nations, to Tarshish, Pul, and Lud, that draw the bow, to Tubal and Javan, to the isles afar off, that have not heard my fame, neither have seen my glory; and they shall declare my glory among the Gentiles.

## מִשְׁלֹחַ|mēsh-lō'-āh (n.) a sending; seizure, possession; prey, booty

7:25 And on all hills that shall be digged with the mattock, there shall not come thither the fear of briers and thorns; but it shall be for the **sending** forth of oxen, and for the treading of lesser cattle.

11:14 But they shall fly upon the shoulders of the Philistines toward the west; they shall spoil them of the east together; they shall **lay** their hand upon Edom and Moab; and the children of Ammon shall obey them.

## SENNACHERIB

*Primitive Word:* סַנְחַרִּיב|sän-hā-rēv': of a foreign origin

### סַנְחַרִּיב|sän-hā-rēv' (prop. n.) Sennacherib

36:1 Now it came to pass in the fourteenth year of king Hezekiah, the **Sennacherib** king of Assyria came up against all the defended cities of Judah, and took them.

37:17 Incline thine ear, O Lord, and hear; open thine eyes, O Lord, and see; and hear all the words of **Sennacherib**, which he hath sent to reproach the living God.

37:21 Then Isaiah the son of Amoz sent unto Hezekiah, saying, Thus saith the Lord God of Israel, whereas thou hast prayed to me against **Sennacherib** king of Assyria;

37:37 So **Sennacherib** king of Assyria departed, and went and returned, and dwelt at Nineveh.

## SEPULCHER

*Primitive Root:* קָבַר|kā-vār': to inter

### קָבַר|kā-vēr (n.) sepulcher, grave

*See Grave*

## SERAPHIM

*Primitive Root:* שָׂרַף|sä-rāf': to be on fire

### שָׂרַף|sä-rāf (n.) poisonous serpent; winged angels

6:2 Above it stood the **seraphim**; each one had six wings; with twain he covered his face, and with twain he covered his feet, and with twain he did fly.

6:6 Then flew one of the **seraphim** unto me, having a live coal in his hand, which he had taken with the tongs from off the altar;

14:29 Rejoice not thou, whole Palestina, because the rod of him that smote thee is broken; for out of the serpent's root shall come forth a cockatrice, and his fruit shall be a **fiery flying serpent**.

30:6 The burden of the beasts of the south; into the land of trouble and anguish, from whence come the young and old lion, the viper and **fiery flying serpent**, they will carry their riches upon the shoulders of young asses, and their treasures upon the bunches of camels, to a people that shall not profit them.

## SERPENT

*Primitive Root:* נָחַשׁ|nä-hāsh': to hiss

### נָחַשׁ|nä-hāsh' (n.) serpent; constellation of the dragon

14:29 Rejoice not thou, whole Palestina, because the rod of him that smote thee is broken; for out of the **serpent's** root shall come forth a cockatrice, and his fruit shall be a fiery flying serpent.

27:1 In that day the Lord with his sore and great and strong sword shall punish leviathan the piercing **serpent**, even leviathan that crooked **serpent**; and he shall slay the dragon that is in the sea.

65:25 The wolf and the lamb shall feed together, and the lion shall eat straw like the bullock; and dust shall be the **serpent's** meat. They shall not hurt nor destroy in all my holy mountain, saith the Lord.

*Primitive Root:* שָׂרַף|sä-rāf': to be on fire

### שָׂרַף|sä-rāf (n.) poisonous serpent; winged angels

*See Seraphim*



## SERVANT

Primitive Root: נָעַר/nä-är': meaning to growl or tumble about

**נָעַר/nä'-är (n.) child, boy, youth (male); servant**

*See Child*

Primitive Root: עָבַד/ä-väd': to work

**עָבַד/ä'-ved (n.) servant, slave, laborer, bondsman, subject; worshiper**

14:2 And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place; yea, from far, unto the end of the earth, and they shall return to their land of promise, and the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the Lord for **servants** and handmaids; and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and they shall rule over their oppressors.

20:3 And the Lord said, Like as my **servant** Isaiah hath walked naked and barefoot three years for a sign and wonder upon Egypt and upon Ethiopia;

22:20 And it shall come to pass in that day, that I will call my **servant** Eliakim the son of Hilkiah;

24:2 And it shall be, as with the people, so with the priest; as with the **servant**, so with his master; as with the maid, so with her mistress; as with the buyer, so with the seller; as with the lender, so with the borrower; as with the taker of usury, so with the giver of usury to him.

36:9 How then wilt thou turn away the face of one captain of the least of my master's **servants**, and put thy trust on Egypt for chariots and for horsemen?

36:11 Then said Eliakim and Shebna and Joah unto Rabshakeh, Speak, I pray thee, unto thy **servants** in the Syrian language; for we understand it; and speak not to us in the Jews' language, in the ears of the people that are on the wall.

37:5 So the **servants** of King Hezekiah came to Isaiah.

37:24 By thy **servants** hast thou reproached the Lord, and hast said, By the multitude of my chariots am I come up to the height of the mountains, to the sides of Lebanon; and I will cut down the tall cedars thereof, and the choice fir trees thereof; and I will enter into the height of his border, and the forest of his Carmel.

37:35 For I will defend this city to save it for mine own sake, and for my **servant** David's sake.

41:8 But, thou, Israel, art my **servant**, Jacob whom I have chosen, the seed of Abraham my friend.

41:9 Thou whom I have taken from the ends of the earth, and called thee from the chief men thereof, and said unto thee, Thou art my **servant**; I have chosen thee, and not cast thee away.

42:1 Behold my **servant**, whom I uphold; mine elect, in whom my soul delighteth; I have put my Spirit upon him; he shall bring forth judgment to the Gentiles.

42:19 For I will send my **servant** unto you who are blind; yea, a messenger to open the eyes of the blind, and unstop the ears of the deaf;

43:10 Ye are my witnesses, saith the Lord, and my **servant** whom I have chosen; that ye may know and believe me, and understand that I am he; before me there was no God formed, neither shall there be after me.

44:1 Yet now hear, O Jacob my **servant**; and Israel, whom I have chosen;

44:2 Thus saith the Lord that made thee, and formed thee from the womb, which will help thee; Fear not, O Jacob, my **servant**; and thou, Jeshurun, whom I have chosen.

44:21 Remember these, O Jacob and Israel; or thou art my **servant**; I have formed thee; thou art my **servant**; O Israel, thou shalt not be forgotten of me.

44:26 That confirmeth the word of his **servant**, and performeth the counsel of his messengers; that saith to Jerusalem, Thou shalt be inhabited; and to the cities of Judah, Ye shall be built, and I will raise up the decayed places thereof;

45:4 For Jacob my **servant's** sake, and Israel mine elect, I have even called thee by thy name; I have surnamed thee, though thou hast not known me.

48:20 Go ye forth of Babylon, flee ye from the Chaldeans, with a voice of singing declare ye, tell this, utter it even to the end of the earth; say ye, The Lord hath redeemed his **servant** Jacob.

49:3 And said unto me, Thou art my **servant**, O Israel, in whom I will be glorified.

49:5 And now, saith the Lord that formed me from the womb to be his **servant**, to bring Jacob again to him, Though Israel be not gathered, yet shall I be glorious in the eyes of the Lord, and my God shall be my strength.

49:6 And he said, It is a light thing that thou shouldst be my **servant** to raise up the tribes of Jacob, and to restore the preserved of Israel; I will also give thee for a light to the Gentiles, that thou mayest be my salvation unto the end of the earth.

49:7 Thus saith the Lord, the Redeemer of Israel, and his Holy One, to him whom man despiseth, to him whom the nation abhorreth, to a **servant** of rulers, Kings shall see and arise, princes also shall worship, because of the Lord that is faithful, and the Holy One of Israel, and he shall choose thee.

50:7 [50:10] Who is among you that feareth the Lord, that obeyeth the voice of his **servant**, that walketh in darkness, and hath no light? Let him trust in the name of the Lord, and stay upon his God.

- 52:13 Behold, my **servant** shall deal prudently, he shall be exalted and extolled, and be very high.
- 53:11 He shall see of the travail of his soul, and shall be satisfied; by his knowledge shall my righteous **servant** justify many; for he shall bear their iniquities.
- 54:17 No weapon that is formed against thee shall prosper; and every tongue that shall rise against thee in judgment thou shalt condemn. This is the heritage of the **servants** of the Lord, and their righteousness is of me, saith the Lord.
- 56:6 Also the sons of the stranger, that join themselves to the Lord, to serve him, and to love the name of the Lord, to be his **servants**, everyone that keepeth the sabbath from polluting it, and taketh hold of my covenant;
- 63:17 O Lord, why hast thou suffered us to err from thy ways, and to harden our heart from thy fear? Return for thy **servants'** sake, the tribes of thine inheritance.
- 65:8 Thus saith the Lord, As the new wine is found in the cluster, and one saith, Destroy it not; for a blessing is in it; so will I do for my **servants'** sake, that I may not destroy them all.
- 65:9 And I will bring forth a seed out of Jacob, and out of Judah an inheritor of my mountains; and mine elect shall inherit it, and my **servants** shall dwell there.
- 65:13 Therefore thus saith the Lord God, Behold, my **servants** shall eat, but ye shall be hungry; behold, my **servants** shall drink, but ye shall be thirsty; behold, my **servants** shall rejoice, but ye shall be ashamed.
- 65:14 Behold, my **servants** shall sing for joy of heart, but ye shall cry for sorrow of heart, and shall howl for vexation of spirit.
- 65:15 And ye shall leave your name for a curse unto my chosen; for the Lord God shall slay thee, and call his **servants** by another name;
- 66:14 And when ye see this, your heart shall rejoice, and your bones shall flourish like an herb; and the hand of the Lord shall be known toward his **servants**, and his indignation toward his enemies.

## SERVE

*Primitive Root: עָבַד|ä-väd': to work*

### עָבַד|ä-väd' (v.) to labor, work, toil, till, plough; to serve, work as a slave; to worship

- 14:3 And it shall come to pass in that day that the Lord shall give thee rest from thy sorrow and from thy fear, and from the hard bondage wherein thou wast made to **serve**.
- 19:9 Moreover they that **work** in fine flax, and they that weave networks, shall be confounded.
- 19:21 And the Lord shall be known to Egypt, and the Egyptians shall know the Lord in that day, and shall **do** sacrifice and oblation; yea, they shall vow a vow unto the Lord, and perform it.
- 19:23 In that day shall there be a highway out of Egypt to Assyria, and the Assyrian shall come into Egypt, and the Egyptian into Assyria, and the Egyptians shall **serve** with the Assyrians.
- 28:21 For the Lord shall rise up as in mount Perazim, he shall be wroth as in the valley of Gibeon, that he may do his work, his strange work; and **bring to pass** his act, his strange act.
- 30:24 The oxen likewise and the young asses that **ear** the ground shall eat clean provender, which hath been winnowed with the shovel and with the fan.
- 43:23 Thou hast not brought me the small cattle of thy burnt offerings; neither hast thou honored me with thy sacrifices. I have not caused thee to **serve** with an offering, nor wearied thee with incense.
- 43:24 Thou hast bought me no sweet cane with money, neither hast thou filled me with the fat of thy sacrifices; but thou hast made me to **serve** with thy sins, thou hast wearied me with thine iniquities.
- 60:12 For the nation and kingdom that will not **serve** thee shall perish; yea, those nations shall be utterly wasted.

*Primitive Root: שָׁרַת|shä-räth': to attend as a menial or worshipper*

### שָׁרַת|shä-räth' (v.) to attend, wait upon, serve, minister; to do services (as a priest); (part.) minister, servant

*See Minister*

## SEVEN

*Primitive Root: שָׁבַע|shä-vä': to be complete*

### שָׁבַע|shä'-vä (n.) seven; (adv.) seven times, seven-fold

- 3:27 [4:1] And in that day **seven** women shall take hold of one man, saying, We will eat our own bread, and wear our own apparel; only let us be called by thy name, to take away our reproach.
- 11:15 And the Lord shall utterly destroy the tongue of the Egyptian sea; and with his mighty wind shall he shake his hand over the river, and shall smite it in the **seven** streams, and make men go over dry-shod.

30:26 Moreover the light of the moon shall be as the light of the sun, and the light of the sun shall be sevenfold, as the light of **seven** days, in the day that the Lord bindeth up the breach of his people, and healeth the stroke of their wound.

**שִׁבְעַתַּיִם|shēv-ä-thä'-yēm (n.) seven-fold, seven times**

30:26 Moreover the light of the moon shall be as the light of the sun, and the light of the sun shall be **sevenfold**, as the light of seven days, in the day that the Lord bindeth up the breach of his people, and healeth the stroke of their wound.

SEVENTY

Primitive Root: שָׁבַע|shä-vä': to be complete

**שִׁבְעִים|shēv-ēm' (n.) (pl. only) seventy**

23:15 And it shall come to pass in that day, that Tyre shall be forgotten **seventy** years, according to the days of one king; after the end of seventy years shall Tyre sing as a harlot.

23:17 And it shall come to pass after the end of **seventy** years, that the Lord will visit Tyre, and she shall turn to her hire, and shall commit fornication with all the kingdoms of the world upon the face of the earth.

SHADOW

Primitive Roots: combination of צָל (shadow, derived from צָלַל) and מוֹת (to die)

**צֶלְמָוֶת|tsäl-mä'-væth (n.) shadow of death**

See Death

Primitive Root: צָלַל|tsä-läl': to shade

**צֶל|tsäl (n.) shadow; protection, shelter; transitoriness**

4:5 [4:6] And there shall be a tabernacle for a **shadow** in the daytime from the heat, and for a place of refuge, and for a covert from storm and from rain.

16:3 Take counsel, execute judgment; make thy **shadow** as the night in the midst of the noonday; hide the outcasts; bewray not him that wandereth.

25:4 For thou hast been a strength to the poor, a strength to the needy in his distress, a refuge from the storm, a **shadow** from the heat, when the blast of the terrible ones is as a storm against the wall.

25:5 Thou shalt bring down the noise of strangers, as the heat in a dry place; even the heat with the **shadow** of a cloud; the branch of the terrible ones shall be brought low.

30:2 That walk to go down into Egypt, and have not asked at my mouth; to strengthen themselves in the strength of Pharaoh, and to trust in the **shadow** of Egypt!

30:3 Therefore shall the strength of Pharaoh be your shame, and the trust in the **shadow** of Egypt your confusion.

32:2 And a man shall be as a hiding place from the wind, and a covert from the tempest; as rivers of water in a dry place, as the **shadow** of a great rock in a weary land.

34:15 There shall the great owl make her nest, and lay, and hatch, and gather under her **shadow**; there shall the vultures also be gathered, everyone with her mate.

38:8 Behold, I will bring again the **shadow** of the degrees, which is gone down in the sundial of Ahaz, ten degrees backward. So the sun returned ten degrees, by which degrees it was gone down.

49:2 And he hath made my mouth like a sharp sword; in the **shadow** of his hand hath he hid me, and made me a polished shaft; in his quiver hath he hid me;

51:16 And I have put my words in thy mouth, and I have covered thee in the **shadow** of mine hand, that I may plant the heavens, and lay the foundations of the earth, and say unto Zion, Behold, thou art my people.

**צֶלְצֶל|tsē-lä-tsäl' (n.) whirring; whirring insect, cricket, grasshopper; cymbal; fishing spear, harpoon**

18:1 Woe to the land **shadowing** with wings, which is beyond the rivers of Ethiopia;

SHAKE

Primitive Root: נָוַע|nü'-ä: to waver

**נָוַע|nü-äh' (v.) to move to and fro, tremble; to totter, quake, reel; to wander, rove; to cause to stagger**

See Move

---

Primitive Root: נִיף/nüf: to quiver

**נִיף|nüf (v.) to beckon, threaten; to shake the hand; to scatter; to sprinkle**

- 10:15 Shall the axe boast itself against him that heweth therewith? or shall the saw magnify itself against him that **shaketh** it? as if the rod should **shake** itself against them that lift it up, or as if the staff should lift up itself, as if it were no wood.
- 10:32 As yet shall he remain at Nob that day; he shall **shake** his hand against the mount of the daughter of Zion, the hill of Jerusalem.
- 11:15 And the Lord shall utterly destroy the tongue of the Egyptian sea; and with his mighty wind shall he **shake** his hand over the river, and shall smite it in the seven streams, and make men go over dry-shod.
- 13:2 Lift ye up my banner upon the high mountain, exalt the voice unto them, **shake** the hand, that they may go into the gates of the nobles.
- 19:16 In that day shall Egypt be like unto women; and it shall be afraid and fear because of the shaking of the hand of the Lord of hosts, which he **shaketh** over it.
- 30:28 And his breath, as an overflowing stream, shall reach to the midst of the neck, to **sift** the nations with the sieve of vanity; and there shall be a bridle in the jaws of the people, causing them to err.

---

Primitive Root: נָעַר/nä-är': to growl or tumble about

**נָעַר|nä-är' (v.) to roar, growl; to shake, stir; to shake out, shake off**

- 33:9 The earth mourneth and languisheth; Lebanon is ashamed and hewn down; Sharon is like a wilderness; and Bashan and Carmel **shake off** their fruits.
- 33:15 He that walketh righteously, and speaketh uprightly; he that despiseth the gain of oppressions, that **shaketh** his hands from holding of bribes, that stoppeth his ears from hearing of blood, and shutteth his eyes from seeing evil;
- 52:2 **Shake thyself** from the dust; arise, and sit down, O Jerusalem; loose thyself from the bands of thy neck, O captive daughter of Zion.

---

Primitive Root: יָרָא/ä-räts': to awe or to dread

**יָרָא|ä-räts' (v.) to be afraid, fear; to frighten, terrify**

*See Afraid*

---

Primitive Root: רָגַז|rä-gäz': to quiver

**רָגַז|rä-gäz' (v.) to be angry, be stirred; to be moved (with grief); to tremble, quake**

*See Tremble*

---

Primitive Root: רָעַשׁ|rä-äsh': to undulate

**רָעַשׁ|rä-äsh' (v.) to tremble, quake, wave; to be agitated; to be moved or shaken**

- 13:13 Therefore I will shake the heavens, and the earth shall **remove** out of her place, in the wrath of the Lord of hosts, and in the day of his fierce anger.
- 14:16 They that see thee shall narrowly look upon thee, and shall consider thee, and shall say, Is this the man that made the earth to tremble, that did **shake** kingdoms;
- 24:18 And it shall come to pass, that he who fleeth from the noise of the fear shall fall into the pit; and he that cometh up out of the midst of the pit shall be taken in the snare; for the windows from on high are open, and the foundations of the earth do **shake**.

---

**SHAME**

---

Primitive Root: בָּשַׁח/büsh: to pale

**בָּשַׁח|bō'-sheth (n.) shame, disgrace; ignominy**

- 30:3 Therefore shall the strength of Pharaoh be your **shame**, and the trust in the shadow of Egypt your confusion.
- 30:5 They were all ashamed of a people that could not profit them, nor be a help nor profit, but a **shame**, and also a reproach.
- 42:17 They shall be turned back, they shall be **greatly** ashamed, that trust in graven images, that say to the molten images, Ye are our gods.
- 54:4 Fear not; for thou shalt not be **ashamed**; neither be thou confounded; for thou shalt not be put to **shame**; for thou shalt forget the **shame** of thy youth, and shalt not remember the reproach of thy widowhood anymore.
- 61:7 For your **shame** ye shall have double; and for confusion they shall rejoice in their portion; therefore in their land they shall possess the double; everlasting joy shall be unto them.

Primitive Root: הָפַר|hä-fār': to blush

הָפַר|hä-fār' (v.) to turn red, be ashamed; to be disappointed

See Confounded

Primary Root: הָרַף|hä-räf': to pull off

הָרַף|här-pä' (n.) reproach, scorn, contempt; something despised; pedunda

See Reproach

Primitive Root: פָּלַם|kä-läm': to wound

פָּלַם|k<sup>e</sup>-lēm-mä' (n.) shame, reproach

See Confuse

Primitive Root: עָרָה|ä-rä': to be or make bare

עָרָה|er-vä' (n.) nakedness, bareness; pudenda; shame, filthiness

20:4 So shall the king of Assyria lead away the Egyptians prisoners, and the Ethiopians captives, young and old, naked and barefoot, even with their buttocks uncovered, to the **shame** of Egypt.

47:3 Thy **nakedness** shall be uncovered, yea, thy shame shall be seen; I will take vengeance, and I will not meet thee as a man.

Primitive Root: קָלַה|kä-lä': to be light

קָלַה|kä-lōn' (n.) contempt, shame, ignominy; shameful deed; pudenda

22:18 He will surely violently turn and toss thee like a ball into a large country; there shalt thou die, and there the chariots of thy glory shall be the **shame** of thy lord's house.

## SHEBNA

Primitive Word: שֶׁבְנָא|shev-nä': from an unused root meaning to grow

שֶׁבְנָא|shev-nä' (prop. n.) Shebna

22:15 Thus saith the Lord God of hosts, Go, get thee unto this treasurer, even unto **Shebna**, which is over the house, and say,

36:3 Then came forth unto him Eliakim, Hilkiah's son, which was over the house, and **Shebna** the scribe, and Joah, Asaph's son, the recorder.

36:11 Then said Eliakim and **Shebna** and Joah unto Rabshakeh, Speak, I pray thee, unto thy servants in the Syrian language; for we understand it; and speak not to us in the Jews' language, in the ears of the people that are on the wall.

36:22 Then came Eliakim, the son of Hilkiah, that was over the household, and **Shebna** the scribe, and Joah, the son of Asaph, the recorder, to Hezekiah with their clothes rent, and told him the words of Rabshakeh.

37:2 And he sent Eliakim, who was over the household, and **Shebna** the scribe, and the elders of the priests, covered with sackcloth, unto Isaiah the prophet the son of Amoz.

## SHED

Primitive Root: שָׁפַח|shä-fäh': to spill forth

שָׁפַח|shä-fäh' (v.) to pour, pour out; to shed, spill; to cast up, cast down

See Pour

## SHEEP

Primitive Word: צֹאן|tsōn: from an unused root meaning to migrate

צֹאן|tsōn (n.) flock; small cattle (usually sheep or goats); troop

7:21 And it shall come to pass in that day, that a man shall nourish a young cow and two **sheep**.

13:14 And it shall be as the chased roe, and as a **sheep** that no man taketh up; they shall every man turn to his own people, and flee everyone into his own land.

22:13 And behold joy and gladness, slaying oxen, and killing **sheep**, eating flesh, and drinking wine; let us eat and drink; for tomorrow we shall die.

- 53:6 All we like **sheep** have gone astray; we have turned every one to his own way; and the Lord hath laid on him the iniquity of us all.
- 60:7 All the **flocks** of Kedar shall be gathered together unto thee, the rams of Nebaioth shall minister unto thee; they shall come up with acceptance on mine altar, and I will glorify the house of my glory.
- 61:5 And strangers shall stand and feed your **flocks**, and the sons of the alien shall be your ploughmen and your vinedressers.
- 63:11 Then he remembered the days of old, Moses, and his people, saying, Where is he that brought them up out of the sea with the shepherd of his **flock**? where is he that put his Holy Spirit within him?
- 65:10 And Sharon shall be a fold of **flocks**, and the valley of Achor a place for the herds to lie down in, for my people that have sought me.

---

*Primitive Word:* רָחַל|rä-ḥāl': from an unused root meaning to journey

### רָחַל|rä-ḥāl' (n.) ewe, female lamb, sheep

- 53:7 He was oppressed, and he was afflicted, yet he opened not his mouth; he is brought as a lamb to the slaughter, and as a **sheep** before her shearers is dumb, so he openeth not his mouth.

---

## SHEPHERD

*Primitive Root:* רָעָה|rä-ä': to tend a flock

### רָעָה|rä-ä' (v.) to feed a flock, pasture, tend; to lead to pasture, guide, protect; (part.) shepherd

See Feed

### רֹעִי|rō-ē' (n.) shepherd

- 38:12 Mine age is departed, and is removed from me as a **shepherd's** tent; I have cut off like a weaver my life; he will cut me off with pining sickness; from day even to night wilt thou make an end of me.

---

## SHIELD

*Primitive Root:* גָּנַן|gā-nān': to hedge about

### גָּנַן|mä-gān' (n.) shield; protection, protector

- 21:5 Prepare the table, watch in the watchtower, eat, drink; arise, ye princes, and anoint the **shield**.
- 22:6 And Elam bare the quiver with chariots of men and horsemen, and Kir uncovered the **shield**.
- 37:33 Therefore thus saith the Lord concerning the king of Assyria, He shall not come into this city, nor shoot an arrow there, nor come before it with **shields**, nor cast a bank against it.

---

## SHINE

*Primitive Root:* אָוַר|ōr: to be luminous (literally or metaphorically)

### אָוַר|ōr (v.) to shine, become light, enlighten

See Light

---

*Primitive Root:* נָגַג|nä-gä': to glitter

### נָגַג|nä-gä' (v.) to shine, glitter; to be bright; to illuminate

- 9:2 The people that walked in darkness have seen a great light; they that dwell in the land of the shadow of death, upon them hath the light **shined**.
- 13:10 For the stars of heaven and the constellations thereof shall not give their light; the sun shall be darkened in his going forth, and the moon shall not cause her light to **shine**.

### נְגַהּ|n<sup>e</sup>-gō-hä' (n.) brightness, splendor

See Brightness

## SHITTAH

Primitive Root: שָׂטַט/shä-tät': to pierce

**שֵׁטֶט|shēt-tä' (n.) acacia tree**

41:19 I will plant in the wilderness the cedar, the **shittah tree**, and the myrtle, and the oil tree; I will set in the desert the fir tree, and the pine, and the box tree together;

## SHOE

Primitive Root: נָעַל/nä-äl': to fasten up

**נַעַל|nä'-äl (n.) shoe, sandal**

5:27 None shall be weary nor stumble among them; none shall slumber nor sleep; neither shall the girdle of their loins be loosed, nor the latchet of their **shoes** be broken;

11:15 And the Lord shall utterly destroy the tongue of the Egyptian sea; and with his mighty wind shall he shake his hand over the river, and shall smite it in the seven streams, and make men go over **dry-shod**.

20:2 At the same time spake the Lord by Isaiah the son of Amoz, saying, Go and loose the sackcloth from off thy loins, and put off thy **shoe** from thy foot. And he did so, walking naked and barefoot.

## SHOOT

Primitive Root: יָרָע/yä-rä': to flow as water

**יָרָע|yä-rä' (v.) to throw, cast; to shoot arrows; to point out, show; to direct, teach, instruct**

*See Teach*

Primitive Root: שָׁלַח/shä-läh': to send away, for, or out

**שָׁלַח|shä-läh' (v.) to send out, stretch out, extend; to dismiss, let go, send away; to send word**

*See Send*

## SHORT

Primitive Root: קָצַר/kä-tsär': to dock off

**קָצַר|kä-tsär' (v.) to reap, harvest, cut, mow; to cut off, be shorten; to shorten, abbreviate**

*See Reap*

## SHOULDER

Primitive Word: כָּתֵף/kä-thāf': from an unused root meaning to clothe

**כָּתֵף|kä-thāf' (n.) shoulder, shoulder blade, side, flank; border**

11:14 But they shall fly upon the **shoulders** of the Philistines toward the west; they shall spoil them of the east together; they shall lay their hand upon Edom and Moab; and the children of Ammon shall obey them.

30:6 The burden of the beasts of the south; into the land of trouble and anguish, from whence come the young and old lion, the viper and fiery flying serpent, they will carry their riches upon the **shoulders** of young asses, and their treasures upon the bunches of camels, to a people that shall not profit them.

46:7 They bear him upon the **shoulder**, they carry him, and set him in his place, and he standeth; from his place shall he not remove; yea, one shall cry unto him, yet can he not answer, nor save him out of his trouble.

49:22 Thus saith the Lord God, Behold, I will lift up mine hand to the Gentiles, and set up my standard to the people; and they shall bring thy sons in their arms, and thy daughters shall be carried upon their **shoulders**.

Primitive Root: שָׁחַם/shä-ḥām': to incline

**שָׁחַם|sh<sup>h</sup>-ḥām' (n.) back, neck, shoulder; tract of land, shoulder of a mountain**

9:4 For thou hast broken the yoke of his burden, and the staff of his **shoulder**, the rod of his oppressor, as in the day of Midian.

9:6 For unto us a child is born, unto us a son is given; and the government shall be upon his **shoulder**; and his name shall be called Wonderful, Counselor, The mighty God, The everlasting Father, The Prince of Peace.

- 10:27 And it shall come to pass in that day, that his burden shall be taken away from off thy **shoulder**, and his yoke from off thy neck, and the yoke shall be destroyed because of the anointing.
- 14:25 That I will break the Assyrian in my land, and upon my mountains tread him underfoot; then shall his yoke depart from off them, and his burden depart from off their **shoulders**.
- 22:22 And the key of the house of David will I lay upon his **shoulder**; so he shall open, and none shall shut; and he shall shut, and none shall open.

## SHOUT

*Primitive Word:* הִדָּד|hā-dād': from an unused root meaning to shout

### הִדָּד|hā-dād' (n.) joyful acclamation, shout for joy (in the vintage)

- 16:9 Therefore I will bewail with the weeping of Jazer the vine of Sibmah; I will water thee with my tears, O Heshbon, and Elealeh; for the **shouting** for thy summer fruits and for thy harvest is fallen.
- 16:10 And gladness is taken away, and joy out of the plentiful field; and in the vineyards there shall be no singing, neither shall there be shouting; the treading shall tread out no wine in their presses; I have made their vintage **shouting** to cease.

*Primitive Root:* צָחַח|tsā-vāḥ': to screech (exultantly)

### צָחַח|tsā-vāḥ' (v.) to cry out, exclaim, shout with joy

- 42:11 Let the wilderness and the cities thereof lift up their voice, the villages that Kedar doth inhabit; let the inhabitants of the rock sing, let them **shout** from the top of the mountains.

*Primitive Root:* רָעַע|rü-ä': to mar

### רָעַע|rü-ä' (v.) to be evil; to shout with joy; to raise a cry, be noise; to sound a trump or alarm

- 15:4 And Heshbon shall cry, and Elealeh; their voice shall be heard even unto Jahaz; therefore the armed soldiers of Moab shall **cry out**; his life shall be grievous unto him.
- 16:10 And gladness is taken away, and joy out of the plentiful field; and in the vineyards there shall be no singing, neither shall there be **shouting**; the treading shall tread out no wine in their presses; I have made their vintage shouting to cease.
- 42:13 The Lord shall go forth as a mighty man, he shall stir up jealousy like a man of war; he shall **cry**, yea, roar; he shall prevail against his enemies.
- 44:23 Sing, O ye heavens; for the Lord hath done it; **shout**, ye lower parts of the earth; break forth into singing, ye mountains, O forest, and every tree therein; for the Lord hath redeemed Jacob, and glorified himself in Israel.

*Primitive Root:* רָעַר|rä-nän': to creak

### רָעַר|rä-nän' (v.) to emit tremulous sound; to cry aloud, shout for joy, rejoice; to lament; to sing praise

*See Sing*

## SHOW

*Primitive Root:* שָׁנַשׁ|ä-nāsh': to be frail or feeble

### שָׁנַשׁ|ēsh (n.) man; human, mankind; follower, companion; anyone, someone

*See Man*

*Primitive Root:* בָּשַׂר|bä-sär': to be fresh

### בָּשַׂר|bä-sär' (v.) to announce, bear glad tidings, bring good news

*See Tidings*

*Primitive Root:* יָדַע|yä-dä': to know

### יָדַע|yä-dä' (v.) to know, perceive, understand; to discover; to foresee; to make known, reveal

*[Only individually listed due to vast quantity; list is incomplete] See also Acknowledge; Declare, Learn, Teach, Tell*

- 40:14 With whom took he counsel, and who instructed him, and taught him in the path of judgment, and taught him knowledge, and **showed** to him the way of understanding?



Primitive Root: חָנַן|hā-nān': to bend or stoop in kindness to an inferior

**חָנַן|hā-nān' (v.) to favor, be gracious or kind; to pity, have mercy; to give graciously**

See Gracious

Primitive Root: נָגַד|nā-gād': to front, as in stand boldly in front

**נָגַד|nā-gād' (v.) to show, tell, declare, confess, explain; to proclaim, announce; to make known, betray**

See Declare

Primitive Root: חָקַר|hāk-kä-rä': to scrutinize

**חָקַר|hāk-kä-rä' (n.) sight, appearance**

3:9 The **show** of their countenance doth witness against them; and doth declare their sin to be even as Sodom, they cannot hide it. Woe unto their souls! for they have rewarded evil unto themselves.

Primitive Root: רָאָה|rä-ä': to see

**רָאָה|rä-ä' (v.) to see; to look, view, inspect; to feel, perceive, sense, understand; to show oneself, appear**

See See

Primitive Root: שָׁמַע|shä-mä': to hear intelligently, implying with attention or obediently

**שָׁמַע|shä-mä' (v.) to hear, listen, attend; to understand (what is heard), obey; to announce, tell**

See Hear

## SHUT

Primitive Root: טָוַח|tü'-äh: to smear

**טָוַח|tü'-äh (v.) to smear, daub, plaster, whitewash, spread over**

44:18 They have not known nor understood; for he hath **shut** their eyes, that they cannot see; and their hearts, that they cannot understand.

Primitive Root: סָגַר|sä-gär': to shut up

**סָגַר|sä-gär' (v.) to surround, enclose; to shut, close**

22:22 And the key of the house of David will I lay upon his shoulder; so he shall open, and none shall **shut**; and he shall **shut**, and none shall open.

24:10 The city of confusion is broken down; every house is **shut up**, that no man may come in.

24:22 And they shall be gathered together, as prisoners are gathered in the pit, and shall be **shut up** in the prison, and after many days shall they be visited.

26:20 Come, my people, enter thou into thy chambers, and **shut** thy doors about thee; hide thyself as it were for a little moment, until the indignation be overpast.

45:1 Thus saith the Lord to his anointed, to Cyrus, whose right hand I have holden, to subdue nations before him; and I will loose the loins of kings, to open before him the two-leaved gates; and the gates shall not be **shut**;

60:11 Therefore thy gates shall be open continually; they shall not be **shut** day nor night; that men may bring unto thee the forces of the Gentiles, and that their kings maybe brought.

Primitive Root: צָמַם|ä-tsäm': to bind fast

**צָמַם|ä-tsäm' (v.) to bind, bind fast, tie up; to shut, close; to be firm, be strong, be powerful**

See Strong

Primitive Root: צָרַר|ä-tsär': to enclose

**צָרַר|ä-tsär' (v.) to shut, close; to restrain, stop, hold back; to retain, withhold**

66:9 Shall I bring to the birth, and not cause to bring forth? saith the Lord; shall I cause to bring forth, and **shut** the womb? saith thy God.

---

Primitive Root: קָפַץ/kā-fāts’: to draw together

**קָפַץ/kā-fāts’ (v.) to shut (mouth); to shut up (compassion); to be gathered, be drawn together**

52:15 So shall he gather many nations; the kings shall **shut** their mouths at him; for that which had not been told them shall they see; and that which they had not heard shall they consider.

---

Primitive Root: שָׂעַשׂ/shā-ā’: to look upon (with complacency)

**שָׂעַשׂ/shā-ā’ (v.) to besmeared (on eyes), blind; to delight, make glad; to caress; to play**

See Cry

## SICK

---

Primitive Root: דָּלַדַּל/däl-lä’: to dangle

**דָּלַדַּל/däl-lä’ (n.) slender thread; hair, locks; slenderness, poverty**

38:12 Mine age is departed, and is removed from me as a shepherd’s tent; I have cut off like a weaver my life; he will cut me off with **pinning sickness**; from day even to night wilt thou make an end of me.

---

Primitive Root: הָלַח/hä-lä’: to be rubbed or worn

**הָלַח/hä-lä’ (v.) to wear down, be infirm; to be sick, be weak; to be pained, suffer**

14:10 All they shall speak and say unto thee, Art thou also become **weak** as we? art thou become like unto us?

17:11 In the day shalt thou make thy plant to grow, and in the morning shalt thou make thy seed to flourish; but the harvest shall be a heap in the day of **grief** and of desperate sorrow.

33:24 And the inhabitant shall not say, I am **sick**; the people that dwell therein shall be forgiven their iniquity.

38:1 In those days was Hezekiah **sick** unto death. And Isaiah the prophet the son of Amoz came unto him, and said unto him, Thus saith the Lord, Set thine house in order; for thou shalt die, and not live.

38:9 The writing of Hezekiah king of Judah, when he had been **sick**, and was recovered of his **sickness**;

39:1 At that time Merodach-baladan, the son of Baladan, king of Babylon, sent letters and a present to Hezekiah; for he had heard that he had been **sick**, and was recovered.

53:10 Yet it pleased the Lord to bruise him; he hath **put** him **to grief**; when thou shalt make his soul an offering for sin, he shall see his seed, he shall prolong his days, and the pleasure of the Lord shall prosper in his hand.

57:10 Thou art wearied in the greatness of thy way; yet sadist thou not. There is no hope; thou hast found the life of thine hand; therefore thou wast not **grieved**.

**הָלַח/hä-lä’ (n.) disease, sickness, illness; affliction, sadness, suffering**

1:5 Why should ye be stricken anymore? ye will revolt more and more; the whole head is **sick**, and the whole heart faint.

38:9 The writing of Hezekiah king of Judah, when he had been sick, and was recovered of his **sickness**;

53:3 He is despised and rejected of men; a man of sorrows, and acquainted with **grief**; and we hid as it were our faces from him; he was despised, and we esteemed him not.

53:4 Surely he hath borne our **griefs**, and carried our sorrows; yet we did esteem him stricken, smitten of God, and afflicted.

## SIEGE

---

Primitive Root: צָוַר/tsür: to cramp

**צָוַר/tsür (v.) to bind together, straighten, compress; to besiege, assail; to instigate, urge**

See Besiege

## SIFT

---

Primitive Root: נָנַף/nüf: to quiver

**נָנַף/nüf (v.) to beckon, threaten; to shake the hand; to scatter; to sprinkle**

See Shake

## SIGH

Primitive Root: נָחַח/ä-näh': to sigh

**נָחַח|ä-näh' (v.) to groan, sigh, lament, mourn**

24:7 The new wine mourneth, the vine languisheth, all the merryhearted do **sigh**.

**נָחַח|ä-nä-hä' (n.) lament, sigh, groan**

21:2 A grievous vision is declared unto me; The treacherous dealer dealeth treacherously, and the spoiler spoileth. Go up, O Elam; besiege, O Media; all the **sighing** thereof have I made to cease.

35:10 And the ransomed of the Lord shall return, and come to Zion with songs and everlasting joy upon their heads; they shall obtain joy and gladness, and sorrow and **sighing** shall flee away.

51:11 Therefore the redeemed of the Lord shall return, and come with singing unto Zion; and everlasting joy and holiness shall be upon their heads; they shall obtain gladness and joy; and sorrow and **mourning** shall flee away.

## SIGHT

Primitive Word: עָיַן|ä'-yēn: an eye

**עָיַן|ä'-yēn' (n.) eye; look, appearance, sight, face, surface; fountain, spring**

See Eye

Primitive Root: פָּנָה/pä-nä': to turn (by implication, the face)

**פָּנָה|pä-nēm' (n.) (pl. only) face, countenance; surface; appearance, person; (with prefixes) before, etc.**

See Face

Primitive Root: רָאָה|rä-ä': to see

**רָאָה|mär-ē' (n.) appearance, look, aspect; vision, sight; form appearance**

See Beauty

## SILENT

Primitive Root: דָּמָה/da-ma': to be dumb or silent

**דָּמָה|da-ma' (v.) to be like, resemble; to make or become like; to intend, purpose, meditate; to remember**

See also Liken

6:5 Then said I, Woe is me! for **I am undone**; because I am a man of unclean lips, and I dwell in the midst of a people of unclean lips; for mine eyes have seen the King, the Lord of hosts.

15:1 The burden of Moab. Because in the night Ar of Moab is laid waste, and brought to **silence**; because in the night Kir of Moab is laid waste, and **brought to silence**;

**דָּמָה|dē-mē' (n.) quiet, rest, stillness**

See Rest

Primitive Root: דָּמָה/dä-mām: to be dumb

**דָּמָה|dü-mām' (n.) silence; (adv.) silently, still**

47:5 Sit thou **silent**, and get thee into darkness, O daughter of the Chaldeans; for thou shalt no more be called, The lady of kingdoms.

Primitive Root: שָׂחַח|hä-rāsh': to scratch

**שָׂחַח|hä-rāsh' (v.) to engrave, inscribe; to plow; to be deaf, be silent; to entangle, devise; to forge**

See Plow

---

Primitive Root: הָשַׁח/ḥä-shä': to hush or keep quiet

**הָשַׁח/ḥä-shä' (v.) to be quiet, rest, be silent**

See Peace

---

**SILVER**

Primitive Root: קָטַף/kä-säf': to become pale

**קָטַף/kä'-säf (n.) silver; money**

- 1:22 Thy **silver** is become dross, thy wine mixed with water;
- 2:7 Their land also is full of **silver** and gold, neither is there any end of their treasures; their land is also full of horses, neither is there any end of their chariots;
- 2:20 In that day a man shall cast his idols of **silver**, and his idols of gold, which he hath made for himself to worship, to the moles and to the bats;
- 7:23 And it shall come to pass in that day that every place shall be, where there were a thousand vines at a thousand **silverlings**, which shall even be for briers and thorns.
- 13:17 Behold, I will stir up the Medes against them, which shall not regard **silver**; and as for gold, they shall not delight in it.
- 30:22 Ye shall defile also the covering of thy graven images of **silver**, and the ornament of thy molten images of gold; thou shalt cast them away as a menstruous cloth; thou shalt say unto it, Get thee hence.
- 31:7 For in that day every man shall cast away his idols of **silver**, and his idols of gold, which your own hands have made unto you for a sin.
- 39:2 And Hezekiah was glad of them, and showed them the house of his precious things, the **silver**, and the gold, and the spices, and the precious ointment, and all the house of his armor, and all that was found in his treasures; there was nothing in his house, nor in all his dominion, that Hezekiah showed him not.
- 40:19 The workman melteth a graven image, and the goldsmith spreadeth it over with gold, and casteth **silver** chains.
- 43:24 Thou hast bought me no sweet cane with **money**, neither hast thou filled me with the fat of thy sacrifices; but thou hast made me to serve with thy sins, thou hast wearied me with thine iniquities.
- 46:6 They lavish gold out of the bag, and weigh **silver** in the balance, and hire a goldsmith; and he maketh it a god; they fall down, yea, they worship.
- 48:10 Behold, I have refined thee, but not with **silver**; I have chosen thee in the furnace of affliction.
- 52:3 For thus saith the Lord, Ye have sold yourselves for naught; and ye shall be redeemed without **money**.
- 55:1 Ho, everyone that thirsteth, come ye to the waters, and he that hath no **money**; come ye, buy, and eat; yea, come, buy wine and milk without **money** and without price.
- 55:2 Wherefore do ye spend **money** for that which is not bread? And your labor for that which satisfieth not? hearken diligently unto me, and eat ye that which is good, and let your soul delight itself in fatness.
- 60:9 Surely the isles shall wait for me, and the ships of Tarshish first, to bring thy sons from far, their **silver** and their gold with them, unto the name of the Lord thy God, and to the Holy One of Israel, because he hath glorified thee.
- 60:17 For brass I will bring gold, and for iron I will bring **silver**, and for wood brass, and for stones iron; I will also make thy officers peace, and thine exactors righteousness.

---

**SIN**

Primitive Root: חָשַׁם/ä-shäm': to be guilty

**חָשַׁם/ä-shäm (n.) fault, guilt, trespass; guilt offering, trespass offering**

See Offering

---

Primitive Root: חָטָא/ḥä-tä' | ḥä-tä': to miss

**חָטָא/ḥä-tä' (v.) to miss, fail; to sin, forfeit; to endanger; to miss the mark; to atone, cleanse from sin**

- 1:4 Ah **sinful** nation, a people laden with iniquity, a seed of evildoers, children that are corrupters; they have forsaken the Lord, they have provoked the Holy One of Israel unto anger, they are gone away backward.
- 29:21 That make a man an **offender** for a word, and lay a snare for him that reproveth in the gate, and turn aside the just for a thing of nought.
- 42:24 [42:23] Who among them will give ear unto thee, or hearken and hear thee for the time to come? and who gave Jacob for a spoil, and Israel to the robbers? did not the Lord, he against whom they have **sinned**?
- 43:27 Thy first father hath **sinned**, and thy teachers have transgressed against me.

64:6 [64:5-6] But we have **sinned**; we are all as an unclean thing, and all our righteousnesses are as filthy rags; and we all do fade as a leaf; and our iniquities, like the wind, have taken us away.

65:20 In those days there shall be no more thence an infant of days, nor an old man that hath not filled his days; for the child shall not die, but shall live to be an hundred years old; but the **sinner**, living to be an hundred years old, shall be accursed.

**חַטָּה|hāt (n.) sin, transgression, fault**

1:18 Come now, and let us reason together, saith the Lord; though your **sins** be as scarlet, they shall be as white as snow; though they be red like crimson, they shall be as wool.

31:7 For in that day every man shall cast away his idols of silver, and his idols of gold, which your own hands have made unto you for a **sin**.

38:17 Behold, I had great bitterness instead of peace, but thou hast in love to my soul, saved me from the pit of corruption, for thou hast cast all my **sins** behind thy back.

53:12 Therefore will I divide him a portion with the great, and he shall divide the spoil with the strong; because he hath poured out his soul unto death; and he was numbered with the transgressors; and he bare the **sin** of many, and made intercession for the transgressors.

**חַטָּה|hāt-tā' (n.) sinner; one who bears blame, culpable**

1:28 And the destruction of the transgressors and of the **sinnners** shall be together, and they that forsake the Lord shall be consumed.

13:9 Behold, the day of the Lord cometh, cruel both with wrath and fierce anger, to lay the land desolate; and he shall destroy the **sinnners** thereof out of it.

33:14 The **sinnners** in Zion are afraid; fearfulness hath surprised the hypocrites. Who among us shall dwell with the devouring fire? Who among us shall dwell with everlasting burnings?

**חַטָּה|hā-tā-ä' or חַטָּה|hä-tä-ä' (n.) sin, guilt, punishment; sacrifice for sin**

3:9 The show of their countenance doth witness against them; and doth declare their **sin** to be even as Sodom, they cannot hide it. Woe unto their souls! for they have rewarded evil unto themselves.

5:18 Woe unto them that draw iniquity with cords of vanity, and **sin** as it were with a cart rope;

6:7 And he laid it upon my mouth, and said, Lo, this has touched thy lips; and thine iniquity is taken away, and thy **sin** purged.

27:9 By this therefore shall the iniquity of Jacob be purged; and this is all the fruit to take away his **sin**; when he maketh all the stones of the altar as chalkstones that are beaten in sunder, the groves and images shall not stand up.

30:1 Woe to the rebellious children, saith the Lord, that take counsel, but not of me; and that cover with a covering, but not of my Spirit, that they may add **sin** to **sin**;

40:2 Speak ye comfortably to Jerusalem, and cry unto her, that her warfare is accomplished, that her iniquity is pardoned; for she hath received of the Lord's hand double for all her **sins**.

43:24 Thou hast bought me no sweet cane with money, neither hast thou filled me with the fat of thy sacrifices; but thou hast made me to serve with thy **sins**, thou hast wearied me with thine iniquities.

43:25 I, even I, am he that blotteth out thy transgressions for mine own sake, and will not remember thy **sins**.

44:22 I have blotted out, as a thick cloud, thy transgressions, and, as a cloud, thy **sins**; return unto me; for I have redeemed thee.

58:1 Cry aloud, spare not, lift up thy voice like a trumpet, and show my people their transgression, and the house of Jacob their **sins**.

59:2 But your iniquities have separated between you and your God, and your **sins** have hid his face from you, that he will not hear.

59:12 For our transgressions are multiplied before thee, and our **sins** testify against us; for our transgressions are with us; and as for our iniquities, we know them;

SING

*Primitive Root: מָרַח|zä-mär': to touch the strings or parts of a musical instrument*

**מָרַח|zä-mär' (v.) to sing, praise; to play an instrument; to dance, celebrate**

12:5 **Sing** unto the Lord; for he hath done excellent things; this is known in all the earth.

*Primitive Root: נָגַן|nä-gän': to thrum*

**נְגִינָה|n<sup>e</sup>-gē-nä' (n.) music of a stringed instrument; song, psalm, satire**

38:20 The Lord was ready to save me; therefore we will **sing** my **songs** to the stringed instruments all the days of our life in the house of the Lord.

---

Primitive Root: **אָנַן/ä-nä'**: to depress

**אָנַן/ä-nä' (v.) to be bowed down, be depressed, be miserable; to oppress, afflict; to toil, labor**

*See Afflict*

---

Primitive Root: **רָבַר/ä-rä-vä'**: to increase

**רָבַר/ä-rä-vä' (v.) to become many, increase, multiply; to become great, large, or mighty**

*See Increase*

---

Primitive Root: **רָנַן/ä-rä-nän'**: to creak

**רָנַן/ä-rä-nän' (v.) to emit tremulous sound; to cry aloud, shout for joy, rejoice; to lament; to sing praise**

- 12:6 Cry out and **shout**, thou inhabitant of Zion; for great is the Holy One of Israel in the midst of thee.
- 16:10 And gladness is taken away, and joy out of the plentiful field; and in the vineyards there shall be no **singing**, neither shall there be shouting; the treaders shall tread out no wine in their presses; I have made their vintage shouting to cease.
- 24:14 They shall lift up their voice, they shall **sing** for the majesty of the Lord, they shall cry aloud from the sea.
- 26:19 Thy dead men shall live, together with my dead body shall they arise. Awake and **sing**, ye that dwell in dust; for thy dew is as the dew of herbs, and the earth shall cast out the dead.
- 35:2 It shall blossom abundantly, and rejoice even with joy and **singing**; the glory of Lebanon shall be given unto it, the excellency of Carmel and Sharon; they shall see the glory of the Lord, and the excellency of our God.
- 35:6 Then shall the lame man leap as a hart, and the tongue of the dumb **sing**; for in the wilderness shall waters break out, and streams in the desert.
- 42:11 Let the wilderness and the cities thereof lift up their voice, the villages that Kedar doth inhabit; let the inhabitants of the rock **sing**, let them shout from the top of the mountains.
- 44:23 **Sing**, O ye heavens; for the Lord hath done it; shout, ye lower parts of the earth; break forth into **singing**, ye mountains, O forest, and every tree therein; for the Lord hath redeemed Jacob, and glorified himself in Israel.
- 49:13 **Sing**, O heavens; and be joyful, O earth; and break forth into **singing**, O mountains; for the Lord hath comforted his people, and will have mercy upon his afflicted.
- 52:8 Thy watchmen shall lift up the voice; with the voice together shall they **sing**; for they shall see eye to eye, when the Lord shall bring again Zion.
- 52:9 Break forth into joy, **sing** together, ye waste places of Jerusalem; for the Lord hath comforted his people, he hath redeemed Jerusalem.
- 54:1 **Sing**, O barren, thou that didst not bear; break forth into singing, and cry aloud, thou that didst not travail with child; for more are the children of the desolate than the children of the married wife, saith the Lord.
- 61:7 For your shame ye shall have double; and for confusion they shall **rejoice** in their portion; therefore in their land they shall possess the double; everlasting joy shall be unto them.
- 65:14 Behold, my servants shall **sing** for joy of heart, but ye shall cry for sorrow of heart, and shall howl for vexation of spirit.

**רָנַן/ä-rä-nän' (n.) shouting for joy, rejoicing, exultation**

- 14:7 The whole earth is at rest, and is quiet; they break forth into **singing**.
- 35:10 And the ransomed of the Lord shall return, and come to Zion with **songs** and everlasting joy upon their heads; they shall obtain joy and gladness, and sorrow and sighing shall flee away.
- 43:14 Thus saith the Lord, your Redeemer, the Holy One of Israel; For your sake I have sent to Babylon, and have brought down all their nobles, and the Chaldeans, whose **cry** is in the ships.
- 44:23 Sing, O ye heavens; for the Lord hath done it; shout, ye lower parts of the earth; break forth into **singing**, ye mountains, O forest, and every tree therein; for the Lord hath redeemed Jacob, and glorified himself in Israel.
- 48:20 Go ye forth of Babylon, flee ye from the Chaldeans, with a voice of **singing** declare ye, tell this, utter it even to the end of the earth; say ye, The Lord hath redeemed his servant Jacob.
- 49:13 Sing, O heavens; and be joyful, O earth; and break forth into **singing**, O mountains; for the Lord hath comforted his people, and will have mercy upon his afflicted.
- 51:11 Therefore the redeemed of the Lord shall return, and come with **singing** unto Zion; and everlasting joy and holiness shall be upon their heads; they shall obtain gladness and joy; and sorrow and mourning shall flee away.
- 54:1 Sing, O barren, thou that didst not bear; break forth into **singing**, and cry aloud, thou that didst not travail with child; for more are the children of the desolate than the children of the married wife, saith the Lord.
- 55:12 For ye shall go out with joy, and be led forth with peace; the mountains and the hills shall break forth before you into **singing**, and all the trees of the field shall clap their hands.

Primitive Root: שָׁר|shēr: to sing

### שָׁר|shēr (v.) to sing, praise, celebrate; (part.) singer

- 5:1 And then will I **sing** to my well-beloved a song of my beloved touching his vineyard. My well beloved hath a vineyard in a very fruitful hill;  
 26:1 In that day shall this song be **sung** in the land of Judah; We have a strong city; salvation will God appoint for walls and bulwarks.  
 42:10 **Sing** unto the Lord a new song, and his praise from the end of the earth, ye that go down to the sea, and all that is therein; the isles, and the inhabitants thereof.

SIT

Primitive Root: יָשַׁב|yā-shāv': to sit down

### יָשַׁב|yā-shāv' (v.) to sit, sit down; to remain, stay, abide; to dwell, inhabit; to place; to marry

- 3:26 And her gates shall lament and mourn; and she shall be desolate, and shall **sit** upon the ground.  
 5:3 And now, O **inhabitants** of Jerusalem, and men of Judah, judge, I pray you, betwixt me and my vineyard.  
 5:8 Woe unto them that join house to house, that lay field to field, till there can be no place, that they may be **placed** alone in the midst of the earth!  
 5:9 In mine ears said the Lord of hosts, Of a truth many houses shall be desolate, and great and fair cities without **inhabitant**.  
 6:1 In the year that king Uzziah died I saw also the Lord **sitting** upon a throne, high and lifted up, and his train filled the temple.  
 6:5 Then said I, Woe is me! for I am undone; because I am a man of unclean lips, and I **dwell** in the midst of a people of unclean lips; for mine eyes have seen the King, the Lord of hosts.  
 6:11 Then said I, Lord, how long? And he said, Until the cities be wasted without **inhabitant**, and the houses without man, and the land be utterly desolate.  
 8:14 And he shall be for a sanctuary; but for a stone of stumbling and for a rock of offense to both the houses of Israel, for a gin and for a snare to the **inhabitants** of Jerusalem.  
 9:2 The people that walked in darkness have seen a great light; they that **dwell** in the land of the shadow of death, upon them hath the light shined.  
 9:9 And all the people shall know, even Ephraim and the **inhabitant** of Samaria, that say in the pride and stoutness of heart,  
 10:13 For he saith, By the strength of my hand, and by my wisdom I have done these things; for I am prudent, and I have moved the borders of the people, and have robbed their treasures, and I have put down the **inhabitants** like a valiant man.  
 10:24 Therefore thus saith the Lord God of Hosts, O my people that **dwellest** in Zion, be not afraid of the Assyrian; he shall smite thee with a rod, and shall lift up his staff against thee, after the manner of Egypt.  
 10:31 Madmenah is removed; the **inhabitants** of Gebim gather themselves to flee.  
 12:6 Cry out and shout, thou **inhabitant** of Zion; for great is the Holy One of Israel in the midst of thee.  
 13:20 It shall never be **inhabited**, neither shall it be dwelt in from generation to generation; neither shall the Arabian pitch tent there; neither shall the shepherds make their fold there.  
 14:13 For thou hast said in thine heart, I will ascend into heaven, I will exalt my throne above the stars of God; I will **sit** also upon the mount of the congregation, in the sides of the north;  
 16:5 And in mercy shall the throne be established; and he shall **sit** upon it in truth in the tabernacle of David, judging, and seeking judgment, and hastening righteousness.  
 18:3 All ye **inhabitants** of the world and dwellers on the earth, see ye, when he lifteth up an ensign on the mountains; and when he bloweth a trumpet, hear ye.  
 20:6 And the **inhabitant** of this isle shall say in that day, Behold, such is our expectation, whither we flee for help to be delivered from the king of Assyria; and how shall we escape?  
 21:14 The **inhabitants** of the land of Tema brought water to him that was thirsty, they prevented with their bread him that fled.  
 22:21 And I will clothe him with thy robe, and strengthen him with thy girdle, and I will commit thy government into his hand; and he shall be a father to the **inhabitants** of Jerusalem, and to the house of Judah.  
 23:2 Be still, ye **inhabitants** of the isle; thou whom the merchants of Zidon, that pass over the sea, have replenished.  
 23:6 Pass ye over to Tarshish; howl, ye **inhabitants** of the isle.  
 23:18 And her merchandise and her hire shall be holiness to the Lord; it shall not be treasured nor laid up; for her merchandise shall be for them that **dwell** before the Lord, to eat sufficiently, and for durable clothing.  
 24:1 Behold, the Lord maketh the earth empty, and maketh it waste, and turneth it upside down, and scattereth abroad the **inhabitants** thereof.  
 24:5 The earth also is defiled under the **inhabitants** thereof; because they have transgressed the laws, changed the ordinance, broken the everlasting covenant.

- 24:6 Therefore hath the curse devoured the earth, and they that  **dwell** therein are desolate; therefore the  **inhabitants** of the earth are burned, and few men left.
- 24:17 Fear, and the pit, and the snare, are upon thee, O  **inhabitant** of the earth.
- 26:5 For he bringeth down them that  **dwell** on high; the lofty city he layeth it low; he layeth it low, even to the ground; he bringeth it even to the dust.
- 26:9 With my soul have I desired thee in the night; yea, with my spirit within me will I seek thee early; for when thy judgments are in the earth, the  **inhabitants** of the world will learn righteousness.
- 26:18 We have been with child, we have been in pain, we have as it were brought forth wind; we have not wrought any deliverance in the earth; neither have the  **inhabitants** of the world fallen.
- 26:21 For, behold, the Lord cometh out of his place to punish the  **inhabitants** of the earth for their iniquity; the earth also shall disclose her blood, and shall no more cover her slain.
- 28:6 And for a spirit of judgment to him that  **sitteth** in judgment, and for strength to them that turn the battle to the gate.
- 30:19 For the people shall  **dwell** in Zion at Jerusalem; thou shalt weep no more; he will be very gracious unto thee at the voice of thy cry; when he shall hear it, he will answer thee.
- 32:16 Then judgment shall  **dwell** in the wilderness, and righteousness remain in the fruitful field.
- 32:18 And my people shall  **dwell** in a peaceable habitation, and in sure dwellings, and in quiet resting places;
- 33:24 And the inhabitant shall not say, I am sick; the people that  **dwell** therein shall be forgiven their iniquity.
- 36:12 But Rabshakeh said, Hath my master sent me to thy master and to thee to speak these words? hath he not sent me to the men that  **sit** upon the wall, that they may eat their own dung, and drink their own piss with you?
- 37:16 O Lord of hosts, God of Israel, that  **dwellest** between the cherubim, thou art the God, even thou alone, of all the kingdoms of the earth; thou hast made heaven and earth.
- 37:27 Therefore their  **inhabitants** were of small power, they were dismayed and confounded; they were as the grass of the field, and as the green herb, as the grass on the housetops, and as corn blasted before it be grown up.
- 37:28 But I know thy  **abode**, and thy going out, and thy coming in, and thy rage against me.
- 37:37 So Sennacherib king of Assyria departed, and went and returned, and  **dwelt** at Nineveh.
- 38:11 I said, I shall not see the Lord, even the Lord, in the land of the living; I shall behold man no more with the  **inhabitants** of the world.
- 40:22 It is he that  **sitteth** upon the circle of the earth, and the  **inhabitants** thereof are as grasshoppers? that stretcheth out the heavens as a curtain, and spreadeth them out as a tent to  **dwell** in;
- 42:7 To open the blind eyes, to bring out the prisoners from the prison, and them that  **sit** in darkness out of the prison house.
- 42:10 Sing unto the Lord a new song, and his praise from the end of the earth, ye that go down to the sea, and all that is therein; the isles, and the  **inhabitants** thereof.
- 42:11 Let the wilderness and the cities thereof lift up their voice, the villages that Kedar doth  **inhabit**; let the  **inhabitants** of the rock sing, let them shout from the top of the mountains.
- 44:13 The carpenter stretcheth out his rule; he marketh it out with a line; he fitteth it with planes, and he marketh it out with the compass, and maketh it after the figure of a man; according to the beauty of a man; that it may  **remain** in the house.
- 44:26 That confirmeth the word of his servant, and performeth the counsel of his messengers; that saith to Jerusalem, Thou shalt be  **inhabited**; and to the cities of Judah, Ye shall be built, and I will raise up the decayed places thereof;
- 45:18 For thus saith the Lord that created the heavens; God himself that formed the earth and made it; he hath established it, he created it not in vain, he formed it to be  **inhabited**; I am the Lord, and there is none else.
- 47:1 Come down, and  **sit** in the dust, O virgin daughter of Babylon,  **sit** on the ground; there is no throne, O daughter of the Chaldeans; for thou shalt no more be called tender and delicate.
- 47:5  **Sit** thou silent, and get thee into darkness, O daughter of the Chaldeans; for thou shalt no more be called, The lady of kingdoms.
- 47:8 Therefore hear now this, thou that art given to pleasures, that  **dwellest** carelessly, that sayest in thine heart, I am, and none else besides me; I shall not  **sit** as a widow, neither shall I know the loss of children;
- 47:14 Behold, they shall be as stubble; the fire shall burn them; they shall not deliver themselves from the power of the flame; there shall not be a coal to warm at, nor fire to  **sit** before it.
- 49:19 For thy waste and thy desolate places, and the land of thy destruction, shall even now be too narrow by reason of the  **inhabitants**, and they that swallowed thee up shall be far away.
- 49:20 The children which thou shalt have, after thou hast lost the other, shall say again in thine ears, The place is too strait for me; give place to me that I may  **dwell**.
- 51:6 Lift up your eyes to the heavens, and look upon the earth beneath; for the heavens shall vanish away like smoke, and the earth shall wax old like a garment, and they that  **dwell** therein shall die in like manner; but my salvation shall be forever, and my righteousness shall not be abolished.
- 52:2 Shake thyself from the dust; arise, and  **sit down**, O Jerusalem; loose thyself from the bands of thy neck, O captive daughter of Zion.



- 54:3 For thou shalt break forth on the right hand and on the left; and thy seed shall inherit the Gentiles, and make the desolate cities to be **inhabited**.
- 58:12 And they that shall be of thee shall build the old waste places; thou shalt raise up the foundations of many generations; and thou shalt be called, The repairer of the breach, The restorer of paths to  **dwell** in.
- 65:4 Which **remain** among the graves, and lodge in the monuments; which eat swine’s flesh, and broth of abominable beasts, and pollute their vessels;
- 65:21 And they shall build houses, and **inhabit** them; and they shall plant vineyards, and eat the fruit of them.
- 65:22 They shall not build, and another **inhabit**; they shall not plant, and another eat; for as the days of a tree are the days of my people, and mine elect shall long enjoy the work of their hands.

*Primitive Root: שָׁבַת/shā-vāth’: to repose*

**שָׁבַת|she’-vāth (n.) (m.) cessation, rest, inactivity; interruption (of work); (f.) dwelling, seat, place, a sitting**

30:7 For the Egyptians shall help in vain, and to no purpose; therefore have I cried concerning this, Their strength is to  **sit still**.

## SIX

*Primitive Number: שֵׁשׁ/shāsh: a primitive number*

**שֵׁשׁ|shāsh (n.) six**

6:2 Above it stood the seraphim; each one had  **six** wings; with twain he covered his face, and with twain he covered his feet, and with twain he did fly.

## SLAUGHTER

*Primitive Root: הָרַג/hā-rāg’: to smite with deadly intent*

**הָרַג|hā-rāg (n.) killing, slaughter, murder**

27:7 Hath he smitten him, as he smote those that smote him? or is he slain according to the  **slaughter** of them that are slain by him?

30:25 And there shall be upon every high mountain, and upon every high hill, rivers and streams of waters in the day of the great  **slaughter**, when the towers fall.

*Primitive Root: טָבַח/tā-vāḥ’: to slaughter*

**טָבַח|tā-vāḥ (n.) slaying, slaughter, killing; slain beast, banquet, meal of meat**

34:2 For the indignation of the Lord is upon all nations, and his fury upon all their armies; he hath utterly destroyed them, he hath delivered them to the  **slaughter**.

34:6 The sword of the Lord is filled with blood, it is made fat with fatness, and with the blood of lambs and goats, with the fat of the kidneys of rams; for the Lord hath a sacrifice in Bozrah, and a great  **slaughter** in the land of Idumea.

53:7 He was oppressed, and he was afflicted, yet he opened not his mouth; he is brought as a lamb to the  **slaughter**, and as a sheep before her shearers is dumb, so he openeth not his mouth.

65:12 Therefore will I number you to the sword, and ye shall all bow down to the  **slaughter**; because when I called, ye did not answer; when I spake, ye did not hear; but did evil before mine eyes, and did choose that wherein I delighted not.

**מַטְבַּח|māt-bā’-āḥ (n.) slaying, slaughter, massacre**

14:21 Prepare  **slaughter** for his children for the iniquities of their fathers; that they do not rise, nor possess the land, nor fill the face of the world with cities.

*Primitive Root: נָכַח/nā-hā’: to strike*

**מָכַח|māk-kā’ or מַכַּת|māk-kāth’ (n.) smiting, striking, blow, beating, defeat; wound**

*See Sore*

SLAY

Primitive Root: **רָגַג**|hä-räg’: to smite with deadly intent

**רָגַג**|hä-räg’ (v.) to kill, murder, slay

- 10:4 Without me they shall bow down under the prisoners, and they shall fall under the **slain**. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.
- 14:19 But thou art cast out of thy grave like an abominable branch, and the remnant of those that are **slain**, thrust through with a sword, that go down to the stones of the pit; as a carcass trodden under feet.
- 14:20 Thou shalt not be joined with them in burial, because thou hast destroyed thy land, and **slain** thy people; the seed of evildoers shall never be renowned.
- 14:30 And the first-born of the poor shall feed, and the needy shall lie down in safety; and I will kill thy root with famine, and he shall **slay** thy remnant.
- 22:13 And behold joy and gladness, **slaying** oxen, and killing sheep, eating flesh, and drinking wine; let us eat and drink; for tomorrow we shall die.
- 26:21 For, behold, the Lord cometh out of his place to punish the inhabitants of the earth for their iniquity; the earth also shall disclose her blood, and shall no more cover her **slain**.
- 27:1 In that day the Lord with his sore and great and strong sword shall punish leviathan the piercing serpent, even leviathan that crooked serpent; and he shall **slay** the dragon that is in the sea.
- 27:7 Hath he smitten him, as he smote those that smote him? or is he **slain** according to the slaughter of them that are **slain** by him?

Primitive Root: **לָלַל**|hä-läl’: to bore

**לָלַל**|hä-lä’ (n.) pierced through; profane

- 22:2 Thou that art full of stirs, a tumultuous city, a joyous city; thy **slain** men are not **slain** with the sword, nor dead in battle.
- 34:3 Their **slain** also shall be cast out, and their stink shall come up out of their carcasses, and the mountains shall be melted with their blood.
- 66:16 For by fire and by his sword will the Lord plead with all flesh; and the **slain** of the Lord shall be many.

Primitive Root: **מוּת**|müth’: to die

**מוּת**|müth’ (v.) to die, wither, decay; to perish; to slay, kill

See Die

Primitive Root: **שָׁחַט**|shä-ḥät’: to slaughter

**שָׁחַט**|shä-ḥät’ (v.) to slay, kill, slaughter, massacre, murder; to hammer out, beat thin, sharpen

See Kill

SLEEP

Primitive Root: **חָזַן**|hä-zä’: to dream

**חָזַן**|hä-zä’ (v.) to dream, be sleepy

- 56:10 His watchmen are blind; they are all ignorant, they are all dumb dogs, they cannot bark; **sleeping**, lying down, loving to slumber.

Primitive Root: **שָׁן**|yä-shän’: to be slack or languid

**שָׁן**|yä-shän’ (v.) to fall asleep, to sleep; to be flaccid, be dried, be old; to cause to sleep, lull

- 5:27 None shall be weary nor stumble among them; none shall slumber nor **sleep**; neither shall the girdle of their loins be loosed, nor the latchet of their shoes be broken;

Primitive Root: **דָּמָה**|rä-däm’: to stun

**דָּמָה**|tä-rä-däm’ (n.) deep sleep; sleeping, lethargy

See Deep

## SMELL

*Primitive Root: שָׁם|bä-säm': from an unused root meaning to be fragrant*

**שָׁם|bä'-säm (n.)** sweet scent, fragrance, balsam-scent; aromatic spice

*See Spice*

## SMITE

*Primitive Root: הָלַם|hä-läm': to strike down*

**הָלַם|hä-läm' (v.)** to beat, smite, strike, stamp; to smite to pieces, break; to be broken up, scattered

*See Break*

*Primitive Root: כָּתַת|kä-thäth': to bruise or strike violently*

**כָּתַת|kä-thäth' (v.)** to beat, hammer, forge; to break, break to pieces; to rout

*See Break*

*Primitive Root: נָגַף|nä-gäf': to push*

**נָגַף|nä-gäf' (v.)** to smite, push, thrust, punish; to be defeated, routed, smitten

19:22 And the Lord shall **smite** Egypt; he shall **smite** and heal it; and they shall return even to the Lord, and he shall be entreated of them, and shall heal them.

*Primitive Root: הָךְ|nä-hä': to strike*

**הָךְ|nä-hä' (v.)** to be smitten, be beaten; to be slain; to kill, slay; to smite, strike, beat

1:5 Why should ye be **stricken** anymore? ye will revolt more and more; the whole head is sick, and the whole heart faint.

5:25 Therefore is the anger of the Lord kindled against his people, and he hath stretched forth his hand against them, and hath **smitten** them; and the hills did tremble, and their carcasses were torn in the midst of the streets. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.

9:13 For the people turneth not unto him that **smiteth** them, neither do they seek the Lord of hosts.

10:20 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the remnant of Israel, and such as are escaped of the house of Jacob, shall no more again stay upon him that **smote** them; but shall stay upon the Lord, the Holy One of Israel, in truth.

10:24 Therefore thus saith the Lord God of Hosts, O my people that dwellest in Zion, be not afraid of the Assyrian; he shall **smite** thee with a rod, and shall lift up his staff against thee, after the manner of Egypt.

11:4 But with righteousness shall he judge the poor, and reprove with equity for the meek of the earth; and he shall **smite** the earth with the rod of his mouth, and with the breath of his lips shall he slay the wicked.

11:15 And the Lord shall utterly destroy the tongue of the Egyptian sea; and with his mighty wind shall he shake his hand over the river, and shall **smite** it in the seven streams, and make men go over dry-shod.

14:6 He who **smote** the people in wrath with a continual stroke, he that ruled the nations in anger, is persecuted, and none hindereth.

14:29 Rejoice not thou, whole Palestina, because the rod of him that **smote** thee is broken; for out of the serpent's root shall come forth a cockatrice, and his fruit shall be a fiery flying serpent.

27:7 Hath he **smitten** him, as he smote those that **smote** him? or is he slain according to the slaughter of them that are slain by him?

30:31 For through the voice of the Lord shall the Assyrian be beaten down, which **smote** with a rod.

37:36 Then the angel of the Lord went forth, and **smote** in the camp of the Assyrians a hundred and fourscore and five thousand, and when they who were left arose, early in the morning, behold, they were all dead corpses.

37:38 And it came to pass, as he was worshiping in the house of Nisroch his god, that Adrammelech and Sharezer his sons **smote** him with the sword; and they escaped into the land of Armenia; and Esarhaddon his son reigned in his stead.

49:10 They shall not hunger nor thirst; neither shall the heat nor sun **smite** them; for he that hath mercy on them shall lead them, even by the springs of water shall he guide them.

50:5 [50:5-8] The Lord God hath appointed mine ears, and I was not rebellious, neither turned away back. I gave my back to the **smiters**, and my cheeks to them that plucked off the hair. I hid not my face from shame and spitting, for the Lord God will help me; therefore shall I not be confounded; therefore have I set my face like a flint, and I know that I shall not be ashamed, and the Lord is near and he justifieth me.

53:4 Surely he hath borne our griefs, and carried our sorrows; yet we did esteem him stricken, **smitten** of God, and afflicted.

57:17 For the iniquity of his covetousness was I wroth, and **smote** him; I hid me and was wroth, and he went on frowardly in the way of his heart.

- 58:4 Behold, ye fast for strife and debate, and to **smite** with the fist of wickedness; ye shall not fast as ye do this day, to make your voice to be heard on high.
- 60:10 And the sons of strangers shall build up thy walls, and their kings shall minister unto thee; for in my wrath I **smote** thee, but in my favor have I had mercy on thee.
- 66:3 He that killeth an ox is as if he **slew** a man; he that sacrificeth a lamb, as if he cut off a dog's neck; he that offereth an oblation, as if he offered swine's blood; he that burneth incense, as if he blessed an idol. Yea, they have chosen their own ways, and their soul delighteth in their abominations.

**מַכָּה|mäk-kä' or מַכָּת|mäk-käth' (n.) smiting, striking, blow, beating, defeat; wound**

*See Sore*

*Primitive Root: סָפַח|sä-fäh': to scrape out*

**סָפַח|sä-fäh' (v.) to be added, to join oneself; to pour out; to be gathered together, assembled**

*See Cleave*

**SMITH**

*Primitive Word: שָׂרַח|hä-räsh': to scratch*

**שָׂרַח|hä-räsh' (n.) an engraver, a cutter in wood, metal, or stone; a smith, workman, artisan, artificer, artist**

- 40:19 The **workman** melteth a graven image, and the goldsmith spreadeth it over with gold, and casteth silver chains.
- 40:20 He that is so impoverished that he hath no oblation chooseth a tree that will not rot; he seeketh unto him a cunning **workman** to prepare a graven image, that shall not be moved.
- 41:7 So the **carpenter** encouraged the goldsmith, and he that smootheth with the hammer him that smote the anvil, saying, It is ready for the soldering; and he fastened it with nails, that it should not be moved.
- 44:11 Behold, all his fellows shall be ashamed; and the **workmen**, they are of men; let them all be gathered together, let them stand up; yet they shall fear, and they shall be ashamed together.
- 44:12 The [iron] **smith** with the tongs both worketh in the coals, and fashioneth it with hammers, and worketh it with the strength of his arms; yea, he is hungry, and his strength faileth; he drinketh no water, and is faint. *[See also Iron]*
- 44:13 The **carpenter** stretcheth out his rule; he marketh it out with a line; he fitteth it with planes, and he marketh it out with the compass, and maketh it after the figure of a man; according to the beauty of a man; that it may remain in the house.
- 45:16 They shall be ashamed, and also confounded, all of them; they shall go to confusion together, that are **makers** of idols.
- 54:16 Behold, I have created the **smith** that bloweth the coals in the fire, and that bringeth forth an instrument for his work; and I have created the waster to destroy.

**SMOKE**

*Primitive Root: שָׂפַח|ä-shän': to smoke*

**שָׂפַח|ä-shän' (n.) smoke**

- 4:4 [4:5] And the Lord will create upon every dwelling place of mount Zion, and upon her assemblies, a cloud and **smoke** by day, and the shining of a flaming fire by night; for upon all the glory of Zion shall be a defense.
- 6:4 And the posts of the door moved at the voice of him that cried, and the house was filled with **smoke**.
- 9:18 For wickedness burneth as the fire; it shall devour the briers and thorns, and shall kindle in the thickets of the forest, and they shall mount up like the lifting up of **smoke**.
- 14:31 Howl, O gate; cry, O city; thou, whole Palestina, art dissolved; for there shall come from the north a **smoke**, and none shall be alone in his appointed times.
- 34:10 It shall not be quenched night nor day; the **smoke** thereof shall go up forever; from generation to generation it shall lie waste; none shall pass through it forever and ever.
- 51:6 Lift up your eyes to the heavens, and look upon the earth beneath; for the heavens shall vanish away like **smoke**, and the earth shall wax old like a garment, and they that dwell therein shall die in like manner; but my salvation shall be forever, and my righteousness shall not be abolished.
- 65:5 Which say, Stand by thyself, come not near to me; for I am holier than thou. These are a **smoke** in my nose, a fire that burneth all the day.

## SMOOTH

*Primitive Root:* חָלַק|hā-lāk': to be smooth

**חָלַק|hā-lāk' (v.) to be smooth, hypocritical; to divide, distribute; to despoil, plunder**

*See Divide*

**חָלַק|hā-lāk' (n.) smooth, bald, bare; hypocritical, lying**

57:6 Among the **smooth** stones of the stream is thy portion; they, they are thy lot; even to them hast thou poured a drink offering, thou hast offered a meat offering. Should I receive comfort in these?

**חֶלְקָה|hēl-kā' (n.) smoothness; portion, part**

30:10 Which say to the seers, See not; and to the prophets, Prophecy not unto us right things, speak unto us **smooth things**, prophesy deceits;

## SNATCH

*Primitive Root:* גָּזַר|gā-zār': to cut down or off

**גָּזַר|gā-zār' (v.) to cut, divide; to fell; to devour, consume; to decree**

*See Cut*

## SNOW

*Primitive Root:* שָׁלַג|shā-läg': to be snow white

**שָׁלַג|shē'-lēg (n.) snow**

1:18 Come now, and let us reason together, saith the Lord; though your sins be as scarlet, they shall be as white as **snow**; though they be red like crimson, they shall be as wool.

55:10 For as the rain cometh down, and the **snow** from heaven, and returneth not thither, but watereth the earth, and maketh it bring forth and bud, that it may give seed to the sower, and bread to the eater;

## SODOM

*Primitive Root:* סָדַם|sē-dōm': an unused root meaning to scorch

**סָדַם|sē-dōm' (prop. n.) Sodom**

1:9 Except the Lord of hosts had left unto us a very small remnant, we should have been as **Sodom**, and we should have been like unto Gomorrah.

1:10 Hear the word of the Lord, ye rulers of **Sodom**; give ear unto the law of our God, ye people of Gomorrah.

3:9 The show of their countenance doth witness against them; and doth declare their sin to be even as **Sodom**, they cannot hide it. Woe unto their souls! for they have rewarded evil unto themselves.

13:19 And Babylon, the glory of kingdoms, the beauty of the Chaldees' excellency, shall be as when God overthrew **Sodom** and Gomorrah.

## SOLE

*Primitive Root:* כָּפַף|kā-fāf': to curve

**כָּפַף|kāf (n.) hand, palm, paw; sole; hollow vessel, bowl, pan, dish**

*See Hand*

## SOLEMN

*Primitive Root:* הָגַג|hā-gäg': to move in article, a sacred procession

**הָגַג|häg (n.) festival, feast; festival sacrifice, victim**

*See Sacrifice*

---

Primitive Root: **יָדַע**/yā-ād': to fix upon

**מוֹעֵד**|mō-ād' (n.) fixed or appointed time, season, or festival; assembly, meeting, festive gathering

*See Feast*

---

Primitive Root: **אַצַּר**/ä-tsär': to enclose

**אֶצְרָה**-tsä-rä' (n.) assembly, festival assembly, festival

*See Assembly*

---

## SON

---

Primitive Root: **בָּנָה**/bä-nä': to build

**בֵּן**|bēn (n.) son, male descendant; children (male and female)

- 1:2 Hear, O heavens, and give ear, O earth; for the Lord hath spoken; I have nourished and brought up **children**, and they have rebelled against me.
- 1:4 Ah sinful nation, a people laden with iniquity, a seed of evildoers, **children** that are corrupters; they have forsaken the Lord, they have provoked the Holy One of Israel unto anger, they are gone away backward.
- 7:3 Then said the Lord unto Isaiah, Go forth now to meet Ahaz, thou, and Shear-jashub thy **son**, at the end of the conduit of the upper pool, in the highway of the fuller's field;
- 7:14 Therefore the Lord himself shall give you a sign; Behold, a virgin shall conceive, and shall bear a **son**, and shall call his name Immanuel.
- 8:3 And I went unto the prophetess; and she conceived, and bare a **son**. Then said the Lord to me, Call his name Maher-shalal-hash-baz.
- 9:6 For unto us a child is born, unto us a **son** is given; and the government shall be upon his shoulder; and his name shall be called Wonderful, Counselor, The mighty God, The everlasting Father, The Prince of Peace.
- 11:14 But they shall fly upon the shoulders of the Philistines toward the west; they shall spoil them of the east together; they shall lay their hand upon Edom and Moab; and the **children** of Ammon shall obey them.
- 13:18 Their bows also shall dash the young men to pieces; and they shall have no pity on the fruit of the womb; their eye shall not spare **children**.
- 14:12 How art thou fallen from heaven, O Lucifer, **son** of the morning! how art thou cut down to the ground, which didst weaken the nations!
- 14:21 Prepare slaughter for his **children** for the iniquities of their fathers; that they do not rise, nor possess the land, nor fill the face of the world with cities.
- 19:11 Surely the princes of Zoan are fools, the counsel of the wise counselors of Pharaoh is become brutish; how say ye unto Pharaoh, I am the **son** of the wise, the **son** of ancient kings?
- 21:10 O my threshing, and the **corn** of my floor; that which I have heard of the Lord of hosts, the God of Israel, have I declared unto you.
- 21:17 And the residue of the number of archers, the mighty men of the **children** of Kedar, shall be diminished; for the Lord God of Israel hath spoken it.
- 30:1 Woe to the rebellious **children**, saith the Lord, that take counsel, but not of me; and that cover with a covering, but not of my Spirit, that they may add sin to sin;
- 30:9 That this is a rebellious people, lying **children**, **children** that will not hear the law of the Lord;
- 37:3 And they said unto him, Thus said Hezekiah, This day is a day of trouble, and of rebuke, and of blasphemy; for the **children** are come to the birth, and there is not strength to bring forth.
- 37:12 Have the gods of the nations delivered them which my fathers have destroyed, as Gozan, and Haran, and Rezeph, and the **children** of Eden which were in Telassar?
- 37:38 And it came to pass, as he was worshiping in the house of Nisroch his god, that Adrammelech and Sharezer his **sons** smote him with the sword; and they escaped into the land of Armenia; and Esarhaddon his **son** reigned in his stead.
- 38:19 The living, the living, he shall praise thee, as I do this day; the father to the **children** shall make known thy truth.
- 39:7 And of thy **sons** that shall issue from thee, which thou shalt beget, shall they take away; and they shall be eunuchs in the palace of the king of Babylon.
- 45:11 Thus saith the Lord, the Holy One of Israel, and his Maker, Ask me of things to come concerning my **sons**, and concerning the work of my hands command ye me.
- 49:15 Can a woman forget her sucking **child**, that she should not have compassion on the son of her womb? yea, they may forget, yet will I not forget thee.
- 49:17 Thy **children** shall make haste; thy destroyers and they that made thee waste shall go forth of thee.

- 49:20 The **children** which thou shalt have, after thou hast lost the other, shall say again in thine ears, The place is too strait for me; give place to me that I may dwell.
- 49:22 Thus saith the Lord God, Behold, I will lift up mine hand to the Gentiles, and set up my standard to the people; and they shall bring thy **sons** in their arms, and thy daughters shall be carried upon their shoulders.
- 49:25 But thus saith the Lord; even the captives of the mighty shall be taken away, and the prey of the terrible shall be delivered; for the mighty God shall deliver his covenant people. For thus saith the Lord, I will contend with them that contend with thee, and I will save thy **children**.
- 51:12 I am he, yea, I am he that comforteth you; behold, who art thou, that thou shouldst be afraid of a man that shall die, and of the **son** of man which shall be made as grass;
- 51:18 And there is none to guide her among all the **sons** whom she hath brought forth; neither is there any that taketh her by the hand of all the **sons** that she hath brought up.
- 51:20 Thy **sons** have fainted save these two they lie at the head of all the streets, as a wild bull in a net; they are full of the fury of the Lord, the rebuke of thy God.
- 52:14 As many were astonished at thee; his visage was so marred more than any man, and his form more than the **sons** of men;
- 54:1 Sing, O barren, thou that didst not bear; break forth into singing, and cry aloud, thou that didst not travail with **child**; for more are the **children** of the desolate than the **children** of the married wife, saith the Lord.
- 54:13 And all thy **children** shall be taught of the Lord; and great shall be the peace of thy **children**.
- 56:2 Blessed is the man that doeth this, and the **son** of man that layeth hold on it; that keepeth the sabbath from polluting it, and keepeth his hand from doing any evil.
- 56:3 Neither let the **son** of the stranger, that hath joined himself to the Lord, speak, saying, The Lord hath utterly separated me from his people; neither let the eunuch say, Behold, I am a dry tree.
- 56:5 Even unto them will I give in mine house and within my walls a place and a name better than of **sons** and of daughters; I will give them an everlasting name, that shall not be cut off.
- 56:6 Also the **sons** of the stranger, that join themselves to the Lord, to serve him, and to love the name of the Lord, to be his servants, everyone that keepeth the sabbath from polluting it, and taketh hold of my covenant;
- 57:3 But draw near hither, ye **sons** of the sorceress, the seed of the adulterer and the whore.
- 60:4 Lift up thine eyes round about, and see; all they gather themselves together, they come to thee; thy **sons** shall come from far, and thy daughters shall be nursed at thy side.
- 60:9 Surely the isles shall wait for me, and the ships of Tarshish first, to bring thy **sons** from far, their silver and their gold with them, unto the name of the Lord thy God, and to the Holy One of Israel, because he hath glorified thee.
- 60:10 And the **sons** of strangers shall build up thy walls, and their kings shall minister unto thee; for in my wrath I smote thee, but in my favor have I had mercy on thee.
- 60:14 The **sons** also of them that afflicted thee shall come bending unto thee; and all they that despised thee shall bow themselves down at the soles of thy feet; and they shall call thee, The city of the Lord, The Zion of the Holy One of Israel.
- 61:5 And strangers shall stand and feed your flocks, and the **sons** of the alien shall be your ploughmen and your vinedressers.
- 62:8 The Lord hath sworn by his right hand, and by the arm of his strength, Surely I will no more give thy corn to be meat for thine enemies; and the **sons** of the stranger shall not drink thy wine, for the which thou hast labored;
- 63:8 For he said, Surely they are my people, **children** that will not lie; so he was their Savior.
- 65:20 In those days there shall be no more thence an infant of days, nor an old man that hath not filled his days; for the **child** shall not die, but shall live to be an hundred years old; but the sinner, living to be an hundred years old, shall be accursed.
- 66:8 Who hath heard such a thing? who hath seen such things? Shall the earth be made to bring forth in one day? or shall a nation be born at once? for as soon as Zion travailed, she brought forth her **children**.

**-יָבֵן- (n.) son of (place, person, God)**

*[Separated for convenience]*

- 1:1 The vision of Isaiah the **son of** Amoz, which he saw concerning Judah and Jerusalem in the days of Uzziah, Jotham, Ahaz, and Hezekiah, kings of Judah.
- 2:1 The word that Isaiah the **son of** Amoz saw concerning Judah and Jerusalem.
- 7:1 And it came to pass in the days of Ahaz the **son of** Jotham, the **son of** Uzziah, king of Judah, that Rezin the king of Syria, and Pekah the **son of** Remaliah, king of Israel, went up toward Jerusalem to war against it, but could not prevail against it.
- 7:4 And say unto him, Take heed, and be quiet; fear not, neither be fainthearted for the two tails of these smoking firebrands, for the fierce anger of Rezin with Syria, and of the **son of** Remaliah.
- 7:5 Because Syria, Ephraim, and the **son of** Remaliah, have taken evil counsel against thee, saying,
- 7:6 Let us go up against Judah, and vex it, and let us make a breach therein for us, and set a king in the midst of it, yea, even the **son of** Tabeal;
- 7:9 And the head of Ephraim is Samaria, and the head of Samaria is Remaliah's son. If ye will not believe, surely ye shall not be established.

- 8:2 And I took unto me faithful witnesses to record, Uriah the priest, and Zechariah the **son of** Jeberechiah.  
 8:6 Forasmuch as this people refuseth the waters of Shiloah that go softly and rejoice in Rezin and Remaliah’s son;  
 13:1 The burden of Babylon, which Isaiah the **son of** Amoz did see.  
 20:2 At the same time spake the Lord by Isaiah the **son of** Amoz, saying, Go and loose the sackcloth from off thy loins, and put off thy shoe from thy foot. And he did so, walking naked and barefoot.  
 22:20 And it shall come to pass in that day, that I will call my servant Eliakim the **son of** Hilkiah;  
 36:3 Then came forth unto him Eliakim, Hilkiah’s son, which was over the house, and Shebna the scribe, and Joah, Asaph’s son, the recorder.  
 36:22 Then came Eliakim, the **son of** Hilkiah, that was over the household, and Shebna the scribe, and Joah, the **son of** Asaph, the recorder, to Hezekiah with their clothes rent, and told him the words of Rabshakeh.  
 37:2 And he sent Eliakim, who was over the household, and Shebna the scribe, and the elders of the priests, covered with sackcloth, unto Isaiah the prophet the **son of** Amoz.  
 37:21 Then Isaiah the **son of** Amoz sent unto Hezekiah, saying, Thus saith the Lord God of Israel, whereas thou hast prayed to me against Sennacherib king of Assyria;  
 38:1 In those days was Hezekiah sick unto death. And Isaiah the prophet the **son of** Amoz came unto him, and said unto him, Thus saith the Lord, Set thine house in order; for thou shalt die, and not live.  
 39:1 At that time Merodach-baladan, the **son of** Baladan, king of Babylon, sent letters and a present to Hezekiah; for he had heard that he had been sick, and was recovered.

**בְּנֵי-יִשְׂרָאֵל | be-nē yēs-rä-äl’ (n.) sons of Israel**

[Separated for convenience]

- 17:3 The fortress also shall cease from Ephraim, and the kingdom from Damascus, and the remnant of Syria; they shall be as the glory of the **children of Israel**, saith the Lord of hosts.  
 17:9 In that day shall his strong cities be as a forsaken bough, and an uppermost branch, which they left because of the **children of Israel**; and there shall be desolation.  
 27:12 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the Lord shall beat off from the channel of the river unto the stream of Egypt, and ye shall be gathered one by one, O ye **children of Israel**.  
 31:6 Turn ye unto him from whom the **children of Israel** have deeply revolted.  
 66:20 And they shall bring all your brethren for a offering unto the Lord out of all nations upon horses, and in chariots, and in litters, and upon mules, and upon swift beasts, to my holy mountain Jerusalem, saith the Lord, as the **children of Israel** bring an offering in a clean vessel into the house of the Lord.

Primitive Root: יָלַד | yä-läd’: to bear young, beget

**יָלֵד | yä-läd’ (n.) one born, a child (male); young one; (pl.) children**

See Child

Primitive Root: נָעַר | nä-är’: to tumble about, through the idea of a rustling mane

**נָעַר | nä-är’ (n.) child, boy, youth (male); servant**

See Child

**SONG**

Primitive Root: מָרַח | zä-mär’: to touch the strings or parts of a musical instrument

**מִרְמָרָה | zä-mär’ (n.) song, hymn, song of praise, song of triumph**

- 24:16 From the uttermost part of the earth have we heard **songs**, even glory to the righteous. But I said, My leanness, my leanness, woe unto me! the treacherous dealers have dealt treacherously; yea, the treacherous dealers have dealt very treacherously.

**מִרְמָרָה | zäm-räth’ or מִרְמָרָה | zäm-rä’ (n.) song, music, praise; object of praise, choice thing**

- 12:2 Behold, God is my salvation; I will trust, and not be afraid; for the Lord JEHOVAH is my strength and my **song**; he also is become my salvation.

Primitive Root: נָגַן | nä-gän’: to thrum

**נְגִינָה | nē-gē-nä’ (n.) music of a stringed instrument; song, psalm, satire**

See Sing



Primitive Root: רָנַן|rä-nän’: to creak

**רָנַן|rēn-nä’ (n.) shouting for joy, rejoicing, exultation**

See Sing

Primitive Root: שָׁרַר|shēr: to sing

**שָׁרַר|shēr (n.) song, singing**

- 5:1 And then will I sing to my well-beloved a **song** of my beloved touching his vineyard. My well beloved hath a vineyard in a very fruitful hill;
- 23:15 And it shall come to pass in that day, that Tyre shall be forgotten seventy years, according to the days of one king; after the end of seventy years shall Tyre **sing** as a harlot.
- 23:16 Take a harp, go about the city, thou harlot that hast been forgotten; make sweet melody, sing many **songs**, that thou mayest be remembered.
- 24:9 They shall not drink wine with a **song**; strong drink shall be bitter to them that drink it.
- 26:1 In that day shall this **song** be sung in the land of Judah; We have a strong city; salvation will God appoint for walls and bulwarks.
- 30:29 Ye shall have a **song**, as in the night when a holy solemnity is kept; and gladness of heart, as when one goeth with a pipe to come unto the mountain of the Lord, to the Mighty One of Israel.
- 42:10 Sing unto the Lord a new **song**, and his praise from the end of the earth, ye that go down to the sea, and all that is therein; the isles, and the inhabitants thereof.

**SORCERY**

Primitive Root: שָׁפַט|kā-shāf’: to whisper a spell

**שָׁפַט|ke’-shaf (n.) incantation; sorcery**

- 47:9 But these two things shall come to thee in a moment in one day, the loss of children, and widowhood; they shall come upon thee in their perfection for the multitude of thy **sorceries**, and for the great abundance of thine enchantments.
- 47:12 Stand now with thine enchantments, and with the multitude of thy **sorceries**, wherein thou has labored from thy youth; if so be thou shalt be able to profit, if so be thou mayest prevail.

Primitive Root: אָנַן|ä-nän’: to cover or cloud over

**אָנַן|ä-nän’ (v.) to gather clouds; to use hidden arts, practice magic, soothsay, divine; (part.) sorcerer**

- 2:6 Therefore, O Lord, thou hast forsaken thy people the house of Jacob, because they be replenished from the east, and hearken unto the **soothsayers** like the Philistines, and they please themselves in the children of strangers.
- 57:3 But draw near hither, ye sons of the **sorceress**, the seed of the adulterer and the whore.

**SORE**

Primitive Root: הָגַה|hä-gä’: to murmur

**הָגַה|hä-gä’ (v.) to murmur, mutter, growl; to sigh, moan; to speak, utter; to meditate, muse**

See Mourn

Primitive Root: חָוַל|hül: to twist or whirl

**חָוַל|hül (v.) to twist, twirl; to writhe; to be in labor; to be afraid, tremble; to wait, hope**

See Pain

Primitive Root: נָכַח|nä-hä’: to strike

**נָכַח|mäk-kä’ or נָכַת|mäk-käth’ (n.) smiting, striking, blow, beating, defeat; wound**

- 1:6 From the sole of the foot even unto the head there is no soundness in it; but wounds, and bruises, and putrifying **sores**; they have not been closed; neither bound up, neither mollified with ointment.
- 10:26 And the Lord of hosts shall stir up a scourge for him according to the **slaughter** of Midian at the rock of Oreb; and as his rod was upon the sea, so shall he lift it up after the manner of Egypt.
- 14:6 He who smote the people in wrath with a continual **stroke**, he that ruled the nations in anger, is persecuted, and none hindereth.
- 27:7 Hath he smitten him, as he smote those that **smote** him? or is he slain according to the slaughter of them that are slain by him?

30:26 Moreover the light of the moon shall be as the light of the sun, and the light of the sun shall be sevenfold, as the light of seven days, in the day that the Lord bindeth up the breach of his people, and healeth the stroke of their **wound**.

---

Primitive Root: קָשָׁה/kä-shä': meaning to be dense

**קָשָׁה|kä-she' (adj.) hard, difficult, cruel, severe, unfeeling; firm, fast, hardened, inflexible**

See *Grieve*

## SORROW

---

Primitive Root: נָאָה/nä-nä': to groan

**נָאָה|nä-nä' (n.) sorrow, mourning, lamentation**

29:2 Yet I will distress Ariel, and there shall be heaviness and **sorrow**: and it shall be unto me as Ariel.

---

Primitive Root: חָבַל/hä-väl': to wind tightly (like a rope)

**חָבַל|hä-väl or חָבַל|hä-väl (n.) cord, rope, noose or snare; destruction; pang, pain**

See *Pang*

---

Primitive Root: יָגַע/yä-gä': to grieve

**יָגַע|yä-gä' (n.) grief, sorrow**

35:10 And the ransomed of the Lord shall return, and come to Zion with songs and everlasting joy upon their heads; they shall obtain joy and gladness, and **sorrow** and sighing shall flee away.

51:11 Therefore the redeemed of the Lord shall return, and come with singing unto Zion; and everlasting joy and holiness shall be upon their heads; they shall obtain gladness and joy; and **sorrow** and mourning shall flee away.

---

Primitive Root: אָבַח/kä-äv': to feel pain

**אָבַח|kä-äv' (n.) pain, sorrow, grief**

17:11 In the day shalt thou make thy plant to grow, and in the morning shalt thou make thy seed to flourish; but the harvest shall be a heap in the day of grief and of desperate **sorrow**.

65:14 Behold, my servants shall sing for joy of heart, but ye shall cry for **sorrow** of heart, and shall howl for vexation of spirit.

**מָכַח|mäh-öv' (n.) pain, sorrow, suffering, disease, wound**

53:3 He is despised and rejected of men; a man of **sorrows**, and acquainted with grief; and we hid as it were our faces from him; he was despised, and we esteemed him not.

53:4 Surely he hath borne our griefs, and carried our **sorrows**; yet we did esteem him stricken, smitten of God, and afflicted.

---

Primitive Root: צָרַח/ä-tsäv': to carve

**מָצַח|mä-sä-vä' (n.) pain, affliction, sorrow**

50:8 [50:11] Behold all ye that kindleth fire, that compass yourselves about with sparks; walk in the light of your fire, and in the sparks which ye have kindled; this shall ye have of mine hand, ye shall lie down in **sorrow**.

**עֵצָב|ö-tsäv (n.) idol, image of an idol; sorrow, pain, affliction, labor**

14:3 And it shall come to pass in that day that the Lord shall give thee rest from thy **sorrow** and from thy fear, and from the hard bondage wherein thou wast made to serve.

48:5 I have even from the beginning declared it to thee; before it came to pass I showed it thee; lest thou shouldest say, Mine idol hath done them; and my graven image, and my molten image, hath commanded them.

---

Primitive Root: צָרַר/tsä-rär': to cramp

**צָר|tsar (n.) oppressor, persecutor, adversary, enemy; distress, embarrassment; danger, trouble**

See *Enemy*

## SORRY

Primitive Root: נָנַד|nüd: to nod

**נָנַד|nüd (v.) to move to and fro, shake; to wander, flee; to pity, commiserate, comfort; to lament, deplore**

*See Remove*

## SOUL

Primitive Root: שָׁנַף|nä'-fäsh: to breathe

**שָׁנַף|nä'-fäsh (n.) breath, respiration, life; soul, spirit, mind**

- 1:14 Your new moons and your appointed feasts my **soul** hateth; they are a trouble unto me; I am weary to bear them.
- 3:9 The show of their countenance doth witness against them; and doth declare their sin to be even as Sodom, they cannot hide it. Woe unto their **souls!** for they have rewarded evil unto themselves.
- 3:20 The bonnets, and the ornaments of the legs, and the headbands, and the **tablets**, and the earrings,
- 5:14 Therefore hell hath enlarged **herself**, and opened her mouth without measure; and their glory, and their multitude, and their pomp, and he that rejoiceth, shall descend into it.
- 10:18 And shall consume the glory of his forest, and of his fruitful field, both **soul** and body; and they shall be as when a standard-bearer fainteth.
- 15:4 And Heshbon shall cry, and Elealeh; their voice shall be heard even unto Jahaz; therefore the armed soldiers of Moab shall cry out; his **life** shall be grievous unto him.
- 19:10 And they shall be broken in the purposes thereof, all that make sluices and ponds for fish.
- 26:8 Yea, in the way of thy judgments, O Lord, have we waited for thee; the desire of our **soul** is to thy name, and to the remembrance of thee.
- 26:9 With my **soul** have I desired thee in the night; yea, with my spirit within me will I seek thee early; for when thy judgments are in the earth, the inhabitants of the world will learn righteousness.
- 29:8 It shall even be as when an hungry man dreameth, and, behold, he eateth; but he awaketh, and his **soul** is empty: or as when a thirsty man dreameth, and, behold, he drinketh; but he awaketh, and, behold, he is faint, and his **soul** hath appetite: so shall the multitude of all the nations be, that fight against mount Zion.
- 32:6 For the vile person will speak villany, and his heart will work iniquity, to practice hypocrisy, and to utter error against the Lord, to make empty the **soul** of the hungry; and he will cause the drink of the thirsty to fail.
- 38:15 What shall I say? he hath both spoken unto me, and himself hath healed me. I shall go softly all my years, that I may not walk in the bitterness of my **soul**.
- 38:17 Behold, I had great bitterness instead of peace, but thou hast in love to my **soul**, saved me from the pit of corruption, for thou hast cast all my sins behind thy back.
- 42:1 Behold my servant, whom I uphold; mine elect, in whom my **soul** delighteth; I have put my Spirit upon him; he shall bring forth judgment to the Gentiles.
- 43:4 Since thou wast precious in my sight, thou hast been honorable, and I have loved thee; therefore will I give men for thee, and people for thy **life**.
- 44:20 He feedeth on ashes; a deceived heart hath turned him aside, that he cannot deliver his **soul**, nor say, Is there not a lie in my right hand?
- 46:2 They stoop, they bow down together; they could not deliver the burden, but **themselves** are gone into captivity.
- 47:14 Behold, they shall be as stubble; the fire shall burn them; they shall not deliver **themselves** from the power of the flame; there shall not be a coal to warm at, nor fire to sit before it.
- 49:7 Thus saith the Lord, the Redeemer of Israel, and his Holy One, to him whom **man** despiseth, to him whom the nation abhorreth, to a servant of rulers, Kings shall see and arise, princes also shall worship, because of the Lord that is faithful, and the Holy One of Israel, and he shall choose thee.
- 51:23 But I will put it into the hand of them that afflict thee; which have said to thy **soul**, Bow down, that we may go over; and thou hast laid thy body as the ground, and as the street, to them that went over.
- 53:10 Yet it pleased the Lord to bruise him; he hath put him to grief; when thou shalt make his **soul** an offering for sin, he shall see his seed, he shall prolong his days, and the pleasure of the Lord shall prosper in his hand.
- 53:11 He shall see of the travail of his **soul**, and shall be satisfied; by his knowledge shall my righteous servant justify many; for he shall bear their iniquities.
- 53:12 Therefore will I divide him a portion with the great, and he shall divide the spoil with the strong; because he hath poured out his **soul** unto death; and he was numbered with the transgressors; and he bare the sin of many, and made intercession for the transgressors.

- 55:2 Wherefore do ye spend money for that which is not bread? And your labor for that which satisfieth not? hearken diligently unto me, and eat ye that which is good, and let your **soul** delight itself in fatness.
- 55:3 Incline your ear, and come unto me; hear, and your **soul** shall live; and I will make an everlasting covenant with you, even the sure mercies of David.
- 58:3 Wherefore have we fasted, say they, and thou seest not? Wherefore have we afflicted our **soul**, and thou takest no knowledge? Behold, in the day of your fast ye find pleasure, and exact all your labors.
- 58:5 Is it such a fast that I have chosen? a day for a man to afflict his **soul**? is it to bow down his head as a bulrush, and to spread sackcloth and ashes under him? wilt thou call this a fast, and an acceptable day to the Lord?
- 58:10 And if thou draw out thy **soul** to the hungry, and satisfy the afflicted **soul**; then shall thy light rise in obscurity, and thy darkness be as the noonday;
- 58:11 And the Lord shall guide thee continually, and satisfy thy **soul** in drought, and make fat thy bones; and thou shalt be like a watered garden, and like a spring of water, whose waters fail not.
- 61:10 I will greatly rejoice in the Lord, my **soul** shall be joyful in my God; for he hath clothed me with the garments of salvation, he hath covered me with the robe of righteousness, as a bridegroom decketh himself with ornaments, and as a bride adorneth herself with her jewels.
- 66:3 He that killeth an ox is as if he slew a man; he that sacrificeth a lamb, as if he cut off a dog's neck; he that offereth an oblation, as if he offered swine's blood; he that burneth incense, as if he blessed an idol. Yea, they have chosen their own ways, and their **soul** delighteth in their abominations.

Primitive Root: שָׁחַח/shāḥ-ḥāḥ': to blow away

**שָׁחַח/shāḥ-mā' (n.) breath, breathing, pant; living soul, animal**

See *Breath*

**SOUND**

Primitive Root: הִמְהִיחַ/hā-mā': to make a loud sound, like a hum

**הִמְהִיחַ/hā-mā' (v.) to hum (like bees); to sound (noise of an animal); to be agitated, noisy**

- 16:11 Wherefore my bowels shall **sound** like a harp for Moab, and mine inward parts for Kir-haresh.
- 17:12 Woe to the multitude of many people, which make a **noise** like the **noise** of the seas; and to the rushing of nations, that make a rushing like the rushing of mighty waters!
- 22:2 Thou that art full of stirs, a **tumultuous** city, a joyous city; thy slain men are not slain with the sword, nor dead in battle.
- 51:15 But I am the Lord thy God, that divided the sea, whose waves **roared**; The Lord of hosts is his name.
- 59:11 We **roar** all like bears, and mourn sore like doves; we look for judgment, but there is none; for salvation, but it is far off from us.

**הִמְהִיחַ/hā-mōn' (n.) sound, noise, bustle, tumult; multitude (of people), crowd; agrigation**

See *Multitude*

Primitive Root: תָּמַם/tā-mām': to complete, in a good or bad sense

**תָּמַם/tā-mām' (n.) integrity, soundness, wholeness, completeness; thing uninjured**

- 1:6 From the sole of the foot even unto the head there is no **soundness** in it; but wounds, and bruises, and putrifying sores; they have not been closed; neither bound up, neither mollified with ointment.

**SOUTH**

Primitive Root: יָמַן/yā-mān': to be right (physically)

**יָמַן/yā-mān' (n.) south, southern quarter, south side, south wind; district of Edom**

- 43:6 I will say to the north, Give up; and to the **south**, Keep not back; bring my sons from far, and my daughters from the ends of the earth;

Primitive Word: נֶגֶב/nē'-gev: from an unused root meaning to be parched

**נֶגֶב/nē'-gev (n.) south, southern quarter, southern region**

- 21:1 The burden of the desert of the sea. As whirlwinds in the **south** pass through; so it cometh from the desert, from the terrible land.

30:6 The burden of the beasts of the **south**; into the land of trouble and anguish, from whence come the young and old lion, the viper and fiery flying serpent, they will carry their riches upon the shoulders of young asses, and their treasures upon the bunches of camels, to a people that shall not profit them.

## SOW

*Primitive Root: זָרַע/zä-rä': to sow*

### זָרַע|zä-rä' (v.) to scatter, disperse; to sow, plant; to conceive seed; to bear see, yield seed

- 17:10 Because thou hast forgotten the God of thy salvation, and hast not been mindful of the Rock of thy strength, therefore shalt thou plant pleasant plants, and shalt **set** it with strange slips;
- 28:24 Doth the ploughman plough all day to **sow**? doth he open and break the clods of his ground?
- 30:23 Then shall he give the rain of thy seed, that thou shalt **sow** the ground withal; and bread of the increase of the earth, and it shall be fat and plenteous; in that day shall thy cattle feed in large pastures.
- 32:20 Blessed are ye that **sow** beside all waters, that send forth thither the feet of the ox and the ass.
- 37:30 And this shall be a sign unto thee, Ye shall eat this year such as groweth of itself; and the second year that which springeth of the same; and in the third year **sow** ye, and reap, and plant vineyards, and eat the fruit thereof.
- 40:24 Yea, they shall not be planted; yea, they shall not be **sown**; yea, their stock shall not take root in the earth; and he shall also blow upon them, and they shall wither, and the whirlwind shall take them away as stubble.
- 55:10 For as the rain cometh down, and the snow from heaven, and returneth not thither, but watereth the earth, and maketh it bring forth and bud, that it may give seed to the **sower**, and bread to the eater;

### זָרוּעַ|zä-rü'-ä (n.) thing sown, garden herb

- 61:11 For as the earth bringeth forth her bud, and as the garden causeth the things that are **sown** in it to spring forth; so the Lord God will cause righteousness and praise to spring forth before all the nations.

### מִזְרָע|mēz-rä' (n.) field, sown field, place which is sown

- 19:7 The paper reeds by the brooks, by the mouth of the brooks, and **everything sown** by the brooks, shall wither, be driven away, and be no more.

## SPARK

*Primitive Root: קָנַץ/zä-näk': to draw together the feet, as in an animal about to spring*

### זֵיקוֹת|zē-kōth' (n.) fetters, chains; burning darts, fiery arrows

- 45:14 Thus saith the Lord, The labor of Egypt, and merchandise of Ethiopia and of the Sabeans, men of stature, shall come over unto thee, and they shall be thine; they shall come after thee; in **chains** they shall come over, and they shall fall down unto thee, they shall make supplication unto thee, saying, Surely God is in thee; and there is none else, there is no God.
- 50:8 [50:11] Behold all ye that kindleth fire, that compass yourselves about with **sparks**; walk in the light of your fire, and in the **sparks** which ye have kindled; this shall ye have of mine hand, ye shall lie down in sorrow.

*Primitive Root: נָצַץ/nä-tsäts': to glare, as in be brightly colored*

### נִיצוֹץ|nē-tsōts' (n.) spark

- 1:31 And the strong shall be as tow, and the maker of it as a **spark**, and they shall both burn together, and none shall quench them.

## SPEECH

*Primitive Root: אָמַר/ä-mär': to say*

### אִמְרָה|ēm-rä' (n.) word, speech

- 28:23 Give ye ear, and hear my voice; hearken, and hear my **speech**.
- 29:4 And thou shalt be brought down, and shalt speak out of the ground, and thy **speech** shall be low out of the dust, and thy voice shall be, as of one that hath a familiar spirit, out of the ground, and thy **speech** shall whisper out of the dust.
- 32:9 Rise up, ye women that are at ease; hear my voice, ye careless daughters; give ear unto my **speech**.

*Primitive Root: either from סָפַף/sä-fä' (to scrape) or שָׁפַף/shä-fä': (to abrade)*

### שֵׁפָף|sä-fä' (n.) lip, mouth, speech, language; lip, edge, border

*See Lips*

## SPEND

*Primitive Root: הִלָּךְ/kä-lä': to end*

**הִלָּךְ|kä-lä' (v.) to complete, finish, be ready; to cease; to consume, spend, destroy**

*See Fail*

*Primitive Root: שָׁקַל/shä-käl': to suspend or poise*

**שָׁקַל|shä-käl' (v.) to poise, weigh; estimate; to be weighed out**

*See Weigh*

## SPICE

*Primitive Root: בָּשַׁם/bä-säm': from an unused root meaning to be fragrant*

**בָּשַׁם|bä'-sem (n.) sweet scent, fragrance, balsam-scent; aromatic spice**

3:24 And it shall come to pass, instead of **sweet smell** there shall be stink; and instead of a girdle a rent; and instead of well-set hair, baldness; and instead of a stomacher a girding of sackcloth, burning instead of beauty.

39:2 And Hezekiah was glad of them, and showed them the house of his precious things, the silver, and the gold, and the **spices**, and the precious ointment, and all the house of his armor, and all that was found in his treasures; there was nothing in his house, nor in all his dominion, that Hezekiah showed him not.

## SPIRIT

*Primitive Word: אָב|äv: father*

**אָב|ōv (n.) mumble, soothsayer, conjuring ghost**

*See Familiar Spirit*

*Primitive Root: רָחַף|rü'-äh: to blow*

**רָחַף|rü'-äh (n.) breeze, wind, breath, air, blowing; mind, soul, intellect, passion; spirit, ghost**

4:3 [4:4] When the Lord shall have washed away the filth of the daughters of Zion, and shall have purged the blood of Jerusalem from the midst thereof by the **spirit** of judgment, and by the **spirit** of burning.

7:2 And it was told the house of David, saying, Syria is confederate with Ephraim. And his heart was moved, and the heart of his people, as the tress of the wood are moved with the **wind**.

11:2 And the **Spirit** of the Lord shall rest upon him, the **spirit** of wisdom and understanding, the **spirit** of counsel and might, the **spirit** of knowledge and of the fear of the Lord;

11:4 But with righteousness shall he judge the poor, and reprove with equity for the meek of the earth; and he shall smite the earth with the rod of his mouth, and with the **breath** of his lips shall he slay the wicked.

11:15 And the Lord shall utterly destroy the tongue of the Egyptian sea; and with his mighty **wind** shall he shake his hand over the river, and shall smite it in the seven streams, and make men go over dry-shod.

17:13 The nations shall rush like the rushing of many waters; but God shall rebuke them, and they shall flee far off, and shall be chased as the chaff of the mountains before the **wind**, and like a rolling thing before the whirlwind.

19:3 And the **spirit** of Egypt shall fail in the midst thereof; and I will destroy the counsel thereof; and they shall seek to the idols, and to the charmers, and to them that have familiar spirits, and to the wizards.

19:14 The Lord hath mingled a perverse **spirit** in the midst thereof; and they have caused Egypt to err in every work thereof, as a drunken man staggereth in his vomit.

25:4 For thou hast been a strength to the poor, a strength to the needy in his distress, a refuge from the storm, a shadow from the heat, when the **blast** of the terrible ones is as a storm against the wall.

26:9 With my soul have I desired thee in the night; yea, with my **spirit** within me will I seek thee early; for when thy judgments are in the earth, the inhabitants of the world will learn righteousness.

26:18 We have been with child, we have been in pain, we have as it were brought forth **wind**; we have not wrought any deliverance in the earth; neither have the inhabitants of the world fallen.

27:8 In measure, when it shooteth forth, thou wilt debate with it; he stayeth his rough **wind** in the day of the east **wind**.

28:6 And for a **spirit** of judgment to him that sitteth in judgment, and for strength to them that turn the battle to the gate.

29:10 For the LORD hath poured out upon you the **spirit** of deep sleep, and hath closed your eyes: the prophets and your rulers, the seers hath he covered.

- 29:24 They also that erred in **spirit** shall come to understanding, and they that murmured shall learn doctrine.
- 30:1 Woe to the rebellious children, saith the Lord, that take counsel, but not of me; and that cover with a covering, but not of my **Spirit**, that they may add sin to sin;
- 30:28 And his **breath**, as an overflowing stream, shall reach to the midst of the neck, to sift the nations with the sieve of vanity; and there shall be a bridle in the jaws of the people, causing them to err.
- 31:3 Now the Egyptians are men, and not God; and their horses flesh, and not **spirit**. When the Lord shall stretch out his hand, both he that helpeth shall fall, and he that is holpen shall fall down, and they all shall fail together.
- 32:2 And a man shall be as a hiding place from the **wind**, and a covert from the tempest; as rivers of water in a dry place, as the shadow of a great rock in a weary land.
- 32:15 Until the **Spirit** be poured upon us from on high, and the wilderness be a fruitful field, and the fruitful field be counted for a forest.
- 33:11 Ye shall conceive chaff, ye shall bring forth stubble; your **breath**, as fire, shall devour you.
- 34:16 Seek ye out of the book of the Lord, and read the names written therein; no one of these shall fail; none shall want their mate; for my mouth it hath commanded, and my **Spirit** it hath gathered them.
- 37:7 Behold, I will send a **blast** upon him, and he shall hear a rumor, and return to his own land; and I will cause him to fall by the sword in his own land.
- 38:16 Oh Lord, thou who art the life of my **spirit**, in whom I live; so wilt thou recover me, and make me to live; and in all these things I will praise thee.
- 40:7 The grass withereth, the flower fadeth; because the **Spirit** of the Lord bloweth upon it; surely the people is grass.
- 40:13 Who hath directed the **Spirit** of the Lord, or being his counselor hath taught him?
- 41:16 Thou shalt fan them, and the **wind** shall carry them away, and the whirlwind shall scatter them; and thou shalt rejoice in the Lord, and shalt glory in the Holy One of Israel.
- 41:29 Behold, they are all vanity; their works are nothing; their molten images are **wind** and confusion.
- 42:1 Behold my servant, whom I uphold; mine elect, in whom my soul delighteth; I have put my **Spirit** upon him; he shall bring forth judgment to the Gentiles.
- 42:5 Thus saith God the Lord, he that created the heavens, and stretched them out, he that spread forth the earth, and that which cometh out of it; he that giveth breath unto the people upon it, and **spirit** to them that walk therein;
- 44:3 For I will pour water upon him that is thirsty, and floods upon the dry ground; I will pour my **Spirit** upon thy seed, and my blessing upon thine offspring;
- 48:16 Come ye near unto me, hear ye this; I have not spoken in secret from the beginning; from the time that it was, there am I; and now the Lord God, and his **Spirit**, hath sent me.
- 54:6 For the Lord hath called thee as a woman forsaken and grieved in **spirit**, and a wife of youth, when thou wast refused, saith thy God.
- 57:13 When thou criest, let thy companies deliver thee; but the **wind** shall carry them all away; vanity shall take them; but he that putteth his trust in me shall possess the land, and shall inherit my holy mountain;
- 57:15 For thus saith the high and lofty One that inhabiteth eternity, whose name is Holy; I dwell in the high and holy place, with him also that is of a contrite and humble **spirit**, to revive the **spirit** of the humble, and to revive the heart of the contrite ones.
- 57:16 For I will not contend forever, neither will I be always wroth; for the **spirit** should fail before me, and the souls which I have made.
- 59:19 So shall they fear the name of the Lord from the west, and his glory from the rising of the sun. When the enemy shall come in like a flood, the **Spirit** of the Lord shall lift up a standard against him.
- 59:21 As for me, this is my covenant with them, saith the Lord; my **Spirit** that is upon thee, and my words which I have put in thy mouth, shall not depart out of thy mouth, nor out of the mouth of thy seed, nor out of the mouth of thy seed's seed, saith the Lord, from henceforth and forever.
- 61:1 The **Spirit** of the Lord God is upon me; because the Lord hath anointed me to preach good tidings unto the meek; he hath sent me to bind up the brokenhearted, to proclaim liberty to the captives, and the opening of the prison to them that are bound;
- 61:3 To appoint unto them that mourn in Zion; to give unto them beauty for ashes, the oil of joy for mourning, the garment of praise for the **spirit** of heaviness; that they might be called trees of righteousness, the planting of the Lord, that he might be glorified.
- 63:10 But they rebelled, and vexed his Holy **Spirit**; therefore he was turned to be their enemy, and he fought against them.
- 63:11 Then he remembered the days of old, Moses, and his people, saying, Where is he that brought them up out of the sea with the shepherd of his flock? where is he that put his Holy **Spirit** within him?
- 63:14 As a beast goeth down into the valley, the **Spirit** of the Lord caused him to rest; so didst thou lead thy people, to make thyself a glorious name.
- 64:6 But we have sinned; we are all as an unclean thing, and all our righteousnesses are as filthy rags; and we all do fade as a leaf; and our iniquities, like the **wind**, have taken us away.
- 65:14 Behold, my servants shall sing for joy of heart, but ye shall cry for sorrow of heart, and shall howl for vexation of **spirit**.

66:2 For all those things hath mine hand made, and all those things have been, saith the Lord; but to this man will I look, even to him that is poor and of a contrite **spirit**, and trembleth at my word.

## SPOIL

*Primitive Root: אָרַב/ä-räv': to lurk*

### אָרַב|ō-r<sup>0</sup>-vä' (n.) intrigue, plot; ambush

25:11 And he shall spread forth his hands in the midst of them, as he that swimmeth spreadeth forth his hands to swim; and he shall bring down their pride together with the **spoils** of their hands.

*Primitive Root: אָבַב/bä-zä': probably to cleave*

### אָבַב|bä-zä' (v.) to despise, contemn

18:2 That sendeth ambassadors by the sea, even in vessels of bulrushes upon the waters, saying, Go, ye swift messengers, to a nation scattered and peeled, to a people terrible from their beginning hitherto; a nation meted out and trodden down, whose land the rivers **have spoiled!**

18:7 In that time shall the present be brought unto the Lord of hosts of a people scattered and peeled, and from a people terrible from their beginning hitherto; a nation meted out and trodden underfoot, whose land the rivers **have spoiled**, to the place of the name of the Lord of hosts, the mount Zion.

*Primitive Root: אָבַב/bä-zäz': to plunder*

### אָבַב|bä-zäz' (v.) to spoil, plunder, rob; to get as booty

*See Rob*

*Primitive Root: אָגַל/gä-zäl': to pluck off*

### אָגַל|g<sup>e</sup>-zä-lä' (n.) goods taken away from the poor, robbery

3:14 The Lord will enter into judgment with the ancients of his people, and the princes thereof; for ye have eaten up the vineyard; and the **spoil** of the poor is in your houses.

*Primitive Root: אָדַש/shä-däd': to be burly*

### אָדַש|shä-däd' (v.) to act violently; to lay waste; to oppress, rob, ravage, plunder

16:4 Let mine outcasts dwell with thee, Moab; be thou a covert to them from the face of the **spoiler**; for the extortioner is at an end, the spoiler ceaseth, the oppressors are consumed out of the land.

15:1 The burden of Moab. Because in the night Ar of Moab is **laid waste**, and brought to silence; because in the night Kir of Moab is **laid waste**, and brought to silence;

21:2 A grievous vision is declared unto me; The treacherous dealer dealeth treacherously, and the **spoiler spoileth**. Go up, O Elam; besiege, O Media; all the sighing thereof have I made to cease.

23:1 The burden of Tyre. Howl, ye ships of Tarshish; for it is **laid waste**, so that there is no house, no entering in; from the land of Chittim it is revealed to them.

23:14 Howl, ye ships of Tarshish; for your strength is **laid waste**.

33:1 Woe to thee that **spolest**, and thou wast not **spoiled**; and dealest treacherously, and they dealt not treacherously with thee! when thou shalt cease to **spoil**, thou shalt be **spoiled**; and when thou shalt make an end to deal treacherously, they shall deal treacherously with thee.

*Primitive Root: אָשַׁד/shüd: to swell up*

### אָשַׁד|shod (n.) violence, oppression; desolation, destruction, ruin

*See Destroy*

*Primitive Root: אָלַל/shä-läl': to drop or strip*

### אָלַל|shä-läl' (n.) booty, spoil, prey; gain

8:4 For behold, the child shall not have knowledge to cry, My father, and my mother, before the riches of Damascus and the **spoil** of Samaria shall be taken away before the king of Assyria.

9:3 Thou hast multiplied the nation, and increased the joy; and they joy before thee, according to the joy in harvest, and as men rejoice when they divide the **spoil**.



- 10:2 To turn aside the needy from judgment, and to take away the right from the poor of my people, that widows may be their **prey**, and that they may rob the fatherless!
- 10:6 I will send him against a hypocritical nation, and against the people of my wrath will I give him a charge, to take the **spoil**, and to take the prey, and to tread them down like the mire of the streets.
- 33:4 And your **spoil** shall be gathered like the gathering of the caterpillar; as the running to and fro of locusts shall he run upon them.
- 33:23 Thy tacklings are loosed; they could not well strengthen their mast; they could not spread the sail; then is the prey of a great **spoil** divided; the lame take the prey.
- 53:12 Therefore will I divide him a portion with the great, and he shall divide the **spoil** with the strong; because he hath poured out his soul unto death; and he was numbered with the transgressors; and he bare the sin of many, and made intercession for the transgressors.

*Primitive Root: שָׁשׁ/shā-sā': to plunder*

**שָׁשׁ/shā-sā' (v.) to plunder, rob, spoil**

- 10:13 For he saith, By the strength of my hand, and by my wisdom I have done these things; for I am prudent, and I have moved the borders of the people, and have **robbed** their treasures, and I have put down the inhabitants like a valiant man.
- 17:14 And behold at eveningtide trouble; and before the morning he is not. This is the portion of them that **spoil** us, and the lot of them that rob us.
- 42:23 [42:22] Thou art a people robbed and **spoiled**; thine enemies, all of them, have snared thee in holes, and they have hid thee in prison houses; they have taken thee for a prey, and none delivereth; for a spoil, and none saith, Restore.

*Primitive Root: שָׁסׁשׁ/shā-sās': to plunder*

**שָׁסׁשׁ/shā-sās'(v.) to plunder, rob**

- 13:16 Their children also shall be dashed to pieces before their eyes; their houses shall be **spoiled**, and their wives ravished.

**שָׁשׁׁמׁ/m<sup>e</sup>-shēs-sā' (n.) spoil, prey; plunder, booty**

- 42:23 [42:22] Thou art a people robbed and spoiled; thine enemies, all of them, have snared thee in holes, and they have hid thee in prison houses; they have taken thee for a prey, and none delivereth; for a **spoil**, and none saith, Restore.
- 42:24 [42:23] Who among them will give ear unto thee, or hearken and hear thee for the time to come? and who gave Jacob for a **spoil**, and Israel to the robbers? did not the Lord, he against whom they have sinned?

SPORT

*Primitive Root: נָגַג/ā-nāg': to be soft or pliable*

**נָגַג/ā-nāg' (v.) to be soft, be delicate; to be luxurious; to deride, mock**

*See Delight*

SPRING

*Primitive Root: נָצַץ/yā-tsā': to go or bring forth*

**נָצַץ/mō-tsā' (n.) egress; rise (of the sun); gate, fountain, spring, mine, vein**

- 41:18 I will open rivers in high places, and fountains in the midst of the valleys; I will make the wilderness a pool of water, and the dry land **springs** of water.
- 58:11 And the Lord shall guide thee continually, and satisfy thy soul in drought, and make fat thy bones; and thou shalt be like a watered garden, and like a **spring** of water, whose waters fail not.

*Primitive Root: נָבַע/nā-vā': to gush forth*

**נָבַע/mā-bū'-ā (n.) fountain, spring**

- 35:7 And the parched ground shall become a pool, and the thirsty land **springs** of water; in the habitation of dragons, where each lay, shall be grass with reeds and rushes.
- 49:10 They shall not hunger nor thirst; neither shall the heat nor sun smite them; for he that hath mercy on them shall lead them, even by the **springs** of water shall he guide them.

*Primitive Root: נָצַח/tsā-māh': to sprout*

**נָצַח/tsā-māh' (v.) to spring up or forth, to grow; to turn out; to sprout**

- 42:9 Behold, the former things are come to pass, and new things do I declare; before they **spring forth** I tell you of them.

- 43:19 Behold, I will do a new thing; now it shall **spring forth**; shall ye not know it? I will even make a way in the wilderness, and rivers in the desert.
- 44:4 And they shall **spring up** as among the grass, as willows by the watercourses.
- 45:8 Drop down, ye heavens, from above, and let the skies pour down righteousness; let the earth open, and let them bring forth salvation, and let righteousness **spring up** together; I the Lord have created it.
- 55:10 For as the rain cometh down, and the snow from heaven, and returneth not thither, but watereth the earth, and maketh it bring forth and **bud**, that it may give seed to the sower, and bread to the eater;
- 58:8 Then shall thy light break forth as the morning, and thine health shall **spring forth** speedily; and thy righteousness shall go before thee; the glory of the Lord shall be thy rearward.
- 61:11 For as the earth bringeth forth her bud, and as the garden causeth the things that are sown in it to **spring forth**; so the Lord God will cause righteousness and praise to **spring forth** before all the nations.

---

*Primitive Word: שִׁחַץ|shā-hēs': from an unused root apparently meaning to sprout*

### שִׁחַץ|shā-hēs' (n.) after-growth

- 37:30 And this shall be a sign unto thee, Ye shall eat this year such as groweth of itself; and the second year **that which springeth of the same**; and in the third year sow ye, and reap, and plant vineyards, and eat the fruit thereof.

## SPRINKLE

---

*Primitive Root: נָצַץ|nā-zā': to spurt*

### נָצַץ|nā-zā' (v.) to spurt, sprinkle, spatter; to exult

- 52:15 So shall he **gather** many nations; the kings shall shut their mouths at him; for that which had not been told them shall they see; and that which they had not heard shall they consider.
- 63:3 I have trodden the winepress alone; and of the people there was none with me; for I will tread them in mine anger, and trample them in my fury; and their blood shall be **sprinkled** upon my garments, and I will stain all my raiment.

## STAFF

---

*Primitive Root: נָטַף|nā-tā': to stretch or spread out*

### נָטַף|nāt-tē' (n.) branch, twig; rod, staff, stick, scepter, spear; tribe stem

- 9:4 For thou hast broken the yoke of his burden, and the **staff** of his shoulder, the rod of his oppressor, as in the day of Midian.
- 10:5 O Assyrian, the rod of mine anger, and the **staff** in their hand is mine indignation.
- 10:15 Shall the axe boast itself against him that heweth therewith? or shall the saw magnify itself against him that shaketh it? as if the rod should shake itself against them that lift it up, or as if the **staff** should lift up itself, as if it were no wood.
- 10:24 Therefore thus saith the Lord God of Hosts, O my people that dwellest in Zion, be not afraid of the Assyrian; he shall smite thee with a rod, and shall lift up his **staff** against thee, after the manner of Egypt.
- 10:26 And the Lord of hosts shall stir up a scourge for him according to the slaughter of Midian at the rock of Oreb; and as his **rod** was upon the sea, so shall he lift it up after the manner of Egypt.
- 14:5 The Lord hath broken the **staff** of the wicked and the scepters of the rulers.
- 28:27 For the fitches are not threshed with a threshing instrument, neither is a cartwheel turned about upon the cummin; but the fitches are beaten out with a **staff**, and the cummin with a rod.
- 30:32 And in every place where the grounded **staff** shall pass, which the Lord shall lay upon him, it shall be with tabrets and harps; and in battles of shaking will he fight with it.

---

*Primitive Root: נָשַׁץ|shā-ān': to support one's self*

### נָשַׁץ|māsh-ā-nā' (n.) support, stay, staff

- 3:1 For, behold, the Lord, the Lord of hosts, doth take away from Jerusalem and from Judah the stay and the **staff**, the whole staff of bread, and the whole stay of water,
- 36:6 Lo, thou trustest in the **staff** of this broken reed, on Egypt; whereon if a man lean, it will go into his hand, and pierce it; so is Pharaoh king of Egypt to all that trust in him.

## STAGGER

Primitive Root: נָוַע|nū'-ā: to waver

נָוַע|nū-āḥ' (v.) to move to and fro, tremble; to totter, quake, reel; to wander, rove; to cause to stagger

See Move

Primitive Root: תָּעָה|tä-ä': to vacillate

תָּעָה|tä-ä' (v.) to err, wander, go astray; to reel, be giddy; to be deceived, err

See Err

## STAIN

Primitive Root: גָּאַל|gä-äl': to soil or desecrate

גָּאַל|gä-äl' (v.) to be polluted, be defiled, be stained; to pollute, stain, make unclean

59:3 For your hands **are defiled** with blood, and your fingers with iniquity; your lips have spoken lies, your tongue hath muttered perverseness.

63:3 I have trodden the winepress alone; and of the people there was none with me; for I will tread them in mine anger, and trample them in my fury; and their blood shall be sprinkled upon my garments, and I will **stain** all my raiment.

Primitive Root: הָלַל|hä-läl': to bore

הָלַל|hä-läl' (v.) to pierce through, be perforated, be wounded; to defile, pollute, profane

See Pollute

## STAND

Primitive Root: עָמַד|ä-mäd': to stand

עָמַד|ä-mäd' (v.) to stand, wait, serve on; to place oneself; to stand still, cease, stop; to stand up, arise

3:13 The Lord **standeth up** to plead, and **standeth** to judge the people.

6:2 Above it **stood** the seraphim; each one had six wings; with twain he covered his face, and with twain he covered his feet, and with twain he did fly.

10:32 As yet shall he **remain** at Nob that day; he shall shake his hand against the mount of the daughter of Zion, the hill of Jerusalem.

11:10 And in that day there shall be a root of Jesse, which shall **stand** for an ensign of the people; to it shall the Gentiles seek; and his rest shall be glorious.

21:6 For thus hath the Lord said unto me, Go, **set** a watchman, let him declare what he seeth.

21:8 And he cried, A lion; My lord, I **stand** continually upon the watchtower in the daytime, and I am set in my ward whole nights;

36:2 And the king of Assyria sent Rabshakeh from Lachish to Jerusalem unto king Hezekiah with a great army. And he **stood** by the conduit of the upper pool in the highway of the fuller's field.

36:13 Then Rabshakeh **stood**, and cried with a loud voice in the Jews' language, and said, Hear ye the words of the great king, the king of Assyria.

44:11 Behold, all his fellows shall be ashamed; and the workmen, they are of men; let them all be gathered together, let them **stand up**; yet they shall fear, and they shall be ashamed together.

46:7 They bear him upon the shoulder, they carry him, and set him in his place, and he **standeth**; from his place shall he not remove; yea, one shall cry unto him, yet can he not answer, nor save him out of his trouble.

47:12 **Stand** now with thine enchantments, and with the multitude of thy sorceries, wherein thou has labored from thy youth; if so be thou shalt be able to profit, if so be thou mayest prevail.

47:13 Thou art wearied in the multitude of thy counsels. Let now the astrologers, the stargazers, the monthly prognosticators, **stand up**, and save thee from these things that shall come upon thee.

48:13 Mine hand also hath laid the foundation of the earth, and my right hand hath spanned the heavens; when I call unto them, they **stand up** together.

50:6 [50:8-9] Who will contend with me? let us **stand** together. Who is mine adversary? let him come near me, and I will smite him with the strength of my mouth; for the Lord God will help me; and all they which shall condemn me, behold all they shall wax old as a garment, and the moth shall eat them up.

59:14 And judgment is turned away backward, and justice **standeth** afar off; for truth is fallen in the street, and equity cannot enter.

61:5 And strangers shall **stand** and feed your flocks, and the sons of the alien shall be your ploughmen and your vinedressers.

66:22 For as the new heavens and the new earth, which I will make, shall **remain** before me, saith the Lord, so shall your seed and your name **remain**.

Primitive Root: קום|küm: to rise

**קום|küm (v.) to arise, stand up, appear, rise against; to exist, subsist, endure; to erect, raise up**

See Rise (Up)

Primitive Root: רב|kä-räv': to approach

**רב|kä-räv' (v.) to approach, draw near; to come near, advance; to bring near; to offer, present**

See Near

## STANDARD

Primitive Root: נוס|nüüs: to flit

**נוס|nüüs (v.) to flee, move quickly; to hasten; to escape; to chase, drive; to impel**

See Flee

Primitive Root: נס|nä-säs': to gleam from afar

**נס|nääs (n.) signal, banner, ensign; standard, flag**

See Ensign

## STAR

Primitive Root: נחז|hä-zä': to gaze at or perceive, contemplate

**נחז|hä-zä' (n.) seer, prophet, astrologer; covenant**

See See

Primitive Root: כב|kō-häv': probably from an unused root meaning to heap up

**כב|kō-häv' (n.) star; a great prince**

13:10 For the **stars** of heaven and the constellations thereof shall not give their light; the sun shall be darkened in his going forth, and the moon shall not cause her light to shine.

14:13 For thou hast said in thine heart, I will ascend into heaven, I will exalt my throne above the **stars** of God; I will sit also upon the mount of the congregation, in the sides of the north;

## STAY

Primitive Root: גה|hä-gä': to remove

**גה|hä-gä' (v.) to be removed, take away, separate, divide, remove**

27:8 In measure, when it shooteth forth, thou wilt debate with it; he **stayeth** his rough wind in the day of the east wind.

Primitive Particle: מה|mä: interrogative pronoun

**מה|mä-häh' (v.) to tarry, delay, hesitate, linger**

29:9 **Stay** yourselves, and wonder; cry ye out, and cry: they are drunken, but not with wine; they stagger, but not with strong drink.

Primitive Root: שם|sä-mäh': to prop

**שם|sä-mäh' (v.) to rest upon, support, press; to uphold, sustain, aid; to approach, draw near**

26:3 Thou wilt keep him in perfect peace, whose mind is **stayed** on thee; because he trusteth in thee.

36:6 Lo, thou trustest in the staff of this broken reed, on Egypt; whereon if a man **lean**, it will go into his hand, and pierce it; so is Pharaoh king of Egypt to all that trust in him.

48:2 For they call themselves of the holy city, and **stay** themselves upon the God of Israel; The Lord of hosts is his name.

59:16 And he saw that there was no man, and wondered that there was no intercessor; therefore his arm brought salvation unto him; and his righteousness, it **sustained** him.

63:5 And I looked, and there was none to help; and I wondered that there was none to **uphold**; therefore mine own arm brought salvation unto me; and my fury, it **upheld** me.

---

*Primitive Word:* פָּנָה|pān: from an unused root meaning to turn

**פִּנְיָה|pēn-nā’ (n.) corner, cornerstone; pinnacle; prince, chief, pillar**

*See Stone*

---

*Primitive Root:* שָׁאָן|shā-ān’: to support one’s self

**שָׁאָן|shā-ān’ (v.) to lean upon, rest upon, support oneself, lean against; to recline; to adjoin, lie near**

10:20 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the remnant of Israel, and such as are escaped of the house of Jacob, shall no more again **stay** upon him that smote them; but shall **stay** upon the Lord, the Holy One of Israel, in truth.

30:12 Wherefore thus saith the Holy One of Israel, Because ye despise this word, and trust in oppression and perverseness, and **stay** thereon;

31:1 Woe to them that go down to Egypt for help; and **stay** on horses, and trust in chariots, because they are many; and in horsemen, because they are very strong; but they look not unto the Holy One of Israel, neither seek the Lord.

50:7 [50:10] Who is among you that feareth the Lord, that obeyeth the voice of his servant, that walketh in darkness, and hath no light? Let him trust in the name of the Lord, and **stay** upon his God.

**מַשְׁעָן|māsh-ān’ (n.) support, stay, staff**

3:1 For, behold, the Lord, the Lord of hosts, doth take away from Jerusalem and from Judah the **stay** and the staff, the whole staff of bread, and the whole **stay** of water,

## STILL

---

*Primitive Root:* דָּמָם|dā-mām’: to be dumb

**דָּמָם|dā-mām’ (v.) to be silent, be still; to be astonished, be confounded**

23:2 **Be still**, ye inhabitants of the isle; thou whom the merchants of Zidon, that pass over the sea, have replenished.

---

*Primitive Root:* שָׂרַשׁ|hā-rāsh’: to scratch

**שָׂרַשׁ|hā-rāsh’ (v.) to engrave, inscribe; to plow; to be deaf, be silent; to entangle, devise; to forge**

*See Plow*

---

*Primitive Root:* שָׁבַת|shā-vāth’: to repose

**שָׁבַת|shē’-vāth (n.) (m.) cessation, rest, inactivity; interruption (of work); (f.) dwelling, seat, place, a sitting**

*See Sit*

## STIR (UP)

---

*Primitive Root:* יָוֵר|ūr: to wake

**יָוֵר|ūr (v.) to awake, wake, be astir; to rouse, stir up; to raise up; to stir up, arouse**

*See Awake*

---

*Primitive Word:* שָׁחַח|shō: from an unused root meaning to rush over

**שָׁחַח|t<sup>h</sup>-shü-ōth’ (n.) (pl. only) noise, tumult, shout, crashing**

22:2 Thou that art full of **stirs**, a tumultuous city, a joyous city; thy slain men are not slain with the sword, nor dead in battle.

## STONE

*Primitive Root:* בָּנָה |bā-nā': to build

### אֶבֶן|ע' -vən (n.) stone, rock; ore

- 8:14 And he shall be for a sanctuary; but for a **stone** of stumbling and for a rock of offense to both the houses of Israel, for a gin and for a snare to the inhabitants of Jerusalem.
- 14:19 But thou art cast out of thy grave like an abominable branch, and the remnant of those that are slain, thrust through with a sword, that go down to the **stones** of the pit; as a carcass trodden under feet.
- 27:9 By this therefore shall the iniquity of Jacob be purged; and this is all the fruit to take away his sin; when he maketh all the **stones** of the altar as chalkstones that are beaten in sunder, the groves and images shall not stand up.
- 28:16 Therefore thus saith the Lord God, Behold, I lay in Zion for a foundation a **stone**, a tried **stone**, a precious cornerstone, a sure foundation; he that believeth shall not make haste.
- 30:30 And the Lord shall cause his glorious voice to be heard, and shall show the lighting down of his arm, with the indignation of his anger, and with the flame of a devouring fire, with scattering, and tempest, and **hailstones**.
- 34:11 But the cormorant and the bittern shall possess it; the owl also and the raven shall dwell in it; and he shall stretch out upon it the line of confusion, and the **stones** of emptiness.
- 37:19 And have cast their gods into the fire; for they were no gods, but the work of men's hands, wood and **stone**; therefore they have destroyed them.
- 54:11 O thou afflicted, tossed with tempest, and not comforted, behold, I will lay thy **stones** with fair colors, and lay thy foundations with sapphires.
- 54:12 And I will make thy windows of agates, and thy gates of **carbuncles**, and all thy borders of pleasant **stones**.
- 60:17 For brass I will bring gold, and for iron I will bring silver, and for wood brass, and for **stones** iron; I will also make thy officers peace, and thine exactors righteousness.

*Primitive Root:* חָצַק|gä-zä': to cut off

### אֲבָנִים|gä-zēth' (n.) hewn stones

- 9:10 The bricks are fallen down, but we will build with **hewn stones**; the sycamores are cut down, but we will change them into cedars.

*Primitive Word:* אֶבֶן|gō-fer': from an unused root probably meaning to house in

### אֶבֶן|gäf-rēth' (n.) brimstone, pitch, sulphur

*See Brimstone*

*Primitive Root:* כָּוַר|kür: from an unused root meaning properly to dig through

### אֶבֶן|gēr (n.) lime

*See Chalkstone*

*Primitive Root:* כָּבַד|sä-käl': to be weighty

### אֶבֶן|sä-käl' (v.) to stone; to cover with stones; to clear from stones, remove stones from

- 5:2 And he fenced it, and **gathered out the stones** thereof, and planted it with the choicest vine, and built a tower in the midst of it, and also made a winepress therein; and he looked that it should bring forth grapes, and it brought forth wild grapes.
- 62:10 Go through, go through the gates; prepare ye the way of the people; cast up, cast up the highway; **gather out the stones**; lift up a standard for the people.

*Primitive Word:* פָּנָה|pān: from an unused root meaning to turn

### אֶבֶן|pēn-nä' (n.) corner, cornerstone; pinnacle; prince, chief, pillar

- 19:13 The princes of Zoan are become fools, the princes of Noph are deceived; they have also seduced Egypt, even they that are the **stay** of the tribes thereof.
- 28:16 Therefore thus saith the Lord God, Behold, I lay in Zion for a foundation a stone, a tried stone, a precious **cornerstone**, a sure foundation; he that believeth shall not make haste.

Primitive Word: רחם: *from an unused root meaning to pulverize*

רָחֵם|רָחָה (n.) millstone

*See Millstone*

STORM

Primitive Root: רָם|זָרַם: *to gush*

רָם|זָרַם (n.) shower (of rain), storm, hailstorm, flood

*See Tempest*

Primitive Root: סָף|סָפַח: *to snatch away*

סָפַח|סָפָה (n.) whirlwind, tempest

*See Whirlwind*

Primitive Root: אָרַע|שָׂא: *to storm*

שָׂא|אָרַע (n.) horror, shuddering; storm, tempest

28:2 Behold, the Lord hath a mighty and strong one, which as a tempest of hail and a destroying **storm**, as a flood of mighty waters overflowing, shall cast down to the earth with the hand.

STRAIGHT

Primitive Root: שָׁרַיָה|יָשַׁר: *to be straight or even*

יָשַׁר|שָׁרַיָה (v.) to be or go straight; to be level, be right; to make straight; to declare right, approve

- 40:3 The voice of him that crieth in the wilderness, Prepare ye the way of the Lord, make **straight** in the desert a highway for our God.  
 45:2 I will go before thee, and **make** the crooked places **straight**; I will break in pieces the gates of brass, and cut in sunder the bars of iron;  
 45:13 I have raised him up in righteousness, and I will **direct** all his ways; he shall build my city, and he shall let go my captives, not for price nor reward, saith the Lord of hosts.

יָשׁוּר|מִישׁוּר (n.) uprightness, justice, honesty, equity, righteousness; plain, level country

- 11:4 But with righteousness shall he judge the poor, and reprove with **equity** for the meek of the earth; and he shall smite the earth with the rod of his mouth, and with the breath of his lips shall he slay the wicked.  
 40:4 Every valley shall be exalted, and every mountain and hill shall be made low; and the crooked shall be made **straight**, and the rough places plain;  
 42:16 And I will bring the blind by a way that they knew not; I will lead them in paths that they have not known; I will make darkness light before them, and crooked things **straight**. These things will I do unto them, and not forsake them.

STRANGER

Primitive Root: גָּרַר|גָּרַר: *to turn aside from the road*

גָּרַר|גָּרַר (v.) to tarry, sojourn, dwell (as strangers), to lodge

- 5:17 Then shall the lambs feed after their manner, and the waste places of the fat ones shall **strangers** eat.  
 11:6 The wolf also shall **dwell** with the lamb, and the leopard shall lie down with the kid; and the calf and the young lion and the fatling together; and a little child shall lead them.  
 16:4 Let mine outcasts **dwell** with thee, Moab; be thou a covert to them from the face of the spoiler; for the extortioner is at an end, the spoiler ceaseth, the oppressors are consumed out of the land.  
 23:7 Is this your joyous city, whose antiquity is of ancient days? Her own feet shall carry her afar off to **sojourn**.  
 33:14 The sinners in Zion are afraid; fearfulness hath surprised the hypocrites. Who among us shall **dwell** with the devouring fire? Who among us shall dwell with everlasting burnings?  
 52:4 For thus saith the Lord God, My people went down aforetime into Egypt to **sojourn** there; and the Assyrian oppressed them without cause.

54:15 Behold, they shall surely **gather together** against thee, but not by me; whosoever shall gather together against thee shall fall for thy sake.

**גַּרְגָּר (n.) sojourner; stranger, foreigner**

14:1 For the Lord will have mercy on Jacob, and will yet choose Israel, and set them in their own land; and the **strangers** shall be joined with them, and they shall cleave to the house of Jacob.

---

*Primitive Root: גָּרַז/zür: to turn aside*

**זָרַז/zür (v.) to turn aside, depart; to turn away from, recede, retreat; (part.) stranger, foreigner**

1:4 Ah sinful nation, a people laden with iniquity, a seed of evildoers, children that are corrupters; they have forsaken the Lord, they have provoked the Holy One of Israel unto anger, they are **gone away** backward.

1:7 Your country is desolate, your cities are burned with fire; your land, **strangers** devour it in your presence, and it is desolate, as overthrown by **strangers**.

17:10 Because thou hast forgotten the God of thy salvation, and hast not been mindful of the Rock of thy strength, therefore shalt thou plant pleasant plants, and shalt set it with **strange** slips;

25:2 For thou hast made of a city a heap; of a defended city a ruin; a palace of **strangers** to be no city; it shall never be built.

25:5 Thou shalt bring down the noise of **strangers**, as the heat in a dry place; even the heat with the shadow of a cloud; the branch of the terrible ones shall be brought low.

28:21 For the Lord shall rise up as in mount Perazim, he shall be wroth as in the valley of Gibeon, that he may do his work, his **strange** work; and bring to pass his act, his strange act.

29:5 Moreover the multitude of thy **strangers** shall be like small dust, and the multitude of the terrible ones shall be as chaff that passeth away: yea, it shall be at an instant suddenly.

43:12 I have declared, and have saved, and I have showed, when there was no **strange** god among you; therefore ye are my witnesses, saith the Lord, that I am God.

61:5 And **strangers** shall stand and feed your flocks, and the sons of the alien shall be your ploughmen and your vinedressers.

---

*Primitive Root: נָחַר/nä-här': to scrutinize*

**נָחַר/nä-h-rē (adj.) strange, foreign, alien; new, unknown**

2:6 Therefore, O Lord, thou hast forsaken thy people the house of Jacob, because they be replenished from the east, and hearken unto the soothsayers like the Philistines, and they please themselves in the children of **strangers**.

28:21 For the Lord shall rise up as in mount Perazim, he shall be wroth as in the valley of Gibeon, that he may do his work, his strange work; and bring to pass his act, his **strange** act.

56:3 Neither let the son of the **stranger**, that hath joined himself to the Lord, speak, saying, The Lord hath utterly separated me from his people; neither let the eunuch say, Behold, I am a dry tree.

56:6 Also the sons of the **stranger**, that join themselves to the Lord, to serve him, and to love the name of the Lord, to be his servants, everyone that keepeth the sabbath from polluting it, and taketh hold of my covenant;

60:10 And the sons of **strangers** shall build up thy walls, and their kings shall minister unto thee; for in my wrath I smote thee, but in my favor have I had mercy on thee.

62:8 The Lord hath sworn by his right hand, and by the arm of his strength, Surely I will no more give thy corn to be meat for thine enemies; and the sons of the **stranger** shall not drink thy wine, for the which thou hast labored;

---

**STREAM**

*Primitive Root: יָעַר/yē-ōr': of Egyptian origin*

**יָעַר/yē-ōr' (n.) river, channel; Nile, Tigris**

*See River*

---

*Primitive Root: יָבַל/yä-väl': to flow*

**יָבַל/yä-väl' (n.) river, stream**

30:25 And there shall be upon every high mountain, and upon every high hill, rivers and **streams** of waters in the day of the great slaughter, when the towers fall.

44:4 And they shall spring up as among the grass, as willows by the water **courses**.



Primitive Root: נָחַל/nā-hāl': to inherit

### נָחַל/nā-hāl' (n.) river, stream, brook, torrent; valley, ravine, gorge; mine

- 7:19 And they shall come, and shall rest all of them in the desolate **valleys**, and in the holes of the rocks, and upon all thorns, and upon all bushes.
- 11:15 And the Lord shall utterly destroy the tongue of the Egyptian sea; and with his mighty wind shall he shake his hand over the river, and shall smite it in the seven **streams**, and make men go over dry-shod.
- 15:7 Therefore the abundance they have gotten, and that which they have laid up, shall they carry away to the **brook** of the willows.
- 27:12 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the Lord shall beat off from the channel of the river unto the **stream** of Egypt, and ye shall be gathered one by one, O ye children of Israel.
- 30:28 And his breath, as an overflowing **stream**, shall reach to the midst of the neck, to sift the nations with the sieve of vanity; and there shall be a bridle in the jaws of the people, causing them to err.
- 30:33 For Topheth is ordained of old; yea, for the king it is prepared; he hath made it deep and large; the pile thereof is fire and much wood; the breath of the Lord, like a **stream** of brimstone, doth kindle it.
- 34:9 And the **streams** thereof shall be turned into pitch, and the dust thereof into brimstone, and the land thereof shall become burning pitch.
- 35:6 Then shall the lame man leap as a hart, and the tongue of the dumb sing; for in the wilderness shall waters break out, and **streams** in the desert.
- 57:5 Inflaming yourselves with idols under every green tree, slaying the children in the **valleys** under the clefts of the rocks?
- 57:6 Among the smooth stones of the **stream** is thy portion; they, they are thy lot; even to them hast thou poured a drink offering, thou hast offered a meat offering. Should I receive comfort in these?
- 66:12 For thus saith the Lord, Behold, I will extend peace to her like a river, and the glory of the Gentiles like a flowing **stream**; then shall ye suck, ye shall be borne upon her sides, and be dandled upon her knees.

## STRETCH

Primitive Root: נָטַח/nā-tā': to stretch or spread out

### נָטַח/nā-tā' (v.) to stretch out, extend, spread out; to unfold; to bend, decline; to turn, turn aside

- 3:16 Moreover the Lord saith, Because the daughters of Zion are haughty, and walk with **stretched forth** necks and wanton eyes, walking and mincing as they go, and making a tinkling with their feet;
- 5:25 Therefore is the anger of the Lord kindled against his people, and he hath **stretched forth** his hand against them, and hath smitten them; and the hills did tremble, and their carcasses were torn in the midst of the streets. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is **stretched out** still.
- 10:2 To **turn aside** the needy from judgment, and to take away the right from the poor of my people, that widows may be their prey, and that they may rob the fatherless!
- 9:12 The Syrians before, and the Philistines behind; and they shall devour Israel with open mouth. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is **stretched out** still.
- 9:17 Therefore the Lord shall all have no joy in their young men, neither shall have mercy on their fatherless and widows; for every one of them is a hypocrite and an evildoer, and every mouth speaketh folly. For this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is **stretched out** still.
- 9:21 Manasseh, Ephraim; and Ephraim, Manasseh; and they together shall be against Judah. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is **stretched out** still.
- 10:4 Without me they shall bow down under the prisoners, and they shall fall under the slain. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is **stretched out** still.
- 14:26 This is the purpose that is purposed upon the whole earth; and this is the hand that is **stretched out** upon all the nations.
- 14:27 For the Lord of hosts hath purposed, and who shall disannul it? and his hand is **stretched out**, and who shall turn it back?
- 23:11 He **stretched out** his hand over the sea, he shook the kingdoms; the Lord hath given a commandment against the merchant city, to destroy the strongholds thereof.
- 29:21 That make a man an offender for a word, and lay a snare for him that reproveth in the gate, and **turn aside** the just for a thing of nought.
- 30:11 Get you out of the way, **turn aside** out of the path, cause the Holy One of Israel to cease from before us.
- 31:3 Now the Egyptians are men, and not God; and their horses flesh, and not spirit. When the Lord shall stretch out his hand, both he that helpeth shall fall, and he that is holpen shall fall down, and they all shall fail together.
- 34:11 But the cormorant and the bittern shall possess it; the owl also and the raven shall dwell in it; and he shall stretch out upon it the line of confusion, and the stones of emptiness.

- 37:17 Incline thine ear, O Lord, and hear; open thine eyes, O Lord, and see; and hear all the words of Sennacherib, which he hath sent to reproach the living God.
- 40:22 It is he that sitteth upon the circle of the earth, and the inhabitants thereof are as grasshoppers? that **stretcheth out** the heavens as a curtain, and spreadeth them out as a tent to dwell in;
- 42:5 Thus saith God the Lord, he that created the heavens, and **stretched them out**, he that spread forth the earth, and that which cometh out of it; he that giveth breath unto the people upon it, and spirit to them that walk therein;
- 44:13 The carpenter **stretcheth out** his rule; he marketh it out with a line; he fitteth it with planes, and he marketh it out with the compass, and maketh it after the figure of a man; according to the beauty of a man; that it may remain in the house.
- 44:20 He feedeth on ashes; a deceived heart hath **turned him aside**, that he cannot deliver his soul, nor say, Is there not a lie in my right hand?
- 44:24 Thus saith the Lord, thy Redeemer, and he that formed thee from the womb, I am the Lord that maketh all things; that **stretcheth forth** the heavens alone; that spreadeth abroad the earth by myself.
- 45:12 I have made the earth, and created man upon it; I, even my hands, have **stretched out** the heavens, and all their hosts have I commanded.
- 51:13 And forgettest the Lord thy Maker, that hath **stretched forth** the heavens, and laid the foundations of the earth; and hast feared continually every day because of the fury of the oppressor, as if he were ready to destroy? and where is the fury of the oppressor?
- 54:2 Enlarge the place of thy tent, and let them stretch forth the curtains of thine habitations; spare not, lengthen thy cords, and strengthen thy stakes;
- 55:3 **Incline** your ear, and come unto me; hear, and your soul shall live; and I will make an everlasting covenant with you, even the sure mercies of David.
- 66:12 For thus saith the Lord, Behold, I will **extend** peace to her like a river, and the glory of the Gentiles like a flowing stream; then shall ye suck, ye shall be borne upon her sides, and be dandled upon her knees.

**מָטָה|müt-tə' (n.) extension, expansion; turning aside, wresting judgment**

8:8 And he shall pass through Judah; he shall overflow and go over, he shall reach even to the neck; and the **stretching** out of his wings shall fill the breadth of thy land, O Immanuel.

*Primitive Root: טָשַׁח|nä-täsh': to pound*

**שָׁחַט|nä-täsh' (v.) to stretch, extend, spread; to scatter, disperse; to draw (sword), brandish; to be forsaken**

*See Forsake*

*Primitive Root: רָעַץ|sä-rä': to prolong*

**רָעַץ|sä-rä' (v.) to extend, stretch out; to have a lengthened limb**

28:20 For the bed is shorter than that a man can **stretch** himself on it; and the covering narrower than that he can wrap himself in it.

**STRIKE**

*Primitive Root: חָטַח|mä-häts': to dash asunder*

**חָטַח|mä-häts' (n.) wound, contusion**

30:26 Moreover the light of the moon shall be as the light of the sun, and the light of the sun shall be sevenfold, as the light of seven days, in the day that the Lord bindeth up the breach of his people, and healeth the **stroke** of their wound.

*Primitive Root: גָּעַח|nä-gä': to touch*

**גָּעַח|nä-gä' (v.) to touch, reach unto; to come to, arrive at; to smite, strike; to punish**

*See Touch*

**גָּעַח|nä-gä' (n.) stroke, blow, punishment; mark, spot, plague spot, pestilence**

53:8 He was taken from prison and from judgment; and who shall declare his generation? for he was cut off out of the land of the living; for the transgression of my people was he **stricken**.

*Primitive Root: חָכַח|nä-hä': to strike*

**חָכַח|nä-hä' (v.) to be smitten, be beaten; to be slain; to kill, slay; to smite, strike, beat**

*See Smite*

**מַכָּה|mäk-kä’ or מַכַּת|mäk-käth’ (n.) smiting, striking, blow, beating, defeat; wound**

*See Sore*

## STRIVE

*Primitive Root: רָיַב|rēv: to toss*

**רָיַב|rēv (v.) to contend, strive, plead; to quarrel, strive, contend**

*See Contend*

**רָיַב|rēv (n.) strife, quarrel, contention, feud, dispute**

58:4 Behold, ye fast for **strife** and debate, and to smite with the fist of wickedness; ye shall not fast as ye do this day, to make your voice to be heard on high.

## STRONG

*Primitive Root: אָמַץ|ä-mäts’: to be alert, physically or mentally*

**אָמַץ|ä-mäts’ (v.) to be alert, be strong; to make strong, strengthen**

35:3 Strengthen ye the weak hands, and **confirm** the feeble knees.

41:10 Fear thou not; for I am with thee; be not dismayed; for I am thy God; I will **strengthen** thee; yea, I will help thee; yea, I will uphold thee with the right hand of my righteousness.

44:14 He heweth him down cedars, and taketh the cypress and the oak, which he **strengtheneth** for himself among the trees of the forest; he planteth an ash, and the rain doth nourish it.

**אָמִיץ|äm-mēts’ (adj.) firm, strong, valient**

28:2 Behold, the Lord hath a mighty and **strong one**, which as a tempest of hail and a destroying storm, as a flood of mighty waters overflowing, shall cast down to the earth with the hand.

40:26 Lift up your eyes on high, and behold who hath created these things, that bringeth out their host by number; he calleth them all by names by the greatness of his might, for that he is **strong** in power; not one faileth.

*Primitive Root: גָּבַר|gä’-vār: to be strong*

**גָּבַר|gä’-vü-rä’ (n.) strength; fortitude, courage, valor; power**

3:25 Thy men shall fall by the sword, and thy **mighty** in the war.

11:2 And the Spirit of the Lord shall rest upon him, the spirit of wisdom and understanding, the spirit of counsel and **might**, the spirit of knowledge and of the fear of the Lord;

28:6 And for a spirit of judgment to him that sitteth in judgment, and for **strength** to them that turn the battle to the gate.

30:15 For thus saith the Lord God, the Holy One of Israel; In returning and rest shall ye be saved; in quietness and in confidence shall be your **strength**; and ye would not.

33:13 Hear, ye that are far off, what I have done; and ye that are near, acknowledge my **might**.

36:5 I say, thy words are but vain when thou sayest, I have counsel and **strength** for war. Now, on whom dost thou trust that thou rebellest against me?

63:15 Look down from heaven, and behold from the habitation of thy holiness and of thy glory; where is thy zeal and thy **strength**, the sounding of thy bowels and of thy mercies toward me? are they restrained?

*Primitive Root: חָחַץ|zä-häh’: to move or displace*

**חָחַץ|m<sup>e</sup>-zē’-äh (n.) girdle**

23:10 Pass through thy land as a river, O daughter of Tarshish; there is no more **strength** in thee.

*Primitive Root: חָרַל|hül: to twist or whirl*

**חָרַל|hä’-yēl (n.) strength, power, might, valor; ability, wealth, riches; forces, host, army**

*See Rich*

*Primitive Root: חָזַק|hä-zäk’: to fasten upon*

**חָזַק|hä-zäk’ (v.) to bind; to hold fast, conquer; to make firm, support, preserve; to be firm, strong**

*See Take Hold*

**קָזַח|hä-zäk’ (adj.) firm, hardened, sound, powerful, violent; strong, mighty, valiant**

- 27:1 In that day the Lord with his sore and great and **strong** sword shall punish leviathan the piercing serpent, even leviathan that crooked serpent; and he shall slay the dragon that is in the sea.
- 28:2 Behold, the Lord hath a **mighty** and strong one, which as a tempest of hail and a destroying storm, as a flood of mighty waters overflowing, shall cast down to the earth with the hand.
- 40:10 Behold, the Lord God will come with **strong hand**, and his arm shall rule for him; behold, his reward is with him, and his work before him.

**הִקְזַח|hez-kä’ (n.) strength, the growing strong, the overcoming**

- 8:11 For the Lord spake thus to me with a **strong** hand, and instructed me that I should not walk in the way of this people, saying,

---

*Primitive Root: קָזַח|hä-sän’: to compact or be compact*

**יָסַח|hä-sōn’ or יָסַח|hä-sōn’ (n.) strong, mighty, powerful**

- 1:31 And the **strong** shall be as tow, and the maker of it as a spark, and they shall both burn together, and none shall quench them.

**יָסַח|hō’-sēn (n.) riches, treasure, abundance, wealth, might**

- 33:6 And wisdom and knowledge shall be the stability of thy times, and **strength** of salvation; the fear of the Lord is his treasure.

---

*Primitive Root: יָסַח|kō’-äh: from an unused root meaning to be firm*

**חָזַק|kō’-äh (n.) strength, power, might; ability; violence; substance, wealth, riches**

- 10:13 For he saith, By the **strength** of my hand, and by my wisdom I have done these things; for I am prudent, and I have moved the borders of the people, and have robbed their treasures, and I have put down the inhabitants like a valiant man.
- 37:3 And they said unto him, Thus said Hezekiah, This day is a day of trouble, and of rebuke, and of blasphemy; for the children are come to the birth, and there is not **strength** to bring forth.
- 40:9 O Zion, that bringest good tidings, get thee up into the high mountain; O Jerusalem, that bringest good tidings, lift up thy voice with **strength**; lift it up, be not afraid; say unto the cities of Judah, Behold your God!
- 40:26 Lift up your eyes on high, and behold who hath created these things, that bringeth out their host by number; he calleth them all by names by the greatness of his might, for that he is strong in **power**; not one faileth.
- 40:29 He giveth **power** to the faint; and to them that have no might he increaseth strength.
- 40:31 But they that wait upon the Lord shall renew their **strength**; they shall mount up with wings as eagles; they shall run, and not be weary; and they shall walk, and not faint.
- 41:1 Keep silence before me, O islands; and let the people renew their **strength**; let them come near; then let them speak; let us come near together to judgment.
- 44:12 The smith with the tongs both worketh in the coals, and fashioneth it with hammers, and worketh it with the **strength** of his arms; yea, he is hungry, and his **strength** faileth; he drinketh no water, and is faint.
- 49:4 Then I said, I have labored in vain, I have spent my **strength** for naught, and in vain; yet surely my judgment is with the Lord, and my work with my God.
- 50:2 [50:1-2] Behold, for your iniquities have ye sold yourselves, and for your transgressions is your mother put away; wherefore, when I came there was no man; when I called there was none to answer. O house of Israel, is my hand shortened at all, that it cannot redeem; or have I no **power** to deliver?
- 63:1 Who is this that cometh from Edom, with dyed garments from Bozrah? this that is glorious in his apparel, traveling in the greatness of his **strength**? I that speak in righteousness, mighty to save.

---

*Primitive Root: חָזַק|nä’-tsäh: to glitter from afar*

**חָזַק|nä’-tsäh (n.) juice (of the grape), liquor; blood, gore**

*See Blood*

---

*Primitive Word: חָזַק|se-lä’: from an unused root meaning to be lofty*

**סֵלַע|se-lä’ (n.) rock, cliff**

*See Rock*

---

*Primitive Root: סֵלַע|ä-zäz’: to be stout*

**סֵלַע|ä-zäz’ (v.) to make secure; to strengthen one’s countenance; to make hard, be bold**

- 30:2 That walk to go down into Egypt, and have not asked at my mouth; to **strengthen** themselves in the **strength** of Pharaoh, and to trust in the shadow of Egypt!

**מָצוּד|mä-ōz’ (n.) strong or fortified place, defense, fortress, protection, refuge**

- 17:9 In that day shall his **strong** cities be as a forsaken bough, and an uppermost branch, which they left because of the children of Israel; and there shall be desolation.
- 17:10 Because thou hast forgotten the God of thy salvation, and hast not been mindful of the Rock of thy **strength**, therefore shalt thou plant pleasant plants, and shalt set it with strange slips;
- 23:4 Be thou ashamed, O Zidon; for the sea hath spoken, even the **strength** of the sea, saying, I travail not, nor bring forth children, neither do I nourish up young men, nor bring up virgins.
- 23:11 He stretched out his hand over the sea, he shook the kingdoms; the Lord hath given a commandment against the merchant city, to destroy the **strongholds** thereof.
- 23:14 Howl, ye ships of Tarshish; for your **strength** is laid waste.
- 25:4 For thou hast been a **strength** to the poor, a **strength** to the needy in his distress, a refuge from the storm, a shadow from the heat, when the blast of the terrible ones is as a storm against the wall.
- 27:5 Or let him take hold of my **strength**, that he may make peace with me; and he shall make peace with me.
- 30:2 That walk to go down into Egypt, and have not asked at my mouth; to strengthen themselves in the **strength** of Pharaoh, and to trust in the shadow of Egypt!
- 30:3 Therefore shall the **strength** of Pharaoh be your shame, and the trust in the shadow of Egypt your confusion.

**אַזְזַד|āz (adj.) strong, vehement, violent; strong, fortified, powerful, firm; harsh cruel, hard**

*See Mighty*

**זֹרֶז|ōz (n.) strength, power, might; firmness; violence, boldness; protection, refuge; splendor, glory**

- 12:2 Behold, God is my salvation; I will trust, and not be afraid; for the Lord JEHOVAH is my **strength** and my song; he also is become my salvation.
- 26:1 In that day shall this song be sung in the land of Judah; We have a **strong** city; salvation will God appoint for walls and bulwarks.
- 45:24 Surely shall one say, In the Lord have I righteousness and **strength**; even to him shall men come; and all that are incensed against him shall be ashamed.
- 49:5 And now, saith the Lord that formed me from the womb to be his servant, to bring Jacob again to him, Though Israel be not gathered, yet shall I be glorious in the eyes of the Lord, and my God shall be my **strength**.
- 51:9 Awake, awake, put on **strength**, O arm of the Lord; awake, as in the ancient days, in the generations of old. Art thou not it that hath cut Rahab, and wounded the dragon?
- 52:1 Awake, awake, put on thy **strength**, O Zion; put on thy beautiful garments, O Jerusalem, the holy city; for henceforth there shall no more come into thee the uncircumcised and the unclean.
- 62:8 The Lord hath sworn by his right hand, and by the arm of his **strength**, Surely I will no more give thy corn to be meat for thine enemies; and the sons of the stranger shall not drink thy wine, for the which thou hast labored;

**זִיז|züz’ (n.) might, power, strength**

- 42:25 [42:24] For they would not walk in his ways, neither were they obedient unto his law; therefore he hath poured upon them the fury of his anger, and the **strength** of battle; and they have set them on fire round about, yet they know not, and it burned them, yet they laid it not to heart.

*Primitive Root: אָצַם|ä-tsäm’: to bind fast*

**אָצַם|ä-tsäm’ (v.) to bind, bind fast, tie up; to shut, close; to be firm, be strong, be powerful**

- 29:10 For the LORD hath poured out upon you the spirit of deep sleep, and hath **closed** your eyes: the prophets and your rulers, the seers hath he covered.
- 31:1 Woe to them that go down to Egypt for help; and stay on horses, and trust in chariots, because they are many; and in horsemen, because they are very **strong**; but they look not unto the Holy One of Israel, neither seek the Lord.
- 33:15 He that walketh righteously, and speaketh uprightly; he that despiseth the gain of oppressions, that shaketh his hands from holding of bribes, that stoppeth his ears from hearing of blood, and **shutteth** his eyes from seeing evil;

**אָצָם|ä-tsüm’ (adj.) strong, powerful, mighty; numerous; (pl.) strong limbs, fangs**

- 8:7 Now therefore, behold, the Lord bringeth up upon them the waters of the river, **strong** and many, even the king of Assyria, and all his glory; and he shall come up over all his channels, and go over all his banks;
- 53:12 Therefore will I divide him a portion with the great, and he shall divide the spoil with the **strong**; because he hath poured out his soul unto death; and he was numbered with the transgressors; and he bare the sin of many, and made intercession for the transgressors.
- 60:22 A little one shall become a thousand, and a small one a **strong** nation; I the Lord will hasten it in my time.

**עֲצֻמָה|ä-tzü-mä’ or עֲצֻמוֹת|ä-tzü-mōth’ (n.) arguments, reasons, proofs**

41:21 Produce your cause, saith the Lord; bring forth your **strong** reasons, saith the King of Jacob.

**עֲצָמָה|äts-mä’ (n.) strength, multitude**

*See Abundant*

*Primitive Root: צוּר|tsür: to cramp*

**צוּר|tsür (n.) stone, pebble; rock, refuge, protection; edge, sharpness; form, shape**

*See Rock*

*Primitive Root: רָהַב|rä-häv’: to urge severely*

**רָהַב|rä-häv’ (n.) fierceness, insolence, pride, boasting**

30:7 For the Egyptians shall help in vain, and to no purpose; therefore have I cried concerning this, Their **strength** is to sit still.

*Primitive Root: שָׁרַח|shä-här’: to become tipsy*

**שָׁרַח|shä-här’ (n.) strong drink, intoxicating**

*See Drink*

**STUMBLE**

*Primitive Root: שָׁלַל|kä-shäl’: to totter or waver*

**שָׁלַל|kä-shäl’ (v.) to totter, stumble, fail; to fall, faint; to become weak; to cause to fall, overthrow**

3:8 For Jerusalem is **ruined**, and Judah is fallen; because their tongues and their doings have been against the Lord, to provoke the eyes of his glory.

5:27 None shall be weary nor **stumble** among them; none shall slumber nor sleep; neither shall the girdle of their loins be loosed, nor the latchet of their shoes be broken;

8:15 And many among them shall **stumble**, and fall, and be broken, and be snared, and be taken.

28:13 But the word of the Lord was unto them precept upon precept, precept upon precept; line upon line, line upon line; here a little, and there a little; that they might go, and **fall** backward, and be broken, and snared, and taken.

31:3 Now the Egyptians are men, and not God; and their horses flesh, and not spirit. When the Lord shall stretch out his hand, both he that helpeth shall **fall**, and he that is holpen shall fall down, and they all shall fail together.

35:3 Strengthen ye the weak hands, and confirm the **feeble** knees.

40:30 Even the youths shall faint and be weary, and the young men shall **utterly fall**;

59:10 We grope for the wall like the blind, and we grope as if we had no eyes; we **stumble** at noonday as in the night; we are in desolate places as dead men.

59:14 And judgment is turned away backward, and justice standeth afar off; for truth is **fallen** in the street, and equity cannot enter.

63:13 That led them through the deep, as a horse in the wilderness, that they should not **stumble**?

*Primitive Root: פִּיק|pük: to waver*

**פִּיק|pük (v.) to waver, totter; to move to and fro; to be unstead**

28:7 But they also have erred through wine, and through strong drink are out of the way; the priest and the prophet have erred through strong drink, they are swallowed up of wine, they are out of the way through strong drink; they err in vision, they **stumble** in judgment.

**SUCK**

*Primitive Root: יָנַק|yä-näk’: to suck*

**יָנַק|yä-näk’ (v.) to suck, enjoy; to give suck, suckle; (part.) suckling babe; (part.) wet-nurse**

11:8 And the **sucking child** shall play on the hole of the asp, and the weaned child shall put his hand on the cockatrice’ den.

49:23 And kings shall be thy nursing fathers, and their queens thy **nursing** mothers; they shall bow down to thee with their faces toward the earth, and lick up the dust of thy feet; and thou shalt know that I am the Lord; for they shall not be ashamed that wait for me.

- 60:16 Thou shalt also **suck** the milk of the Gentiles, and shalt **suck** the breast of kings; and thou shalt know that I the Lord am thy Savior and thy Redeemer, the Mighty One of Jacob.
- 66:11 That ye may **suck**, and be satisfied with the breasts of her consolations; that ye may milk out, and be delighted with the abundance of her glory.
- 66:12 For thus saith the Lord, Behold, I will extend peace to her like a river, and the glory of the Gentiles like a flowing stream; then shall ye **suck**, ye shall be borne upon her sides, and be dandled upon her knees.

*Primitive Root:* יָעַל|ül: to suckle (giving milk)

**יָעַל|ül (v.) to suckle, give milk**

*See Child*

**SUFFICIENT**

*Primitive Word:* דָּאָה|dāē: from an unused root of uncertain derivation

**דָּאָה|dāē (n.) requisite, sufficient, plenty; (adj.) enough; (with prep. אֶ) as often as**

- 28:19 **From the time** that it goeth forth it shall take you; for morning by morning shall it pass over, by day and by night; and it shall be a vexation only to understand the report.
- 40:16 And Lebanon is not **sufficient** to burn, nor the beasts thereof **sufficient** for a burnt offering.
- 66:23 And it shall come to pass, that **from** one new moon to another, and **from** one sabbath to another, shall all flesh come to worship before me, saith the Lord.

*Primitive Root:* שָׂבַע|sā-vā': to sate or fill to satisfaction

**שָׂבַע|sōv-ā' (n.) satiety, fulness**

*See Satisfy*

**SUMMER**

*Primitive Root:* קָטַע|küts: to clip off

**קָטַע|küts (v.) to cut, cut up, cut off; to pass the summer**

- 18:6 They shall be left together unto the fowls of the mountains, and to the beasts of the earth; and the fowls shall **summer** upon them, and all the beasts of the earth shall winter upon them.

**קָטַע|kā'-yēts (n.) harvest of fruits, summer, harvest summer fruits (figs); summer, warm season**

- 16:9 Therefore I will bewail with the weeping of Jazer the vine of Sibmah; I will water thee with my tears, O Heshbon, and Elealeh; for the shouting for thy **summer fruits** and for thy harvest is fallen.
- 28:4 And the glorious beauty, which is on the head of the fat valley, shall be a fading flower, and as the hasty fruit before the **summer**; which when he that looketh upon it seeth, while it is yet in his hand he eateth it up.

**SUN**

*Primitive Root:* חָמַם|hā-mām': to be hot

**חָמַם|hām-mā' (n.) heat, warmth; sun**

- 24:23 Then the moon shall be confounded, and the **sun** ashamed, when the Lord of hosts shall reign in mount Zion and in Jerusalem, and before his ancients gloriously.
- 30:26 Moreover the light of the moon shall be as the light of the **sun**, and the light of the **sun** shall be sevenfold, as the light of seven days, in the day that the Lord bindeth up the breach of his people, and healeth the stroke of their wound.

*Primitive Word:* שֶׁשׁ|she'-mesh: from an unused root meaning to be brilliant

**שֶׁשׁ|she'-mesh (n.) sun, sunlight, daylight; battlements, pinnacle**

- 13:10 For the stars of heaven and the constellations thereof shall not give their light; the **sun** shall be darkened in his going forth, and the moon shall not cause her light to shine.
- 38:8 Behold, I will bring again the shadow of the degrees, which is gone down in the sundial of Ahaz, ten degrees backward. So the **sun** returned ten degrees, by which degrees it was gone down.
- 41:25 I have raised up one from the north, and he shall come; from the rising of the **sun** shall he call upon my name; and he shall come upon princes as upon mortar, and as the potter treadeth clay.

- 45:6 That they may know from the rising of the **sun**, and from the west, that there is none besides me. I am the Lord, and there is none else.
- 49:10 They shall not hunger nor thirst; neither shall the heat nor **sun** smite them; for he that hath mercy on them shall lead them, even by the springs of water shall he guide them.
- 54:12 And I will make thy **windows** of agates, and thy gates of carbuncles, and all thy borders of pleasant stones.
- 59:19 So shall they fear the name of the Lord from the west, and his glory from the rising of the **sun**. When the enemy shall come in like a flood, the Spirit of the Lord shall lift up a standard against him.
- 60:19 The **sun** shall be no more thy light by day; neither for brightness shall the moon give light unto thee; but the Lord shall be unto thee an everlasting light, and thy God thy glory.
- 60:20 Thy **sun** shall no more go down; neither shall thy moon withdraw itself; for the Lord shall be thine everlasting light, and the days of thy mourning shall be ended.

## SURPRISE

*Primitive Root: חָזַק|ä-ház': to seize (often with the idea of holding in possession)*

**חָזַק|ä-ház' (v.) to seize, take hold, lay hold of; to join, fasten**

*See Take Hold*

## SUSTAIN

*Primitive Root: שָׁמַח|sä-mäh': to prop*

**שָׁמַח|sä-mäh' (v.) to rest upon, support, press; to uphold, sustain, aid; to approach, draw near**

*See Stay*

## SWALLOW

*Primitive Word: עָגַר|ä-gür': from an unused root meaning to twitter*

**עָגַר|ä-gür' (n.) swallow, crane**

38:14 Like a crane or **swallow**, so did I chatter; I did mourn as a dove; mine eyes fail with looking upward; O Lord, I am oppressed; undertake for me.

## SWALLOW UP

*Primitive Root: בָּלַע|bä-lä': to make away with (by swallowing)*

**בָּלַע|bä-lä' (v.) to swallow up, devour, eat up; to consume, destroy**

*See Destroy*

## SWEAR

*Primitive Root: נָשָׂא|nä-sä': to lift*

**נָשָׂא|nä-sä' (v.) to take up, lift up, raise; to bear, carry; to take, receive; to be elevated, be exalted**

*See Lift Up*

*Primitive Root: שָׁבַע|shä-vä': to be complete*

**שָׁבַע|shä-vä' (v.) to swear; to swear to, confirm with an oath; to bind by oath; to adjure, charge solemnly**

- 14:24 The Lord of hosts hath **sworn**, saying, Surely as I have thought, so shall it come to pass; and as I have purposed, so shall it stand;
- 19:18 In that day shall five cities in the land of Egypt speak the language of Canaan, and **swear** to the Lord of hosts; one shall be called, The city of destruction.
- 45:23 I have **sworn** by myself, the word is gone out of my mouth in righteousness, and shall not return, That unto me every knee shall bow, every tongue shall **swear**.
- 48:1 Hear ye this, O house of Jacob, which are called by the name of Israel, and are come forth out of the waters of Judah, which **swear** by the name of the Lord, and make mention of the God of Israel, but not in truth, nor in righteousness.



- 54:9 For this is as the waters of Noah unto me; for as I have **sworn** that the waters of Noah should no more go over the earth; so have I **sworn** that I would not be wroth with thee, nor rebuke thee.
- 62:8 The Lord hath **sworn** by his right hand, and by the arm of his strength, Surely I will no more give thy corn to be meat for thine enemies; and the sons of the stranger shall not drink thy wine, for the which thou hast labored;
- 65:16 That he who blesseth himself in the earth shall bless himself in the God of truth; and he that **swear**eth in the earth shall **swear** by the God of truth; because the former troubles are forgotten, and because they are hid from mine eyes.

## SWEET

*Primitive Root: בָּשַׁם/bä-säm': from an unused root meaning to be fragrant*

**בֶּשֶׂם|בֶּשֶׂם'-säm (n.)** sweet scent, fragrance, balsam-scent; aromatic spice

*See Spice*

*Primitive Root: יָטַב/yä-täv': to be or make well*

**יָטַב|יָטַב' (v.)** to do good, do well; to be beautiful, be pleasant, be lovely; to be glad, be cheerful

*See Well*

*Primitive Root: מָתַק/mä-thäk': to suck*

**מֵתוֹק|mä-thök' (adj.)** sweet; lovely, pleasant

- 5:20 Woe unto them that call evil good, and good evil; that put darkness for light, and light for darkness; that put bitter for **sweet**, and **sweet** for bitter!

*Primitive Root: סָסַע/säs': to squeeze out juice*

**סָסַע|סָסַע' (n.)** new wine, must

*See Wine*

*Primitive Root: קָנָה/kä-nä': to erect*

**קָנָה|kä-ne' (n.)** cane, reed, stalk, sweet cane, calamus; balance, balance beam; measuring, reed

*See Reed*

## SWIFT

*Primitive Root: רָרַר/kä-rär': to dance*

**רָרַר|kär-kä-rä' (n.)** dromedary, swift or fleet camel

*See Beast*

*Primitive Root: לָלַל/kä-läl': to be or make light*

**לָלַל|kä-läl' (v.)** to be small, be light; to be swift; to esteem lightly; to revile, curse

*See Afflict*

**לָלַל|käl (adj.)** light, swift, fleet; (adv.) quickly, swiftly

- 5:26 And he will lift up an ensign to the nations from far, and will hiss unto them from the end of the earth; and, behold, they shall come with speed **swiftly**;
- 18:2 That sendeth ambassadors by the sea, even in vessels of bulrushes upon the waters, saying, Go, ye **swift** messengers, to a nation scattered and peeled, to a people terrible from their beginning hitherto; a nation meted out and trodden down, whose land the rivers have spoiled!
- 19:1 The burden of Egypt. Behold, the Lord rideth upon a **swift** cloud, and shall come into Egypt; and the idols of Egypt shall be moved at his presence and the heart of Egypt shall melt in the midst of it.
- 30:16 But ye said, No; for we will flee upon horses; therefore shall ye flee; and, We will ride upon the swift; therefore shall they that pursue you **be swift**.

## SWINE

*Primitive Word:* זֵרְ|חָזִיר *zēr’*: from an unused root probably meaning to enclose

### זֵרְ|חָזִיר *-zēr’* (n.) swine, boar, hog

- 65:4 Which remain among the graves, and lodge in the monuments; which eat **swine’s** flesh, and broth of abominable beasts, and pollute their vessels;
- 66:3 He that killeth an ox is as if he slew a man; he that sacrificeth a lamb, as if he cut off a dog’s neck; he that offereth an oblation, as if he offered **swine’s** blood; he that burneth incense, as if he blessed an idol. Yea, they have chosen their own ways, and their soul delighteth in their abominations.
- 66:17 They that sanctify themselves, and purify themselves in the gardens behind one tree in the midst, eating **swine’s** flesh, and the abomination, and the mouse, shall be consumed together, saith the Lord.

## SWORD

*Primitive Root:* רָבַח *rahāv’*: to parch, through drought

### רָבַח|חֶבֶד *-ræv* (n.) sword, knife, cutting instrument; draught

- 1:20 But if ye refuse and rebel, ye shall be devoured with the **sword**; for the mouth of the Lord hath spoken it.
- 2:4 And he shall judge among the nations, and shall rebuke many people; and they shall beat their **swords** into ploughshares, and their spears into pruning hooks; nation shall not lift up **sword** against nation, neither shall they learn war anymore.
- 3:25 Thy men shall fall by the **sword**, and thy mighty in the war.
- 13:15 Everyone that is proud shall be thrust through; and everyone that is joined to the wicked shall fall by the **sword**.
- 14:19 But thou art cast out of thy grave like an abominable branch, and the remnant of those that are slain, thrust through with a **sword**, that go down to the stones of the pit; as a carcass trodden under feet.
- 21:15 For they fled from the **swords**, from the drawn **sword**, and from the bent bow, and from the grievousness of war.
- 22:2 Thou that art full of stirs, a tumultuous city, a joyous city; thy slain men are not slain with the **sword**, nor dead in battle.
- 27:1 In that day the Lord with his sore and great and strong **sword** shall punish leviathan the piercing serpent, even leviathan that crooked serpent; and he shall slay the dragon that is in the sea.
- 31:8 Then shall the Assyrian fall with the **sword**, not of a mighty man; and the **sword**, not of a mean man, shall devour him; but he shall flee from the **sword**, and his young men shall be discomfited.
- 34:5 For my **sword** shall be bathed in heaven; behold, it shall come down upon Idumea, and upon the people of my curse, to judgment.
- 34:6 The **sword** of the Lord is filled with blood, it is made fat with fatness, and with the blood of lambs and goats, with the fat of the kidneys of rams; for the Lord hath a sacrifice in Bozrah, and a great slaughter in the land of Idumea.
- 37:7 Behold, I will send a blast upon him, and he shall hear a rumor, and return to his own land; and I will cause him to fall by the **sword** in his own land.
- 37:38 And it came to pass, as he was worshiping in the house of Nisroch his god, that Adrammelech and Sharezer his sons smote him with the **sword**; and they escaped into the land of Armenia; and Esarhaddon his son reigned in his stead.
- 41:2 Who raised up the righteous man from the east, called him to his foot, gave the nations before him, and made him rule over kings? He gave them as the dust to his **sword**, and as driven stubble to his bow.
- 49:2 And he hath made my mouth like a sharp **sword**; in the shadow of his hand hath he hid me, and made me a polished shaft; in his quiver hath he hid me;
- 51:19 These two sons are come unto thee; they shall be sorry for thee, thy desolation, and destruction, and the famine, and the **sword**; and by whom shall I comfort thee?
- 65:12 Therefore will I number you to the **sword**, and ye shall all bow down to the slaughter; because when I called, ye did not answer; when I spake, ye did not hear; but did evil before mine eyes, and did choose that wherein I delighted not.
- 66:16 For by fire and by his **sword** will the Lord plead with all flesh; and the slain of the Lord shall be many.

## SYCAMORE

*Primitive Word:* שָׁמַח *shēmā’*: of uncertain derivation

### שָׁמַח|שִׁמְרֵי *-mā’* (n.) sycamore tree

- 9:10 The bricks are fallen down, but we will build with hewn stones; the **sycamores** are cut down, but we will change them into cedars.

## SYRIA

*Primitive Word:* אַרְמוֹן/är-mōn': *from an unused root meaning to elevate*

**אַרְמִיָּא-rām' (n.) Armenia, Syria; Syrian people**

- 7:1 And it came to pass in the days of Ahaz the son of Jotham, the son of Uzziah, king of Judah, that Rezin the king of **Syria**, and Pekah the son of Remaliah, king of Israel, went up toward Jerusalem to war against it, but could not prevail against it.
- 7:2 And it was told the house of David, saying, **Syria** is confederate with Ephraim. And his heart was moved, and the heart of his people, as the tress of the wood are moved with the wind.
- 7:4 And say unto him, Take heed, and be quiet; fear not, neither be fainthearted for the two tails of these smoking firebrands, for the fierce anger of Rezin with **Syria**, and of the son of Remaliah.
- 7:5 Because **Syria**, Ephraim, and the son of Remaliah, have taken evil counsel against thee, saying,
- 7:8 For the head of **Syria** is Damascus, and the head of Damascus is Rezin; and within threescore and five years shall Ephraim be broken, that it be not a people.
- 9:12 The **Syrians** before, and the Philistines behind; and they shall devour Israel with open mouth. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.
- 17:3 The fortress also shall cease from Ephraim, and the kingdom from Damascus, and the remnant of **Syria**; they shall be as the glory of the children of Israel, saith the Lord of hosts.

**אַרְמִית-rä-mēth' (adv.) Armenian, Syrian language**

*See Language*



## WORD-LINKS “T”

### TABERNACLE

Primitive Root: תָּהַל|ä-häl': to be clear

**תֹּהֵל|ō-hel' (n.) tent, tabernacle**

See Tent

Primitive Root: סָכַךְ|sä-häh': to entwine as a screen

**סֹכֶכֶה|sük-kä' (n.) booth, hut, arbor, tent, house, covert; lair**

See Cottage

### TAIL

Primitive Root: נָנַךְ|zä-näv': a primitive root meaning to wag

**נֵזֶךְ|zä-näv' (n.) tail, end, stump; something mean**

7:4 And say unto him, Take heed, and be quiet; fear not, neither be fainthearted for the two **tails** of these smoking firebrands, for the fierce anger of Rezin with Syria, and of the son of Remaliah.

9:14 Therefore the Lord will cut off from Israel head and **tail**, branch and rush, in one day.

9:15 The ancient and honorable, he is the head; and the prophet that teacheth lies, he is the **tail**.

19:15 Neither shall there be any work for Egypt, which the head or **tail**, branch or rush, may do.

### TAKE AWAY

Primitive Root: סָאַף|ä-säf': to gather for any purpose

**סָאַף|ä-säf' (v.) gather, assemble (people), collect (harvest); to close a march or bring up the rear, protect**

See Gather

Primitive Root: גָּזַל|gä-zäl': to pluck off

**גָּזַל|gä-zäl' (v.) to strip off, flay, tear; to take away, rob, despoil**

10:2 To turn aside the needy from judgment, and to **take away** the right from the poor of my people, that widows may be their prey, and that they may rob the fatherless!

Primitive Root: נָשָׂא|nä-sä': to lift

**נָשָׂא|nä-sä' (v.) to take up, lift up, raise; to bear, carry; to take, receive; to be elevated, be exalted**

See Lift Up

Primitive Root: סָוַר|sür: to turn off

**סָוַר|sür (v.) to turn aside, go away, depart, apostatize; to forsake, to pass away, cease; to take away**

1:16 Wash ye, make you clean; **put away** the evil of your doings from before mine eyes; cease to do evil;

1:25 And I will turn my hand upon thee; and purely purge away thy dross, and **take away** all thy tin;

3:1 For, behold, the Lord, the Lord of hosts, doth **take away** from Jerusalem and from Judah the stay and the staff, the whole staff of bread, and the whole stay of water,

3:18 In that day the Lord will **take away** the bravery of tinkling ornaments, and cauls, and round tires like the moon,

5:5 And now go to; I will tell you what I will do to my vineyard; I will **take away** the hedge thereof, and it shall be eaten up; and I will break down the wall thereof, and it shall be trodden down;

5:23 Which justify the wicked for reward, and **take away** the righteousness of the righteous from him!

6:7 And he laid it upon my mouth, and said, Lo, this has touched thy lips; and thine iniquity is **taken away**, and thy sin purged.

7:17 The Lord shall bring upon thee, and upon thy people, and upon thy father's house, days that have not come, from the day that Ephraim **departed** from Judah; even the king of Assyria.

- 10:13 For he saith, By the strength of my hand, and by my wisdom I have done these things; for I am prudent, and I have **moved** the borders of the people, and have robbed their treasures, and I have put down the inhabitants like a valiant man.
- 10:27 And it shall come to pass in that day, that his burden shall be **taken away** from off thy shoulder, and his yoke from off thy neck, and the yoke shall be destroyed because of the anointing.
- 11:13 The envy also of Ephraim shall **depart**, and the adversaries of Judah shall be cut off; Ephraim shall not envy Judah, and Judah shall not vex Ephraim.
- 14:25 That I will break the Assyrian in my land, and upon my mountains tread him underfoot; then shall his yoke **depart** from off them, and his burden **depart** from off their shoulders.
- 17:1 The burden of Damascus. Behold, Damascus is **taken away** from being a city, and it shall be a ruinous heap.
- 18:5 For afore the harvest, when the bud is perfect, and the sour grape is ripening in the flower, he shall both cut off the sprigs with pruning hooks, and **take away** and cut down the branches.
- 25:8 He will swallow up death in victory; and the Lord God will wipe away tears from off all faces; and the rebuke of his people shall he **take away** from off all the earth; for the Lord hath spoken it.
- 27:9 By this therefore shall the iniquity of Jacob be purged; and this is all the fruit to **take away** his sin; when he maketh all the stones of the altar as chalkstones that are beaten in sunder, the groves and images shall not stand up.
- 30:11 **Get you out** of the way, turn aside out of the path, cause the Holy One of Israel to cease from before us.
- 31:2 Yet he also is wise, and will bring evil, and will not **call back** his words; but will arise against the house of the evildoers, and against the help of them that work iniquity,
- 36:7 But if thou say to me, We trust in the Lord our God; is it not he, whose high places and whose altars Hezekiah hath **taken away**, and said to Judah and to Jerusalem, Ye shall worship before this altar?
- 49:21 Then shalt thou say in thine heart, Who hath begotten me these, seeing I have lost my children, and am desolate, a captive, and **removing to and fro**? and who hath brought up these? Behold, I was left alone; these, where had they been?
- 52:11 **Depart** ye, **depart** ye, go ye out from thence, touch no unclean thing; go ye out of the midst of her; be ye clean, that bear the vessels of the Lord.
- 58:9 Then shalt thou call, and the Lord shall answer; thou shalt cry, and he shall say, Here I am. If thou **take away** from the midst of thee the yoke, the putting forth of the finger, and speaking vanity;
- 59:15 Yea, truth faileth; and he that **departeth** from evil maketh himself a prey; and the Lord saw it, and it displeased him that there was no judgment.

## TAKE HOLD

*Primitive Root: תָּחַז/ā-ḥāz': to seize (often with the idea of holding in possession)*

### תָּחַז/ā-ḥāz' (v.) to seize, take hold, lay hold of; to join, fasten

- 5:29 They shall roar like young lions; yea, they shall roar, and **lay hold of** the prey, and shall carry away safe, and none shall deliver.
- 13:8 And they shall be afraid; pangs and sorrows shall **take hold of** them; they shall be in pain as a woman that travaileth; they shall be amazed one at another; their faces shall be as flames.
- 21:3 Therefore are my loins filled with pain; pangs have **taken hold upon** me, as the pangs of a woman that travaileth; I was bowed down at the hearing of it; I was dismayed at the seeing of it.
- 33:14 The sinners in Zion are afraid; fearfulness hath **surprised** the hypocrites. Who among us shall dwell with the devouring fire? Who among us shall dwell with everlasting burnings?

*Primitive Root: קָיָה/hā-zāk': to fasten upon*

### קָיָה/hā-zāk' (v.) to bind; to hold fast, conquer; to make firm, support, preserve; to be firm, strong

- 3:27 [4:1] And in that day seven women shall **take hold** of one man, saying, We will eat our own bread, and wear our own apparel; only let us be called by thy name, to take away our reproach.
- 27:5 Or let him **take hold** of my strength, that he may make peace with me; and he shall make peace with me.
- 22:21 And I will clothe him with thy robe, and **strengthen** him with thy girdle, and I will commit thy government into his hand; and he shall be a father to the inhabitants of Jerusalem, and to the house of Judah.
- 28:22 Now therefore be ye not mockers, lest your bands be made **strong**; for I have heard from the Lord God of hosts a consumption, even determined upon the whole earth.
- 33:23 Thy tacklings are loosed; they could not well **strengthen** their mast; they could not spread the sail; then is the prey of a great spoil divided; the lame take the prey.
- 35:3 **Strengthen** ye the weak hands, and confirm the feeble knees.
- 35:4 Say to them that are of a fearful heart, Be **strong**, fear not; behold, your God will come with vengeance, even God with a recompense; he will come and save you.

- 39:1 At that time Merodach-baladan, the son of Baladan, king of Babylon, sent letters and a present to Hezekiah; for he had heard that he had been sick, and was **recovered**.
- 41:6 They helped everyone his neighbor; and everyone said to his brother, Be of **good courage**.
- 41:7 So the carpenter **encouraged** the goldsmith, and he that smootheneth with the hammer him that smote the anvil, saying, It is ready for the soldering; and he **fastened** it with nails, that it should not be moved.
- 41:9 Thou whom I have **taken** from the ends of the earth, and called thee from the chief men thereof, and said unto thee, Thou art my servant; I have chosen thee, and not cast thee away.
- 41:13 For I the Lord thy God will **hold** thy right hand, saying unto thee, Fear not; I will help thee.
- 42:6 I the Lord have called thee in righteousness, and will **hold** thine hand, and will keep thee, and give thee for a covenant of the people, for a light of the Gentiles;
- 45:1 Thus saith the Lord to his anointed, to Cyrus, whose right hand I have **holden**, to subdue nations before him; and I will loose the loins of kings, to open before him the two-leaved gates; and the gates shall not be shut;
- 51:18 And there is none to guide her among all the sons whom she hath brought forth; neither is there any that **taketh** her by the hand of all the sons that she hath brought up.
- 54:2 Enlarge the place of thy tent, and let them stretch forth the curtains of thine habitations; spare not, lengthen thy cords, and **strengthen** thy stakes;
- 56:2 lay hold
- 56:4 For thus saith the Lord unto the eunuchs that keep my sabbaths, and choose the things that please me, and **take hold** of my covenant;
- 56:6 Also the sons of the stranger, that join themselves to the Lord, to serve him, and to love the name of the Lord, to be his servants, everyone that keepeth the sabbath from polluting it, and taketh hold of my covenant;
- 64:7 And there is none that calleth upon thy name, that stirreth up himself to **take hold** of thee; for thou hast hid thy face from us, and hast consumed us, because of our iniquities.

*Primitive Root: טַפַּף/tā-fāsh': to manipulate*

**טַפַּף|tā-fāsh' (v.) to seize, lay hold of, catch, hold fast; to be taken, be seized, be captured**

- 3:6 When a man shall **take hold** of his brother of the house of his father, and shall say, Thou hast clothing, be thou our ruler, and let not this ruin come under thy hand;
- 36:1 Now it came to pass in the fourteenth year of king Hezekiah, the Sennacherib king of Assyria came up against all the defended cities of Judah, and **took** them.

**TARSHISH**

*Primitive Word: תַּרְשִׁישׁ/tār-shēsh': probably from a foreign derivation*

**תַּרְשִׁישׁ|tār-shēsh' (prop. n.) Tarshish, city in Spain; precious stone, chrysolite or topaz**

- 2:16 And upon all the ships of the sea, and upon all the ships of **Tarshish**, and upon all pleasant pictures.
- 23:1 The burden of Tyre. Howl, ye ships of **Tarshish**; for it is laid waste, so that there is no house, no entering in; from the land of Chittim it is revealed to them.
- 23:6 Pass ye over to **Tarshish**; howl, ye inhabitants of the isle.
- 23:10 Pass through thy land as a river, O daughter of **Tarshish**; there is no more strength in thee.
- 23:14 Howl, ye ships of **Tarshish**; for your strength is laid waste.
- 60:9 Surely the isles shall wait for me, and the ships of **Tarshish** first, to bring thy sons from far, their silver and their gold with them, unto the name of the Lord thy God, and to the Holy One of Israel, because he hath glorified thee.
- 66:19 And I will set a sign among them, and I will send those that escape of them unto the nations, to **Tarshish**, Pul, and Lud, that draw the bow, to Tubal and Javan, to the isles afar off, that have not heard my fame, neither have seen my glory; and they shall declare my glory among the Gentiles.

**TEACH**

*Primitive Root: יָדַע/yä-dä': to know*

**יָדַע|yä-dä' (v.) to know, perceive, understand; to discover; to foresee; to make known, reveal**

*[Only individually listed due to vast quantity; list is incomplete] See also Acknowledge; Declare, Learn, Show, Tell*

- 40:13 Who hath directed the Spirit of the Lord, or being his counselor hath **taught** him?

---

Primitive Root: יָרַע/yä-rä': to flow as water

**יָרַע|yä-rä' (v.) to throw, cast; to shoot arrows; to point out, show; to direct, teach, instruct**

- 2:3 And many people shall go and say, Come ye, and let us go up to the mountain of the Lord, to the house of the God of Jacob; and he will **teach** us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths; for out of Zion shall go forth the law, and the word of the Lord from Jerusalem;
- 9:15 The ancient and honorable, he is the head; and the prophet that **teacheth** lies, he is the tail.
- 28:9 Whom shall he **teach** knowledge? and whom shall he make to understand doctrine? them that are weaned from the milk, and drawn from the breasts.
- 28:26 For his God doth instruct him to discretion, and doth **teach** him.
- 30:20 And though the Lord give you the bread of adversity, and the water of affliction, yet shall not thy **teachers** be removed into a corner anymore, but thine eyes shall see thy **teachers**;
- 37:33 Therefore thus saith the Lord concerning the king of Assyria, He shall not come into this city, nor **shoot** an arrow there, nor come before it with shields, nor cast a bank against it.

---

Primitive Word: לָוַץ/lüts: to make mouths at

**לָוַץ|lä-tsōn' (v.) to speak barbarously, stammer; to deride, mock, scorn; to interpret, mediate**

See Scorn

---

Primitive Root: לָמַד/lä-mäd': to goad

**לָמַד|lä-mäd' (v.) to learn, study, be accustomed to; to train, practice; to teach, instruct**

See Learn

**לָמוּד|lēm-müd' (adj.) taught, trained, skilled, accustomed; (n.) disciple**

See Learn

---

Primitive Root: לָעַג/lä-äg': to deride

**לָעַג|lä-äg' (v.) to mock, deride; to stammer, speak unintelligibly; to speak a foreign language**

- 37:22 This is the word which the Lord hath spoken concerning him; The virgin, the daughter of Zion, hath despised thee, and laughed thee to **scorn**; the daughter of Jerusalem hath shaken her head at thee.
- 43:27 Thy first father hath sinned, and thy **teachers** have transgressed against me.

---

**TEAR**

Primitive Root: דָּמַע/dä-mä': to weep

**דָּמַע|dēm-ä' (n.) tear, tears**

- 16:9 Therefore I will bewail with the weeping of Jazer the vine of Sibmah; I will water thee with my **tears**, O Heshbon, and Elealeh; for the shouting for thy summer fruits and for thy harvest is fallen.
- 25:8 He will swallow up death in victory; and the Lord God will wipe away **tears** from off all faces; and the rebuke of his people shall he take away from off all the earth; for the Lord hath spoken it.
- 38:5 Go, and say to Hezekiah, Thus saith the Lord, the God of David thy father, I have heard thy prayer, I have seen thy **tears**; behold, I will add unto thy days fifteen years.

---

**TEIL**

Primitive Word: אָוֵל/ül: from an unused root meaning to twist

**אָוֵל|ā-lä' (n.) strong hardy tree, oak, terebinth**

See Oak



TELL

Primitive Root: אָמַר/ä-mär': to say

[only individually listed due to vast quantity; list is incomplete]

**אָמַר|ä-mär' (v.) to say, call, admonish; to command; to promise**

6:9 And he said, Go, and **tell** this people, Hear ye indeed, but they understood not; and see ye indeed, but they perceived not.

Primitive Root: יָדַע/yä-dä': to know

**יָדַע|yä-dä' (v.) to know, perceive, understand; to discover; to foresee; to make known, reveal**

[Only individually listed due to vast quantity; list is incomplete] See also Acknowledge; Declare, Learn, Show, Teach

5:5 And now go to; I will **tell** you what I will do to my vineyard; I will take away the hedge thereof, and it shall be eaten up; and I will break down the wall thereof, and it shall be trodden down;

Primitive Root: נָגַד/nä-gäd': to front, as in stand boldly in front

**נָגַד|nä-gäd' (v.) to show, tell, declare, confess, explain; to proclaim, announce; to make known, betray**

See Declare

Primitive Root: סָפַר/sä-fär': to score with a mark as a tally or record

**סָפַר|sä-fär' (v.) to write, inscribe; to number, count, measure; to tell; (part.) writer, scribe**

See Scribe

Primitive Root: שָׁמַע/shä-mä': to hear intelligently, implying with attention or obediently

**שָׁמַע|shä-mä' (v.) to hear, listen, attend; to understand (what is heard), obey; to announce, tell**

See Hear

TEMPEST

Primitive Root: רָם/zä-räm': to gush

**רָם|zä-räm (n.) shower (of rain), storm, hailstorm, flood**

4:5 [4:6] And there shall be a tabernacle for a shadow in the daytime from the heat, and for a place of refuge, and for a covert from **storm** and from rain.

25:4 For thou hast been a strength to the poor, a strength to the needy in his distress, a refuge from the **storm**, a shadow from the heat, when the blast of the terrible ones is as a **storm** against the wall.

28:2 Behold, the Lord hath a mighty and strong one, which as a **tempest** of hail and a destroying storm, as a **flood** of mighty waters overflowing, shall cast down to the earth with the hand.

30:30 And the Lord shall cause his glorious voice to be heard, and shall show the lighting down of his arm, with the indignation of his anger, and with the flame of a devouring fire, with scattering, and **tempest**, and hailstones.

32:2 And a man shall be as a hiding place from the wind, and a covert from the **tempest**; as rivers of water in a dry place, as the shadow of a great rock in a weary land.

Primitive Root: סָעַר/sä-är': to rush upon

**סָעַר|sä-är' (v.) to storm, rage, be agitated; to be violently shaken, be tossed; to rush upon**

54:11 O thou afflicted, tossed with **tempest**, and not comforted, behold, I will lay thy stones with fair colors, and lay thy foundations with sapphires.

**סָעַר|sä-är' (n.) storm, tempest, hurricane**

See Whirlwind

## TEMPLE

Primitive Root: יָכַל/יָחֹל': *to be able*

### הַיְקָל|hā-ḥāl' (n.) temple, tabernacle, sanctuary; large and magnificent building, palace, citadel

- 6:1 In the year that king Uzziah died I saw also the Lord sitting upon a throne, high and lifted up, and his train filled the **temple**.
- 13:22 And the wild beasts of the islands shall cry in their desolate houses, and dragons in their pleasant **palaces**; and her time is near to come, and her days shall not be prolonged; for I will destroy her speedily; yea, for I will be merciful unto my people, but the wicked shall perish.
- 39:7 And of thy sons that shall issue from thee, which thou shalt beget, shall they take away; and they shall be eunuchs in the **palace** of the king of Babylon.
- 44:28 That saith of Cyrus, He is my shepherd, and shall perform all my pleasure; even saying to Jerusalem, Thou shalt be built; and to the **temple**, Thy foundation shall be laid.
- 66:6 A voice of noise from the city, a voice from the **temple**, a voice of the Lord that rendereth recompense to his enemies.

## TEN

Primitive Root: שָׁרַף/שָׂרַף': *to accumulate*

### עֲשֵׂרִי|sē-rē' (n.) tenth; (f.) tenth part

- 6:13 But yet in it there shall be a **tenth**, and they shall return, and shall be eaten; as a teil tree, and as an oak, whose substance is in them, when they cast their leaves; so the holy seed shall be the substance thereof.

### עֶשְׂרִים|sēr (n.) ten; (pl.) tens, decades, twenty

- 5:10 Yea, **ten** acres of vineyard shall yield one bath, and the seed of a homer shall yield an ephah.
- 38:8 Behold, I will bring again the shadow of the degrees, which is gone down in the sundial of Ahaz, **ten** degrees backward. So the sun returned **ten** degrees, by which degrees it was gone down.

## TENT

Primitive Root: הָלַח/הָלַח': *to be clear*

### אָהַל|ā-hāl' (v.) to pitch or remove a tent, to wander

- 13:20 It shall never be inhabited, neither shall it be dwelt in from generation to generation; neither shall the Arabian **pitch tent** there; neither shall the shepherds make their fold there.

### אֹהֶל|ō-hel' (n.) tent, tabernacle

- 16:5 And in mercy shall the throne be established; and he shall sit upon it in truth in the **tabernacle** of David, judging, and seeking judgment, and hasting righteousness.
- 33:20 Look upon Zion, the city of our solemnities; thine eyes shall see Jerusalem a quiet habitation, a **tabernacle** that shall not be taken down; not one of the stakes thereof shall ever be removed, neither shall any of the cords thereof be broken.
- 38:12 Mine age is departed, and is removed from me as a shepherd's **tent**; I have cut off like a weaver my life; he will cut me off with pining sickness; from day even to night wilt thou make an end of me.
- 40:22 It is he that sitteth upon the circle of the earth, and the inhabitants thereof are as grasshoppers? that stretcheth out the heavens as a curtain, and spreadeth them out as a **tent** to dwell in;
- 54:2 Enlarge the place of thy **tent**, and let them stretch forth the curtains of thine habitations; spare not, lengthen thy cords, and strengthen thy stakes;

## TERRIBLE

Primitive Root: יָרָא/יָרָא': *to fear; morally to revere*

### יָרָא|yā-rā' (v.) to fear, be afraid; to fear, reverence; to tremble (for joy); to terrify, make afraid

*See Fear*

Primitive Root: יָרָא/יָרָא': *to awe or to dread*

### יָרָא|yā-rāts' (v.) to be afraid, fear; to frighten, terrify

*See Afraid*

**תַּרְרִי|ä-rēts’ (adj.) terrifying, causing fear; violent, fierce**

- 13:11 And I will punish the world for their evil, and the wicked for their iniquity; and I will cause the arrogancy of the proud to cease, and will lay low the haughtiness of the **terrible**.
- 25:3 Therefore shall the strong people glorify thee, the city of the **terrible** nations shall fear thee.
- 25:4 For thou hast been a strength to the poor, a strength to the needy in his distress, a refuge from the storm, a shadow from the heat, when the blast of the **terrible ones** is as a storm against the wall.
- 25:5 Thou shalt bring down the noise of strangers, as the heat in a dry place; even the heat with the shadow of a cloud; the branch of the **terrible ones** shall be brought low.
- 29:5 Moreover the multitude of thy strangers shall be like small dust, and the multitude of the **terrible** ones shall be as chaff that passeth away: yea, it shall be at an instant suddenly.
- 29:20 For the **terrible one** is brought to nought, and the scorner is consumed, and all that watch for iniquity are cut off:
- 49:25 But thus saith the Lord; even the captives of the mighty shall be taken away, and the prey of the **terrible** shall be delivered; for the mighty God shall deliver his covenant people. For thus saith the Lord, I will contend with them that contend with thee, and I will save thy children.

**TESTIFY**

*Primitive Root: תַּנַּה|ä-nā’: to eye (pay attention to) or to heed generally*

**תַּנַּה|ä-nā’ (v.) to reply, answer; to bear witness, vindicate oneself; to declare, announce**

*See Answer*

**THICKET**

*Primitive Root: תַּבַּח|sä-väh’: to entwine*

**תַּבַּח|s<sup>e</sup>-väh’ (n.) interwoven branches, thicket, shrubbery**

- 9:18 For wickedness burneth as the fire; it shall devour the briers and thorns, and shall kindle in the **thickets** of the forest, and they shall mount up like the lifting up of smoke.
- 10:34 And he shall cut down the **thickets** of the forest with iron, and Lebanon shall fall by a mighty one.

**THIRD**

*Primitive Word: שְׁלֹשׁ|shä-lōsh’: a primitive number meaning three*

**שְׁלֹשׁ|sh<sup>e</sup>-lē-shē’ (adj.) third; third part, third day**

- 15:5 My heart shall cry out for Moab; his fugitives shall flee unto Zoar, a heifer of **three years old**; for by the mounting up of Luhith with weeping shall they go it up; for in the way of Horonaim they shall raise up a cry of destruction.
- 19:24 In that day shall Israel be the **third** with Egypt and with Assyria, even a blessing in the midst of the land;
- 37:30 And this shall be a sign unto thee, Ye shall eat this year such as groweth of itself; and the second year that which springeth of the same; and in the **third** year sow ye, and reap, and plant vineyards, and eat the fruit thereof.

**THIRST**

*Primitive Root: תַּמַּא|tsä-mā’: to thirst*

**תַּמַּא|tsä-mā’ (v.) to be thirsty; to desire eagerly, gape**

- 48:21 And they **thirsted** not when he led them through the deserts; he caused the waters to flow out of the rock for them; he clave the rock also, and the waters gushed out.
- 49:10 They shall not hunger nor **thirst**; neither shall the heat nor sun smite them; for he that hath mercy on them shall lead them, even by the springs of water shall he guide them.
- 65:13 Therefore thus saith the Lord God, Behold, my servants shall eat, but ye shall be hungry; behold, my servants shall drink, but ye shall be **thirsty**; behold, my servants shall rejoice, but ye shall be ashamed.

**תַּמַּא|tsä-mā’ (adj.) thirsty, dry**

- 21:14 The inhabitants of the land of Tema brought water to him that was **thirsty**, they prevented with their bread him that fled.
- 29:8 It shall even be as when an hungry man dreameth, and, behold, he eateth; but he awaketh, and his soul is empty: or as when a **thirsty** man dreameth, and, behold, he drinketh; but he awaketh, and, behold, he is faint, and his soul hath appetite: so shall the multitude of all the nations be, that fight against mount Zion.

32:6 For the vile person will speak villany, and his heart will work iniquity, to practice hypocrisy, and to utter error against the Lord, to make empty the soul of the hungry; and he will cause the drink of the **thirsty** to fail.

44:3 For I will pour water upon him that is **thirsty**, and floods upon the dry ground; I will pour my Spirit upon thy seed, and my blessing upon thine offspring;

55:1 Ho, everyone that **thirsteth**, come ye to the waters, and he that hath no money; come ye, buy, and eat; yea, come, buy wine and milk without money and without price.

**צָמָא|tsä-mä' (n.) thirst**

5:13 Therefore my people are gone into captivity, because they have no knowledge; and their honorable men are famished, and their multitude dried up with **thirst**.

41:17 When the poor and needy seek water, and there is none, and their tongue faileth for **thirst**, I the Lord will hear them, I the God of Israel will not forsake them.

50:3 [50:2-3] Behold, at my rebuke I dry up the sea, I make their rivers a wilderness; and their fish to stink, because the waters are dried up, and they die because of **thirst**. I clothe the heavens with blackness, and I make sackcloth their covering.

**צָמָא|tsēm-mä-ōn' (n.) thirsty, parched; arid region**

*See Land*

**THORN**

*Primitive Word: נָצַץ|nä-ä-tsäts': from an unused root meaning to prick*

**נָצַץ|nä-ä-tsäts' (n.) thorn hedge, thorn bush, a place of thorns**

7:19 And they shall come, and shall rest all of them in the desolate valleys, and in the holes of the rocks, and upon all **thorns**, and upon all bushes.

55:13 Instead of the **thorn** shall come up the fir tree, and instead of the brier shall come up the myrtle tree; and it shall be to the Lord for a name, for an everlasting sign that shall not be cut off.

*Primitive Word: סָר|sēr: from a primitive root meaning to boil up*

**סָר|sēr (n.) pot, vessel, bowl, kettle; thorns, briars, fishing hook**

34:13 And **thorns** shall come up in her palaces, nettles and brambles in the fortresses thereof; and it shall be a habitation of dragons, and a court for owls.

*Primitive Root: קָץ|küts: to clip off*

**קָץ|kōts (n.) thorn, thornbush**

32:13 Upon the land of my people shall come up **thorns** and brier; yea, upon all the houses of joy in the joyous city.

33:12 And the people shall be as the burnings of lime; as **thorns** cut up shall they be burned in the fire.

*Primitive Root: שָׁת|shēth: to place*

**שָׁת|shä'-yēth (n.) thorn, thorn hedge**

5:6 And I will lay it waste; it shall not be pruned, nor digged; but there shall come up brier and **thorns**; I will also command the clouds that they rain no rain upon it.

7:23 And it shall come to pass in that day that every place shall be, where there were a thousand vines at a thousand silverlings, which shall even be for brier and **thorns**.

7:24 With arrows and with bows shall men come thither; because all the land shall become brier and **thorns**.

7:25 And on all hills that shall be digged with the mattock, there shall not come thither the fear of brier and **thorns**; but it shall be for the sending forth of oxen, and for the treading of lesser cattle.

9:18 For wickedness burneth as the fire; it shall devour the **brier** and thorns, and shall kindle in the thickets of the forest, and they shall mount up like the lifting up of smoke.

10:17 And the light of Israel shall be for a fire, and his Holy One for a flame; and it shall burn and devour his **thorns** and his brier in one day;

27:4 Fury is not in me; who would set the brier and **thorns** against me in battle; I would go through them, I would burn them together.

## THOUGHT

*Primitive Root: דַּמַּה|da-ma': to be dumb or silent*

**דַּמַּה|da-ma' (v.) to be like, resemble; to make or become like; to intend, purpose, meditate; to remember**

*See Liken*

*Primitive Root: שָׁחַח|hä-shäv': to plait or interpenetrate*

**שָׁחַח|hä-shäv' (v.) to think, meditate; to devise, invent; to esteem, prize; to impute**

*See Esteem*

**מַחְשָׁבָה|mä-hä-shä-vä' (n.) thought, intention, purpose, meditation, plan, plot, counsel**

- 55:7 Let the wicked forsake his way, and the unrighteous man his **thoughts**; and let him return unto the Lord, and he will have mercy upon him; and to our God, for he will abundantly pardon.
- 55:8 For my **thoughts** are not your **thoughts**, neither are your ways my ways, saith the Lord.
- 55:9 For as the heavens are higher than the earth, so are my ways higher than your ways, and my **thoughts** than your **thoughts**.
- 59:7 Their feet run to evil, and they make haste to shed innocent blood; their **thoughts** are **thoughts** of iniquity; wasting and destruction are in their paths.
- 65:2 I said unto my servant, Behold me, look upon me; I will send you unto a nation that is not called after my name, for I have spread out my hands all the day to a people who walketh not in my ways, and their works are evil and not good, and they walk after their own **thoughts**.
- 66:18 For I know their works and their **thoughts**; it shall come, that I will gather all nations and tongues; and they shall come, and see my glory.

## THOUSAND

*Primitive Root: אָלַף|ä'-läf: to association with*

**אָלַף|ä'-läf (n.) thousand**

- 7:23 And it shall come to pass in that day that every place shall be, where there were a **thousand** vines at a **thousand** silverlings, which shall even be for briers and thorns.
- 30:17 One **thousand** shall flee at the rebuke of one; at the rebuke of five shall ye flee; till ye be left as a beacon upon the top of a mountain, and as an ensign on a hill.
- 36:8 Now therefore give pledges, I pray thee, to my master the king of Assyria, and I will give thee two **thousand** horses, if thou be able on thy part to set riders upon them.
- 37:36 Then the angel of the Lord went forth, and smote in the camp of the Assyrians a hundred and fourscore and five **thousand**, and when they who were left arose, early in the morning, behold, they were all dead corpses.
- 60:22 A little one shall become a **thousand**, and a small one a strong nation; I the Lord will hasten it in my time.

## THREE

*Primitive Word: שָׁלוֹשׁ|shä-lōsh': a primitive number meaning three*

**שָׁלוֹשׁ|shä-lōsh' (n.) three, third; thrice**

- 16:14 But now the Lord hath spoken, saying, Within **three** years, as the years of a hireling, and the glory of Moab shall be contemned, with all that great multitude; and the remnant shall be very small and feeble.
- 17:6 Yet gleaning grapes shall be left in it, as the shaking of an olive tree, two or **three** berries in the top of the uppermost bough, four or five in the outmost fruitful branches thereof, saith the Lord God of Israel.
- 20:3 And the Lord said, Like as my servant Isaiah hath walked naked and barefoot **three** years for a sign and wonder upon Egypt and upon Ethiopia;

**שְׁלִישִׁי|sh<sup>l</sup>-lē-shē' (adj.) third; third part, third day**

*See Third*

## THRONE

Primitive Root: **קָטַא**/kā-sā': to plump

### **קָטַא|kā-sā' (n.) royal throne, high seat, chair**

- 6:1 In the year that king Uzziah died I saw also the Lord sitting upon a **throne**, high and lifted up, and his train filled the temple.
- 9:7 Of the increase of his government and peace there is no end, upon the **throne** of David, and upon his kingdom, to order it, and to establish it with judgment and with justice from henceforth even forever. The zeal of the Lord of hosts will perform this.
- 14:9 Hell from beneath is moved for thee to meet thee at thy coming; it stirreth up the dead for thee, even all the chief ones of the earth; it hath raised up from their **thrones** all the kings of the nations.
- 14:13 For thou hast said in thine heart, I will ascend into heaven, I will exalt my **throne** above the stars of God; I will sit also upon the mount of the congregation, in the sides of the north;
- 16:5 And in mercy shall the **throne** be established; and he shall sit upon it in truth in the tabernacle of David, judging, and seeking judgment, and hastening righteousness.
- 22:23 And I will fasten him as a nail in a sure place; and he shall be for a glorious **throne** to his father's house.
- 47:1 Come down, and sit in the dust, O virgin daughter of Babylon, sit on the ground; there is no **throne**, O daughter of the Chaldeans; for thou shalt no more be called tender and delicate.
- 66:1 Thus saith the Lord, The heaven is my **throne**, and the earth is my footstool; where is the house that ye build unto me; and where is the place of my rest?

## TIDINGS

Primitive Root: **בָּשַׂר**/bā-sār': to be fresh

### **בָּשַׂר|bā-sār' (v.) to announce, bear glad tidings, bring good news**

- 40:9 O Zion, that bringest **good tidings**, get thee up into the high mountain; O Jerusalem, that bringest **good tidings**, lift up thy voice with strength; lift it up, be not afraid; say unto the cities of Judah, Behold your God!
- 41:27 The first shall say to Zion, Behold, behold them; and I will give to Jerusalem one that bringeth **good tidings**.
- 52:7 And then shall they say, How beautiful upon the mountains are the feet of him that bringeth **good tidings** unto them, that publisheth peace; that bringeth **good tidings** unto them of good, that publisheth salvation; that saith unto Zion, Thy God reigneth!
- 60:6 The multitude of camels shall cover thee, the dromedaries of Midian and Ephah; all they from Sheba shall come; they shall bring gold and incense; and they shall **show forth** the praises of the Lord.
- 61:1 The Spirit of the Lord God is upon me; because the Lord hath anointed me to preach **good tidings** unto the meek; he hath sent me to bind up the brokenhearted, to proclaim liberty to the captives, and the opening of the prison to them that are bound;

## TIME

Demonstrative Adverb: **אָז**/āz

### **אָז|āz (adv.) then, at that time, therefore; (with prep מִ) formerly, therefore**

- 16:13 This is the word that the Lord hath spoken concerning Moab **since that time**.
- 44:8 Fear ye not, neither be afraid; have not I told thee **from that time**, and have declared it? yea are even my witnesses. Is there a God besides me? yea, there is no God; I know not any.
- 48:3 I have declared the former things from the **beginning**; and they went forth out of my mouth, and I showed them; I did them suddenly, and they came to pass.
- 48:5 I have even from the **beginning** declared it to thee; before it came to pass I showed it thee; lest thou shouldest say, Mine idol hath done them; and my graven image, and my molten image, hath commanded them.

Primitive Word: derived from **אָחִירָע**/ā-hē-rā': Achira (an Israelite name meaning "brother of wrong"). Combination of primitive roots: **אָח** (brother) and **רָע** (bad or evil)

### **אָחִירָע|ā-hē-rā' (n.) back, backside; west, westward; (adv.) backward, behind**

See Back(ward)

Primitive Root: **יָלַד**/yā-lād': to bear young, beget

### **יָלַד|yā-lād' (v.) to bring forth, bear; to beget; to be born**

See Child

Primitive Root: יָעַד/ya-ād': to fix upon

**מוֹעֵד|mō-ād' (n.) an assembly; a troop (of soldiers)**

14:31 Howl, O gate; cry, O city; thou, whole Palestina, art dissolved; for there shall come from the north a smoke, and none shall be alone in his **appointed times**.

Primitive Root: יָדָה/ä-dä: to advance

**אֶתְ|āth (n.) time, season; right time, opportunity; (בְּכָל־עֵת) at every time, every season; (לַעֵת עֶבֶר) at evening**

- 9:1 Nevertheless the dimness shall not be such as was in her vexation, **when** at the first he lightly afflicted the land of Zebulun, and the land of Naphtali, and afterward did more grievously afflict her by the way of the Red sea, beyond Jordan, in Galilee of the nations.
- 13:22 And the wild beasts of the islands shall cry in their desolate houses, and dragons in their pleasant palaces; and her **time** is near to come, and her days shall not be prolonged; for I will destroy her speedily; yea, for I will be merciful unto my people, but the wicked shall perish.
- 17:14 And behold at **eveningtide** trouble; and before the morning he is not. This is the portion of them that spoil us, and the lot of them that rob us.
- 18:7 In that **time** shall the present be brought unto the Lord of hosts of a people scattered and peeled, and from a people terrible from their beginning hitherto; a nation meted out and trodden underfoot, whose land the rivers have spoiled, to the place of the name of the Lord of hosts, the mount Zion.
- 20:2 At the same **time** spake the Lord by Isaiah the son of Amoz, saying, Go and loose the sackcloth from off thy loins, and put off thy shoe from thy foot. And he did so, walking naked and barefoot.
- 33:2 O Lord, be gracious unto us; we have waited for thee; be thou their arm every morning, their salvation also in the **time** of trouble.
- 33:6 And wisdom and knowledge shall be the stability of thy **times**, and strength of salvation; the fear of the Lord is his treasure.
- 39:1 At that **time** Merodach-baladan, the son of Baladan, king of Babylon, sent letters and a present to Hezekiah; for he had heard that he had been sick, and was recovered.
- 48:16 Come ye near unto me, hear ye this; I have not spoken in secret from the beginning; from the **time** that it was, there am I; and now the Lord God, and his Spirit, hath sent me.
- 49:8 Thus saith the Lord, In an acceptable **time** have I heard thee, and in a day of salvation have I helped thee; and I will preserve thee, and give thee for a covenant of the people, to establish the earth, to cause to inherit the desolate heritages;
- 60:22 A little one shall become a thousand, and a small one a strong nation; I the Lord will hasten it in my **time**.

**אֶתְ|ät-tä' (adv.) now, at present, at this time, already; then, presently, soon, in a short time**

48:6 Thou hast heard, see all this; and will not ye declare it? I have showed thee new things **from this time**, even hidden things, and thou didst not know them.

Primitive Root: יָלַם/ä-läm': to veil from sight

**עוֹלָם|ō-läm' (n.) time past, of old; eternity, distant future, duration, everlasting time; (pl.) ages**

See Everlasting

Primitive Root: יָקַדְ|kä-däm': to project

**קִדְ|ke'-däm (n.) what is in front; east, eastern lands; ancient times, things of old**

See Ancient

Primitive Word: רָשָׁה|rōsh: from an unused root possibly meaning to shake

**רֵאשִׁיטוֹן|rē-shōn' or רֵאשִׁית|rā-shēth' (n.) beginning, commencement, origin; former time; first, first fruit, firstling**

See Former

**TIN**

Primitive Root: בָּדַל/bä-däl': to divide

**בְּדֵל|b<sup>e</sup>-dēl' (n.) alloy, lead-alloy (mixed with silver); tin**

1:25 And I will turn my hand upon thee; and purely purge away thy dross, and take away all thy **tin**;

## TINKLING

Primitive Root: חָסַךְ/ä-ḥās': to tie

### חָסַךְ|ä-ḥās' (v.) to adorn oneself with anklets, wear anklets

3:16 Moreover the Lord saith, Because the daughters of Zion are haughty, and walk with stretchedforth necks and wanton eyes, walking and mincing as they go, and making a **tinkling** with their feet;

### חָסַךְ|ε'-ḥes (n.) anklet; fetter, ankle band

3:18 In that day the Lord will take away the bravery of **tinkling ornaments**, and cauls, and round tires like the moon,

## TONGUE

Primitive Root: שָׁן|lä-shān': to lick

### שָׁן|lä-shōn' (n.) tongue; speech, language; flame

3:8 For Jerusalem is ruined, and Judah is fallen; because their **tongues** and their doings have been against the Lord, to provoke the eyes of his glory.

5:24 Therefore as the fire devoureth the stubble, and the **flame** consumeth the chaff, so their root shall be as rottenness, and their blossom shall go up as dust; because they have cast away the law of the Lord of hosts, and despised the word of the Holy One of Israel.

11:15 And the Lord shall utterly destroy the **tongue** of the Egyptian sea; and with his mighty wind shall he shake his hand over the river, and shall smite it in the seven streams, and make men go over dry-shod.

28:11 For with stammering lips and another **tongue** will he speak to this people.

30:27 Behold, the name of the Lord cometh from far, burning with his anger, and the burden thereof is heavy; his lips are full of indignation and his **tongue** as a devouring fire;

32:4 The heart also of the rash shall understand knowledge, and the **tongue** of the stammerers shall be ready to speak plainly.

33:19 Thou shalt not see a fierce people, a people of a deeper speech than thou canst perceive; of a stammering **tongue**, that thou canst not understand.

35:6 Then shall the lame man leap as a hart, and the **tongue** of the dumb sing; for in the wilderness shall waters break out, and streams in the desert.

41:17 When the poor and needy seek water, and there is none, and their **tongue** faileth for thirst, I the Lord will hear them, I the God of Israel will not forsake them.

45:23 I have sworn by myself, the word is gone out of my mouth in righteousness, and shall not return, That unto me every knee shall bow, every **tongue** shall swear.

50:4 The Lord God hath given me the **tongue** of the learned, that I should know how to speak a word in season unto thee, O house of Israel, when ye are weary. He waketh morning by morning, he waketh mine ear to hear as the learned.

54:17 No weapon that is formed against thee shall prosper; and every **tongue** that shall rise against thee in judgment thou shalt condemn. This is the heritage of the servants of the Lord, and their righteousness is of me, saith the Lord.

57:4 Against whom do ye sport yourselves? against whom make ye a wide mouth, and draw out the **tongue**? are ye not children of transgression, a seed of falsehood.

59:3 For your hands are defiled with blood, and your fingers with iniquity; your lips have spoken lies, your **tongue** hath muttered perverseness.

66:18 For I know their works and their thoughts; it shall come, that I will gather all nations and **tongues**; and they shall come, and see my glory.

## TOUCH

Primitive Word: כָּרַם|ke'-rēm: from an unused root of uncertain meaning

### כָּרַם|ke'-rēm (n.) vineyard, garden, orchard, plantation

See *Vineyard*

Primitive Root: גָּעַ|nä-gā': to touch

### גָּעַ|nä-gā' (v.) to touch, reach unto; to come to, arrive at; to smite, strike; to punish

5:8 Woe unto them that **join** house to house, that lay field to field, till there can be no place, that they may be placed alone in the midst of the earth!

6:7 And he **laid** it upon my mouth, and said, Lo, this has **touched** thy lips; and thine iniquity is taken away, and thy sin purged.



- 8:8 And he shall pass through Judah; he shall overflow and go over, he shall **reach** even to the neck; and the stretching out of his wings shall fill the breadth of thy land, O Immanuel.
- 16:8 For the fields of Heshbon languish, and the vine of Sibmah; the lords of the heathen have broken down the principal plants thereof, they are **come** even unto Jazer, they wandered through the wilderness; her branches are stretched out, they are gone over the sea.
- 26:5 For he bringeth down them that dwell on high; the lofty city he layeth it low; he layeth it low, even to the ground; he **bringeth** it even to the dust.
- 30:4 For his princes were at Zoan, and his ambassadors **came** to Hanes.
- 52:11 Depart ye, depart ye, go ye out from thence, **touch** no unclean thing; go ye out of the midst of her; be ye clean, that bear the vessels of the Lord.
- 53:4 Surely he hath borne our griefs, and carried our sorrows; yet we did esteem him **stricken**, smitten of God, and afflicted.

## TOW

*Primitive Root: נָעַר/nä-är': to growl or tumble about*

### נָעַר|n-ō'-rēth (n.) tow (shaken out), refuse

1:31 And the strong shall be as **tow**, and the maker of it as a spark, and they shall both burn together, and none shall quench them.

*Primitive Word: פָּשַׁח/pāsh: probably from an unused root meaning to disintegrate*

### פָּשַׁח|pēsh-tē' (n.) flax, tow; wick

*See Flax*

## TRANSGRESS

*Primitive Root: עָשָׂה/pā-shā': to break away*

### עָשָׂה|pā-shā' (v.) to fall away, break away; to sin, transgress, rebel; to be offended

- 1:2 Hear, O heavens, and give ear, O earth; for the Lord hath spoken; I have nourished and brought up children, and they have **rebelled** against me.
- 1:28 And the destruction of the **transgressors** and of the sinners shall be together, and they that forsake the Lord shall be consumed.
- 43:27 Thy first father hath sinned, and thy teachers have **transgressed** against me.
- 46:8 Remember this, and show yourselves men; bring it again to mind, O ye **transgressors**.
- 48:8 Yea, thou heardest not; yea, thou knewest not; yea, from that time that thine ear was not opened; for I knew that thou wouldst deal very treacherously, and wast called a **transgressor** from the womb.
- 53:12 Therefore will I divide him a portion with the great, and he shall divide the spoil with the strong; because he hath poured out his soul unto death; and he was numbered with the **transgressors**; and he bare the sin of many, and made intercession for the **transgressors**.
- 58:1 Cry aloud, spare not, lift up thy voice like a trumpet, and show my people their **transgression**, and the house of Jacob their sins.
- 59:13 In **transgressing** and lying against the Lord, and departing away from our God, speaking oppression and revolt, conceiving and uttering from the heart words of falsehood.
- 66:24 And they shall go forth, and look upon the carcasses of the men that have **transgressed** against me; for their worm shall not die, neither shall their fire be quenched; and they shall be an abhorring unto all flesh.

## TRAVAIL

*Primitive Root: חָוַל/hül: to twist or whirl*

### חָוַל|hül (v.) to twist, twirl; to writhe; to be in labor; to be afraid, tremble; to wait, hope

*See Pain*

*Primitive Root: יָלַד/yä-läd': to bear young, beget*

### יָלַד|yä-läd' (v.) to bring forth, bear; to beget; to be born

*See Child*

---

Primitive Root: **עָמַל**|ä-mäl': to toil

**עָמַל|ä-mäl' (n.) heavy labor, toil; weariness, trouble, vexation, distress, misery, sorrow, suffering**

- 10:1 Woe unto them that decree unrighteous decrees, and that write **greivousness** which they have prescribed;  
53:11 He shall see of the **travail** of his soul, and shall be satisfied; by his knowledge shall my righteous servant justify many; for he shall bear their iniquities.  
59:4 None calleth for justice, nor any pleadeth for truth; they trust in vanity, and speak lies; they conceive **mischief**, and bring forth iniquity.

---

TRAVEL

Primitive Root: **רָחַק**|ä-räh': to travel

**רָחַק|ō-r<sup>e</sup>-hä' (n.) band of travelers, traveling company, caravan**

- 21:13 The burden upon Arabia. In the forest in Arabia shall ye lodge, O ye **traveling companies** of Dedanim.

---

Primitive Root: **צָעָה**|tsä-ä': to tip over

**צָעָה|tsä-ä' (v.) to bend downward, incline; to be bent (by fetters); to lie down; to walk proudly**

*See Captive*

---

TREACHEROUS

Primitive Root: **בָּגַד**|bä-gäd': to cover (with garment)

**בָּגַד|bä-gäd' (v.) to act secretly or covertly; to deceive, cheat, betray**

- 21:2 A grievous vision is declared unto me; The **treacherous dealer** **dealeth** **treacherously**, and the spoiler spoileth. Go up, O Elam; besiege, O Media; all the sighing thereof have I made to cease.  
24:16 From the uttermost part of the earth have we heard songs, even glory to the righteous. But I said, My leanness, my leanness, woe unto me! the **treacherous dealers** have **dealt** **treacherously**; yea, the **treacherous dealers** have **dealt** very **treacherously**.  
33:1 Woe to thee that spoilest, and thou wast not spoiled; and **dealest** **treacherously**, and they **dealt** not **treacherously** with thee! when thou shalt cease to spoil, thou shalt be spoiled; and when thou shalt make an end to **deal** **treacherously**, they shall **deal** **treacherously** with thee.  
48:8 Yea, thou heardest not; yea, thou knewest not; yea, from that time that thine ear was not opened; for I knew that thou wouldst **deal** **very** **treacherously**, and wast called a transgressor from the womb.

---

TREAD/TROD

Primitive Root: **בָּסַט**|büs: to trample

**בָּסַט|büs (v.) to tread down, crush; to trample upon, tread with feet**

- 14:19 But thou art cast out of thy grave like an abominable branch, and the remnant of those that are slain, thrust through with a sword, that go down to the stones of the pit; as a carcass **trodden under feet**.  
14:25 That I will break the Assyrian in my land, and upon my mountains **tread** him **underfoot**; then shall his yoke depart from off them, and his burden depart from off their shoulders.  
63:6 And I will **tread down** the people in mine anger, and make them drunk in my fury, and I will bring down their strength to the earth.  
63:18 The people of thy holiness have possessed it but a little while; our adversaries have **trodden down** thy sanctuary.

**מְבוֹסָה|me-vü-sä (n.) a treading, trampling down; a subduing**

- 18:2 That sendeth ambassadors by the sea, even in vessels of bulrushes upon the waters, saying, Go, ye swift messengers, to a nation scattered and peeled, to a people terrible from their beginning hitherto; a nation meted out and **trodden down**, whose land the rivers have spoiled!  
18:7 In that time shall the present be brought unto the Lord of hosts of a people scattered and peeled, and from a people terrible from their beginning hitherto; a nation meted out and **trodden underfoot**, whose land the rivers have spoiled, to the place of the name of the Lord of hosts, the mount Zion.  
22:5 For it is a day of trouble, and of **treading down**, and of perplexity by the Lord God of hosts in the valley of vision, breaking down the walls, and of crying to the mountains.

Primitive Root: דָּרַךְ/dä-räh': to tread

**דָּרַךְ/dä-räh' (v.) to tread, walk, go; to wander; to tread down or trample on; to bend (a bow)**

- 5:28 Whose arrows shall be sharp, and all their bows **bent**, and their horses' hooves shall be counted like flint, and their wheels like a whirlwind; their roaring shall be like a lion.
- 11:15 And the Lord shall utterly destroy the tongue of the Egyptian sea; and with his mighty wind shall he shake his hand over the river, and shall smite it in the seven streams, and make men **go over** dry-shod.
- 16:10 And gladness is taken away, and joy out of the plentiful field; and in the vineyards there shall be no singing, neither shall there be shouting; the **treaders** shall **tread out** no wine in their presses; I have made their vintage shouting to cease.
- 21:15 For they fled from the swords, from the drawn sword, and from the **bent** bow, and from the grievousness of war.
- 42:16 And I will bring the blind by a way that they knew not; I will **lead** them in paths that they have not known; I will make darkness light before them, and crooked things straight. These things will I do unto them, and not forsake them.
- 48:17 Thus saith the Lord, thy Redeemer, the Holy One of Israel; I am the Lord thy God which teacheth thee to profit, which **leadeth** thee by the way that thou shouldest go.
- 59:8 The way of peace they know not; and there is no judgment in their goings; they have made them crooked paths; whosoever **goeth** therein shall not know peace.
- 63:2 Wherefore art thou red in thine apparel, and thy garments like him that **treadeth** in the winefat?
- 63:3 I have **trodden** the winepress alone; and of the people there was none with me; for I will **tread** them in mine anger, and trample them in my fury; and their blood shall be sprinkled upon my garments, and I will stain all my raiment.

Primitive Root: טָמַן/rä-mäs': to tread upon

**טָמַן/rä-mäs' (v.) to tread, tread down, trample; to profane**

- 1:12 When ye come to appear before me, who hath required this at your hand, to **tread** my courts?
- 16:4 Let mine outcasts dwell with thee, Moab; be thou a covert to them from the face of the spoiler; for the extortioner is at an end, the spoiler ceaseth, the **oppressors** are consumed out of the land.
- 26:6 The foot shall **tread it down**, even the feet of the poor, and the steps of the needy.
- 28:3 The crown of pride, the drunkards of Ephraim, shall be **trodden** under feet;
- 41:25 I have raised up one from the north, and he shall come; from the rising of the sun shall he call upon my name; and he shall come upon princes as upon mortar, and as the potter **treadeth** clay.
- 63:3 I have trodden the winepress alone; and of the people there was none with me; for I will tread them in mine anger, and **trample** them in my fury; and their blood shall be sprinkled upon my garments, and I will stain all my raiment.

TREASURE

Primitive Root: אָצַר/ä-tsär': to store up

**אָצַר/ä-tsär' (v.) to lay up, store, treasure up**

- 23:18 And her merchandise and her hire shall be holiness to the Lord; it shall not be **treasured** nor laid **up**; for her merchandise shall be for them that dwell before the Lord, to eat sufficiently, and for durable clothing.
- 39:6 Behold, the days come, that all that is in thine house, and that which thy fathers have **laid up in store** until this day, shall be carried to Babylon; nothing shall be left, saith the Lord.

**אֹצֵר/ō-tsär' (n.) treasure, store, stock, provision, supply**

- 2:7 Their land also is full of silver and gold, neither is there any end of their **treasures**; their land is also full of horses, neither is there any end of their chariots;
- 30:6 The burden of the beasts of the south; into the land of trouble and anguish, from whence come the young and old lion, the viper and fiery flying serpent, they will carry their riches upon the shoulders of young asses, and their **treasures** upon the bunches of camels, to a people that shall not profit them.
- 33:6 And wisdom and knowledge shall be the stability of thy times, and strength of salvation; the fear of the Lord is his **treasure**.
- 39:2 And Hezekiah was glad of them, and showed them the house of his precious things, the silver, and the gold, and the spices, and the precious ointment, and all the house of his armor, and all that was found in his **treasures**; there was nothing in his house, nor in all his dominion, that Hezekiah showed him not.
- 39:4 Then said he, What have they seen in thine house? And Hezekiah answered, All that is in mine house have they seen; there is nothing among my **treasures** that I have not showed them.
- 45:3 And I will give thee the **treasures** of darkness, and hidden riches of secret places, that thou mayest know that I, the Lord, which call thee by thy name, am the God of Israel.

---

Primitive Root: סָחַן/sä-hän': to be familiar with

**סָחַן|sä-hän' (v.) to be familiar, manage, perform; to be poor, be needy; to do useful service, do kindness**

22:15 Thus saith the Lord God of hosts, Go, get thee unto this **treasurer**, even unto Shebna, which is over the house, and say,

---

Primitive Root: דָּאָד/ä-täd': to prepare

**דָּאָד|ä-thüd' or דָּאָד|ä-thēd' (n.) ready, prepared, skillful; (pl.) treasures**

10:13 For he saith, By the strength of my hand, and by my wisdom I have done these things; for I am prudent, and I have moved the borders of the people, and have robbed their **treasures**, and I have put down the inhabitants like a valiant man.

---

**TREE**

---

Primitive Word: אָוֵל/ül: from an unused root meaning to twist

**אָוֵל|ä'-ēl (n.) ram, strong tree, oak, pilaster (pl.) mighty men, nobles**

See Ram

---

Primitive Root: אָצַץ/ä-tsä': to fasten

**אָצַץ|äts (n.) tree, wood, timber; stake, pole, log, wooden work**

- 7:2 And it was told the house of David, saying, Syria is confederate with Ephraim. And his heart was moved, and the heart of his people, as the **trees** of the wood are moved with the wind.
- 10:15 Shall the axe boast itself against him that heweth therewith? or shall the saw magnify itself against him that shaketh it? as if the rod should shake itself against them that lift it up, or as if the staff should lift up itself, as if it were no **wood**.
- 10:19 And the rest of the **trees** of his forest shall be few, that a child may write them.
- 30:33 For Topheth is ordained of old; yea, for the king it is prepared; he hath made it deep and large; the pile thereof is fire and much **wood**; the breath of the Lord, like a stream of brimstone, doth kindle it.
- 37:19 And have cast their gods into the fire; for they were no gods, but the work of men's hands, **wood** and stone; therefore they have destroyed them.
- 40:20 He that is so impoverished that he hath no oblation chooseth a **tree** that will not rot; he seeketh unto him a cunning workman to prepare a graven image, that shall not be moved.
- 41:19 I will plant in the wilderness the cedar, the shittah tree, and the myrtle, and the oil **tree**; I will set in the desert the fir tree, and the pine, and the box tree together;
- 44:14 He heweth him down cedars, and taketh the cypress and the oak, which he strengtheneth for himself among the **trees** of the forest; he planteth an ash, and the rain doth nourish it.
- 44:19 And none considereth in his heart, neither is there knowledge nor understanding to say, I have burned part of it in the fire; yea, also I have baked bread upon the coals thereof; I have roasted flesh, and eaten it; and shall I make the residue thereof an abomination? shall I fall down to the stock of a **tree**?
- 44:23 Sing, O ye heavens; for the Lord hath done it; shout, ye lower parts of the earth; break forth into singing, ye mountains, O forest, and every **tree** therein; for the Lord hath redeemed Jacob, and glorified himself in Israel.
- 45:20 Assemble yourselves and come; draw near together, ye that are escaped of the nations; they have no knowledge that set up the **wood** of their graven image, and pray unto a god that cannot save.
- 55:12 For ye shall go out with joy, and be led forth with peace; the mountains and the hills shall break forth before you into singing, and all the **trees** of the field shall clap their hands.
- 56:3 Neither let the son of the stranger, that hath joined himself to the Lord, speak, saying, The Lord hath utterly separated me from his people; neither let the eunuch say, Behold, I am a dry **tree**.
- 57:5 Inflaming yourselves with idols under every green **tree**, slaying the children in the valleys under the clefts of the rocks?
- 60:17 For brass I will bring gold, and for iron I will bring silver, and for **wood** brass, and for stones iron; I will also make thy officers peace, and thine exactors righteousness.
- 65:22 They shall not build, and another inhabit; they shall not plant, and another eat; for as the days of a **tree** are the days of my people, and mine elect shall long enjoy the work of their hands.

## TREMBLE

*Primitive Root: חָרַד|ḥā-rād': to shudder with terror*

**חָרַד|ḥā-rād' (v.) to tremble, be afraid, be anxious; to fear for someone**

*See Afraid*

**חָרַד|ḥā-rād' (n.) trembling, fearful, afraid, anxious; reverent**

66:2 For all those things hath mine hand made, and all those things have been, saith the Lord; but to this man will I look, even to him that is poor and of a contrite spirit, and **trembleth** at my word.

66:5 Hear the word of the Lord, ye that **tremble** at his word; Your brethren that hated you, that cast you out for my name's sake, said, Let the Lord be glorified; but he shall appear to your joy, and they shall be ashamed.

*Primitive Root: רָגַז|rā-gāz': to quiver*

**רָגַז|rā-gāz' (v.) to be angry, be stirred; to be moved (with grief); to tremble, quake**

5:25 Therefore is the anger of the Lord kindled against his people, and he hath stretched forth his hand against them, and hath smitten them; and the hills did **tremble**, and their carcasses were torn in the midst of the streets. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.

13:13 Therefore I will **shake** the heavens, and the earth shall remove out of her place, in the wrath of the Lord of hosts, and in the day of his fierce anger.

14:9 Hell from beneath is **moved** for thee to meet thee at thy coming; it stirreth up the dead for thee, even all the chief ones of the earth; it hath raised up from their thrones all the kings of the nations.

14:16 They that see thee shall narrowly look upon thee, and shall consider thee, and shall say, Is this the man that made the earth to **tremble**, that did shake kingdoms;

22:5 For it is a day of **trouble**, and of treading down, and of perplexity by the Lord God of hosts in the valley of vision, breaking down the walls, and of crying to the mountains.

23:11 He stretched out his hand over the sea, he **shook** the kingdoms; the Lord hath given a commandment against the merchant city, to destroy the strongholds thereof.

28:21 For the Lord shall rise up as in mount Perazim, he shall be **wroth** as in the valley of Gibeon, that he may do his work, his strange work; and bring to pass his act, his strange act.

37:28 But I know thy abode, and thy going out, and thy coming in, and thy **rage** against me.

37:29 Because thy **rage** against me, and thy tumult, is come up into mine ears, therefore will I put my hook in thy nose, and my bridle in thy lips, and I will turn thee back by the way by which thou camest.

32:10 Many days and years shall ye be **troubled**, ye careless women; for the vintage shall fail, the gathering shall not come.

32:11 Tremble, ye women that are at ease; be **troubled**, ye careless ones; strip you, and make you bare, and gird sackcloth upon your loins.

64:2 As when the melting fire burneth, the fire causeth the waters to boil, to make thy name known to thine adversaries, that the nations may **tremble** at thy presence!

## TRIBE

*Primitive Word: שֵׁבֶט|shā'-vet: from an unused root probably meaning to branch off*

**שֵׁבֶט|shā'-vet (n.) staff, stick, rod, crook, thrashing-rod; scepter; tribe, stem; lance, spear**

*See Rod*

## TROUBLE

*Primitive Root: בָּהַל|bā-hāl': to tremble inwardly*

**בָּהַל|bā-hāl' (n.) terror, fear, fright**

65:23 They shall not labor in vain, nor bring forth for **trouble**; for they are the seed of the blessed of the Lord, and their offspring with them.

---

Primitive Root: בָּלָה/bā-lāh': to palpitate

**בָּלָה|bäl-lä-hä' (n.) terror, sudden terror, fright; sudden destruction, death**

17:14 And behold at eveningtide **trouble**; and before the morning he is not. This is the portion of them that spoil us, and the lot of them that rob us.

---

Primitive Root: רָשָׁה/gä-rāsh': to drive out from a possession

**רָשָׁה|gä-rāsh' (v.) to expel, drive away; to be driven, be agitated**

57:20 But the wicked are like the **troubled** sea, when it cannot rest, whose waters **cast up** mire and dirt. <sup>c</sup>

---

Primitive Root: רָחַץ/tä-rāh': to oberburden

**רָחַץ|tō'-rāh (n.) burden, trouble, hardship, encumbrance**

1:14 Your new moons and your appointed feasts my soul hateth; they are a **trouble** unto me; I am weary to bear them.

---

Primitive Root: צָרַר/tsä-rär': to cramp

**צָר|tsar (n.) oppressor, persecutor, adversary, enemy; distress, embarrassment; danger, trouble**

*See Enemy*

**צָרָה|tsä-rä' (n.) a female adversary, enemy or rival; distress, anguish**

8:22 And they shall look unto the earth; and behold **trouble** and darkness, dimness of anguish; and they shall be driven to darkness.

30:6 The burden of the beasts of the south; into the land of **trouble** and anguish, from whence come the young and old lion, the viper and fiery flying serpent, they will carry their riches upon the shoulders of young asses, and their treasures upon the bunches of camels, to a people that shall not profit them.

33:2 O Lord, be gracious unto us; we have waited for thee; be thou their arm every morning, their salvation also in the time of **trouble**.

37:3 And they said unto him, Thus said Hezekiah, This day is a day of **trouble**, and of rebuke, and of blasphemy; for the children are come to the birth, and there is not strength to bring forth.

46:7 They bear him upon the shoulder, they carry him, and set him in his place, and he standeth; from his place shall he not remove; yea, one shall cry unto him, yet can he not answer, nor save him out of his **trouble**.

63:9 In all their **affliction** he was **afflicted**, and the angel of his presence saved them; in his love and in his pity he redeemed them; and he bare them, and carried them all the days of old.

65:16 That he who blesseth himself in the earth shall bless himself in the God of truth; and he that sweareth in the earth shall swear by the God of truth; because the former **troubles** are forgotten, and because they are hid from mine eyes.

---

Primitive Root: רָגַז|rä-gāz': to quiver

**רָגַז|rä-gāz' (v.) to be angry, be stirred; to be moved (with grief); to tremble, quake**

*See Tremble*

---

TRUST

---

Primitive Root: תָּחַס/bä-tāh': to hide for refuge

**תָּחַס|bä-tāh' (v.) to trust, confide in; to attach oneself; to be secure, be careless**

12:2 Behold, God is my salvation; I will **trust**, and not be afraid; for the Lord JEHOVAH is my strength and my song; he also is become my salvation.

26:3 Thou wilt keep him in perfect peace, whose mind is stayed on thee; because he **trusteth** in thee.

26:4 **Trust** ye in the Lord forever; for in the Lord JEHOVAH is everlasting strength.

30:12 Wherefore thus saith the Holy One of Israel, Because ye despise this word, and **trust** in oppression and perverseness, and stay thereon;

31:1 Woe to them that go down to Egypt for help; and stay on horses, and **trust** in chariots, because they are many; and in horsemen, because they are very strong; but they look not unto the Holy One of Israel, neither seek the Lord.

32:10 Many days and years shall ye be troubled, ye **careless women**; for the vintage shall fail, the gathering shall not come.

32:11 Tremble, ye women that are at ease; be troubled, ye **careless ones**; strip you, and make you bare, and gird sackcloth upon your loins.

36:4 And Rabshakeh said unto them, Say ye now to Hezekiah, Thus saith the great king, the king of Assyria, What confidence is this wherein thou **trustest**?

- 36:5 I say, thy words are but vain when thou sayest, I have counsel and strength for war. Now, on whom dost thou **trust** that thou rebellest against me?
- 36:6 Lo, thou **trustest** in the staff of this broken reed, on Egypt; whereon if a man lean, it will go into his hand, and pierce it; so is Pharaoh king of Egypt to all that **trust** in him.
- 36:7 But if thou say to me, We **trust** in the Lord our God; is it not he, whose high places and whose altars Hezekiah hath taken away, and said to Judah and to Jerusalem, Ye shall worship before this altar?
- 36:9 How then wilt thou turn away the face of one captain of the least of my master’s servants, and **put thy trust** on Egypt for chariots and for horsemen?
- 36:15 Neither let Hezekiah make you **trust** in the Lord, saying, The Lord will surely deliver us; this city shall not be delivered into the hand of the king of Assyria.
- 37:10 Thus shall ye speak to Hezekiah king of Judah, saying, Let not thy God, in whom thou **trustest**, deceive thee, saying, Jerusalem shall not be given into the hand of the king of Assyria.
- 42:17 They shall be turned back, they shall be greatly ashamed, that **trust** in graven images, that say to the molten images, Ye are our gods.
- 47:10 For thou hast **trusted** in thy wickedness; thou hast said, None seeth me. Thy wisdom and thy knowledge, it hath perverted thee; and thou hast said in thine heart, I am, and none else besides me.
- 50:7 [50:10] Who is among you that feareth the Lord, that obeyeth the voice of his servant, that walketh in darkness, and hath no light? Let him **trust** in the name of the Lord, and stay upon his God.
- 59:4 None calleth for justice, nor any pleadeth for truth; they **trust** in vanity, and speak lies; they conceive mischief, and bring forth iniquity.

---

*Primitive Root: הָצַח|hā-sā’: to flee for protection*

**הָצַח|hā-sā’ (v.) to flee, take refuge; to trust**

- 14:32 What shall then answer the messengers of the nation? That the Lord hath founded Zion, and the poor of his people shall **trust** in it.
- 30:2 That walk to go down into Egypt, and have not asked at my mouth; to strengthen themselves in the strength of Pharaoh, and to **trust** in the shadow of Egypt!
- 57:13 When thou criest, let thy companies deliver thee; but the wind shall carry them all away; vanity shall take them; but he that **putteth** his **trust** in me shall possess the land, and shall inherit my holy mountain;

**הַצֹּחַת|hā-sūth’ (n.) refuge; refuge-seeking**

- 30:3 Therefore shall the strength of Pharaoh be your shame, and the **trust** in the shadow of Egypt your confusion.

---

*Primitive Root: הָצַח|yā-hāl’:*

**הָצַח|yā-hāl’ (v.) to wait; to cause to hope, expect; to wait for, tarry**

*See Wait*

**TRUTH**

---

*Primitive Root: אָמַן|ä-män’: to build up or support*

**אָמַן|ā-mün’ (n.) faithfulness, fastened; (pl.) fidelity, trustiness**

- 26:2 Open ye the gates, that the righteous nation which keepeth the **truth** may enter in.

**אֱמֻנָה|ē-mü-nā’ (n.) firmness, security; faithfulness, fidelity, honesty**

*See Faithful*

**אָמַן|ä-män’ (n.) firm, true, faithful**

- 65:16 That he who blesseth himself in the earth shall bless himself in the God of **truth**; and he that sweareth in the earth shall swear by the God of **truth**; because the former troubles are forgotten, and because they are hid from mine eyes.

**אֱמֻנָה|ō-men’ (n.) faithfulness, truth, fidelity**

- 25:1 O Lord, thou art my God; I will exalt thee, I will praise thy name; for thou hast done wonderful things; thy counsels of old are faithfulness and **truth**.

**אֱמָנִים|äm-näm’ (adv.) in truth, truly, indeed**

- 37:18 **Of a truth**, Lord, the kings of Assyria have laid waste all the nations, and their countries,

**תְּמִיּוֹת<sup>h</sup>-meth’ (n.) truth; faithfulness, fidelity, faith; uprightness, integrity of mind, honesty**

- 10:20 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the remnant of Israel, and such as are escaped of the house of Jacob, shall no more again stay upon him that smote them; but shall stay upon the Lord, the Holy One of Israel, in **truth**.
- 16:5 And in mercy shall the throne be established; and he shall sit upon it in **truth** in the tabernacle of David, judging, and seeking judgment, and hasting righteousness.
- 38:3 And said, Remember now, O Lord, I beseech thee, how I have walked before thee in **truth** and with a perfect heart, and have done that which is good in thy sight. And Hezekiah wept sore.
- 38:18 For the grave cannot praise thee, death cannot celebrate thee; they that go down into the pit cannot hope for thy **truth**.
- 38:19 The living, the living, he shall praise thee, as I do this day; the father to the children shall make known thy **truth**.
- 39:8 Then said Hezekiah to Isaiah, Good is the word of the Lord which thou hast spoken. He said moreover, For there shall be peace and **truth** in my days.
- 42:3 A bruised reed shall he not break, and the smoking flax shall he not quench; he shall bring forth judgment unto **truth**.
- 43:9 Let all the nations be gathered together, and let the people be assembled; who among them can declare this, and show us former things? let them bring forth their witnesses, that they may be justified; or let them hear, and say, It is **truth**.
- 48:1 Hear ye this, O house of Jacob, which are called by the name of Israel, and are come forth out of the waters of Judah, which swear by the name of the Lord, and make mention of the God of Israel, but not in **truth**, nor in righteousness.
- 59:14 And judgment is turned away backward, and justice standeth afar off; for **truth** is fallen in the street, and equity cannot enter.
- 59:15 Yea, **truth** faileth; and he that departeth from evil maketh himself a prey; and the Lord saw it, and it displeased him that there was no judgment.
- 61:8 For I the Lord love judgment, I hate robbery for burnt offering; and I will direct their work in **truth**, and I will make an everlasting covenant with them.

**TUMULT**

*Primitive Root: הָמָה/hä-mä’: to make a loud sound, like a hum*

**הָמָה/hä-mä’ (v.) to hum (like bees); to sound (noise of an animal); to be agitated, noisy**

*See Sound*

**הַמֹּנִי/hä-mōn’ (n.) sound, noise, bustle, tumult; multitude (of people), crowd; agrigation**

*See Multitude*

*Primitive Root: שָׁאָה/shä-ä’: to rush*

**שָׁאָה/shä-ōn’ (n.) noise, tumult, rush, roar; desolation, destruction, devastation**

*See Noise*

*Primitive Root: שָׁאָה/shä-än’: to loll*

**שָׁאָה/shä-ä-nän’ (adj.) quiet, peaceful, easy, secure, tranquil; living at ease, careless, proud**

*See Quiet*

**TURN**

*Primitive Root: פָּהַח/hä-fäh’: to turn about or over*

**פָּהַח/hä-fäh’ (v.) to turn or turn back, convert, change; to pervert; to overrun, overthrow**

- 34:9 And the streams thereof shall be **turned** into pitch, and the dust thereof into brimstone, and the land thereof shall become burning pitch.
- 60:5 Then thou shalt see, and flow together, and thine heart shall fear, and be enlarged; because the abundance of the sea shall be **converted** unto thee, the forces of the Gentiles shall come unto thee.
- 63:10 But they rebelled, and vexed his Holy Spirit; therefore he was **turned** to be their enemy, and he fought against them.

**פָּהַח/hō-fēh (n.) perverseness, perversity, folly**

- 29:16 Surely your **turning of things upside down** shall be esteemed as the potter’s clay: for shall the work say of him that made it, He made me not? or shall the thing framed say of him that framed it, He had no understanding?



Primitive Root: זָנַח/zä-näh': to push aside

**זָנַח|zä-näh' (v.) to reject, profane; to be abominable; to be dried up (as a river)**

See Far

Primitive Root: יָמַן/yä-män': to be right (physically)

**יָמַן|yä-män' (n.) right hand, right side; south, southern part; prosperity**

See Right

Primitive Root: נָטַח/nä-tä': to stretch or spread out

**נָטַח|nä-tä' (v.) to stretch out, extend, spread out; to unfold; to bend, decline; to turn, turn aside**

See Stretch

Primitive Root: נָסַח/nä-säg': to retreat

**נָסַח|nä-säg' (v.) to draw back, depart; to remove, take away; to displace**

59:13 In transgressing and lying against the Lord, and **departing away** from our God, speaking oppression and revolt, conceiving and uttering from the heart words of falsehood.

59:14 And judgment is **turned away** backward, and justice standeth afar off; for truth is fallen in the street, and equity cannot enter.

Primitive Root: סָבַח/sä-väv': to revolve, surround or border

**סָבַח|sä-väv' (v.) to go or turn about; to go round, to surround, encompass, besiege; to bring about**

23:16 Take a harp, **go about** the city, thou harlot that hast been forgotten; make sweet melody, sing many songs, that thou mayest be remembered.

28:27 For the fitches are not threshed with a threshing instrument, neither is a cartwheel **turned about** upon the cummin; but the fitches are beaten out with a staff, and the cummin with a rod.

38:2 Then Hezekiah **turned** his face toward the wall, and prayed unto the Lord,

Primitive Root: סָוַח/süg: to flinch

**סָוַח|süg (v.) to go away from, depart, go back; to hedge in; to draw back, retreat; to turn apostate**

42:17 They shall be **turned** back, they shall be greatly ashamed, that trust in graven images, that say to the molten images, Ye are our gods.

50:5 [50:5-8] The Lord God hath appointed mine ears, and I was not rebellious, neither **turned away** back. I gave my back to the smiters, and my cheeks to them that plucked off the hair. I hid not my face from shame and spitting, for the Lord God will help me; therefore shall I not be confounded; therefore have I set my face like a flint, and I know that I shall not be ashamed, and the Lord is near and he justifieth me.

Primitive Root: פָּנָה/pä-nä': to turn or to face

**פָּנָה|pä-nä' (v.) to turn (oneself), turn to or from; to go, look, regard; to drive away, clear**

See Look

Primitive Root: עָוָה/ä-vä': to crook, or make crooked

**עָוָה|ä-vä' (v.) to act perversely, sin; to be bent, write, be distorted; to pervert, overturn**

See Bow

Primitive Root: צָנַף/tsä-näf': to wrap

**צָנַף|tsä-näf' (v.) to wrap, roll around or together; to roll up, wind up**

22:18 He will surely **violently turn** and toss thee like a ball into a large country; there shalt thou die, and there the chariots of thy glory shall be the shame of thy lord's house.

Primitive Root: שָׁב/shüv: to turn back or away

**שָׁב|shüv (v.) to turn about or around, to return; to convert; to restore, renew; to repeat**

See Return

Primitive Root: סוּם/süm: to put

**סוּם|süm (v.) to put, set, place, dispose, set in array; to plant, beget; constitute, erect; to lay down; to appoint**

See Put

Primitive Root: מָלַץ/sä-mäl': to use the left hand or go in that direction

**מָלַץ|sä-mäl' (v.) to turn oneself to the left; to use the left hand**

See Left (Hand/Side)

## TWO

Primitive Root: נָפַץ/shä-nä': to fold

**נָפַץ|sh<sup>f</sup>-nä'-ēm (n.) (always dual) two, both, a pair; twofold**

- 1:31 And the strong shall be as tow, and the maker of it as a spark, and they shall **both** burn together, and none shall quench them.
- 6:2 Above it stood the seraphim; each one had six wings; with **twain** he covered his face, and with **twain** he covered his feet, and with **twain** he did fly.
- 7:4 And say unto him, Take heed, and be quiet; fear not, neither be fainthearted for the **two** tails of these smoking firebrands, for the fierce anger of Rezin with Syria, and of the son of Remaliah.
- 7:16 For before the child shall know to refuse the evil, and choose the good, the land that thou abhorrest shall be forsaken of **both** her kings.
- 7:21 And it shall come to pass in that day, that a man shall nourish a young cow and **two** sheep.
- 8:14 And he shall be for a sanctuary; but for a stone of stumbling and for a rock of offense to **both** the houses of Israel, for a gin and for a snare to the inhabitants of Jerusalem.
- 17:6 Yet gleaning grapes shall be left in it, as the shaking of an olive tree, **two** or three berries in the top of the uppermost bough, four or five in the outmost fruitful branches thereof, saith the Lord God of Israel.
- 47:9 But these **two** things shall come to thee in a moment in one day, the loss of children, and widowhood; they shall come upon thee in their perfection for the multitude of thy sorceries, and for the great abundance of thine enchantments.
- 51:19 These **two** sons are come unto thee; they shall be sorry for thee, thy desolation, and destruction, and the famine, and the sword; and by whom shall I comfort thee?
- 51:20 Thy sons have fainted save these **two** they lie at the head of all the streets, as a wild bull in a net; they are full of the fury of the Lord, the rebuke of thy God.

## TYRE

Primitive root: צָרַר/tsür: to cramp

**צָרַר|tsör (prop. n.) Tyre; stone, rock, sharp flint**

- 23:1 The burden of **Tyre**. Howl, ye ships of Tarshish; for it is laid waste, so that there is no house, no entering in; from the land of Chittim it is revealed to them.
- 23:5 As at the report concerning Egypt, so shall they be sorely pained at the report of **Tyre**.
- 23:8 Who hath taken this counsel against **Tyre**, the crowning city, whose merchants are princes, whose traffickers are the honorable of the earth?
- 23:15 And it shall come to pass in that day, that **Tyre** shall be forgotten seventy years, according to the days of one king; after the end of seventy years shall **Tyre** sing as a harlot.
- 23:17 And it shall come to pass after the end of seventy years, that the Lord will visit **Tyre**, and she shall turn to her hire, and shall commit fornication with all the kingdoms of the world upon the face of the earth.

## WORD-LINKS “U”

### UNCLEAN

*Primitive Root: טָמַא|tä-mā': to be foul*

#### טָמַא|tä-mā' (adj.) impure, unclean (morally or ritually)

- 6:5 Then said I, Woe is me! for I am undone; because I am a man of **unclean** lips, and I dwell in the midst of a people of **unclean** lips; for mine eyes have seen the King, the Lord of hosts.
- 35:8 And a highway shall be there; for a way shall be cast up, and it shall be called the way of holiness. The **unclean** shall not pass over upon it; but it shall be cast up for those who are **clean**, and the wayfaring men, though they are accounted fools, shall not err therein.
- 52:1 Awake, awake, put on thy strength, O Zion; put on thy beautiful garments, O Jerusalem, the holy city; for henceforth there shall no more come into thee the uncircumcised and the **unclean**.
- 52:11 Depart ye, depart ye, go ye out from thence, touch no **unclean** thing; go ye out of the midst of her; be ye **clean**, that bear the vessels of the Lord.
- 64:6 [64:5-6] But we have sinned; we are all as an **unclean** thing, and all our righteousnesses are as filthy rags; and we all do fade as a leaf; and our iniquities, like the wind, have taken us away.

### UNCOVER

*Primitive Root: גָּלַא|gä-lä': to denude*

#### גָּלַא|gä-lä' (v.) to denude, strip; to disclose, reveal, uncover; to emigrate, evacuate, go into exile

*See Reveal*

*Primitive Root: שָׁפַא|hä-säf': to strip off*

#### שָׁפַא|hä-säf' (v.) to strip off, bare, uncover, defoliate; to draw or take off (water)

*See Bare*

*Primitive Root: רָאָא|ä-rä': to be or make bare*

#### רָאָא|ä-rä' (v.) to be poured out; to make naked, uncover; to empty, pour out

*See Pour*

### UNDERSTAND

*Primitive Root: בִּיַא|bēn: to separate mentally, to distinguish*

#### בִּיַא|bēn (v.) to discern, perceive, understand; to be prudent, be intelligent; to consider

*See Consider*

#### בִּיַא|bē-nä' (n.) understanding, intelligence, prudence

- 11:2 And the Spirit of the Lord shall rest upon him, the spirit of wisdom and **understanding**, the spirit of counsel and might, the spirit of knowledge and of the fear of the Lord;
- 27:11 When the boughs thereof are withered, they shall be broken off; the women come, and set them on fire; for it is a people of no **understanding**; therefore he that made them will not have mercy on them, and he that formed them will show them no favor.
- 29:14 Therefore, behold, I will proceed to do a marvellous work among this people, even a marvelous work and a wonder: for the wisdom of their wise men shall perish, and the **understanding** of their prudent men shall be hid.
- 29:24 They also that erred in spirit shall come to **understanding**, and they that murmured shall learn doctrine.

#### בִּיַא|tä-vün' (n.) intelligence, understanding, insight, prudence

- 40:14 With whom took he counsel, and who instructed him, and taught him in the path of judgment, and taught him knowledge, and showed to him the way of **understanding**?
- 40:28 Hast thou not known? hast thou not heard, that the everlasting God, the Lord, the Creator of the ends of the earth, fainteth not, neither is weary? there is no searching of his **understanding**.

44:19 And none considereth in his heart, neither is there knowledge nor **understanding** to say, I have burned part of it in the fire; yea, also I have baked bread upon the coals thereof; I have roasted flesh, and eaten it; and shall I make the residue thereof an abomination? shall I fall down to the stock of a tree?

*Primitive Root: ררר|rü'-äh: to blow*

**ררר|rü'-äh (v.) to smell; to scent, enjoy the odor**

11:3 And shall make him of **quick understanding** in the fear of the Lord; and he shall not judge after the sight of his eyes, neither reprove after the hearing of his ears;

*Primitive Root: ככל|sä-häl': to be, make or act circumspect*

**ככל|sä-häl' (v.) to look at, behold; to have insight, be prudent, act prudent; to have understanding**

41:20 That they may see and know, and consider, and **understand** together, that the hand of the Lord hath done this, and the Holy One of Israel hath created it.

44:18 They have not known nor understood; for he hath shut their eyes, that they cannot see; and their hearts, that they cannot **understand**.

52:13 Behold, my servant shall deal **prudently**, he shall be exalted and extolled, and be very high.

*Primitive Root: שמע|shä-mä': to hear intelligently, implying with attention or obediently*

**שמע|shä-mä' (v.) to hear, listen, attend; to understand (what is heard), obey; to announce, tell**

*See Hear*

UNDERTAKE

*Primitive Root: רבר|ä-räv': to braid*

**רבר|ä-räv' (v.) to mix; to exchange; to warrant; to pledge or give in pledge; to intermingle**

*See Pledge*

UNJUST

*Primitive Root: ערל|ä-väl': to distort*

**ערל|ä-väl' (v.) to act wickedly, do wrong**

26:10 Let favor be showed to the wicked, yet will he not learn righteousness; in the land of uprightness will he deal **unjustly**, and will not behold the majesty of the Lord.

UNRIGHTEOUS

*Primitive Word: נאן|ä-ven': from an unused root perhaps meaning to pant*

**נאן|ä-ven' (n.) emptiness, vanity, nothingness; wickedness, sin, iniquity; falsehood idolatry**

*See Iniquity*

UPHOLD

*Primitive Root: שמר|sä-mäh': to prop*

**שמר|sä-mäh' (v.) to rest upon, support, press; to uphold, sustain, aid; to approach, draw near**

*See Stay*

*Primitive Root: תמך|tä-mäh': to sustain*

**תמך|tä-mäh' (v.) to take hold of; to obtain, acquire; to hold fast; to uphold, support, maintain**

33:15 He that walketh righteously, and speaketh uprightly; he that despiseth the gain of oppressions, that shaketh his hands from **holding** of bribes, that stoppeth his ears from hearing of blood, and shutteth his eyes from seeing evil;

41:10 Fear thou not; for I am with thee; be not dismayed; for I am thy God; I will strengthen thee; yea, I will help thee; yea, I will **uphold** thee with the right hand of my righteousness.

42:1 Behold my servant, whom I **uphold**; mine elect, in whom my soul delighteth; I have put my Spirit upon him; he shall bring forth judgment to the Gentiles.

## UPRIGHT

*Primitive Root: שָׁרַף/yä-shär': to be straight or even*

### מִשְׁרָף|mā-shär' (n.) straightness, happiness; peace, friendship

26:7 The way of the just is **uprightness**; thou, most upright, dost weigh the path of the just.

33:15 He that walketh righteously, and speaketh **uprightly**; he that despiseth the gain of oppressions, that shaketh his hands from holding of bribes, that stoppeth his ears from hearing of blood, and shutteth his eyes from seeing evil;

45:19 I have not spoken in secret, in a dark place of the earth; I said not unto the seed of Jacob, Seek ye me in vain; I the Lord speak righteousness, I declare things that are **right**.

### יָשָׁר|yā-shär' (adj.) straight, even, level; right, upright, just, righteous; pleasant, agreeable

26:7 The way of the just is **uprightness**; thou, most **upright**, dost weigh the path of the just.

*Primitive Word: נָחַץ/nā-ḥäh': from an unused root meaning to be straightforward*

### נָחַץ|nā-ḥäh' or נֶחֱץ|nē-ḥäh' (adj.) straight, lying ahead; right, righteous, upright, just

26:10 Let favor be showed to the wicked, yet will he not learn righteousness; in the land of **uprightness** will he deal unjustly, and will not behold the majesty of the Lord.

30:10 Which say to the seers, See not; and to the prophets, Prophecy not unto us **right things**, speak unto us smooth things, prophecy deceits;

57:2 He shall enter into peace; they shall rest in their beds, each one walking in his **uprightness**.

59:14 And judgment is turned away backward, and justice standeth afar off; for truth is fallen in the street, and **equity** cannot enter.

## UPWARD

*Primitive Root: אָלַף/ä-lä': to ascend*

### מַעַל|mä'-äl (n.) faithlessness, treachery, perfidy; the upper part, the higher part, higher

6:2 **Above** it stood the seraphim; each one had six wings; with twain he covered his face, and with twain he covered his feet, and with twain he did fly.

7:11 Ask thee a sign of the Lord thy God; ask it either in the depth, or in the height **above**.

8:21 And they shall pass through it, hardly bestead and hungry; and it shall come to pass, that when they shall be hungry, they shall fret themselves, and curse their king and their God, and look **upward**.

14:13 For thou hast said in thine heart, I will ascend into heaven, I will exalt my throne **above** the stars of God; I will sit also upon the mount of the congregation, in the sides of the north;

37:31 And the remnant that is escaped of the house of Judah shall again take root downward, and bear fruit **upward**;

45:8 Drop down, ye heavens, **from above**, and let the skies pour down righteousness; let the earth open, and let them bring forth salvation, and let righteousness spring up together; I the Lord have created it.

*Primitive Root: רוּם|rüm: to be high, to rise or raise*

### מְרוֹם|mä-röm' (n.) height, high, lofty, sublime; loftiness of mind, pride

*See High*

## UZZIAH (STRENGTH OF GOD)

*Primitive Root: combination of צָרַף (strength); and יְהוָה (Jah, the sacred name of Jehovah, a contraction from יְהוֹהָ)*

### עֲזִיָּה|üz-zē-yä' (prop. n.) Uzziah

1:1 The vision of Isaiah the son of Amoz, which he saw concerning Judah and Jerusalem in the days of **Uzziah**, Jotham, Ahaz, and Hezekiah, kings of Judah.

6:1 In the year that king **Uzziah** died I saw also the Lord sitting upon a throne, high and lifted up, and his train filled the temple.

7:1 And it came to pass in the days of Ahaz the son of Jotham, the son of **Uzziah**, king of Judah, that Rezin the king of Syria, and Pekah the son of Remaliah, king of Israel, went up toward Jerusalem to war against it, but could not prevail against it.



## WORD-LINKS “V”

## VAIN

*Primitive Word:* אָנָן/ä-ven': from an unused root perhaps meaning to pant

**אָנָן/ä-ven' (n.) emptiness, vanity, nothingness; wickedness, sin, iniquity; falsehood idolatry**

*See Iniquity*

*Primitive Root:* הָבַל/hä-väl': to be vain in act, word or expectation

**הָבַל/hä'-væl (n.) breath, exhalation; nothingness, vanity, show; vapor, mist; (adv.) in vain, uselessly**

- 30:7 For the Egyptians shall help in **vain**, and to no purpose; therefore have I cried concerning this, Their strength is to sit still.  
 49:4 Then I said, I have labored in **vain**, I have spent my strength for naught, and in vain; yet surely my judgment is with the Lord, and my work with my God.  
 57:13 When thou criest, let thy companies deliver thee; but the wind shall carry them all away; **vanity** shall take them; but he that putteth his trust in me shall possess the land, and shall inherit my holy mountain;

*Primitive Root:* either from סָפַח/sä-fä' (to scrape) or שָׁפַח/shä-fä': (to abrade)

**סָפַח/sä-fä' (n.) lip, mouth, speech, language; lip, edge, border**

*See Lips*

*Primitive Root:* רָוַק/rük: to pour out

**רָוַק|räk (adj.) empty, vain; (adv.) in vain, to no purpose**

- 30:7 For the Egyptians shall help in vain, and **to no purpose**; therefore have I cried concerning this, Their strength is to sit still.  
 49:4 Then I said, I have labored **in vain**, I have spent my strength for naught, and **in vain**; yet surely my judgment is with the Lord, and my work with my God.  
 65:23 They shall not labor **in vain**, nor bring forth for trouble; for they are the seed of the blessed of the Lord, and their offspring with them.

*Primitive Word:* שָׁחַשׁ/shō: an unused root meaning to rush over

**שָׁחַשׁ/shä'-v<sup>e</sup> (n.) wickedness, iniquity, sin; falsehood, lie; emptiness, vanity, nothingness**

- 1:13 Bring no more **vain** oblations; incense is an abomination unto me; the new moons and sabbaths, the calling of assemblies, I cannot away with; it is iniquity, even the solemn meeting.  
 5:18 Woe unto them that draw iniquity with cords of **vanity**, and sin as it were with a cart rope;  
 30:28 And his breath, as an overflowing stream, shall reach to the midst of the neck, to sift the nations with the sieve of **vanity**; and there shall be a bridle in the jaws of the people, causing them to err.  
 59:4 None calleth for justice, nor any pleadeth for truth; they trust in vanity, and speak **lies**; they conceive mischief, and bring forth iniquity.

*Primitive Root:* תָּהוּ/tō'-hü: from an unused root meaning to lie waste

**תָּהוּ/tō'-hü (n.) wasteness, desolateness, desolation, desert; emptiness, vain; (adv.) in vain**

- 24:10 The city of **confusion** is broken down; every house is shut up, that no man may come in.  
 29:21 That make a man an offender for a word, and lay a snare for him that reproveth in the gate, and turn aside the just for a thing of **nought**.  
 34:11 But the cormorant and the bittern shall possess it; the owl also and the raven shall dwell in it; and he shall stretch out upon it the line of **confusion**, and the stones of emptiness.  
 40:17 All nations before him are as nothing; and they are counted to him less than nothing, and **vanity**.  
 40:23 That bringeth the princes to nothing; he maketh the judges of the earth as **vanity**.  
 41:29 Behold, they are all **vanity**; their works are nothing; their molten images are wind and **confusion**.  
 44:9 They that make a graven image are all of them **vanity**; and their delectable things shall not profit; and they are their own witnesses; they see not, nor know; that they may be ashamed.  
 45:18 For thus saith the Lord that created the heavens; God himself that formed the earth and made it; he hath established it, he created it not in **vain**, he formed it to be inhabited; I am the Lord, and there is none else.

45:19 I have not spoken in secret, in a dark place of the earth; I said not unto the seed of Jacob, Seek ye me in **vain**; I the Lord speak righteousness, I declare things that are right.

49:4 Then I said, I have labored in vain, I have spent my strength for **naught**, and in vain; yet surely my judgment is with the Lord, and my work with my God.

59:4 None calleth for justice, nor any pleadeth for truth; they trust in **vanity**, and speak lies; they conceive mischief, and bring forth iniquity.

## VALIANT

*Primitive Root: probably a combination of אָרִי/ä-rē (derived from אָרָה meaning to pluck) and אָל|äl (derived from אָוֵל from an unused root meaning to twist)*

### אֵר-אַל|er-äl' (n.) lion of God, hero

33:7 Behold, their **valiant ones** shall cry without; the ambassadors of peace shall weep bitterly.

*Primitive Root: כָּבַר|kä-vär': to braid together*

### כָּבִיר|käb-bēr' (n.) great, large, mighty; much

*See Mighty*

## VALLEY

*Primitive Root: בָּקַע|bä-kä': to cleave*

### בְּקֵעָה|bēk-ä' (n.) wide valley, plain, fissure

40:4 Every valley shall be exalted, and every mountain and hill shall be made low; and the crooked shall be made straight, and the rough places **plain**;

41:18 I will open rivers in high places, and fountains in the midst of the **valleys**; I will make the wilderness a pool of water, and the dry land springs of water.

63:14 As a beast goeth down into the **valley**, the Spirit of the Lord caused him to rest; so didst thou lead thy people, to make thyself a glorious name.

*Primitive Root: גָּאָה|gä-ä': to mount up*

### גְּאֵי|gä'-ē (n.) valley, depression, lowland

22:1 The burden of the **valley** of vision. What aileth thee now, that thou art wholly gone up to the housetops?

22:5 For it is a day of trouble, and of treading down, and of perplexity by the Lord God of hosts in the **valley** of vision, breaking down the walls, and of crying to the mountains.

28:1 Woe to the crown of pride, to the drunkards of Ephraim, whose glorious beauty is a fading flower, which are on the head of the fat **valleys** of them that are overcome with wine!

28:4 And the glorious beauty, which is on the head of the fat **valley**, shall be a fading flower, and as the hasty fruit before the summer; which when he that looketh upon it seeth, while it is yet in his hand he eateth it up.

40:4 Every **valley** shall be exalted, and every mountain and hill shall be made low; and the crooked shall be made straight, and the rough places plain;

*Primitive Root: נָחַל|nä-häl': to inherit*

### נַחַל|nä-häl' (n.) river, stream, brook, torrent; valley, ravine, gorge; mine

*See Stream*

*Primitive Root: עָמַק|ä-mäk': to be or make deep*

### עֲמָק|ä-mæk (n.) depth, deep, plain, valley

17:5 And it shall be as when the harvestman gathereth the corn, and reapeth the ears with his arm; and it shall be as he that gathereth ears in the **valley** of Rephaim.

22:7 And it shall come to pass, that thy choicest **valleys** shall be full of chariots, and the horsemen shall set themselves in array at the gate.

28:21 For the Lord shall rise up as in mount Perazim, he shall be wroth as in the **valley** of Gibeon, that he may do his work, his strange work; and bring to pass his act, his strange act.



65:10 And Sharon shall be a fold of flocks, and the **valley** of Achor a place for the herds to lie down in, for my people that have sought me.

## VEIL

*Primitive Root:* נָסַח/nä-säh': to pour out

### מִסְכָּה|mä-sā-ḥä' (n.) foundation, fusion, cast; molten or cast image

*See Cover*

*Primitive Root:* דָּדָה/rä-däd': to tread in pieces

### רֵדִיד|rä-däd' (n.) wide and thin female garment, cloak

3:23 The glasses, and the fine linen, and the hoods, and the **veils**.

## VESSEL

*Primitive Root:* לָלַח/kä-lä': to end

### לֵּלִי|ḥ<sup>ε</sup>-lē' (n.) utensel, vessel (of gold or silver); clothing; implement, tool; arms, weapon

- 10:28 He is come to Aiath, he is passed to Migron; at Michmash he hath laid up his **carriages**;
- 13:5 They come from a far country, from the end of heaven, yea, the Lord, and the **weapons** of his indignation, to destroy the whole land.
- 18:2 That sendeth ambassadors by the sea, even in **vessels** of bulrushes upon the waters, saying, Go, ye swift messengers, to a nation scattered and peeled, to a people terrible from their beginning hitherto; a nation meted out and trodden down, whose land the rivers have spoiled!
- 22:24 And they shall hang upon him all the glory of his father's house, the offspring and the issue, all **vessels** of small quantity, from the **vessels** of cups, even to all the **vessels** of flagons.
- 32:7 The **instruments** also of the churl are evil; he deviseth wicked devices to destroy the poor with lying words, even when the needy speaketh right.
- 39:2 And Hezekiah was glad of them, and showed them the house of his precious things, the silver, and the gold, and the spices, and the precious ointment, and all the house of his **armor**, and all that was found in his treasures; there was nothing in his house, nor in all his dominion, that Hezekiah showed him not.
- 52:11 Depart ye, depart ye, go ye out from thence, touch no unclean thing; go ye out of the midst of her; be ye clean, that bear the **vessels** of the Lord.
- 54:16 Behold, I have created the smith that bloweth the coals in the fire, and that bringeth forth an **instrument** for his work; and I have created the waster to destroy.
- 54:17 No **weapon** that is formed against thee shall prosper; and every tongue that shall rise against thee in judgment thou shalt condemn. This is the heritage of the servants of the Lord, and their righteousness is of me, saith the Lord.
- 61:10 I will greatly rejoice in the Lord, my soul shall be joyful in my God; for he hath clothed me with the garments of salvation, he hath covered me with the robe of righteousness, as a bridegroom decketh himself with ornaments, and as a bride adorneth herself with her **jewels**.
- 65:4 Which remain among the graves, and lodge in the monuments; which eat swine's flesh, and broth of abominable beasts, and pollute their **vessels**;
- 66:20 And they shall bring all your brethren for a offering unto the Lord out of all nations upon horses, and in chariots, and in litters, and upon mules, and upon swift beasts, to my holy mountain Jerusalem, saith the Lord, as the children of Israel bring an offering in a clean **vessel** into the house of the Lord.

*Primitive Root:* נָבַל/nä-väl': to wilt

### נֶבֶל|ne<sup>2</sup>-vel (n.) skin bottle, leather bag; vessel, pitcher, flask; harp, lyre

- 5:12 And the harp and the **viol**, the tabret and pipe, and wine, are in their feasts; but they regard not the work of the Lord, neither consider the operation of his hands.
- 14:11 Thy pomp is brought down to the grave, and the noise of thy **viols**; the worm is spread under thee, and the worms cover thee.
- 22:24 And they shall hang upon him all the glory of his father's house, the offspring and the issue, all vessels of small quantity, from the vessels of cups, even to all the vessels of **flagons**.
- 30:14 And he shall break it as the breaking of the potters' **vessel** that is broken in pieces; he shall not spare; so that there shall not be found in the bursting of it a sherd to take fire from the hearth, or to take water withal out of the pit.

## VEX

Primitive Root: זעזע|zü'-ä: to shake off

### זעזע|zü'-vā-ä' (n.) agitation, trouble; terror, vexation

28:19 From the time that it goeth forth it shall take you; for morning by morning shall it pass over, by day and by night; and it shall be a **vexation** only to understand the report.

Primitive Root: צקצק|yā-tsäk': to pour out

### צקצק|mü-tsäk' (n.) narrowness; affliction, distress

9:1 Nevertheless the dimness shall not be such as was in her **vexation**, when at the first he lightly afflicted the land of Zebulun, and the land of Naphtali, and afterward did more grievously afflict her by the way of the Red sea, beyond Jordan, in Galilee of the nations.

Primitive Root: צבצב|ä-tsäv': to carve

### צבצב|ä-tsäv' (v.) to toil with pain, suffer, be grieved; to afflict, grieve

See Grieve

Primitive Root: ררר|tsä-rär': to cramp

### ררר|tsä-rär' (v.) to bind up, bind together, to press in, to wrap up; to lay hold; to address, vex

8:16 **Bind up** the testimony, seal the law among my disciples.

11:13 The envy also of Ephraim shall depart, and the **adversaries** of Judah shall be cut off; Ephraim shall not envy Judah, and Judah shall not vex Ephraim.

28:20 For the bed is shorter than that a man can stretch himself on it; and the covering **narrower** than that he can wrap himself in it.

Primitive Root: קק|küts: to be (or make) disgusted or anxious

### קק|küts (v.) to loathe, have disgust; to feel displeasure, horror, or fear; to terrify, alarm

7:6 Let us go up against Judah, and **vex** it, and let us make a breach therein for us, and set a king in the midst of it, yea, even the son of Tabeal;

7:16 For before the child shall know to refuse the evil, and choose the good, the land that thou **abhorrest** shall be forsaken of both her kings.

Primitive Root: ברב|shä-vär': to burst

### ברב|shä'-ver (n.) a breach, fracture; destruction, misfortune, injury

See Destroy

## VINE

Primitive Word: נננ|ge'-fen: from an unused root meaning to bend

### נננ|ge'-fen (n.) vine; tendril, shoot, twig

7:23 And it shall come to pass in that day that every place shall be, where there were a thousand **vines** at a thousand silverlings, which shall even be for briers and thorns.

16:8 For the fields of Heshbon languish, and the **vine** of Sibmah; the lords of the heathen have broken down the principal plants thereof, they are come even unto Jazer, they wandered through the wilderness; her branches are stretched out, they are gone over the sea.

16:9 Therefore I will bewail with the weeping of Jazer the **vine** of Sibmah; I will water thee with my tears, O Heshbon, and Elealeh; for the shouting for thy summer fruits and for thy harvest is fallen.

24:7 The new wine mourneth, the **vine** languisheth, all the merryhearted do sigh.

32:12 They shall lament for the teats, for the pleasant fields, for the fruitful **vine**.

34:4 And all the host of heaven shall be dissolved, and the heavens shall be rolled together as a scroll; and all their host shall fall down, as the leaf falleth off from the **vine**, and as a falling fig from the fig tree.

36:16 Hearken not to Hezekiah; for thus saith the king of Assyria, Make an agreement with me by a present, and come out to me; and eat ye everyone of his **vine**, and everyone of his fig tree, and drink ye everyone the waters of his own cistern;

Primitive Root: שָׂרַק|shā-rāk': to be shrill

### שָׂרַק|sō-rāk' (n.) a superior kind of vine producing red wine; noble shoot or tendril

5:2 And he fenced it, and gathered out the stones thereof, and planted it with the **choicest vine**, and built a tower in the midst of it, and also made a winepress therein; and he looked that it should bring forth grapes, and it brought forth wild grapes.

## VINEYARD

Primitive Word: כָּרַם|kē'-rēm: from an unused root of uncertain meaning

### כָּרַם|kē'-rēm (n.) vineyard, garden, orchard, plantation

- 1:8 And the daughter of Zion is left as a cottage in a **vineyard**, as a lodge in a garden of cucumbers, as a besieged city.
- 3:14 The Lord will enter into judgment with the ancients of his people, and the princes thereof; for ye have eaten up the **vineyard**; and the spoil of the poor is in your houses.
- 5:1 And then will I sing to my wellbeloved a song of my beloved **touching his vineyard**. My well beloved hath a **vineyard** in a very fruitful hill;
- 5:3 And now, O inhabitants of Jerusalem, and men of Judah, judge, I pray you, betwixt me and my **vineyard**.
- 5:4 What could have been done more to my **vineyard**, that I have not done in it? wherefore, when I looked that it should bring forth grapes, it brought forth wild grapes.
- 5:5 And now go to; I will tell you what I will do to my **vineyard**; I will take away the hedge thereof, and it shall be eaten up; and I will break down the wall thereof, and it shall be trodden down;
- 5:7 For the **vineyard** of the Lord of hosts is the house of Israel, and the men of Judah his pleasant plant; and he looked for judgment, but behold oppression; for righteousness, but behold a cry.
- 5:10 Yea, ten acres of **vineyard** shall yield one bath, and the seed of a homer shall yield an ephah.
- 16:10 And gladness is taken away, and joy out of the plentiful field; and in the **vineyards** there shall be no singing, neither shall there be shouting; the treaders shall tread out no wine in their presses; I have made their vintage shouting to cease.
- 27:2 In that day sing ye unto her, A **vineyard** of red wine.
- 36:17 Until I come and take you away to a land like your own land, a land of corn and wine, a land of bread and **vineyards**.
- 37:30 And this shall be a sign unto thee, Ye shall eat this year such as groweth of itself; and the second year that which springeth of the same; and in the third year sow ye, and reap, and plant **vineyards**, and eat the fruit thereof.
- 65:21 And they shall build houses, and inhabit them; and they shall plant **vineyards**, and eat the fruit of them.

## VIPER

Primitive Word: אָפַע|ē'-fā: from an unused root probably meaning to breathe

### אָפַע|ēf-ē' (n.) adder, viper, basilisk

- 30:6 The burden of the beasts of the south; into the land of trouble and anguish, from whence come the young and old lion, the **viper** and fiery flying serpent, they will carry their riches upon the shoulders of young asses, and their treasures upon the bunches of camels, to a people that shall not profit them.
- 59:5 They hatch cockatrice eggs, and weave the spider's web; he that eateth of their eggs dieth, and that which is crushed breaketh out into a **viper**.

## VISION

Primitive Root: הִזָּה|hā-zā': to gaze at or perceive, contemplate

### הִזָּה|hā-zōn' (n.) a divine vision or revelation; oracle or prophecy

- 1:1 The **vision** of Isaiah the son of Amoz, which he saw concerning Judah and Jerusalem in the days of Uzziah, Jotham, Ahaz, and Hezekiah, kings of Judah.
- 29:7 And the multitude of all the nations that fight against Ariel, even all that fight against her and her munition, and that distress her, shall be as a dream of a night **vision**.

### הִזָּה|hā-zūth' (n.) appearance, aspect; a vision (prophetic); a revelation, law, covenant

- 21:2 A grievous **vision** is declared unto me; The treacherous dealer dealeth treacherously, and the spoiler spoileth. Go up, O Elam; besiege, O Media; all the sighing thereof have I made to cease.
- 28:18 And your covenant with death shall be disannulled, and your **agreement** with hell shall not stand; when the overflowing scourge shall pass through, then ye shall be trodden down by it.

29:11 And the **vision** of all is become unto you as the words of a book that is sealed, which men deliver to one that is learned, saying, Read this, I pray thee: and he saith, I cannot; for it is sealed:

*Primitive Root: רָאָה|rā-ā': to see*

**רָאָה|rō-ē' (n.) seer, prophet; vision, oracle**

28:7 But they also have erred through wine, and through strong drink are out of the way; the priest and the prophet have erred through strong drink, they are swallowed up of wine, they are out of the way through strong drink; they err in **vision**, they stumble in judgment.

**VISIT**

*Primitive Root: בָּקַדְדָּ|pā-kād': to visit (with friendly or hostile intent)*

**בָּקַדְדָּ|pā-kād' (v.) to visit, inspect, review, muster; to care for, to chastise, punish**

10:12 Wherefore it shall come to pass, that, when the Lord hath performed his whole work upon Mount Zion and upon Jerusalem, I will **punish** the fruit of the stout heart of the king of Assyria, and the glory of his high looks.  
 10:28 He is come to Aiath, he is passed to Migron; at Michmash he hath **laid up** his carriages;  
 13:4 The noise of the multitude in the mountains, like as of a great people; a tumultuous noise of the kingdoms of nations gathered together; the Lord of hosts **mustereth** the hosts of the battle.  
 13:11 And I will **punish** the world for their evil, and the wicked for their iniquity; and I will cause the arrogancy of the proud to cease, and will lay low the haughtiness of the terrible.  
 23:17 And it shall come to pass after the end of seventy years, that the Lord will **visit** Tyre, and she shall turn to her hire, and shall commit fornication with all the kingdoms of the world upon the face of the earth.  
 24:21 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the Lord shall **punish** the host of the high ones that are on high, and the kings of the earth upon the earth.  
 24:22 And they shall be gathered together, as prisoners are gathered in the pit, and shall be shut up in the prison, and after many days shall they be **visited**.  
 26:14 They are dead, they shall not live; they are deceased, they shall not rise; therefore hast thou **visited** and destroyed them, and made all their memory to perish.  
 26:16 Lord, in trouble have they **visited** thee; they poured out a prayer when thy chastening was upon them.  
 26:21 For, behold, the Lord cometh out of his place to **punish** the inhabitants of the earth for their iniquity; the earth also shall disclose her blood, and shall no more cover her slain.  
 27:1 In that day the Lord with his sore and great and strong sword shall **punish** leviathan the piercing serpent, even leviathan that crooked serpent; and he shall slay the dragon that is in the sea.  
 27:3 I the Lord do keep it; I will water it every moment; lest any hurt it, I will keep it night and day.  
 29:6 Thou shalt be **visited** of the LORD of hosts with thunder, and with earthquake, and great noise, with storm and tempest, and the flame of devouring fire.  
 34:16 Seek ye out of the book of the Lord, and read the names written therein; no one of these shall fail; none shall want their mate; for my mouth it hath commanded, and my Spirit it hath gathered them.  
 38:10 I said in the cutting off of my days, I shall go to the gates of the grave; I am deprived of the residue of my years.

**בָּקַדְדָּ|pā-kād' (n.) muster, enumeration, review; visitation, punishment; care, custody; charge, watch**

10:3 And what will ye do in the day of **visitation**, and in the desolation which shall come from far? To whom will ye flee for help? And where will ye leave your glory?  
 15:7 Therefore the abundance they have gotten, and that which they have laid up, shall they carry away to the brook of the willows.  
 60:17 For brass I will bring gold, and for iron I will bring silver, and for wood brass, and for stones iron; I will also make thy **officers** peace, and thine exactors righteousness.

**VOICE**

*Primitive Word: קָוָה|kōl: derived from an unused root meaning to call out*

**קָוָה|kōl (n.) voice; rumor; sound, noise, thunder, call, cry**

6:4 And the posts of the door moved at the **voice** of him that cried, and the house was filled with smoke.  
 6:8 Also I heard the **voice** of the Lord, saying, Whom shall I send, and who will go for us? Then said I, Here am I; send me.  
 10:30 Lift up thy **voice**, O daughter of Gallim; cause it to be heard unto Laish, O poor Anathoth.

- 13:2 Lift ye up my banner upon the high mountain, exalt the **voice** unto them, shake the hand, that they may go into the gates of the nobles.
- 13:4 The **noise** of the multitude in the mountains, like as of a great people; a tumultuous **noise** of the kingdoms of nations gathered together; the Lord of hosts mustereth the hosts of the battle.
- 15:4 And Heshbon shall cry, and Elealeh; their **voice** shall be heard even unto Jahaz; therefore the armed soldiers of Moab shall cry out; his life shall be grievous unto him.
- 24:14 They shall lift up their **voice**, they shall sing for the majesty of the Lord, they shall cry aloud from the sea.
- 24:18 And it shall come to pass, that he who fleeth from the **noise** of the fear shall fall into the pit; and he that cometh up out of the midst of the pit shall be taken in the snare; for the windows from on high are open, and the foundations of the earth do shake.
- 28:23 Give ye ear, and hear my **voice**; hearken, and hear my speech.
- 29:4 And thou shalt be brought down, and shalt speak out of the ground, and thy speech shall be low out of the dust, and thy **voice** shall be, as of one that hath a familiar spirit, out of the ground, and thy speech shall whisper out of the dust.
- 29:6 Thou shalt be visited of the LORD of hosts with thunder, and with earthquake, and great **noise**, with storm and tempest, and the flame of devouring fire.
- 30:19 For the people shall dwell in Zion at Jerusalem; thou shalt weep no more; he will be very gracious unto thee at the **voice** of thy cry; when he shall hear it, he will answer thee.
- 30:30 And the Lord shall cause his glorious **voice** to be heard, and shall show the lighting down of his arm, with the indignation of his anger, and with the flame of a devouring fire, with scattering, and tempest, and hailstones.
- 30:31 For through the **voice** of the Lord shall the Assyrian be beaten down, which smote with a rod.
- 31:4 For thus hath the Lord spoken unto me, Like as the lion and the young lion roaring on his prey, when a multitude of shepherds is called forth against him, he will not be afraid of their **voice**, nor abase himself for the noise of them; so shall the Lord of hosts
- 32:9 Rise up, ye women that are at ease; hear my **voice**, ye careless daughters; give ear unto my speech.
- 33:3 At the **noise** of the tumult the people fled; at the lifting up of thyself the nations were scattered.
- 36:13 Then Rabshakeh stood, and cried with a loud **voice** in the Jews' language, and said, Hear ye the words of the great king, the king of Assyria.
- 37:23 Whom hast thou reproached and blasphemed? and against whom hast thou exalted thy **voice**, and lifted up thine eyes on high? Even against the Holy One of Israel.
- 40:3 The **voice** of him that crieth in the wilderness, Prepare ye the way of the Lord, make straight in the desert a highway for our God.
- 40:6 The **voice** said, Cry. And he said, What shall I cry? All flesh is grass, and all the goodliness thereof is as the flower of the field;
- 40:9 O Zion, that bringest good tidings, get thee up into the high mountain; O Jerusalem, that bringest good tidings, lift up thy **voice** with strength; lift it up, be not afraid; say unto the cities of Judah, Behold your God!
- 42:2 He shall not cry, nor lift up, nor cause his **voice** to be heard in the street.
- 48:20 Go ye forth of Babylon, flee ye from the Chaldeans, with a **voice** of singing declare ye, tell this, utter it even to the end of the earth; say ye, The Lord hath redeemed his servant Jacob.
- 50:7 [50:10] Who is among you that feareth the Lord, that obeyeth the **voice** of his servant, that walketh in darkness, and hath no light? Let him trust in the name of the Lord, and stay upon his God.
- 51:3 For the Lord shall comfort Zion; he will comfort all her waste places; and he will make her wilderness like Eden, and her desert like the garden of the Lord; joy and gladness shall be found therein, thanksgiving, and the **voice** of melody.
- 52:8 Thy watchmen shall lift up the **voice**; with the **voice** together shall they sing; for they shall see eye to eye, when the Lord shall bring again Zion.
- 58:1 Cry aloud, spare not, lift up thy **voice** like a trumpet, and show my people their transgression, and the house of Jacob their sins.
- 58:4 Behold, ye fast for strife and debate, and to smite with the fist of wickedness; ye shall not fast as ye do this day, to make your **voice** to be heard on high.
- 65:19 And I will rejoice in Jerusalem, and joy in my people; and the **voice** of weeping shall be no more heard in her, nor the **voice** of crying.
- 66:6 A **voice** of noise from the city, a **voice** from the temple, a **voice** of the Lord that rendereth recompense to his enemies.

## VOMIT

*Primitive Root: נִקַּח|kē or נִקַּח|kū: to vomit*

### נִקַּח|kā (n.) vomit

- 19:14 The Lord hath mingled a perverse spirit in the midst thereof; and they have caused Egypt to err in every work thereof, as a drunken man staggereth in his **vomit**.
- 28:8 For all tables are full of **vomit** and filthiness, so that there is no place clean.

## VULTURE

---

*Primitive Root:* דָּאָד/dä-ä': to dart

### **דָּאָד|däy-yä' (n.) bird of prey; vulture, kite**

34:15 There shall the great owl make her nest, and lay, and hatch, and gather under her shadow; there shall the **vultures** also be gathered, everyone with her mate.

## WORD-LINKS “W”

## WAIT

*Primitive Root:* חָקַח/ḥā-ḥā': to adhere to

**חָקַח/ḥā-ḥā' (v.) to wait, hope**

8:17 And I will **wait** upon the Lord, that hideth his face from the house of Jacob, and I will look for him.

30:18 And therefore will the Lord **wait**, that he may be gracious unto you, and therefore will he be exalted, that he may have mercy upon you; for the Lord is a God of judgment; blessed are all they that **wait** for him.

64:4 For since the beginning of the world men have not heard, nor perceived by the ear, neither hath the eye seen, O God, besides thee, what he hath prepared for him that **waiteth** for him.

*Primitive Root:* יָחַל/yā-ḥāl':

**יָחַל/yā-ḥāl' (v.) to wait; to cause to hope, expect; to wait for, tarry**

42:4 He shall not fail nor be discouraged, till he have set judgment in the earth; and the isles shall **wait** for his law.

51:5 My righteousness is near; my salvation is gone forth, and mine arms shall judge the people; the isles shall wait upon me, and on mine arm shall they **trust**.

*Primitive Root:* קָוָה/kā-vā': to bind together

**קָוָה/kā-vā' (v.) to be strong, be robust, be confident, trust; to wait, expect, hope**

5:2 And he fenced it, and gathered out the stones thereof, and planted it with the choicest vine, and built a tower in the midst of it, and also made a winepress therein; and he **looked** that it should bring forth grapes, and it brought forth wild grapes.

5:4 What could have been done more to my vineyard, that I have not done in it? wherefore, when I **looked** that it should bring forth grapes, it brought forth wild grapes.

5:7 For the vineyard of the Lord of hosts is the house of Israel, and the men of Judah his pleasant plant; and he **looked** for judgment, but behold oppression; for righteousness, but behold a cry.

8:17 And I will wait upon the Lord, that hideth his face from the house of Jacob, and I will **look** for him.

25:9 And it shall be said in that day, Lo, this is our God; we have **waited** for him, and he will save us; this is the Lord; we have **waited** for him, we will be glad and rejoice in his salvation.

26:8 Yea, in the way of thy judgments, O Lord, have we **waited** for thee; the desire of our soul is to thy name, and to the remembrance of thee.

33:2 O Lord, be gracious unto us; we have **waited** for thee; be thou their arm every morning, their salvation also in the time of trouble.

40:31 But they that **wait** upon the Lord shall renew their strength; they shall mount up with wings as eagles; they shall run, and not be weary; and they shall walk, and not faint.

49:23 And kings shall be thy nursing fathers, and their queens thy nursing mothers; they shall bow down to thee with their faces toward the earth, and lick up the dust of thy feet; and thou shalt know that I am the Lord; for they shall not be ashamed that **wait** for me.

51:5 My righteousness is near; my salvation is gone forth, and mine arms shall judge the people; the isles shall **wait** upon me, and on mine arm shall they trust.

59:9 Therefore is judgment far from us, neither doth justice overtake us; we **wait** for light, but behold obscurity; for brightness, but we walk in darkness.

59:11 We roar all like bears, and mourn sore like doves; we **look** for judgment, but there is none; for salvation, but it is far off from us.

60:9 Surely the isles shall **wait** for me, and the ships of Tarshish first, to bring thy sons from far, their silver and their gold with them, unto the name of the Lord thy God, and to the Holy One of Israel, because he hath glorified thee.

64:3 When thou didst terrible things which we **looked** not for, thou camest down, the mountains flowed down at thy presence.

## WAKE

*Primitive Root:* עָוַר/ʿūr: to wake

**עָוַר/ʿūr (v.) to awake, wake, be astir; to rouse, stir up; to raise up; to stir up, arouse**

*See Awake*

WALK

Primitive Root: הֲלַךְ/hä-läh': to walk

**הֲלַךְ/hä-läh' (v.) to walk, go, come, wander, travel;**

[Note: “Go” and “Come” are not included in the list below]

- 3:16 Moreover the Lord saith, Because the daughters of Zion are haughty, and walk with stretchedforth necks and wanton eyes, **walking** and mincing as they go, and making a tinkling with their feet;
- 9:2 The people that **walked** in darkness have seen a great light; they that dwell in the land of the shadow of death, upon them hath the light shined.
- 20:2 At the same time spake the Lord by Isaiah the son of Amoz, saying, Go and loose the sackcloth from off thy loins, and put off thy shoe from thy foot. And he did so, **walking** naked and barefoot.
- 20:3 And the Lord said, Like as my servant Isaiah hath **walked** naked and barefoot three years for a sign and wonder upon Egypt and upon Ethiopia;
- 30:2 That **walk** to go down into Egypt, and have not asked at my mouth; to strengthen themselves in the strength of Pharaoh, and to trust in the shadow of Egypt!
- 33:15 He that **walketh** righteously, and speaketh uprightly; he that despiseth the gain of oppressions, that shaketh his hands from holding of bribes, that stoppeth his ears from hearing of blood, and shutteth his eyes from seeing evil;
- 35:9 No lion shall be there, nor any ravenous beast shall go up thereon, it shall not be found there; but the redeemed shall **walk** there;
- 38:3 And said, Remember now, O Lord, I beseech thee, how I have **walked** before thee in truth and with a perfect heart, and have done that which is good in thy sight. And Hezekiah wept sore.
- 42:5 Thus saith God the Lord, he that created the heavens, and stretched them out, he that spread forth the earth, and that which cometh out of it; he that giveth breath unto the people upon it, and spirit to them that **walk** therein;
- 42:25 [42:24-25] For they would not **walk** in his ways, neither were they obedient unto his law; therefore he hath poured upon them the fury of his anger, and the strength of battle; and they have set them on fire round about, yet they know not, and it burned them, yet they laid it not to heart.
- 50:7 [50:10] Who is among you that feareth the Lord, that obeyeth the voice of his servant, that **walketh** in darkness, and hath no light? Let him trust in the name of the Lord, and stay upon his God.
- 57:2 He shall enter into peace; they shall rest in their beds, each one **walking** in his uprightness.
- 59:9 Therefore is judgment far from us, neither doth justice overtake us; we wait for light, but behold obscurity; for brightness, but we **walk** in darkness.
- 65:2 I said unto my servant, Behold me, look upon me; I will send you unto a nation that is not called after my name, for I have spread out my hands all the day to a people who **walketh** not in my ways, and their works are evil and not good, and they **walk** after their own thoughts.

Primitive Root: הֲלַךְ/yä-läh': to walk

**הֲלַךְ/yä-läh' (v.) to go, walk**

[Note: “Go” and “Come” are not included in the list below]

- 2:3 And many people shall go and say, Come ye, and let us go up to the mountain of the Lord, to the house of the God of Jacob; and he will teach us of his ways, and we will **walk** in his paths; for out of Zion shall go forth the law, and the word of the Lord from Jerusalem;
- 2:5 O house of Jacob, come ye, and let us **walk** in the light of the Lord; yea, come, for ye have all gone astray, everyone to his wicked ways.
- 3:16 Moreover the Lord saith, Because the daughters of Zion are haughty, and **walk** with stretchedforth necks and wanton eyes, walking and mincing as they go, and making a tinkling with their feet;
- 8:11 For the Lord spake thus to me with a strong hand, and instructed me that I should not **walk** in the way of this people, saying,
- 30:21 And thine ears shall hear a word behind thee, saying, This is the way, **walk** ye in it, when ye turn to the right hand, and when ye turn to the left.
- 40:31 But they that wait upon the Lord shall renew their strength; they shall mount up with wings as eagles; they shall run, and not be weary; and they shall **walk**, and not faint.
- 42:16 And I will **bring** the blind by a way that they knew not; I will lead them in paths that they have not known; I will make darkness light before them, and crooked things straight. These things will I do unto them, and not forsake them.
- 43:2 When thou passest through the waters, I will be with thee; and through the rivers, they shall not overflow thee; when thou **walkest** through the fire, thou shalt not be burned; neither shall the flame kindle upon thee.
- 48:21 And they thirsted not when he **led** them through the deserts; he caused the waters to flow out of the rock for them; he clave the rock also, and the waters gushed out.



- 50:8 [50:11] Behold all ye that kindleth fire, that compass yourselves about with sparks; **walk** in the light of your fire, and in the sparks which ye have kindled; this shall ye have of mine hand, ye shall lie down in sorrow.
- 63:12 That **led** them by the right hand of Moses with his glorious arm, dividing the water before them, to make himself an everlasting name?
- 63:13 That **led** them through the deep, as a horse in the wilderness, that they should not stumble?

## WANDER

*Primitive Root: נָדַד/nä-däd': to wave to and fro*

**נָדַד|nä-däd' (v.) to move about; to flap wings; to wander; to flee (away), escape, fly away; to be cast out**

*See Flee*

*Primitive Root: תָּעָה/tä-ä': to vacillate*

**תָּעָה|tä-ä' (v.) to err, wander, go astray; to reel, be giddy; to be deceived, err**

*See Err*

## WANT

*Primitive Root: בָּקַד/pä-käd': to visit (with friendly or hostile intent)*

**בָּקַד|pä-käd' (v.) to visit, inspect, review, muster; to care for, to chastise, punish**

*See Visit*

## WAR

*Primitive Root: אָחַל/lä-häm': to feed on*

**אָחַל|lä-häm (v.) to eat, consume; to fight, make war, compress**

*See Fight*

**מִלְחָמָה|mäl-hä-mä' (n.) war, fight, battle; weapons, victory**

- 2:4 And he shall judge among the nations, and shall rebuke many people; and they shall beat their swords into ploughshares, and their spears into pruning hooks; nation shall not lift up sword against nation, neither shall they learn **war** anymore.
- 3:2 The mighty man, and the man of **war**, the judge, and the prophet, and the prudent, and the ancient,
- 3:25 Thy men shall fall by the sword, and thy mighty in the **war**.
- 7:1 And it came to pass in the days of Ahaz the son of Jotham, the son of Uzziah, king of Judah, that Rezin the king of Syria, and Pekah the son of Remaliah, king of Israel, went up toward Jerusalem to **war** against it, but could not prevail against it.
- 13:4 The noise of the multitude in the mountains, like as of a great people; a tumultuous noise of the kingdoms of nations gathered together; the Lord of hosts mustereth the hosts of the **battle**.
- 21:15 For they fled from the swords, from the drawn sword, and from the bent bow, and from the grievousness of **war**.
- 22:2 Thou that art full of stirs, a tumultuous city, a joyous city; thy slain men are not slain with the sword, nor dead in **battle**.
- 27:4 Fury is not in me; who would set the briars and thorns against me in **battle**; I would go through them, I would burn them together.
- 28:6 And for a spirit of judgment to him that sitteth in judgment, and for strength to them that turn the **battle** to the gate.
- 30:32 And in every place where the grounded staff shall pass, which the Lord shall lay upon him, it shall be with tabrets and harps; and in **battles** of shaking will he fight with it.
- 36:5 I say, thy words are but vain when thou sayest, I have counsel and strength for **war**. Now, on whom dost thou trust that thou rebellest against me?
- 41:12 Thou shalt seek them, and shalt not find them, even them that contended with thee; they that **war** against thee shall be as nothing, and as a thing of naught.
- 42:13 The Lord shall go forth as a mighty man, he shall stir up jealousy like a man of **war**; he shall cry, yea, roar; he shall prevail against his enemies.
- 42:25 [42:24] For they would not walk in his ways, neither were they obedient unto his law; therefore he hath poured upon them the fury of his anger, and the strength of **battle**; and they have set them on fire round about, yet they know not, and it burned them, yet they laid it not to heart.

## WARM

Primitive Root: מַמָּה/ḥä-mäm': to be hot

### מַמָּה/ḥä-mäm' (v.) to be or become warm; to burn, glow; to be made hot, be burning

- 44:15 Then shall it be for a man to burn; for he will take thereof, and **warm** himself; yea, he kindleth it, and baketh bread; yea, he maketh a god, and worshipeth it; he maketh it a graven image, and falleth down thereto.
- 44:16 He burneth part thereof in the fire; with part thereof he eateth flesh; he roasteth roast, and is satisfied; yea, he **warmeth** himself, and saith, Aha, I am **warm**, I have seen the fire;
- 47:14 Behold, they shall be as stubble; the fire shall burn them; they shall not deliver themselves from the power of the flame; there shall not be a coal to **warm** at, nor fire to sit before it.
- 57:5 **Inflaming** yourselves with idols under every green tree, slaying the children in the valleys under the clefts of the rocks?

## WARRIOR

Primitive Root: נָאַף/sä-än': to shoe, with implication of a shod soldier

### נָאַף/sä-än' (v.) to put on (shoes), be shod; to equip oneself; (part.) shod soldier

- 9:5 For every battle of the **warrior** is with confused noise, and garments rolled in blood; but this shall be with burning and fuel of fire.

## WASH

Primitive Root: רָחַץ/rä-häts': to lave

### רָחַץ/rä-häts' (v.) to wash, rinse; to wash oneself, be washed, be bathed

- 1:16 **Wash** ye, make you clean; put away the evil of your doings from before mine eyes; cease to do evil;
- 4:3 [4:4] When the Lord shall have **washed** away the filth of the daughters of Zion, and shall have purged the blood of Jerusalem from the midst thereof by the spirit of judgment, and by the spirit of burning.

## WASTE

Primitive Root: רָבַח/ḥä-räv': to parch

### רָבַח/ḥä-räv' (v.) to dry up; to be desolate, be laid waste; to be amazed, be astonished

- 19:5 And the waters shall fail from the sea, and the river shall **be wasted** and dried up.
- 19:6 And they shall turn the rivers far away; and the brooks of defense shall be emptied and **dried up**; the reeds and flags shall wither.
- 34:10 It shall not be quenched night nor day; the smoke thereof shall go up forever; from generation to generation it shall **lie waste**; none shall pass through it forever and ever.
- 37:18 Of a truth, Lord, the kings of Assyria have **laid waste** all the nations, and their countries,
- 37:25 I have digged, and drunk water; and with the sole of my feet have I **dried up** all the rivers of the besieged places.
- 42:15 I will **make waste** mountains and hills, and dry up all their herbs; and I will make the rivers islands, and I will dry up the pools.
- 44:27 That saith to the deep, Be **dry**, and I will dry up thy rivers;
- 49:17 Thy children shall make haste; thy destroyers and they that **made** thee **waste** shall go forth of thee.
- 50:3 [50:2-3] Behold, at my rebuke I **dry up** the sea, I make their rivers a wilderness; and their fish to stink, because the waters are dried up, and they die because of thirst. I clothe the heavens with blackness, and I make sackcloth their covering.
- 51:10 Art thou not it which hath **dried** the sea, the waters of the great deep that hath made the depths of the sea a way for the ransomed to pass over?
- 60:12 For the nation and kingdom that will not serve thee shall perish; yea, those nations shall **be utterly wasted**.

### רָבַח/ḥä-räv' (n.) dryness, drought; desolation, laying waste

See Heat

### רָבַח/ḥä-räv' (n.) dryness, dry places, desert; a desolation, a place laid waste, ruins

- 5:17 Then shall the lambs feed after their manner, and the **waste places** of the fat ones shall strangers eat.
- 44:26 That confirmeth the word of his servant, and performeth the counsel of his messengers; that saith to Jerusalem, Thou shalt be inhabited; and to the cities of Judah, Ye shall be built, and I will raise up the **decayed places** thereof;
- 48:21 And they thirsted not when he led them through the **deserts**; he caused the waters to flow out of the rock for them; he clave the rock also, and the waters gushed out.

- 49:19 For thy **waste** and thy desolate places, and the land of thy destruction, shall even now be too narrow by reason of the inhabitants, and they that swallowed thee up shall be far away.
- 51:3 For the Lord shall comfort Zion; he will comfort all her **waste places**; and he will make her wilderness like Eden, and her desert like the garden of the Lord; joy and gladness shall be found therein, thanksgiving, and the voice of melody.
- 52:9 Break forth into joy, sing together, ye **waste places** of Jerusalem; for the Lord hath comforted his people, he hath redeemed Jerusalem.
- 58:12 And they that shall be of thee shall build the old **waste places**; thou shalt raise up the foundations of many generations; and thou shalt be called, The repairer of the breach, The restorer of paths to dwell in.
- 61:4 And they shall build the old **wastes**, they shall raise up the former desolations, and they shall repair the waste cities, the desolations of many generations.
- 64:11 Our holy and our beautiful house, where our fathers praised thee, is burned up with fire; and all our pleasant things are laid **waste**.

Primitive Root: שָׁאֵ/šā-ä': to rush

**שָׁאֵ/šā-ä' (v.) to become desolate; to make a noise; to be laid waste**

See Desolate

Primitive Root: שָׁדָד/šā-dād': to be burly

**שָׁדָד/šā-dād' (v.) to act violently; to lay waste; to oppress, rob, ravage, plunder**

See Spoil

Primitive Root: שָׁדַד/šād: to swell up

**שָׁדַד/šād (n.) violence, oppression; desolation, destruction, ruin**

See Destroy

Primitive Root: שָׁחַח/šā-ḥāth': to decay

**שָׁחַח/šā-ḥāth' (v.) to be spoiled, be corrupted, be marred; to be laid waste; to destroy, kill, corrupt, mar**

See Destroy

Primitive Root: שָׁמַם/šā-mām': to stun

**שָׁמַם/šā-mām' (v.) to be astonished, be confounded; to be laid waste or destroyed**

See Desolate

**WATCHMAN**

Primitive Root: שָׁפַח/šā-fā': to lean forward

**שָׁפַח/šā-fā' (v.) to look, view, regard, watch, look out sharply; to expect, select; to watch, observe**

- 21:5 Prepare the table, **watch** in the watchtower, eat, drink; arise, ye princes, and anoint the shield.
- 21:6 For thus hath the Lord said unto me, Go, set a **watchman**, let him declare what he seeth.
- 52:8 Thy **watchmen** shall lift up the voice; with the voice together shall they sing; for they shall see eye to eye, when the Lord shall bring again Zion.
- 56:10 His **watchmen** are blind; they are all ignorant, they are all dumb dogs, they cannot bark; sleeping, lying down, loving to slumber.

Primitive Root: שָׁמַר/šā-mār': to hedge about

**שָׁמַר/šā-mār' (v.) to keep watch, guard, keep safe, preserve, retain; to observe, attend; to keep; to worship, honor**

- 7:4 And say unto him, **Take heed**, and be quiet; fear not, neither be fainthearted for the two tails of these smoking firebrands, for the fierce anger of Rezin with Syria, and of the son of Remaliah.
- 21:11 The burden of Dumah. He calleth to me out of Seir, **Watchman**, what of the night? **Watchman**, what of the night?
- 21:12 The **watchman** said, The morning cometh, and also the night; if ye will inquire, inquire ye; return, come.
- 26:2 Open ye the gates, that the righteous nation which **keepeth** the truth may enter in.

- 42:21 [42:20] Thou art a people, seeing many things, but thou **observest** not; opening the ears to hear, but thou hearest not.
- 56:1 Thus saith the Lord, **Keep** ye judgment, and do justice; for my salvation is near to come, and my righteousness to be revealed.
- 56:2 Blessed is the man that doeth this, and the son of man that layeth hold on it; that **keepeth** the sabbath from polluting it, and **keepeth** his hand from doing any evil.
- 56:4 For thus saith the Lord unto the eunuchs that **keep** my sabbaths, and choose the things that please me, and take hold of my covenant;
- 56:6 Also the sons of the stranger, that join themselves to the Lord, to serve him, and to love the name of the Lord, to be his servants, everyone that **keepeth** the sabbath from polluting it, and taketh hold of my covenant;
- 62:6 I have set **watchmen** upon thy walls, O Jerusalem, which shall never hold their peace day nor night; ye that make mention of the Lord, keep not silence,

## WATER

*Primitive Word: מַיִם|mā'-ēm: from an unused root derived from a primitive noun meaning water*

### מַיִם|mā'-ēm (n.) water; juice, liquid; urine, semen

- 1:22 Thy silver is become dross, thy wine mixed with **water**;
- 1:30 For ye shall be as an oak whose leaf fadeth, and as a garden that hath no **water**.
- 3:1 For, behold, the Lord, the Lord of hosts, doth take away from Jerusalem and from Judah the stay and the staff, the whole staff of bread, and the whole stay of **water**,
- 8:6 Forasmuch as this people refuseth the **waters** of Shiloah that go softly and rejoice in Rezin and Remaliah's son;
- 8:7 Now therefore, behold, the Lord bringeth up upon them the **waters** of the river, strong and many, even the king of Assyria, and all his glory; and he shall come up over all his channels, and go over all his banks;
- 11:9 They shall not hurt nor destroy in all my holy mountain; for the earth shall be full of the knowledge of the Lord, as the **waters** cover the sea.
- 12:3 Therefore with joy shall ye draw **water** out of the wells of salvation.
- 14:23 I will also make it a possession for the bittern, and pools of **water**; and I will sweep it with the besom of destruction, saith the Lord of hosts.
- 15:6 For the **waters** of Nimrim shall be desolate; for the hay is withered away, the grass faileth, there is no green thing.
- 15:9 For the **waters** of Dimon shall be full of blood; for I will bring more upon Dimon, lions upon him that escapeth of Moab, and upon the remnant of the land.
- 17:12 Woe to the multitude of many people, which make a noise like the noise of the seas; and to the rushing of nations, that make a rushing like the rushing of mighty **waters**!
- 17:13 The nations shall rush like the rushing of many **waters**; but God shall rebuke them, and they shall flee far off, and shall be chased as the chaff of the mountains before the wind, and like a rolling thing before the whirlwind.
- 18:2 That sendeth ambassadors by the sea, even in vessels of bulrushes upon the **waters**, saying, Go, ye swift messengers, to a nation scattered and peeled, to a people terrible from their beginning hitherto; a nation meted out and trodden down, whose land the rivers have spoiled!
- 19:5 And the **waters** shall fail from the sea, and the river shall be wasted and dried up.
- 19:8 The fishers also shall mourn, and all they that cast angle into the brooks shall lament, and they that spread nets upon the **waters** shall languish.
- 21:14 The inhabitants of the land of Tema brought **water** to him that was thirsty, they prevented with their bread him that fled.
- 22:9 Ye have seen also the breaches of the city of David, that they are many; and ye gathered together the **waters** of the lower pool.
- 22:11 Ye made also a ditch between the two walls for the **water** of the old pool; but ye have not looked unto the maker thereof, neither had respect unto him that fashioned it long ago.
- 23:3 And by great **waters** the seed of Sihor, the harvest of the river, is her revenue; and she is a mart of nations.
- 28:2 Behold, the Lord hath a mighty and strong one, which as a tempest of hail and a destroying storm, as a flood of mighty **waters** overflowing, shall cast down to the earth with the hand.
- 28:17 Judgment also will I lay to the line, and righteousness to the plummet; and the hail shall sweep away the refuge of lies, and the **water** shall overflow the hiding place.
- 30:14 And he shall break it as the breaking of the potters' vessel that is broken in pieces; he shall not spare; so that there shall not be found in the bursting of it a sherd to take fire from the hearth, or to take **water** withal out of the pit.
- 30:20 And though the Lord give you the bread of adversity, and the **water** of affliction, yet shall not thy teachers be removed into a corner anymore, but thine eyes shall see thy teachers;
- 30:25 And there shall be upon every high mountain, and upon every high hill, rivers and streams of **waters** in the day of the great slaughter, when the towers fall.

- 32:2 And a man shall be as a hiding place from the wind, and a covert from the tempest; as rivers of **water** in a dry place, as the shadow of a great rock in a weary land.
- 32:20 Blessed are ye that sow beside all **waters**, that send forth thither the feet of the ox and the ass.
- 33:16 He shall dwell on high; his place of defense shall be the munitions of rocks; bread shall be given him; his **waters** shall be sure.
- 35:6 Then shall the lame man leap as a hart, and the tongue of the dumb sing; for in the wilderness shall **waters** break out, and streams in the desert.
- 35:7 And the parched ground shall become a pool, and the thirsty land springs of **water**; in the habitation of dragons, where each lay, shall be grass with reeds and rushes.
- 36:12 But Rabshakeh said, Hath my master sent me to thy master and to thee to speak these words? hath he not sent me to the men that sit upon the wall, that they may eat their own dung, and drink their own **piss** with you?
- 36:16 Hearken not to Hezekiah; for thus saith the king of Assyria, Make an agreement with me by a present, and come out to me; and eat ye everyone of his vine, and everyone of his fig tree, and drink ye everyone the **waters** of his own cistern;
- 37:25 I have digged, and drunk **water**; and with the sole of my feet have I dried up all the rivers of the besieged places.
- 40:12 Who hath measured the **waters** in the hollow of his hand, and meted out heaven with the span, and comprehended the dust of the earth in a measure, and weighed the mountains in scales, and the hills in a balance?
- 41:17 When the poor and needy seek **water**, and there is none, and their tongue faileth for thirst, I the Lord will hear them, I the God of Israel will not forsake them.
- 41:18 I will open rivers in high places, and fountains in the midst of the valleys; I will make the wilderness a pool of **water**, and the dry land springs of **water**.
- 43:2 When thou passest through the **waters**, I will be with thee; and through the rivers, they shall not overflow thee; when thou walkest through the fire, thou shalt not be burned; neither shall the flame kindle upon thee.
- 43:16 Thus saith the Lord, which maketh a way in the sea, and a path in the mighty **waters**;
- 43:20 The beast of the field shall honor me, the dragons and the owls; because I give **waters** in the wilderness, and rivers in the desert, to give drink to my people, my chosen.
- 44:3 For I will pour **water** upon him that is thirsty, and floods upon the dry ground; I will pour my Spirit upon thy seed, and my blessing upon thine offspring;
- 44:4 And they shall spring up as among the grass, as willows by the **water** courses.
- 44:12 The smith with the tongs both worketh in the coals, and fashioneth it with hammers, and worketh it with the strength of his arms; yea, he is hungry, and his strength faileth; he drinketh no **water**, and is faint.
- 48:1 Hear ye this, O house of Jacob, which are called by the name of Israel, and are come forth out of the **waters** of Judah, which swear by the name of the Lord, and make mention of the God of Israel, but not in truth, nor in righteousness.
- 48:21 And they thirsted not when he led them through the deserts; he caused the **waters** to flow out of the rock for them; he clave the rock also, and the **waters** gushed out.
- 49:10 They shall not hunger nor thirst; neither shall the heat nor sun smite them; for he that hath mercy on them shall lead them, even by the springs of **water** shall he guide them.
- 50:3 [50:2-3] Behold, at my rebuke I dry up the sea, I make their rivers a wilderness; and their fish to stink, because the **waters** are dried up, and they die because of thirst. I clothe the heavens with blackness, and I make sackcloth their covering.
- 51:10 Art thou not it which hath dried the sea, the **waters** of the great deep that hath made the depths of the sea a way for the ransomed to pass over?
- 54:9 For this is as the **waters** of Noah unto me; for as I have sworn that the **waters** of Noah should no more go over the earth; so have I sworn that I would not be wroth with thee, nor rebuke thee.
- 55:1 Ho, everyone that thirsteth, come ye to the **waters**, and he that hath no money; come ye, buy, and eat; yea, come, buy wine and milk without money and without price.
- 57:20 But the wicked are like the troubled sea, when it cannot rest, whose **waters** cast up mire and dirt.
- 58:11 And the Lord shall guide thee continually, and satisfy thy soul in drought, and make fat thy bones; and thou shalt be like a **watered** garden, and like a spring of **water**, whose **waters** fail not.
- 63:12 That led them by the right hand of Moses with his glorious arm, dividing the **water** before them, to make himself an everlasting name?
- 64:2 As when the melting fire burneth, the fire causeth the **waters** to boil, to make thy name known to thine adversaries, that the nations may tremble at thy presence!

---

*Primitive Root: הָרַר/רָא-וָא': to quench thirst*

**הָרַר/רָא-וָא' (v.) to overflow, drink copiously; to be debauched; to enjoy; to water, refresh, satiate**

- 16:9 Therefore I will bewail with the weeping of Jazer the vine of Sibmah; I will **water** thee with my tears, O Heshbon, and Elealeh; for the shouting for thy summer fruits and for thy harvest is fallen.
- 34:5 For my sword shall be **bathed** in heaven; behold, it shall come down upon Idumea, and upon the people of my curse, to judgment.

34:7 And the reem shall come down with them, and the bullocks with the bulls; and their land shall be **soaked** with blood, and their dust made fat with fatness.

43:24 Thou hast bought me no sweet cane with money, neither hast thou **filled** me with the fat of thy sacrifices; but thou hast made me to serve with thy sins, thou hast wearied me with thine iniquities.

55:10 For as the rain cometh down, and the snow from heaven, and returneth not thither, but **watereth** the earth, and maketh it bring forth and bud, that it may give seed to the sower, and bread to the eater;

### וַיִּרְרֵא-rä-ve (adj.) watered, satiated with drink

58:11 And the Lord shall guide thee continually, and satisfy thy soul in drought, and make fat thy bones; and thou shalt be like a **watered** garden, and like a spring of water, whose waters fail not.

---

Primitive Root: שָׁקַץ/shä-kä': to gulp down

### שָׁקַץ/shä-kä' (v.) to be watered, be moistened; to give drink; to water (cattle or land), irrigate

27:3 I the Lord do keep it; I will **water** it every moment; lest any hurt it, I will keep it night and day.

43:20 The beast of the field shall honor me, the dragons and the owls; because I give waters in the wilderness, and rivers in the desert, to give **drink** to my people, my chosen.

## WAVES

---

Primitive Root: גָּלַל/gä-läl': to roll (literally or figuratively)

### גָּלַל(gäl) (n.) heap of stones, ruins; fountain, spring, wave

25:2 For thou hast made of a city a **heap**; of a defensed city a ruin; a palace of strangers to be no city; it shall never be built.

37:26 Hast thou not heard long ago, how I have done it; and of ancient times, that I have formed it? Now have I brought to pass, that thou shouldest be to lay waste defensed cities into ruinous **heaps**.

48:18 Oh that thou hadst hearkened to my commandments! then had thy peace been as a river, and thy righteousness as the **waves** of the sea;

51:15 But I am the Lord thy God, that divided the sea, whose **waves** roared; The Lord of hosts is his name.

## WEAK

---

Primitive Root: הָלַהּ/hä-lä': to be rubbed or worn

### הָלַהּ/hä-lä' (v.) to wear down, be infirm; to be sick, be weak; to be pained, suffer

*See Sick*

---

Primitive Root: שָׁלַח/hä-läsh': to prostrate

### שָׁלַח/hä-läsh' (v.) to prostrate, vanquish, overthrow; to be weak, be frail, waste away

14:12 How art thou fallen from heaven, O Lucifer, son of the morning! How art thou cut down to the ground, which didst **weaken** the nations!

---

Primitive Root: רָפָה/rä-fä': to slacken

### רָפָה/rä-fä' (n.) slack, remiss; infirm, feeble, fainthearted

35:3 Strengthen ye the **weak** hands, and confirm the feeble knees.

## WEANED

---

Primitive Root: מָלַל/gä-mäl': to treat a person (good or bad)

### מָלַל/gä-mäl' (v.) to do, perform, accomplish; to repay; to wean; to ripen

*See Reward*

## WEAPON

---

Primitive Root: כָּלָה/kä-lä': to end

### כָּלָה/kä-lä' (n.) utensel, vessel (of gold or silver); clothing; implement, tool; arms, weapon

*See Vessel*

WEAR

Primitive Root: וָשׁוּב/|lä-vāsh': to wrap around

**וָשׁוּב/|lä-vāsh' (v.) to wrap up, cover, put on; to dress or clothe oneself**

See *Clothe*

WEARY

Primitive Root: גָּאָה/|yā-gā': to gasp

**גָּאָה/|yā-gā' (v.) to labor, toil, exert oneself; to be fatigued, be wearied**

- 40:28 Hast thou not known? hast thou not heard, that the everlasting God, the Lord, the Creator of the ends of the earth, fainteth not, neither is **weary**? there is no searching of his understanding.
- 40:30 Even the youths shall faint and be **weary**, and the young men shall utterly fall;
- 40:31 But they that wait upon the Lord shall renew their strength; they shall mount up with wings as eagles; they shall run, and not be **weary**; and they shall walk, and not faint.
- 43:22 But thou hast not called upon me, O Jacob; but thou hast been **weary** of me, O Israel.
- 43:23 Thou hast not brought me the small cattle of thy burnt offerings; neither hast thou honored me with thy sacrifices. I have not caused thee to serve with an offering, nor **wearied** thee with incense.
- 43:24 Thou hast bought me no sweet cane with money, neither hast thou filled me with the fat of thy sacrifices; but thou hast made me to serve with thy sins, thou hast **wearied** me with thine iniquities.
- 47:12 Stand now with thine enchantments, and with the multitude of thy sorceries, wherein thou has **labored** from thy youth; if so be thou shalt be able to profit, if so be thou mayest prevail.
- 47:15 Thus shall they be unto thee with whom thou hast **labored**, even thy merchants, from thy youth; they shall wander everyone to his quarter; none shall save thee.
- 49:4 Then I said, I have **labored** in vain, I have spent my strength for naught, and in vain; yet surely my judgment is with the Lord, and my work with my God.
- 57:10 Thou art **wearied** in the greatness of thy way; yet sadist thou not. There is no hope; thou hast found the life of thine hand; therefore thou wast not grieved.
- 62:8 The Lord hath sworn by his right hand, and by the arm of his strength, Surely I will no more give thy corn to be meat for thine enemies; and the sons of the stranger shall not drink thy wine, for the which thou hast **labored**;
- 65:23 They shall not **labor** in vain, nor bring forth for trouble; for they are the seed of the blessed of the Lord, and their offspring with them.

Primitive Root: אָפַח/|yā-āf': to tire (as if from flight)

**אָפַח/|yā-āf' (v.) to go swiftly, run; to be fatigued, be wearied or exhausted, be faint**

See *Faint*

Primitive Root: אָרַח/|lä-ā': to tire

**אָרַח/|lä-ā' (v.) to labor, toil; to be wearied, be exhausted, be tired; to be offended**

- 1:14 Your new moons and your appointed feasts my soul hateth; they are a trouble unto me; I am **weary** to bear them.
- 7:13 And he said, Hear ye now, O house of David; Is it a small thing for you to **weary** men, but will ye **weary** my God also?
- 16:12 And it shall come to pass, when it is seen that Moab is **weary** on the high place, that he shall come to his sanctuary to pray; but he shall not prevail.
- 47:13 Thou art **wearied** in the multitude of thy counsels. Let now the astrologers, the stargazers, the monthly prognosticators, stand up, and save thee from these things that shall come upon thee.

Primitive Root: אָפַח/|ä-yāf': to languish

**אָפַח/|ä-yāf' (adj.) weary, exhausted, languid, faint**

- 5:27 None shall be **weary** nor stumble among them; none shall slumber nor sleep; neither shall the girdle of their loins be loosed, nor the latchet of their shoes be broken;
- 28:12 To whom he said, This is the rest wherewith ye may cause the **weary** to rest; and this is the refreshing; yet they would not hear.

29:8 It shall even be as when an hungry man dreameth, and, behold, he eateth; but he awaketh, and his soul is empty: or as when a thirsty man dreameth, and, behold, he drinketh; but he awaketh, and, behold, he is **faint**, and his soul hath appetite: so shall the multitude of all the nations be, that fight against mount Zion.

32:2 And a man shall be as a hiding place from the wind, and a covert from the tempest; as rivers of water in a dry place, as the shadow of a great rock in a **weary** land.

46:1 Bel boweth down, Nebo stoopeth; their idols were upon the beasts, and upon the cattle; your carriages were heavy laden; they are a burden to the **weary** beast.

## WEIGH

*Primitive Root: פלס|pā-lās': to roll flat*

### פָּלַס|pā-lās' (v.) to make level, make even, prepare; to weigh, weigh out

26:7 The way of the just is uprightness; thou, most upright, **dost weigh** the path of the just.

*Primitive Root: שָׁקַל|shā-kāl': to suspend or poise*

### שָׁקַל|shā-kāl' (v.) to poise, weigh; estimate; to be weighed out

33:18 Thine heart shall meditate in terror. Where is the scribe? Where is the **receiver**? where is he that counted the towers?

40:12 Who hath measured the waters in the hollow of his hand, and meted out heaven with the span, and comprehended the dust of the earth in a measure, and **weighed** the mountains in scales, and the hills in a balance?

46:6 They lavish gold out of the bag, and **weigh** silver in the balance, and hire a goldsmith; and he maketh it a god; they fall down, yea, they worship.

55:2 Wherefore do ye **spend** money for that which is not bread? And your labor for that which satisfieth not? hearken diligently unto me, and eat ye that which is good, and let your soul delight itself in fatness.

## WELL

*Primitive Root: טוֹב|tōv: to be good*

### טוֹב|tōv (n.) good, kind, upright; pleasant, agreeable; fair, beautiful, lovely; cheerful, happy

*See Good*

*Primitive Root: יָטַב|yā-tāv': to be or make well*

### יָטַב|yā-tāv' (v.) to do good, do well; to be beautiful, be pleasant, be lovely; to be glad, be cheerful

1:17 Learn to **do well**; seek judgment, relieve the oppressed, judge the fatherless, plead for the widow.

23:16 Take a harp, go about the city, thou harlot that hast been forgotten; make **sweet** melody, sing many songs, that thou mayest be remembered.

41:23 Show the things that are to come hereafter, that we may know that ye are gods; yea, **do good** or do evil, that we may be dismayed, and behold it together.

*Primitive Word: עַיִן|ā'-yēn: an eye*

### מַעְיָן|mā-yān' (n.) place of fountains; fountain, spring

*See Fountain*

## WEST

*Primitive Word: יָם|yām: from an unused root meaning to roar*

### יָם|yām (n.) sea, lake; great river [Nile, Euphrates]; west, western quarter

*See Sea*

*Primitive Root: רָבַח|rāv': to grow dusky at sundown*

### רָבַח|rāv' (n.) west, westward

43:5 Fear not; for I am with thee; I will bring thy seed from the east, and gather thee from the **west**;

45:6 That they may know from the rising of the sun, and from the **west**, that there is none besides me. I am the Lord, and there is none else.



59:19 So shall they fear the name of the Lord from the **west**, and his glory from the rising of the sun. When the enemy shall come in like a flood, the Spirit of the Lord shall lift up a standard against him.

## WHEEL

*Primitive Word:* פָּנָה|ō-fān': *from an unused root meaning to revolve*

### פָּנָה|ō-fān' (n.) wheel (of a chariot or cart)

28:27 For the fitches are not threshed with a threshing instrument, neither is a **cartwheel** turned about upon the cummin; but the fitches are beaten out with a staff, and the cummin with a rod.

*Primitive Root:* גָּלַגַּל|gä-läl': *to roll (literally or figuratively)*

### גָּלַגַּל|gäl-gäl' (n.) wheel, waterwheel; whirlwind, whirling dust; straw, chaff, husk

5:28 Whose arrows shall be sharp, and all their bows bent, and their horses' hooves shall be counted like flint, and their **wheels** like a whirlwind; their roaring shall be like a lion.

17:13 The nations shall rush like the rushing of many waters; but God shall rebuke them, and they shall flee far off, and shall be chased as the chaff of the mountains before the wind, and like a **rolling** thing before the whirlwind.

### גָּלַגַּל|gäl-gäl' (n.) wheel

28:28 Bread corn is bruised; because he will not ever be threshing it, nor break it with the **wheel** of his cart, nor bruise it with his horsemen.

## WHIRLWIND

*Primitive Root:* שָׁף|süf: *to snatch away*

### שָׁף|sü-fä' (n.) whirlwind, tempest

5:28 Whose arrows shall be sharp, and all their bows bent, and their horses' hooves shall be counted like flint, and their wheels like a **whirlwind**; their roaring shall be like a lion.

17:13 The nations shall rush like the rushing of many waters; but God shall rebuke them, and they shall flee far off, and shall be chased as the chaff of the mountains before the wind, and like a rolling thing before the **whirlwind**.

21:1 The burden of the desert of the sea. As **whirlwinds** in the south pass through; so it cometh from the desert, from the terrible land.

29:6 Thou shalt be visited of the LORD of hosts with thunder, and with earthquake, and great noise, with **storm** and tempest, and the flame of devouring fire.

66:15 For, behold, the Lord will come with fire, and with his chariots like a **whirlwind**, to render his anger with fury, and his rebuke with flames of fire.

*Primitive Root:* אָרַץ|sä-är': *to rush upon*

### אָרַץ|sä-är' (n.) storm, tempest, hurricane

29:6 Thou shalt be visited of the LORD of hosts with thunder, and with earthquake, and great noise, with storm and **tempest**, and the flame of devouring fire.

40:24 Yea, they shall not be planted; yea, they shall not be sown; yea, their stock shall not take root in the earth; and he shall also blow upon them, and they shall wither, and the **whirlwind** shall take them away as stubble.

41:16 Thou shalt fan them, and the wind shall carry them away, and the **whirlwind** shall scatter them; and thou shalt rejoice in the Lord, and shalt glory in the Holy One of Israel.

## WHITE

*Primitive Root:* לָבָן|lä-vän': *to be white*

### לָבָן|lä-vän' (v.) to be white; to purge, cleanse, purify; to make bricks

1:18 Come now, and let us reason together, saith the Lord; though your sins be as scarlet, they shall be as **white** as snow; though they be red like crimson, they shall be as wool.

## WICKED

Primitive Root: זָמַן/zä-mäm': to plan

### זָמַן/zēm-mä' (n.) counsel, plan; wickedness, a wicked deed, evil deed, lewdness, incest, apostasy

32:7 The instruments also of the churl are evil; he deviseth **wicked devices** to destroy the poor with lying words, even when the needy speaketh right.

Primitive Root: רָעַע/rä-ä': to spoil

### רָעַע/rä-ä' (v.) to be bad, be evil; to do evil, act badly or wickedly; to break to pieces, destroy

See Evil

Primitive Root: שָׁרַע/rä-shä': to be, do, or declare wrong

### שָׁרַע/rä-shä' (adj.) wicked, unrighteous, sinful, lawless

- 3:11 Woe unto the **wicked!** for they shall perish; for the reward of their hands shall be upon them.
- 5:23 Which justify the **wicked** for reward, and take away the righteousness of the righteous from him!
- 11:4 But with righteousness shall he judge the poor, and reprove with equity for the meek of the earth; and he shall smite the earth with the rod of his mouth, and with the breath of his lips shall he slay the **wicked**.
- 13:11 And I will punish the world for their evil, and the **wicked** for their iniquity; and I will cause the arrogancy of the proud to cease, and will lay low the haughtiness of the terrible.
- 14:5 The Lord hath broken the staff of the **wicked** and the scepters of the rulers.
- 26:10 Let favor be showed to the **wicked**, yet will he not learn righteousness; in the land of uprightness will he deal unjustly, and will not behold the majesty of the Lord.
- 48:22 There is no peace, saith the Lord, unto the **wicked**.
- 53:9 And he made his grave with the **wicked**, and with the rich in his death; because he had done no violence, neither was any deceit in his mouth.
- 55:7 Let the **wicked** forsake his way, and the unrighteous man his thoughts; and let him return unto the Lord, and he will have mercy upon him; and to our God, for he will abundantly pardon.
- 57:20 But the **wicked** are like the troubled sea, when it cannot rest, whose waters cast up mire and dirt.
- 57:21 There is no peace, saith my God, to the **wicked**.

### שָׁרַע/shä' (n.) wickedness, unrighteousness, lawlessness; fraud, falsehood

- 58:4 Behold, ye fast for strife and debate, and to smite with the fist of **wickedness**; ye shall not fast as ye do this day, to make your voice to be heard on high.
- 58:6 Is not this the fast that I have chosen? to loose the bands of **wickedness**, to undo the heavy burdens, and to let the oppressed go free, and that ye break every yoke?

### שָׂרַע/rēsh-ä' (n.) wickedness, unrighteousness; wicked deed

9:18 For **wickedness** burneth as the fire; it shall devour the briars and thorns, and shall kindle in the thickets of the forest, and they shall mount up like the lifting up of smoke.

## WIDOW

Primitive Root: לָמַן/lä-läm': to tie fast

### לָמַן/läl-mōn' (n.) widowhood

47:9 But these two things shall come to thee in a moment in one day, the loss of children, and **widowhood**; they shall come upon thee in their perfection for the multitude of thy sorceries, and for the great abundance of thine enchantments.

### לָמַנָה/läl-mä-nä' (n.) widow, desolate place (without a ruler)

- 1:17 Learn to do well; seek judgment, relieve the oppressed, judge the fatherless, plead for the **widow**.
- 1:23 Thy princes are rebellious, and companions of thieves; everyone loveth gifts, and followeth after rewards; they judge not the fatherless, neither doth the cause of the **widow** come unto them.
- 9:17 Therefore the Lord shall have no joy in their young men, neither shall have mercy on their fatherless and **widows**; for every one of them is a hypocrite and an evildoer, and every mouth speaketh folly. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.

- 10:2 To turn aside the needy from judgment, and to take away the right from the poor of my people, that **widows** may be their prey, and that they may rob the fatherless!
- 13:22 And the wild beasts of the islands shall cry in their **desolate houses**, and dragons in their pleasant palaces; and her time is near to come, and her days shall not be prolonged; for I will destroy her speedily; yea, for I will be merciful unto my people, but the wicked shall perish.
- 47:8 Therefore hear now this, thou that art given to pleasures, that dwellest carelessly, that sayest in thine heart, I am, and none else besides me; I shall not sit as a **widow**, neither shall I know the loss of children;

**אַלְמָנוּת|äl-mä-nūth' (n.) widowhood; destitution (exile)**

- 54:4 Fear not; for thou shalt not be ashamed; neither be thou confounded; for thou shalt not be put to shame; for thou shalt forget the shame of thy youth, and shalt not remember the reproach of thy **widowhood** anymore.

WIFE

*Primitive Root: אָנַשׁ/ä-nāsh': to be frail or feeble*

**אִשָּׁה|ēsh-shā' (n.) woman; wife; timid one; anyone, whoever**

*See Woman*

*Primitive Root: בָּעַל/bā-äl': to be master*

**בָּעַל|bā-äl' (v.) to be master, rule; to marry, take a wife; to loath, reject**

*See Marry*

WILDERNESS

*Primitive Root: דָּבַר/dä-vār': to arrange (figurative, to speak)*

**מְדִבְרָה|mēd-bār' (n.) pasture, grassland; sterile or sandy country, wilderness, desert**

- 14:17 And made the world as a **wilderness**, and destroyed the cities thereof; and opened not the house of his prisoners?
- 16:1 Send ye the lamb to the ruler of the land from Sela to the **wilderness**, unto the mount of the daughter of Zion.
- 16:8 For the fields of Heshbon languish, and the vine of Sibmah; the lords of the heathen have broken down the principal plants thereof, they are come even unto Jazer, they wandered through the **wilderness**; her branches are stretched out, they are gone over the sea.
- 21:1 The burden of the **desert** of the sea. As whirlwinds in the south pass through; so it cometh from the **desert**, from the terrible land.
- 27:10 Yet the defensed city shall be desolate, and the habitation forsaken, and left like a **wilderness**; there shall the calf feed, and there shall he lie down, and consume the branches thereof.
- 32:15 Until the Spirit be poured upon us from on high, and the **wilderness** be a fruitful field, and the fruitful field be counted for a forest.
- 32:16 Then judgment shall dwell in the **wilderness**, and righteousness remain in the fruitful field.
- 35:1 The **wilderness** and the solitary place shall be glad for them; and the desert shall rejoice, and blossom as the rose.
- 35:6 Then shall the lame man leap as a hart, and the tongue of the dumb sing; for in the **wilderness** shall waters break out, and streams in the desert.
- 40:3 The voice of him that crieth in the **wilderness**, Prepare ye the way of the Lord, make straight in the desert a highway for our God.
- 41:18 I will open rivers in high places, and fountains in the midst of the valleys; I will make the **wilderness** a pool of water, and the dry land springs of water.
- 41:19 I will plant in the **wilderness** the cedar, the shittah tree, and the myrtle, and the oil tree; I will set in the desert the fir tree, and the pine, and the box tree together;
- 42:11 Let the **wilderness** and the cities thereof lift up their voice, the villages that Kedar doth inhabit; let the inhabitants of the rock sing, let them shout from the top of the mountains.
- 43:19 Behold, I will do a new thing; now it shall spring forth; shall ye not know it? I will even make a way in the **wilderness**, and rivers in the desert.
- 43:20 The beast of the field shall honor me, the dragons and the owls; because I give waters in the **wilderness**, and rivers in the desert, to give drink to my people, my chosen.
- 50:3 [50:2-3] Behold, at my rebuke I dry up the sea, I make their rivers a **wilderness**; and their fish to stink, because the waters are dried up, and they die because of thirst. I clothe the heavens with blackness, and I make sackcloth their covering.

51:3 For the Lord shall comfort Zion; he will comfort all her waste places; and he will make her **wilderness** like Eden, and her desert like the garden of the Lord; joy and gladness shall be found therein, thanksgiving, and the voice of melody.

63:13 That led them through the deep, as a horse in the **wilderness**, that they should not stumble?

64:10 Thy holy cities are a **wilderness**, Zion a **wilderness**, Jerusalem a desolation.

---

Primitive Root: עָרַב|ä-räv': to grow dusky at sundown

**עֲרֵבָה|ä-rä-vä' (n.) arid land, sterile region, desert, wilderness, plain**

See Desert

---

Primitive Word: יָצַי|tsē-yä': an unused root meaning to parch

**יָצַי|tsē-ē' (n.) dweller of the desert, nomad; Jackal, ostrich, wild beast or bird**

See Beast

## WILLOW

---

Primitive Root: עָרַב|ä-räv': to braid

**עֲרֵבָה|ä-rä-vä' (n.) willow**

15:7 Therefore the abundance they have gotten, and that which they have laid up, shall they carry away to the brook of the **willows**.

44:4 And they shall spring up as among the grass, as **willows** by the watercourses.

## WIND

---

Primitive Root: רָחַף|rü'-äh: to blow

**רָחַף|rü'-äh (n.) breeze, wind, breath, air, blowing; mind, soul, intellect, passion; spirit, ghost**

See Spirit

## WINDOW

---

Primitive Root: עָרַב|ä-räv': to lurk

**עֲרֵבָה|ä-rüb-bä' (n.) window, lattice**

24:18 And it shall come to pass, that he who fleeth from the noise of the fear shall fall into the pit; and he that cometh up out of the midst of the pit shall be taken in the snare; for the **windows** from on high are open, and the foundations of the earth do shake.

60:8 Who are these that fly as a cloud, and as the doves to their **windows**?

---

Primitive Word: שֶׁשׁ|she'-mesh: from an unused root meaning to be brilliant

**שֶׁשׁ|she'-mesh (n.) sun, sunlight, daylight; battlements, pinnacle**

See Sun

## WINE

---

Primitive Root: מָדַד|hä-mäd': to boil up

**מְדַד|hä'-med (n.) beauty, desirableness, pleasantness, loveliness**

[Note: Isaiah 27:2 uses the Hebrew word מְדַד|hä'-med meaning beauty or pleasantness but may actually be מְדַד|hä'-mer meaning red wine.]

27:2 In that day sing ye unto her, A vineyard of **red wine**.

32:12 They shall lament for the teats, for the **pleasant** fields, for the fruitful vine.

---

Primitive Word: יָיַן|yä'-yēn: from an unused root meaning to effervesce

**יָיַן|yä'-yēn (n.) wine; intoxication**

5:11 Woe unto them that rise up early in the morning, that they may follow strong drink, and that continue until night, and **wine** inflame them!

5:12 And the harp and the viol, the tabret and pipe, and **wine**, are in their feasts; but they regard not the work of the Lord, neither consider the operation of his hands.

- 5:22 Who unto the mighty to drink **wine**, and men of strength to mingle strong drink;  
 16:10 And gladness is taken away, and joy out of the plentiful field; and in the vineyards there shall be no singing, neither shall there be shouting; the treaders shall tread out no **wine** in their presses; I have made their vintage shouting to cease.  
 22:13 And behold joy and gladness, slaying oxen, and killing sheep, eating flesh, and drinking **wine**; let us eat and drink; for tomorrow we shall die.  
 24:9 They shall not drink **wine** with a song; strong drink shall be bitter to them that drink it.  
 24:11 There is a crying for **wine** in the streets; all joy is darkened, the mirth of the land is gone.  
 28:1 Woe to the crown of pride, to the drunkards of Ephraim, whose glorious beauty is a fading flower, which are on the head of the fat valleys of them that are overcome with **wine**!  
 28:7 But they also have erred through **wine**, and through strong drink are out of the way; the priest and the prophet have erred through strong drink, they are swallowed up of **wine**, they are out of the way through strong drink; they err in vision, they stumble in judgment.  
 29:9 Stay yourselves, and wonder; cry ye out, and cry: they are drunken, but not with **wine**; they stagger, but not with strong drink.  
 51:21 Therefore hear now this, thou afflicted, and drunken, but not with **wine**;  
 55:1 Ho, everyone that thirsteth, come ye to the waters, and he that hath no money; come ye, buy, and eat; yea, come, buy **wine** and milk without money and without price.  
 56:12 Come ye, say they, I will fetch **wine**, and we will fill ourselves with strong drink; and tomorrow shall be as this day, and much more abundant.

*Primitive Word: יָקַב/ye'-kev: from an unused root meaning to excavate*

**יָקַב|ye'-kev (n.) vat of the winepress; winepress**

- 5:2 And he fenced it, and gathered out the stones thereof, and planted it with the choicest vine, and built a tower in the midst of it, and also made a **winepress** therein; and he looked that it should bring forth grapes, and it brought forth wild grapes.  
 16:10 And gladness is taken away, and joy out of the plentiful field; and in the vineyards there shall be no singing, neither shall there be shouting; the treaders shall tread out no wine in their **presses**; I have made their vintage shouting to cease.

*Primitive Root: יָרַשׁ/yä-räsh': to occupy (in the sense of expulsion)*

**יָרַשׁ|tē-rōsh' (n.) must, new wine, unfermented wine, juice from the grape**

- 24:7 The **new wine** mourneth, the vine languisheth, all the merryhearted do sigh.  
 36:17 Until I come and take you away to a land like your own land, a land of corn and **wine**, a land of bread and vineyards.  
 62:8 The Lord hath sworn by his right hand, and by the arm of his strength, Surely I will no more give thy corn to be meat for thine enemies; and the sons of the stranger shall not drink thy **wine**, for the which thou hast labored;  
 65:8 Thus saith the Lord, As the **new wine** is found in the cluster, and one saith, Destroy it not; for a blessing is in it; so will I do for my servants' sake, that I may not destroy them all.

*Primitive Root: נָגַן/nä-gän': to thrum*

**נָגַת|gäth (v.) winepress**

- 63:2 Wherefore art thou red in thine apparel, and thy garments like him that treadeth in the **winefat**?

*Primitive Root: סָבַא/sä-vä': to guzzle to satiety*

**סָבַא|sō'-vā (n.) wine, drink; carousal**

- 1:22 Thy silver is become dross, thy **wine** mixed with water;

*Primitive Root: סָסַא/säs': to squeeze out juice*

**סָסַא|ä-sēs' (n.) new wine, must**

- 49:26 And I will feed them that oppress thee with their own flesh; and they shall be drunken with their own blood, as with **sweet wine**; and all flesh shall know that I the Lord am thy Savior and thy Redeemer, the Mighty One of Jacob.

*Primitive Root: פָּרַר/pür: to crush*

**פָּרַר|pü-rä' (n.) winepress; a measure of liquids**

- 63:3 I have trodden the **winepress** alone; and of the people there was none with me; for I will tread them in mine anger, and trample them in my fury; and their blood shall be sprinkled upon my garments, and I will stain all my raiment.

---

Primitive Root: מָרַם/shā-mār': to hedge about

**שְׂמֵרִים|sh<sup>e</sup>-mä'-rēm (n.) (pl. only) dregs, wine kept on the lees, lees; old wine**

25:6 And in this mountain shall the Lord of hosts make unto all people a feast of fat things, a feast of **wines on the lees**, of fat things full of marrow, of **wines on the lees** well refined.

---

WING

Primitive Root: אָבַר/ā-vār': to soar

**אֶבֶר|ā-ver' (n.) wing feather**

40:31 But they that wait upon the Lord shall renew their strength; they shall mount up with **wings** as eagles; they shall run, and not be weary; and they shall walk, and not faint.

---

Primitive Root: נָפַח/kā-nāf': to project laterally

**כַּנְף|kā-nāf' (n.) wing; (dual) pair of wings**

6:2 Above it stood the seraphim; each one had six **wings**; with twain he covered his face, and with twain he covered his feet, and with twain he did fly.

8:8 And he shall pass through Judah; he shall overflow and go over, he shall reach even to the neck; and the stretching out of his **wings** shall fill the breadth of thy land, O Immanuel.

10:14 And my hand hath found as a nest the riches of the people; and as one gathereth eggs that are left, have I gathered all the earth; and there was none that moved the **wing**, or opened the mouth, or peeped.

11:12 And he shall set up an ensign for the nations, and shall assemble the outcasts of Israel, and gather together the dispersed of Judah from the four **corners** of the earth.

18:1 Woe to the land shadowing with **wings**, which is beyond the rivers of Ethiopia;

24:16 From the **uttermost part** of the earth have we heard songs, even glory to the righteous. But I said, My leanness, my leanness, woe unto me! the treacherous dealers have dealt treacherously; yea, the treacherous dealers have dealt very treacherously.

---

WINNOW

Primitive Root: זָרַח/zā-rā': to toss about

**זָרַח|zā-rā' (v.) to scatter, disperse; to winnow; to spread out**

*See Cast*

---

WIPE

Primitive Root: מָחָה|mā-hā': to stroke or rub

**מָחָה|mā-hā' (v.) to wipe, wipe off or away, blot out; to strike upon; to be full of marrow**

*See Blot Out*

---

WITHER

Primitive Root: יָבַשׁ/yā-vāsh': to be ashamed, confused or disappointed

**יָבַשׁ|yā-vāsh' (v.) to be or become dry, dry up, be parched, wither; to be drained**

15:6 For the waters of Nimrim shall be desolate; for the hay is **withered away**, the grass faileth, there is no green thing.

19:5 And the waters shall fail from the sea, and the river shall be wasted and **dried up**.

19:7 The paper reeds by the brooks, by the mouth of the brooks, and everything sown by the brooks, shall **wither**, be driven away, and be no more.

27:11 When the boughs thereof are **withered**, they shall be broken off; the women come, and set them on fire; for it is a people of no understanding; therefore he that made them will not have mercy on them, and he that formed them will show them no favor.

30:5 They were all **ashamed** of a people that could not profit them, nor be a help nor profit, but a shame, and also a reproach.

40:7 The grass **withereth**, the flower fadeth; because the Spirit of the Lord bloweth upon it; surely the people is grass.

40:8 The grass **withereth**, the flower fadeth; but the word of our God shall stand forever.

40:24 Yea, they shall not be planted; yea, they shall not be sown; yea, their stock shall not take root in the earth; and he shall also blow upon them, and they shall **wither**, and the whirlwind shall take them away as stubble.

42:15 I will make waste mountains and hills, and **dry up** all their herbs; and I will make the rivers islands, and I will dry up the pools.  
 44:27 That saith to the deep, Be dry, and I will **dry up** thy rivers;

*Primitive Root: קמל|kā-māl': to wither*

**קמל|kā-māl' (v.) to wither away, pine away, die**

19:6 And they shall turn the rivers far away; and the brooks of defense shall be emptied and dried up; the reeds and flags shall **wither**.  
 33:9 The earth mourneth and languisheth; Lebanon is ashamed and **hewn down**; Sharon is like a wilderness; and Bashan and Carmel shake off their fruits.

WITNESS

*Primitive Root: עד|ūd: to duplicate or repeat*

**עד|ād (n.) witness; testimony, proof**

8:2 And I took unto me faithful **witnesses** to record, Uriah the priest, and Zechariah the son of Jeberechiah.  
 19:20 And it shall be for a sign and for a **witness** unto the Lord of hosts in the land of Egypt; for they shall cry unto the Lord because of the oppressors, and he shall send them a savior, and a great one, and he shall deliver them.  
 43:9 Let all the nations be gathered together, and let the people be assembled; who among them can declare this, and show us former things? let them bring forth their **witnesses**, that they may be justified; or let them hear, and say, It is truth.  
 43:10 Ye are my **witnesses**, saith the Lord, and my servant whom I have chosen; that ye may know and believe me, and understand that I am he; before me there was no God formed, neither shall there be after me.  
 43:12 I have declared, and have saved, and I have showed, when there was no strange god among you; therefore ye are my **witnesses**, saith the Lord, that I am God.  
 44:8 Fear ye not, neither be afraid; have not I told thee from that time, and have declared it? yea are even my **witnesses**. Is there a God besides me? yea, there is no God; I know not any.  
 44:9 They that make a graven image are all of them vanity; and their delectable things shall not profit; and they are their own **witnesses**; they see not, nor know; that they may be ashamed.  
 55:4 Behold, I have given him for a **witness** to the people, a leader and commander to the people.

*Primitive Root: ענה|ä-nā': to eye (pay attention to) or to heed generally*

**ענה|ä-nā' (v.) to reply, answer; to bear witness, vindicate oneself; to declare, announce**

*See Answer*

WOMAN

*Primitive Root: נשא|ä-nāsh': to be frail or feeble*

**נשא|ēsh-shā' (n.) woman; wife; timid one; anyone, whoever**

3:12 And as for my people, children are their oppressors, and **women** rule over them. O my people, they who lead thee cause thee to err, and destroy the way of thy paths.  
 3:27 [4:1] And in that day seven **women** shall take hold of one man, saying, We will eat our own bread, and wear our own apparel; only let us be called by thy name, to take away our reproach.  
 13:16 Their children also shall be dashed to pieces before their eyes; their houses shall be spoiled, and their **wives** ravished.  
 19:16 In that day shall Egypt be like unto **women**; and it shall be afraid and fear because of the shaking of the hand of the Lord of hosts, which he shaketh over it.  
 27:11 When the boughs thereof are withered, they shall be broken off; the **women** come, and set them on fire; for it is a people of no understanding; therefore he that made them will not have mercy on them, and he that formed them will show them no favor.  
 32:9 Rise up, ye **women** that are at ease; hear my voice, ye careless daughters; give ear unto my speech.  
 34:15 There shall the great owl make her nest, and lay, and hatch, and gather under her shadow; there shall the vultures also be gathered, **everyone** with her mate.  
 34:16 Seek ye out of the book of the Lord, and read the names written therein; no one of these shall fail; **none** shall want their mate; for my mouth it hath commanded, and my Spirit it hath gathered them.  
 45:10 Woe unto him that saith unto his father, What begettest thou? or to the **woman**, What hast thou brought forth?  
 49:15 Can a **woman** forget her sucking child, that she should not have compassion on the son of her womb? yea, they may forget, yet will I not forget thee.  
 54:6 For the Lord hath called thee as a **woman** forsaken and grieved in spirit, and a **wife** of youth, when thou wast refused, saith thy God.

---

Primitive Root: **בָּטַח**/bä-täh': *to hide for refuge*

**בָּטַח**/bä-täh' (v.) **to trust, confide in; to attach oneself; to be secure, be careless**

*See Trust*

---

Primitive Root: **הָרָה**/hä-rä': *to be or become pregnant*

**הָרָה**/hä-re' (n.) **pregnant**

7:14 Therefore the Lord himself shall give you a sign; Behold, a virgin shall **conceive**, and shall bear a son, and shall call his name Immanuel.

26:17 Like as a **woman with child**, that draweth near the time of her delivery, is in pain, and crieth out in her pangs; so have we been in thy sight, O Lord.

---

Primitive Root: **יָלַד**/yä-läd': *to bear young, beget*

**יָלַד**/yä-läd' (v.) **to bring forth, bear; to beget; to be born**

*See Child*

---

Primitive Root: **יָלַד**/yä-läd': *to bear young, beget*

**יָלַד**/yä-läd' (v.) **to bring forth, bear; to beget; to be born**

*See Quiet*

## WOMB

---

Primitive Root: **בָּטַן**/bē'-ten: *from an unused root probably meaning to be hollow*

**בָּטַן**/bē'-ten (n.) **belly, abdomen; womb**

13:18 Their bows also shall dash the young men to pieces; and they shall have no pity on the fruit of the **womb**; their eye shall not spare children.

44:2 Thus saith the Lord that made thee, and formed thee from the **womb**, which will help thee; Fear not, O Jacob, my servant; and thou, Jeshurun, whom I have chosen.

44:24 Thus saith the Lord, thy Redeemer, and he that formed thee from the **womb**, I am the Lord that maketh all things; that stretcheth forth the heavens alone; and spreadeth abroad the earth by myself.

48:8 Yea, thou heardest not; yea, thou knewest not; yea, from that time that thine ear was not opened; for I knew that thou wouldest deal very treacherously, and wast called a transgressor from the **womb**.

49:1 Listen, O isles, unto me; and hearken, ye people, from far; The Lord hath called me from the **womb**; from the bowels of my mother hath he made mention of my name.

49:5 And now, saith the Lord that formed me from the **womb** to be his servant, to bring Jacob again to him, Though Israel be not gathered, yet shall I be glorious in the eyes of the Lord, and my God shall be my strength.

49:15 Can a woman forget her sucking child, that she should not have compassion on the son of her **womb**? yea, they may forget, yet will I not forget thee.

---

Primitive Root: **רָחַם**/rä-häm': *to fondle*

**רָחַם**/rä-häm' (v.) **to love; to have compassion, pity, tenderness, or love; to have mercy**

*See Mercy*

## WONDER

---

Primitive Root: **פָּאָה**/yä-fä': *to be bright*

**מוֹפֵת**/mō-fāth' (n.) **miracle, prodigy; proof, sign; portent**

8:18 Behold, I and the children whom the Lord hath given me are for signs and for **wonders** in Israel from the Lord of hosts, which dwelleth in mount Zion.

20:3 And the Lord said, Like as my servant Isaiah hath walked naked and barefoot three years for a sign and **wonder** upon Egypt and upon Ethiopia;



*Primitive Root: נָלַף|pā-lā': possibly to separate*

**נָלַף|pā-lā' (v.) to be distinguished, be singular; to be wonderful, be miraculous, be extraordinary**

- 28:29 This also cometh forth from the Lord of hosts, which is **wonderful** in counsel, and excellent in working.  
 29:14 Therefore, behold, I will proceed to do a **marvellous work** among this people, even a **marvelous work** and a wonder: for the wisdom of their wise men shall perish, and the understanding of their prudent men shall be hid.

**נָלַף|pē'-le (n.) wonder, miracle, wonderful or admirable thing or deed**

- 9:6 For unto us a child is born, unto us a son is given; and the government shall be upon his shoulder; and his name shall be called **Wonderful**, Counselor, The mighty God, The everlasting Father, The Prince of Peace.  
 25:1 O Lord, thou art my God; I will exalt thee, I will praise thy name; for thou hast done **wonderful** things; thy counsels of old are faithfulness and truth.  
 29:14 Therefore, behold, I will proceed to do a marvellous work among this people, even a marvelous work and a **wonder**: for the wisdom of their wise men shall perish, and the understanding of their prudent men shall be hid.

*Primitive Root: שָׁמַם|shā-mām': to stun*

**שָׁמַם|shā-mām' (v.) to be astonished, be confounded; to be laid waste or destroyed**

*See Desolate*

*Primitive Root: תָּמַה|tä-mä: to be in consternation*

**תָּמַה|tä-mä' (v.) to be astonished, be amazed, be terrified; to marvel, wonder**

- 13:8 And they shall be afraid; pangs and sorrows shall take hold of them; they shall be in pain as a woman that travaileth; they shall **be amazed** one at another; their faces shall be as flames.  
 29:9 Stay yourselves, and **wonder**; cry ye out, and cry: they are drunken, but not with wine; they stagger, but not with strong drink.

**WOOD**

*Primitive Root: יָעַר|yā'-är: from an unused root probably meaning to thicken with verdure*

**יָעַר|yā'-är (n.) thicket, wood, forest; wild honey, honeycomb**

*See Forest*

*Primitive Root: אָצַח|ä-tsä': to fasten*

**אָצַח|äts (n.) tree, wood, timber; stake, pole, log, wooden work**

*See Tree*

**WOOL**

*Primitive Word: צָמַר|tse'-mer: from an unused root probably meaning to be shaggy*

**צָמַר|tse'-mer (n.) wool**

- 1:18 Come now, and let us reason together, saith the Lord; though your sins be as scarlet, they shall be as white as snow; though they be red like crimson, they shall be as **wool**.  
 51:8 For the moth shall eat them up like a garment, and the worm shall eat them like **wool**; but my righteousness shall be forever, and my salvation from generation to generation.

**WORK**

*Primitive Root: עָבַד|ä-väd': to work*

**עָבַד|ä-väd' (v.) to labor, work, toil, till, plough; to serve, work as a slave; to worship**

*See Serve*

*Primitive Root: עָשָׂה|ä-sä': to do or make*

**עָשָׂה|mä-ä-sē' (n.) doing, executing; activity, action; work, deed, production, fabric**

- 2:8 Their land also is full of idols; they worship the **work** of their own hands, that which their own fingers have made.

- 3:24 And it shall come to pass, instead of sweet smell there shall be stink; and instead of a girdle a rent; and instead of **well-set** hair, baldness; and instead of a stomacher a girding of sackcloth, burning instead of beauty.
- 5:12 And the harp and the viol, the tabret and pipe, and wine, are in their feasts; but they regard not the work of the Lord, neither consider the **operation** of his hands.
- 5:19 That say, Let him make speed, and hasten his **work**, that we may see it; and let the counsel of the Holy One of Israel draw nigh and come, that we may know it!
- 10:12 Wherefore it shall come to pass, that, when the Lord hath performed his whole **work** upon Mount Zion and upon Jerusalem, I will punish the fruit of the stout heart of the king of Assyria, and the glory of his high looks.
- 17:8 And he shall not look to the altars, the **work** of his hands, neither shall respect that which his fingers have made, either the groves, or the images.
- 19:14 The Lord hath mingled a perverse spirit in the midst thereof; and they have caused Egypt to err in every **work** thereof, as a drunken man staggereth in his vomit.
- 19:15 Neither shall there be any **work** for Egypt, which the head or tail, branch or rush, may do.
- 19:25 Whom the Lord of hosts shall bless, saying, Blessed be Egypt my people, and Assyria the **work** of my hands, and Israel mine inheritance.
- 26:12 Lord, thou wilt ordain peace for us; for thou also hast wrought all our **works** in us.
- 28:21 For the Lord shall rise up as in mount Perazim, he shall be wroth as in the valley of Gibeon, that he may do his **work**, his strange **work**; and bring to pass his act, his strange act.
- 29:15 Woe unto them that seek deep to hide their counsel from the LORD, and their **works** are in the dark, and they say, Who seeth us? and who knoweth us?
- 29:16 Surely your turning of things upside down shall be esteemed as the potter's clay: for shall the **work** say of him that made it, He made me not? or shall the thing framed say of him that framed it, He had no understanding?
- 29:23 But when he seeth his children, the **work** of mine hands, in the midst of him, they shall sanctify my name, and sanctify the Holy One of Jacob, and shall fear the God of Israel.
- 32:17 And the **work** of righteousness shall be peace; and the effect of righteousness, quietness and assurance forever.
- 37:19 And have cast their gods into the fire; for they were no gods, but the **work** of men's hands, wood and stone; therefore they have destroyed them.
- 41:29 Behold, they are all vanity; their **works** are nothing; their molten images are wind and confusion.
- 54:16 Behold, I have created the smith that bloweth the coals in the fire, and that bringeth forth an instrument for his **work**; and I have created the waster to destroy.
- 57:12 I will declare thy righteousness, and thy **works**; for they shall not profit thee.
- 59:6 Their webs shall not become garments, neither shall they cover themselves with their **works**; their **works** are **works** of iniquity, and the act of violence is in their hands.
- 60:21 Thy people also shall be all righteous; they shall inherit the land forever, the branch of my planting, the **work** of my hands, that I may be glorified.
- 64:8 But now, O Lord, thou art our Father; we are the clay, and thou our potter; and we all are the **work** of thy hand.
- 65:22 They shall not build, and another inhabit; they shall not plant, and another eat; for as the days of a tree are the days of my people, and mine elect shall long enjoy the **work** of their hands.
- 66:18 For I know their **works** and their thoughts; it shall come, that I will gather all nations and tongues; and they shall come, and see my glory.

---

Primitive Root: נָלַץ|pā-lā': possibly to separate

**נָלַץ|pā-lā' (v.) to be distinguished, be singular; to be wonderful, be miraculous, be extraordinary**

*See Wonder*

---

Primitive Root: עָלַץ|fä-äl': to do or make

**עָלַץ|fä-äl' (v.) to make, do, accomplish; to fabricate, produce, create, form; to prepare**

- 26:12 Lord, thou wilt ordain peace for us; for thou also hast **wrought** all our works in us.
- 31:2 Yet he also is wise, and will bring evil, and will not call back his words; but will arise against the house of the evildoers, and against the help of them that **work** iniquity,
- 41:4 Who hath **wrought** and done it, calling the generations from the beginning? I the Lord, the first, and with the last; I am he.
- 43:13 Yea, before the day was I am he; and there is none that can deliver out of my hand; I will **work**, and who shall let it?
- 44:12 The smith with the tongs both **worketh** in the coals, and fashioneth it with hammers, and **worketh** it with the strength of his arms; yea, he is hungry, and his strength faileth; he drinketh no water, and is faint.
- 44:15 Then shall it be for a man to burn; for he will take thereof, and warm himself; yea, he kindleth it, and baketh bread; yea, he **maketh** a god, and worshipeth it; he maketh it a graven image, and falleth down thereto.

**עָלָה|פָּעַל (n.) deed, action, business, work; product, achievement; wages, gain reward**

- 1:31 And the strong shall be as tow, and the **maker** of it as a spark, and they shall both burn together, and none shall quench them.  
 5:12 And the harp and the viol, the tabret and pipe, and wine, are in their feasts; but they regard not the **work** of the Lord, neither consider the operation of his hands.  
 41:24 Behold, ye are of nothing, and your **work** of naught; an abomination is he that chooseth you.  
 45:9 Woe unto him that striveth with his Maker! Let the potsherd strive with the potsherds of the earth. Shall the clay say to him that fashioneth it, What makest thou? Or thy **work**, He hath no hands?  
 45:11 Thus saith the Lord, the Holy One of Israel, and his Maker, Ask me of things to come concerning my sons, and concerning the **work** of my hands command ye me.  
 59:6 Their webs shall not become garments, neither shall they cover themselves with their works; their works are works of iniquity, and the **act** of violence is in their hands.

**עָלָה|פָּעַל (n.) what anyone does, occupation, doing, performing; wages, reward**

- 40:10 Behold, the Lord God will come with strong hand, and his arm shall rule for him; behold, his reward is with him, and his **work** before him.  
 49:4 Then I said, I have labored in vain, I have spent my strength for naught, and in vain; yet surely my judgment is with the Lord, and my **work** with my God.  
 61:8 For I the Lord love judgment, I hate robbery for burnt offering; and I will direct their **work** in truth, and I will make an everlasting covenant with them.  
 62:11 Behold, the Lord hath proclaimed unto the end of the world, Say ye to the daughter of Zion, Behold, thy salvation cometh; behold, his reward is with him, and his **work** before him.  
 65:7 Your iniquities, and the iniquities of your fathers together, saith the Lord, which have burned incense upon the mountains, and blasphemed me upon the hills; therefore will I measure their former **work** into their bosom.

*Unused Word: תוֹשָׁעָה|תוֹשָׁעָה 'tü-shēy-yä': from an unused root probably meaning to substantiate*

**תוֹשָׁעָה|תוֹשָׁעָה (n.) aid, help, support, salvation; counsel, insight, wisdom, understanding**

- 28:29 This also cometh forth from the Lord of hosts, which is wonderful in counsel, and excellent in **working**.

**WORKMAN**

*Primitive Word: חָרַשׁ|חָרַשׁ 'hä-rāsh': to scratch*

**חָרַשׁ|חָרַשׁ (n.) an engraver, a cutter in wood, metal, or stone; a smith, workman, artisan, artificer, artist**

*See Smith*

**WORLD**

*Primitive Root: עָרַץ|עָרַץ 'rets: an unused root probably meaning to be firm*

**עָרַץ|עָרַץ (n.) earth, land, country, region; ground, soil**

*See also Country, Earth, Ground, Land, (separated for convenience)*

- 23:17 And it shall come to pass after the end of seventy years, that the Lord will visit Tyre, and she shall turn to her hire, and shall commit fornication with all the kingdoms of the **world** upon the face of the earth.  
 62:11 Behold, the Lord hath proclaimed unto the end of the **world**, Say ye to the daughter of Zion, Behold, thy salvation cometh; behold, his reward is with him, and his work before him.

*Primitive Root: דָּלַד|דָּלַד 'hä-däl': to be flabby*

**דָּלַד|דָּלַד (n.) resting place of the dead, grave, Hades**

- 38:11 I said, I shall not see the Lord, even the Lord, in the land of the living; I shall behold man no more with the inhabitants of the **world**.

*Primitive Root: בָּלַל|בָּלַל 'yā-bäl': to flow*

**בָּלַל|בָּלַל (n.) the earth, the (whole) world; fertile and inhabited earth**

- 13:11 And I will punish the **world** for their evil, and the wicked for their iniquity; and I will cause the arrogancy of the proud to cease, and will lay low the haughtiness of the terrible.

- 14:17 And made the **world** as a wilderness, and destroyed the cities thereof; and opened not the house of his prisoners?  
14:21 Prepare slaughter for his children for the iniquities of their fathers; that they do not rise, nor possess the land, nor fill the face of the **world** with cities.  
18:3 All ye inhabitants of the **world** and dwellers on the earth, see ye, when he lifteth up an ensign on the mountains; and when he bloweth a trumpet, hear ye.  
24:4 The earth mourneth and fadeth away, the **world** languisheth and fadeth away, the haughty people of the earth do languish.  
26:9 With my soul have I desired thee in the night; yea, with my spirit within me will I seek thee early; for when thy judgments are in the earth, the inhabitants of the **world** will learn righteousness.  
26:18 We have been with child, we have been in pain, we have as it were brought forth wind; we have not wrought any deliverance in the earth; neither have the inhabitants of the **world** fallen.  
27:6 He shall cause them that come of Jacob to take root; Israel shall blossom and bud, and fill the face of the **world** with fruit.  
34:1 Come near, ye nations, to hear; and hearken, ye people; let the earth hear, and all that is therein; the **world**, and all things that come forth of it.

---

Primitive Root: לָלַם/lām': to veil from sight

**לָלַם/lām' (n.) time past, of old; eternity, distant future, duration, everlasting time; (pl.) ages**

See *Everlasting*

## WORM

---

Primitive Root: יָלַע/yā-lā': to blurt or utter without consideration

**יָלַע/tō-lā' (n.) worm, insect, vermin, coccus worm; scarlet, scarlet color**

- 1:18 Come now, and let us reason together, saith the Lord; though your sins be as scarlet, they shall be as white as snow; though they be red like **crimson**, they shall be as wool.  
14:11 Thy pomp is brought down to the grave, and the noise of thy viols; the worm is spread under thee, and the **worms** cover thee.  
41:14 Fear not, thou **worm** Jacob, and ye men of Israel; I will help thee, saith the Lord, and thy Redeemer, the Holy One of Israel.  
66:24 And they shall go forth, and look upon the carcasses of the men that have transgressed against me; for their **worm** shall not die, neither shall their fire be quenched; and they shall be an abhorring unto all flesh.

---

Primitive word: סוּס/sus: from an unused root meaning to skip (for joy)

**סוּס/sās (n.) moth**

- 51:8 For the moth shall eat them up like a garment, and the **worm** shall eat them like wool; but my righteousness shall be forever, and my salvation from generation to generation.

---

Primitive Root: מָרַם/rā-mām': to rise

**מָרַם|rēm-mā' (n.) worm, maggot; wormhole, rotteness**

- 14:11 Thy pomp is brought down to the grave, and the noise of thy viols; the **worm** is spread under thee, and the worms cover thee.

## WORSHIP

---

Primitive Root: שָׁח/shā-ḥā': to depress

**שָׁח/shā-ḥā' (v.) to bow down; to sink down, be depressed; to worship, adore; to prostrate oneself**

- 2:8 Their land also is full of idols; they **worship** the work of their own hands, that which their own fingers have made.  
2:20 In that day a man shall cast his idols of silver, and his idols of gold, which he hath made for himself to **worship**, to the moles and to the bats;  
27:13 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the great trumpet shall be blown, and they shall come which were ready to perish in the land of Assyria, and the outcasts in the land of Egypt, and shall **worship** the Lord in the holy mount at Jerusalem.  
36:7 But if thou say to me, We trust in the Lord our God; is it not he, whose high places and whose altars Hezekiah hath taken away, and said to Judah and to Jerusalem, Ye shall **worship** before this altar?  
37:38 And it came to pass, as he was **worshipping** in the house of Nisroch his god, that Adrammelech and Sharezer his sons smote him with the sword; and they escaped into the land of Armenia; and Esarhaddon his son reigned in his stead.  
44:15 Then shall it be for a man to burn; for he will take thereof, and warm himself; yea, he kindleth it, and baketh bread; yea, he maketh a god, and **worshipeth** it; he maketh it a graven image, and falleth down thereto.

- 44:17 And the residue thereof he maketh a god, even his graven image; he falleth down unto it, and **worshipeth** it, and prayeth unto it, and saith, Deliver me; for thou art my god.
- 45:14 Thus saith the Lord, The labor of Egypt, and merchandise of Ethiopia and of the Sabeans, men of stature, shall come over unto thee, and they shall be thine; they shall come after thee; in chains they shall come over, and they shall **fall down** unto thee, they shall make supplication unto thee, saying, Surely God is in thee; and there is none else, there is no God.
- 46:6 They lavish gold out of the bag, and weigh silver in the balance, and hire a goldsmith; and he maketh it a god; they fall down, yea, they **worship**.
- 49:7 Thus saith the Lord, the Redeemer of Israel, and his Holy One, to him whom man despiseth, to him whom the nation abhorreth, to a servant of rulers, Kings shall see and arise, princes also shall **worship**, because of the Lord that is faithful, and the Holy One of Israel, and he shall choose thee.
- 49:23 And kings shall be thy nursing fathers, and their queens thy nursing mothers; they shall **bow down** to thee with their faces toward the earth, and lick up the dust of thy feet; and thou shalt know that I am the Lord; for they shall not be ashamed that wait for me.
- 51:23 But I will put it into the hand of them that afflict thee; which have said to thy soul, **Bow down**, that we may go over; and thou hast laid thy body as the ground, and as the street, to them that went over.
- 60:14 The sons also of them that afflicted thee shall come bending unto thee; and all they that despised thee shall **bow** themselves **down** at the soles of thy feet; and they shall call thee, The city of the Lord, The Zion of the Holy One of Israel.
- 66:23 And it shall come to pass, that from one new moon to another, and from one sabbath to another, shall all flesh come to **worship** before me, saith the Lord.

## WOUND

*Primitive Root: לחלל/hä-läl': to bore*

**לחלל/hä-läl' (v.) to pierce through, be perforated, be wounded; to defile, pollute, profane**

*See Pollute*

*Primitive Root: נכה/nä-hä': to strike*

**מכה/mäk-kä' or מכת/mäk-käth' (n.) smiting, striking, blow, beating, defeat; wound**

*See Sore*

*Primary Root: פצע/pä-tsä': to split*

**פצע/pä-tsä' (n.) wound**

- 1:6 From the sole of the foot even unto the head there is no soundness in it; but **wounds**, and bruises, and putrifying sores; they have not been closed; neither bound up, neither mollified with ointment.

## WRATH

*Primitive Root: עבר/ä-vär': to cross over*

**עברה/äv-rä' (n.) outpouring or outburst (of wrath), fury; an overflowing; pride, haughtiness**

- 9:19 Through the **wrath** of the Lord of hosts is the land darkened, and the people shall be as the fuel of the fire; no man shall spare his brother.
- 10:6 I will send him against a hypocritical nation, and against the people of my **wrath** will I give him a charge, to take the spoil, and to take the prey, and to tread them down like the mire of the streets.
- 13:9 Behold, the day of the Lord cometh, cruel both with **wrath** and fierce anger, to lay the land desolate; and he shall destroy the sinners thereof out of it.
- 13:13 Therefore I will shake the heavens, and the earth shall remove out of her place, in the **wrath** of the Lord of hosts, and in the day of his fierce anger.
- 14:6 He who smote the people in **wrath** with a continual stroke, he that ruled the nations in anger, is persecuted, and none hindereth.
- 16:6 We have heard of the pride of Moab; of his haughtiness and his pride, for he is very proud; and his **wrath**, his lies, and all his evil works.

---

Primitive Root: 𐤀𐤆𐤏/ka'-tsäf': to crack off

**𐤀𐤆𐤏|kä-tsäf' (v.) to break out (in anger), fly into passion; to be angry, be indignant; to provoke to anger**

8:21 And they shall pass through it, hardly bestead and hungry; and it shall come to pass, that when they shall be hungry, they shall fret themselves, and curse their king and their God, and look upward.

47:6 I was **wroth** with my people, I have polluted mine inheritance, and given them into thine hand; thou didst show them no mercy; upon the ancient hast thou very heavily laid thy yoke.

54:9 For this is as the waters of Noah unto me; for as I have sworn that the waters of Noah should no more go over the earth; so have I sworn that I would not be **wroth** with thee, nor rebuke thee.

57:16 For I will not contend forever, neither will I be always **wroth**; for the spirit should fail before me, and the souls which I have made.

57:17 For the iniquity of his covetousness was I **wroth**, and smote him; I hid me and was **wroth**, and he went on frowardly in the way of his heart.

64:9 Be not **wroth** very sore, O Lord, neither remember iniquity forever; behold, see, we beseech thee, we are all thy people.

**𐤀𐤆𐤏|kə'-tsəf (n.) twig, splinter, chip, fragment of wood; anger, altercation, strife, wrath, furry, quarrel**

*See Indignation*

---

Primitive Root: 𐤀𐤏𐤏|rä-gäz': to quiver

**𐤀𐤏𐤏|rä-gäz' (v.) to be angry, be stirred; to be moved (with grief); to tremble, quake**

*See Tremble*

---

## WORD-LINKS “Y”

### YOKE

*Primitive Root: מוט|mōt: to waver*

#### מוטה|mō-tā' (n.) bar, staff; yoke

58:6 Is not this the fast that I have chosen? to loose the bands of wickedness, to undo the **heavy** burdens, and to let the oppressed go free, and that ye break every **yoke**?

58:9 Then shalt thou call, and the Lord shall answer; thou shalt cry, and he shall say, Here I am. If thou take away from the midst of thee the **yoke**, the putting forth of the finger, and speaking vanity;

---

*Primitive Root: ילל|ä-läl': to effect thoroughly, to glean*

#### ילל|ōl (n.) yoke; servitude

9:4 For thou hast broken the **yoke** of his burden, and the staff of his shoulder, the rod of his oppressor, as in the day of Midian.

10:27 And it shall come to pass in that day, that his burden shall be taken away from off thy shoulder, and his **yoke** from off thy neck, and the **yoke** shall be destroyed because of the anointing.

14:25 That I will break the Assyrian in my land, and upon my mountains tread him underfoot; then shall his **yoke** depart from off them, and his burden depart from off their shoulders.

47:6 I was wroth with my people, I have polluted mine inheritance, and given them into thine hand; thou didst show them no mercy; upon the ancient hast thou very heavily laid thy **yoke**.





## WORD-LINKS “Z”

## ZIDON

*Primitive Root: זצד|tsüd: to lie alongside in wait*

**צידון|tsē-dōn’ (prop. n.) Zidon**

- 23:2 Be still, ye inhabitants of the isle; thou whom the merchants of **Zidon**, that pass over the sea, have replenished.  
 23:4 Be thou ashamed, O **Zidon**; for the sea hath spoken, even the strength of the sea, saying, I travail not, nor bring forth children, neither do I nourish up young men, nor bring up virgins.  
 23:12 And he said, Thou shalt no more rejoice, O thou oppressed virgin, daughter of **Zidon**; arise, pass over to Chittim; there also shalt thou have no rest.

## ZION

*Primitive Root: צינ|tsēy-yā: a monumental or guiding pillar*

**ציון|tsēy-yōn’ (prop. n.) Zion; the holy mountain of God**

- 1:8 And the daughter of **Zion** is left as a cottage in a vineyard, as a lodge in a garden of cucumbers, as a besieged city.  
 1:27 **Zion** shall be redeemed with judgment, and her converts with righteousness.  
 2:3 And many people shall go and say, Come ye, and let us go up to the mountain of the Lord, to the house of the God of Jacob; and he will teach us of his ways, and we will walk in his paths; for out of **Zion** shall go forth the law, and the word of the Lord from Jerusalem;  
 3:16 Moreover the Lord saith, Because the daughters of **Zion** are haughty, and walk with stretchedforth necks and wanton eyes, walking and mincing as they go, and making a tinkling with their feet;  
 3:17 Therefore the Lord will smite with a scab the crown of the head of the daughters of **Zion**, and the Lord will discover their secret parts.  
 4:2 [4:3] And it shall come to pass, they that are left in **Zion**, and he that remaineth in Jerusalem, shall be called holy, even everyone that is written among the living in Jerusalem;  
 4:3 [4:4] When the Lord shall have washed away the filth of the daughters of **Zion**, and shall have purged the blood of Jerusalem from the midst thereof by the spirit of judgment, and by the spirit of burning.  
 4:4 [4:5] And the Lord will create upon every dwelling place of mount **Zion**, and upon her assemblies, a cloud and smoke by day, and the shinning of a flaming fire by night; for upon all the glory of **Zion** shall be a defense.  
 8:18 Behold, I and the children whom the Lord hath given me are for signs and for wonders in Israel from the Lord of hosts, which dwelleth in mount **Zion**.  
 10:12 Wherefore it shall come to pass, that, when the Lord hath performed his whole work upon Mount **Zion** and upon Jerusalem, I will punish the fruit of the stout heart of the king of Assyria, and the glory of his high looks.  
 10:24 Therefore thus saith the Lord God of Hosts, O my people that dwellest in **Zion**, be not afraid of the Assyrian; he shall smite thee with a rod, and shall lift up his staff against thee, after the manner of Egypt.  
 10:32 As yet shall he remain at Nob that day; he shall shake his hand against the mount of the daughter of **Zion**, the hill of Jerusalem.  
 12:6 Cry out and shout, thou inhabitant of **Zion**; for great is the Holy One of Israel in the midst of thee.  
 14:32 What shall then answer the messengers of the nation? That the Lord hath founded **Zion**, and the poor of his people shall trust in it.  
 16:1 Send ye the lamb to the ruler of the land from Sela to the wilderness, unto the mount of the daughter of **Zion**.  
 18:7 In that time shall the present be brought unto the Lord of hosts of a people scattered and peeled, and from a people terrible from their beginning hitherto; a nation meted out and trodden underfoot, whose land the rivers have spoiled, to the place of the name of the Lord of hosts, the mount **Zion**.  
 24:23 Then the moon shall be confounded, and the sun ashamed, when the Lord of hosts shall reign in mount **Zion** and in Jerusalem, and before his ancients gloriously.  
 28:16 Therefore thus saith the Lord God, Behold, I lay in **Zion** for a foundation a stone, a tried stone, a precious cornerstone, a sure foundation; he that believeth shall not make haste.  
 19:8 It shall even be as when an hungry man dreameth, and, behold, he eateth; but he awaketh, and his soul is empty: or as when a thirsty man dreameth, and, behold, he drinketh; but he awaketh, and, behold, he is faint, and his soul hath appetite: so shall the multitude of all the nations be, that fight against mount **Zion**.  
 30:19 For the people shall dwell in **Zion** at Jerusalem; thou shalt weep no more; he will be very gracious unto thee at the voice of thy cry; when he shall hear it, he will answer thee.

- 31:4 For thus hath the Lord spoken unto me, Like as the lion and the young lion roaring on his prey, when a multitude of shepherds is called forth against him, he will not be afraid of their voice, nor abase himself for the noise of them; so shall the Lord of hosts come down to fight for mount **Zion**, and for the hill thereof.
- 31:9 And he shall pass over to his stronghold for fear, and his princes shall be afraid of the ensign, saith the Lord, whose fire is in **Zion**, and his furnace in Jerusalem.
- 33:5 The Lord is exalted; for he dwelleth on high; he hath filled **Zion** with judgment and righteousness.
- 33:14 The sinners in **Zion** are afraid; fearfulness hath surprised the hypocrites. Who among us shall dwell with the devouring fire? Who among us shall dwell with everlasting burnings?
- 33:20 Look upon **Zion**, the city of our solemnities; thine eyes shall see Jerusalem a quiet habitation, a tabernacle that shall not be taken down; not one of the stakes thereof shall ever be removed, neither shall any of the cords thereof be broken.
- 34:8 For it is the day of the Lord's vengeance, and the year of recompenses for the controversy of **Zion**.
- 35:10 And the ransomed of the Lord shall return, and come to **Zion** with songs and everlasting joy upon their heads; they shall obtain joy and gladness, and sorrow and sighing shall flee away.
- 37:22 This is the word which the Lord hath spoken concerning him; The virgin, the daughter of **Zion**, hath despised thee, and laughed thee to scorn; the daughter of Jerusalem hath shaken her head at thee.
- 37:32 For out of Jerusalem shall go forth a remnant; and they that escape out of Jerusalem shall come up upon mount **Zion**; the zeal of the Lord of hosts shall do this.
- 40:9 O **Zion**, that bringest good tidings, get thee up into the high mountain; O Jerusalem, that bringest good tidings, lift up thy voice with strength; lift it up, be not afraid; say unto the cities of Judah, Behold your God!
- 41:27 The first shall say to **Zion**, Behold, behold them; and I will give to Jerusalem one that bringeth good tidings.
- 46:13 I bring near my righteousness; it shall not be far off, and my salvation shall not tarry; and I will place salvation in **Zion** for Israel my glory.
- 49:14 But **Zion** said, The Lord hath forsaken me, and my Lord hath forgotten me.
- 51:3 For the Lord shall comfort **Zion**; he will comfort all her waste places; and he will make her wilderness like Eden, and her desert like the garden of the Lord; joy and gladness shall be found therein, thanksgiving, and the voice of melody.
- 51:11 Therefore the redeemed of the Lord shall return, and come with singing unto **Zion**; and everlasting joy and holiness shall be upon their heads; they shall obtain gladness and joy; and sorrow and mourning shall flee away.
- 51:16 And I have put my words in thy mouth, and I have covered thee in the shadow of mine hand, that I may plant the heavens, and lay the foundations of the earth, and say unto **Zion**, Behold, thou art my people.
- 52:1 Awake, awake, put on thy strength, O **Zion**; put on thy beautiful garments, O Jerusalem, the holy city; for henceforth there shall no more come into thee the uncircumcised and the unclean.
- 52:2 Shake thyself from the dust; arise, and sit down, O Jerusalem; loose thyself from the bands of thy neck, O captive daughter of **Zion**.
- 52:7 And then shall they say, How beautiful upon the mountains are the feet of him that bringeth good tidings unto them, that publisheth peace; that bringeth good tidings unto them of good, that publisheth salvation; that saith unto **Zion**, Thy God reigneth!
- 52:8 Thy watchmen shall lift up the voice; with the voice together shall they sing; for they shall see eye to eye, when the Lord shall bring again **Zion**.
- 59:20 And the Redeemer shall come to **Zion**, and unto them that turn from transgression in Jacob, saith the Lord.
- 60:14 The sons also of them that afflicted thee shall come bending unto thee; and all they that despised thee shall bow themselves down at the soles of thy feet; and they shall call thee, The city of the Lord, The **Zion** of the Holy One of Israel.
- 61:3 To appoint unto them that mourn in **Zion**; to give unto them beauty for ashes, the oil of joy for mourning, the garment of praise for the spirit of heaviness; that they might be called trees of righteousness, the planting of the Lord, that he might be glorified.
- 62:1 For **Zion**'s sake will I not hold my peace, and for Jerusalem's sake I will not rest, until the righteousness thereof go forth as brightness, and the salvation thereof as a lamp that burneth.
- 62:11 Behold, the Lord hath proclaimed unto the end of the world, Say ye to the daughter of **Zion**, Behold, thy salvation cometh; behold, his reward is with him, and his work before him.
- 64:10 Thy holy cities are a wilderness, **Zion** a wilderness, Jerusalem a desolation.
- 66:8 Who hath heard such a thing? who hath seen such things? Shall the earth be made to bring forth in one day? or shall a nation be born at once? for as soon as **Zion** travailed, she brought forth her children.

## ZOAN

*Primitive Word: צֹאן|tsō'-än: a word of Egyptian derivation*

### צֹאן|tsō'-än (prop. n.) Zoan

- 19:11 Surely the princes of **Zoan** are fools, the counsel of the wise counselors of Pharaoh is become brutish; how say ye unto Pharaoh, I am the son of the wise, the son of ancient kings?

19:13 The princes of **Zoan** are become fools, the princes of Noph are deceived; they have also seduced Egypt, even they that are the stay of the tribes thereof.

30:4 For his princes were at **Zoan**, and his ambassadors came to Hanes.

---

**INDEX**

|                     |                     |                    |                    |
|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Abhor..... 5        | Archer ..... 17     | Bewray ..... 33    | Bud ..... 47       |
| Abominable..... 5   | Arise ..... 17      | Beyond..... 33     | Bull(ock) ..... 48 |
| Above..... 5        | Arm ..... 17        | Bind (Up)..... 33  | Bulrush..... 48    |
| Abraham..... 6      | Army ..... 18       | Bittern ..... 34   | Bulwark..... 48    |
| Abundant..... 6     | Arrogance..... 18   | Black..... 34      | Burden ..... 48    |
| Accept..... 7       | Arrow ..... 19      | BlaspHEME ..... 34 | Burn..... 49       |
| Accomplish ..... 7  | Ash ..... 19        | Blast..... 35      | Buy..... 51        |
| Accounted..... 7    | Ashamed..... 19     | Bless ..... 35     | Calf ..... 53      |
| Acknowledge ..... 7 | Asp ..... 20        | Blood..... 36      | Camel ..... 53     |
| Act ..... 8         | Ass ..... 20        | Blossom ..... 36   | Camp ..... 53      |
| Add..... 8          | Assemble ..... 20   | Blot Out..... 37   | Captive ..... 53   |
| Adorn..... 8        | Assembly ..... 21   | Blow ..... 37      | Carbuncle ..... 54 |
| Adversary..... 8    | Assyria(n)..... 21  | Boast ..... 37     | Carcass ..... 54   |
| Afar..... 8         | Astray ..... 22     | Body ..... 38      | Carpenter..... 54  |
| Afflict ..... 9     | Awake ..... 22      | Bondage..... 38    | Carriage..... 55   |
| Aforetime ..... 10  | Axe ..... 23        | Border ..... 38    | Carry..... 55      |
| Afraid ..... 10     | Babylon..... 25     | Bough..... 38      | Cast..... 55       |
| Agate ..... 11      | Back(ward) ..... 25 | Bountiful..... 39  | Cease ..... 57     |
| Age ..... 11        | Banner..... 26      | Bow ..... 39       | Cedar ..... 58     |
| Agreement..... 11   | Bare ..... 26       | Box ..... 40       | Chaff ..... 58     |
| Ahaz ..... 11       | Battle ..... 27     | Bozrah..... 40     | Chain ..... 58     |
| Alone..... 12       | Bear ..... 27       | Branch..... 40     | Chaldea ..... 59   |
| Amazed..... 12      | Beast..... 28       | Brass ..... 41     | Chalkstone..... 59 |
| Ambassador ..... 12 | Beat..... 28        | Bravery..... 42    | Channel..... 59    |
| Amoz..... 12        | Beauty ..... 29     | Breach ..... 42    | Charge..... 59     |
| Ancient..... 12     | Beginning..... 30   | Break ..... 42     | Chase..... 59      |
| Angel..... 13       | Behind..... 31      | Breath..... 45     | Child..... 60      |
| Anger..... 13       | Believe..... 32     | Brier..... 45      | City ..... 62      |
| Anoint..... 15      | Beloved ..... 32    | Brightness..... 46 | Clean ..... 63     |
| Answer..... 15      | Bend ..... 32       | Brimstone..... 46  | Cleave..... 64     |
| Apparel ..... 16    | Besiege ..... 33    | Bring Up..... 46   | Cloth..... 64      |
| Appear ..... 16     | Bestow ..... 33     | Brook ..... 46     | Clothe..... 65     |
| Appoint..... 16     | Better..... 33      | Bruise ..... 47    | Cloud..... 65      |
| Arabia(n)..... 17   |                     |                    |                    |

|                    |    |                     |    |                  |     |                  |     |
|--------------------|----|---------------------|----|------------------|-----|------------------|-----|
| Coal .....         | 66 | Cry .....           | 78 | Dig.....         | 100 | Early .....      | 116 |
| Cockatrice.....    | 66 | Curse .....         | 80 | Diligent .....   | 101 | Earth .....      | 116 |
| Comfort .....      | 66 | Cush .....          | 80 | Dim .....        | 101 | Earthquake ..... | 119 |
| Command.....       | 67 | Cut.....            | 80 | Direct .....     | 101 | Ease .....       | 119 |
| Companion .....    | 67 | Cypress.....        | 82 | Disannul .....   | 102 | East.....        | 119 |
| Compare .....      | 68 | Cyrus .....         | 82 | Disciple.....    | 102 | Eat .....        | 120 |
| Compassion .....   | 68 | Damascus .....      | 83 | Disclose .....   | 102 | Edom .....       | 122 |
| Conceive.....      | 68 | Dandle.....         | 83 | Discourage ..... | 102 | Effect .....     | 122 |
| Confirm .....      | 68 | Dark .....          | 83 | Discover .....   | 102 | Egypt.....       | 122 |
| Confounded.....    | 68 | Dash.....           | 84 | Dismay.....      | 102 | Eliakim.....     | 123 |
| Confuse.....       | 69 | Daughter.....       | 84 | Disperse.....    | 103 | Empty .....      | 124 |
| Congregation ..... | 69 | David.....          | 85 | Displease.....   | 103 | Encourage .....  | 124 |
| Consider .....     | 69 | Day of the Lord.... | 86 | Dissolve .....   | 103 | End.....         | 124 |
| Consume.....       | 70 | Dead.....           | 86 | Distress .....   | 103 | Enemy.....       | 126 |
| Contend.....       | 71 | Death.....          | 86 | Divide.....      | 104 | Enough .....     | 127 |
| Contrite.....      | 71 | Debate.....         | 86 | Doings.....      | 104 | Ensign .....     | 127 |
| Convert.....       | 72 | Deceased.....       | 87 | Dominion.....    | 104 | Ephraim.....     | 127 |
| Cormorant.....     | 72 | Declare.....        | 87 | Door.....        | 105 | Equity.....      | 128 |
| Corn .....         | 72 | Deep.....           | 88 | Dove.....        | 105 | Err .....        | 128 |
| Corner.....        | 72 | Defend .....        | 89 | Down .....       | 105 | Escape.....      | 129 |
| Corpse.....        | 73 | Defer .....         | 89 | Dragon.....      | 107 | Establish .....  | 129 |
| Corrupt .....      | 73 | Defile.....         | 89 | Draw.....        | 108 | Esteem .....     | 130 |
| Cottage.....       | 73 | Delight .....       | 90 | Dread .....      | 108 | Ethiopia .....   | 130 |
| Counsel.....       | 73 | Deliver .....       | 91 | Dream .....      | 109 | Everlasting..... | 131 |
| Count .....        | 74 | Depart.....         | 92 | Drink.....       | 109 | Evil .....       | 132 |
| Countenance.....   | 75 | Deprive.....        | 93 | Drive .....      | 110 | Exact .....      | 134 |
| Country.....       | 75 | Depth.....          | 93 | Dromedary .....  | 111 | Exalt .....      | 134 |
| Courage.....       | 75 | Descend.....        | 93 | Dross.....       | 111 | Excellent.....   | 135 |
| Court.....         | 75 | Desert.....         | 93 | Dry.....         | 111 | Extend.....      | 135 |
| Cover.....         | 75 | Desire.....         | 94 | Dumah.....       | 112 | Extol.....       | 135 |
| Covert .....       | 77 | Desolate.....       | 94 | Dumb.....        | 112 | Eye.....         | 136 |
| Crane.....         | 77 | Despise .....       | 96 | Dust.....        | 112 | Face .....       | 139 |
| Crib.....          | 77 | Destroy .....       | 96 | Dwell.....       | 113 | Fade.....        | 140 |
| Crimson .....      | 77 | Devour.....         | 99 | Dye .....        | 114 | Fail.....        | 140 |
| Cruel.....         | 77 | Die.....            | 99 | Ear .....        | 115 | Faint .....      | 141 |

Index

|                           |                      |                     |                       |
|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Fair..... 142             | Flood..... 162       | Government..... 185 | Hide..... 209         |
| Faithful..... 143         | Flourish..... 162    | Gracious ..... 185  | High..... 211         |
| Fall..... 143             | Flow..... 162        | Grass ..... 186     | Hill..... 212         |
| Falsehood..... 144        | Flower..... 163      | Grape ..... 186     | Hiss..... 213         |
| Familiar Spirit ..... 144 | Fold ..... 163       | Grave..... 187      | Holy..... 213         |
| Fan..... 144              | Follow ..... 163     | Greatness..... 187  | Honor ..... 215       |
| Far..... 145              | Foot/Feet..... 163   | Green ..... 187     | Horse..... 216        |
| Fasten..... 146           | Forces..... 165      | Grieve ..... 187    | Horseman..... 216     |
| Fat..... 146              | Forest..... 165      | Ground ..... 188    | Host..... 217         |
| Father..... 148           | Forever..... 165     | Grow ..... 189      | Howl..... 219         |
| Fatherless..... 148       | Forgive..... 166     | Guide ..... 189     | Humble..... 219       |
| Favor..... 149            | Former ..... 166     | Habitation..... 191 | Hundred ..... 220     |
| Fear..... 149             | Forsake ..... 167    | Hailstone ..... 191 | Hurt..... 220         |
| Feast..... 151            | Fortify ..... 168    | Hand..... 191       | Husband ..... 220     |
| Feeble..... 151           | Fountain ..... 168   | Harlot..... 195     | Idol..... 221         |
| Feed..... 152             | Four..... 168        | Harvest..... 195    | Idumea..... 221       |
| Feller..... 152           | Fruit(ful) ..... 168 | Hatch..... 196      | Image..... 221        |
| Fellow..... 152           | Frustrate..... 169   | Hate..... 196       | Incense..... 222      |
| Fence..... 153            | Furnace ..... 169    | Haughty ..... 196   | Incensed..... 223     |
| Field..... 153            | Furnish..... 170     | Hay ..... 197       | Incline ..... 223     |
| Fierce..... 153           | Fury ..... 170       | Head..... 197       | Increase..... 223     |
| Fig..... 154              | Garden ..... 171     | Heal..... 198       | Indignation ..... 224 |
| Fight..... 154            | Garment ..... 171    | Heap..... 198       | Inhabit..... 225      |
| Fill..... 154             | Gate..... 172        | Hear..... 199       | Inherit ..... 225     |
| Find ..... 156            | Gather..... 173      | Heart ..... 202     | Iniquity..... 226     |
| Fir ..... 157             | Generation ..... 175 | Heat..... 204       | Instruct..... 227     |
| Fire ..... 157            | Gift..... 175        | Heaven..... 204     | Instrument..... 227   |
| First ..... 158           | Glad..... 175        | Heavy ..... 205     | Iron..... 228         |
| Fish..... 159             | Glasses ..... 176    | Heed..... 206       | Isaiah ..... 228      |
| Five..... 159             | Glory ..... 176      | Heifer ..... 206    | Island..... 228       |
| Flame..... 159            | Goat ..... 179       | Height ..... 206    | Israel..... 229       |
| Flax..... 160             | God ..... 179        | Hell..... 207       | Jacob..... 233        |
| Flee ..... 160            | Gold ..... 183       | Herb ..... 207      | Jehovah..... 234      |
| Flesh..... 161            | Gomorrhah..... 184   | Hew ..... 207       | Jerusalem ..... 247   |
| Flock..... 161            | Good..... 184        | Hezekiah..... 208   | Join ..... 248        |

|                      |                      |                    |                    |
|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Jotham.....249       | Line.....278         | Moon.....297       | Ointment .....319  |
| Joy.....249          | Lion .....278        | Morning.....298    | Old.....319        |
| Judah .....251       | Lips.....279         | Moses .....298     | Olive.....320      |
| Judge(ment).....252  | Listen.....279       | Mountain .....299  | One.....320        |
| Just(ice) .....254   | Live.....279         | Mourn .....301     | Operation .....321 |
| Kedar.....255        | Lodge .....280       | Mouth .....302     | Oppress .....321   |
| Keep.....255         | Lofty.....280        | Move .....303      | Ordain.....322     |
| Kill.....256         | Long (Ago).....281   | Multitude .....303 | Order.....322      |
| Kind .....256        | Look.....281         | Muster .....304    | Ornament .....323  |
| Kindle .....256      | Lord.....282         | Mutter .....305    | Outcast.....323    |
| King.....257         | Love.....285         | Myrtle.....305     | Overflow .....323  |
| Kingdom.....259      | Low.....285          | Naked.....307      | Overthrow.....324  |
| Labor.....261        | Magnify.....287      | Narrow.....307     | Owl.....324        |
| Lamb .....261        | Majesty .....287     | Nation.....307     | Owner .....324     |
| Lament.....262       | Man.....287          | Naught.....310     | Ox.....325         |
| Land .....262        | Marrow .....291      | Near.....311       | Pain.....327       |
| Language.....265     | Marry.....291        | Needy .....312     | Palace .....327    |
| Law .....265         | Marvelous .....291   | Neighbor .....312  | Pang.....327       |
| Lay/Lie .....266     | Master .....291      | New Moon.....312   | Pant .....328      |
| Lead.....268         | Medai/Medes.....292  | Noah .....312      | Pardon.....328     |
| Leaf.....269         | Meeting.....292      | Noble .....313     | Peace .....328     |
| Lean.....269         | Melt .....292        | Noise.....313      | People .....329    |
| Learn .....269       | Mercy .....293       | North .....314     | Perfect.....333    |
| Leave/Left .....270  | Merryhearted.....293 | Nothing.....314    | Perform.....334    |
| Lebanon.....271      | Messenger.....294    | Nourish.....315    | Perish .....334    |
| Left (Hand/Side).271 | Mete Out .....294    | Number .....315    | Pervert.....334    |
| Leg.....272          | Mighty .....294      | Nurse.....316      | Piece .....335     |
| Lend .....272        | Millstone.....296    | Oak.....317        | Pierce.....335     |
| Lengthen.....272     | Mingle .....296      | Obey.....317       | Pine.....335       |
| Liberal .....272     | Minister.....296     | Oblation.....317   | Pit.....335        |
| Lie/Lying.....272    | Mirth .....296       | Obscurity.....318  | Pity.....336       |
| Life .....273        | Moab .....296        | Observe .....318   | Place .....336     |
| Lift Up .....274     | Mocker.....297       | Offering.....318   | Plant .....339     |
| Light .....276       | Mollify.....297      | Office .....319    | Play .....340      |
| Liken .....277       | Monthly .....297     | Oil.....319        | Plead.....340      |

Index

|                   |     |                 |     |                     |     |                  |     |
|-------------------|-----|-----------------|-----|---------------------|-----|------------------|-----|
| Pleasant.....     | 340 | Purify.....     | 355 | Remnant .....       | 371 | Ruin.....        | 390 |
| Please.....       | 341 | Pursue .....    | 355 | Remove.....         | 371 | Rule .....       | 391 |
| Pleasure.....     | 341 | Put .....       | 355 | Render.....         | 373 | Rush .....       | 392 |
| Pledge.....       | 342 | Putrid .....    | 358 | Repair.....         | 373 | Sabbath .....    | 393 |
| Plow.....         | 342 | Quarter.....    | 359 | Repay.....          | 373 | Sacrifice.....   | 393 |
| Pollute .....     | 342 | Queen.....      | 359 | Replenish .....     | 373 | Safe .....       | 394 |
| Pomp.....         | 343 | Quench .....    | 359 | Reproach .....      | 373 | Salvation .....  | 394 |
| Pool .....        | 343 | Quiet .....     | 359 | Reprove .....       | 374 | Sanctify .....   | 395 |
| Poor.....         | 343 | Rabshakeh ..... | 361 | Require.....        | 374 | Sapphire .....   | 395 |
| Possess .....     | 344 | Rage.....       | 361 | Residue.....        | 374 | Sarah.....       | 396 |
| Pour.....         | 345 | Raiment.....    | 361 | Respect.....        | 375 | Satisfy .....    | 396 |
| Power .....       | 346 | Rain .....      | 361 | Rest.....           | 375 | Satyr.....       | 396 |
| Praise.....       | 346 | Ram .....       | 362 | Restore.....        | 376 | Save .....       | 396 |
| Pray.....         | 347 | Ransom.....     | 362 | Restrain .....      | 376 | Savior .....     | 397 |
| Precept.....      | 347 | Raven .....     | 362 | Return .....        | 376 | Saw .....        | 398 |
| Precious .....    | 347 | Reach.....      | 362 | Reveal.....         | 378 | Scarlet.....     | 398 |
| Prepare.....      | 348 | Reap.....       | 363 | Revenue .....       | 379 | Scatter .....    | 398 |
| Presence.....     | 348 | Reason.....     | 363 | Revilings .....     | 379 | Scepter .....    | 399 |
| Present .....     | 348 | Rebel .....     | 363 | Revive .....        | 379 | Scorn .....      | 399 |
| Preserve .....    | 349 | Rebuke .....    | 364 | Revolt.....         | 379 | Scribe.....      | 399 |
| Prey.....         | 349 | Recompense..... | 364 | Reward.....         | 379 | Sea.....         | 399 |
| Pride .....       | 350 | Recover.....    | 365 | Rich .....          | 380 | Second.....      | 400 |
| Prince .....      | 351 | Red .....       | 365 | Right.....          | 380 | Secret.....      | 401 |
| Prison.....       | 352 | Redeem .....    | 365 | Righteous(ness) ... | 381 | Seduce .....     | 401 |
| Produce.....      | 352 | Reed.....       | 366 | Ripe .....          | 384 | See.....         | 401 |
| Prolong .....     | 352 | Reel.....       | 367 | Rise (Up).....      | 384 | Seed .....       | 404 |
| Prophet .....     | 353 | Refine .....    | 367 | River.....          | 385 | Seek .....       | 405 |
| Proverb .....     | 353 | Refrain .....   | 367 | Roar.....           | 387 | Seer.....        | 406 |
| Provoke.....      | 353 | Refuge.....     | 367 | Rob.....            | 387 | Sela.....        | 406 |
| Prudent .....     | 354 | Refuse .....    | 368 | Rock .....          | 388 | Send.....        | 406 |
| Prune.....        | 354 | Regard.....     | 368 | Rod.....            | 389 | Sennacherib..... | 408 |
| Pruninghook ..... | 354 | Reign .....     | 368 | Roe .....           | 389 | Sepulcher .....  | 408 |
| Publish .....     | 354 | Rejoice .....   | 369 | Roll .....          | 389 | Seraphim.....    | 408 |
| Punish .....      | 354 | Relieve.....    | 370 | Root.....           | 390 | Serpent.....     | 408 |
| Purge .....       | 355 | Remain.....     | 370 | Rough.....          | 390 | Servant .....    | 409 |



|                    |                   |                     |                      |
|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Serve..... 410     | Smite..... 427    | Still..... 445      | Tell..... 465        |
| Seven..... 410     | Smith..... 428    | Stir (Up)..... 445  | Tempest..... 465     |
| Seventy..... 411   | Smoke..... 428    | Stone..... 446      | Temple..... 466      |
| Shadow..... 411    | Smooth..... 429   | Storm..... 447      | Ten..... 466         |
| Shake..... 411     | Snatch..... 429   | Straight..... 447   | Tent..... 466        |
| Shame..... 412     | Snow..... 429     | Stranger..... 447   | Terrible..... 466    |
| Shebna..... 413    | Sodom..... 429    | Stream..... 448     | Testify..... 467     |
| Shed..... 413      | Sole..... 429     | Stretch..... 449    | Thicket..... 467     |
| Sheep..... 413     | Solemn..... 429   | Strike..... 450     | Third..... 467       |
| Shepherd..... 414  | Son..... 430      | Strive..... 451     | Thirst..... 467      |
| Shield..... 414    | Song..... 432     | Strong..... 451     | Thorn..... 468       |
| Shine..... 414     | Sorcery..... 433  | Stumble..... 454    | Thought..... 469     |
| Shittah..... 415   | Sore..... 433     | Suck..... 454       | Thousand..... 469    |
| Shoe..... 415      | Sorrow..... 434   | Sufficient..... 455 | Three..... 469       |
| Shoot..... 415     | Sorry..... 435    | Summer..... 455     | Throne..... 470      |
| Short..... 415     | Soul..... 435     | Sun..... 455        | Tidings..... 470     |
| Shoulder..... 415  | Sound..... 436    | Surprise..... 456   | Time..... 470        |
| Shout..... 416     | South..... 436    | Sustain..... 456    | Tin..... 471         |
| Show..... 416      | Sow..... 437      | Swallow..... 456    | Tinkling..... 472    |
| Shut..... 417      | Spark..... 437    | Swallow Up..... 456 | Tongue..... 472      |
| Sick..... 418      | Speech..... 437   | Swear..... 456      | Touch..... 472       |
| Siege..... 418     | Spend..... 438    | Sweet..... 457      | Tow..... 473         |
| Sift..... 418      | Spice..... 438    | Swift..... 457      | Transgress..... 473  |
| Sigh..... 419      | Spirit..... 438   | Swine..... 458      | Travail..... 473     |
| Sight..... 419     | Spoil..... 440    | Sword..... 458      | Travel..... 474      |
| Silent..... 419    | Sport..... 441    | Sycamore..... 458   | Treacherous..... 474 |
| Silver..... 420    | Spring..... 441   | Syria..... 459      | Tread/Trod..... 474  |
| Sin..... 420       | Sprinkle..... 442 | Tabernacle..... 461 | Treasure..... 475    |
| Sing..... 421      | Staff..... 442    | Tail..... 461       | Tree..... 476        |
| Sit..... 423       | Stagger..... 443  | Take Away..... 461  | Tremble..... 477     |
| Six..... 425       | Stain..... 443    | Take Hold..... 462  | Tribe..... 477       |
| Slaughter..... 425 | Stand..... 443    | Tarshish..... 463   | Trouble..... 477     |
| Slay..... 426      | Standard..... 444 | Teach..... 463      | Trust..... 478       |
| Sleep..... 426     | Star..... 444     | Tear..... 464       | Truth..... 479       |
| Smell..... 427     | Stay..... 444     | Teil..... 464       | Tumult..... 480      |

Index

|                   |     |                |     |                  |     |               |     |
|-------------------|-----|----------------|-----|------------------|-----|---------------|-----|
| Turn.....         | 480 | Vision.....    | 491 | Weary .....      | 503 | Wonder.....   | 512 |
| Two .....         | 482 | Visit .....    | 492 | Weigh.....       | 504 | Wood .....    | 513 |
| Tyre .....        | 482 | Voice .....    | 492 | Well .....       | 504 | Wool.....     | 513 |
| Unclean.....      | 483 | Vomit .....    | 493 | West.....        | 504 | Work .....    | 513 |
| Uncover .....     | 483 | Vulture .....  | 494 | Wheel .....      | 505 | Workman.....  | 515 |
| Understand.....   | 483 | Wait .....     | 495 | Whirlwind.....   | 505 | World .....   | 515 |
| Undertake.....    | 484 | Wake.....      | 495 | White.....       | 505 | Worm .....    | 516 |
| Unjust.....       | 484 | Walk .....     | 496 | Wicked .....     | 506 | Worship ..... | 516 |
| Unrighteous ..... | 484 | Wander.....    | 497 | Widow.....       | 506 | Wound .....   | 517 |
| Uphold.....       | 484 | Want .....     | 497 | Wife.....        | 507 | Wrath .....   | 517 |
| Upright.....      | 485 | War .....      | 497 | Wilderness ..... | 507 | Yoke .....    | 519 |
| Upward .....      | 485 | Warm.....      | 498 | Willow .....     | 508 | Zidon .....   | 521 |
| Uzziah .....      | 485 | Warrior.....   | 498 | Wind.....        | 508 | Zion.....     | 521 |
| Vain .....        | 487 | Wash.....      | 498 | Window .....     | 508 | Zoan.....     | 522 |
| Valiant.....      | 488 | Waste.....     | 498 | Wine .....       | 508 |               |     |
| Valley.....       | 488 | Watchman ..... | 499 | Wing.....        | 510 |               |     |
| Veil .....        | 489 | Water.....     | 500 | Winnow .....     | 510 |               |     |
| Vessel .....      | 489 | Waves .....    | 502 | Wipe .....       | 510 |               |     |
| Vex .....         | 490 | Weak.....      | 502 | Wither .....     | 510 |               |     |
| Vine .....        | 490 | Weaned .....   | 502 | Witness .....    | 511 |               |     |
| Vineyard.....     | 491 | Weapon.....    | 502 | Woman .....      | 511 |               |     |
| Viper.....        | 491 | Wear .....     | 503 | Womb .....       | 512 |               |     |





